This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Oxford
1884
Historical · Society

042

Oxford Historical Society
VOL. XLVIII

HEARNE'S

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

VOL. VII

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

THOMAS HEARNE

Suum cuique

VOL. VII

(MAY 9, 1719—SEPT. 22, 1722)

EDITED

UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE COMMITTEE
OF THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Oxford
PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
1906

[*All rights reserved*]

203497

STANFORD LIBRARY

PREFACE

THIS seventh volume of Hearne's Diaries extends from May 9, 1719, to Sept. 22, 1722, the first few pages containing concluding notes on the long wrangle between Hearne and certain authorities of the University, over the former's editions of Camden's *Elizabetha* and of Guil. Neubrigensis, from 1718 to 1725. At this time he was in full vigour, publishing his still valued series of English Chronicles, reading widely both printed and manuscript volumes, and busily committing to paper his impressions of public and private events, whether historical or literary. Seventeen years (July, 1705—September, 1722) have filled seven volumes, so that perhaps five more volumes will end the Diary, after which may come one or two volumes of kindred interest from the numerous 'Collections' which supplement the Diaries proper.

The volume now published exhibits all Hearne's characteristics—his strong Jacobite feeling, pride in his distinguished literary friends, keenness for local antiquities, love of all Oxford and London gossip, and discursive gleaning from books and manuscripts lent to him. On the whole, there has been less irrelevant matter to be left out (such as descriptions of common coins, current notes from printed books, and the like), and wherever anything is omitted, a note of it will be found enclosed in square brackets. Time and occupation seem to have softened his bitter language against the Whigs, but he must still have felt deeply his exclusion from the Bodleian. No single event or state of feeling dominates the present issue, so it cannot be described except in general terms. Mrs. New reminds me that Charles Eyston, Charles Brent, Charles Battely, and others of Hearne's friends, as well as several of his "enemies," died during this year, and that his intercourse with Thomas Rawlinson, who was in pecuniary difficulties, was much curtailed. The Index will serve as a guide to the more interesting subjects, such as records of Mapledurham (p. 132) and Poughley (p. 156), the Minchery near Sandford (pp. 332, 352), a valuable note on Michael Burghers (p. 323), a poem by Dr. Richard Bentley (p. 322), the homely letters from

Hearne's father at White Waltham, and much besides. But Hearne's long walks and excursions seem to be comparatively few.

The present signatory is responsible for the selection of passages to be omitted, but our readers' best thanks are again due to Miss A. F. Parker (now Mrs. R. H. New), not only for careful transcription, but also for skilful calendaring of Hearne's correspondence—which, as before, is a unique feature of these volumes: for no similar work, it is believed, has been illustrated by such a large proportion of concurrent correspondence.

F. M.

February 5, 1906.

PS. It should be recorded that in 1905, through the liberality of the Oxford Architectural and Antiquarian Societies and of private persons, Hearne's tomb in the churchyard of St. Peter's-in-the-East (close to St. Edmund Hall, where the antiquary lived) was restored, and the inscription renewed.

The following is an extract from the 294th catalogue of Messrs. Bull and Auvache (Jan. 1906), page 9:—'Form or order of Thanksgiving and Prayer to be used . . . upon occasion of the Queen's being with Child, by his Maiesties Special Command, *Bill, Hills & Newcome*, 1687.—A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving for the Safe delivery of the Queen and happy Birth of the Young Prince, by his Maiesties Special Command, *ib.*, 1688; *two very scarce Forms of Prayer in relation to the birth of the Old Pretender*, in one vol., small 4to, *calf*, £1 11s. 6d.

A most interesting volume from the library of THOMAS HEARNE, the eminent Oxford Antiquary, with his autograph, and date Jan. 21, 1720, and the following note in his writing:—"I have bound these two things together on purpose to preserve them and to refute the lyes of many people who have given out that there was no publick thanksgiving upon either of these occasions, whereas both were very solemnly performed and as much rejoycing was shew'd as was ever seen upon any such occasion."

This volume was priced by the late Mr. C. J. Stewart £2 12s. 6d.'

ERRATA

P. 109, *omit footnote* 2.
P. 119, l. 2, *for* Justicarius *read* Justiciarius.
P. 220, l. 14, Samuel *is Hearne's mistake for* Thomas.
P. 267, l. 41, *for* Knight *read* Wright.
P. 292, l. 42, *for* Bruton *read* Burton.
P. 371, l. 35, *for* Arunde *read* Arundel.
P. 380, l. 4, Edm. *is Hearne's mistake for* Edw.

STANFORD LIBRARY

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. LXXII.

A CONTINUATION OF THE PROCEEDINGS AGAINST ME WITH RESPECT TO CAMDEN'S ELIZ. & GUIL. NEUBRIGENSIS'S HIST.

Dec. 13 (Sat.), 1718. This Night I was with my Compositor, Rance, & my two Press-men, Mr. Lichfield & Mr. Wood. The two latter plainly told me that Dr. Hudson was the first that began & occasion'd my Troubles, & that he was the Person that complain'd of my Ed. of Camden to Dr. Baron, & yt, upon that Complaint, Dr. Baron prohibited me to print any more, as he did the Printers to do any Thing for me.

At the same time, Mr. Wood told me that Dr. Baron came lately into the Printing House, while they were printing a Sheet of Neubrigensis, & asking what it was they were doing, they told him my Neubrigensis. He said, What then, 'tis now going on again, is it? They said, yes. At wch, they said, he seem'd well pleased.

Dec. 14 (Sun.). This Day Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum and Mr. Kimberly, Bach. of Arts of Xt Church, were with me. Mr. Whiteside said that, talking some time agoe with Dr. Hudson about my Business, and of the Friends I had, and particularly of Dr. Mead, after some words, Dr. Hudson said, *as for Friends to Hearne, 'tis probable he may have them during the Prosecution of him, but certainly when it is over he will loose them all. Take that from me.* At another time, the said Mr. Whiteside talking with the Dr. about Physicians in London and their Business, the Dr. ask'd what Business Dr. Mead had. *Prod[i]gious great Business,* said Mr. Whiteside. *Ay,* says Dr. Hudson, *because he is a Presbyterian, and is recommended by the Presbyterians.*

Dec. 15 (Mon.). This Morning I was told yt Dr. Hudson, being very great with Dr. Baron, Dr. Charlett, & Dr. Gardiner, is not at all pleased that Dr. Shippen is V. Chanc., and that he heartily wish'd that Dr. Baron might have continued V. Chanc., because he can do with him wt he pleases.

Dec. 31 (Tu.). Being to-night at Dr. Stratford's, he was pleased to say that Mr. Bridges told him that Mr. Tho. Rawlinson was very angry that

I had not sent the first Copy of Camden's Eliz. to him. The Dr. mention'd it on this Account. One in Company said that if I would advertise my Ed. of Neubrigensis, I might get a great many more Subscribers. Why, says the Dr., he hath put out one Advertisement already, and that, too, with a Sting in it. I said that that Advertisement was put in by Mr. Tho. Rawlinson, and not by my self. I thought, says the Dr., he would never do any Thing more for you, since you did not send him the first Copy of Camden. Mr. Bridges told me that he was angry because you did not, & that he would break off Friendship with you on
10 that Account. I told him the contrary was true.

Jan. 14 (Wed.), 17$\frac{18}{19}$. This Evening Mr. Stephen Philips and Mr. Francis Philips were with me, & the latter told me that I should not have paid any Thing for the Prosecution, if I would but have acknowledged the Crimes. I said, to make an Acknowledgment would have been base in me, and that I would never do it. They could not but approve my Conduct. They are Brothers to the late Mr. John Philips the Poët.

Jan. 18 (Sun.). Dining to-Day at Corpus Xti Coll., some of the Fellows told me that divers of the Heads of Houses were still very angry that the present V. Ch. had dismiss'd my Cause. To wch one said, they
20 are a Parcell of Fools for that. The V. Chanc. would certainly have been baffled, had he carried it on.

The same Day Mr. Seal the Bookbinder told me that Dr. Charlett sent for him last Night to drink part of a Tankard of Ale with him, and that, after much other Talk, he ask'd him how my Book went on? Very well, says Seal, considering the Interruption he hath met with. Upon wch, Charlett said no more.

Jan. 19 (Mon.). This Evening I heard that Dr. Charlett writ not long since to Dr. Mead, thinking to curry Favour with the Dr. But Dr. Mead knows him too well.

30 **Jan. 24 (Sat.).** This Day Mr. Whiteside told me that, being last Night with Dr. Charlett, the Dr. seem'd more angry now with me than ever. I ask'd him why? I do not know, says he, but I believe 'tis because you go on again so well with your Book. Dr. Halley, says he, and Dr. Hudson are also angry upon the same Account. Dr. Halley, he assur'd me, was not my Friend, and he said he believ'd he had been buzzing Things in Charlett's Ears. I said I could not imagin why Halley should be such an Enemy, since I had always spoke so honourably in my Books of him, as I likewise have upon other occasions. He said he thought it was by the means of Dr. Hudson, who is very implacable;
40 and Mr. Whiteside added that as soon as ever Camden's Elizabetha was done, he writ into Holland to have a Bookseller print it there, signifying that if he did so, the Dutch Edition would quickly spoil mine, considering I printed such a small Number. This is down right Roguery, but I do not doubt of the Truth of it, considering the Dr. hath been guilty of many such Tricks. The method I took in my Preface and Notes, I suppose, hindered them from attempting it. Nor can I think but that if such a Thing should be done, it would only enhance the Price of my Ed.

Feb. 26 (Fri.)[1]. This Evening, about 6, Dr. King, Secretary to my Ld Arran, call'd upon me, and told me that Dr. Baron is very much vex'd that he had not made an end of my Affair. He also said that Dr. Mead and himself were angry with my Friend, Mr. Tho. Rawlinson, for putting the Advertisement into the Post-Boy, because they thought it might do me Disservice, by exasperating my Enemies. I think it was very right to put it in. It hath done me good rather than mischief. It was certainly proper that the Wickedness of my Enemies should be taken notice of.

March 9 (Mon.). This Day, about three Clock in the Afternoon, going into Mr. Clements of Oxford's shop, I saw a Clergy-man there, with a stick in his Hand. His face being turn'd, I could not tell who it was. I had business with Mr. Clements. Said I, *Mr. Clements, do you send to London to-Morrow?* Yes, said Mr. Clements, and thereupon, the Clergyman turning about, it appear'd to be Dr. Charlett. Says Dr. Charlett, *how do you do, Mr. Hearne? How do you do, Master?* said I. The Master immediately then went off into another Room, & I finish'd what I had to do with Mr. Clements.

March 19 (Th.). Meeting with Mr. Acton this Evening in High-Street, I ask'd him for Dr. Woodward's Copy of the Articles. For tho' I paid to Mr. Acton 10s. for the said Copy, yet I have not been able as yet to get it out of his Hands. 'Tis true, indeed, I had it once, on purpose to read and consider it; and then 'twas that I exactly transcrib'd it, and I have inserted it in this Account of ye Prosecution[2]. But then the Passages as represented in this Copy being different, both in Expression and Sense, from any thing written and published by me (for wch reason, in my Answer I deny'd the Charges), I am willing to have Dr. Woodward's very Copy, the better to vindicate myself. Mr. Acton, both now and formerly, told me I should have it, but then now he said that he should go out of Town to-morrow, & so could not well deliver it. I told him he might let me have it, if he pleased, and that he might either leave it for me, or else I would call upon him for it before he went. He said that he should not be back 'till after Easter, & that he had not yet had time to copy it, & therefore was willing to keep it 'till such time as he could copy it. I told him 'twas hardly worth his while. Yes, 'tis, says he, because there are some particulars in it that will be of use in our way.

March 22 (Sun.). This Afternoon the Vice-chancellor, with his Wife, the Lady Clarke, went to Ew-Elme, whence they go to-morrow to London. I hear Dr. Charlette is left by him his Pro-Vice-Chancellour.

May 14 (Th.), 1719. This Day my Compositor, Mr. Rance, told me that one of Dr. Charlett's Agents hath been at the Press, & was inquisitive about my Book, I being at this time printing an Acct of fair Rosamund, &c., which is to go along with Guil. Neubrigensis. Wt, says this Gent., Mr. Hearne writes a fair Hand? Yes, says Mr. Rance, 'tis a very fair Copy, Sir. But he did not let him see it. Some time before, the said

[1] [Feb. 26 was Thursday; see the preceding volume, p. 299.]
[2] [See the preceding volume, p. 350.]

Gent. had met him, & ask'd him whether Mr. Hearne had any Decorations to his Book, meaning to Neubrigensis. I don't know, Sir, saith Mr. Rance.

May 21 (Th.). The Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., talk'd much with me about my Sufferings & Troubles, & said over and over that there was no doubt but Dr. Hudson (who, saith he, envies you) was the cause of them.

July 5 (Sun.). This Day, among others, Dr. Baron dined at Dr. Clark's of All-Souls, & discoursing accidentally of me, he (Dr. Baron) said that I was an industrious Man, & ought to be encouraged. This I had from Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Gent. Com. of Xt Church, who dined there at ye same time.

July 9 (Th.). The first Form of my Preface to Neubrigensis being ready to be wrought off, Mr. Rance, my Compositor, waited upon the V. Chancellour with it, the V. Ch. being to see the Forms before work'd off, as agreed at first; but the Paper being wet, & Mr. Rance not finding him at home, makes a Querie whether it may not be printed off & shew'd him afterwds. To wch I return'd answer yt I could see no hurt in it.

Sept. 28 [Mon.]. Last Week Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum told me yt he had been with Dr. Charlett, who is return'd from the Bath, & yt the Dr. said I am a Man of very great Industry. He takes care to publish Inscriptions (says he) that are communicated to him. At the same time he makes honourable mention of his Friends, too. He knows how also to lash. He is a Man of so much Ferocity that there is no meeting him. His very looks frighten people. But I think we have silenced him, and now he leaves us to our Conjectures, does he?

Nov. 17 [Tu.]. My Preface to Sprott's Chronicle being just begun by the Compositor, the Vice-Chancellour went for London this Morning (designing to lye to-night at Ewelm), as I hear, & I am told Dr. Charlett is left by him Pro-Vice-Chancellour.

Sept. 20 (Tu.), 1720. This Day I began to disperse my Ed. of *Textus Roffensis*, &c. The first in Oxford that had Copies was Mr. V. Chancell., one in large Paper for himself, and one in large Paper for Mr. Cartwright, of Aynoe. They were delivered by my Compositor, Mr. Rance, and the V. Chanc. pd fourty shillings in full for them. But when Mr. Rance delivered them, the V. Chanc. observing him have another Copy (wch was small Paper) under his Arm, ask'd him what that was? A Book, says Mr. Rance, for Mr. Wright of your College. Oh! says the V. Chanc., goe then to Mr. Wright, & then come back, and you shall have your Money. Accordingly, Mr. Rance did so, & was paid. But Whistler the Yeoman Beadle, being then with the Vice-Chancellour, said to Mr. Rance, I thought the Vice-Chancellour was to have a Book of course without paying for it. Yes, says Mr. Rance, and Mr. Hearne presented him with Neubrigensis in large Paper, being the 1st Book he published after Dr. Shippen was V. Chanc.; upon wch, Mr. V. Chanc.

said (says Mr. Rance), I do not desire to put Mr. Hearne to any charge, & to prevent any such thing for the future, tell Mr. Hearne I will be a Subscriber to his Books. This is true, says Mr. V. Chancellour, & so Mr. Rance came away, but Whistler told Mr. Rance afterwards (running to him on purpose) that all this was spoke by himself, by Mr. V. Chancellour's own Directions.

[*c.* **Nov. 29 (Wed.), 1721.**] Mr. Acton of All Souls Coll., my Proctor, died suddenly in his Chamber in the Coll., Wednesday Night, Nov. 29, 1721. I could never get the Articles from him, tho' I paid for them, & he told me they were mine. He used to say I had a Copy. This is true. But then I wanted that taken by Dr. Woodward, wch I paid for. But this I could not get, because their Tricks then would be more plain, Matters being altered in them as they pleas'd.

Jan. 16 [Tu.], 172½. This Day, in the Afternoon, Mr. Acton's elder Brother, who is a Clergyman, called upon me, & told me, among other Things, he was come to Town to manage & settle his late Brother's Affairs. I desired him to let me have the Register Dr. Woodward's Copy of the Articles, if he met with them. This he very readily promised to do. I shew'd him his Brother's Receipt, by wch it appears I paid ten shillings for them, tho' I could not get them from him.

Jan. 21 [Sun.]. This Morning, about 4 Clock, died of a Rupture Dr. John Baron, Master of Univ. Coll.[1], who exhibited Articles against me.

Jan. 24 [Wed.]. Mr. Acton's elder Brother (whose Name is Edward, being Bach. of LL., wch he took as a Member of Oriel-Coll., July 12, 1707) very honestly, in the Evening, sent me Dr. Woodward's Copy of the Articles. And upon comparing it with yt which I transcrib'd above, I do find it altered, tho' not so much as I exspected.

Feb. 16 [Fri.]. My Preface to Fordun being now printing, Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls Coll., sent this Morning to my Compositor, Rance, to know what Book I am about.

April 10 [Tu.], 1722. Mr. Broadstock work'd off the last Plate (viz. Hector Boëthius's Scrole) in my Preface to Fordun.

March 9 [Tu.], 172¾. This Evening I was told that Dr. Bouchier, Assessor of the Vice-chancellor's Court, is terribly afraid that I have put down the Particulars of my Prosecution, and given an account of his Speeches upon that occasion, wch consisted of nothing but poor, ribaldry stuff, and whereas I was once going, and had begun, to expostulate with Aaron Baker (when he talk'd very rudely and saucily in English) in Latin, this not only frighted Aaron, but even Bouchier himself, insomuch that Bouchier would not let me go on (for neither of them, particularly Bouchier, understood Latin), but silenc'd me, saying, if I would speak, I must speak in form, not otherwise, & read over Clark's Praxis.

[Volumes lxxiii–lxxxii of the Diaries contain miscellaneous notes and extracts, monumental inscriptions, &c.]

[1] [He was Master of Balliol College.]

VOL. LXXXIII.

May 9 (Sat.), 1719. There are 365 Steps to go up to the Top of Boston Tower in Lincolnshire, but 406 to the Top of the Tower of St. Mary Florida at Florence, wch is 144 Cubits, or, as Abertinus, 280 foot high. See Schraderus's Monumenta Italiæ.

This Morning one Fletcher, an Oxford Bookseller, call'd upon me for my advice about printing a Book in his Hands. It was Marm. Oxon., corrected by Dr. Mill. It belongs to Mr. Monaux of Balliol, to whom Fletcher says he sold it, & borrow'd it now to shew the V. Chanc. I told him, & I plainly prov'd it, yt Dr. Mill's Corrections were of no great moment, the Dr. not understanding these Things very well. I told him, withall, that Dr. Stratford of Xt Church had another, corrected by Dr. Mill, & yt there was another, corrected also by the Dr., in Edm. Hall Library. I added that Dr. Smith had also corrected a Copy, wch should have come to me, but yt I believ'd it was now in my Ld Harley's Hands, & yt this was valuable, the Dr. being a Master in this sort of Learning. I, withall, told him yt I had many things myself about these Marbles. In short, I told him it was my opinion that the work should be published, but that all things ought to be examin'd anew with the utmost nicety, & the Marbles, the most considerable of them, at least, engrav'd exactly, Dr. Prideaux's Book beeing [*sic*] wonderfully defective, & wt the Dr. was now asham'd of, at least as to the transcribing part, & yt to have it done as it should be would come to a vast Sum of Money. Then, says Fletcher, I will think of it no farther. But if this Copy would have done, meaning Mr. Monaux's, I would have propos'd it by Subscription.

May 9, 1719. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 121). Account of Roman remains found at Etocetum, or Wall, near Lichfield. [See Diary, p. 8.] Has got the old spur H. has heard him speak of, which he will, no doubt, be pleased with. Has the promise of some coins found at 'Wulfrunehampton two or three years ago. Can bring a piece of the oak in which King Charles II hid, if H. desires it. Has been at many places in search of antiquity, and will visit others before returning to Oxford. Can furnish H. with particulars about Burton, if necessary. 'Pray answer this letter quickly, because, If the small Pox is out of Town, I know not how soon I shall be with you. . . . Pray excuse faults, I being just going to Antiquitate; and I shall ever remain, dear Tho., your very sincere and loving Friend, Edward Arblaster.'

May 9, [1719]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 168). Will be glad if Prynne's papers will be of use. 'We have a large Collection of old English Prints amongst the Bp. of Ely's Books, & it is pitty the proper use should not be made of them. [See Diary, p. 9.] You see, Mr. Maittaire has pointed you out as the fittest man for such an undertaking, & when ever you think to set about it, I will do you any service in my power amongst the Bp.'s Books, tho' they be yet in great Confusion, & so of less use. [See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 19.] In one of your Books (I remember) you speak of Agas's Table or Map of Oxford. I have that Map or Table, together with another of Cambridge, by one Mr. Hamond of Clare Hall, not many years after (being the only Copies I know of in this university), & should be glad to know whether you have them at Oxford, with the Inscriptions perfect.'

May 10 (Sun.). Last Night Mr. Edwd Prideaux Gwyn told me privately, yt whereas he understood yt I design'd, after Neubrigensis is done, to print something about the Spanish Match with Prince Charles, he was well assur'd yt this would be ill recd, particularly because my Ld Oxford had far ye best Collection upon this Subject of any Man whatsoever, and that nothing could be done tolerably well upon it without those Papers. Hence I gather'd that I must exspect but an ill Treatment from yt Quarter, if ever I should print what I have had in my View on yt Argument. Mr. Gwyn seem'd to hint yt I might have the use of my Ld's Collection, as he believ'd. But I have reason to think otherwise. 10

May 11 (Mon.). This Day my Ld George Douglass was matriculated as a Member of Christ-Church.

May 12 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning was a Convocation yt one Tripsack, alias Prestarke, might have ye Degree of Bach. of Civ. Law given him, tho' he had never been of any University (tho' some say he hath been formerly of some Forreign one), is a very great Whig, & a worthless Man. The Bishop of Chester & some others recommended him, because Mr. Lechmere (Atturney General) hath done ye Bp some service in relation to a Controversy the Bp hath wth ye Archbp of Cant., ye Bp being agt ye Archbp's power of giving degrees. But, notwithstanding 20 all this, Tripsack was denyed. This Tripsack is Chaplain to my Ld Carlisle.

May 12, 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 120). R. R.'s designed present of Bp. Bull's Summary Defence of the Church of England will be very acceptable. Hopes the project about the Dr.'s degree will be satisfactory. Delivered letter to Burghers. Mr. Bridges is making great collections relating to the antiquities of Northamptonshire: knows not with what design. Mr. Jones is now in Oxford, but H. has not paid him R. R.'s subscription for Plutarch, 'by reason 'tis given out here by many that it will come to nothing, tho' others say it will certainly go on.'

May 12, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 46). 'I have this Day sent you, by Godfrey's Waggon (yt sets up at ye Oxford Arms), a Box of Books, being part of those I borrow'd of you. . . . You will find Memorandums at ye Beginning of each, signifying that I borrow'd them of you, and that I have read them over. Posterity will thereby judge, when you and I are retir'd to our Graves, that I am indebted upon this Account to you.' Account of his conversation with a gentleman [Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn] about the Spanish Match. [In this letter Hearne says the conversation took place 'last Friday' (May 8), whereas in the Diary (see above) he says it took place on Saturday (May 9).]

May 12, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 47). In case his former letter is not in time, sends by another way to let T. R. know that he has sent a box of books by Godfrey, the waggoner. 'You will find that I have recd Benefit from your Books even in my Ed. of Neubrigensis, woh I carry on apace, tho' it will be some time yet before it be finished & ready to be delivered.' Is not sure that Mr. Eyston is at home, so is doubtful whether he will go to Hendred at Whitsuntide. 'Mrs. Tomlins at the three Tunns being dead, about 500 libs. comes to our V. Chanc., Dr. Shippen, for renewing the Licence, to the Mortification of Baron, who might have been V. Chanc. another year, had he not acted as he did.'

[1] The Rev^d M^r. John Trepsack of C. C., who hath for many years been Educated in foreign Universities, particularly that of Harderwyck in Guelderland, and hath exhibited Severall Testimonialls of his proficiency in human & Divine Learning, under the hands of their Professors, After Having been Employ'd Ten years in her Late Majesty's Service, is now preferr'd to ye Rectory of Rayne in ye Diocess of London, and being particularly Reccomended by the Lord Bishop of that Diocess, Humbly Desires to be Dispensed with for not being Regularly enter'd on the Law Line, And that, in Consideration of his Good Character and Long Residence in Foreign Universities, He may be Capable, after the performance of all Exercise, of being a Candidate for ye Degree of Batchelor of Law this Present Term.

May 13 (Wed.). Wall, near Lichfield, the old Etocetum. There is a field there call'd *the Butts*, in which are to be seen the Remains of many Roman Buildings. They have a Tradition that these Buildings were part of a Church. They say also that about two hundred yards Eastward from these was a celebrated Well. But the Well is not now to be found. Many Roman Bricks have been found in the Butts, most of them mark'd on the Top with LPꝶ. Abundance of Coyns have also been found about the Town. There grows little or no Grass in many Places about ye Butts; the reason they give for it is, that the Buildings are so near the Top of the Ground.

NB. These Particulars I rec^d from M^r. Edwd Arblaster, Gent. Commoner of X^t Church, Oxford. They sufficiently confirm that Wall, by Lichfield, was the old Etocetum. The Note LPꝶ I take to be LVCIVS PISO CENTVRIO. We have 7 for *Centurio* in Smetius and Gruter, & many others that have written upon this Subject. This Lucius Piso was a Benefactor here, as I take it; at least, rais'd some Buildings, which, perhaps, were at no great Distance from those of the Præfectus Prætorio.

May 13, 1719. H. to E. Arblaster (Rawl. 1. 122). E. A.'s observations confirm what others have remarked about Etocetum. Glad he takes particular notice of inscriptions. 'The Greeks and Romans did not usually allow Inscriptions, unless to Persons of some Distinction. So that even bare Names, for that reason, happen to be usefull, tho' there be no Historical Notes on the Monuments to which the Inscriptions belong.' More about Etocetum. Of what emperors are the coins found there? Takes the spur to be Danish: the sight of that and other antiquities will be acceptable. Thanks for design of bringing a piece of the Royal Oak. Has a MS. about Burton Abbey collected from charters and other instruments. Hopes E. A. will pick up as much as he can about that place. 'You need not be in a Hurry in collecting Materials. For the small Pox being still very rife & fatal here, I believe you will not venture to come to Oxford as yet.' Will drink E. A.'s health at Antiquity Hall by and by.

May 13, 1719. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 75). 'I have been taken extremely ill on Sunday, & am, notwithstanding Physick discipline, yet much out of order; I haue not been so indisposed this year or 2.' Sends, as promised, the two volumes of his Abbeys. Asks H. to return the volume he has. Wants his opinion of the performance.

---

[1] [On an inserted slip of paper, not in Hearne's handwriting.]

May 14 (Th.). One Mr. Cummins, a Lawyer in the Temple, was elected Professor of the Civil Law in Gresham Coll. on the 1st Inst.

Mr. John Gibbons, Blue Mantle Pursivant at Arms, is dead. He was look'd upon as a good Latin Scholar, but was whimsical.

May 15 (Fri.). There is a Man now living in Heddington, lusty & very sensible, born at Rotherfield Greys (near Henley), March 8th, 1625, as he hath told me several times [1].

On Wednesday last was such a storm of Wind (as there was also last night, when People were abed) as the like hath hardly been known at this time of the Year. 10

May 16 (Sat.). Mr. Baker of St. John's Coll., Camb., informs me that they have a large Collection of old English Prints amongst the Bp of Ely's Books, & that it is pity the proper Use should not be made of them. They will be of great Service in writing a History of the Original & Progress of Printing. The Bp's Books are yet in great Confusion, & so of less use. My Ld Harley's Collection of old English Prints is not yet very considerable, tho' he hath a vast stock of ye 1st Ed. of the Classicks, rather more than the Bp's Collection.

May 17 (Whitsun.). When I was about publishing Leland's Collectanea, my Friend, Browne Willis, Esq., importun'd me to print 20 a Catalogue of ye Parliamentary Mitred Abbats, with an Acct of ye Abbeys themselves. He had collected the Catalogue from Dr. Hutton's Papers. Accordingly, he sent me ye Catalogue, wch, upon perusal, I found very jejune & full of Faults; upon wch, I was forc'd to examin the whole with the original Authors, & to write all over anew, by which I made it for his Credit, & afterwards I printed it. After this he undertook ye reprinting it, against my Will and Consent, & added to it the Conventual Cathedral Churches, & Collections about other Abbies, & the whole is just come out in 2 vols., recommended by that debauch'd, mad Divine, W. Wotton, who, for his Iniquity & scandalous Life, now absconds in 30 Wales, under another Name, as he hath done many Years. This work of my Friend is a most strange Rhapsody, & nothing tolerable in it only what he hath taken from Leland, wch, however, he hath strangely mangled & spoil'd; & whereas he calls the 2d vol. *The History of Abbies, volume ii*, contrary to the Title in the 1st vol., it is so far from deserving that Title that 'tis nothing like a History, being nothing but confused, indigested Scraps, done without the Least Skill or Judgmt, for wch I am sorry.

May 18 (Mon.). One Mr. Luffe, a young Gent. being a Bach. of Arts & Scholar of Corpus Xti Coll., is going to print, in Gr. Lat., Lucian de Historia conscribenda. He is a good Scholar, as I am told, & was 40

May 14, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 53). Encloses answer to queries in H.'s of the 12th. Sorry Mr. Swallow is not more punctual: will be glad to have a better account of him. Hopes to see H. next month on his way to Northamptonshire. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered May 15th, 1719.']

---

[1] His Name is Howse, & I hear his Relations have taken him to Rotherfield. This was told me in 1722, he being then living.

bred up under Mr. Upton, formerly one of the Ushers at Eaton, & now a Schoolmaster in the West. Last Week he gave a Specimen to be set by one of the Theatre Compositors. Dr. Hudson seeing it, told the Compositor to let him have a Copy of it after it was composed; because, saith he, I will quite alter it, & make it another Thing. Why, Sir, saith the Compositor, do it before it be composed, & not afterwds. But this he would not do. It is no wonder yt the Dr. talks at this rate of Alteration, because he is for altering every thing, insomuch yt what goes under his Hand is so disguis'd as to be render'd quite different. I remember, when
10 I first talk'd of printing Leland's Itin., he said it should be quite altered, & Leland's Language by yt means spoyl'd, wch would have made ye Book of little value, whereas by my keeping exactly to a Letter to the original, ye work is now rendered worth any Money. I also well remember that some years agoe, when we were discoursing abt reprinting A. à Wood's Athenæ Oxon., Pish, saith the Dr., it must be all altered both as to style & Matter. Half must be left out, & nothing left but what is really proper. Why, saith the Company, then the former Ed. will be ten times better, & the new one must not be call'd Wood's Athenæ, but somebody's else. They added that had it been done so at first, it would
20 have been a more judicious Book; but being printed, it will be absurd to alter it, & to make it otherwise than at first. Many other Things might be said abt the Dr.'s Alteration of Books, not excepting even Dr. Langbaine's excellt Notes to Longinus. For, whereas Dr. Hudson hath printed Longinus, he hath so mangled Dr. Langbaine's notes yt the Dr. would certainly, as it were, disown them, if living, & yet they are written with yt Judgment (as every Thing was truly judicious & learned yt Dr. Langbaine did) that a word should not have been left out.

Wm Smalridge, youngest Brother of Dr. Smalridge, Bp of Bristol & Dean of Xt Ch., is dead. This Wm Smalridge (who, I am told, died
30 abt a fortnight since) kept an Ale House, the Queen's Arms, in Bremicham. There is another Brother, a Clothier, I think, of Coventry.

May 19 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning Dr. Dunster's (Tho.) Death, Warden of Wadham College, was declar'd after Prayers, & a Citation was put up. He died suddenly at London. He was a very great Sot, & a notorious Whigg; & tho' he had two very good Parsonages, yet he died very poor. It is thought the Disappointment of having a Whiggish Proctor lately, upon the death of Baker, much affected him.

May 20 (Wed.). Yesterday I walk'd to Cassenton. I met there my Ld George Douglas, Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Mr. Francis Gwyn,
40 & the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., all of Xt Ch. We walk'd. The first told me he would get me a Dinner. But it seems when they came thither (for we did not go together), Mr. Colley, the Minister there, had got them a Dinner at one Gregory's of that Town, Steward to the D. of Marlborough, & a nasty Whig. I call'd, according to appointment, at the Red Lyon. When they had dined, they call'd there, and we were afterwards at Mr. Colley's, the Parsonage House, where we staid some time, 'till a little after 3 Clock; then we returned by Yarnton (where we staid some time) to Oxford, & were there before 9 Clock.

This Morning Dr. Wm Baker, Archdeacon of Oxford, & formerly Fellow of Wadham College, was elected Warden of yt College in room of Dr. Dunster. This Baker (who was once Proctor of the University) is a stinking Whigg. It was hoped that Mr. Thomas Girdler, Fellow of yt College, and a very ingenious, honest Gentleman, would have had it; & so he might, had not Tricks been plaid.

The old Chapell of Queen's College being begun to be pull'd down to-day, & the new Chapell (which is not quite finished) being not consecrated, they have agreed to come to Prayers in the Chapell of Edmund Hall 'till their own Chapell be consecrated; yet so as to have their Prayers at distinct Hours from the Hall Prayers (viz. at six in the Morning & 5 in the Evening), & accordingly, the first time they came to the Hall Chapell was to-day, in the Afternoon, at 5 Clock.

This Note was written by Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Nobleman of Xt Ch., on May 20th, 1719, being the Day of the Election:—

[1] For Mr. Girdler.	For Dr. Wm Baker.
Edwyn Sandys, M.D., Subwarden.	William Burscough, D.D.
Thomas Whistler, M.A.	Robert Gnash, M.A.
John Iron, M.A.	Robert Thistlethwait, M.A.
	William Hunt, M.A.
	John Leaves, M.A.

Dr. Dunster died between eleven & twelve a Clock at night on Saterday, ye 16 of May, 1719. N.B. He was just gone to bed. Iron, tho' a Whig, stuck to Mr. Girdler, but Leaves, who, 'till he went into ye Chappel, pretended he would vote for Girdler, voted for Baker, & by that means turn'd ye Election. The Election was in ye Chappel, just after prayers, about eight a Clock on Wednesday morning, ye 20th of May. Great rejoycings were made by ye Whiggs for this victory, & John Holland, ye Blockhead, immediately order'd ye Bills [*sic*] at Merton to be rung, & ye whiteliver'd & Puritanical faction of that College made a sort of a Gaude on this occasion, & it was said ye varletts of Exeter-College had some intent to do ye same. Dr. William Baker treated ye Fellows of his College at dinner that day, & being resolv'd to do it handsomely, among other niceties, gave them six quarts of beans at half a Crown a Quart.

Dr. Dunster was buried on Mond. Night, May 18, privately, at St. Dunstan's Church in Fleetstreet.

May 21 (Th.). Silver Half Pence mighty common in Hen. IIId's time. See Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon., Vol. i, p. 115.

May 22 (Fri.). On Mond. Morning, ye 11th inst., K. George (as they call him) went for Hanover.

On Tuesd. Night (the 19th inst.) the Ld Viscount Stafford was interred in Westminster Abbey, in a Coffin covered with Crimson Velvet, and drawn in an open Charriot, followed by a prodigious Number of Mourn-

---

May 22, 1719. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 82). Just received letter requesting him to enter Dr. Thomas Crowe and Mr. Edward Kelsall as subscribers for Neubrigensis. J. M.'s MS. is safe: will make use of a passage from it in Neubrigensis. Mr. Baker lately mentioned J. M. in a letter to H.

---

[1] [On an inserted slip of paper.]

ing Coaches and Lights, pursuant to his Will, wch he had made twenty Years ago. What is farther remarkable, this Lord's Lady died at Paris the same day that himself died here.

On Saturday last (May 16th) was published in London, The History of the Reign of King George, from the Death of her late Majesty Queen Anne to the 1st of August, 1718. Collected from the most Authentick Vouchers, supported by Evidence of Fact, and entirely unconcerned in the separate Interest of Persons or Parties. To be continued Yearly.

Oculatæ nostræ sunt Manus,
10 Credunt quod vident.

Printed by N. Mist in Great Carter-Lane, & sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. Price 5s.

'Tis said that Dr. Dunster was married, & that he left behind him by his Wife 3 Children.

One Elizabeth Saunders is Housekeeper to Dr. Carter, Provost of Oriel-Coll., & Wife to John Saunders, who is his Man.

[Scandalous statement omitted.]

An Epitaph by Mr. Pope on Nicholas Rowe, Esqr, Poët Laureat, who is buried next Mr. Dryden in Westminster Abbey. The Monument is
20 erected by his Wife. (I had it from Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn.)

To Rowe's dear Relicks be this Marble just,
Laid sacred here by Dryden's awful dust,
And lett it guide the World's enquiring eyes,
To find that speechless Stone, where Dryden lies;
Peace to thy gentle shade, & endless rest,
Blest in thy Genius, in thy love, too, blest,
One gratefull woman to thy fame supplies,
What a whole thankless land to his denies.

May 23 (Sat.). This Afternoon, between 4 and 6 Clock, was a great
30 Storm of Thunder & Lightning, with Hail & Rain, & at 5 Clock Queen's College People sent for their Books away from Edmund-Hall Chapell, & went to Prayers at St. Peter's Church, under Pretence yt Edm. Hall Chapell will not hold them, and yet 'twill hold about 150, if matters are well ordered, whereas they have little more than 3 score at a time at Prayers.

May 24 (Sun.). Mr. Bridges writes me word that *'tis pity Elphinstone's History & Antiquities of the Scotch* (*in Latin*) *should lye in obscurity unprinted. The onely entire Copy* (saith he), *according to Bp Nicholson's Scotch Library, is in the Bodlejan Library, nu.* 3888, *of which*
40 *I think to have a Transcript taken.*

May 23, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 55). Has had no opportunity of talking with Dr. Mead or his brother, or **Dr. Gale, about the size of printing** the Scotichronicon. No doubt all will **approve of octavo. [See extract** from this letter, above.] Will **discuss matters at Oxford next month,** when Mr. Anstis has promised to make **one of the company. The catalogue** may be enclosed to J. B.'s brother **[William], Secretary of the** [illegible] in Of Lincoln's Inn.

Memorand. that in the Bodlejan Library are two copies of Elphinston, one the old one of ye time of Elphinston, & the other amongst H. Jones's MSS., taken from y^t old one. This latter is not very faithfully transcrib'd. It ought all to be done anew. Elphinston copied Fordun.

May 25 (Mon.). Leaves of Wadham-College, who voted against M^r. Girdler, is stark mad, having acted against his Conscience. He is ye Man that is hinted at in the following Account of the Election in the News Papers, dated Saturd., May 23:—

On Saturday last (May 16) D^r. Dunstar, Warden of Wadham-College in Oxford, died suddenly at his Lodgings in Fleetstreet; and on Wednesday Morning the said College went upon an Election, and by a strange Turn of a Vote, D^r. Baker, of S^t. Giles's in the Fields, was chosen Warden in his Room.

May 26 (Tu.). This Day died of the Small Pox one Swallow, who was one that did something at the Publick Library for D^r. Hudson and the Intruder, Bowles. (I hear it was exactly the 9th Day.)

Last Sunday (being Trinity Sunday) M^r. Skirlock of Jesus preached the Ordination Sermon at X^t Church, and preached just as bad as M^r. Maurice, but connived at by the Bishop, D^r. Potter.

May 27 (Wed.). The following Inscription was given me to-Day by M^r. John Rance, the Elder, one of the Theatre Printers. He told me he took it up at ye Print-House (the Theatre), & that it was printed at ye Th. Press.

[1] IN SPE BEATÆ RESURRECTIONIS
HIC REQUIESCIT *HENRICVS HALL*,
ANTIQUA ET GENEROSA FAMILIA
IN AGRO EBORACENSI ORIUNDUS,
QUI CUM ECCLESIAM HANC,
PER ANNOS FERE QUADRAGINTA,
PRUDENTISSIME REXISSET
IN DOMINO OBDORMIVIT 16 JUN. 1716.
ÆTATIS SUÆ 69.
MARITO CARISSIMO MONIMENTUM HOC
POSUIT
JANA, UXOR EJUS MOESTISSIMA.

May 26, 1719. H. to [William Bridges] (Rawl. 3. 54). Asks W. B. to deliver enclosure to his brother.

May 26 [?], 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 76). Are there indexes to Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library? If so, they will be useful in finding particulars relating to certain families. Hopes to be in Oxford this summer. Wants information [illegible] land, widow of Hugh Courtenay. [See Diary, p. [illegible]] [illegible] he has received a letter J. A. sent him

May 28 (Th.). I am well inform'd that Skirlock dined last Sunday (after he had preach'd) at Dr. Holland's, Warden of Merton, and that the Bp and Dr. Rye dined there also (& perhaps others), & yt they all thank'd Skirlock.

May 29 (Fri.). Mr. Anstis, Garter Principal K. at Arms, wants to know whether, in the Bodleian Library, inter Codd. Cant., p. 147 b, K. 18, there be mention of the Time when Maud Holland, Widow of Hugh Courtenay, was married to the Earl of St. Paul, and whether there be any Memorial of the time of the Death of that Hugh Courtenay, or Hugh, his Father?

I am told that on Wednesday Morning last was a meeting of the Delegates of the Univ. Press, & that then Basket presented them his Bible in Vellam for the Bodl. Library, & yt he hath leave to print Clarendon again in 8vo. At the same time, the Proof of a new Almanack for the year 1720 was delivered to the Univ. Engraver, Burghers, being done by Du Bois, who did the Cuts in Baskett's Bible; so that Burghers is only to do the second Plate.

This being the Restauration Day, the Sermon for ye Univ. was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Warton of Magd. Coll., our Poetical Reader. It was honest and good.

May 30 (Sat.). Yesterday was put up at Dr. Radcliff's Building, next to the High-Street, at Univ. College, a Statue of the late Princess of Orange, whom they commonly call Queen Mary. I am told it is given by Dr. Clarke of All Souls. (I since find that it was bought with part of Dr. Radcliffe's Money.)

May 31 (Sun.). Yesterday call'd upon me, and staid with me at least an Hour, one Mr. Chetwood, who hath been a great Traveller. My Friend, the Honble Ferdinando Hastings, Esq., Brother to the Rt Honble the Earl of Huntingdon, came along with him. This Mr. Hastings is a very honest young Gent., and is Nobleman of Xt-Church. Mr. Chetwood is a curious Observer of Things. He hath collected many Inscriptions. Mr. Chetwood never saw any thing hardly equal to King's College Chapell in Cambridge. He wonders that there is no Account upon Record who was the Architect. Mr. Chetwood hath a Collection of Coins. He met with many Urns & other curious Remains of Antiquity beyond Sea, but he could not conveniently bring them over.

Tho. Britain the Small Cole Man's Musick and Instruments were sold for an hundred Pounds.

Mr. Bagford presented Dr. Charlett with a Bible in 4to, translated by Coverdale, and dedicated to K. Ed. VI, in 1550. This Bible was printed

---

May 28, 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 114*. 133). 'I shall be glad to understand that Things will go according to your mind. I suppose you propose some extraordinary matter in taking a Dr.'s Deg. I have heard many say that you are one of Curl's Agents, & that you write for him. I have said I believ'd the contrary. You can tell best.' Could never meet with the paper about Queen's College, though he has heard of it. Mentions the pulling down of the old Chapel, &c.

at Zurick, but when it came to London, they printed a new Title, and it is the Opinion of Dr. Gell, in his Remains, that it is the best Translation, & that Coverdale understood the Original Hebrew the best of any that made any Attempt afterwards in the like kind. This Coverdale was the first that put out an English Version of the H. Bible, in the Year 1535, dedicated to K. Hen. VIII. Mr. Bagford did not remember to have seen but one of them perfect, and that is in the Library of Sion College.

Mr. Bagford, two or three years before he died, told me of a Ring he had seen on a Person's Finger born at Abbington, on the Outside of which, in modern Gothic Letters, *als* × *Jeh* + *Mae* +. The 3 Crosses divide the Letters. Mr. Bagford had never observed the like kind. It was found nigh the Abbey of Abbington, when the Person who wore it (who was a young Man) was a lad. The same Person told Mr. Bagford that over the Almes-Houses of Abbington was fine Historical Painting.

My Ld Harley told me, on Dec. 27, 1715[1], by Letter, that there were many Things amongst his MSS. that will deserve to see the Light, and that I should freely have the Use of them, when I could go over. He said he was (as he believed every one was that saw it) much pleased with my Ed. of the Acts of the Apostles in Capitals. I believe (says he) it is the first Book that ever was printed in that way, in England most certainly.

Mr. Camden unwilling his Lecturer should be in Orders or a beneficed Man. See his Letter MS.

Out of a Paper given me formerly by Mr. Bagford:—

An Accompt from Mr. Sandford of Thorverton about Tavestock.

There is a Saxon School house remaining at Tavestock called by that Name at this time. The Printing house, 'tis thought, is also remaining, there being a house belonging to the Abbey called at present by the name of Prele.

A translation of Boëthius de Consolatione is now at Oxford, and Mr. Granger, who was formerly Schoolmaster of Lescard, saw a Latin Grammer, called the long Accidence, which was printed at Tavistocke, and was then in the Possession of Mr. Piper of Lescard.

Out of a Letter written to me[2] from White-Waltham in Berks., Aug. 14, 1711:—

—I have not been at Shottesbrook but twice since Mr. Dodwell's Funeral. He was buryed in the great Chancel very decently, as near Dr. Throckmorton's Monument as possible could be, having six Gent. to carry the Pall, and after the Burial there was a great Deal of Bread given to the poor People, and she (his Widow) told the Clerk that she intended a Grave-Stone, with an Inscription. I am told he was sensible to the last; but I hope in a little time, perhaps in a Week or Fortnight, to give you a better account of those Particulars, as soon as I can speak with Mrs. Sarah Hawthorn, who is yet there to beare Mrs. Dodwell company. Mr. Griffyth (Vicar of White-Waltham) preached the Day after the Funeral (being Sunday) at Shottesbrooke, & made a suitable Sermon. The Text was in Esa., The Righteous perishe and no, &c.; and the Sunday following, Mr. Staples (Rector of Shottesbrooke) upon Psalm 37, Mark the perfect man and behold, &c. They both, by the bye, spoke greatly in his Commendation, as he well deserved.—I reaped in the place in Berry Grove this Harvest where the great Building was, and took

[1] [See Vol. v, p. 155.]

[2] By my Father, George Hearne.

great notice of the place, but could find nothing extraordinary but tiles and pavements, some fragments whereof, with other of Waycock and Feens, I will bring with me to Oxon.

June 1 (Mon.). On Thursd. last, in the Evening, one Mr. Lloyd, Bach. of Arts of Jesus Coll., Oxon., was drown'd by Godstowe.

There is another Volume come out of a very poor, injudicious Collection, in 8vo, call'd Monumenta Anglicana, done by John Le Neve, who does things for Bread, & is of no Authority.

June 2 (Tu.). The News Papers tell us that a few Days ago
10 (I suppose it might be Saturd., May 23, or else Sunday, May 24, for both these Days were great Thunders, tho' on the 24th it did not come quite to Oxford, & so there was also on Mond., May 25th, tho' it did not then neither come to Oxford) in Oxfordshire there have happened the greatest Storms of Wind, Hail, Thunder, and Lightning that ever have been known, which have killed abundance of Cattle, in particular, Sheep, besides some other Damage to Houses, Barns, &c.

In the same Papers we are told that on Monday (May 25th), in the Afternoon, they had a sudden but terrible Storm of Wind, Hail, Rain, Thunder, and Lightning, which did an incredible Damage in that City.
20 Some of the Hail Stones being taken up were found to be four Inches and half about.

June 3 (Wed.). About a Week agoe a great Beam fell down in the old Chapell that they are pulling down of Queen's Coll., and broke some of the Seats. It was in the night time, otherwise some of the Workmen might have been crusht. The Timber of the said Chapell is sold to a Joyner in London, who designs to imploy it about a new Church building in London.

June 4 (Th.). Campus Sanctus Pisis in Italia, sepulturæ locus appellatus, long. ped. cccclxxxvi, latus ped. clx. Dicitur sanctus, propterea

---

June 1, 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 48). 'I am sorry that writing to you in a friendly manner should make you peevish. There is no occasion to multiply Words. I can only tell you that as I am not, so I never shall be, against any Thing that will be for your Honour and Reputation.' Has R. R. John Tzetzes' Chiliads in his collection? A friend formerly met with a copy in London, but not procuring it immediately, 'some body else snapt it.'

June 2, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 77). Thanks for reminding him of his payment for Neubrigensis: in future, will pay the whole subscription at first. Never saw any pedigree of Calvert drawn up by Verstegan, nor does he remember anything of the kind at the Heralds' Office. When he goes to town, will look the matter up. The Heralds' Office has large collections made by Mr. Glover from a Scotichronicon: offers to collate the MS. with H.'s, or if Mr. Bridges wishes to undertake it, any of his clerks may have the use of the book. Please return Thorn, when done with. 'I am in hopes you will giue us a Volume of our English Historical Poets.' Could furnish H. with several good poems. Wishes some one would publish Peter de Langtoft, Peter de Ickham, &c.

June 4, 1719. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 134). [See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 29.] Will be glad to serve H. at any time. Hopes H. will

quòd ejus terra Hierosolymis sit transportata, mortuorumque cadavera uno naturali die consumantur. Vide Schraderi Monument. Italiæ, p. 89.

June 5 (Fri.). At the End of an old Tully de Natura Deorum, &c., that I have, printed at Venice in officina Erasmiana, MDXXXX, 12°, is this written:—

The worshippers of false Gods were so sensible of Tully prooving a True One, that they conspired to destroy his works, for in the Reign of Dioclesian, that zealous promoter of Heathenish Idolatry & cruel persecutor of the Christian Religion, the three Books, de Natu. Deor., & the other two de Divinacione, were publickly burnt, with the Gospel & other writings of Christians, A.D. 302. Arnobius, before he was a Christian, sharply inveighs ag^t the Decree for burning them, for the Destruction of them by the Command of the Senate will tend much to the Encouragement of the Christian Religion & impairing the Authority of Antiquity. But rather, s^d he, If you beleive you have any thing of argument and certainty to deliver as to y^r Deitys, convince Tully of his Errors, confute his False and Evil Doctrine; for to destroy writings, or to forbid the reading of them, is not to Defend ye Gods, but to show you are afraid of the too great Authority of Truth, and that it will prevail.

June 6 (Sat.). Last Sunday died Edmund Dunch of Little Wittenham in Berks., Esq., Parl. Man for Wallingford, being about 40 years of Age. He was a very great Gamester, & had, a little before, lost 30 libs. one night in Gaming. He had otherwise many good Qualities. By gaming, most of the Estate is gone. He was drawn into Gaming purely to pléase his Lady. King James I said to one of these Dunches (for 'tis an old Family), when his Majesty ask'd his Name & he answered Dunch, *Ay* (saith the King), *Dunch by Name, & Dunce by Nature.*

June 7 (Sun.). Yesterday, in a Convocation at 2 Clock, Duke Hamilton had the honorary Degree of D^r. of Civ. Law conferr'd upon him, being presented by D^r. Bourchier, the Professor. The Duke having

---

let him know of anything remarkable he may meet with about Gloucester. Asks him to look up a reference to an Abbot of Gloucester in Queen's College Library. Hopes Neubrigensis is nearly finished.

June 7, 1719. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 99). 'I Received your last Kind Letters, and are in hopes of your health, but am very sorry to hear that your City is visited with the small pox, & I heare Cambridge is so, to. I much feare 'twill be a very sickly Summer. Poor Couzin Sam. Edwards is dead since you were here; he was Buryed the 15th of May, & I feare your poor uncle will not be long after. [See Diary, p. 21.] I am, I thank God, yet a living monument of God's great mercy, but since the Hot weather I am in such perpetual misery that, unless I keep sitting, I can haue no Ease nor Rest, Day nor night, but [am] in intolerable paine: if I goe a mile, I cannot gett back, so that [I] doe not Expect to continue long; the Lord prepare me for my departure out of this sinfull world; so that how to subsist that little time does much trouble me, but I hope God will not let me want at the last. I can procure no Weycok old Coyns as yet, or other, because I am so unable to goe about, nor your uncle neither, who gives his love & thanks to you. I had writ to you sooner since I Received your last letter, but that I hoped I should be better of my Lameness, but am euery day worse and worse, and could gett no certaine account of the heighth of Shottesbrooke steeple from the weather-Cock to the Bottom, as I can yet depend upon, but by Report, though I have imployed one to take

left X: Ch., & being now in Oxford only upon the spot, very few of ye House were present.

June 8 (Mon.). On Monday Evening (June 1st) the Corpse of one Mrs. Paver, in Butcher-Hall-Lane (London), was interred in the Vault at St. Leonard's, Foster-Lane. She was 106 Years old, had all her Senses intire, & notwithstanding her great Age, walked very well to the Time of her last Sickness.

The following Verses upon Leeves of Wadham, who voted against his Conscience, and hath been since distracted, are handed about and printed in the Weekly Journal by Mist :—

Upon one who was bribed, while he was at Prayers in the Chapel, to vote contrary to his Promise.

One Hand and Eye erect were close engag'd
In Pray'r, and holy War with Heaven wag'd;
The other Eye obliquely view'd the Gold,
Which into t'other Hand was slyly told:
What! brib'd within the consecrated Walls!
Strange magick Power of Gold to hush the Calls
Of sacred Promises, dissolve the Ties
Of Oaths! was this thy Morning Sacrifice?

---

the exact Altitude, which you shall have shortly, if I live; but I have been told by some that it is 50 yards, which is 150 foot, you know. As soon as I can be informed of the Exact heigth thereof, you shall know, or any other thing that I can do for you whilst I Remaine on this side the graue, and am in the Land of the Living. Our fruit trees are generally blasted, God help us, so that it will be a bad year for me and all other poor men in that Re[s]pect. But, my deare S., let me heare from you next week, as soon as possible: you may please to Remember that I prayed you that if you had any old cast Linnen, or shirts, bands, stockins, handchrciefs [*sic*], or any old things, thô they were but Indifferint, I would thankfully Receive them, if you would please send them to me. Have you Finished your Book? and How other things goe in your university, if you please to Lett me know. Coz. Weldon and his wive's service to you, and Coz. Stephen's, who is now but Feeble, poor man, & is 80 years old, can go pretty well, thô God has been plased to disable me. Your Brothers, Will and Ned, and Sister Nan, are all, I hope, well, and they give theire loves to you, and especially your Mother in Law, and thanks you for your last Kindness, and, poor woman, is faine to take great pains with me since I have been so much in paine. Pray, my service to Mr. Gunnis, and Mr. Griffyth's to you. Let me Request of you that if I find my self at any time to wax very bad, upon notice, you would come and let me take my leave and give you my last blessing, with the Rest of my poor, beloved children, whom I love dearly, thô I cannot give them much. Ned is going to Leave Coll. Sawyer's service, when his year is up next August; but I hope he will be provided of another place. Have you heard yt [it] has lately Rained a sort of Graine, like wheat, in pt of Derbyshire, and some say blood also?' [PS.] 'That which troubles me most is that I am affraid I shall not be able, unless some ease come, to hold my place, and than how I shall subsist, the Lord knows. I had the steeple measured since. Pray, good S., enquire what oyntment or seare-cloth is proper to apply to my place to give me but a little ease, for Cure [I] Cannot Expect, but a little Ease, if God please. Send a short Line.'

Transcendent Knave! who could have closer trod
Thy Friend Iscariot's Steps, who sold his God?
Transcript of Judas! Go, refund the Pelf,
Then, like thy great Exemplar, hang thy self:
For while thou liv'st, the World will be surpriz'd
To meet a walking Hell epitomiz'd.

June 9 (Tu.). I hear y^t James Tyrell, Esq., died lately. I must inquire farther. He was a good Scholar & well versed in our History, but tied to a Party, & writ to serve a turn. His General History of England (which is not finished) is done with Industry, but far from being faithfull. He had no great Judgment, but was to be esteemed for ye great Pains he took. I had many Disputes with him about our Affairs, & have taken publick Notice, in Leland's Itin. & Coll., of some of his Errors, ab^t which he writ me a long Letter, which upon account of the Times I did not think fit to answer[1].

June 10 (Wed.). M^r. Benjamin Lane, Citizen & Goldsmith of London, had a fine Collection of Medals, Prints, & Drawings. They were exposed to Sale in London in December, 1718. The Coyns & Medals were Greek, Roman, and English, & were of Gold, Silver, & Copper. There were also amongst them a Parcel of Lead Heads, Tin-Almanacks, China-Figures, &c. There were a great many Prints, & by the best Hands; as also some fine Drawings.

June 11 (Th.). M^r. Baker of Cambridge writes me word, in a Letter of May 9th last, that they have, amongst the B^p of Ely's Books, that printed at Oxford an. MCCCCLXVIII, so much taken notice of in the History of printing, with this Inscription at the End of the Book: Explicit Expositio Sancti Jeronimi in simbolo Apostolorum ad Papam Laurencium, Impressa Oxonie et finita Anno Domini MCCCCLXVIII, xvii die Decembris. After wch M^r. Baker adds:—

'You know, S^r, there are more mistakes or Inconsistencies then one in both M^r. Atkins' & M^r. Wood's accounts of printing there, wch makes me suspect a mistake in the Date; & that which adds to my suspicions is, that the Book is printed with Signatures, wanting in Editions of that age, & in the first Book printed by Caxton, an. 1474, whome an Author that you value (M^r. Leland) styles *Prototypographus* Angliæ. I have examin'd most of the old Editions either in the B^p of Ely's Library or in our own, & have not yet met with any printed with signatures before the year 1474, & only one in that, printed at Venice by Jo. de Colonia, & the next at Colen, an. 1475, wch makes me suspect the Invention came from thence, for, had it been known here so early, it would probably have been follow'd by Caxton. I only give you my suspicions, & leave it to you to examine it more nicely, if you think it worth the while.'

June 12 (Fri.). One Lodge, Bach. of Arts of Oriel Coll., having been denied his Degree of Master of Arts 3 times, the reason was given

---

June 12, 1719. H. to [T. Baker] (Rawl. 23. 173). Hopes Mr. Prynne's papers will be of good service. Entirely agrees with T. B. that a proper use ought to be made of the English prints among the Bishop of Ely's books. Thanks

[1] [See Vol. iii, pp. 17-19.]

in Congregation last Wednesday & approv'd of, viz. that he should speak words to insinuate that one Coningsby was Author of the Verses inserted above about Leeves, & that whoever said that Leeves had promis'd Girdler, was a Rascal and a villain. He is put back a Year.

Just come out, The Validity of Episcopal Ordination, and Invalidity of any other, consider'd in three Letters between a Presbyter of the Church of England and a Dissenting Teacher; Oxon., at the Th., 1719, 8°. (The Letters between Mr. Asher Humphreys, the Dissenter, & T. Ainsworth.)

10 Practical Discourses on ye Offices of Baptism, Confirmation, & Matrimony, as prescrib'd in the Liturgy of the Church of England, usefull for all Families: vol. the vith, in three parts. By Dr. Hole of Ex. Coll., Oxon., at Lichf. Press, 1719, 8°.

June 13 (Sat.). I am told James Tyrrell, Esq., died at Derby[1], on Sund., June 7th, & that he was buried last Night in Okely Church, near Brill in Bucks.

June 14 (Sun.). ¶ *Qui virginem non duxit uxorem ad sacros ordines non accedat*, in the Rubrick of a printed Fragmt given me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.

20 **June 15 (Mon.).** Mr. Whiston took many of his odd Businesses from Wm Prynne's *Short, Sober, Pacific Examinacion of some Exuberances in, and Ceremonial Appurtenances to the Common Prayer*, &c.; Lond., pr. 1661, 4°.

---

for offer to help H. in such an undertaking, but believes he would meet with very great opposition. Has seen two copies of the book printed at Oxford, 1468,—one in the Bodleian Library, the other at the Schools Tower. There are MS. notes concerning printing in both of them. Is convinced there is no error in the date. 'Tho' we had Printing from beyond Sea, yet, perhaps, the way of marking with Signatures might begin at Oxford.' Agas's Map of Oxford and Hamond's Map of Cambridge—the latter much damaged and illegible in parts—are now hanging in the Ashmolean Museum. Another copy of Agas's is in the possession of Dr. Brathwaite, Warden of Winchester. Saw lately a gentleman who greatly admired King's College Chapel, and wondered there was no account of the architect. [See Diary, p. 14.] No one is so likely to know as T. B.

June 15, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34: 49). Hearty thanks for the cuts of Richard II and the font at St. James': much pleased with the former. Obliged to Mr. Deacon for his 'little Piece.' Among other things T. R. has given him, finds a book of Prynne's, from which 'Whiston hath stolen plaguily.' [See Diary, above.] 'I am oblig'd to our great Friend, Dr. Mead, for the Brazen Cardinall's Capps that came off his Bible, pr. by Faustus, A° 1462.' Looks upon that Bible as one of the greatest curiosities in England: it is the oldest book he has seen printed with a date. Are there any signatures to it? 'Pray, wt is the meaning of the Account of a Scuffle between Dr. Mead & Dr. Woodward yt is mentioned in ye News-Papers?' Hopes T. R.'s brother is by this time safe in France. 'I writ to him about his Design of taking a Dr.'s Degree several times, & I told him wt some said, at wch he seem'd peevish.' Will soon begin the index to Neubrigensis. Wants Dr. Mead's opinion as to whether Fordun should be in folio or octavo.

---

[1] [According to the *Dictionary of National Biography* he died at Shotover.]

June 16 (Tu.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, being at Rewly, I met with an old Man, with whom I had some Discourse about this Place. He told me that it had been sold many times, that no body thriv'd in it, that it is about an 100 libs. per an., that one Horne, Minister of Nettlebed in Oxfordshire, lately sold it to his Brother, Mr. Horne of Watlington, who, after a little while keeping it, sold it to some body else, and that now it is in possession of one Mr. Bourne, who lives in St. Thomas's Parish, Oxon., in a House near Rewly, & was some Years since a Brewer, but that this Bourne, who exspected to be a great Gainer by it, declines continually, & would fain sell it again, if he could. 10

June 17 (Wed.). Mr. Dodwell did mightily commend Mr. Baxter's Saints' Everlasting Rest as a very good Thing, & said that it used to be their Sundaie's Book.

June 18 (Th.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, I was about two Hours with one Mr. Coffin, a Roman Catholick, and one of Sir Robt Throckmorton's Stewards. Mr. Coffin is an honest, ingenious Man, & was 5 years at Doway. He tells me Sir Robert hath a good Library at his Seat at Weston in Bucks., & that he is a great Lover of our English History and Antiquities. Mr. Coffin (as himself told me) is descended in a direct Line from Nicholas Wadham, Founder of Wadham-College. At 20 Weston is a Table containing an exact Pedigree of Throckmorton. Bucklands in Berks., one of the other Seats of Sir Robt, is an admirable pleasant place for its Situation. Mr. Coffin is also Steward to my Friend, Mr. Eyston of East-Hendred, Berks., and he saith he hath digested all Mr. Eyston's papers (wch are many) relating to his Estate.

My Couzin, Samuel Edwards, is dead since I was in Berkshire last Easter. I saw him then at his Brother, Mr. Stephen Edwards's of White Waltham. This Mr. Sam. Edwards was a Parishioner of Laurence Waltham in that County. He was an ingenious Man. He was old, but not so old as his Brother Stephen, who is fourscore. He was buried the 30 15th of May last. So in a Letter I recd from White-Waltham, dated June 7th last, in which was a Note also signifying that Mr. Cook has taken the height of the Steeple of Shottesbrooke, and it is 149½ foot to the Top of the Weather Cock from the Ground; the Height of the Battlements from the Ground, 62 Foot. The note signed, Simon Gregory. (This agrees with the common Account of some that it is 50 yards high.)

June 19 (Fri.). I was told Yesterday that Aaron Baker was the Man that put 50 Guineas into Mr. Leaves's Hands to vote against Mr. Girdler. This Aaron Baker is the Person whom Baron employ'd for Proctor in the wicked Prosecution against me. 40

Tho' Mr. Trepsack above mentioned was denied, on May 11th last, the Degree of Bach. of Law, yet he had it given him this Day, in a Convocation at 2 Clock, he having done his Exercise, & great Interest being made for him; particularly by the Chancellor & others, the Interest of the

---

June 18, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 47). Mr. Bridges, R. M.'s brother, and Mr. Rawlinson, are of opinion that since H.'s other works are all in octavo, the Scotichronicon should be so, too.

University being alledg'd in the Case. Dr. Harrison of All Souls, who is a worthy Man, spoke agt the Thing, but was answered by Dr. Smalridge, Bp of Bristol. After wch, one Sandford, M.A. of Balliol, made another Speech agt it. However, all was carry'd in Favour of Trepsack. I wish this may not tend to the Disgrace & Damage of the University.

At the same time a Letter was read yt Mr. Richard Rawlinson, who is just got into France, and in the Year 1713 went out Master of Arts as Grand Compounder, might commute his Master's Degree for that of Bach. of Law, & have the Degree of Dr. of Law by Diploma, he laying 10 down a pecuniary Caution for performing Exercise, & paying the Fees as Grand Compounder. This was granted, but with opposition.

June 20 (Sat.). Yesterday died Dr. Thomas Goodwin, Fellow of Magd. Coll., & Minister of Launton, near Bisseter in Oxfordshire.

June 21 (Sun.). It is very remarkable that all the Whiggs voted for Mr. Trepsack to have the Degree of B. of L.

I am told Dr. Musgrave of Exeter is a very great Whigg, of no Religion, and a meer Sot. He had once great Business as a Physician, but it is dwindled.

[Extracts from *A Discourse concerning Puritans*, 1641, and John Darrell's *Survey* 20 *of certaine Dialogical Discourses*, &c., 1602, omitted. Some inscriptions in the church of Passenham (see Bridges' *History of Northamptonshire*, i. 304–308) are also omitted here.]

June 22 (Mon.). On Saturday, June 13th, the Lady Wheat, Wife of Sir Thomas Wheat, Member of Parl. for Woodstock in Oxfordshire, died of a violent Fever, in Bloomsbury-Square, & was carried out of London this day in order to be buried in Oxfordshire.

June 20, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 78). Calverley and Calvert certainly two distinct families, with distinct arms. The former is of Cheshire or Yorkshire. H. is at liberty to print Thorn or anything else J. A. sends. If acceptable, will send an English Historical Poem, damaged by damp, for H. to decipher.

June 20, 1719. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 123). More about Etocetum. Has picked up more coins there, but does not know of what emperors they are. Much painted glass found where the church is said to have stood. Account of other places he has visited. Is diligently looking for antiquities relating to Burton Abbey. 'I could enlarge Wonderfully de re antiquariâ, but must refer you to my thin volume. I have lately had the misfortune to receive some of the foam and Slobber of A Mad-Dog upon my hand, which immediately occasion'd me A long journey to A Place called Parke-gate, to be dipped in the Salt Water. It lies 7 or 8 miles beyond Chester, and 50 ancient ones from Longdon.' Mr. Bromley has gone to Baginton and Durham. Does the small-pox still continue? If not, will soon be with H. at Antiquity Hall. Mr. Horton is absent on the same account and will return with E. A.

June 20, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 56). Received letter and inventory. Hopes to salute H. in person on Friday next. Encloses a specimen of Sliford's Survey of Passenham, co. Northants. 'I depend so much upon yr judgement yt I much desire to talk wth you abot his fitness for ye work I intend to employ him in; wch is ye reason of my sending this.' Mr. Anstis is hindered by a Chancery cause from coming to Oxford. Mr. Palmer will be there on Tuesday or Wednesday to place his brother at the University.

June 23 (Tu.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, the Revd Mr. John Evans shot himself in Wadham College. He was some years agoe Head Proctor of ye University, & Fellow of Wadham-College. He had a Living, as I am told. He was a great Crony of Dr. Dunster's, the late Warden, & I hear yt he was bound for him for 300 libs., & yt he was arrested yesterday in ye College, & yt excusing himself from going immediately by pretending to step up to fetch something, as soon as he got up he shot himself.

This Day died Mr. Wm Glyn, only Child of Sir Wm Glyn of Amersden, near Bisseter in Oxfordshire. He died of a Feaver, & was some years agoe Gent. Commoner of All Souls.

June 24 (Wed., S. John Bapt.). This day I saw some pt of Mr. Hall of Queen's Ed. of Trivet, a poor performance, I think, matters being not certainly exactly transcrib'd, & his Observations being but mean. He advertiseth yt he was not Author of the Description of Cumberland in ye Britannia antiqua & nova. He certainly compiled wt is done of yt poor work, tho' Materials were sent to him.

June 25 (Th.). I am well inform'd that 'tis of great Consequence to Travellers beyond Sea, if it appears that they are Drs.

Mr. Eyston of East Hendred being in Town with his two Brothers, they all complain of the Blunders in the Book call'd Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire, & observe yt 'twas done in a great hurry. The Chapell of St. Amand & St. John Baptist, adjoyning to Mr. Eyston's House, is very old. Mr. Eyston can trace it in his writings to about 400 years, at least; & one of his Brothers thinks ye House as old.

June 26 (Fri.). This Day I was with Mr. Eyston (and his two Brothers, Robert and John) at New College, on purpose to see Nich. Harpesfield's Treatise in MS. about the Divorce, wch we got a sight of by the Favour of Mr. Pyle, LL.B. & Fellow of the College, and Vicar of Steventon in Berks. It is thus intitled: *A Treatise of Doctor Nicholas Harpsfield's concerninge Marriage, occasioned by the pretended Divorce between King Henry the Eight and Queen Catherine. The Epistle to the gentle Reader* begins thus, *It is an old and*[1] *true saing*[2] (*gentle Reader*) *that*, &c. Mr. Wood (Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, col. 172) takes notice of this Book, & of the Beginning of it, but without saying anything about the

---

June 24, 1719. Richard Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 123). Has heard of Mr. Seal's death, and asks H. to inquire what has become of some MS. sheets and money R. G. sent him three months ago. Will take care to make some return and to pay all expenses. [PS.] Hopes Neubrigensis is nearly finished. [Notes by Hearne:—Books and papers safe in Mrs. Cox's hands. Wrote to Mr. Graves on July 5. Delivered money to him in Oxford on July 27.]

[*c.* **June 26, 1719.**] **Charles Eyston, Robert Eyston, John Eyston, to H.** (Diaries, 83. 1). 'The Apprehension of a Storme and the Comeing to late

---

[1] This *and* is writ above the Line in a different Hand.

[2] It was first writ *said sawe* for *saing*, but corrected by the same Hand that writ the *and* above the Line.

said two Corrections by another Hand. He also observes that at the End of the MS. is this note: *This copy was taken from the original, which was found by Mr. Topcliff in the house of William, sometimes servant to the said Dr. Harpesfield, who confessed that two lines of the said original were of his said Master's own hand writing.* I saw this Note at ye End, but then for *two lines* 'tis *two leaves* in MS. Yet Mr. Eyston saith that in his Copie, wch he looks upon as authentick as this in New Coll., it is *two lines*. There is abundance of secret History in this Book. I remember ye Author remarks yt Hen. VIII was married to Ann Bullen
10 before Day, & yt the Divorce was not published as it should have been. Mr. Eyston said ye Author was hang'd for this Book. Mr. Wood saith no such thing.

June 27 (Sat.). Complaint being made above of the Sermon preached at St. Marie's on the 29th May by Mr. Warton of Magd. Coll., a Messenger came down last Night to urge the V. Chanc. to proceed agt him. Accordingly, this Day, in the Afternoon, was a Meeting, in the Delegates' Room at the Printing House, of the V. Chanc. & six Doctors abt ye Matter. Warton's Sermon was demanded, but he denyed that he had it, and took an oath yt it was purloyn'd or stole from him. Who
20 gave him such Advice I know not. But 'tis certain I little exspected that he would thus prevaricate. He ought by statute to have delivered a true copy, eisdem terminis, of this Sermon, & to have stood to what he preached.

This Morning died Mr. Atkinson, A.B. & Taberder of Queen's Coll., of the small Pox. He was buried this Evening, very near 12 Clock, in St. Peter's Church in the East. He bore a good Character.

June 28 (Sun.). Mr. Joseph Addison the Poët dying lately, on Friday last (June 26) his Corpse lay in State in Jerusalem Chamber, and at Night was interred in Westminster-Abbey.

30 **June 29 (Mon.).** On Saturday last dyed in the Evening, abt 9 Clock, Dr. Fitzherbert Adams, Rector of Lincoln-College and Prebendary of Durham. He died of the Gout in the Stomach.

Yesterday died Mr. Thomas Juggins, Head Cook of Xt Church, & a noted Cook in Oxford. He was a very honest Man.

Mr. John Bridges being in Town, he tells me that Boston of Bury, whence Dr. Tanner took his Transcript, is now in the Hands of Mr. John Churchill.

June 30 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning was another Meeting about Mr. Warton. What the Result was I know not yet. The six Drs. of
40 Div., besides the V. Chanc., were Dr. Burton, Canon of Xt Ch., Dr. Matthew

---

to dinner to Sr John Curson's, hath made us three Brs resolve to dine at the Mitre; and wee should take it as an Addition to our Obligations to you in case you would take part of a dish of Mackerelle wth us.' [Note by Hearne:— 'Every Brother subscrib'd his own Name.']

June 30, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 50). Received box of books with hearty thanks. 'I am glad the Editor of Leland de Scriptoribus is lash'd in the Antiquities of Surrey. It is a just remark. Yet, perhaps, some People will not believe it. And yet, that the charge is true, is certain

Hole, Rector of Exeter Coll., Dr. Baron, Master of Balliol-Coll., Dr. Heywood of St. John's, Dr. Dobson, Preside of Trinity-Coll., & Dr. Fayrer of Magd. Coll.

July 1 (Wed.). I hear since that ye Result of the said Meeting on Monday was about Mr. Warton's Answer to the Charge against him. The Charge was that his Sermon tended to raise Sedition, &, by a comparison with Oliver Cromwell, to blacken all the Actions of K. George since his Governmt. Mr. Warton deny'd this. But we shall see in a little time whether or no this will satisfy, since he most certainly should have delivered his Sermon, when the V. Chancellour demanded it. But they say he acts as Dr. Hart did formerly in Q. Anne's time.

Mr. Bridges hath got one Tilleman to Oxford, who is a Drawer. Yesterday he took the West and East sides of the Remains of Osney, the South & N. sides of the Remains of Rewley Abbey, & a Draught of the Great & Little Gateways, as we enter on the South into Rewley Abbey. Afterwds we went by Boat to Godstowe, & there he took the West side of the Ruins of the Nunnery, & the South side of the Oratory or Chapell there. But wt he did of Godstowe is nothing near so considerable as a Draught I had taken before, tho' I said nothing abt it to him. As we came back by water, between Godstowe & Medley, he took, as he sate in the Boat, a Prospect of Oxford.

Last Night, between 8 & 9 Clock, the Rector of Lincoln, Dr. Adams, was buried in All Hallows Church, Oxon., & about ye same time, Mr. Juggins at St. Marie's. Mr. Juggins's Son, a young Lad, hath got his Father's Place at Xt Church.

July 2 (Th.). Tuesday Night Dr. Betsworth, agent for the Archbp of Canterbury, came to All-Souls (a Visitation being resolv'd upon of yt College) and opened his Commission, and Yesterday he delivered in to each Fellow Interrogatories, wch they are singly to answer upon Oath, in writing, signed with their Names, by wch they are injoyn'd to tell wt Irregularities they know of in the College.

Yesterday in Congregation Mr. Trepsack was the 2d time (he having been deny'd once before) deny'd his Degree of LL.B., notwithstanding the Chancellor's Letter had passed in Convocation.

July 3 (Fri.). This Day, in the Morning, Mr. James Acton call'd upon me about 7 Clock, & shew'd me the Interrogatories put to them (he being one of the Fellows) by the Visitor. He said they were the Substance of all their Statutes. There was nothing in them about Marriage. He wanted to see Q. Eliz.'s Order agt Heads & Fellows marrying. This I shew'd him printed by me in T. Livius Foro-Jul. He wanted to borrow my Copy. But I did not lend it, but told him of two Persons that had

---

Demonstration. I am afraid if Trivet were examin'd, as gross, if not grosser, Mistakes would be met with.' Did not hear Mr. Warton's sermon on May 29. Account of the proceedings against him. 'Some say yt he should insinuate, among other Things, in his sermon, yt those yt have taken Oaths to K. G. are not obliged to keep them.' [PS.] Mr. Eyston was in town last week.

Copies in Oxford, who, he said, would lend them him. He ask'd me if I could be in the way to-day, suppose the Visitor should send for me. I told him I had nothing to do with their Visitation, but I hoped they would out the Warden, there being as much reason for Fellows marrying as the Warden.

July 4 (Sat.). Since Mr. Acton was with me, I am told that the Fellows of the College had given in their Answers on Thursd. last, & that Dr. Betsworth, the Archbp's Agent, had methodiz'd particulars & sent them to the Archbp.

10 **July 5 (Sun.).** On Friday Night last was a terrible Lightning for many Hours, but at a Distance, & we heard no Thunder at Oxford. But last Night and this Morning, for many Hours, we had terrible Thunder and Lightning, particularly from 1 Clock 'till after 5 this Morning, accompanied with a great deal of Rain & Hail. One Clap of Thunder was so very extraordinary that I do not remember to have heard any Thing like it. Friday and yesterday were prodigiously hot.

July 6 (Mon.). Yesterday Mr. Acton of All Souls told me yt there is to be a private Inquiry to-day before ye Visitor, Dr. Betts [*sic*], & that the Answers are not sent to the Archbp, as was given out, that their 20 Warden is in a peck of Troubles, particularly upon account of his Negative being abt to be call'd again in Question.

July 7 (Tu.). Yesterday Dr. Pearce Dod of All-Souls told me yt their Visitor is gone for Lambeth, having admonished 3 to go into Orders by such a Day in October, otherwise their Fellowships will be vacant, & that the Warden's Negative will be strictly examin'd into. I always thought that the Warden had a negative, & that otherwise there could be no Devolution. But the Dr. said otherwise, & yt the Negative lay in 9 Fellows.

Yesterday Dr. Foulkes told me yt Sir Thomas Sebright hath got 30 Durandus De Ritibus Ecclesiæ, printed ao 1459, upon vellam, I think, & yt it is worth a 100 libs.

July 6, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 112). 'I here send you the Character that Pitts gives of Newbrigensis. . . . It is so ill written that I am affrayd you will be scarce able to read it, for, ever since I saw you, my hand doth so shake that I can scarce hold my pen.' Has examined his copy of Harpesfield's MS., and is satisfied there is no material difference between it and the copy at New College. Asks H. not to compliment, but to correct the little treatise on Glastonbury. Hearty thanks from himself and brothers for H.'s company at Oxford. When Mr. Fletcher meets with Anglia Sacra, let him send it over.

July 7, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 48). 'Our Friend, Mr. Tho. Rawlinson, about a week since, shew'd Me a Letter from You, in which, mentioning your going upon Fluddon's [*sic*] Scoti-Chronicon, you take notice that it will make about 5 Vol. in octavo. I presently reflected that this Work would be too big. I discours'd Mr. Rawlinson and my Bro. Sam. about it. We are all of the same mind, that You will never be able to get Subscriptions for it to any considerable Number, and that it will be very much to your prejudice hereafter, as well as a great loss now, if those Subscribers, who now

July 8 (Wed.). Dr. Foulkes also told me yt he was assured that the Athenæ Oxon. were either now printing or abt to be printed at London again, with Additions, & yt Dr. Tanner had declared that he had surrendered up Mr. Wood's Papers to another, but yt he had no hand in the Edition it self. If so, this is base in the Dr., who hath betrayed his Trust, when he promised to print the Papers faithfully himself, & to perfect & compleat them. But he is a Whig, & is therefore afraid he shall disoblige the Party.

Mr. Trepsack was deny'd his Degree a 3d time, but no reason being given in upon Oath, he was presented on Saturday last. 10

July 9 (Th.). This Morning, at six Clock, a Shoemaker, who about a Year since work'd in Oxford, & was now coming for Oxford again, put out his own Eyes on Botley Causey, & is now in a miserable Condition. When he is ask'd abt it, he says 'twas the Devil.

July 10 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Wm Worth, Archdeacon of Worcester, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Div. as a Member of All Souls Coll., of wch he was formerly Fellow. He is very rich, & is married to a good Fortune.

July 11 (Sat.). This Day Mr. Thomas Girdler, Fellow of Wadham-College, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Div. His Scios were 20 Dr. De Laune, Preside of St. John's, Dr. Stratford, Canon of Xt Church, and Dr. Baker, Warden of Wadham-Coll.

July 12 (Sun.). Dr. Foulkes lately told me that Sir Thomas Sebright hath got a MSS. written by Father Campian the Jesuit's own Hand, but that they are chiefly Theological Matters.

July 13 (Mon.). The Spaniards have plaguily beat ye Germans in Sicily.

A Hymn to the Victory in Scotland: a Paper so called gives great Offence, & many Hawkers are taken up for crying it about.

---

make a handsome list, should go off from You, being disgusted at too great a Work.' Hopes H. will be able to think of some other work more profitable to himself and as acceptable to the public.

July 9, 1719. H. to [R. Mead] (Rough draft, Rawl. 28. 87). Fordun's Scotichronicon is a work he has been thinking of some time: does not know how in honour to lay it aside. Does not doubt it will make a good thing, though there may not be so many subscribers as for a smaller undertaking. The Spanish Affair being laid by, does not know of a better thing to publish than a work containing the history of the two kingdoms. Would rather leave it to his friends to choose. Is fully sensible that R. M. has his interest at heart: his directions and advice have great influence on H.

July 9, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 79). 'I suppose our friend, Mr. Bridges, hath lately been at Oxford, and if you haue gotten the favour of him to let one of his Clerks to transcribe the Excerpta out of the Scotichronicon, the Book shall be at any time delivered for that purpose.' Has found the time of the marriage of Count St. Paul. Asks H. to look up some references at the Ashmolean Museum. If Ashmole's collections relating to the Lives of the Knights are considerable, will find time to come and peruse them. [Note by Hearne:—'Mr. W[hiteside] will write himself.']

July 14 (Tu.). On Sunday, ye 5th instant, Mr. Yates, formerly a Haberdasher of small Wares in Buckles-bury, and reckoned the most famous Fox-Hunter in the Kingdom, died at Hackney in the 107th Year of his Age.

July 15 (Wed.). This Day, in the Afternoon, Mr. Piesley the Bookseller shew'd me his Writing, being a Copy, in wch mention is made of Clifton, wch now belongs to him. It is a long Thing. I put down these Particulars from it, viz. 620 libs. 18s. 4d. were pd to K. Henry the 8th by John Pollard, Esq., and George Ryther of Lincolne's Inn, Lond., Gent., for Clifton and Birdecourt (now called Burcot), wch belong'd before to Osney Abbey, for two Water Mills called Bent Mill and Myllford Mill in Mereden in Com. Salop (which had belong'd to the Priory of Haghmond in that County), for Wormall in Com. Buck., for 4 virgat. terræ in Ickford in Com. Buck., for one Messuage & divers Lands in Thorneley in Com. Oxon., for the Rectory of Brill, & for tenements there, in Com. Oxon., for Bolshipton in Com. Oxon., & for *duas alleas* (those are the Words) between Bolshipton & the Church of St. Clement's in Com. Oxon., & for some other Things near St. Clement's; for Sheynton in Com. Leyc., wch belong'd to Ulvescroft in that County; besides other things. This is a good Bargain, had it not been sa[c]rilege as well in the King as Purchasers. The clear Yearly Value at yt time of Clifton & Birdecourte, 8 libs. 6s. 8d. The clear Yearly Value of the Mills beforementioned, 40s. The clear Yearly Value of wt belong'd to Olvescroft, 3 libs. 8s. The Quit Rent to the King (H. 8), mentioned in the Paper, 7s. 4d. The Quit Rent to the King, of Birdecourt, 9s. 4d. The yearly Quit Rent to the King for Bolshipton, 14s. Five libs. six shillings 8d. allow'd to the Curate of Clifton per an., by virtue of this Grant or sale, wch is the Sum pd lately (tho' a little more is pd now): the Question is, whether more ought not to be paid. Certainly there should be, in Proportion to the Rents. If the Impropriator will not allow more, then he should not have more Rents than in those times. Seven Shillings seven Pence ob. q. (mentioned in the Writing) to the Archdeacon of Bucks. for Synodals for Wormall.

The Judges came to Oxford to-Night, viz. Sir Peter King and Judge Dormer.

July 16 (Th.). Last Night, and two or three Nights before, I was with Dr. Girdler of Wadham College. Much Discourse, upon occasion, was about Leeves. It is agreed yt he is a most vile Rascal. Dr. Girdler had all along been his very great Friend, brought him in Fellow, kept

---

[*c.* July 15, 1719.] **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 159). Did not expect Mr. Prynne's papers would be of much use. Mentions the scarcity of his works. [See Diary, p. 41.] Thanks for notices of Agas's and Hamond's maps: sorry the latter is so much damaged; hoped to supply an inscription from it which is illegible in his own copy. Mr. Cloos supposed to be architect of King's College Chapel. [See Diary, p. 41.] The Bishop of Ely's MSS. are not yet opened, and his printed books are still locked up, but can probably get access to them, if of service to H. [PS.] 'I congratulate you upon the Invention of Signatures at Oxford.' [For rest of letter see Diary, p. 42.]

him in his Fellowship when Dunster and others were for putting him by when his Probationship was expired, spent a great deal of Money for him, & did many other Things for him, so y^t he might reasonably have exspected a gratefull return, if not by voting for him for Warden (as he had promised to do, & indeed, ought to have done), yet by doing service to the Dr.'s Pupils, whereas he hath done ye quite contrary, & will be despis'd by both sides in a little time, however the Whiggs may caress him at present.

July 17 (Fri.). On Wednesday last the V. Chancellor made Dr. Sands of Wadham College, an honest Gent., Botanick Professor & Keeper of ye Physick Garden, in room of Mr. Jacob Bobart, who is incapable, by reason of his Age and Infirmities, of doing the Duty now, & hath therefore quitted the Place.

July 18 (Sat.). The Assize Sermon was preached at Oxford last Thursday Morning by Dr. Dan. Stacy, Fellow of Magd. Coll., wch was a strange one, & not to the purpose. This Dr. Stacy sometimes preaches Sermons w^thout any Divinity in them. His Father was a Tanner in Oxford. Before I came to Oxford, he was Repeater of ye Easter Sermons, & came off well.

Out of a Letter I rec^d from Mr. Richard Furney of Gloucester, A.M., dated June 4th, 1719:—

Our Cathedral has lately been robbed, & 'tis thought 'twill amount to 60 libs. to put the like in place again. We have not yet such good fortune as to discover the sacrilegious wretches concern'd in this great piece of villany, &, I fear, never shall. 'Tis thought they came into the Church at midnight thro' a window, which they broke for that purpose.—I have met with some few things relating to Oxford, which, as I know not whether you have ever seen them, I thought would not be unacceptable to you. On Wednesday after the Nativity of S^t. Mary, 1290, Nicholas Aurifaber (Goldsmith) was Mayor of Oxford, Th. de Sowy & Richard le Spicer, Bailiffs. Walter was Archdeacon of Oxinford, when Robt was B^p of Lincoln, & David Archdeacon of Buckingham. G. de Lucy was chancellor of the University, & Th. Parson of S^t. Clement's & Rural Dean of Oxford, when Innocent was Pope & Joceline was Sacrist of S^t. Peter's in Glouc. (which I take to be about Hen. 3^d's or Ed. I time). There was then a dispute between Jeffry, Vicar of Tainton, Com. Glouc., & the Abbey of Glouc., & the Agreem^t was sealed, Teste tota Universitate Oxon., 20 Jan., 1490. An order was sent from Thomas, B^p of Carlisle, President of the Canons of the order of S^t. Augustin in Eng., to the Prior of Lanthony by Glouc., commanding him to visit in person the Monasteries appointed to him. And that within 15 days after Trinity he

---

July 18, 1719. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 124). Much obliged for letter of 5th instant giving account of Mr. Seal's affairs. Asks H. to take the sheets and money into his custody, until he sends Neubrigensis. Wants the latter bound in 'white Calf's Skin, with red Leaves, roll'd, not letter'd.' Encloses a note of receipt for Mrs. Cox. Wants to know, before Neubrigensis is sent, whether H. is publishing anything else. Sends a book, with a broad piece enclosed, which he desires H. to accept, as an acknowledgment of the trouble he has been put to. If Neubrigensis is in two volumes, would like them lettered; otherwise, not. Respects to Mr. Calvert: his sister and friends are well. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered, July 23, 1719.']

should be at the Church of St. Mary of Osnay near Oxford, to reform all things which he found there amiss, & to do all things that should come under his visitation; and not to visit there again, unless there should be a report of some great crime there committed.

This Morning Dr. John Morley (D.D.) was chosen Rector of Lincoln College, in opposition to Dr. Wm Lupton (D.D.). Dr. Morley had nine Votes & Dr. Lupton only three. Dr. Morley is a very honest, worthy Man. Dr. Lupton is also a worthy Man, but not being near so stanch as Morley [1].

10 **July 19 (Sun.).** Yesterday Mr. Browne Willis was in Oxon. I din'd with him at Dr. Foulkes's (formerly Governour to Sr Tho. Sebright), who is also in Town. Mr. Willis took occasion to speak much agt all the Books abt Antiquities printed by Curl, tho' I must needs say yt what Mr. Willis hath published himself (unless when others have taken care of his Papers) is done rather worse than Curl's Books. I took particular care to make his Mitred Abbeys a good thing; whereas, had it been printed as sent by him, it had been wretched. Mr. Willis read a Letter from Roger Gale, Esq., in wch he blames all Curl's Books, & says that he and others now are resolved to discontinue them. He also characterizes 20 Harris's Kent (newly come out) as a very poor Performance.

July 20 (Mon.). Mr. John Lewis, of Covent-Garden, Lond., Bookseller, call'd upon me to-day, & staid with me abt 3 Hours. He is a Papist, but an honest, sensible Man. He is a Welchman, & liv'd in France 15 Years. He tells me that in Jesus Coll. Library, Oxon., are two Copies of Geffry of Mon., both printed at different times at Venice, wch I had never heard of before, thinking that Geffry had been printed in Latin only at Paris & Heydelberg.

July 21 (Tu.). I was this day again many Hours with Mr. Lewis. I now learn'd from him that he hath been again in Jesus College Library, 30 and that both the Copies of Geffry of Monm. were printed by Ascensius (at Paris) in 4to, the first an. 1508, the latter in 1517. The latter is bound

---

July 20, 1719. H. to **J. Bridges** (Rawl. 39. 98). Thanks for late kindnesses in Oxford and for introducing H. to Mr. Master. 'I had much of his Company after you went away, and we were merry.' Sorry J. B. was disappointed as to the extracts. 'I met Mr. B.... afterwards. He pretended to be mighty ill of a sudden in the Library, and that that was the reason he staid wth you no longer, adding that he went home and kept his Bed for some Days.' Has seen Mr. B. since: he says he has got a servitor to write for him. Mr. Sliford will do well enough, if his work 'be nicely examined.' Gives examples of S.'s inaccuracy. 'I tell you these Things as secrets for your own Use.'

[**July 21, 1719.**] H. to [**T. Rawlinson**] (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 66). Much to same effect as the following letter. [Hearne writes in this draft as if much disappointed at the advice to lay the Scotichronicon aside, and in one sentence, which is struck out, he says, 'I am almost of ye Mind hereafter to say nothing [of] what I design, unless it be to one or two Friends, 'till I am

---

[1] Morley proves different since he was Head. May 16, 1725.

up with Orosius and other Things. The first mark'd T. 20, the second C. 25.

He told me that he was first some time a servant to K. James II^d & to K. James III^d in France, & that he was in the same Ship with K. James the III^d when the K. came for Scotland in Q. Anne's time.

July 22 (Wed.). This Day Died D^r. Gardiner Warden of All Souls's eldest Daughter, of ye small Pox, being about 6 or 7 Years of age, a pretty Child, at wch the D^r.'s Lady takes on mightily.

July 23 (Th.). M^r. Lewis told me y^t M^r. Willm Baxter's Glossarium, now printing, is taken care of by M^r. Moses Williams. So I was also 10 told by D^r. Foulkes. It seems Baxter himself is disabled by age. This Baxter is a whimsical Man. I do not, therefore, exspect any great Matters from him.

July 24 (Fri.). D^r. Keil, Physician at Northampton, dyed ab^t a Fortnight since of a Cancer in his Mouth. He was a good Physician, and was rich. He was single, having never been married. He hath (as I hear) left all to his Brother, John Keil the Mathematician, who hath been with his Wife & Child at Northampton for some time.

---

just ready.' On second thoughts, he probably considered it advisable to send the following letter instead.]

July 21, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 34. 51). Account of Dr. Mead's letter of July 7 advising H. to undertake a smaller work than the Scotichronicon. 'This puts me to a stand, and I know not what to do. The MS. about ye Spanish Journey, you know, must lye dormant for some time. I told you who had advis'd me to alter my Design as to that Point, and, at ye same time, ye Advice was given the Scotichronicon was judg'd as much more proper. I have had the MS. some time in my hands, & I promis'd M^r. Roger Gale (to whom it belongs) to undertake it. But now I find I must make an excuse as well as I can, tho' how to go about it, I do not very well know. I will write to our great Friend, D^r. Mead, before I say any thing to M^r. Gale, & when I have ye D^r.'s Answer, I will try what encouragement I must exspect from M^r. Gale.' Has been told, as T. R. has, that he might have anything for asking out of the Harleian Library, but could never get a catalogue of the MSS. Will write to Lord Harley to borrow one. Account of Mr. Willis's visit on July 18. [See Diary, p. 30.] 'M^r. Willis always mentions your Brother . . . as Curl's Author, or, at least, Assistant. He spoke very slightly of Trivet, wch now lyes up and down in our Shops as a poor Thing, & cannot imagin that the Publisher should spend 12 Years to no better purpose; wch I took the more notice of because of his Intimacy with the Publisher.' More on same subject. [PS.] 'The Picture at ye begining of Trivet I look upon to be as like him as ye Picture is of Tom Hickathrift, y^t is commonly put before ye Romantick History of y^t Heroe.'

July 24, 1719. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 110. 66). Often thinks of R. M.'s letter advising him to choose a smaller work than Fordun. Is he still of the same mind about not printing the Spanish Journey? Will not write to Mr. Gale until he hears from R. M. The index to Neubrigensis being finished, will soon be able to deliver the copies.

July 24, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 57). Sends particulars of some papers in the Ashmolean Library he wants copied: a month's time will be soon enough. Hopes Neubrigensis will be ready by then. Of the eight Saxon medals or coins he showed H., finds only three in Sir Andrew Foun-

Mr. Lewis assured me yt my Ld Bullingbroke is a great Villain, & yt K. James turn'd him out of his Court for being a Spy & betraying his Secrets. Indeed, as Mr. Lewis said, he went over, by Marlborough's Contrivance, purely to be a Spy, & tho' he oppos'd Oxford in England, yet it was only out of pretence of being on K. James's side, not out of Honesty, Oxford, indeed, being rather of that King's side, wch is the true reason, it may be, why Bullingbroke so much hated him. But these are Secrets. 'Tis certain Bullingbroke's Father is great in George's Court, wch, 'tis belier'd, would not be, were his Son for K. James.

10 **July 25 (Sat.).** Dr. Keil of Northampton, above mentioned, dyed on Thursd., July 16, 1719, & was buried on Sunday following, being July 19th.

Mr. Acton of All Souls Coll. told me to-night that he shew'd Dr. Betsworth Q. Eliz.'s Order about Heads, &c., of Colleges & Cathedral Churches keeping Wives & Children within the Precincts of the same, & that the Dr. told him it did not reach Colleges of the Universities. A strange Interpretation. It is express, & was design'd by the Queen for the furtherance of Learning, by obliging the Heads, &c., to be single Persons. But whereas now they marry as well in Cathedrals as Colleges, & the Archbps & Bps usually marrying themselves, they are for ever 20 evading any Thing that makes against this Practise.

July 26 (Sun.). Dr. Gardiner's Child was buried at Cudsden (where his Father in Law, Sir Sebastian Smith, hath an Estate) on Friday last.

Being to-night in Company with Dr. King, Secretary to the Earl of Arran, among other Discourse, Mr. Warton's Sermon was mentioned. The Dr. observ'd that Mr. Warton did right in swearing it was purloyn'd. Yet no body doubts but it was done by his own Contrivance, or, at least, yt it could not be done without his Consent. And therefore, it is look'd upon as Prevarication. The Statute is express yt he should have delivered his Sermon when the V. Chanc. demanded it, & upon his 30 Pretence of not having it, ye Statute is express again yt he should Answer to Interrogatories upon Oath. But it is said that this part of ye Statute is not now of Force, by reason ye Oath ex Officio is taken off.

July 27 (Mon.). Ant. Hall of Queen's hath just published Trivet's Annals, in wch there is no great matter shew'd of his own Skill or Learning. It answers the Character given of him (upon account of his pitifull & faulty Edition of Leland de Scriptoribus) in a Book call'd *The*

---

taine's list, and two of them wrongly represented. Mr. Tillemans is making draughts of the Greek statues at Lord Leinster's house at Easton Neston, near Towcester. Account of a gold medal found in Thrapston field, near Kettering.

July 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 52). Neubrigensis being almost done, will soon be ready to print list of subscribers. If T. R. has any more names, wants them at once. Has not Mr. Sotheby's name among the subscribers, so supposes he declines. Has not yet written to Ld. Harley. Has had the MS. of Fordun, with the continuation, for some time. Wants T. R.'s further opinion as to printing it. Some time ago, T. R. mentioned some old MS. of English history he had: wishes he could remember what it was.

Natural History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey, in p. 240 of the 3d Vol. of wch we have these words, 'This Place (Occham) is famous for the Birth of *William Occham*, a famous Schoolman, of whom there is an Account publish'd in pag. 323 of an Edition of *Lelandi Commentar. de Scriptoribus* Britannicis, *ab* Antonio Hall, A.M. *et Coll. Regin.*, Oxon., Soc., 1709, 8vo, 2 *Vol.*, a Book full of the grossest Errors, as well as large Omissions; of the Truth of this, any careful Peruser of the Original *M.S.* in the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford* may give himself ample Satisfaction.' This Observation is very just. There are strange Blunders and Omissions in the Ed. I have noted down some of them in the Copy I have, & had went through the whole, had not I been most wickedly and unjustly ejected the Bodlejan Library, for no other reason but my Industry & Honesty, & for the great service I had done in that Place.

July 28 (Tu.). Last Night Mr. Graves of Mickleton in Gloucestershire was with me several Hours. He is an honest Gent., and a good Antiquary. He hath collected many Things from MSS., and divers of them relate to the Abbey of Eynsham near Oxford.

Mr. Graves hath met with a City call'd Salmonsbury in a MS. in the Cotton Library, under Vespas. B. xxiv. There is a place now call'd Salmonsbury Bank, abt a mile from Burton on the Water in Glouc.shire. There is not so much as a House there now, I think, but it plainly appears that there have been large Buildings there.

July 29 (Wed.). Mr. Lewis, when he was lately in Town, told me yt he bought Leland's Itinerary, published by me in 9 Vols., 8vo, for seven Guineas, & yt he sold it immediately after for eleven Guineas, & yt, presently after, a Gentleman call'd upon him, and would have given fifteen Guineas either for yt or another set he could help him to, but he could not help him to one.

July 30 (Th.). Yesterday the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert of Xt Ch., Esq., shew'd me a MS. Polychronicon on vellam, that he brought over the Day before from the Earl of Lichfield's at Ditchley. It seems to be a good one. Ranulph Higden himself comes to 1342, 16 E. 3. There is a Continuation to 1400, 1 H. 4.

George Henry, Earl of Litchfield, married Frances, Daughter to Sir John Hales of Kent, & hath by her two sons, viz. George Henry, Lord Quarendon, Edward Henry Lee, second Son.

July 31 (Fri.). Dr. White Kennett, in his Life of Mr. Somner (written in the declaiming, & not Historical Stile), speaks always very highly in Commendation of Dr. George Hickes, calling him a great, a wise, & a learned Man, tho' afterwards, viz. when Kennett struck in with all the rank, whiggish, vile Principles, he would give him other Characters.

July 30, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 50). As soon as he goes into town, will have the Historical Poem sent to H. Thanks to Mr. Whiteside. Asks H. to ascertain whether there is a translation of Tully, printed by Caxton, 1481, in the Bodleian catalogue. [See Diary, p. 38.]

Aug. 1 (Sat.). This Day I talk'd at the Ash. Muséum with Dr. John Dod (M.D.), formerly of Brazen Nose Coll., and now lives in the Country. He is a worthy, honest Gent. He tells me yt the Ropers of Eltham have got a Family piece of the Moors, done by Hans Holbein, wch is worth a vast deal of Money. He says a thousand pounds was offered for it, and yt he believes 'tis worth 1500 libs.

He says that some few years agoe the Abbey of Chertsey was remaining, as it were, intire, but yt the Possessor pull'd it down and built a new House.

10 He spoke much in commendation of my Ed. of Titus Livius Foro-Juliensis's Life of Hen. V, & ye Things annex'd.

Ant. à Wood writ large Ἀνάλεκτα, or Collections, relating to the Life of Rob. Grosthead. There are many good Things in them. They are now in Muséo Ashm. Anthony used to take Catalogues of scarce Pamphletts and other Books, writ by English Men especially, yt he found either in Booksellers' Shops or Gentlemen's Studies, & afterwds he would make Indexes to those Collections. There are several Vols. of this Nature in Mus. Ashm.

Aug. 2 (Sun.). Yesterday being the Inauguration day of K. George 20 (as the D. of Brunswick is call'd), the Sermon at St. Marie's was preach'd by Dr. Heywood of St. John's College. I have been told it was pretty honest.

Aug. 4 (Tu.). Being last Night with Dr. Girdler of Wadham College, and several other honest Gentlemen, as the Dr. and I came home, we happened to Discourse of Mr. Robt Doyly, formerly Fellow of Wadham College. I observ'd that this Mr. Doylly, when I came first to Oxford,

---

Aug. 1, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 44). 'The more I think of your undertaking Fordun's Scotichronicon, the more I am afraid it will not turn to account; all my Friends are of the same mind here; and I always think it best for You to publish little Pieces, by which you make quicker returns of money, and ingage many Subscribers who will be frighted at a great work. If You still have a mind to put out Fordun, I think the best way will be to go first upon some lesser Work, and, while that is doing, to try what Subscriptions Your Friends can procure You for the other.'

Aug. 3, 1719. H. to R. Gale (Rough draft, Rawl. 28. 88. Copy, Diaries, 83. 107). Has been advised to print Fordun in octavo instead of folio, but on consulting his compositor, finds that it will make about five volumes. Several friends in London think he will not be able to get subscriptions for such a large work. Wants to know R. G.'s sentiments about it, and what prospect of encouragement he thinks there may be.

Aug. 3, 1719. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 110. 66 b). Has written to Mr. Gale about Fordun. 'I was always of opinion yt little Pieces would be more proper than large ones for a Person in my Circumstances. But then, some here say, Why do not you go upon some great Work, wch will be more likely to engage Subscribers than little Things, wch, indeed, should not be done by Subscription, it being the original Design of Subscriptions to promote Books of a great Bulk, wch cannot be printed otherwise? But, notwithstanding all this, I am inclin'd to small things rather, tho' I shall be very willing to enter upon larger Tasks, such as Fordun, if I may promise my self Encouragemt.' Has been thinking of printing no more than 200 copies of any books whatsoever, but will f[illegible] of friends.

brought a Visitation upon the College, the Visitor, Dr. Kidder, at that time Bp of Bath and Wells, coming to Oxford in Person himself. New Statutes were drawn up by Mr. Doylly, wch Statutes I told Dr. Girdler I had seen. Says the Dr., this Mr. Doylly is a most excellent Scholar, & the Statutes (as you call them) are done in pure Ciceronian Latin. I defie Tully himself, if he were living, to do them better; but then, the Dr. observ'd that Mr. Doilly is something whimsical. It must now be observ'd that the said new Statutes were fairly written over in a Vellam Book by my Self, and this was the Book that was design'd for the Original Book, had the Statutes prov'd of Validity, as they did not, the then Warden, Dr. Dunster (against whom the Visitation was chiefly intended), finding out a Clause yt new Statutes could not be brought upon the College wthout Consent of ye Warden.

Aug. 5 (Wed.). On Monday Morning last (Aug. 3d) died the Revd Mr. Thomas Norgrove, B.D. and Rector of Warborough, near Dorchester in Oxfordshire. He was formerly Fellow of Corpus Xti Coll. He became Rector of Warborough upon the Resignation of Mr. Stephen Hurman, Fellow of Corpus, who was complain'd of by many of the Parishioners (of which many are there Dissenters) as a person of too low a Voice, which causing trouble to Mr. Hurman, he quitted it before his Year of Grace was expired, and so came to the College again, where he was elected President, as I have formerly observed, upon the Death of Dr. Bazil Kennett, but immediately resign'd. 'Tis thought by many that the Complaints were made by the Parishioners of Warborough at the Instigation of Mr. Norgrove, who, many Years before he died, was an helpless man, being struck with a Palsy, and his Understanding almost quite gone. This Mr. Norgrove was look'd upon as a good Scholar in the Scholastic Authors, but he was strangely muddy headed.

Aug. 6 (Th.). This Morning, about 1 Clock, a Fire broke out at Magdalen College in the Demies' Common Room (behind the Hall) over the Buttery, and burnt that and an adjoyning Chamber, and did some other Damage. But the Wind being North, & there being good Assistance, tho' 'twas a pretty while before the Engines could be got

---

Aug. 5, 1719. H. to J. Bridges (Rawl. 110. 65). Is sending by carrier the things J. B. desires from the Museum. Transcribed them from his own collections, and finds they agree with the MSS. in the Museum. Neubrigensis is almost done, but it will be some time before the copies will be ready to be dispersed. 'Your Coyn of Valentinian with DN VALENTINIANVS PF AVG is valuable on account of ye Metall. I do not doubt but it is already noted by Medallists; tho' I am not furnished with Books to point out ye Places. ANT must signify, I suppose, the name of ye Place where struck, viz. Antioch, and A must be ye Mark for ye Monetarius, tho' had it been on either side of the Head of the Emperor, it would have stood for the Year of his Reign, namely, the first year, & would therefore have been ye same with ye Greek α. I thank you for your late Civilities in Oxford, & for bringing me acquainted with Mr. Master, a worthy Man. We were merry after you left us.' [PS.] 'I am glad ye Draughts of ye old Statues in ye Ld Lemster's Gardens are taking by Mr. Tillemans. The Things he took here were nothing difficult, & therefore his Skill could not be shew'd.'

ready and Buckets brought, it was pretty well extinguish'd by six Clock. It was occasion'd by a little serving Boy's leaving a Candle in ye Room burning near ye Wall.

Aug. 7 (Fri.). Besides the Demies' Common Room, the Buttery was also burnt Yesterday Morning at Magdalen-College.

The *Monasticon Faversharniense*, by Tho. Southouse of Grey's-Inne, Esq. Lond., 1671, 8°, is now grown very scarce. Mr. John Bateman, M.A. and Scholar of Univ. Coll., tells me yt he knew ye Author's Son, Capt. Southouse, and yt the Author himself unfortunately lost his Life by a Fall from his Horse in some Pool. This Monasticon Faversharniense is much esteem'd by Roman Catholicks. The Author design'd the Antiquities of the Town of Faversham, but his unfortunate Death hindered him.

Aug. 8 (Sat.). Tho' Dr. Potter denyes yt he ever saw his Greek Antiquities in Latin 'till after they were printed, yet I am sure to the contrary, being told by one or two of his Pupils, before ye Book came out some time, that he had revis'd the MS., as it was translated in good measure by his Pupils, so yt nothing was done without his Approbation. But the Performance being a bad one, he would fain now be thought not to have had a hand in it. The Dedication to Mr. Harley (now Ld Oxford) was made by Dr Mill.

Aug. 9 (Sun.). My Ld Lichfield's MS. of the Polychronicon once belong'd to the Abbey of Abbington. The Author of the Continuation makes both Edward IId & Richard IId to have died a natural Death. Hence it appears that he was of the trimming side, or of the Party of the House of Lancaster.

Aug. 10 (Mon.). Before Rider's Dictionary are encomiastic Verses: one Copy by Robt Crane, Principal of New Inn Hall. In ye Ed. of yt Dict. yt came out an. 1020 are Improvemts in ye Latin part by N. Cox.

Aug. 11 (Tu.). Yesterday I perus'd two Vols. of Letters written to Mr Aubrey, in the Museum Ashm. Some of them are written by Mr A. Wood. I find by them that Aubrey had a Design of writing & publishing a Natural Bibliotheque, wch was to account for the

Aug. 8, 1719. J. Anstis to H. [illegible]. Has received the [illegible] to be sent today to Mr Clements. Can furnish H. with a [illegible] See Diary, p. 18.

Aug. 11, 1719. H. to P. Rawlinson. [illegible]. Delivered names of subscribers to compositor. The book will be ready to be delivered when [illegible] small names. [illegible] large and 128 of the small are subscribed for. [illegible] small there will be a pretty good Number, [illegible] suppose some of them [illegible] Friends with. His next work will be [illegible] large & the small 2s. Will [illegible] next week, unless out of town. My Compositor [illegible] we must now, by way of Refreshment, be many [illegible] we may carry on our next Work, which certainly will not meet with such Rubs as this has done, with the more Advantage.

English Writers in Musick. His 3d Vol. of Athenæ Oxon. was in very great Forwardness. In that he took in the Living Writers.

He mentions in those Letters a great Difference between him & Sr George Ent, but lays the Blame wholly upon Sir George, who, it seems, would not either drink or speak to Anthony once at dinner. Anthony would not stoop to act contrary to honour, as himself observes. Anthony aim'd to be a Despiser of Riches, to live independent, & not to be afraid to die. Mr. Aubrey was his very great Friend, & help'd him exceedingly. Indeed, he could not have done without him. Yet he us'd Mr. Aubrey scurvily. 10

Aug. 12 (Wed.). Mr. Roger Gale call'd upon me this Morning. He tells me Dr. Stukeley is about a new Discourse upon Stone Henge, & yt he will give a new Draught. He says Inigo Jones's Account is all wrong, as well as the Draught, & yt it is founded altogether upon an Hypothesis. He says Baxter's Glossary is altogether Whimsical.

Aug. 13 (Th.). On Tuesday last Mr. Graves of Mickleton in Glouc.shire communicated to me the following Inscription [1], which he said is in the Church Yard of . . . . . in Cheshire :—

Here lyes John Hough,
an old Royalist, and that's enough; 20
aged 95.

Aug. 14 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Roger Gale shew'd me Mr. Wm Baxter's Glossary. It is a Work of Baxter's Life, but it by no means answers Exspectation, tho' I must needs say yt I thought it would be poor stuff. The poor Man talks with all ye Confidence imaginable, forms the Names of Kings himself, & from thence derives Names, takes most of his Things from Water, & builds wholly upon Fancy, without Authority.

Aug. 15 (Sat.). On Tuesday Night last (Aug. 11) died one Smith, a young Man of Oxford, most famous for Bookbinding, for wch I mention 30 him, he being lookt upon at yt time as much the most considerable in yt Place, & 'twas thought that he would have excell'd all in England.

Mr. Fletcher Gyles is in Oxford, and gives H. hopes of seeing T. R. shortly. 'We may then talk of the Spanish Match. Finding yt People are for obstructing Designs, I now begin to be very shy of letting any one know wt I intend to print 'till I just begin to print.'

Aug. 13, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 54). Neubrigensis finished this morning. 'The V. Chanc., Dr. Shippen, hath been very civil, & hath given leave & subscrib'd himself (being the 1st Subscriber) for printing my next Book, wch is, *Thomæ Sprotti Chronica.*' Four other things will be subjoined. The price will be 12*s.* the large copies, 8*s.* the small. Will not print more than 200; perhaps, not so many. Wants T. R.'s advice on that point.

Aug. 15, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 52). When he sees Mr. Rawlinson, will pay full subscription for Sprott. Glad H. has the favour of the Vice-chancellor, 'and that you oblige us with some Affairs of E. 4.' Never read the Historical Poem delivered to Mr. Clements, but the one in the Temple Library is well wort[illegible] Supposes H. has spoken to Mr. Bridges about the extracts from [illegible]on, which he shall have at any time.

[illegible]]

He had been married two or three Months before to a Daughter of one Mrs. Marshall [1].

Aug. 16 (Sun.). Moses Williams, who assisted in Baxter's Glossary, designs to print several 8vo Pieces in Welch, wch, without a Translation either Latin or English, must needs meet with but an indifferent Reception.

Aug. 17 (Mon.). In Thomas Sprott's Chronicle, that I am now printing from an old MS. lent me by John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King of Arms, Abington is called *Hapyngdoun*.

Aug. 18 (Tu.). There was a Piece of Tully (translated into Engl. &) printed by Caxton in 1481. The Preface to it is said to be made by him, and contains some particularities relating to Sr John Falstoffe, and Mr. Anstis is therefore induced to believe the Translation was made by the famous Wm Botaner, or Wyrcester. The Preface may also contain many other Things (for I have not seen the Book) of the aged Men of yt time.

Mr. Anstis informs me yt there is a Translation of Langtoft, made xi E. 3, which he can furnish me with. They have, he says, a very good copy of Robt of Glocr. The first is in the Temple Library, which he can take out, having reserved that liberty upon the donation of that and other MSS. of Mr. Petit's, & 'tis possible he may prevail with their Officers of Arms to let him have the other to be sent to me.

At the End of Sprott's Chr., I design to print an old Engl. Fragmt of Edw. IV's Reign. Mr. Anstis is glad of this. He thinks he hath some little Things to ye same purpose.

King Edwd, Senior [2], deceased at Faringdon, & is buried at Winchester. See Stowe, p. 81.

Aug. 19 (Wed.). Sir Charles Ingleby, Kt, Serjeant at Law, and one of ye Barons of the Exchequer in K. James IIds Reign, died the 4th of August, 1719, much lamented by those of his Persuasion (he being

---

Aug. 17, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 59). Many thanks for copies and extracts. Not sorry to hear that Sprotti Chronica will be H.'s next publication, but hopes Fordun is only laid aside for the present. Sends names of several subscribers. Will pay when he comes to town, unless H. is in want of the money.

Aug. 18, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 55). Will keep T. R.'s books a little longer. Compositor busy about Sprott. Does not know what number of copies to print. Though 200 copies of Neubrigensis are subscribed for, yet he has not 200 names, and cannot see that he can raise 200 for Sprott. It will be three weeks before Neubrigensis can be delivered. 'I saw Mr. Roger Gale in Oxford last Week. He said he believ'd 300 of Fordun might easily be dispos'd of. I think otherwise, and told him there would be great Difficulty even for 200. He said I must not run the Hazard, & yt he would talk with Friends before I began to print.' Wants T. R.'s opinion as to number of copies of Sprott as soon as possible.

Aug. 19, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 49). Advises H. to print at least 200 copies of Sprott: 130 small, 70 large. [A note of Thomas

---

[1] He left her with Child, & she was delivered afterwards of it, a fine Girl, living now, May 19, 1725. Mrs. Smith was afterwds married to one Mr. Hanley, a Bookbinder, by whom she had several Children.

[2] ['Edwd, Senior,' is altered from 'Athelstane.']

a Catholick), and others. He was formerly Gent. Com., I think, of Brazen-Nose Coll. He was upwd; of 70. He married my Friend Mr. Eyston of Hendred's Father's Couzin German, i.e. Mrs. Mary Eyston, Daughter of Mr. Richd Eyston & Mrs. . . . Salvin.

Father Paul, alias Matthew Atkinson (of whom I have made mention in another Book), I am afraid, is dead. Q[uære]?[1] He was alive at the beginning of this Month, but, I fear, is dead since in his Confinemt at Hurst Castle in Hampshire, where he was imprisoned in Aug., 1700, & hath continu'd there ever since. He was apprehended & try'd only for being a Romish Priest, nothing else being alleg'd agt him. He was, in his time, made Reader of Philosophy in ye College of St. Bonaventure in Doway. When he was brought to his Tryal, he ask'd ye Judge for wt he was to be try'd? It was answered, for being a R. Priest. Upon wch, he desired he might be tryed by the old Statute, which was deny'd him. So he was try'd by the new Statute & last [?], & so imprison'd for Life, whereas by ye old Statute he must have lost his Life, which he was ready enough to do. He hath been a great Ornamt to ye Roman C. Cause, having suffered with great Edification and Example. He was not only a very pious, good Man, but had likewise great Learning, insomuch yt when Bp Leybourne conven'd ye Bodie of the Roman Clergy, he always rely'd much upon his Judgment. I am not sure whether any thing of his writing be yet published.

Aug. 20 (Th.). Mr. Eyston, in his Account of Glastonbury, mentions Colleton, or Collington, about the Death of the last Abbat, Whiting. He

---

Rawlinson's follows: 'Friend Thomas, I joyn ye Dr.'s Advice in this affaire heartily, & am morally certain it will do.' Dr. Mead adds: 'I think You put the price (8 sh. ye small, and 12s. the large) too low; it may be at least 10 sh. the small, and 15 sh. the large.' Rawlinson adds, 'Consentiente T. R.']

Aug. 20, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 53). 'The Ms. of Sprot belongs to Sr Edward Dering, of Surrenden Dering in Kent, Baronet, who is now with me. He is a Young Gentleman now at Westminster School, and you will be pleased to mention the Book as his. You will, of course, speak something briefly of the Antiquity of the family, which you'l find in Philpot and the other books about Kent. And this book, with many other Mss., Charters, & a Great Library, was Sr Edward's, whose speeches, about the year 1640, are printed, and who afterwards was a very loyal Gentleman. And Sr Edward giues leaue for the publishing this book of Sprott.' Will pay full subscriptions for himself and Sir Edward. At same time that he took out Thorn, borrowed also a MS. about St. Austin's, and a copy made by Sir Edward of the Textus Roffensis. Sir E. had intended to write a history of Kent, and had made collections for that purpose. 'I hope this Young Gentleman will follow the Steps of his Great Grandfather in this method of Study.' [PS.] When H. is at leisure to transcribe the Historical Poem, will borrow it from the Temple Library. Takes it to be a translation of Langtoft, but can soon compare it. 'But I almost hate the town, & therefore never go thither, but upon businesse that absolutely requires it.' Cannot send Robert of Gloucester without the concurrence of his brother Officers, many of whom are now in the country.

Aug. 20, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 54). 'Being here [i.e. Mortlake] I lose the advantage of answering Letters by the same post that

---

[1] He is not dead. He was living in 1721.

is an Author mentioned in Athenæ, but I think ye Book is not specify'd there. Mr. Eyston hath ye Book.

Aug. 21 (Fri.). This Day Mr. John Loder, a Clergy Man of Warwickshire, call'd upon me, and told me yt he had lately been with the Bp of Peterborough, Dr. White Kennett, & yt, among other Discourse, he mention'd to ye Bp wt was said in my Ed. of Camden's Britannia, in ye Preface, relating to one Proteus, wch was understood to be his Ldship. He said he could not get the Book. Says Mr. Loder, I have it. The Bp shew'd some Resentmt, & said that I had an hundred a Year from the Non-Jurors to publish Books.

Aug. 22 (Sat.). Out of a Letter I recd this Day from a Friend[1]. It is of this Day's Date.

I have lookt over the News Letter wherein Sir Charles Ingleby's death is mention'd, & I find by it that he dyed at his Seate in Yorkshire (the Name of which I know not), on the 4th Instant. And I can assure you, Father Paul (alias Mathew) was alive within these ten dayes. I have one remarkable Passage to tell you of him. About eight yeares since, his Superiour was to see him, and actually whilst his Superiour was with him, there came the Master of a French Vessell to waite upon him (Mr. Atkinson), and understanding by Mr. Atkinson that one then in the Company was his Superiour, he first prest Mr. Atkinson to make his Escape out of the Castle (wch he might very easily have done, haveing had the liberty, for some Yeares before, of goeing to a neighbouring house out of the Castle), promiseing that in 12 hours' time he would land him in Calais; but he absolutely refuseing the French Seaman's Proffer, the French man spoake to his Superiour, and told him he was certaine he could doe it, and would have perswaded the Superiour to have commanded him to accept of it. To wch Father Paul reply'd, that his Superiour, he was sure,

---

brings them to London; So that I could not in my last acquaint you that I cannot at present recollect any Tract in my custody relating particularly to the Reign of Ed. 4.' Did not know H. wanted the French version of Langtoft: thought he would prefer the translation in the Temple Library. The former, however, is in the Heralds' Library, and if H. will meddle with the French, it would not be amiss to print them columnwise, so that one would explain the other. 'I was one of the Executors for Mr. Petyt's Mss., among which is the English Translation I mentioned, which We gaue to the Temple Library, And Mr. Petyt having by his will made his Brother, who is still living, his Executor for all other things, And having by his will ordered money (if We should think fit) to print any of his Books, I think it will not be amisse of me to acquaint his Brother with it, who, I suppose, will readily consent, when He is not to pay any money.'

Aug. 22, 1719. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 53). Gives H. joy of having finished Neubrigensis. Will do all in his power to promote his next work, but little can be done, since almost everybody is out of town. Will readily insert advertisement. Directions for sending Neubrigensis.

Aug. 22, 1719. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 3). Account of tombs in the church of Campden, co. Glouc., derivation of the name Campden, &c. Mr. Greaves desires H. to send Neubrigensis as soon as ready.

Aug. 22, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 37). Hearty thanks for friendly entertainment at Oxford on Wednesday last. On his return, found H.'s letter of the 17th. Looked into Pitts and found that H. was right: the word is *Normannorum* not *Romanorum*. [See extract from this letter, above.]

---

[1] [Charles Eyston.]

would not lay such a Command on him; for should he doe it, if any Priest hereafter should bee taken up, That Priest would be most severely handled for his makeing his Escape.

Aug. 23 (Sun.). The Proceedings ag^t^ D^r^. Welton, about 2 Years agoe, were thus, as I have it in a Letter from a Friend, viz.

D^r^. Welton's Case is this. He has his very Bedds seiz'd from his Family; his Daughter was drove to a delirious State by their Cruelty, and held down in her Bedd by her Mother and Friends; yet that very Bedd was she forc'd from. His Books, wch in their Plunder they omitted, were sent away per amicos, and all this is done by Pretence of the Act ag^t^ Conventicles in K. Charles the 2^d's^ Time. However, he keeps his Church of God open still. This I would not have you ignorant of.

Aug. 24 (Mon.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, died of the Small-Pox and Purples M^rs^. Juggins, Widow of M^r^. Thomas Juggins, whose Death is mentioned above, pag. 74[1]. She was a very notable Woman, & manag'd Affairs with great Dexterity. She was buried in S^t^. Marie's Church to-night at 9 Clock.

Aug. 25 (Tu.). M^r^. Prynn's Books, having been made use of for Wast Paper, begin now to be scarce, & to be got into curious hands, purely for this reason, because he commonly cites his Vouchers for w^t^ he delivers, and thereby gives his Reader an opportunity of examining the Truth of them. M^r^. Baker of Cambridge believes his Study hath more of M^r^. Prynn's Books than any one of that University, and he well remembers y^t^ he sent up his *Anti-Arminianism* to M^r^. Strype, wch he could not meet with at London, when he was writing one of his Books, & yet it has two Editions.

Aug. 26 (Wed.). M^r^. Baker hath been told at King's College It appears from their Books that one M^r^. Cloos (Father of Nich. Cloos, one of the first Fellows of that Coll., and afterwards B^p^ of Lichfield) was the

---

Aug. 23, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 56). Glad to receive kind letter of 19th instant. Has accordingly decided on 200 of Sprott; 70 large, 130 small. 'Yesterday the first Form was wrought off, my self being present all the time to see that they did not exceed the Number. But as for the Price, since 12s. the l., and 8s. the small, was resolv'd upon, before the Receipt of your Letter, in an Advertisement that is printed in Neubrigensis, and since the V. Chancellour had subscrib'd at that Price, I think not now proper to alter it.'

[*c.* **Aug. 24, 1719.] H. to R. Mead** (Rawl. 34. 115). [Copy, in Hearne's handwriting, of advertisement of Guilielmi Neubrigensis Historia and Thomæ Sprotti Chronica. The first sheet, which probably contained a letter, is wanting. The postmark is August 24.]

Aug. 25, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 55). Believes Sir Edward Dering is great-great-grandson of the famous Sir Edward. 'But I haue wrote to his Uncle to be certain, whose letter, when I receiue it, shall be sent you. For I suppose you'l only mention it in y^r^ preface.' [The letter here referred to is no doubt the one printed in *Sprotti Chronica*, p. xliii.] Will send the MS. of St. Austin's when he goes to town. Sir T. Sebright has another Register of that place. 'The Poem of itself is big enough for a Volume, and I now write to M^r^. Petit about it.'

---

[1] [See p. 24, above.]

Architect of King's Coll. Chapell, as far as Hen. the VI$^{th's}$ share reacheth, and Contriver or Designer of the whole, afterwards finisht by Hen. the VIIth, & further beautified by Hen. the VIIIth.

Aug. 27 (Th.). M^{r}. Leland, speaking of Lynwood's Provincial, hath these words: *cumque extremam pulcherrimo libro manum addidisset, novum munus Henrico Chichelego, Cantiorum Archiepiscopo, consecravit; quod et primum Isidis in vado typis excusum est.* I fear y^{t} this is a Mistake. There is in the Bodlejan Library (& M^{r}. Baker of Cambridge hath another Copy) a noble Edition (wch M^{r}. Baker took to be the first, & so, indeed, do I), printed in Folio on Royal Paper, as thick as Vellam, the Initial Letters of the Chapters or Titles drawn with a Pencil in Minium, but without Date of Time or Place. M^{r}. Bagford thought it might be printed about the Year 1470, but was of opinion it was printed at Paris, where most of our first Liturgical and Canon Law Books were printed. M^{r}. Baker doubts he dates it too early, that being the first Year of printing at Paris, & yet it is certainly very ancient, tho' printed with Signatures, which were not in use at Paris 'till the Year 1476. 'If M^{r}. Leland (saith M^{r}. Baker) means the first edition of it in England, I have seen it, printed by W. de Worde at Westminster, an. 1496, in a small octavo, & have it printed by Ric. Pynson (who I do not remember to have printed at Oxford) possibly sooner, being dedicated to Archb^{p} Morton. These two Editions could not have escap'd M^{r}. Leland's Observation, so that your Oxford Edition must be yet more early. If Archb^{p} Bourgchier brought printing to Oxford, he might probably be for doing honor to his Predecessors, as your University more particularly to so considerable a Founder as Archbp. Chicheley, by making this one of your first Books.' M^{r}. Baker concludes his Letter thus: 'I have not roome for more. I wish you could meet with it of an antient date, and with signatures.'

Aug. 28 (Fri.). On Saturday [1] last died of a violent Feaver M^{r}. Henry Clements [2] of London, Bookseller, Son of M^{r}. Hen. Clements of Oxford, Bookseller, wch M^{r}. Clements of London was a Young Man of great Business & Application, & was in a very thriving Condition, & is a great Loss to his Relations.

About a Week agoe, M^{r}. Hurman of Corpus was made Rector of Warborough, by Dorchester, in room of M^{r}. Norgrove, deceased, wch Place M^{r}. Hurman had had formerly, but resign'd it.

On Wednesd. last was a Convocation at 2 Clock, when M^{r}. Rook of Cambridge, Son of Sir George Rook, had ye Degree of M.A. confer'd upon him, wch Degree he had had before at Cambridge.

Aug. 29 (Sat.). D^{r}. Foulkes shew'd me this Evening M^{r}. Willis's Acc^{t} of S^{t}. Asaph. It is dedicated to B^{p} Fleetwood, now B^{p} of Ely, & lately B^{p} of S^{t}. Asaph. M^{r}. Willis makes M^{r}. Lhuyd's MSS. to be purchas'd by Sir Thomas Sebright of M^{r}. Lhuyd's Executors, whereas they were bought of the University, who seiz'd them for debt. He calls

---

[1] It was Sunday last.

[2] æt. 34.

this purchase of Sir Thomas a generous Munificence, wch is absurd. There are some Things in the Ded. strangely obscure. The whole Book is poor & unaccurate, insomuch yt Dr. Foulkes is asham'd of it, & complains to Friends yt Mr. Willis would not be directed, wch is pity.

Aug. 30 (Sun.). Dr. Foulkes told me last Night yt Mr. Willis is now doing ye Cathedral of Bangor, being assisted by Wotton, who did for him also St. David's & St. Asaph, I mean wt relates to the Descriptions.

Aug. 31 (Mon.). Nic. Trivet's Annals, published by Ant. Hall, is a very faulty Performance, & wt he hath done to it is very dull and heavy. He should have given the MS. exactly, & not, under pretence of giving a correct Edition, have altered Things. 10

Sept. 1 (Tu.). To-Day Mr. Collins, Master of Magd. Coll. School, told me yt Dr. Goodwyn, who died lately, of their College, was 59 Years of Age, & yt he was an excellt Man & a very good Scholar, & that he was his Scholar at Magd. School. Mr. Collins is imploy'd by ye Dr.'s Brother to write his Epitaph, wch Mr. Collins hath done, & he read it to me. It is long & very particular.

Sept. 2 (Wed.). Mr. Calvert, having been just now in Gloucestershire, &c., tells me of abundance of gross Mistakes in Mr. Willis's two Volumes abt Abbies, as most certainly there are, it being a very hasty, indigested Performance, tho' what I printed in Leland's Coll. is well done, I having taken particular care to examin it. 20

Sept. 3 (Th.). Mr. Whiteside tells me that Mr. Diston (a Gent. of some Curiosity) hath a MS. about the Match between Philip of Spain & Mary of Engl., wch he designs to communicate to me.

Aug. 31, 1719. H. to [Lord Harley] (Rawl. 110. 67). Neubrigensis ready to be delivered : wants to know how to send Ld. H.'s and Ld. Oxford's copies. Has been informed that Robert of Avesbury is in the Harleian Library, but never having seen a catalogue, is doubtful what to apply for. Is now printing Sprott's Chronicle.

Sept. 1, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 57). Returns box of books by Godfrey's waggon. Hearty thanks for letter of 25th ult., and for inserting advertisement, which he has not yet seen. Will send T. R.'s copies of Neubrigensis as soon as he can get them from the binder's. All copies that are over are to go to Dr. Mead, so T. R. must secure those he wants in time. 'Sprott goes on a great pace, & there are excellent Notices of Things, done in a very concise manner, in it.' Is very sorry for the death of young H. Clements, who was a very useful man. 'I have imploy'd the broken Box for little Shelves, & I thank you for giving me so good a Hint to dispose of it in that manner.' To whom must T. R.'s brother's books be sent?

Sept. 3, 1719. J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. D. 1164. 4). Sends by his much honoured friend, Mr. Moses Williams, the 'Bricks and Stone inscriptions' found last year near Usk in Monmouthshire. 'The Alphabet wch you add to Newborough as Nennius, I think is the same wch Dr. Gerard Langbaine sent to Archbp Vsher from Q. College in Cambridge, Anno 1650, wch you'l find printed among ye Letters at ye end of Vsher's Life, in folio, page 551 & 552, &c.' Longs to hear what H. next goes upon, & would be glad if he would send J. L. a print of the Alphabet he showed him.

Sept. 4 (Fri.). Robert of Avesbury writ an Account of ye Transactions of K. Edw. 3^d^. I hear a MS. of it is in the Harleyan Library, and D^r^. Foulkes tells me he thinks Sir Thomas Sebright hath a MS. of it also.

Sept. 5 (Sat.). I am told of a large and curious Book relating to the History of Scotland, in wch ye Kings' & Queens' Seals & Coyns will be neatly inserted.

Sept. 4, 1719. R. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 91). Asks H. to send his copy of Neubrigensis next week. Desirous of perusing that author, being assured H. has done him as much honour and justice as he did 'our glorious & renown'd Cambden.' Highly pleased with H.'s proposals for Sprotti Chronica, &c., and subscribes for large copy. Asks H. to pay Mr. Hall of Queen's remainder of subscription-money for Trivet's Annales. Has asked Mr. Hall to send his copy to H.'s rooms, and wants H. to get that and Neubrigensis stitched and sent up to town together. 'Captain Bartlett & I drank y^r^ health yesterday.'

Sept. 5, 1719. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 175). 'I thought that in my way to Ireland I should have been so happy as to have paid my respects to you at Oxon., but our family chang'd their resolution, & depriv'd me of that satisfaction.' Has found Dr. Lloyd's Chronology to Pindar among his books, and will present it to H. at Oxford about March. Is Neubrigensis published yet? What is H.'s next work? Please ask Mr. Rogers to subscribe for E. B. Was the Reliquiæ Bodleianæ published by H.? Has also found 'a pretty valuable piece printed by Robert Stephens in 1540, entitled, De Rebus Turcarum . . . libri quinque . . . Christophero Richerio Thorignæo . . . authore,' which shall attend the other to H.'s study. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered.']

[*c.* **Sept. 5, 1719.**] **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 19. 56). Sends Mr. Petyt's answer about the Poem in the Temple Library. [Sylvester Petyt's letter is dated Aug. 29, 1719. In it he says: 'I have received your Letter, and am not from hindring you the poem you write about, which may be published with other Manuscripts mentioned in my Brother's Collections. For in my Brother's Will it is as followeth, vizt, "And I doe hereby further earneastly desire my said Trustees that such spetiall care may be taken by them of my Manuscript Collections and Tracts, as that they or the Major part of them, or the Survivors or Survivor of them, would, in Convenient time after my decease (In Justice to Trueth and my Memory), procure such of my Manuscripts as I shall appoint under my hand, or as they shall think fitt to be printed, to remaine for publick Use to posterity. And for that end and purpose I doe hereby give, direct and Consigne out of my Estate unto my said Trustees four Hundred pounds, to be laid out by my deare Brother and Executor in and about the peruseing, printing and publishing of them (if lesse will not doe), thô I hope they will pay for Printing themselves, desireing him to take care of secureing the said summe, in Case of his owne death, and the benefitt of such printing and publishing to goe to himselfe." When you come to Towne, pray let me know it, and we will put this matter with the rest of the Trustees to have it Executed.'] 'This letter is not so explicite as I expected. So that I now write M^r^. Petyt again to acquaint him that this Ms. will be printed without any charge to him, & that I suppose his Brother's Intention might be to haue 400^li^. laid out in published Collections of his own, & not such old things as chanced to be deposited in his Library. Would it be convenient for you to haue this 400^li^., & come to town, & print what you should think proper; for 'tis not improbable but that I may complement him into this matter? So that,

Sept. 6 (Sun.). Mr. Badger had an old Ed. of Cicero de Officijs. I thought it had been at Mentz, 1466. But Dr. Foulkes tells me 'tis later, ye Book being now in Sr Tho. Sebright's Library.

Sept. 7 (Mon.). Tho' it be generally allow'd yt Dr. Thomas Smith's Ed. of Ignatius's Epistles is the best exstant, yet I heard a certain Divine (of Xt Ch.) Yesterday assert that Mr. Charles Aldrich's Ed. is ye best. But then, this Divine's Judgmt is not much valu'd by those yt know him; at least, they look upon him as partial in this Matter.

Sept. 8 (Tu.). On Saturday came to Oxford two of the Daughters of Richd Cromwell, Son of Oliver Cr., Protector, one of wch is married to Dr. Gibson the Physician, who writ ye Anatomy; the other is unmarried. They are both Presbyterians, as is also Dr. Gibson, who was with them. They were at ye Presbyterian Meeting House in Oxford, on Sunday Morning & Evening, & Yesterday they, & all the Gang with them, dined at Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's, who is related to them, & made a great Entertainmt for them, exspecting something from them, the Physician being said to be worth 30000 libs. They went from Oxford after Dinner.

Sept. 9 (Wed.). This Morning, at 9 Clock, the Bell rung out for Mr. Broadwater, Chandler of Oxford, & some time since Mayor of yt Place, who died last Night[1].

Sept. 10 (Th.). Will. Baxter's Glossarium Antiquitatum Britannicarum, in 8o, came down to Oxford to-day. His Picture by Vertue is

---

upon second thoughts, I will delay writing to him till I receiue yr thoughts. Old people of humours must be treated very tenderly.' Expects a letter by every post about the family of Dering: will forward it, when received. Has read the Historical Poem. When H. has delivered Neubrigensis to Mr. Rawlinson, will send for it, and will pay for Sprott for himself, Sir Edward Dering, and George Scott of Scott's Hall in Kent, Esq., uncle of Sir Edward. [Note by Hearne:—'It came to me Sunday, Sept. 6, 1719.']

Sept. 7, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 38). 'My wife and I both goe abroad to-morrow and shall not retourne home, I beleiue, till this day Seavennight, wch I thinke proper to acquaint you with, least you should come over in our Absence, and I miss of my longe desired happynesse of seeing you at Hendred, wch indeed would be a very great mortification to me.' Sends directions for lettering and binding Anglia Sacra and Neubrigensis. Hopes to see H. on Wednesday week.

Sept. 8, 1719. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 84). Returns J. M.'s MS. of Ramsey by Godfrey's waggon. The printed book will not be delivered until after Christmas. Hopes J. M. has quite recovered. Encloses copy of the Order of the Heads of Houses for suppressing Dodwell's Dissertation [see Vol. iv, pp. 135–137]: asks J. M. to give it to Mr. Jett.

Sept. 9, 1719. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 86). Neubrigensis will be delivered next week. Encloses advertisement of Sprott's Chronicle. 'Your strange old MS. about Ramsey is to be part of it.' Desires J. M. to secure copies in good time.

---

[1] He was buried Friday Night following in Magdalen Parish Ch., in wch parsh he lived.

before it, æt. 69. It is the Work of his Life, & much was exspected from it. But alass! 'tis poor stuff. He shews as little Skill in Antiquity as his Uncle, Richd Baxter, did, and much more Impudence. He builds all upon fancy & Conjecture, and regards no Authorities. He abuses Camden, & other Great Men, at a most intolerable rate. He had shew'd Ignorance & Confidence enough in some other Performances, but in this he excells. There is something of Mr. Edw. Lhuyd's at ye End of ye Book.

Sept. 11 (Fri.). The last time I saw Mr. Eyston, I told him his
10 Acct of Glastonbury should be printed. Upon wch, he offered it to me to print, allowing me ye liberty of copying it, wch I design to do, intending to borrow it of him again, & afterwards, perhaps, I may print it.

Sept. 12 (Sat.). Mr. Aynsworth, whom I have not long agoe mentioned to have writ a little Thing against a Dissenting Teacher, is dead. His Tract is answered, as I hear, but in a very poor, abusive manner.

Sept. 13 (Sun.). One Matthews, a pretty Youth & a Printer in London, is taken up and putt into Newgate, & loaded with Fetters, for printing Vox populi Vox Dei, wch is judg'd treasonable.

20 **Sept. 14 (Mon.).** Yesterday, in the Afternoon, preached Mr. Robt Watts, of St. John's, at St. Marie's, and made a strange, odd Sermon. I have made mention of this troublesome Gent. many times formerly.

Last Week dyed Dr. John Harris (commonly call'd technical Harris), wch is no great Loss, he being a most rank Whigg, & a sad, vile, loose Wretch. He was Chaplain to ye Ld Chanc. Cowper, at wch time he procur'd ye Broad Seal for a Commission of Lunacy agt Mr. Edmunds of Hartfordshire, by wch means he and Sir Cloe Moore plundered his House of seventeen Hundred Broad Pieces, for wch Mr. Edmunds could never have any Redress, tho' he appeared in open Court to have his
30 Senses perfectly well.

Sept. 15 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning died James Norris of Weston in the Green (Com. Oxon.), Esq. He was a good natur'd, honest Gent.,

---

Sept. 12, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 60). In answer to H.'s of Aug. 23, will not fail to speak to Dr. Tanner when opportunity occurs. Thanks for letter of 8th instant. Directions for sending Neubrigensis. The MS. of the Druids may be sent with it. It has been compared, but the original proves very faulty. Mr. Poynter of Merton College has a collection of medals found at Towcester and other towns in Northamptonshire. 'I wd gladly know wt he has yt are curious, either for the Heads or Reverses.' Thanks for papers H. has copied from the Ashmolean: the originals are very faulty and don't answer expectation. Will talk with Dr. Mead about Fordun, when he returns to London.

Sept. 13, 1719. R. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 92). Asks H. to [illegible] Neubrigensis and Trivet to old Mr. Clements, who is coming up on Thursday.

Sept. 15, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 58). [illegible] Godfrey's waggon, two boxes containing 21 large and 1[illegible]

& was formerly Fellow of All-Souls. He hath left a Wife behind him, but no Children. The Estate goes to Mr. Bertue [*sic*], late Gent. Com. of Hart-Hall, & Grandson to ye old E. of Abbington.

Sept. 16 (Wed.). I am well inform'd yt most, if not all, ye Juries yt swore agt ye Rebells (as they are styl'd) at Preston, came to untimely Ends in a little time.

Sept. 17 (Th.). On Monday last Mr. Nicolls, Gunsmith, was elected Mayor of Oxford.

Sept. 18 (Fri.). Yesterday my Ld Harley call'd upon me, and staid with me at least half an hour. My Ed. of Guil. Neubr. being newly come 10 out, he is mightily pleased with it, as he is with my other Books, and made me a Prest of twenty Pounds. He told me Robt of Avesbury, in MS., abt ye Affairs of Edw. III, should be sent to Oxford, & put into Dr. Stratford's Hands for me to look upon. He added that it is imperfect. He desir'd to see the Papers of Mr. Bagford abt Printing, given me by Dr. Mead, wch I have mentioned in my Ed. of Neubrigensis. Accordingly, I shew'd him them. The gross of Mr. Bagford's Papers were purchas'd after his (Mr. Bagford's) Death by his Ldship; but these came into somebody's hands, who gave them to Dr. Mead. His Ldship said that any one might have the use of those he had, yt knew how to put them 20 together, insinuating as if I myself were ye Person.

Neubrigensis. Desires T. R. to accept large bound copy. Account of money owing.

Sept. 15, 1719. **C. Eyston to H.** (Rawl. 5. 39). Lady Curzon has prevailed on his wife to make a longer stay, so will not be home till Saturday. Begs H. to come over on the Monday following: 'and I'le doe my best to make it worth your whyle to come over.'

Sept. 17, 1719. **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 19. 57). Long account of the extracts made by Mr. Glover from the Scotichronicon. Transcribes some passages for H. to compare with his copy. [PS.] 'If I remember aright, Eachard in his history, wch I haue not here, intimates as if Sr Edw. Dering swerved the 2d time. Sure he must be mistaken in that information.' Forgot to send Sir Edward Dering's subscription-money to Mr. Rawlinson: asks H. to insert him as a subscriber. When he goes to London, will 'discourse Mr. Petyt' and send MS. of St. Austin's.

Sept. 17, 1719. **W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely, to H.** (Rawl. 5. 76). His servant has received the books H. sent. When he returns to London, will look over them, and return thanks in a better manner.

Sept. 17, 1719. **S. Mead to H.** (Rawl. 8. 92). Hearty thanks for three copies of Neubrigensis. 'I doubt not but I shall find a most agreeable & instructing Entertainment from ye Perusal of this Book, which appears to be printed very finely.' Is the book for Ld. Harcourt included in those [illegible]? Intends to send so [illegible] at the first opportunity. Wants another [illegible] S. M. down as a subscriber for Sprott [illegible]

Sept. 17, 1719. [illegible] Thanks for letter [illegible] books. Dir[illegible] wants a copy of [illegible]brigensis: [illegible] If H. has one, [illegible] send

Sept. 19 (Sat.). Woodeaton Feast, near Oxford, is always kept ye Sunday after ye Holy Cross.

Sept. 20 (Sun.). In ye Folio Ed. of Nicholson's Engl. Hist. Library is, in ye Preface, an acc^t^ of some Things in ye Harleyan Library. My Ld Harley told me it is pretty exact. He said y^t^ Nicholson gave some MSS. himself to y^t^ Library.

Sept. 21 (Mon.). Yesterday D^r^. Hudson (which I never exspected) sent for me to S^t^. Mary-Hall, & (wch was a wonder) could not but speak well of my Ed. of Guil. Neubrigensis; & whereas I am now printing Cantalupi
10 Historiola de Origine & Antiquitate Universitatis Cantabrigiensis, he lent[1] me *Animadversiones aliquot in Londinensis de antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiæ libros duos*, MS. The Author, Thomas Key, Master of Univ. Coll., being in defense of his *Assertio*. This was never yet printed.

Sept. 19, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 58). Believes Sir Edward Dering collected a great and very valuable library, which still remains at Surrenden Dering. It is a long while since he saw the catalogue, so cannot give a particular account of it. Sends account of the collections Mr. Petyt left, which are now in the Temple Library. 'But there is nothing of his own composition worth publishing, that I know. I would desire y^r^ thoughts whether you would undertake this Task, in case I can prevaile on M^r^. Petyt that you may haue the 400^ll^., for that matter must come from my self, if I can effect it, and we shall then desire you to take this trouble. By this means, if you should be in town, I can undertake to furnish you with materialls enough to print divers Mss., even while you are inspecting M^r^. Petyt's Collections.' Heard from Mr. Whiteside about the Lives of Knights of the Garter in Ashmole's collections. If Mr. Bridges has any one at Oxford transcribing for him, wants certain passages copied as a specimen. [PS.] 'I shall giue M^r^. Vice-chancellour my thanks in person for the favours he shews you, or if you think it of any service, will write him to that purpose.' Will send to Mr. Rawlinson for Neubrigensis.

Sept. 19, [1719]. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 131). Received letter and proposals. Must wait till Mr. Thache goes to Oxford to send second subscription for Neubrigensis. Asks H. to send the book by Haines' coach, though he is 'very sensible that 'tis a thing not often done to deliver a book before ye full subscription is paid.'

Sept. 19, 1719. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 17). Has just heard that Neubrigensis is published. Asks H. to send his copy to Mr. Bedford, who will pay second subscription for that and first subscription for Sprott. [PS.] Is still at Lord Lansdowne's, at Sheffield House, Kensington.

Sept. 19, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 45). Hearty thanks for present of Neubrigensis, for which he will make acknowledgments next week. Will deliver copies to subscribers, and send £3 for supernumerary copies, as promised. Will take all H. has left on his hands. 'It is a very fine book, and every body thinks the price too small, especially for the great Paper.'

Sept. 21, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 61). Obliged by receipt of Neubrigensis and paper about the Druids. 'I promise my self a great deal of Entertainm^t^ in ye Exactnesse of its Publication, & in reading & perusing

---

[1] gave.

Sept. 22 (Tu.). Mr. Watts, Fellow of Lincoln College, is made Prebendary of Durham, worth 300 libs. per annum. He is but a poor, sorry Fellow, proud & ignorant, & would fain have been head of Lincoln himself.

---

ye sev^ll peices you've added to it. You're very kind to y^r Subscribers in communicating any remains of Great Men. The very droppings of their Pens have somew^t valuable & wch ought to be preferr'd.' Received H.'s letter to-day: 'as to ye Medallist, if he doe not fall in y^r way, you need not give y^r self much trouble abo^t my Enquiry. I'me sick of his Character.'

Sept. 22, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 59). Glad the books came safely, but can furnish T. R. with no more, all that were unsubscribed for being sent to Dr. Mead. The subscriptions for Sprott require expedition; otherwise, H. may not have enough.

Sept. 22, 1719. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 54). The advertisement in the Postboy, for which Mr. James charges 4*s*., will pay his [Mr. James'] subscription for Sprott. Thanks H. for his obliging present of Neubrigensis, and wishes he could make a suitable return. Sends names of subscribers for Sprott. 'I shall have an occasion to send y^r friend ye Vice-chancellour a Bill for D^r. Welton's son, whom he is so charitable to maintain here, & shall begg him to pay y^o 5^l. 3^s. 6^d. due for ye 13 copies y^o sent, & w^t else I shall have order to subscribe for Sprott. I suppose him to be y^r friend, because one of y^r subscribers.' If this method of payment is not suitable, H. might give him notice. Hopes to get Mr. Prior to subscribe not only for Sprott but for all that H. shall put out.

Sept. 22, 1719. C[harles] Coffin to H. (Rawl. 4. 89). Asks H. to send by bearer, who will pay for them, the books for Sir Robert Throckmorton and Mr. Wollascott.

Sept. 22, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 40). Hearty thanks for kind letter sent to Sir John Curzon's. Esteems himself 'very unfortunate to bee from home at the Nick of time you were most at Leizure to make a Tripp to Hendred; and now in a manner despaire of seeing you this Winter, wch indeed is a Most Sensible Mortification to me, for I long of all thinges to shew you and discourse you upon some passages in Harpesfyld's *Treatise of Divorce*, and other odd thinges, wch I flatter my selfe you will look upon to bee worth your Consideration.' If H. could fix a time to come over, would ask Mr. Coffin to meet him and assist him in perusing C. E.'s old writings. Has at least a peck of little deeds, many of which have very remarkable seals, 'being Instruments that relate to the Abby's of Bec in Normandy and that of Reading.' On his return, found a MS. sent by Mr. Blount of Mapledurham for Dr. Rawlinson: if H. could come over and peruse it, he could judge whether it would be useful to Dr. R. in his work about the Antiquities of Oxfordshire. Sends subscriptions for himself and his kinsman, Harry Englefield, for Neubrigensis and Sprott. Please send, by bearer, half a dozen more copies of advertisement. Sends the 30*s*. H. laid out for Anglia Sacra.

Sept. 22, 1719. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 18). Thankfully received the things H. sent. 'I have been in such a miserable Languishing Condition, with a Continual Paine both night and Day, in bed and up, that I could not do as otherwise I designed to have hop'd about to have gotten som Antique fragm^ts of Parchments or Papers, wch I yet intend to doe some time hereafter, if God spare my life and grant me a little longer time and some ease. So I send you now but this on old book, wch your uncle told me he shew'd you at Easter: where [*sic*] 'tis worth sending or not, I put [it] up in the bag.' Please send Mrs. Dodwell's books as soon as possible. 'A[s] for the token, as I told you, it will do me the greatest kindness about Marlow-faire or Luke's-tide, if God enables you and stirs you up. And we shall be more obliged than ever

Sept. 23 (Wed.). Dr. Hudson told me on Sund. last yt he believ'd Dr. Halley now being grown old, would never do Ptolemy. He said he had made his Will. He said yt he had burnt ye 3d & 4th Vol. of his Geographers, because they would not sell, tho' he had printed off a supernumerary Quantity of Dionysius's Periegesis, & yt they paid for ye Impression. But I cannot believe what he said, he being too great a Lover of Money to burn those Books, & therefore he would rather have sold them for wast Paper yn burn them.

Sept. 24 (Th.). This Day Mr. J. Lewis being in Oxford, in his way to Wales, I had much discourse with him. He is going to the Place of his Nativity, Maesgwyn in Denbighshire, to live there, young Matthews ye Printer, with whom he intrusted Vox populi, vox Dei, having betrayed him. Matthews is now in Newgate. Lewis designs to leave off his Trade of Bookselling.

He said W. Baxter's Book is of no great Esteem, & that Baxter is still a Presbyterian in his Heart.

Sept. 25 (Fri.). Meeting Dr. Charlett accidentally in High-Street, Oxon., he told me yt Dr. Musgrave of Exeter design'd to write something agt me in an Appendix to his *Geta*.

Sept. 26 (Sat.). I am told yt Dr. Musgrave's Book, wch he stiles Belgium Romanum, is most wretched, trifling, silly Stuff.

Last Night I was with Mr. Wm Thomas, who is now in Oxford. As far as I can gather, he has a great hand in Moses Williams's Design of printing some British or Welch Things, & he is mightily for having them only in yt Language. I believe ye reason is, because neither of ym is Master enough of ye Language to give a Translation. Mr. Lewis told me yt it is foolish (& so look'd upon by most, indeed, almost all) to put them out wthout a Translation, wch, indeed, would be proper; but he said he believ'd Moses Williams was not Master of Latin enough; so I believe, too, tho' Moses thinks himself fit.

Mr. Lewis told me yt Mr. Lhuyd's Arch. Brit. should have been in Latin, & yt it was despised at Paris & elsewhere, partly because 'twas not in yt Language.

Mr. Thomas told me yt Baxter formerly offered his Book to a Bookseller to print, but yt the Bookseller would do nothing 'till he shew'd it to some body. Accordingly, Mr. Baxter gave him yt leave, & he shew'd it to Dr. Edm. Gibson, who said it was poor, trifling Stuff, & not fit to be

---

about that time; 'tis here but a sickly time. . . . My wife has had such a violent paine [in] her head this month almost, that has much cast her down, but now somwhat better. . . . Your sister is well, I thank God: she lives near Wicumb. . . . Your poore uncle is in a bad, poor condition; I know not what to doe with him, for he lies most of his time in bed.' [PS.] 'Here is great Want of Water this Dry time. Let us heare from you about Marlow faire, if possible.'

Sept. 26, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 46). Received yesterday 31 copies of Neubrigensis, for which he has paid Mr. Thomas Rawlinson £26. 5*s*. Has also sent 10 guineas as an acknowledgment of H.'s present. Account of subscribers for Sprott.

printed; upon wch, Baxter laid it up, with a Design to destroy it. Gibson judg'd right enough of its being poor stuff.

On Wednesday Night last a Duel happened at a Tavern in Westminster, between 10 & 11 at Night, between Major Thompson and Captain Leighton (of the first Regimt of Foot Guards), Bach. of Arts & Studt of Xt Ch., in wch the latter was kill'd upon the Spot, & ye other very much wounded. This Leighton was a good natur'd, sensible Man, but very quarrelsome in his drink. They were gaming, & Leighton is said to have been drunk, & to have given ye first Affront by striking Thompson three times with his Cane. 10

Sept. 27 (Sun.). Dr. George Smalridge, Bp of Bristoll and Dean of Xt Ch., Oxon., died some time this last night of an Apoplexy, having had two Fits before.

There are particular Accounts, wch may be relied on, that K. James 3d (whom they commonly call the Pretender) is not only arrived at Rome, but that he has consummated his Marriage with the Princess Sobieski (a beautifull young Creature), at the Palace of Cardinal Albani, with a great deal of Ceremony, the Cardinal having treated them with all possible Magnificence.

Sept. 28 (Mon.). The Bell at Christ-Church rung at eleven Clock 20 Yesterday Morning for the Bp of Bristoll, who, I am told, died about six yt Morning, as he was getting up for Prayers, having been at nine Clock Prayers the Night before.

Yesterday, one Mr. Jebb, a young Non-Juring Clergyman, call'd upon me. He hath published a Piece of Justin Martyr, Gr. Lat., & is now upon Aristides, wch, he says, he intends to print at ye Theatre.

Sept. 29 (Tu.). Dr. Smalridge was buried this Afternoon in ye Cathedral of Xt Church, at 4 Clock.

Sept. 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 60). Account of subscriptions received for Sprott. Obliged to Mr. Wagstaffe for present of books. Thanks for T. R.'s kind presents. Since T. R. wants the books relating to the Spanish Match returned, will read them through quickly, and possibly borrow them again. 'For ought I know it may be proper to publish Mr. Mostyn's Book without entering into ye Subject, & something else may be joyn'd so as to make a Volume. For I find some are against my writing abt it, for fear, it may be, of some Truths.' Glad T. R. is gathering subscriptions so expeditiously.

Sept. 28, 1719. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 79). Has received copy of Neubrigensis and paid Mr. Clements for that and Sprott.

Sept. 29, [1719]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 142). Thanks for letter and book. It is the cheapest book he has purchased this long time; '& my only concern is least the Editor may not have the same advantage with his Subscribers. As to your next design, I have nothing material to offer concerning the *Historiola*, wch I always lookt upon as one entire Fable, & the fruitfull Invention of a teeming Monkish Brain, & you do it too much honor, in giving it an Edition.' [See Diary, p. 52.] Account of several other copies of the same book. Can give no account of the reputed author Cantelupe. Sends copy of his epitaph from Bale's MS. Anglorum Heliades in Lord Harley's library. Thanks for offer to copy what T. B. wants from Hamond's map: will not give H. so much trouble. Has met with the

Sept. 30 (Wed.). The Speech at ye Grave of D^r. Smalridge was spoke by M^r. John White, one of the Censors of the College, tho' it was intended to have been done by M^r. Richd Foulkes.

D^r. Stratford, I hear, made sad lamentation for the Death of the D^r., perhaps because he finds now that he shall loose some of ye arbitrary Power he used to claim & exercise.

Oct. 1 (Th.). M^r. Wm Thomas hath certainly a great hand in Moses Williams's Design of publishing Welch Pieces, & is now dabbling in Oxford ab^t it, pretending to mighty Skill in that and other Matters, & indeed, sets up for a Dictator, & would fain seem mighty cunning, but I find that he is much laugh'd at by such as know him throughly. He appears, however, to be a Friend to the Writer of these Matters, who is willing to think well of him.

Oct. 2 (Fri.). It is generally said now in Oxford that D^r. Smalridge dyed of a Polypus in the Heart. Yet they allow that he had an Apoplexy twice before. He was 58 Years of Age. D^r. John Freind had before given his opinion that he had a Polypus, & that he would go off very suddenly, & D^r. S. was very sensible of it.

Oct. 3 (Sat.). D^r. Foulkes writes me word y^t Sir Thomas Sebright hath certainly got a MS. of Robt of Avesbury, & that he designs to send it me.

Oct. 4 (Sun.). M^r. Baker of Cambridge seems to be of opinion that Cantilupe was not Author of the Historiola de origine et antiquitate

---

Bishop of Ely's other perfect copy of Holinshed, 'with the Arms of all or most of the noble Families . . . fairly depicted in the Margin, from the Conquest to the year 1342.' Dr. Thorp having refused the mastership of Emmanuel College, the fellows have chosen Dr. Savage.

Oct. 1, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 61). Names of subscribers for Sprott sent by Dr. Mead, and account of subscriptions received from T. R. for Neubrigensis. Those that cannot have large copies of Sprott must be content with small. [PS.] 'I do not expect ye Use of any of my L^d H . . .'s Books, w^tever may have been said. But take care how you mention this.'

Oct. 1, 1719. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 14. 134). 'Sr Thomas Sebright returns y^u thanks for y^r handsome Present, as well as for the Justice y^u have done his MS. by y^r learned Preface, and the correct and noble edition y^u have given the world of it.' H. may expect Robert de Avesbury about a week hence. Account of the contents of the book. If H. finds it of use, Sir Thomas gives him liberty to keep it as long as he pleases, and to publish it, if deserving. Sir T. S. wishes to subscribe for four large and two small copies of Sprott. Respects to Mr. Whiteside, and thanks for civilities at Oxford.

Oct. 1, 1719. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 18). Payments for Neubrigensis and Sprott. If H. has a copy of Neubrigensis left, wants one for a friend.

[*c.* **Oct. 2, 1719.**] **Thomas Thache to H.** (Rawl. 5. 136). Has been to H.'s room three or four times, but has never found him in. Leaves Mr. Furney's subscription for Neubrigensis, for which he wants receipt.

Oct. 4, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 62). Received box safely, and has sent acknowledgments to the Dr. Account of subscriptions received for Sprott. 'Our Work is so forward that we are now printing

Universitatis Cantabrigiensis. He looks upon it as all monkish Forgery, and is of Leland's Opinion (Com. in Cygn. Cant., voc. Granta) as to the Credit of it.

Oct. 5 (Mon.). Mr. William Thomas was with me for some time to-day, and, notwithstanding wt is said above, I believe him to be an honest Gent. He hath good natural Parts, is very good natur'd, hath a good Insight into Books, & is learned beyond his Education, he having been bred as a servant in the Earl of Oxford's Family. So that wt I writ before is to be look'd upon as ye Effect of some People's Discourse, not as the Result of my own Judgmt. 10

Mr. Thomas told me that H. Wanley had prepar'd one Vol. of our Engl. Historians for ye Press, transcrib'd by him ptly from Bodley & ptly from ye Harleyan Library. He said Wanley told him that Sprott's Chronicle, that I am now printing, was printed already, shewing thereby his Ignorance.

Oct. 6 (Tu.). Yesterday, at two Clock in the Afternoon, Dr. Shippen

---

Ramsey. You need not be sollicitous abt large Paper, but rather get for the small, if People will be contented.'

Oct. 4, 1719. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 125). Received H.'s kind letter. Sends, by the Lichfield carrier, his second subscription for Neubrigensis, and first subscription for Sprott for himself and Walter Gough, Esq., of Old Furlongs, co. Stafford. 'Yesterday I reviewed the old Etocetum, where I met with three more Coins of that place, which the people of Wall have A Notion are Cæzar's. They are somewhat dear; mear Ignorant people being now apprized of the value of such Antiquitys.' Hopes to be at Antiquity Hall a little after Christmas. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered, Dec. 28, 1719.']

Oct. 5, 1719. Gilbert Lake to H. (Rawl. 7. 138). Received letter of 9th ult. Begs H., as he walks towards Friar Bacon's study, to call upon Mr. Bury in 'St. Toles,' who will pay for Neubrigensis and Sprott. Wants to be a subscriber for all H. shall publish. 'Old Jn Bridges is gone into the West: he left his last Will with me, wch is the 4 & twentieth he has made within twenty years. He is now, I believe, in or near great Torrington in Devon. I cannot tell whether you are in his Will or not; I know you are very much in his Favour.' Account of brass basins found at Chippenham. [See Diary, p. 60.]

[*c.* **Oct. 5, 1719.**] **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 19. 59). [This letter is written on the blank sheet of a letter from Peniston Lamb to Anstis, dated Oct. 3, 1719, informing him that Mr. Sylvester Petyt is dead and has left him a trustee for disposing of his charity.] 'You see by this letter that you must haue some patience about the Historical Poem, till the matters mentioned in this letter can be setled, which being of so very great a concern will doubtlesse require a decree in Chancery, if not an Act of Parlt. I find by an extract of the will now shewn me . . . that Mr. Petyt's first care is about this 400ll. wch his brother gaue for printing, And you may depend upon my desire of yr accepting it, wch, as farr as I guesse, may now be more in my power than formerly; but I verily beleiue it cannot be conveniently done without yr presence here. And you may be certain the same shall be worth yr time to yr own satisfaction.' Poor Clements being dead, does not know how to send the MS. of St. Augustine's and the Textus Roffensis.

Oct. 6, [1719]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 11). Extract from Bale's

was readmitted V. Chanc. The Pro-Vice-chancellours are Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson, Dr. Baron, & Dr. Cob.

Oct. 7 (Wed.). Mr. Petyt, Brother to Mr. Petyt the Writer, is dead[1], and hath left Mr. Anstis, with others, Trustees for the disposing of his Charity, wch amounts to above 20000 libs. He was buried Yesterday (from his Chambers in Barnard's Inne) in St. Andrew's.

Thomas Jett, Esq., F.R.S., informs me that Mr. . . . . ., of Gray's Inn, hath several valuable MSS., one of which particularly relates to Bathe.

Oct. 8 (Th.). Mr. Jett told me that Dr. Richd Rawlinson hath most
10 certainly the chief Hand in ye Books of Antiquities printed by yt vile Fellow, Curle, & yt they are despis'd, & that they have done much prejudice, not only to my good Friend ye Doctor, but to his Brother, another of my honest Friends, Tho. Rawlinson, Esq.

Anglorum Heliades concerning Nicholas Cantelupe. More about his Historiola. In answer to H.'s inquiry, probably F. Thynne put the arms in the Holinshed, having been a herald and author of the suppressed edition. Will look at Robert de Avesbury the first time he goes to Benet College. Dr. Brady quotes him as author of the Life of Edward III in Sir S. D'Ewes' library: if there, it must now be in the Earl of Oxford's. Will ask Wanley about it.

Oct. 7, 1719. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 144). Apologizes for not replying sooner. 'I can assure you it has not proceeded from any slight or disrespect, but from ye many troubles & disorders yt my debts & other aflictions has occasioned.' Will ask Mr. Hunt to pay for two copies of Sprott. Finds that he has three copies of the second and only one of the third volume of Leland's Itinerary: asks H. to rectify the mistake. 'Mr. Sprint of this County formerly came to me & offered me a Mss. of Higden, wch he supposes differs much from ye printed one, but I wanted money to purchase.'

Oct. 8, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 63). 'I thought I had been plain before. I now tell you as plainly as I can that I have not room for any more large Paper, after I have got your own, your Brother's, & Mr. Pestall's . . . Subscriptions. . . . I desire that you would take no more for large Paper. I cannot imagin that I am in such a likelyhood of loosing my Friends for my acting honestly. This will be but a poor Reward (God wot!) for Honesty. If I knew who were perpetual Subscribers, I could put them down accordingly, but whereas every time my Lists differ, I must not venture purely because, perhaps, such and such may come in. I am concern'd yt you should take it amiss yt my large Paper are fill'd up. You knew the number at first, & might have secur'd twenty, had you pleased. But it may be you were not sure who would have them, & so was willing to stay till you could talk with the Persons. I think you hinted as much when you told me you would ask them to subscribe. You see I deal roundly & fairly.'

Oct. 8, 1719. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 7. 2). Glad H. has the ninth volume of Leland by him, 'wch I doubt not but my Good Friend, Mr. Lowndes, will be fond of at yr price': will receive an answer from him in a day or two. Hopes he is not too late to subscribe for Sprott. Mr. Wright will pay subscription. 'I hope you will now consider me as living remote from conversation wth ye world & news, & therefore will favour me with yr correspondence, wch cannot fail of being both entertaining and instructive.'

---

[1] He died the 2d inst.

Oct. 9 (Fri.). Mr. Jett told me he hath ye most compleat Hollingshede's Chron. (without any Supplies by writing) now in England.

Oct. 10 (Sat.). Yesterday I bought a MS. in English of the New Testament, written abt ye Time of Edw. 3, & is supposed to be Wickliff's Translation. It belong'd lately to Edw. Etterick, Esq., Fellow of New-Coll. I have mention'd it in my Preface to Camden's Eliz. Mr. Etterick being dead, I got it of a Bookseller who bought his Books.

Baron Price says that Dr. Humphreys, late Bp of Hereford, told him he had wrote a Defence of Archbp Williams, which ye Bp was confident would satisfy every body (but I suppose not). Since ye Bp's Death, ye Baron hath inquired amongst his Relations, but can hear no Tidings of it.

Oct. 11 (Sun.). Mr. Jett bought in Oxford of a Bookseller a little Field's Bible, for wch he gave 26s.

Mr. Wm Lloyd (commonly called Dr., he being a Lambeth Dr.), Chancellour of Worcester, died abt 3 Weeks since. He was Prebendary also of Worc., & had 2 livings. He was Son of the late Dr. Wm Lloyd, Bp of Worcester, & left Children behind him.

On Wednesd. last died Mr. Lorrain, Ordinary of New-Gate, a great Villain.

Oct. 12 (Mon.). The Account in the News Papers of Mr. Petyt's Death, above mentioned, is that Counsellor Petyt, as they hear, who died above a Week since in Barnard's Inn, in Holborn, left most of his Estate to charitable Uses. He hath left 14000l. for the building and endowing of a Free-schoole in Yorkshire, where he was born, 28l. per annum for the putting out of 4 poor Boys of St. Andrew's Parish every year, at 7l. apiece, Apprentice, and an Estate of 12l. per Annum to be distributed amongst the Poor of the said Parish every Year. Tuesday Evening last his Corps was carried from his Chambers at Barnard's-Inn, and interred at St. Andrew's Church in Holborn, and all those invited to the Funeral had Rings and Gloves.

Oct. 13 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr.[1] Bowles of Oriel Coll. took ye Degree of Master of Arts.

Oct. 9, 1719. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 87). Account of delivery of copies of Neubrigensis and of payments received. All large copies of Sprott were subscribed for before the receipt of J. M.'s last letter. Those who desire small copies must be as expeditious as possible. 'Mr. Jett and I, and one or two more, dined yesterday at a little snug House in the Skirts of Oxford; after wch, we went to Antiquity Hall. We drank your Health, & wish'd for your Company. But I find your ill State of Health would not permitt you to come to Oxford at this time. I most heartily wish that you may be perfectly recovered, & that I may see you in a little time. I am now printing your MS. of Ramsey, wch is to be one of the Pieces that are to accompany Sprott.'

Oct. 9, 1719. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 1. 8). Thanks for kind letter. Directions for sending Neubrigensis. Wants three small copies of Sprott. 'I thank God I am pretty well, wch few are in these parts at this time. I hope Oxford is healthier.'

Oct. 13, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 64). Encloses receipts

---

[1] ['Mr.' is altered from 'pert, silly.']

Oct. 14 (Wed.). This Morning, at 9 Clock, was a Convocation to elect into a Parsonage. Quære wt, & who elected? I hear since that the Place is the Rectory of Grafton in Worcestershire, the Presentation to wch was claim'd by the University, upon account of my Lord Shrewsbury's being a Papist. Candidates were Mr. Sutton, Curate of the Place, Mr. Lamprey, M.A. & Chaplain of Xt Church, & Mr. Symonds of Trinity College. Sutton had few Votes. So the matter lay between Lamprey and Symmonds, and the latter carried it by a Majority of about 18. But, after all, it is said he will not be able to keep it, because my Ld
10 Shrewsbury parted with the Rt of Presentation to a Protestant about a Year since.

Oct. 15 (Th.). On Friday last my Lord Abbington being hunting several Miles from Oxford, the Deer, being pursued by the Dogs, came through the Water by Magdalen College, and so went to Merton Coll. Field, & so to Corpus Xti Coll. back Gate, & so into the College, where it was kill'd by the College before ye Dogs came out, against which the Gate was shut. It is suppos'd that the Deer belong'd to Windsor Forrest.

---

for last subscriptions. Has room for 47 small copies of Sprott. T. R.'s box of books came safely. Thanks for presents. Dr. Mead has a most curious collection: has read the catalogue and will return it with other things.

Oct. 13, 1719. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 4). The doctor's advising him to drink the waters [at Bath] has hindered him from returning to Oxford. Cannot sufficiently lament the death of the Dean of Christ Church. Encloses letter for Mr. Greaves. Tell Mr. Lamprey B.L.C. has performed his promise to his friend Warneford: '& that the Bishop assured me I should find the Effects of my recommendation, if there appear'd no manifest objection against him.' Expects to see H. next week.

Oct. 13, 1719. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 73b). Is sending a 'Curiosity' which he found amongst some old books he purchased of his predecessor at Ely. It seems to have been made before Arabic figures were in use with us: guesses the date to be about Edward III.

[Oct. 15, 1719.] G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 106). 'Having at present nothing ealce to send but my Dearest love, with my wive's, and our hearty and unfeigned thanks, beside our fervent Prayers, which we send up Daily to God Almighty for your health and welffare, we doe by this Letter present our thanks unto you for as well for all former Kindnesses shewed unto us, but more especially for Kinde and good tokens which you sent and we safely and thankfully Received from the Carrier at Bray-wicke: it came so seasonably to our Relief and Comfort at this Juncture in our Calamitie that we can never make amends but only wth our Prayers and good wishes. I gave the token to your uncle [William Hearne], who has sent you enclosed his thanks in the best Manner he could, poor man, and an account of some things he could meet with. [See Diary, p. 69.] Simon Gregorie also thanks you heartilly, and wishes he could doe you at any time any further service. Deare S., I wax still more Lame every day than other, and which adds more to my affliction, my poor wife hath been verry ill of late; she hath been always since I was Lame a very great suppor[t] & Comfort to me, and so I do and must acknowledge. Agues and feavers are very Rife here. Poor old Mattingly is just dead and buryed, a man of 86 yeares old. [See Diary, p. 60.] I suppose Mrs. Dodwell expects those books as soon as possible you can send 'em.' [PS.] 'Mr. Griffyth gave me an account that Dr. Smalridg, the Ld Bpp of

Oct. 16 (Fri.). Last Night was buried at St. Marie's in Oxford Mr. Tho. Acworth, B.D., & formerly Student of Xt Church. Dr. Jane us'd to say of him that he was one of the best Disputants in Oxford. He died Mond. last.

Oct. 17 (Sat.). Last Night St. Marie's Bell in Oxford rang out for Mr. Ant. Addison, Minister of St. Hellen's, Abbingdon, who hath left a widow & children, wch Widow was the Relict of one Crutch, Cook of Oriel College [.....]. I have formerly made some mention of this Matter. As for Addison, he was a huffing Blade, but very neat and spruse, when of Queen's Coll. In so much that it was not a little wondered at, when it was known that he had married this fat, nasty woman, who was even then (tho' 'tis about 30 years agoe) a great drinker of Brandy. This Mr. Addison was also Minister of Hampton-Powell in Oxfordshire, wch belongs to Queen's College.

Oct. 18 (Sun.). The late Bp of Bristoll Dr. Smalridge's Books, I hear, are to be dispos'd of by Sale. There is amongst them the Lovure [*sic*] Edition of the Councils, wch is a most noble Book as to the print, tho' not so usefull an Ed. as Labbe's. There is also Rymer's Fœdera, all but 3 vols. A compleat Set of these Fœdera is sometimes sold for an Hundred Pounds.

Oct. 19 (Mon.). This Day Dr. Harrison of All Souls brought to me the MS. of Sir Thomas Sebright's, in wch Robt of Avesbury is contain'd. 'Tis a fine one. Avesbury was Register of the Court of Canterbury. The MS. written near ye time of K. Edw. III.

Oct. 20 (Tu.). This being K. George's Coronation Day, more than ordinary Rejoycings were made upon that occasion at Wadham College by Dr. Baker, Warden of yt Place, thinking by that means to gain a Bpprick or a Deanery.

Oct. 21 (Wed.). In the year 1688 came out, in 8vo, at London, *Reflexions on Dr. Gilbert Burnet's Travels*, &c. It is a Translation from the Latin. The Author seems to have been a Frenchman. There are many good and just Remarks in it against Burnett, whose Ignorance (as well as his contradictions, and Impudence, & Knavery) is discovered

---

Bristoll, was dead, who, as he said, was a good friend to your Universitie, and a true Church of England man. Let me know, when you write, who succeeds Deane of Ch. Church.'

Oct. 21, 1719. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 125). Received kind letter and books: thanks for care about the latter. 'I am much concern'd, Sr, to find you have put your self to the Expence of a Plate with my name to it.' Encloses two guineas for books and binding. Begs H. to accept the book and little piece of gold. [PS.] Copy of epitaph of John Hough the Royalist, in churchyard at Bowdon in Cheshire. Cannot remember whether date of month and year was given. Anxious to have draughts made of some effigies, arms, and inscriptions of the Danvers family in Waterstock Church, co. Oxon.: asks H. to recommend a person who could do them exactly.

[*c.* Oct. 21, 1719.] **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 141). Extract from the quarto edition of Bale's De Scriptoribus concerning Nicholas Cantelupe. Remarks on

in many Places, tho' it must be allow'd that some of the Author's Observations are but slight. In the Preface he takes notice that tho' Benj. Priolus's History, from the death of Lewis XIII, K. of France, to the death of Cardinal Mazarin, in 12 Books, in Latin, be so much applauded by the generality of learned men, yet there are abundance of things in it that will scarce admitt of an excuse, & that whole Paragraphs are transcribed from Lipsius, & entire pages out of Barclay's Argenis. He notes that Lipsius's style is Latin, indeed, but crude and harsh; Barclay's pleasant and florid, but not Latin. Yet, after all, he allows this Perform-
10 ance of Priolus to be very good, & to be a true History. In p. 30, he animadverts upon Burnett's Criticism upon this Passage in Vegetius: Scio semper mensuram à Mario Consule exactam. Burnett says à is in no MS., and Mario Consule is a mistake for *trium cubitorum*[1]. He reads it, therefore, Scio mensuram trium cubitorum fuisse semper exactam. This is an absurd Reading, & not countenanc'd by the MSS. Stewechius more right, who thought à Mario Consule to be an Interpolation. A Cubit is six Hands' breadth, that is, 24 Digits, as Vitruvius says. In p. 50, he observes that whatever specious Titles these Letters may carry, as Zurich, Milan, Florence, Rome, or the like, yet they were all composed
20 at Amsterdam. In p. 60, he notes that Burnett had a more than ordinary kindness for the female Sex. P. 86, he observes of Thuanus, y^t he used to say that Father Paul only, among all the modern Historians, was equal to any of the ancients. Father Paul, or Paul Sarpius, wrote his History under the name of Petrus Suavis. P. 120, he takes notice of Burnett's speaking of two Nuns who changed their Sex. And in p. 140, he reflects upon the Dr.'s accounts of the Nunns, particularly her of Strasburg [.....].

Oct. 22 (Th.). Yesterday died Mr. Sedgley, a Bookbinder of Oxford, in the 72d Year of his Age. He was an extraordinary good Binder.

30 **Oct. 23 (Fri.).** An. 1681 was printed at London, in Qto, A Voice from the Dead: or the Speech of an old, noble Peer: being the excellent Oration of the learned and famous Boetius to the Emperour Theodoricus. 'Tis in 8 Pages. It was design'd as a Wipe upon K. Charles II. I know not who was the Publisher or Translater. At the End he hath subjoyn'd

---

the edition. 'I hear Mr. Wanley is to come to Wymple, but is so busy in digesting My Lord Harley's Mss. that he has not yet seen Cambridge. If I do not see him shortly, I will write to him, & hope then to send you an Answere both from him & Benet College concerning Rob. de Avesbury. I am sorry to hear of the difficulties you meet with in pursuance of your Studies & usefull designs. It is strange to me that any one should be denied Books, that can make such good use of them.'

Oct. 22, 1719. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 73c). Glad all he sent came safely. Sends another sheet of the Almanac (for such he thinks it must be), which he has since found. When H. has looked it over, wants his opinion of it.

Oct. 23, 1719. C. Elyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 41). Acknowledges receipt of Anglia Sacra and obliging letter. Is desired to subscribe for William

---

[1] III. C., wch by mistake became M. C.

this Note: '*Boetius*, who made this Oration, was Author of that Incomparable Philosophical Discourse, *De Consolatione*, being Consul of *Rome* under the said *Theodoricus*, the first Emperour of the *Gothish* Race, about the Year of our Lord 500. And this Speech was first Publisht long since in *Causin's Holy Court*, fol. 290, in these very words, as any person may find that pleases to Examin it. But *Obsequium amicos, veritas odium parit*: the Upshot of the Business was, That the Emperour was much offended at this his freedom, and being spur'd on by his three Mischievous Favourites, *Trigilla*, *Congiastus*, and *Cyprianus*, first Banisht, and afterwards Murder'd, the wise and faithful *Boëtius*, who had served him many years with an Intire and Irreproachable Loyalty. And soon after, *Theodoricus* himself Died distracted, and the Empire, in a very few years, was snatcht from his Successor by the Victorious Arms of *Justinian*, Emperour of *Constantinople*.'

Oct. 24 (Sat.). This Morning, at 8 Clock, the Bell at St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., rung out for Thomas Wildgoose the University Painter (as his Father had been before), who died sometime last Night of the Gout and Dropsy, aged near 50.

Oct. 25 (Sun.). March 22, 1648, came out, in Qto (in 27 Pages), *A Declaration of the Parliament of England, expressing the Grounds of their late Proceedings, and of Setling the present Government in the way of a Free State.* It is a most horrid, vile piece of Cant, & as it justifies the Rebellion, & the beheading of the King, & exclusion of his Issue, so it says (p. 7) that K. James dyed a *violent* Death.

Anno 1588 was pr. at Lond., in 4to, a little Thing called, *The tryumph of true Subiectes*, being an account of Q. Eliz.'s Progress to Paul's Crosse, Nov. xxiiii, yt Year. It is a canting Thing, flattering yt Queen, who lov'd Flattery. The Author, John Phillips. The 19th of that Month had been a thanksgiving through her Dominions. The Author observes yt she took notice of the portrature of her royal person over Ludgate, most gallantly and gorgiously erected on yt Gate, wch was founded by

---

Lewis Legrand, Esq., of Maiden Early. When Sir Richard More returns, will inform him that H.'s subscriptions are nearly filled up. Regrets he was away from home at the very time H. could have come over: hopes to see him at Christmas, when he will be truly welcome. 'Since you looke upon what I haue scribled of Glastonbury to bee worth your Consideration, you shall haue it whenever you please to take a Copy of it, and when you haue done that, dress it up in what dress you please, and, in God's Name, print it. I haue only this request to you, that my Name may not the least bee mention'd, and that Nothing that is in it may bee turned to the Disadvantage of [the] Cath. Religion; for my owne part I owne my selfe to bee a Meere Plagiary, and haue transcribed whole Paragraphs, by tackeing them togeather wth the Copulatives of a *But* and an *And*. I haue been of late much taken up, so haue not had time to review it.'

Oct. 24, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 62). Has been rambling about the county so long, that H. won't wonder at his slowness in answering his letter of the 2nd. Since H. is so desirous of exchanging his large copies of Neubrigensis for a proportionable number of small, does not know how to deny his request. [PS.] The name of the bookseller at Northampton is Fowler, not Glover. Intends for London about ten days hence.

king Lud, sixe yeeres before the natiuitie of Christ, and after reedified by the Cittizens of London, after the natiuity of Christ, in the 28 yeere of her highnes' raigne, Anno 1586. I gather from this Tract y^t^ it was customary in those days to sing a Psalm after Sermon.

Oct. 26 (Mon.). Last Night Tho. Wildgoose the Painter was buried in S^t^. Peter's Church Yard in the East. This is the Man y^t^ copied the Pictures in the French Book of K. Rich. II, in the Possession of lately of [*sic*] M^r^. Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke; the reading part having been copied by himself from the MS. y^t^ he had borrowed of D^r^. Hickes.
10 In the Church of Waterstock, near Tame in Oxfordshire, is this Inscription:—

Orate pro animabus ..... filiæ Jacobi Finys[1] ..... qui istam ecclesiam fecerunt[2] anno gracie MCCCCLXXX.

Oct. 27 (Tu.). The Reverend M^r^. Gilbert Lake, B.D. & Vicar of Chippenham in Wilts., writes thus in a Letter I rec^d^ from him, dated Oct. 5, 1716:—

In a Brazier's Shop of this Town (Chippenham) I met lately with 2 Basins made of Brass. I can make nothing of the letters in the largest. In the other, the following ones are 5 times successively imbost in a circle.
20 [Inscription omitted.] In a less circle in the same Basin, more letters are imboss'd, wch I can make nothing of. The middle of the Basin is Adam & Eve, imbosst pretty high between the Tree, with ye serpent twisted about it. If you think these Basins worth preserving, pray let me know, & I will soon make them my own.

VOL. LXXXIV.

[Verses on pp. iii and iv about a sermon of the rev. Jonathan Colley, precentor of Christ Church, omitted. Hearne has added this note:—'Aug. 31, 1719. The fores^d^ Verses were communicated to me by my kind Friend, M^r^. Edwd Prideaux Gwyn, Nobleman of X^t^ Ch., Oxon.']

30 **Oct. 18[3] (Wed., Sim. & Jude).** Out of a Letter I rec^d^ from White Waltham in Berks., dated Oct. 15, 1719, 'Poor old Mattingly is just dead and buryed, a man of 86 yeares old.' The said Mattingly was commonly called Corporal Mattingly, having been one of the Corporals for the Militia in K. James the II^d's^ time, under Captain Sawyer, in the Isle of Wight, as he had been also a Corporal for the Militia in behalf of the King ag^t^ Monmouth's Rebellion. He was a lusty, vigorous Man.

Oct. 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 65). Sends receipts for subscriptions for Sprott. The two MSS. came safely: has written about them to Mr. Anstis. Thanks for this and other favours. Cannot send boxes back this week, 'my Printer keeping me close to it.' Is T. R.'s brother come home? Wants to know what to do about 'ye Neubrigenses' he engaged for.

---

[1] Or *Fenys*.
[2] It seems to be *fecerunt*.
[3] [Mistake for 'Oct. 28.']

Oct. 29 (Th.). Muséum Kircherianum is a curious Book, and what I must peruse with some care. It came out in Folio a few Years since, & a Copy of it is in the Ashmolean Muséum. Athanasius Kircher was a great Scholar & Antiquary, tho' in many respects whimsical.

Oct. 30 (Fri.). This day, at four Clock in the Afternoon, came to Queen's-College Sir Wm Dawes, Bartt, Archbp of York & Visitor of ye sd College. He was recd at the College-Gate, & a Speech was spoke to him by Mr. Fletcher, one of the Fellows, & from the Gate he was conducted to the Provost's Lodgings, where he lays.

Oct. 31 (Sat.). Last Michaelmass Day dyed Sir Henry Johnson, Kt, 10 a vast rich Man, but a very great Atheist.

It is said that Mr. Fletcher's Speech before the Archbp of York was poor, canting stuff, & yt he spoke it in a whining manner, as if he had been a Presbyterian.

Oct. 29, 1719. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 27b. 264). 'I have receiv'd your Neubrigiensis, and thank you for putting me down under the title of Priest, an honourable name which I hope I shall never be ashamed of.' Has received a subscription for Sprott, which he will pay with his own to Mr. Bedford.

Oct. 29, 1719. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 76). Received H.'s at Whaddon, and answers it by John Wotton. 'The Notes in the Acct of Salisbury were done in great haste, & if the Improver of Mr. Le Neve's Fasti has made a Person that is only LL.D. a Dr. of Divinity, I will not excuse it, but if that is the only Errour in the Additions to yt Book, you that know it such may correct it without criticising.' Will be glad of Neubrigensis, if H. will let him pay for it. 'If you wd take notice of Sacrilege, pray look into Sir John Harrington['s] Supplemt to Godwin of Bps, & read the Storys of some Bps of Salisbury, Bp Coldwell, I think, Bp Barlow, &c., of Wells.' If H. comes here, he may see Newport Pagnell. There were never any old monuments there. Supposes Lord Harley asked about it because of what is mentioned in Weaver. Wishes H. would publish some of Anthony à Wood's MSS.: 'reprinting Scarce Books is not, as I conceiue, doing that Service to Antiquity which, in my poor opinion, so Learned a Gentleman is capable of as your self.'

Oct. 30, 1719. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 135). Would have returned thanks for favour before, but has been detained by business. 'I humbly thank you for ye good service you have done to Neubrigensis. I wish we had ye rest of our English Historians publish'd in like manner & size. 'Tis pity Galfridus Monemutensis is so scarce, & in such a Volume. 'Twould, I doubt not, be a very acceptable book to ye world, if it were publish'd in ye same size with Neubrigensis, & emprov'd with learned notes by ye same very ingenious hand.' Would be glad if H. could help him to a set of Camden's Elizabetha. Has met with a copy of the Articles of Visitation made by Brookes, bishop of Gloucester, by order of Cardinal Pole, which is at H.'s service.

Oct. 31, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 80). Sir Edward Dering did not transcribe the Laws that Mr. Lombard printed, but there are other things that will please H. 'The first instrument in the Register of Canterbury is a pleasant one for wearing Capps; the Monks of Glastonbury had the same privilege.' If Dr. Wilkin be the chaplain to the Archbishop, J. A. will soon see him, and will inquire about Mr. Elstob's papers. Knows nothing at present about Avesbury, except that he was Registrar. If H. intends to publish his work, will get a good copy. Thinks Avesbury was contemporary with Edward III.

Nov. 1 (Sun., All Saints). This day the new Chapell of Queen's-College was consecrated by Sir William Dawes, Archbp of York. The Sermon upon that occasion was preach'd by Dr. Gibson, the Provost of the Coll.

Nov. 2 (Mon., All-Souls). This Morning, abt 7 Clock, the Archbp of York left Oxford.

On Friday last, young Matthews the Printer was condemn'd to be hang'd, drawn, and quartered, for printing the Pamphlett call'd *Ex ore tuo te judicabo*: *Vox populi, vox Dei.* He laugh'd when sentence was passing.

Dr. Bolter (Hugh), Chaplain to K. George (as the D. of Brunswick is styled), is made Bp of Bristoll & Dean of Xt Church, in room of Dr. Smalridge. He was originally of Xt Church, being Pupill to Dr. Burton, one of the present Canons. Afterwards he was Fellow of Magdalen-College, & was look'd upon as an ingenious Man. He was very great with Dr. Grabe. He is a very great Whig. He hath printed some little Things.

I am told the Earl of Oxford looks upon Mr. Wm Baxter as a Mad Man, & that he hath a very mean opinion of his Glossary, as indeed he ought to have, it being very poor Stuff.

The Dinner Yesterday at Queen's Coll. was very great & very extravagant.

Nov. 3 (Tu.). Lately died at Paris, Robert Keck of the Inner Temple, Esq., Son of Robert Keck, Esq., a very rich Money Scrivener, and one of the Executors of Dr. Radcliffe. This young Mr. Keck, the Son, was some Years since Gent. Commoner of Univ. Coll. He was a good Scholar, and an excellt Antiquary, and was my particular Friend. His Father, I am inform'd, was cross to him, tho' his only Son. I am told

---

Nov. 2, 1719. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 27b. 162). H. was right in letting him have two large copies of Neubrigensis. Wishes to subscribe for two large copies of Sprott. Wants some books bound and sent to him. Was lately told Mr. Sedgely was dangerously ill: hopes he is recovered, but if not, supposes there are others to carry on the business. The £2. 14*s.* is for Neubrigensis and Sprott.

Nov. 2, [1719]. Dr. John Harwood to H. (Rawl. 7. 33). Has not yet received Neubrigensis, though he has paid Dr. Rawlinson in full for it. Wants it put in Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's next parcel. Wishes to subscribe for H.'s next work, and for everything he shall publish. Account of red pateræ found at St. Mary Woolnoth's, &c. [See Diary, p. 69.]

Nov. 3, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 27b. 279). The Hon. Rowland Belasyse subscribes for large copy of Sprott, and wants to know whether H. could help a friend to a copy of Camden. Has sent Mr. Coffin two advertisements for Sir Robert Throgmorton and Mr. Wollascot, but has had no answer. Has not yet seen 'the Knight of Fawley,' so cannot tell his 'resolutions.' A friend would give anything to see Wadding's Annales of the Franciscan Order, if to be bought in Oxford at a reasonable price. If not, perhaps H. could borrow it. Sends a sample of Dr. Harpesfield's Treatise concerning Marriage. The owner of the MS., who was Superior of the Jesuits in Oxford, allowed C. E. to take a copy of it, on condition that no one should

he hath left 100 libs. to his Tutor, Mr. Denison, Fellow of Univ. Coll. His Body is just brought over into England.

Nov. 4 (Wed.). The Speech upon Bp Fell at Xt Church, on Monday last, was spoke by Mr. Henry Gregory, one of the Censors of the College, and I am told it was a very good one.

Nov. 5 (Th.). This Morning Dr. Boulter, the new Bp of Bristoll and Dean of Xt Church, came privately to Oxford. He is to keep the Rectory of St. Olave's, Lond., for two Years in Commendam.

Nov. 6 (Fri.). This Morning, at ten Clock Service, Dr. Bolter, Bp of Bristoll, was install'd Dean of Christ Church. 10

Nov. 7 (Sat.). In the Year 1668 came out a little Thing in Qto, call'd, *A Poëm, being an Essay on the present Ruins in St. Paul's Cathedral.* By J. Wright. This was the same J. Wright who afterwds writ & published *the Antiquities of Rutlandshire*, fol. In the End of the Poëm, he seems to despair that ever any one should see Paul's rebuilt. Yet he himself liv'd to see it finish'd by Wren.

Dr. Boulter gave no Treat Yesterday at Xt Ch., but instead thereof he gave 100l. to Peckwater.

Nov. 8 (Sun.). On Mund., Aug. 19, 1672, was a most strange Storm of Lightning, Thunder, and Wind at Bedford, which tore up Trees 20 by ye Roots, Gates off the Hinges, breaking them in Pieces, drove down Houses, &c. It lasted half an Hour. Yet no one was kill'd.

Nov. 27, 1661, was hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd at Tyburne, John James for High-Treason, all which he disown'd. He was by Trade a Weaver, which he left, & followed the selling of Small-coale. He kept the 7th day Sabbath, wch is Saturday, & taught a Congregation on yt day. He was look'd upon as a Jesuit, wch he deny'd, & said he was never out of England, & yt he knew no other Language but English.

Nov. 9 (Mon.). An. 1609, 4°, was pr. at Lond., *Nova Britannia*: Offring most excellent fruites *by Planting in Virginia, exciting all such* 30

---

print it. H. shall see it when he comes to Hendred. Dr. Geddes, formerly parson of East Hendred, had Wadding amongst his books; please inquire of him.

Nov. 7, 1719. R. R[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 27°. 135). Arrived safely yesterday, after tedious passage of nine days. Was glad to find from the public papers in Holland that Neubrigensis was published, 'and I cannot doubt but Mr. Hearne has amply recompensed the learned world for any fancyed delays.' Supposes his copies are sent to his brother. 'How much I am obliged to my friends at Oxford for the honour conferred on me I am at a loss to express, and I hope I shall ever behave my self in a manner that may claim some merit: when I come to perform the stipulated exercises, I can pay the due regard their late favour demands; and after seeing the foreign Dutch Universities fraught with ignorance and Enthusiasm, I can never enough esteem and value our own.' Wishes H. success in his present undertaking, 'and am with all sincerity free from the contagion of foreign airs.'

Nov. 9 [*or* 10], 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 122). Heartily glad R. R. has returned safely. Has to-day sent to his brother five sets of

as be well affected to further the same. The Author R. J. In the last Page he tells us of *a memorable note of Thomas, Lord Howard, Earle of Surrie, when King Henry VIII, with his Nobles, at Dover, tooke shipping for Turwin and Turney, & bidding the said Earl farewell, whom he made Governour in his absence, the Storie saith the Nobleman wept, and tooke his leave with tears, an admirable good nature in a valiant mind, greeving to be left behind his Prince and Peers in such an honourable service.*

This day the Bodlejan Speech was spoke by Mr. George Wiggan, M.A. and Student of Xt Ch.

10 **Nov. 10 (Tu.).** I am told that Dr. Bolter is not a Scholar, & that he was never reckon'd good for any thing as to Learning, unless it was scholastic Divinity, & that he appear'd very deficient even in that in his Disputations, wch he perform'd but meanly.

Nov. 11 (Wed.). On Friday last was sennight (Oct. 30, being the Birth day of K. George's Bastard, the pretended Prince of Wales), in the Morning, about nine, Mr. Matthews the Printer was carried in a Coach from Newgate to the Sessions House in the Old Bailey, and set to the Bar to be tried upon his Inditement of High Treason, for printing the Pamphlet called *Vox Populi, Vox Dei.* Ten of the Judges were 20 present (the Lord Chief Justice Pratt and Mr. Justice Powis being indisposed). The Objections raised to the Form of impanelling the Jury were over-ruled by the Court. The Prisoner peremptorily excepted against 35 of the Jurors, without giving any reason. At last a Jury of Freeholders were impanelled and sworn, and the Trial came on. One of the Witnesses swore that he saw him compose and set the Letters for the Press, with the Copy of the Pamphlet lying before him, and saw him make the Proof, and afterwards correct it; and another swore that he work'd at the Press in printing them off, but read nothing of the Pamphlet but the Title, and had 14 Shillings for his Labour. And the two 30 Messengers swore that they seized him with some of the Papers in his Pocket; and there being a Letter produced in Court, which he sent to the Secretary of State, wherein he owned the Fact, his Brother was put to his Oath whether it was his Hand-writing or not, and deposed that he believed it to be his. The Tryal lasted 'till ten at Night, when the Lord Chief Justice King summ'd up the Evidence, and the Jury going out, return'd in about half an Hour, and brought him in guilty of High Treason. The Prisoner's Council offered some things in Arrest of

---

Neubrigensis for subscribers, with Picardus's edition and large copy of Trivet. 'If you want any Sprotts, apply to your Brother, my Subscriptions being full, & the Book almost done.' [This letter is dated Nov. 10 at the beginning, Nov. 9 at the end.]

Nov. 10, 1719. James Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 75). 'I have a particular dependance upon you over what I have upon any other person in Oxford, even my Brother. I have writt to Mrs. Wells to make some enquiries for me, & if occasion be, I have desired her to come to you to write her answers, wch I hope you wil do.' Mr. Grenville, in digging up a walk to his new house, has had some Roman Antiquities brought to him. One of the coins has *Crispus* upon it. [See Diary, p. 130.] 'Pray, if Antiq. wil draw you, come & see 'em before ye Parliament sits, & Stay one night.'

Judgment, which were not allowed to be valid, and Sentence was pass'd upon him to be drawn, hang'd, and quarter'd, as is usual in Cases of High Treason. After which, 'tis said he thank'd Mr. Recorder for his Sentence.

Nov. 12 (Th.). On Friday, the sixth instant, the said young Mr. Matthews the Printer was drawn in a Sledge from Newgate to Tyburn, and there executed according to the Terms of the Sentence for High Treason. He seemed mighty composed, and died without shewing any Terror or Dread at the Punishment. There was a very numerous Appearance of all Sorts of People attending him, though the Weather was exceeding wet. His Brother was allowed his Body, which was taken away from the Place of Execution and decently buried. He was assisted in his private Devotions by Mr. Skerret, the Reader of the Church of St. Martin, Ludgate.

Nov. 13 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning died suddenly in his Chair Mr. Cuthbert Elison, B.D. and Fellow of Corpus Xti College, Oxon. He fell out of his Chair into the Fire, wch burnt his Face a little before he could be taken up. He was between 40 & 50 Years of age. He had been out of order for some time, & was observ'd to be dropsical & Lethargick.

This Morning, about 3 Clock, dyed Mrs. Shepherd, in the 70th year of her Age, wife of Mr. Thomas Shepherd of St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxford, a good, carefull, industrious, charitable Woman, & fit for a much better Imploymt than selling Drink, wch she and her Husband (who is also Porter of Queen's College) have done many Years, to their no small Advantage, tho' they kept a regular House.

An. 1644 came out, pr. at Lond., a small 4to call'd, Mercurio-Cœlico Mastix, Or An Anti-Caveat to such as have been cheated by John Booker, in answer to his Mercurius-Cœlicus: By G. Naworth (i. e., as I take it, George Wharton); in p. 13 whereof the Author observes that Mariana's book was burnt at Paris for nothing else but teaching it *lawfull for Subiects to kill their Kings and Princes Quocunque modo, &c.*

Nov. 14 (Sat.). Mr. Ellison was buried in Corpus Xti Coll. Chapell last Night, at about 5 Clock. He died very rich. He hath left his Books to the College Library, and 500 libs. besides.

Nov. 15 (Sun.). Read over the following imperfect book lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. (who hath written at the beginning of it thus: *imperft, but still very well worth reading. N. B. the mayor of Sandwich tore itt; wt remains was obtain'd out of his Bogghouse.* T. R.):—

¶ A COMPENDYOUS OLDE TREATYSE SHEWYNGE | HOWE THAT WE OUGHT TO HAUE THE SCRIPTURE IN ENGLYSHE WITH THE AUCTOURS. [Extracts omitted.]

At the end, IMPRYNTED BY ME RYCHARDE BANCKES | DWELLYNGE IN GRACIOUS STRETE | BESYDE THE CUNDYTE. [More extracts omitted.]

Nov. 14, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 62*). H. may send the copies of Neubrigensis when he pleases.

Nov. 16 (Mon.). One Mr. Hugh Jones (a notable Man at Common Law, being an Atturney) married a Daughter of Sir Edmd Warcupp's.

Mrs. Shepherd was bury'd Yesterday, at 4 Clock, at St. Aldate's, where her Relations lye.

Nov. 17 (Tu.). Mr. William Thomas tells me that Will. Baxter is still much the same Man as he was formerly, when he published a Book yt Laymen might administer the Sacrament, being a great Latitudinarian.

Nov. 18 (Wed.). Dr. Aldrich, Dean of Xt Church, used mightily to commend Obrechtus's Ed. of Quintilian, and I remember that a little
10 before he dyed, being at dinner with him, he talk'd of printing Quintilian's Institt., & of following Obrechtus's Text exactly, & this he design'd for a New Year's Gift.

Nov. 19 (Th.). Mr. Thomas Rawlinson hath lent me an old 8vo MS., in vellum, written, as I take it, in the time of Edw. III, in English, being an Exposition upon ye Apocalypse, & ye version of the Apocalypse made use of in it is an English one, I think wt is called Wickliff's. He uses the word *Grete* for *Elders*. This Exposition seems to have been read in Churches, or some Holy Places, at certain times of the Year, at least so design'd. For in one Place I find in the Margin, by a later tho'
20 an old Hand, *in Vigilia omnium Sanctorum*. In the same MS. is *þe*

Nov. 16, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 42). Thanks for inquiries about Camden and Wadding. If Mr. Rawlinson will let him have the loan of the latter, will take care of it and return it speedily. Borrowed from Mr. Blount a MS. about Mapledurham for Dr. Rawlinson: afraid that if he continues long abroad it will have to be returned.

Nov. 16, 1719. J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 72). Showed H.'s letter to Mr. Grenville, who thinks his account of the coin is right. [See Diary, p. 130.] Mr. G. goes to London this week, but will leave the coins for H. to see. Has had great trouble with a maid, but hopes she is now in another service.

Nov. 16, 1719. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 15. 57). Wrote to Mr. Lowndes a month ago, but has had no answer. Has now written to his nephew in London. Thanks for last obliging letter, 'but any Head, say I, for men who will not, or dare not, own & avow ye true Head of us all; 'tis odds but they flatter themselves, indeed, who think that ambition will sit down with them contented.' Hopes to see Oxford before Christmas, when he promises himself some hours' conversation with H.

Nov. 17, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 66). The box came safely. Encloses receipt for Mr. Blackbourne. Will answer Dr. Harwood's letter. Will write to Mr. Eyston: wishes he could borrow Wadding for him. Understands that it was among Dr. Geddes' books and was bought by Mr. Piesley, but the latter says he knows nothing of it.

Nov. 19, 1719. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 109). 'You are troubl'd with this that I might not give yu an Occasion of thinking I neglect a Gentleman I esteem so much, for yr Letter requires no Answer.' Sends particulars about Avesbury, which Dr. Richardson, being busy with the late election, might forget, viz. 'That Sr Thomas [Sebright], to make it a Curiosity, desires there may not be above a hundred printed, 70 in the small, and 30 in the large Paper. That yu would fix such a Price upon it as to make it worth yr while to publish it. That He will content Himself wth subscribing for one only in the large Paper, and two in the small, that He might thereby leave yu the more Room to oblige yr own particular Friends.' Remarks on the MS.

vpstienge of oure lord for *þe ascension of our Lord.* In another Place, *& seyn þe toon to þe toþer, now bewengid of þis paplard.* In another, *& she childede a knave child, þat was maad to governe alle men.*

Nov. 20 (Fri.). The said Tract was written, as I take it, in Edw. III$^{d's}$ time, when Wickliff & his Followers made a Noise.

Nov. 21 (Sat.). On Friday, the 6th Inst., the Corps of M^{r}. Keck (Son of the Money-Scrivener of that Name in Fleetstreet), who died at Paris, was brought to London from Dover, where it was landed from France; and on Friday Night, the 13th inst., it was interred at the Church in the Temple. 10

The following Inscription found upon a Brass Plate in Malvern Church (being the Abbey Church) in Worcestershire, communicated to me by M^{r}. Harcourt, Gent. Com. of Worcester Coll., Oxon.:—

Philosophus dignus, bonus Astrologus, Lotharingus,
Vir pius ac humilis, dignus Prior hujus Ovilis,
Hic jacet in Cistâ, Geometricus ac Abacista,
Doctor Walcherus, flet plebs, dolet undique Clerus.
Huic Lux prima mori dedit Octobris seniori,
Vivat ut in Cœlis exoret quisque fidelis.
Anno Domini 1135. 20

Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., hath lent me a MS. in fol., done in Past-boards, wch he intitles, *Sequestration of the County of Southampton, MSS.*, 1647. But the Title in the Book is, An Accompt of Monies, Rents, Goods, &c., raised by way of Discovery, Sequestration, & Composition, from Malignants, Papists, & Delinquents, to and for th'use of the Common-Wealth, received, paid, and delivered to and by Richard Moore, Esqr, Threasorer for the Sequestracions within the Countie of Southampton, From the 24th day of June, 1644, unto the 29th day of Septemb^{r}, 1648.

D^{r}. Peter Heylin among the Delinquents, & pays accordingly as a Delinquent. 30

Many Matters in it about ye siege of Basing, & w^{t} was paid in carrying on ye Siege. Capt. Peter Baxter, Engineer, is reckoned among ye worthies who took pains in carrying on the Siege, & his reward is according.

Also some Things in it about the siege of Dennington Castle.

M^{r}. Bernard Hillierd, Engineer to Sr Thomas Fairfax, hurt in the storming of Basinghouse.

Sir Thomas is gone into Hampshire. 'If y^{u} should not altogether approve of Sr Thomas's scheme,... pray write to me fully and freely, and I'le endeavour, as far as I can, to dispose him to y^{r} own Method.' Mr. Bridges stayed with W. F. last week, on his way to London. 'I was agreeably entertain'd with his Conversation. We drank y^{r} Health very heartily, and you may assure y^{r}self He is y^{r} sincere Friend.' [PS.] Service to Mr. Whiteside. Hopes to see H. in the spring.

Nov. 19, 1719. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 86). Understands from Mr. Eyston that there is a copy of Camden to be had: asks H. to secure it for Mr. Belling, who also wants a copy of Neubrigensis. Directions for sending them. Wishes H. health and success in his undertakings.

Mr. Hurst, Clarke to the Committees, one Month's Salary, & for Paper & other necessaries, 6 libs. 10s. 6d.

Mr. Wm Beech, Chaplain to the Foot before Denington, was taken Prisoner & carried to Wallingford. He was a married Man.

Warden & Fellows of New Coll., Oxon., sold Mr. Thomas Burges of Heckfield 50 libs. worth of Timber, which was sequestred, & the Money was pd not to the Warden & Fellows, but to the foresaid Richd Moore, Esq., for the Parlt; this pd May 13, 1646. Fifty pounds more pd July 22 the same Year.

10 July 2, 1646, Richd Reeve recd 10 libs. for his constant Care and faithfull Service to the State, he being imploy'd by the Committee in business of great Trust. He was Muster Master[1] of the Horse and Foot belonging to the Garrison of Winchester.

The sd Moore's Salary as accomptant or Treasurer was 13s. 4d. per diem.

Nov. 22 (Sun.). Read a small Thing in Qto lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., intit., A *Legacy* left to the world by (that able Lawyer) RICHARD CRESHALD, Serjant at Law, late one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas: Addressed (in his Life-time) to his Sons 20 in Lawes, And may be very usefull for all men to read and practice. Printed in the Yeare *of our Lord* 1658. It is a very honest Thing. The Author was brave and resolute. He declares his Conscience to be his Keeper, & yt he could not fight against it. He plainly shews yt the King of England never dyes. He dyeth, indeed, *in individuo*, but not *in genere*. The common Almanacks have this Note, *Note that every King begins his Raign when the preceding King ended his*. Thus this learned Gentleman, whose little Book deserves to be reprinted. The said Note is omitted in our late Almanacks, at least in some of them, since the P. of Orange's Rogueries.

30 Read a Speech made in the Lower House of Parliamt, Anno 1621, by Sir Edward Cicill, Colonell; printed 1621, 4o, a single Sheet. Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq. The Drift, to shew the Catholick King an avowed Enemy to England, & yt ye Papists in England entirely are engaged in his Interests.

Read *London's Love to the Royal Prince Henrie, meeting him on the River of Thames, last of May*, 1610; Lond., 1610, 4o. Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq. In page 6 the Author observes that Edwd (the seaventh Prince of Wales), son of K. Hen. VI, was created at Reading.

Drusius's Apophthegmata Ebræorum ac Arabum, *Franck.*, 1591, 4to, is 40 dedicated to Sr Tho. Bodley, whom Drusius calls clariss. ac prudentiss. virum S. Reg. Ang. Legatum, ejusdemque apud Ord. Belgij Consiliarium digniss. In the Ep. Ded. Drusius desires Sir Thomas to recommend him to Gilpin: Vale, & D. Gilpino, communi amico nostro, spectatæ virtutis ac prudentiæ viro, nisi grave est, salutem. Kalend. Aug., MDXCI.

Nov. 23 (Mon.). Out of a Letter written to me by Dr. John Har-

---

[1] Jan. 20, yt year.

wood (LL.D., of Dr.s' Commons, & Fellow of the R. S.), dated Nov. 2d, 1719:—

I have many Fragments of the Red Pateræ Literatæ taken up at St. M. Woolnoth's. I wish they were worth your acceptance, who know how to make a better use of them than I. Mouse-Ford neer Stretly, Berkshire, as I conjecture, is Ouse-Ford, the M being added by Vulgar Ignorance. If so, it makes for Leland's Isidis vadum, &c. Vid. Cygnea Cantio, alias vox Lomithis, where occurs a Passage not taken notice of (as I remember) in the Accounts of Leland's Life.

Out of a Letter that I recd from my Uncle, William Hearne, of White-Waltham in Berks., dated Oct. 15, 1719:— 10

I am very sorry that I can give you no Account concerning St. Leonard's Hill (near Windsor[1]). I never heard of anything of Antiquities there before I saw your Letter. I should have gone thither had I been able. But I have been very ill ever since you were at Waltham (just after Easter last). I have heard that there was a custom for the Scholars of Eaton to cause all that cam by on Ashwednesday to eat a handfull of Salt; but it seems it was a mistake. I cannot give you any account of Weycocke (in the Parish of Laurence Waltham), but that there was a towne and castell seems seems [*sic*] plain. There is an acre called castell acre, and a house called castlemans hard by, and 20 a place called castled End not far of. I can light of none that have found any coynes there of late. I believe one reason of it is there having been so much dry wether of late, it being chiefly to be found after great Raines. I have several times gone thither to make search[e]s, but could never find any. There hath been a great deal of Danewort used to grow there. I have heard that Lawrence Waltham was the Patrimony of St. Swithin. I have seen a Record that there is or hath been Land there holden by the Tenure there of conveying the Bishop of Winchester's Rent. I believe it would be easy to have a sight of the Coynes in Mr. Nevill's hands, if you could come thither. I have sent you a small Coyn that I found in digging, which seems to be of Antiquity: 30 but whether it be or not, I cannot tell. I am apt to think that Cardinal Poole had a Brother buried at Medenham. For, besides the account of the people of the Place, I have been informed by Stephen Edwards that he hath heard Mr. Pownoll say the same, & what was the Inscription on the Tomb, and that the Pooles were born there abouts, and that they were nearly related to his Family. Now, how he should have such a notion, I cannot think, if it were not so. I have never heard of any Coyns found at Feines (in White-Waltham Parish), which I wonder at. I am apt to think that it hath been an ancient Monastery in the Britains' times, and destroyed by the Danes, and that there was since some kind of Religious House where Feines now stands, that the 40 chapel belonged to. I have been informed that Mr. Finch hath said that there had been no service used in it for 300 years, and I have been credibly informed that all the Tythes thereunto belonging in White-Waltham, Hurly, and Walgrove, were given by K. Henry the 8th, and confirmed by Edward the 6, unto one Warde, valued at 24 lib. the yeare, and after came to the Nevills, &c. And I have also heard that there are Records at Winchester concerning Feines, and no doubt of Lawrence Waltham, to the Manour of Walgrove was given [*sic*] by K. Edward the 6 unto his Foster Brother, Sr Henry Nevil. There are several in Hurly and Walgrove that owe service to the Court Baron of Feines, which I believe paid their Tythes to the Chapel, but whether they do 50 so now or no, I cannot tell, nor whether they were them that paid their Thither [*sic*] or some other.

The Coyn mentioned in the said Letter is of K. Henry III. It is of Silver, and is as follows. [Drawing of coin omitted.]

[1] [This and the following notes in parenthesis are Hearne's.]

Mr. Blower of Sunningwell, near Abbingdon, I am told, is a sort of Lawyer, & is look'd upon as a good Scholar, & to have some Knowledge in Antiquity. He hath lived there all his time; so did his Father before him, who was a very old Man. Querie whether of the same Family with Blower that was Vicar of White Waltham in Berks. in Q. Elizabeth's time, who dyed a very old Man. See wt I have said in the 5th Vol. of Leland's Itin.

Nov. 24 (Tu.). Mr. Tristram, Scholar of Pembroke Coll., told me yesterday of a Gent. in Worcestershire who has got a Transcript of Leland's Itinerary, but he cannot tell wt it is, whether taken from Burton's or immediately from the Originals.

Nov. 25 (Wed.). I hear Mr. Betham, Rector of Silchester in Hampshire, was found dead, Saturday Morning last, in Fleet-Ditch, Lond. He had a good Study of Books (wch cost him 900 libs., or thereabts), & pretended to Antiquities. He was a Cambridge Man, & hath left 7 Children behind him, & a Widow. He ran out pretty much in Building.

On Saturday the 14th, Dr. Bolter, Bp of Bristol, was confirmed at Bowchurch in Cheap-side, his Ldship having but two days before been married to the Daughter of Mr. Savage, a Packer in Mark-Lane.

The Rev. Mr. Birch, one of the Archbishop's Chaplains, is made Chancellour of the Diocese of Worcester, and Rector of Flatbury, a Benefice of 600l. per annum, which is reckoned the best Living in that Diocese.

On Sunday the 15th, Dr. Bolter, Bp of Bristol, was consecrated at Lambeth by the Archbp, the Bps of Worcester, Sarum, Glocester, and Lincoln; & the Revd Mr. Stephens, Minister of Malden in Essex, preached his Consecration Sermon.

The Revd Mr. Billingsley, Minister of Reygate, is made Archdeacon of Surry, in the Room of Dr. Bolter, now Bp of Bristol.

Nov. 26 (Th.). Tuesday last was brought to Town Dr. Radcliff's Statue, & the next day it was plac'd within side of the new Quadrangle of his Buildings at University College.

Nov. 27 (Fri.). Mr. Maurice Wheeler and Mr. Rich. Old, both formerly of Xt Church, were ingenious Men, & well skill'd in Perspective.

Nov. 24, 1719. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 93). Finds that his small copy of Neubrigensis wants a sheet and that a wrong one has been put in its place. Suggests that it may be found among the waste sheets.

Nov. [*c.* 25], 1719. William Fullerton to H. (Rawl. 5. 126). Account of the murder of Mr. Lionel Walden at Angers, and of legacies to H. and others. [See Diary for Aug. 26, 1720.] 'Tell John Leake if I dy in this Country, I shall scarcely leave the world in Christian charity with him for his neglect of me while I was last in England. If you see Stephen Bowdler, you may give my respects to him; tell [him] I hope the old affair between us will come to have its last hearing next term.' [This letter is dated Nov. 29, which is evidently a mistake, as the postmark is Nov. 25. Hearne had received it by Nov. 29: see letter to John Cotton, p. 72.]

Nov. 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 67). The box came safely. Sends receipts for subscriptions for Sprott. 'Yesterday I writ to our great

I am told that the Draught of Fort Meanow, &c., published by one Benj. Cole, a poor, pitiful Pretender to ingraving, was done by the former. There is one Maurice Wheeler, now of Xt Church, a Physician.

This Morning, abt six Clock, died Dr. John Hudson, Principal of St. Mary Hall, & chief Keeper of the Bodleian Library. His Distemper a Dropsy. He had languid a long time. His Josephus is left compleat, all except the Prolegomena & Annotations, which, I suppose, now will be none. Nor, indeed, do I think that there would have been Annotations, had he lived. Nor did I expect much from his Preface, Mr. Dodwell being dead, from whom he expected much, particularly a Dissertation upon the Author.

An. 1638 came out in twelves[1], an Oration of Dr. John Reynolds's, translated into Engl. by John Leycester, Schoolmaster, who shews himself in several Places to be an ignorant Fellow in the Lat. Tongue. Dr. Reynolds takes notice, pag. 59, that the Latin Eusebius de Evangelica Praeparatione wants the xvth Book, tho' it be extant in the Greek. The Dr. also observes that Corpus Xti College was founded for Divines.

Nov. 28 (Sat.). The Indians in Virginia burie their Kings betwixt two mattes within their houses, with all his [sic] beads, jewels, hatchets, and copper: the other in graves like ours. So in Capt. Smith's Acct of Virginia; Lond., 1608. 4o, p. 17.

This Day, at one Clock Afternoon, was an Election for cho[o]sing an Head-Librarian. The V. Chanc. himself was out of Town, and Dr. Charlett sate as V. Chanc. Competitors were Mr. Hall of Queen's, and that pert, conceited Coxcomb, Mr. Bowles (who is not yet Regent Master) of Oriel College. Bowles carried it by a great Majority, having about 160 Votes, & Mr. Hall about 77. I think it the most scandalous Election yt I have yet heard of in Oxford. For, tho' I do not think Mr. Hall qualify'd, by reason of his being an unactive Man, yet with respect to Scholarship, he is certainly far superior to the other, who is a meer shat [sic], &

Friend, Dr. Mead, about Rob. de Avesbury . . . lent me by Sir Thomas Sebright, with leave to print it, provided I confine myself to an hundred Copies, 30 large & 70 small. You are the 2d Person to whom I have writ about it. I can resolve nothing 'till I have advice. At present it seems to me yt I must by all means take other Measures, & return the MS. again without medling with it, rather than strike in with this Proposal. I expect yo Dr.'s & your Advice.'

Nov. 28, [1719]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 143). Extract from Brady's History of England about Robert of Avesbury. Made a long search for his MS. at Benet College, but could not find it. Has written to Mr. Wanley, and hopes to send account next week. Thanks for account of the 'Compendyous treatyse, &c.,' which he has not yet met with among the Bishop of Ely's books. Glad Sprott is in such forwardness. 'I did not expect it so soon. I doubt you fatigue your self too much: when you have done with it, I could wish you to give your self some respite & refreshment.' [PS.] 'Here is another Book come out against our Regius Professor, by the same Author, as suppos'd, & more severe then the former.'

Nov. 28, 1719. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 50). 'I have considered Sr Tho. Sebright's Proposal to You about Robt of Avesbury, and am of

---

[1] Not 8vo, as in Ant. Wood, Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, col. 528.

as it were, illiterate. But then, sure others in the University might have been pitch'd upon. But alass! underhand Dealing had been used long for Bowles (who had the impudence to intrude into my Place, & hath still got those new Keys that Dr. Hudson got made for him, whereas I have still the old ones), contrary to the Statute, wch enjoyns a strict Oath, not to be drawn over by any regard to self Interest or Promise, and if none are known to affect the Charge, then the Electors are to nominate some one that is supposed to affect it, whom they believe in their Conscience to be the best qualifyed to support the Dignity and Honour of the University, & ye Benefit of the Students. If it be said that there was no one yt did affect it, I answer that, to my knowledge, there were some every ways capable that did affect it, tho' they did not care to appear publickly in opposition to a young, raw Fellow, when they were sensible what indirect dealing had been used on his behalf. And that there were such was known by others as well as my self. As for my own Part, I was desired by several to appear, & they told me yt by it I should do great Honour to ye University, but this I declined absolutely, & intreated yt they would not by any means elect me, since, as I did not think my self qualify'd, so there was another reason wch hindered, & that was the Oaths.

Nov. 29 (Sun.). Some People have observed that Bowles before-mentioned will cringe & do any thing out of Interest, wch is wt I know to be very true, & I remember that some few years since he protested he would not take the Abjuration Oath upon any account wtsoever, & yet when ye time came for it, no one was more forward. However, notwithstanding what is before written, I think any one may now be put in Posts, be he never so bad, unless men would agree in the common Head of us all, K. J. 3d.

---

opinion (and so is my Bror Sam.) that You would disoblige too many of your Constant Subscribers by Printing so small a Number as a hundred of any Book. I think You should represent this to Sr Tho., and if he will give leave to Print 250, or at least 200, of which 75 or 100 should be large Paper, he will oblige Your Friends, and You will not be under a necessity of disobliging any of them; otherwise, I beleive the Book had better be let alone.'

Nov. 29, 1719. H. to John [wrongly altered to '**Robert**'] **Cotton** (Diaries, 84. 54). 'I have received a Letter from France giving a melancholly account of the barbarous Murther of my Friend, your Nephew, Mr. Walden, for wch I am most heartily sorry, he being a Gent. of great Virtue. It seems he made a Will, and, among other Legacies, was pleased to leave me 100l., by the Name of Mr. John Heron, late Library-Keeper at Oxford. Now, tho' there be a Mistake in the Name, yet I suppose the Description is sufficient, there having been no Heron or Hearne, but myself, Library-Keeper. . . . I beg most humbly the Favour that you would be pleased to instruct me in this Affair.'

Nov. 29, 1719. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 34. 68). Wrote lately about Robert of Avesbury, and does not doubt but R. M. will be pleased to advise him at leisure. Death of Dr. Hudson and election of Mr. Bowles. 'A certain very learned Friend of mine, who died several Years agoe, would have said upon this occasion, *poor University!*'

Nov. 29, 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 124). Thanks for copy of Diploma. [See Diary, p. 76.] Has written to Dr. Harwood, and hopes to be able to secure him a copy of Sprott. Sorry for loss of books R. R. mentions. Death of Dr. Hudson and election of Mr. Bowles.

Nov. 30 (Mon., St. Andr.). The following Inscription communicated to me by Mr. John Leake, formerly of Hart-Hall (commoner), now a Non-Juror:—

In the Cath. Church of Chichester.
Virtuti Sacrum,
Spe certissima Resurrectionis,
Hic Reducem expectat Animam
Gulielmus Chillingworth,
S. T. P.,
Oxonij Natus et Educatus, 10
Collegij Stæ Trinitatis olim
Socius, Decus, & Gloria;
Omni Litterarum Genere celeberrimus,
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ adversus Romano-Catholicos
Propugnator Invictissimus,
Ecclesiæ Salisburiensis Præcentor Dignissimus;
Sepultus Januarij 25, 1643.
Sub hoc Marmore conditur,
Hæc sentit Damna Sepulchri.

There is a different Inscription from this in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. 20 Oxon., l. ii, p. 297, which I am told was put up first, but afterwds (upon account of some offensive Expressions in it) altered for this. In both there is a mistake of *S. T. P.* for *A. M.*, he being not Dr. of Div., & of *Præcentor* for *Cancellarius*, he being Chancellour and not Chantor of the Church of Salisb.

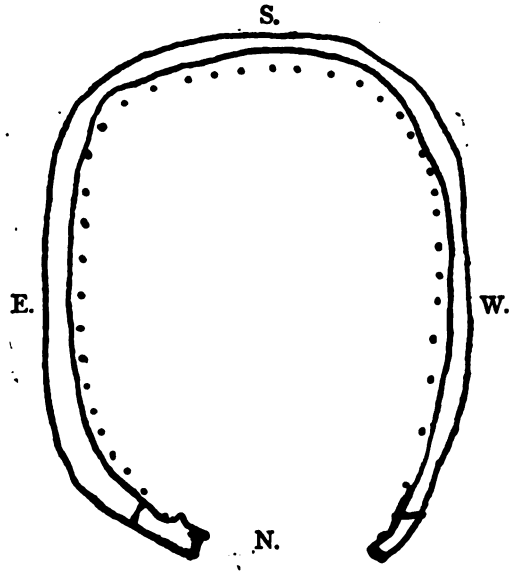
Mr. Leak likewise communicated to me the following Inscription upon the Head-Stone of Robt Nation's Wife, in the Church-Yard of Silton, in the County of Dorset:—

Here lies a Piece of Xt, a Star in Dust,
A Vien of Gold, a China Dish, that must 30
Be us'd in Heaven, when Xt shall feast the Just.

Nov. 30, 1719. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 98). 'These, after my dearest Love with my wive's, and our Repeated Thanks for all former Kindnesses and obligations confeired on us, or elce I had [been], if It had not been for you and some other good friends' benefactions, and God's blessing, in a miserable Condition, by Reason of my poor Lame e[x]treamity, which is far worse than ever, for I can take no Rest in my bed at nights now I am in such great paine. I am afraid you forgett Madam Dodwell's Books, for I cannot heare from Bray-wick they are yett come, thô I send every week. Pray be mindfull of them.... Concerning what you Disired to know about Esquier Graves of Laurence Waltham, he lives now at Beenham's, a house so called in the same Parish, which he Bought, near Beenham's heath, and is counted a very Rich Gent.; but I have no great acquaintance with him, but they say he is a good Neighbour. I Remember in one of your Lelands you said that there had been formerly a Church or Chapell therabouts; but in the same heath, not far from the said house, and just neare the partings of Wt Waltham & Laurence-Waltham, ther has been formerly very Antique works cast up, which seems to have been intrenchmt or Bulwarks, but for what intent, I could never yet heare.... I desire to heare often from you, for I decline so fast that I doubt I shall never se you againe in this world; therfore, I beg your Prayers.' Is there a Member of Parliament named Whorwood living near Banbury? [PS.] 'Your uncle is in a Miserable, Languishing Condition, and gives his love to you, and Coz. Charles Weldon and his wife, and Coz. Stephen. Mr. Griffyth['s] service.'

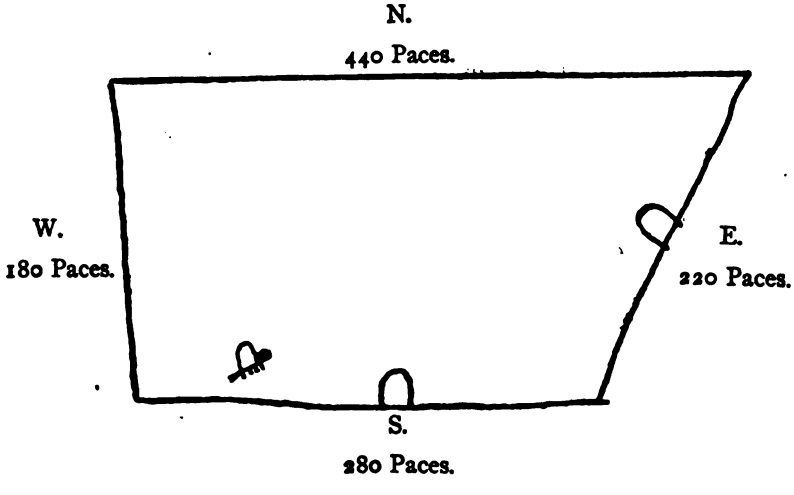
Mr. Leak also communicated to me these following Antiquities:—

The Remains of a Roman Theater near Dorchester (in Dorsetshire), now called Mainbury.



The Enterance is 17 Paces wide. From N. to S. 'tis 90 Paces in Length. From E. to W. 'tis 62 Paces. The Earth is 22 Paces thick, & 22 paces high.

The Figure of a Roman Encampement near Dorchester, called Pomry.



This Day I viewed Dr. Radcliff's Statue at his new Buildings at Univ. Coll. It is a very ridiculous one, & represents him as a Fool. Nor is the Inscription under it much better. This was the Contrivance of Charlett, & such Rogues, who also contriv'd to bring in that most compleat Coxcomb, Bowles, to be Head-Librarian, to the immortal Scandal of all that were concern'd in it, & the Disgrace of the University.

On Saturday last (Nov. 28) died Mr. Stephen Hurman, B.D., Rector of Warborough, near Dorchester in Oxonshire, and Fellow of Corpus Xti Coll., Oxon.

Dec. 1 (Tu.). Dr. Hudson[1] was buried last Night, about six Clock, in St. Marie's Church.

Dec. 2 (Wed.). Read a Book, in Qto, lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., printed in Utrecht, MDCXXIII, *Votivæ Angliæ*, or, The Desires and Wishes of England: Contained in a Patheticall Discourse, presented to the King on New-Yeares Day last, wherein are unfolded and represented, many strong Reasons, and true and solide Motives, to perswade his Majestie to drawe his Royall Sword for the restoring of the Pallatinat and Electorat to his Sonne in Law, Prince Fredericke, to his onely Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth, and their Princely Issue. Against the treacherous Usurpation and formidable Ambition and Power of the Emperour, the King of Spaine, and the Duke of Bavaria, who unjustlie possesse and detaine the same. Together with some Aphorismes returned

---

Dec. 1, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 69). Received T. R.'s and Dr. Mead's advice at the same time: well pleased with both. Will not print less than 200 of Avesbury, if he ever does it. Has written to a friend to represent the matter to Sir T. Sebright. 'Sprot being very near finished, I design, about a Week hence, to deliver to my Printer the Advertisement about my next Work, . . . which will be, *A Collection of curious Discourses . . . written by eminent Antiquaries upon several Heads in our English Antiquities.* I design 200 Copies, 70 large & 130 small; at 15s. the l. & 10s. the sm. It will be one 8vo Volume. I have mention'd it as yet only to Dr. Mead and yourself. You will consider the Matter, so as to secure wt Number you shall think necessary.'

Dec. 1, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 81). 'Pray look upon the paper sent you about Sr Edward Dering, who certainly dyed in the fourty sixth year of his Age; and Mr. Dering desires you would correct the copy accordingly, for He guesses that He might in hast write 49 for 46.' Account of a MS. in the Heralds' Office said to be Avesbury's.

Dec. 1, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 27b. 155). Thanks for present of books. Has distributed copies to subscribers. 'I make no doubt but ye Preface & Spicilegium, as well as ye Author it self, will give others ye same entertainmt as they have given to mee. . . . The Death of Dr. Hudson is no more than wt I've expected from his long ill state of Health, but ye Choice of his successor surprizes mee very much. . . . I don't wonder at yr Exclamation upon such an Occasion. Dr. Foulkes is a very Honest, ingenious Gent., & pray give my service to him & tell him I hope to . . . see Sr Tho. Sebright very soon.'

---

[1] The Vice-Chanc. (viz. Dr. Shippen), Dr. Stratford, Dr. Terry, Dr. Clavering (all three Canons of Xt Church), Dr. Mather (President of Corpus Xti), & Dr. Gibson (Provost of Queen's Coll.) held up the Pall.

(with a large Interest) to the Pope in Answer of his. Written by S. R. N. I.

This Thing is written in a strong, masculine style. Dedicated to Pr. Charles. He observes in ye Ded. the great Rejoycings made upon the 5th of Oct., the day of his Highnesse's Arrival from Spain, & the 24th of March following, the day that the Match was broken off, & warrs declared for restoring of the Count Palatine and his Heirs to their Palatinat & Electorat. In the Book it self he observes the vain Promises of the Emp^r, the K. of Spain, & the Archduchess, for the Restitution, on purpose to gain time to do mischief, & shews y^t it will never be restored but by the sword.

This day I also read over a Little Thing lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., intit., Prayers or Meditacions, wherein the minde is stirred paciently to suffre all afflictions here, to set at nought the vayne prosperitee of this worlde, and alway to longe for the euerlastinge felicitee: Collected out of holy workes, by the most vertuous and gracious Princesse Katherine, Queene of England, Fraunce, and Ireland. Done in the time of Ed. VI, for whom there is a Prayer. It is a very good Thing, & rare.

[1] A Copy of the Diploma sent by the University of Oxford ([2] and sealed 30 Junii, 1719, in Congregation [2]) to M^r. Richard Rawlinson, M.A. of S^t. John's College in Oxford, to create him LL.D., which was done in Convocation, 19 June, 1719.

CANCELLARIUS, MAGISTRI, et SCHOLARES UNIVERSITATIS OXON., Omnibus ad quos præsentes Literæ pervenerint, SALUTEM in Domino sempiternam. CUM eum in finem Gradus Academici a Majoribus nostris prudenter instituti fuerint, ut Viri de re Literaria optime meriti, istis Insignibus a Literatorum vulgo secernerentur, CUMQUE probe nobis compertum sit Egregium Virum RICARDUM RAWLINSON, Artium Magistrum è Collegio Divi Johannis Baptistæ infra Universitatem Oxon. prædict., non modo pro temporis ratione in studio Juris Civilis positi, sed etiam egregio in studiis profectu dignissimum, qui ad gradum Doctoris in Jure Civili promoveatur, EUMQUE gravibus negotiis in Regionibus transmarinis impediri, quo Limina Musarum adeat, et Laureâ Academica coram ornetur, IDCIRCO in frequenti Convocatione Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium, decimo nono die mensis Junii, Anno Domini Millesimo septingentesimo decimo nono habitâ, præfatum Egregium Virum RICARDUM RAWLINSON Doctorem in Jure Civili renunciavimus et constituimus, EUMQUE virtute præsentis DIPLOMATIS singulis Juribus, privilegiis, et Honoribus Gradui isti quaqua pertinentibus, auctum et ornatum. In QUORUM omnium majorem Fidem ac plenius Testimonium Sigillum Universitatis Oxon. Commune (quo hac in parte utimur) præsentibus apponi fecimus. DATUM in Domo nostræ Congregationis Tricesimo die mensis Instantis Junii Anno Domini prædict.

Dec. 8 (Th.). Francis Thynne, of Longleate, Esqr's Book call'd, *The Perfect Ambassador, treating of the Antiquitie, Priviledges, and behaviour*

Dec. 8, 1719. J. Cotton to H. (Rawl. 28. 47). 'Your Letter, by Mistake

---

[1] [Inserted MS. in Rawlinson's own handwriting.]
[2-2] [Altered from '29 Jun., 1719, O. S.']

of Men belonging to that Function, was written at Longleate, Jan. 8, 1578, and was printed at London, 1652, 12°. The Author calls it a Xmas Work. There are some light Things in it.

T. Morgan, Gent., writ a little Thing, pr. in Qto, call'd, *The Welchmen's Jubilee: To the Honour of St. David, shewing the manner of that solemn Celebration, which the Welshmen annually hold in Honour of St. David. Describing likewise the true and reall Cause why they wear that day a Leek on their Hats. With an excellent merry Sonnet annexed unto it.* He thinks the true reason of wearing the Leek is, because S. David always, when he went into the Field in Martial exercise, carried a Leek with him, and being once almost faint to death, he immediately remembred himself of the Leek, and by that means not onely preserved his Life; but also became victorious. The Author was some merry Fellow, & writ it to get a penny.

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson hath lent me *Speculum Sanctitatis*, Or, The Holy Glasse: A Sermon preached at the City of *Chester*, at the sad Funerall of the ever to be honoured Mrs. Alice Whitby, Widdow, a most devout Matron of her Sex. By E. Wolley, Mr of Arts, R. of Adderley in Shropshire, Anno Dom. 1640; Lond., 1640, 8°. The Author observes in p. 19, that Mr. Tindall, a Preacher, is reported to have spent two daies a weeke in visiting the sick and releeving the poore. And in p. 38, he observes of this Mrs. Whitby that *for these* 35 *last yeares, she constantly fed a* 100 *or* 200 *poore every Monday at her house, that she came herselfe and saw them served, and lovingly saluted them.* She was near 80 Years of age.

Dec. 4 (Fri.). Mr. Hurman of Corpus was buried on Wednesday Night in Corpus Xti College Chapell.

Last Night I had a very fair small brass Coyn of Constantine Jun. given me by Mr. Roger Holman of Oxford, viz. CONSTANTINVS IVN NOB C, Constantini Jun. cap. laur. Rev., PROVIDENTIAE CAESS, Castra Prætoria. Supra Stella, infra PLON.

---

in the Christen Name, my Father's being Robert, Came to me into the Country. My Father and the Rest of the Trustees, upon the Mistake of the Sirname [Heron], agreed that should be no Hindrance in Performing the Intent of the Will, which was very Plain to them, both by the Addition of Library Keeper, and more Particularly by the Knowledge they Had of Mr. Walden's Great Respect and esteem for you. Being Call'd out very early this Morning, I forgot to enclose your Letter to my Father, but will not fail to Do it to-morrow, and then if there is any thing of form necessary for you to Do, He will inform you, and will take Particular Care of your Interest.' [PS.] Wishes to become a subscriber for all H.'s works.

Dec. 5, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 82). Wants to know whether 'Gab. Lurbeus de Illustribus Aquitaniæ viris, . . . 1591,' is in the Public Library, and whether it contains the lives of writers or of military men.

Dec. 5, 1719. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 27). Has talked with Mr. Rawlinson, Mr. Bridges, and others, about Fordun, who think proposals for printing it should be sent to friends in London at once. While subscriptions are collecting there, H. might keep the press at Oxford employed with some other author. Lord Pembroke wants account of a brazen sword found at Stonehenge, now in the Ashmolean. [Note by Hearne:—'Dec. 10, 1719.

Dec. 6 (Sun.). Mr. Jebb, a young non-juring Clergyman, who is a good Scholar, hath printed Proposals for printing Aristides's Works at the Theatre in iv Vols., 8vo.

To enquire of Mr. Baker when Thomas Montfortius, a Dr. and Professor in Div. at Cambridge (mention'd by Walton in his Variantes Lectiones Græcæ), lived & died.

Read this Day a little Thing in 4to lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., printed at Lond., 1681, intit., *An Account of Queen Mary's Methods for introducing Popery and procuring a parliamt to confirm it, seasonable to be published in this Time of Imminent Danger: And dedicated to the Rt honble* (Anthony) *the Earl of Shaftsbury.* In it are many lies, particularly in pag. 10, he falsly asserts that in March, 1554, Q. Mary delivered up all the Abby Lands, whereas they were only such as were of her own Possessions; & that many thousands were burnt by her all over England, besides Ridley, Latimer, & Cranmer.

Perus'd a Paper MS., in Folio, being an Account of ye Expences of the Royal Family in 1660, 1661, 1662, wch appear to have been moderate.

Dr. Richd Carpenter, in his Sermon at ye Funeral of Sir Richd Ackland, Kt, 9 Jan., 1612 (printed at Lond., 1612, 8o), pag. 50, speaking of ye Oppressions of ye poor by the rich, takes notice of a Story in the Barons' Wars, when a poor widow being exceedingly wronged by a great man, & put from house and home, and constrained to make an old Oake her best harbour, the conscience of this fact so affrighted him, that when he should be most couragious, he was most daunted, and in horror of mind often exclaimed, *O, the widow under the Oake.*

Dec. 7 (Mon.). Immanuel Tremellius's Grammatica Chaldæa et Syra is dedicated by ye Author to Archbp Parker, who was the Author's Great Friend, & they became acquainted when Tremellius was made Hebrew Lecturer at Cambridge. It was pr. by H. Stephens, 1569, in a little folio.

Dec. 8 (Tu.). Mr. Jebb told me the other day that Dr. Wilkins would certainly publish Textus Roffensis, with the Saxon Laws, as left by Mr. Elstob.

This Afternoon Alderman White of Oxford shew'd me a fair Coyn of

---

At ye Muséum. Told there are abt 20 Weapons (either Swords or Daggers) there of a mixt (but not brazen) Mettal. Same time at Bodley for Mr. Anstis. No account of the Books he mentions.' [See Diary, p. 79.]

Dec. 6, 1719. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 137). Encloses copy of Cardinal Pole's Injunctions, which H. may publish, if he thinks proper. Hopes Mr. Thache paid subscription for Sprott.

Dec. 8, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 70). Has to-day returned box of books. Often thinks of T. R.'s letter of the 2nd instant. 'I am apt to think I must print 250 of my next Book (wch will be English, & is chiefly design'd for ye use and service of the young Nobility and Gentry of England); at least, I believe that I cannot do under 200.' Has heard from Mr. Gale about Fordun: does not approve of his method. 'I remember full well, when I printed Proposals for Leland's Coll., wt a small Number I had, & I have not ever since been fond of this way. If People will encourage Fordun, let them say so; if not, let it lye dead. I do not care to be at the

Alexander Severus of the bigger Brass, with IMP ALEXANDER PIVS AUG, Alexandri Severi cap. laur. Rev., MARS VLTOR, Mars gradiens, d. hastam, s. scutum.

[Notes from Donald Lupton's *Description of Flanders*, 1658, omitted.]

Dec. 9 (Wed.). This afternoon Dr. Wm King, LL.D. and Secretary to the Ld Arran, Chancellour of the Univ. of Oxford, was admitted or installed Principal of St. Mary-Hall, in room of Dr. Hudson deceased.

Dec. 11 (Fri.). One Mr. Hayward, who lives at Little Amsbury, about 2 miles from Stonehenge, in digging open one of the *tumuli* there, found a brazen sword in it, wch he presented to the Ashmolean Repository about 20 years since. So Mr. Roger Gale tells me he hath been inform'd by my Ld Pembrooke. I call'd yesterday at the Muséum to see it. Mr. Whiteside the Keeper told me they had about 20 Brazen Instruments (or rather, Instruments of a mixt Metal), some of wch swords, and others Daggers, but he could give no account wch it was yt was given by Mr. Hayward, nor had they any Record or Tradition about it.

Anno 1615 was pr. at Lond., in 4to, A Sermon preached at Flitton, in ye Countie of Bedford, at the Funerall of ye Rt Honble Henrie, Earle of Kent, the 16th of March, 1614: By J. B., D.D. He was three score and fourteene yeeres old. The said Book lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., as was also *The Jesuits Undermining of Parliaments and Protestants with their foolish phancy of a Toleration, discovered, and censured: By Wm Castle;* Lond., 1642, 4o. Mr. Rawlinson observes that the Author was [an] errant Rascall, tho' no fool. [Notes from this book omitted.]

Dec. 12 (Sat.). The following Runick Inscription was communicated to me by Mr. John Leake (abovementioned) yesterday, who recd it of Mr. Edwd Emes, A.M., Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon.

[Inscription omitted.]

Trouble of sending about Proposals, and at last be baulk'd, as perhaps I may. Why cannot Mr. Gale secure Subscriptions without this Method? He is a rich Man, & methinks should do it.'

Dec. 8, 1719. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 94). Thanks for missing sheet of Neubrigensis. Returns the other sheet, as desired.

Dec. 9, 1719. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 87). Mr. Belling's thanks for Camden: he would also like copies of Neubrigensis and Sprott. 'If yu publish ye Names, as yu have done hitherto, his Name is John Baptist Belling.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Dec. 18, 1719.']

Dec. 10, 1719. H. to J. Cotton (Diaries, 84. 71). Hearty thanks for letter of 3rd instant. 'Mr. Walden was a Gent. for whom I had a very great Respect upon many Accounts. The Legacy he left me was unexspected. As soon as I heard of it, I did not in the least doubt of the Honour and Justice of the Trustees; and I find by your Letter that my opinion was well grounded.' Service and thanks to J. C.'s father. Has entered J. C. as a perpetual subscriber.

Dec. 11, 1719. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 34. 74). Hopes Sprott will be delivered next week. 'In the mean time, I most heartily congratulate you upon the Success you have had in behalf of Dr. Halley. This great Man had been neglected too long. As you are a very learned Man your self, so you are one of the greatest and most generous Patrons of Learning I have known.' [PS.] 'I thank you for offering to take the Copies of *the Collection*, &c., if any should be unsubscrib'd for.'

Dec. 13 (Sun.). Yesterday in the Afternoon, about 2 Clock, died Mr. Thomas Shepherd, of St. Peter's in ye East, Oxford, in the 64th Year of his Age. His Wife's Death is mention'd above, p. 20[1]. He was Porter of Queen's Coll., was a thriving Man, and look'd upon as honest. He was buried at St. Aldate's, about 4 in the Afternoon, on Monday, Dec. 14th.

[Extracts from Sir Walter Raleigh's *Guiana* omitted.]

Dec. 14 (Mon.). I have been told that Mr. Brewster, a Counsellor at Law, & formerly of Balliol College, was Author of Vox populi, vox Dei, for wch Matthews was hanged. I have many times seen this Mr. Brewster. He used to be much at Shottesbrooke, in a private Lodging. I used to look upon him as a Whig. He gave Dr. Kennett the Parsonage of Algate in the Minories, London. He dyed, as I hear, about last July. I think he was turned of 50. The same Person told me he had a Hand in *The Spiritual Intruder*, and another Book in Defence of Dr. Welton against Dr. Shippen.

Three or four Days after Bowles was elected Chief Librarian of the Bodl. Library, Mr. Fletcher of Queen's quitted the Place of Under Librarian, wch he had usurped (I having never resigned it), as Bowles had also been partly an Intruder by getting new Keys of Dr. Hudson

---

Dec. 13, [1719]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 12). Answers H.'s inquiry about Thomas Mountford. 'If you intend to print Tho. Key's Examen, tho' it might be more proper to publish it with Jo. Key's First Edition, to wch it is an answere, yet I doubt it would hardly make a vendible Book.' More on same subject. Saw Mr. Wanley last week, who said Avesbury would be sent shortly: hopes H. has received it. 'I wish your news may be confirm'd concerning My Lady H. My Lord & my Lady were here, & dined with Mr. Prior, who spoke a Copy of verses (in the Library) in complement to my Lady, with some Intimation of a charitable design. At dinner my Ld. & my Lady sayd some kind things, & would (I doubt not) be very bountifull & liberall, if the design should proceed, but this is no very favorable Juncture to St. Jo. Coll. to build a Chappell; & yet Mr. Hill (Dr. Hill with you) has been wrote to, with what success I have not yet heard: much is expected. The Foundation (if any) must be layd by him.' [Note by Hearne:— 'Answered, Jan. 14, 17$\frac{18}{20}$.']

Dec. 13, 1719. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 43). Would have answered letter of 19th ult. immediately, if he could have given account of the painted glass in Shelford Church. Never was in the church, and knows of no curiosity in the neighbourhood. Entreats H. to come over at Christmas: 'and wee will spend the Christmasse in a due distribution of time. Wee will pray at our set hours, and you shall bee no restraint upon us; wee will haue our hours to Examine my Auntient little Instruements; You shall run over anew my bookes; And at time of Meales and recreation, wee will bee as Merry as friendes and Bottle and a Christ-Masse Pye can make us. And if you will promise to afford me your good Company this Holy and Cheerefull time, I will send for Coffine over to assist you in the sorting and pervseall of my Auntient deeds, whereoffe I haue neare a Pecke.'

Dec. 14, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 71). Sends advertisement to be inserted in the best paper T. R. can think of. The Vice-chancellor having given permission, will print 90 large and 150 small copies of the Collection of Curious Discourses.

---

[1] [See p. 65, above.]

& partaking with the Dr. in having the Locks altered (whereas I kept, & still keep, the old Keys), & upon quitting it, Bowles put in one Mr. Wise, A.M. of Trin. Coll. (a Pretender to Antiquities), tho' he had promised it to one of Oriel Coll. that came in Fellow of Oriel when he did, & was very serviceable to him in getting the Head Librarian's Place, for wch Bowles is strangely scouted & despis'd at Oriel as a Breaker of his Word, & a whiffling, silly, unfaithfull Coxcomb.

On Thursday last (Dec. 10th) was placed in the Bodlejan Gallery Mr. Dodwell's Picture. But it is only a Copy of an original one done at the Charges of Francis Cherry, Esq., & given by Mr. Cherry to the Library, as he several times told me, & even others, tho', dying without will, upon account of the Encumbrances of his Estate, & many of his Effects seiz'd, it seems this original Picture came afterwards into the Hands of Mrs. Dodwell (widow of Mr. Dodwell), who told me she bought it, & now she keeps the original & hath sent only the Copy above mentioned, which is not much liked. Mr. Cherry's widow should certainly have taken care yt the Original should have come to the Library, as she should also that I should have had certain MSS. that Mr. Cherry laid by on purpose for me (a Note of wch I left with him), tho' she declin'd any thing of yt nature, when I mention'd it to her after Mr. Cherry's Death, & shew'd her a Letter wherein Mr. Cherry's Intent was fully mention'd & sign'd (as well as written) by himself.

[More extracts from Raleigh's *Guiana* omitted.]

Dec. 15 (Tu.). The Indians strange Admirers of Jews' Harps. They will give two Hens for one Harp. See in the Appendix to Sir W. Raleigh of Guiana, p. 109. They will give a Quarter of a Pound of Gold in exchange of a knife, p. 111.

Dec. 16 (Wed.). Out of a Letter from Dr. Richd Rawlinson, Dec. 14, 1719:—

As I know you collect for our Oxford Writers and learned Men, you may enter the following Notitia. Dr. Gilman of St. John's, at the beginning of this Month, was presented to the Rectory of Creek in Northamptonshire, vacant by the death of Mr. Sam. Smith, B.D. of our College as Patrons [*sic*], and at the beginning of last week instituted by Bp Kennet. I hear a new edition, with considerable additions, is designed by Dr. Haywood of St. John's, of Mr. Leigh's History of Montanism, whose Brother has putt into the Doctor's hands all that learned Gentleman's MSS., and what use may be made of them by one of a contrary principle, I cannot tell; I hope an honest one. There was a scandalous report sett on foot that he dyed in the Communion of the Church of Rome, but [it] was generally disbelieved, and the falsehood of it confirmed by a letter wrote by the Lady Abbess of Gravelines, in French Flanders, where he dyed and was interred. As this is remarkable, I will attempt a Copy for you, when I see his Brother, as I know it secret and safe in your hands.

Dec. 15, 1719. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 110). 'Sr Thomas Sebright is willing you should print 200 Copies of R. de Avesburie; and in order to gratify yr best Friends, there may be 80 in the large Paper, of wch He desires but 2.' Sir John Bland desires to subscribe for a large copy. Wants H.'s opinion about the French MS.

Dec. 17 (Th.). Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., *A new Discourse of a stale Subject, called, The Metamorphosis of Ajax: Written by Misacmos to his friend and cosin Philostilpnos;* Lond., 1596, 8°. [Extracts omitted.]

Dec. 18 (Fri.). Mr. Robt Eyston, Brother to Charles Eyston of East Hendred, Berks., Esq., tells me that he hears that the Churches of Brill and Borstall in Bucks. were built by K. Edw. Confess., and that the latter was one of his Hunting Seats.

[More extracts from the *Metamorphosis of Ajax* omitted.]

Dec. 20 (Sun.). Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's, hath published his
10 Sermon preached at the Consecration of Queen's-Coll. New Chapell. It is done at the Theatre, in 8vo, & some in 4to, and is dedicated to the Archbp of York.

Mr. Lewin, lately of Edm. Hall, A.B., & now of Magd. Hall, tells me that they are pulling down at this time the old Walls of Verulam.

An. 1683, 4°, was pr. at Lond. a Lat. Poëm call'd, Fanum Sancti Albani, Poema carmine Heroïco; the Author Jo. Jones. 'Tis a pretty Thing. I think the Author was an Oxford Man.

Dec. 21 (Mon.). Dr. Potter hath lately published in 4to, pr. at Lond., his Charge to his Clergy, in wch he falls upon Hoadley, Bp of Bangor,
20 very deservedly, and commends the D. of Brunswick, commonly called *K. George.*

Dec. 22 (Tu.). On Saturday Night last (Dec. 19th) died the Revd Mr. Francis Giffard, of whom mention is made several times in these Remarks, of a great Age[1], & was buried last Night in the Church of

---

Dec. 18, 1719. Elizabeth West to H. (Rawl. 11. 105). 'I beg the Favor of you to send me word what you will haue for Correcting Pliny's Epistles, & makeing Additions. Mr. Lichfield sends word 10 pds, which is a great deal. I hope you will make a Considerable Abatement, & be kind to me for my Father's sake. I had very great Losses in keeping ye trade, and was in hopes to make vp some of them by my Copys; but I fear I shall not. I neuer knew of my father buying the Impression of you, & wish I may haue better sucses with ye Rest. I haue one sent for now.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd.']

Dec. 19, 1719. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 126). Hearty thanks for trouble taken. Hopes Sprott is finished. Wants it bound 'in white Calf skin, with red Leaves, roll'd not letter'd.' Wants particulars about the Catalogue of Charters in the Cotton Library mentioned in Neubrigensis. Would be 'mighty thankfull' for the perusal of it. Begs H. to accept the book sent. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Feb. 2, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Dec. 19, 1719. Griffith Gunnis to H. (Rawl. 6. 158). Asks H. to spend the evening with Mr. Whiteside and himself.

Dec. 21, 1719. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 88). Mr. Belling returns thanks for Neubrigensis, and sends subscriptions for that and the Collection of Curious Discourses: also wants copy of Sprott. [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Jan. 8, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Dec. 22, 1719. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 126). Received letters safely and dispersed them to friends. Mr. Tristram's book is so far from finished, that not one forme is worked off yet. Will be glad to see R. R., and hopes he will not alter his design. Thanks for memorandum about Dr. Gilman and Dr. Leigh. [See Diary, p. 81.] 'Dr. Leigh should have taken care that his

---

[1] I am told that upon his Coffin was put, æt. 88.

St. Mary Magdalen in Oxford. He hath a Son a Clergyman, who hath 2 Livings, & is Prebendary of Norwich.

Dec. 23 (Wed.). The Taberders of Queen's should wear the Tabardum, or Ταμπάρριον (yt is the Word in the middle aged Greek Writers), but they have so discontinued it that they know not what it was.

Dec. 24 (Th.). Mr. Kettlewell's Life is done in 8vo as well as Folio. But there are the same gross Mistakes in the 8vo Ed. as there are in ye Folio.

Dec. 25 (Fri., Xtmas Day). Mr. Dodwell's Picture in the Bodlejan Gallery is a very bad one, not at all agreeable to his primitive Plainness, & is badly placed between Dr. Halley & Butler, Author of Hudibrass, whereas it should rather have been placed by Usher, Grotius, & the Casaubons.

In pag. 8 of *The Art of Poetry, written in French by the Sieur de Boileau, made English*, Lond., 1683, 8o, is this Passage,

> *Fairfax*[1] was He, who, in that darker Age,
> By his just Rules restrain'd Poetic Rage, &c.

[Proof engravings of a plate and three ornamental capitals for Madox's *Exchequer* omitted.]

Mr. Thomas Rawlinson hath lent me a little Thing (wch is good) intit., *The true lamentable discourse of the burning of Teuerton in Deuon-shire, the third day of Aprill last past, about the hower of one of the Clocke in the after-noone, being Market-day*, 1598: *At what time there was consumed to Ashes about the number of* 400 *houses, with all the money and goods that was therein, and fyftie persons burnt aliue through the vehemencie of the same Fyer;* Lond., 4o.

Dec. 26 (Sat.). Dr. Hickes hath published several Pieces of the Textus Roffensis in his Thes. Lingg. Sept.

MSSts should have come to men of the same honest Principles with himself. I believe, however, that Dr. H. will do nothing but what will be for Dr. Leigh's Honour, notwithstanding he be of different Sentiments with respect to the common Head of us all. The Letter you mention written by a Lady Abbess about Dr. Leigh's Death will be very acceptable.' Has not yet received Dr. Harwood's Packet. 'He writ me a very kind letter, & speaks like a Friend. I gave thirty shillings my self for Ross (small Paper unbound) about 2 Years agoe, and I do not wonder that Mr. Bateman offers Two Guineas for one now.' The Collection of Curious Discourses goes on apace: nothing in it relating to R. R.'s design. Has had a particular account of the murder of Mr. Walden. It is true that he left H. £100, 'wch I look upon as very providential.'

Dec. 23, [1719]. **E. Burton to H.** (Rawl. 3. 179). Corrects a wrong quotation in his observations on Ross's History. Hears that Dr. Hudson is dead and that Mr. Bowles has succeeded him. Supposes H. has received subscription-money from Mr. Rogers. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd.']

Dec. 26, 1719. **H. to R. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 127). Sends receipts for money sent. Will keep the 5*s*. for the Continuation of Trivet until he knows what the undertaker will do. Understood that the terms were to be the same as those for Trivet. Has not had an opportunity of speaking with Mr. Parker about Bibliotheca Biblica. The medal is a curiosity: wishes for a sight of it.

Dec. 26, 1719. **Sir P. Sydenham to H.** (Rawl. 9. 153). 'I was very

[1] *Fairfax* in his Translation of *Godfrey* of Bulleu.

Dec. 27 (Sun.). Mr. Tho. Rawlinson hath lent me a Book called, *A true Relation of all the remarkable Places and Passages observed in the Travels of the right honourable Thomas, Lord Howard, Earle of Arundell and Surrey, Primer Earle, and Earle Ma[r]shall of England, Ambassadour Extraordinary to his sacred Majesty Ferdinando the second, Emperour of Germanie, Anno Domini* 1636. *By William Crowne, Gentleman;* Lond., 1637, 4°.

In p. 30 the Author mentions a Librarie at Prague, with one mightie great booke in it *in folio*, written by a Fryar in a dungeon, who was there put in, upon some hainous offence, there to suffer, and fortie yeeres after
10 discovered by some Fryars going neere, hearing a noyse, had search made, and found him, who brought forth this booke, consisting of the old and new Testament, and many strange histories, which hee was all that time awriting, and assisted by the Devill (as he conceived), and spake very little more before he died.

P. 32, His Excellency had a Play at Prague for Entertainment. The Argument, *Pax in Anglia, diu exul in Germaniam postliminio reditura: Drama, Cum Illustrissimus & Excellentissimus Thomas Howardus, Arundelliæ & Surriæ Comes, & Potentissimi Caroli Magnæ Britanniæ Regis ad Augustissimum Imperatorem Ferdinandum secundum, & Imperij Principes,*
20 *Legatus Extraordinarius, Collegium Societatis Iesu inviserit, à Collegij studiosis; datum Pragæ,* 1636, &c.

P. 67, Rare Flowers at Viana, on the East side of the Rhyne. A Tulip-roote sold there for 340 pounds.

Mr. Thomas Rawlinson hath lent me, De Templi Diui pauli totius Angliæ celeberrimi incendio, quod accidit quarto die mensis Junij, Anno Domini 1561 (Auth. Tho. Chalonero, Equiti [*sic*]); Excusum Londini, in Officina Johannis Day, pro Nicolao England, An. 1561, 4°, in one sheet. It is a Rarity. Nor is it mentioned by A. à Wood in his Account of this famous Poët, Sir Tho. Chaloner.

30 **Dec. 28 (Mon.).** Mr. Thomas Rawlinson hath also lent me another Poëm (not mentioned by Mr. Wood), written by the same eminent Poët, Sir Thomas Chaloner, intit., *In Laudem Henrici octavi, Regis Angliæ præstantiss., carmen Panegiricum; Anno Domini* 1560, 4°. It is printed in 8 sheets. Mr. Rawlinson's Copy belong'd once to the famous Daniel

---

sorry, & truly I had reason, least you should think I prevaricated abt my Subscription to yr Sprot. I wonder, Sr, how Mr. Hunt forgott ye Subscription mony. I wd not give the least suspicion of insincerity tow'd a breach of Friendship for ten thousand pounds; for wt can be more lovely, next to our hearty Love to God, yn ye Love of our Friend, & you, Sr, I have enjoyed as a Friend several years, & God grant our Love all our lives sincerely towards one another.' Thanks for the Account of Godstow Nunnery. Remembers seeing an account of it mentioned in a catalogue of the MSS. of that house. [See Diary, p. 86.] Many thanks for the Account of Sacrilege: 'yr plain & exact Discourses to yr Authors make them valuable.' [For rest of letter, see Diary, pp. 86, 87. Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Jan. 4, 17$\frac{18}{20}$.']

Dec. 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 72). Encloses receipts for subscriptions for Sprott. T. R. may have 30 large and 70 small copies of the Collection of Curious Discourses: '& I heartily thank you for the great service you do me.' Thanks for presents. 'I shall, perhaps, walk out this season for a Day or two, and see a Friend or two of yours as well as mine, where we shall drink Dr. Mead's & your Health most heartily.'

Rogers, who hath writ at the beginning, *Ex dono Thomæ Chaloneri, Equestris ordinis viri* (Authoris[1]). This Copy is also corrected in several Places by Rogers, who hath likewise made Additions to it of 9 verses; all wch Corrections and Additions are done by his own Hand.

Dec. 29 (Tu.). This Morning, at 8 Clock, St. Peter's in the East Bell rung for Mr. Jacob Bobart, lately Keeper of the Physick Garden and Botannick Professor at Oxford, who died sometime last Night in the House at the Physick Garden, being of a great age[2].

Dec. 30 (Wed.). Meeting this Afternoon in High-Street, Oxford, with Mr. Stephen Nicholls of Magd. Coll., he told me yt many years 10 agoe he gave Mr. Edmd Gibson (now Bp of Lincoln) a MS. in Paper (of about 5 or six sheets), folio, about one of our K. Edwards, written in English.

I called this afternoon at the Muséum Ashmol., and look'd upon Mr. Wood's MS. E. 4., in wch is an Account of the Author's made use of by him in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon., but I could not find Robt of Glouc., out of whom he hath a large Passage in the said Hist. & Antiq.

Peisley the Bookseller hath bought the Remainder of Dr. Hudson's Books, after Univ. Coll. Choice. He shew'd me the Catalogue to-day. The College hath not been nice in examining, & so have skipp'd over 20 several Books they want.

Dec. 31 (Th.). It is said that Mr. Bobart hath left 3 Guineas per an. to St. Peter's parish in the East, Oxon., viz. 2 Guineas to be given (in Bread) to poor House Keepers yt do not receive of Alms of the parsh on Christmass Day, and a Guinea for a Sermon to be preached at St. Peter's on Xtmass Day, in the Afternoon.

Jan. 1 (Fri.), 17$\frac{18}{19}$. Buen Court[3], on the Hill on the other side of Sunningwell in Berks. as we go to Abbington, an Estate of it self,

---

Dec. 30, 1719. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 83). Sir Francis Leigh, afterwards Earl of Marlborough, belonged to the Society of Antiquaries: his life will be found in the Baronage. Oldsworth was another of that Society; knows nothing further of him. Dr. Wilkins says he will not meddle with anything in Textus Roffensis, except the Saxon. Asks H. to look up Lurbeius about military men.

Dec. 31, 1719. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 89). Has received money by Mr. Thomas Godfrey, the waggoner. Will be heartily glad to hear of J. M.'s perfect recovery. As soon as Sprott is bound, copies will be dispersed. 'As I have printed your old Book of Ramsey, so 'tis likely you may have other little Pieces of Antiquity in MSSt that may deserve the light.' Service to Mr. Jett.

[1719.] Charles Lyddell to H. (Rawl. 9. 141). Please deliver Mr. Battely's copy of Neubrigensis to the bearer.

Jan. 1, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 73). Encloses more receipts. The box of books came safely. Thanks for those sent as a gift. Wants list of subscribers for the Discourses in good time. Drank Dr. Mead's and T. R.'s health yesterday. Mr. Duncan's service.

---

[1] This word by another Hand.
[2] He was buried on Thursday Night, at St. Peter's in the East, Dec. 31st.
[3] The true name Bealieu Court from its pleasant Situation.

40 libs. per an. (or thereabouts), and distinct from and independent on the Mannour of Sunningwell.

Out of a Letter from White-Waltham in Berks., Aug. 25, 1719:—

I rec^d your kind Letter of the 27th of July, but not hearing from you since makes me think you expected me to write an Answer to what you wrote about White-Knights and Sunning and M^r. Englefield's, and in Answer thereunto I do not know the Place, nor was ever at it or neare it. I was forty yeares agoe at Sr Thomas Englefield's at Early Court neare Reading. As for Sunning Church, I have not been in that these 40 yeares. 'Tis a beautifull
10 Fabrick of a Country Church, but what Antiquities are therein I can give no Account.—M^r. Hayes has sold the Hill-House (in this par^sh of White-Waltham) and Land lately, and Collonel Sawyer has taken a house at London.

[Notes from *A Synopsis of the Life of Richelieu*, 1643, and the *True Speech of James, Earl of Derby*, 1651, omitted.]

Jan. 3 (Sun.). M^r. Thomas Rawlinson hath lent me, and I have look'd it over, a very neat MS. in Vellam, being *Preces secundum usum monasterij Gloucestriensis*, Written, as I take it, about 300 years agoe. There are fine illuminations throughout, not Heads but Flowers. These
20 Flowers are done so very nicely, and there is so much Pains taken about them, that one would think they were done from a Mould, tho' 'tis certain they were not. It is, however, probable that the Nunns (for I believe this Book was illuminated by them) might have Patterns before them, as is customary nowadays with respect to Flourishes in Needle-Work.

M^r. Tho. R. hath also lent me another very fair MS., written, as I take it, about the time of K. Edw. I. It is in 4to, and is intitled by M^r. Rawlinson, *Historia S. Petri per Clementem Papam*, for this reason, I suppose, because the xth or last Book ends thus, *Explicit liber decimus historiæ Beati Clementis Papæ*. But the Beginning of the Book is thus, *Incipit*
30 *prologus* (this Prologue is Ruffinus's, who was the Translator) *librorum Clementis, Papæ Romanæ urbis, de vera disputatione Petri Apostoli contra falsitatem Symonis Magi*. This Work is commonly called, *S. Clementis Recognitiones*. Vide Grabij Spic. Patr., Vol. i, p. 275.

Jan. 4 (Mon.). The Catalogue of MSS. mentions a History of the Nunnery of Godstowe, translated from English into Latin for the use of Alice de Henley, Abbess, and of the whole Convent of Godstowe, in the time of K. Edw. IV. It is mentioned as being in the Clarendon Library.

Sir Philip Sydenham tells me that he hath had several Estates belonging to the Church, and that he hath never had any satisfaction or comfort
40 with them, and that ever since their Family had them they have been decreasing, but before flourishing & encreasing. He justly observes (in a Letter to me, Dec. 26, 1719) that Sacrilege is certainly a Canker to all Estates. But whereas their B^p (D^r. Hooper, B^p of B. and Wells) said in his hearing, that time wears out that Sin, he rightly judges that this is very doating.

S^r Ph. writes likewise that M^r. Sprint hath a MS. of Polychronicon, for wch he asks 4 Guineas; that he is a very good Scholar, and is comparing it with the printed of D^r. Gale's; that he was bred under M^r. Ker,

who advertises Grammatical Works in most Papers under his own Name, tho' he is assured one Mr. Loe, born in Gloucestershire, and teaches School in Hackney by London, is the Author, a very ingenious Gentleman, and hath great success with his Scholars, one of wch, an ingenious Gentleman, lives in Sir Philip's Neighbourhood [1].

Mr. Hare, Richmond Herald (who is related to Sir Ph. Sydenham), hath published Proposals for printing by Subscription the Honour of Richmond, from a MSt in the Cotton Library. The Society of Antiquaries at London (for there are many who call themselves by that Name) have engaged to get him Subscriptions. 10

Jan. 5 (Tu.). On Sat. Morning last died Mrs. Prince, wife of . . . Prince, a Hatter in Oxford, and one of the Daughters of Mr. Hen. Clements, of Oxford, Bookseller. She was buried last Night among her Relations in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon.

[Notes of grants of the manor of Roscommon omitted.]

Jan. 6 (Wed.). We have an Account in the news Papers that on Monday, Dec. 28th (1719), Mr. Vansittart, a Merchant, dropt down dead of a sudden at his House in Soho Square, that he left no Issue, but is succeeded in his Estate of 2000 l. per an. by his younger Brother, who is the last Brother now living of five. The said Vansittart bought 20 the Estate of Shottesbrooke in Berks. that belong'd to Mr. Cherry.

Jan. 5, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 84). Sends heads of subjects contained in a MS. in Mr. Tate's handwriting in J. A.'s possession. 'These are Noble Subjects, and you would very much oblige us if you would add to these little Treatises what you haue collected under each head, upon every one of which something very considerable might be said.' Does not know how he came to put Sir Francis for Sir James Leigh. Can't think who Oldsworth might be. 'Cannot you furnish me with any thing in reference to my Specimen about the Garter?' H. will find something about the Society of Antiquaries in Mus. Ashm. 7088. Wants to know whether there is a copy of the Registrum Chartaceum, which Mr. Ashmole frequently quotes, at the Museum.

Jan. 5, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 55). Did not know Sprott would be finished so soon until Mr. Baker informed him of it. Sends names of subscribers. 'I take this opportunity to congratulate wth yo on ye kind legacy left yo by Mr. Walden, of wch I might have given yo ye first notice, as I did Dr. Welton of his, had yis good news attending yt unhappy accident come as fast as ye bad, wch I had ye very day it first came from ye worthy Gent. to whom it was sent. Mr. Cotton is his nephew's principal Trustee, Mr. L'Estrange another, & if I remember well, Mr. Bowdler anothr, all my particular friends; wch I mention, yt if it be in any of their powers to serve yo in ye matter of this Legacy, yo may most freely command all ye interest I have in ym.'

Jan. 6, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 128). Sends receipts. Sprott not yet come from the binder. The uncertainty of the weather has hindered him from taking a designed journey. Lately saw proposals for reprinting Stowe's Survey. Is the work really going on or not? Hopes Stowe himself will not be altered. More on same subject.

---

[1] Sir Philip lives at Brimpton D'Evercy in Somersetshire.

Jan. 7 (Th.). Out of a Letter from White-Waltham in Berks., Sept. 15, 1719:—

I have been so bad this fortnight that I can scarce goe. I have spoke since with Farmer Wilks (of Heywood), whom I knew had some Parchments very ancient, and has some still, but he is very ill with a Fever, and I could not see them he has, nor does [he] care to part with them, but he desires that you would step to his House next time you come into the Country, and you shall peruse all that he has, tho' he said he has parted from one very ancient about the Nunnery at Sunning Hill you wrote to me about, called Broom hall, I think it [is] called, but he lent it to a Gent. to carry to Cambridge, and 'tis not yet return'd.

[Notes from a MS. belonging to B. L. Calvert and a book lent by Thomas Rawlinson, omitted.]

Jan. 9 (Sat.). Mr. Calvert, abovesaid, hath got an imperf. English MS., given him by his Uncle, the Earl of Litchfeild, being, as I take it, the same with what is generally called *Brute of England* (wch little differs from Caxton's Chronicle), or, as others, *Will. de Regibus*'s Chronicle, of wch there is a vast plenty of Copies. This Book of Mr. Calvert's ends in Edw. 3d's Reign, the rest being wanting, and there being also some Defects even before that time.

Jan. 10 (Sun.). Mr. Flamstede is dead, & Dr. Halley hath got his Place at Greenwich, for wch he is obliged to Dr. Mead. For so Dr. Mead writes me in a Letter of the 9th of this Month, viz.: *I have bin so happy to gett Flamsteed's Place for Dr. Halley, by means of my Lord Sunderland.*

Jan. 11 (Mon.). I must remember to call upon Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll., & look into his Speed's Chronicle. He tells me that it is that in wch there is an Interpolation from Stephens's Apology for Herodotus.

Jan. 7, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 31). Indebted for two letters. 'If you can furnish my Bror Ralph wth one Sprot, &c., in large Paper, I'me well content, for I can't furnish him out of mine. . . . You've alter'd yr mind abot Tate's Questions, &c., wch you once seemed to think not perfect enough for ye presse. I wish it answers expectation. I heard a certain Nobleman once speak of that Jones wth a very good Character; but he being not in Town at present, I'me at a losse how to get any Information abot him. Neither have I any little peices in English out of ye Cotton Library yt I can suppose fit for yr purpose.' Offers to lend H. a copy of a MS. by John Joscelyn, secretary to Archbp. Parker, in the Cotton Library. [PS.] 'I suppose you take in no subscriptions for ye Discourses, else you'd have mention'd it.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Jan. 9, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 9, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 51). Glad Sprott is finished: hopes to have the pleasure of seeing it soon. 'I think the Number (240), which Mr. Rawlinson tells Me You have agreed upon for the next Book, is very just; if any be left upon your hands, I will, as before, take as many as You please.' Will send subscription-money next week. 'I have bin so happy to gett Flamsteed's Place for Dr. Halley, by means of my Ld Sunderland.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Jan. 11, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 11, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 7. 3). No longer expects to hear from Mr. Lowndes, the nephew, but believes he received the letter. If not, an answer might be obtained through Mr. Bedford. H. may write by Mr. Birdwell, a neighbour of Mr. Rance, who comes over every fortnight. Must wait for better ways and warmer weather before visiting Oxford. Hears Mr. Jebb

Jan. 13 (Wed.). One Hayward, of Ambresbery in Wilts., had a Gander died lately 43 years old.

Mr. Calvert of Xt Church tells me that a Relation of his hath got a Maccaw (an Indian Bird) 70 years of age.

Last October died Mr. Philip Estur, Bach. of Arts of Lincoln College, and one of the Br of Durham's Exhibitioners in that College. He was abt 22 years old. He died in the Isle of Jersey, where he was born. Had he lived, he would, without doubt, have made a very great Man, particularly in the Languages. For he had excellent Parts, & was a most indusrious Man. He was, withall, modest, and tho' very studious, yet genteel and courteous. Mr. Porter of Corpus Xti College, his great Friend and Acquaintance, shew'd me his MSSts last night, all of his own hand writing. They are to be sent speedily away to one of his Relations. I was surpriz'd to see them. He writ a neat hand, and it appears from those MSS. that he had a working Head, and was unequal to no kind of Learning. He had made great progress in a Nomenclatura, wch was to consist of 15 Languages. It is done very neatly by him. He had also begun a Collection of Inscriptions or Epitaphs on learned Men, collected from the most authentick Authors. Withall, he had made excellent Collections in order to write the Antiquities of the Jews, and he had begun some Translations of Rabbinical Authors. Moreover, he had a Design to have written the Lives of learned Men that have been famous for Oriental Learning, as appears from many Specimens that way among his MSSt Papers.

Jan. 14 (Th.). From Dr. Richard Rawlinson :—

The Proposals made to the Roman Catholicks, and the Oath of Fidelity to be taken by them.

In order to putt the Roman Catholicks in the way of deserving some share in the mercy and Protection of the Government, it is required that some of the most considerable depute a proper person with a letter to the Pope, to

---

is gone there 'to perfect a work he has undertaken. I know him not, but he is a warm man for alterations. I hear also that Mrs. Wagstaff is sending her second son to be under his direction for his studies.' [Note by Hearne :— 'Answrd.']

Jan. 12, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 84. 123). Hopes Sprott will be ready in a week's time. 'I desire your Ldship to accept of three Copies, two in large . . . and one in small Paper. They shall be delivered as your Ldship shall be pleased to direct, as shall also two other Copies, . . . one in large, the other in small Paper, woh I desire my Ld Oxford to accept of. When your Ldship made me your last most generous Present, you were pleased to ask me about old Monuments at Newport Pagnell. I promis'd to consult Mr. Willis, my Buckinghamshire Book having nothing abt them. I have since written to Mr. Willis who returns this Answer.' [See Mr. Willis's letter on p. 61.]

Jan. 13, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 45). Hopes he is not too late to subscribe for Sprott. Has this evening subscribed by Mr. Rawlinson for the Discourses. [PS.] 'If You want a Plate of any Antiquitie, I shall very readily be at ye Expence.' [Note by Hearne :—'Answrd, Jan 20, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.']

Jan. 14, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 32). On receipt of H.'s of the 9th, looked out the MS. of Joscelyn, and put it into the carrier's hands

inform him that whereas they must otherwise be utterly ruined, they may yet obtain some liberty and security for their Religion, upon four conditions, all in his own power, and evidently consistent with the Roman Catholick Principles.

I. It is required that He order his former Decree[1] about the Oath of Allegiance, now dormant in the Hands of the Internuncio at Brussells, to be published and executed by proper delegates, and in the most effectual manner, for the Information of the people.

II. That He take from Cardinal Gualtieri, the Pretender's declared Agent at Rome, the title and office of Protectour of England, and confer the same on one no ways engaged in any national faction, or otherways obnoxious to the Government.

III. That He revoke the Indult granted to the Pretender for the Nomination of the Irish Bishops, and solemnly promise the Emperour to govern the Mission without any direct or indirect communication with the Pretender, or regard to his Interest.

IV. That any person hereafter employed in the Mission shall be immediately revoked and called away, bona fide, upon information of any offence by him given to the Government. As the Emperor has engaged to bring the Pope to these Terms, it will be necessary to send also a proper person to Him, with a letter to desire his mediation in this affair.

As any delays or Tergiversations in coming into these measures can never be coloured with any pretences of Conscience or Religion, so if any should be made by persons obstinately disaffected to the Government, they would have no meanes left to secure the peace of the realm, but in the reall and full execution of the Penal Laws, and more particularly of the Act for transferring the rights of succession of the next Protestant Heir, the immediate heir not conforming at the Age of 18, of the late Register Act, and all the Consequences it may have.

The Oath.

I, A. B., do promise and swear that I will pay a true and entire Submission to his Majesty K— G—, and no ways disturb the peace or tranquillity of this realm, and that I will not assist any person whatsoever, directly or indirectly, against his said Majesty, or the present Government. I also declare I detest the abomination of the Pope's having power to dispence with Allegiance or Submission solemnly sworn to Princes, or to dethrone or murder them.

Jan. 15 (Fri.). Mr. Robt Burd, M.B. of Worcester-College, Oxon. (of wch College he is Fellow), hath got in his Hands, wch he had from his

---

yesterday. Sends names of several subscribers for Sprott and the Discourses. Will send the £9 at earliest opportunity. [Note by Hearne:—'Answered, Jan. 19, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.']

Jan. 15, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 75). All things came safely. Sends more receipts. Will send box of books and Sprott next week. ''Tis kind in my Ld Pembroke. But what means the other Lord you mention? You certainly return'd him a very good Answer. Can I make use of better MSS. than I can come at? Why did he not tell the names of the better MSS. he would have me print; and if he had done so, why does not he and others let me have them? Do they think to be look'd upon as Encouragers and great Patrons of Learning for stifling their MSS., if they have them? Or do they think that Scholars must cringe & beg, & use all the pitifull, paultry, mean tricks to get the Loan of them, as they will to keep Places & to acquire

---

[1] This Bull or Decree was made at Rome in 1690, and is printed at the end of a peice called, *The History of the Revolution*, said to be written by Mr. Lesly.

Uncle, Mr. Charles Burd, Caxton's Game of Chesse, printed in 1474. It is not said where printed.

Jan. 16 (Sat.). Whereas Chamberlain's Present State of England was formerly well done, it is now (particularly since the Son, John Chamberlayn, carried it on) stuffed with abundance of trifling Things, & is full of Faults. It now bears the Title of *The Present State of Great Britain.*

Jan. 17 (Sun.). Mr. Flamsted the Mathematician died on Saturday Morning (Jan. 2, 17$\frac{19}{20}$), at his House in the Park at Greenwich, and Dr. Halley (as I have also insinuated before) succeeds him as the King's Mathematician, the House in Greenwich Park being allow'd him to live in, as his Predecessor had. Mr. Flamstede had also the Living of Burstowe in Surrey, worth two hundred Pounds per an., wch is given by the Lord Chancellor to Mr. John Pound, M.B., Rector of Wansted in Essex, and formerly of Glouc. Hall, Oxon.

Jan. 18 (Mon.). Edwd Harley, Esq., Gent. Com. of Xt Ch., I hear, hath got Hollinshead's Chron. of the 2d Ed. I must inquire whether it be castrated, as I fear it is.

[Notes from MSS. lent by Thomas Rawlinson omitted.]

Jan. 21 (Th.). I am well inform'd that Mr. Harley of Xt Church's Hollingshede is imperfect.

I was assur'd last night that all the Heads of Houses in Oxford, the Head of Queen's & Xt Ch. (the latter whereof was not in Town) excepted, were for Bowles to be Head-Librarian, which is the more wondered at because the young Masters (who are usually against the Heads) were for him. Both Town and Country look upon it as the most scandalous Election that ever was in Oxford; but he is very fit

---

Wealth? I cannot do this. I will make use of the MSS. and Books that come in an easy, fair way (for I will not, while I am serving the publick, sneak), and if they will publish better, in God's name, let them do it.'

Jan. 19, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 90). Has to-day sent four copies of Sprott. Hopes J. M. is perfectly recovered.

Jan. 19, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 129). Has to-day sent copy of Sprott for Dr. Harwood. R. R.'s copy is sent to his brother. Mr. Parker's service. 'He says all Things are right between you and him.' Mr. Russell is a poor antiquary.

Jan. 20, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 123). Sends subscription-money for Sprott and 'Collection of Antiquaryes.'

Jan. 21, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 77). Received the two books, but must take another opportunity of thanking H. for them.

Jan. 21, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 111). Sir Thomas Sebright subscribes for four large and two small copies of the Discourses. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Apr. 22, 1720.']

Jan. 21, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 28). 'I am afraid we must despair of seeing Fordun ever published by you, since you are unwilling to go out of your usuall way in printing him, and I find it impossible here to procure you new Subscribers, without acquainting them with your design by a pro-

for such as will do any Thing to get and keep Preferment, & have no regard in such Cases to Oaths and Statutes.

[Notes from a book lent by Rawlinson omitted.]

Jan. 23 (Sat.). Gosworth in Cheshire is said to have been taken out of Prestbury in that County. Domesday Book speaks thus of it: *Ipse Comes tenet Govesurde, Benulf liber homo tenuit; ibi una hida geldabilis. Terra est sex Carucarum. Wasta est. Tempore Regis Edwardi valebat xx solidos; ibi Silva duabus leuvis longitudine, & duabus leuvis latitudine, & duæ Haiæ.* It is said to have been taken out of
10 Prestbury since the Foundation of Brazen-Nose Coll. Gosworth, notwithstanding, is a rectory, & Prestbury only a Vicarage.

[Another note from the above book lent by Rawlinson omitted.]

Jan. 25 (Mon.). I have been several times assured that the Earl

---

posalls [*sic*] an[d] a Specimen of the work, as is the custome upon such occasions.' Will be glad to know H.'s resolutions. Subscribes for large copy of 'Collections in Antiquitys.'

Jan. 23, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 85). Received present for Sir Edward Dering. H. is to blame for putting himself to that expense: hopes Sir E. D. will find some way to acknowledge it. The author of the Life of Edward IV must have written it after 1497, since he quotes Gaguin's History, which was printed that year. Does the MS. say that Edward IV had four sons? More about Mr. Tate's MS. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ'd, Jan. 25, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 23, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. D. 1164. 161). Thanks for present of book. Has the copy of a letter written by John Merrick, bishop of the Isle of Man, to Mr. Camden, which is at H.'s service. [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Jan. 25, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 23, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 95). Hearty thanks for copies of Sprott: supposes Ld. Harcourt's is among them. Please enter S. M. and Ld. H. as subscribers for the Discourses. Will send money speedily. [Note by Hearne:—'Answrd, Feb. 2, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 23, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 80). Thanks for Sprott. Has asked Mr. Innys to pay for that and 'the antiquities.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^{d}, Feb. 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Jan. 24, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 76). Begins to be in want of copies of the Discourses: begs T. R. to let him have half a dozen large ones. If not, can he spare any of the small?

Jan. 24, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 44). Received H.'s of the 21st instant, and sends remainder of subscription-money. Subscribes for the Discourses. 'Had not a Chaine of Accidents fallen out, You had seene me e'ere now at Oxford, since you were not so kind as to spend a few dayes with me in the Christ's Masse. Nay, I had come over with the Bearer, but that I must bee on Tvesday at Whiteknight[s] to attend the Corpse of (One of the dearest and most intimate Friends I had in the World) My Kindsman Englefyeld's to the Grave, who to the regreate of all who knew him, dyed suddenly on Thursday last. You haue lost likewyse in him a Friend, for it was by his Interest and Acquaintance wth M^{r}. le-Grand, Sr Robt Rich, etc., that I haue procured Subscriptions to some of the bookes you haue obliged the World with.' Sends a MS. for H.'s perusal, and begs him to accept the little token inside the cover.

[*c.* **Jan. 25, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.**] **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 15). Sends Account of the

of Oxford & the Ld Harcourt were the chief Contrivers & Penners of the damnable Abjuration Oath.

[Notes from a MS. lent by Rawlinson omitted.]

Jan. 27 (Wed.). Last Monday was elected Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll. one Mr. Hammond, B.A., who had left the College about three Years, and had taught School and lived in the Country, but resign'd his School now, got a Certificate that he was born in the Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire (the Natives whereof have Preference before any others of the County), and by that means got to be Fellow, whereas he really was born in the Parish of Gosworth, & deluded the Persons that certified the matter by pretending that Gosworth was really in Prestbury Parish when Brazenose Coll. was founded, & that therefore 'tis really so now. Now, before the Fellows had elected him, they should really have made him prove that Gosworth was in Prestbury Parish when the Statutes were made. Secondly, they should have scrupled whether he really were born either in Gosworth or Prestbury Parish, since he imposed so upon them in his Certificate. Thirdly, they should have had little Regard to him, had he brought Proof of wt was doubted about, since, having left them so long, he was not supposed to be capable of standing by reason his Life & Conversation was unknown to them, he being a very obscure Man, & of no Merit that I can hear of.

On New Year's Day last, one Mr. Warnford, Clark and Sexton of New College, about 18 years of Age, was married to Mrs. Paynter, one of the Daughters (there being another elder as yet unmarried) of Dr. Paynter, late Rector of Exeter Coll. She is about 32 years old, and hath 1500 libs., but Warnford hath nothing.

Jan. 28 (Th.). Walk'd over this Day to Islip, on purpose to take a Draught of the little old Chapell (now turn'd into a Barn) that is there

---

Divinity School and Library at Oxford. [It precedes this letter, and Hearne has added this note:—'I have printed this at the End of Curious Discourses.'] Knows nothing of Sir Francis Leigh but what is contained in Camden's Life by Dr. Smith, nor of 'Mr. Oldworth, unless it be that he is named as one of the Society of Antiquaries, but without Christian name.' Robert of Avesbury is not in Ld. Harley's, but in his father's library. Mr. Wanley promised to send it to H. as soon as he came to London. [PS.] 'The great news here is of building at King's College. The King laying the Foundation, & the Prince being a Contributer, you will easily imagine the work cannot stick, or be in want of private Benefactors.'

Jan. 26, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 84. 151). Thanks for MS. of Robert of Avesbury, which Dr. Stratford delivered yesterday. It is imperfect, but Sir T. Sebright has lent him a complete one with which it can be compared. Has sent copies of Sprott for Ld. H. and Ld. Oxford.

Jan. 26, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to William Thomas (Diaries, 84. 152). Has to-day sent copies of Sprott as a present to Ld. Oxford. Thanks his lordship for the loan of Robert of Avesbury. 'I am sorry to hear you cannot have your health.'

Jan. 26, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. George James to H. (Rawl. 7. 92). Mr. Bedford has received a large copy more than his due, and believes it to be for Mr. Prior.

Jan. 28, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 86). Guessed H. would be glad to receive Mr. Tate's Dissertations, which he has accordingly sent.

standing of K. Edward the Confessor. It is 15 Yards in length, & something above 7 yards & ½ in breadth.

[Notes from books and MSS. lent by Rawlinson and others, including some heraldic arms, omitted.]

[Vol. lxxxv of the Diaries contains notes and drawings of coins, medals, and seals, &c.]

VOL. LXXXVI.

Jan. 31 (Sun.). The B^p^ of Bangor, D^r^. Hoadley, hath answ'd D^r^. Hare's new Book, and hath added a Post[s]cript, in wch he animadverts very smartly (as I am told) upon D^r^. Potter, B^p^ of Oxford, upon account of his late Charge to his Clergy.

Feb. 1 (Mon.). There is a Specimen come out for printing Athenæ Oxon., in wch will be printed w^t^ was done before, and a Continuation to 1695, in wch Year Ant. à Wood dyed. So y^t^ it is to comprehend ye 3^d^ Vol. that Ant. left in MS. to D^r^. Tanner. But 'tis believ'd that this will be a party Book, & that Anthony's Accounts will be strangely disguised. Nor is it well in D^r^. Tanner to betray his trust, & not have the thing done faithfully.

H. may print what he thinks proper. When done with, wants it returned with other books of Sir E. Dering's.

Jan. 28, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. D. 1164. 159). Sends the MS. relating to the Isle of Man. John Chicheley, Esq., wishes to become a subscriber. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^d^, Jan. 31, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.']

Jan. 29, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 77). Encloses receipts. 'I writ to you to spare me some of your Copies. You write me no Answer. I am teaz'd upon that account.' The Bishop of Peterborough wanted a copy: could not help him, so referred him to T. R. Can he also let Mr. Tempest Rawlinson have a copy?

Jan. 29, [17$\frac{18}{19}$]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 13). Sends copy of letter of Degory Wheare to Michael Oldsworth. [It precedes this letter, and Hearne has added this note:—'Pr. at y^e^ End of Coll. of curious Discourses.'] Thinks this must be the Oldsworth H. intends to publish.

Jan. 30, [17$\frac{18}{19}$]. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 161). Having no opportunity at present of sending money, asks H. to send Sprott as soon as possible, and to enter R. F. as subscriber for next work. Glad H. is pleased with the Articles.

[*c.* **Jan., 17$\frac{18}{19}$.**] **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 1. 46). More about Mr. Tate's MS. Has searched the pedigrees of Leigh of Cheshire, but can find no Sir James. Will speak to the heralds who are more conversant with genealogies than himself. Mr. Dale or Mr. Hare are the most likely persons to give information, but H. must not mention J. A.'s name. 'If I can find any thing, you shall know it; but our books are endlesse to be searched.'

[*c.* **Feb. 1, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.**] **R. Mead to H.** (Rawl. 8. 52). Thanks for present of Sprott. Sends by Dr. Radcliffe five guineas in acknowledgment. Bearer will also pay £6 for nine copies of the Discourses for various subscribers (named). Will talk with friends about Fordun. As to Sir T. Sebright, thinks he might be prevailed on to let 200 copies of Avesbury be printed. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^d^, Feb. 2, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.']

Feb. 2 (Tu.). This Morning a Fire broke out at Xt Church great Hall or Refectory, occasion'd by burning the Holly and Ivy yesterday. It was discovered soon after 12 Clock, & in a few Hours exstinguished, the Lantern & part of the Top being only burnt. The Wind was high, but North West. Others tell me, and they say 'tis certainly true, that a Servitour, a very unlucky Fellow, fired a Besome yesterday in the Hall, & threw it up, and that it lodged in the Lantern, & so occasion'd the Fire.

Urns have been found in the Isle of Man freqtly, wch shews the manner of Burning the Dead not to have been peculiar to the Roman Nation only, since it is almost certain this Island was never in their Possession. See Sacheverell's (Wm, Esq.) Account of the Isle of Man, p. 13.

Feb. 3 (Wed.). On Saturday last was sennight, a lusty man was chok'd at Oxford with eating a little Bit of Bread. It kill'd him immediately.

Feb. 4 (Th.). Out of a Letter of Mr. Gilbert Lake, S.T.B. & Vicar of Chippenham, Com. Wilts., dated Feb. 1, 17$\frac{19}{20}$:—

I have nothing more to add, but that I am Mr of the 2 Basins I spoke of, and sh'd be glad if I cld be so, too, of their Inscriptions. I remember I sent

---

Feb. 2, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 78). Hearty thanks for allowing him nine large copies of the Discourses. Has sent 'two Sprotts' for Mr. Browne. Has a copy of the Discourse about the Druids. Who was the Jones that wrote it? Was it Inigo Jones?

Feb. 3, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 87). Dr. Wilkins has several times assured J. A. that he will only meddle with the Saxon part of the Textus Roffensis. 'And though Sr Ed. Dering transcribed the Copy in yr Custody with his own hand, yet you'l consider if it should not be a proper respect to the Bp of Rochr to intimate yr design of publishing any part of it, as a complemt due to the present Diocesan; yet you may be certain that I shall always keep it as a secret.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Feb. 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

Feb. 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 8). Hopes Mr. James sent the advertisement in time. Thanks for obliging present. Account of subscribers for new book. Mr. Prior's thanks for Sprott. Directions for payment of subscriptions. 'Yr Legacy will be well and surely pd, but not yet, some Estate being, I believe, to be first sold. I shall probably know wt steps are made in yt affair, & will not fail to acquaint yo wth anything worth yr notice, & do yo all ye poor service I can.' Wishes H. happiness and success in his unwearied labours for the public. Is about to publish Dean Barwick's Life written by his brother, Dr. Peter Barwick. 'You'll see many things in it yt yo will like; but my name must be a secret.'

Feb. 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 2). H.'s letter of Jan. 26 was agreeable and instructive. 'Your notions concerning ye Romans and Britains are equally consonant to reason & truth. And by what I can understand, upon strict inquiry, concerning Leonard's Hill and ye places thereunto adjacent, the Reign of Trajan, when ye four great ways were repair'd, is ye most likely time from whence wee may trace its note and Antiquity. [See Vol. vi, p. 290.] Notwithstanding the Middle age writers, who made ye Brittains equal to ye Romans in Military Architecture and discipline, Experience may plainly shew us, that as they were invaded & conquered by ye power of ye Romans, it could never have been so thoroug[h]ly accomplish'd, had ye Sturdy Brittains been no more deficient in their Military improvements than they were in their Courage. Courage is nothing where Knowledge and

you one[1], which is in the greater circle of the less Basin. I now send you the other, wch is in the less circle of the same Basin. [Floriated letters omitted.]

Feb. 5 (Fri.). When Corpus X^{ti} Coll. was built, temp. H. VIII, the best writing Paper was two Pence half penny a Quire. All the Timber with wch Corpus X^{ti} Coll. is built was had from Nettlebed. The Stone of Corpus X^{ti} Coll. came from Heddington and Tainton and Baryngton[2].

Feb. 6 (Sat.). On Thursday was sennight (being Jan. 28, 17$\frac{19}{20}$), was buried at Marston near Oxford, old M^{r}. Beaw (Brother of the late B^{p} of Landaff), of a very great Age. He had lived at Marston a great many Years.

Feb. 7 (Sun.). Last Monday D^{r}. Richard Rawlinson, being return'd from France, was admitted to his Place in the Convocation House among the Doctors. He hath done his Exercise, and so is to have the Caution Money he laid down upon that score return'd him.

M^{r}. Leigh the Non-Juror, whom I have formerly mentioned to have written a large Letter to M^{r}. Dodwell ag^{t} his Notions about the Soul, dyed above half a Year agoe, as I am told by his Nephew, M^{r}. Leigh of Brasennose Coll., & left an excellent Study of Books.

This Day sennight died M^{rs}. Mead, Wife of my great and generous Friend, D^{r}. Richard Mead. Many scandalous stories have been rais'd of this Lady, but I am well inform'd they are malicious and false. For thus my worthy Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., writes to me, in a Letter dated Yesterday:—

Ever since Monday (for on Sunday M^{rs}. Mead died) I have bin with the D^{r}. from Morning to Night, & never bin once at the Coffee House. She will be buried on Tuesday next, about wch time, or thereabouts, I hope to be abroad again. M^{rs}. Mead brought the D^{r}. a very good Fortune. She left him 5 Children, 4 Girls and a Son of about a Yeare and ½ old. 'Tis now a pretty

---

Experience are wanting. Wherefore, those writers needed not to have made such apologies for ye conquered Britains; for ye most Couragious Man may be, without loss of honour, overcome by another who excells him in y^{e} art of defence.' Goes to the Heralds' Office to-morrow in search of a MS. of Verstegan's concerning the Calvert family. Sets out for Oxford next week, and hopes to bring some Greek coins with him. [Note by Hearne:—' Rec^{d}, Friday, Feb. 6, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.]

Feb. 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. W. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 36). Has received the books for Ld. Oxford, and informed him of H.'s acknowledgment of the MS. of Robert of Avesbury. There is a copy of that historian at Trinity College, Cambridge. W. T.'s brother will pay subscription for the Discourses.

Feb. 5, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 45). Mr. Legrand wishes to subscribe for H.'s new book. Of what country was Anthony à Wood, and when did he die? Will be very careful of Mr. Rawlinson's books.

Feb. 6, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 9). Mr. Harbin complains that Ld. Foley's copy of Sprott is not sent: wants it sent with Mr. Hawes' copy. Account of payments, &c.

Feb. 6, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 81). Glad Mr. Innys paid the money. Wants four copies of the Discourses, when printed.

---

[1] See vol. 83, p. 199.

[2] So 'tis writ in the MS. of the Coll. Treasury. [This note is struck out.]

many Years I have had the Honour to be intimately acquainted in the Family, where I remark'd Him a good Father and kind Husband, & Her a good Wife. A Deal of Scandal ill People, Woodward or such Fellowes, have utter'd, but I never saw any Grounds for it, tho' so constantly there; found her an honourable Friend, and without falshood or Disguise; never heard worse Things from Her Mouth than such advice as a wise Mother might give to even a favor'd Son. I thought this due to her Character now dead, who have defended it while she liv'd, if at any time I found it or barbarously attack'd or more insidiously whisper'd away.

Feb. 8 (Mon.). It is a Custome now in London for all the Tory-Clergy to wear their Masters' Gowns (if they have proceeded in the Degree of Master of Arts at either of the Universities), wch much displeases the Whiggs and the Enemies of the Universities, who all go in Pudding-sleeve Gowns.

Feb. 9 (Tu.). I was told last Week, by several honest Gentlemen who came from London, that Leland's Itinerary, that I published in ix Volumes, is come to 16 libs. price.

Feb. 10 (Wed.). Mr. Eyston (Charles), of East Hendred in Berks., put into my Hands to-day a MS. in Vellom, that he borrowed of Michael Blount, of Mapledurham in Oxfordshire, Esq., relating to Mapledurham. There are several Things in it of note, some as high as Edw. III, & the Book is to be delivered by me to Dr. Richard Rawlinson, to be perused by him, & to be forthcoming when called for.

Feb. 11 (Th.). Out of a Letter written by my Father, George Hearne, of White-Waltham in Berks., Feb. 2, 17$\frac{18}{19}$:—

Robert Van Sitthard, Esq., was buryed at St. Mary Ax in the City of London, according to his desire, I think on the 12th day of January (last). 'Tis said there were 20 Mourning Coach[e]s at the Funerall. Mr. Griffyth and Mr. Staples were both invited, and both had mourning Gowns & Cassocks, with other funerall things appurteyning. I have been Parish clerk of White-Waltham just 49 Yeares this Candlemas day, and believe few there be that have been so long.——I have been told Mr. Englefield of White-Knights is dead since Xmass, a good sort of Charitable Gent. Mr. Rider of Maidenhead drop'd down stark dead in the Market house, as he was selling Corn, and never spake [a] word.——I was heartily sory for poor Mr. Betham's hard fate, whom I knew. He was brought through Bracknell to be caryed to Silchester to be buryed. I have been told he had lately layd out a great Summ of Money upon the parsonage house at Silchester. He was a good man, and has left severall small Children. But his Books I know not yet who bought them; but when I know it, you shall know it, if I live.

[1] WALTHAM ABBOTS, ALIAS WHITE-WALTHAM, IN COM. BERKS., DIOC. SARUM, NOVEMB. 27th, 1704.

A Terior of Such Lands, Tiths, P[r]offitts, and Emolumts as belong to the Vicaridge of the Parish of Waltham Abbots, alias White-Waltham, aforesaid.

Imprimis. There is belonging to the said Vicar, a Vicaridge-house and a little Barne, with a Garden-Plott and one Acre of Ground thereunto adjoyning.

[1] [Inserted document in George Hearne's handwriting.]

Item there belongeth to it an Annual pension of Forty Shillings, paid out of her Majestie's Exchequer.

Item there is due to the said Vicar all manner of Tiths, Except corn, which are to bé paid in kind, there being no Custom or prescription to the Contrary which we know of (Except one, which is one peny for every Cow's Milk yearly).

Item there belong to the Vicar all Oblations and Mortuaries.

Item all the Surplice fees, Viz^{t}, for Burying of any parishoner in the Church or Chancel, two Shillings, and in the Church-yard, one Shilling, and for every forreigner double; as also for every Marriage by License, 5 Shillings, with Banns published, two Shillings Six pence, and where the Woman is Married in any other Parish, Ten Shillings, as also one Shilling for every Churching.

Item there is due to the Vicar Ten Shillings for Breaking of the ground in the Chancel for any Parishoner, and Twenty Shillings for any out Parishoner that shall be Buryed there, the Vicar alwaies Maintayning the Floor of ye Chancel.

Item There is payable yearly from the impropriator to the said Vicar these Quantitys of Corn, Viz^{t}, 18 Bushells of Wheate, 18 Bushells of Barly, and 16 Bushells of Beans and Pease, on the Feast of S^{t}. Michael th' archangel, or wthin 30 daies after.

Item we doe find by certain Antient Terriers, that there is belonging to the said Vicar the Tith-corn of certaine Garden Plotts, in Number Seaven, whereon have houses stood in former Times; the Fields or places in which they lye are first, in Joan-croft, contayning 3 Quarters of an Acre, 2dly in Long-croft, contayning as much ground, 3dly in Staples, contayning one Acre, 4^{thly} in . . . [1], an other contayning an other Acre, 5^{thly} in Binfields croft, contayning 3 quarters of an Acre, 6^{thly} in Rogers croft, one contayning one Acre, 7^{thly} in Bucketts, one Contayning one Acre.

All these forementioned Tiths, fees, Pension, Quantities of Corn, and Tith-Corne of Garden-Plotts have been paid to the Vicars there from Time to Time.

Feb. 12 (Fri.). The Duty of Publick worship proved; to which are added Directions for a devout Behaviour therein, drawn chiefly from the Holy Scriptures and the Liturgy of the Church; and an Account of the Method of the Common Prayer. By way of Question and Answer: the second Ed. corrected. By Francis Fox, M.A., Vicar of Potterne in Wiltshire; Lond., 1713, 8°. This is Fr. Fox that was of Edm. Hall, who us'd to be call'd Father Fox.

Feb. 13 (Sat.). The Founder of Corpus X^{ti} Coll. left ye College all his Houshold Goods.

Feb. 14 (Sun.). M^{r}. Porter of Corpus X^{ti} Coll. told me yesterday that M^{r}. Hurman of their College (who died lately) transcrib'd with his own hand all Pope Nicholas's Valor Beneficiorum, from the MS. in Bodley, and that since his Death it is put into their College Library.

[*c.* **Feb. 13**], 17$\frac{12}{13}$. **G. Harbin to H.** (Rawl. 7. 19). Received from Mr. Bedford two copies of Sprott for Sir John Stanley and himself. Ld. Foley's large copy is not yet come to Mr. Bedford: hopes he will have it soon. All three wish to subscribe for new work. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^{d}, Feb. 18, 17$\frac{12}{13}$.']

---

[1] This was torn, I could not make it out.

Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., *Directions to a Painter*, for describing our Naval Business, in Imitation of Mr. Waller. Being the last Works of Sir John Denham. Whereunto is annexed, Clarendon's Housewarming, by an unknown Author. Printed in the Year 1667, 8o.

Account of the Isle of Man, by Wm Sacheverell, Esq., p. 118:—

Samuel Rutter was sworn Bishop *Anno* 1661; he had been Arch-Deacon, and Govern'd the Church with great prudence during the late Wars. He was a Man of exemplary goodness and moderation. He sate Bishop till the Year 1663, which shews the *Oxford* Editor egregiously mistaken in Affirming Bishop *Barrow* (Dr. *Isaac Barrow*) to be the first Bishop after the Restoration. 10

In ye same Book is *A Voyage to I-Columb-Kill*, in ye *year* 1688, by the same Sacheverell, who (p. 132) tells us of a Book of Inscriptions, that were formerly in the Church, made by the Father of Mr. *John Frazer* (an honest Episcopal Minister), in wch Book were above 300, but being lent to the late Earl of Argile, a Man of incomparable Sence and great Curiosity, it is to be feared they are all lost by that great Man's Afflictions. The Collector was Dean of the Isles.

Feb. 15 (Mon.). The following Brass Coyn was given me on Thursday last by one Mr. Ennys [1], Governour to my Ld George Douglass of Xt Ch. It is of Maximian. 20

[Notes and drawings of this and another Roman coin omitted.]

Feb. 16 (Tu.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, the poor old Man of Heddington, upwards of 90, who was born at Rotherfield Grays [2], & whom I have mentioned before, was buried in Heddington Church Yard, being found dead in the Field.

[Notes about Brian Walton, &c., from printed books, omitted.]

Feb. 18 (Th.). Anth. à Wood, in his Account of Thomas Phayer and Thomas Twyne, hath committed a very great mistake in making xiii

---

Feb. 16, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. **J. Anstis** to **H.** (Rawl. 1. 88). Has to-day seen the Bishop of Rochester, who is 'no ways against' H.'s printing the Textus Roffensis.

Feb. 16, [17$\frac{18}{19}$]. **T. Baker** to **H.** (Rawl. 23. 139). Has borrowed Robert de Avesbury's MS. from Trinity College, and can answer any inquiries. Long account of it. Has met with nothing more about Jones, but takes him to be Sir William Jones, an eminent lawyer, whose mother was Margaret, daughter of Humphrey Wynn ap Meredyth. A friend tells him he saw Dr. Caius's book in Dr. Hudson's hands at Oxford. Can hear of none such at Caius College. [For rest of letter, see Diary, p. 100.]

Feb. 16, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. **W. Brome** to **H.** (Rawl. 3. 133). Account of subscribers for Sprott, &c., and directions for binding. Has H. laid aside all thoughts of printing Cicero?

Feb. 16, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. **J. Gibson** to **H.** (Rawl. 6. 74). Thanks for letter. Will bring the '2 pieces' when he comes. 'If there be an auction this Lent, I wd pray you to borrow a Catalogue for me to peruse.... I wish you wd enquire wheth. my Bro. George be resident in Q. Coll., & inform me. I have lately heard such a report, but am not worthy to be acquainted wth any thing yor do.'

---

[1] A Scotchman. [2] It was not him, but another very old Man. [See above, p. 9.]

Books of Virgil's Æn., there being but xii, & the 13th Book of Æn. being a Supplemt by Maphæus Vegius.

Out of a Letter from Mr. Baker of Cambr., dated the 16 of this Month:—

It will be no news to tell you that Dr. Snape (Master of Eaton) is chosen Provost at King's College, wch, tho' it be a good choice, yet I doubt they may loose the Court by it, & their hopefull Expectations of a new building. The late Provost's[1] death was an unhappy blow to them; all things were prepar'd & adjusted, & he only wanted the Ceremony of being introduc't, when his sudden death dash't all.

[Latin epitaph of Dr. John Smith, preb. of Durham, buried in St. John's College, Cambridge, 1715, omitted.]

Feb. 19 (Fri.). I have got by me a Transcript of Textus Roffensis (those Things, however, that are in Lambard being omitted), taken by the famous Sir Edward Dering. It was lent me out of the Library of the present Sir Edwd Dering, at the Request of Mr. Anstis, and I have leave to print it.

Feb. 20 (Sat.). Robert Mulcaster translated into English, Fortescue De Legibus. 'Tis printed with the Latin. Inquire about this Robt Mulcaster.

Feb. 21 (Sun.). This Afternoon that Part of Mr. Bobart's Will was read in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., that relates to what he hath left that Parish. It is an Acre of Land for ever lying in Osney Meadow, call'd Pike Acre. Twenty shillings of it is for a Sermon in the Afternoon on Xtmass Days, & the remainder to poor House Keepers, that shall not be Dissenters, to be dispos'd of by the Minister and Church

---

Feb. 19, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 46). Thanks H. for spending so much time with him in Oxford. Would be glad to keep Wood's Life a little longer. Who is the author? What is the office of Post-master in a college? In what year did Capt. Stephens publish his Abridgment of the Monasticon? Asks H. to get him the tracts of another Stephens, a lawyer in the Temple, if to be had in Oxford. Thanks for letter of the 13th. Mr. Blount will no doubt allow H. to peruse the MS. about Mapledurham and make extracts from it. 'All here truly love and honour you, and ioyne in my request of seeing you. I haue any time these three dayes expected you would come over; the weather hath been so very inviteing.' [PS.] Has Dr. Rawlinson left Oxford? Would be glad to see him.

Feb. 20, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 56). Account of payments of subscriptions. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd this Money, Apr. 23, 1720. Answd, Apr. 25, 1720.']

Feb. 20, [17$\frac{19}{20}$]. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 163). Has not yet received Sprott: wants to know whether Mr. Thache has taken it up and paid subscription. Please send a line by coach or carrier; 'Not by ye Post, for upon some quarrel between the Postmasters, all Letters that come from Oxford, tho' directed by way of Abingdon to Glouc., are carried to London, whereby we not only pay double for them, but must wait a longer time before we can have them, & they are more likely to miscarry.'

---

[1] Dr. Adams, who writ of Self-Murther agt Dr. Donne.

STANFORD LIBRARY

Wardens. Trustees, Mr. Dyer of Oriel-Coll., Mr. Stephens, formerly of Magd. Coll., now a Minister in the Country, and Mr. Hall the Atturney.

Feb. 22 (Mon.). I have a Medall by me, in Brass, of Lewis the XIIII, on the Reverse of which is, *Incensa Batavorum classa*; it should be *classi*.

Feb. 23 (Tu.). This Morning, at eight Clock, the Bell[s] at Magd. Coll. and St. Peter's in the East rung out for Dr. James Fayrer (S.T.P.), Fellow of Magd. Coll. in Oxon. (where he was also Divinity Lecturer), and Publick Reader of Natural Philosophy in that Univ. He took his Master of Arts' Deg., Feb. 22, 1678. He died of the Dead Palsy, in the College. He was a very proud, haughty Man, of no Learning, & 10 therefore altogether unfit for the Natural Philosophy Lecture. Some years agoe he was Rector of Apleton, near Abingdon in Berks., but he soon resign'd, that he might lead a drowsy, unactive Life in the College. He is suppos'd to have been married to one Mrs. West of Hallywell, Widow of Mr. Richd West, formerly of Oriel Coll., at least he kept her much Company, and she was constantly with him now in his Illness, and when West was living, Dr. Fayrer was with her so much that Mr. West was very jealous. Just as these Bells had done, St. Marie's went upon the same occasion. He was originally of Edm. Hall in the time of Dr. Tully.

[Notes of printed books omitted.] 20

Feb. 25 (Th., St. Matthias[1]). This Evening, at 10 Clock, Dr. Fayrer was buried in Magd. Coll. Chapell. The Speech was spoke by his great Crony, Mr. Thomas Collins.

Feb. 26 (Fri.). This Day, in the Forenoon, Charles Bertie, LL.D., Fellow of All-Souls Coll. (and Bro. to the E. of Abbington), was elected Reader of Natural Philosophy, in room of Dr. Fayrer, deceased, not upon account of any skill (for he hath none) in Natural Philosophy, but because he is much in debt to the College, occasioned by his Negligence when Bursar[2]. For he would not do the Business himself, but imploy'd

---

Feb. 22, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 127). Received letter, Sprott, and other books: hearty thanks. Wishes H. would publish a new edition of the Catalogue of MSS. in the Cotton Library, with Dr. Smith's additions, &c. Kindly inquire at Christ Church about a box of ancient charters sent to Mr. Calvert last month, which he has not acknowledged.

Feb. 23, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. F[rancis] Peck to H. (Rawl. 9. 5). 'You will pardon this Address from a Brother Antiquary, who desires to be a Subscriber to the Collection of Scarce Pieces of Antiquity you are going to publish, & any Thing yt you shall hereafter set forth of yt kind. . . . If you have any Copies left of the Chronicle you lately published, or any other Piece of that Kind, I wd have one of each, but unbound, for we have the best Binder in England in these Parts, many of the King's Books coming hither to be bound.' The Antiquities of Newcastle and Spelman de Sepultura are at H.'s service. Is now preparing for press the Antiquities of his native place, Stamford in Lincolnshire. Asks H. to get some MSS. transcribed from the Bodleian. [PS.] 'My good Friend, Mr. Tho. Baker of St. John's, Camb., is very assisting to me, & so is the Bp. of Peterborough.' Will thankfully pay for the transcribing.

---

[1] Leap Year.

[2] It is also caused by his being marry'd (for his Marriage is well enough known, tho' connived at) to one Mrs. Cary, sister to Mr. Cary, Rector of Sunningwell, & to a younger Mr. Cary, fellow of All Souls, who had nothing, but was a great B[illegible] and now lives at Sunningwell, by whom he hath children.

one Barzillai Jones, LL.D. & Fellow of the College, whose Fellowship is sequestred upon that score (for he spent the College Money), and he now absconds. The Electors are the Vice-Chanc. for the time being, the Presid^{t} of Magd. Coll., & the Warden of All-Souls.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

Feb. 28 (Sun.). M^{r}. Nic. Cox, formerly Mancipal of Edm. Hall, & now a seller of old Books (who hath a younger Brother[1] that is rich, living at Stanton S^{t}. John's, near Oxford), tells me y^{t} he is descended by the Mother's side from the famous William Lillye the Grammarian, & that B^{p} Sanderson writ his case of conscience ab^{t} rash vows upon account of a rash vow that his Wive's Father had made, y^{t} he would not give one Farthing to her if she married Cox. The Matter was represented to B^{p} Sanderson, who shew'd the Invalidity of it, but the Person (Lilly) who made it speaking afterw^{ds} with B^{p} Fell, who advis'd to keep the vow, all was dash'd.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 4 (Fri.). This Morning D^{r}. Charlett sent for me. When I came, he was very civil; but it was only to ask me a parcel of Questions. He read them out of a Paper. Among them were, whether I was about

---

Feb. 27, [17$\frac{18}{19}$]. **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 14). Consulted Mr. Adderton about the book printed by Julian Notary. Thinks it is only an old edition of Caxton's Chronicle. Long account of it. Probably not the same as H.'s. 'Since the French Chronicle & Avesbury prove to be the same with your two Copies, & of no use to you, I shall return them without troubling Dr. Bentley; tho' I am of opinion he would hardly have denied you or me the use of them, & the rather because you have been so serviceable to him in comparing Macrobius.' Will inquire further about Dr. Caius. Can say no more about Jones. If Notary's book is among the Bishop of Ely's MSS., can almost promise an account of it, 'for M^{r}. Adderton the next week will bring the Historical Books into Classical order, & will have a particular regard to that History. They tell me at King's College they are resolved to go on with their Building.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^{d}, March 31, 1720.']

March 2, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. **H. to H. Hall** (Diaries, 86. 37). Has seen young Mr. Wagstaffe but twice since he came to Oxford. He seemed to have very good sense: hopes he will not be led away. Heard that Mr. Leak has gone to travel with a young gentleman. 'I am much oblig'd to you for your good opinion, and for your Recommendation, and I heartily thank you; but I have long since left off the Business of a Tutor, and I therefore desire you would be pleased to think of some body that is more worthy of that Imploym^{t}, & is more inclin'd to undertake so great a charge.' Hopes Sprott is to hand. Will 'reserve room' for Mr. Atherton for the Discourses. Has been several times with Dr. Rawlinson. 'He spoke much against M^{r}. Collier's Schemes & Proceedings, and said that he believ'd those measures would dwindle and be quite broke in four or five years' time.'

March 4, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. **H. Hall to H.** (Rawl. 7. 4). Can't tell why Mr. Leigh has not paid subscription, but believes he will. Glad Mr. Leak has got a travelling fellowship: hopes it will be better than the last. Sorry H. would

---

[1] He died this day, I think, in the Evening, at Stanton. It was on Saturd., in the evening, Feb. 27.

writing the Annals of Q. Ann in Latin, and whence I had the Materials? Whether it were possible to get my Ed. of Sprot's Chron., & wt was the reason my Books came to be so very scarce? While we were talking, in comes Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, & there being a thin MS. (for so I took it to be) upon the Table, the Warden took it up (for it belong'd to him), but laid it down again, that Dr. Charlett might have it longer. Says Charlett to me, You would give 50 libs. for such a Thing? Wt is it? said I. Nay, hold there, says Gardiner. After this, Gardiner went off. I guess the said Book to be something relating to All-Souls Coll., the Visitor (the Archbp) having (as I hear) sent Injunctions down to them, upon Account of a Complaint made lately to him, in wch the Fellows (as they say) are oblig'd to Strictness under Penalties, & the Warden's Negative is confirm'd. But I know not what to make of all this. It seems, however, certain to me that the Archbishops will always maintain the Warden's Negative, on purpose (if for no other reasons) to bring Devolutions to Canterbury the more often.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 9 (Wed.). Last Night I was told that Dr. Fiddes of Univ. Coll. is writing the Life of Cardinal Wolsey.

Mr. Whiteside told me last Night that Dr. Gardiner told him, on Mond. last, yt he hath got the Engl. Copy of the Hist. and Antiq. of ye Univ. of Oxon., in the School Tower, & that it is a Transcript only, written by another hand, and not by Mr. Wood's, & yt another Copy is in the Hands of Dr. Tanner. Mr. Whiteside also told me yt Dr. Gardiner caution'd him against shewing me any Thing wtsoever in the Ashm. Muséum. Thus this poor, spitefull, malicious Man. Yet Mr. Whiteside says I shall have ye use of any Thing there.

Just come out, A Sermon preached at the Visitation of the Bish. of Lond., in the parish Ch. of St. Sepulchre, Lond., Nov. 10, 1719, by James Knight, D.D., Vicar of St. Sepulchre's: On Deut. xvii. 12; 8o.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 10 (Th.). On Monday last, as Mr. Collins told me, they

---

not accept his proposal. When the year 'gets up a little,' hopes to see Oxford and talk with H. [Note by Hearne:—Answrd, May 26, 1720.']

March 4, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. Dr. John Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 97). Is doubtful whether Mr. Clements paid for last volume of Leland's Itinerary. If not, will send money as H. shall direct. Wishes to subscribe for Sprott. Account of a MS. entitled, Antiquities of Oxford. The author was a member of Christ Church, but can't remember his name. If acceptable, will send the MS. itself or a transcript. Who was the author of a MS. History of Edward II in verse, by Sir J. H.? [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, March 10, 17$\frac{19}{20}$.']

March 7, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to F. Peck (Diaries, 86. 48). Being debarred the Library, cannot furnish F. P. with what he desires. There are many things relating to Stamford in Wood's Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxford at the Ashmolean. A transcript might be obtained by writing to the Vice-chancellor. Cannot supply F. P. with copies of any of his books already printed, but by applying to Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, he may procure a subscription for the Discourses now printing. Would be mightily obliged by the present of the Antiquities of Newcastle and Spelman de Sepultura.

March 10, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 86. 53). Glad to hear from

unanimously agreed at Magdalen-College to pull down and rebuild the East Side of that College.

I conjecture, since the writing the fores^{d} Letter [1], that the Author of the Antiquities of Oxon., in D^{r}. Thorpe's Hands, is D^{r}. Leonard Hutten of X^{t} Ch., of whom there is an account in Ath. Oxon.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 13 (Sun.). White Kennett, B^{p} of Peterborough, hath pr. his Sermon before the House of Lords on the 30th Jan. last. Sad stuff. He makes the true Loyalists to be little concern'd in the Restauration. He will not allow the Papists to have had a share in it.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 14 (Mon.). Out of a Letter written to me by D^{r}. John Woodward of Gresham-Coll., 31 July, 1716:—

That noble Monument of Publ. Licinius Priscus (of wch you have the Inscription in Spon's Miscell. erud. Antiq., p. 363) is offered to be sold; will y^{t} University purchase, and add it to the rest of their Marmora?

March 15 (Tu.). On Monday, the 7th instant, died the Reverend D^{r}. Kimberley, Dean of Litchfield. He was a Man of Parts and Learning, and honest.

[2] Given me by the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, of Christ-Church, Oxon., Esq.:—

In ye Parsonage house att Queinton in Gloucestershire, is this inscription on two old Hinges fixt upon ye Kitchen door:—

GOD BE HIER. ORATE PRO ANIMA RICARDI PHILIP, QUI FUIT EDIFI[C]ATOR ISTIUS DOMUS, CUIUS ANIMÆ PROPITIETUR DEUS.

Att the beginning of an old register belonging to the Church of Queinton, there is a Note signed by Henrie Hornbee, Vicar, Dated y^{e} . . . of June, 1628, wch mentioneth Richard Philip afores^{d} as living in the begining of Henry ye 6. [2]

J. T. after so long a silence. Thanks for calling to mind money owing for Leland, which is 35*s*. Directions for sending it. Can't remember who is the author of the Antiquities of Oxford. Longs to see the book or a transcript, which may be sent by either of the Oxford waggons. Should judge the author of the History of Edward II to be Sir John Hayward, 'were I assured that he lov'd to write History in verse as well as prose.' All copies of Sprott are disposed of, so can't help J. T.

March 11, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 34. 79. Draft, Rawl. 39. 99). Has not received subscriptions and parcel mentioned in letter of Feb. 20. Thanks for sparing 16 small copies. Has to-day returned some of T. R.'s books.

March 14, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. J[ames] West to H. (Rawl. 11. 106). Glad H. received his letter. Account of a seal he has met with. Lately purchased a curious illuminated set of Saxton's Maps. On every map are the arms of T. Sekford: would be glad to know who he was. 'At last Drake's Edition of M. Parker's Antiquitates is published. Whether It will answer the expectations of Its delay, I cannot say.' Has had a present of the finest copy of Rastell and Holinshed he ever saw: if H. wants any extracts, they shall be sent.

---

[1] [i. e. the letter to Dr. John Thorpe: see at foot of p. 103.]
[2–2] [On a slip of paper fastened to p. 129 of the MS.]

March 16 (Wed.). Owen Buckingham, Esq., Member of Parl. for the Borough of Reading, and one of the Commissioners for victualling the Navy, being at an Entertainment on Saturday, the 5th instant, at Mr. Aldsworth's at Windsor, one of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes, and Words happening betwixt them at Night, they fought a Duel, wherein the former was mortally wounded, and died the next Morning. Mr. Aldsworth fled upon this unhappy Accident, but the Coroner's Inquest bringing in their verdict that it was *Se defendendo*, he hath been since admitted to Bail. His Wife, it is said, is grown distracted about it. It is remarkable that these two Gentlemen were most intimate Acquaintance, & that it was Mr. Aldsworth's Birth day, & that Mr. Buckingham (who is Son of Sir Owen Buckingham) was at the Entertainment upon that occasion. A sister of Mr. Aldsworth's is wife of one Mr. Jackson, an honest Gent., formerly Commoner of Univ. Coll., who now lives in Oxford, & hath many Children by her.

[Notes of printed books and MSS. omitted. The following list occurs at p. 83, from a Wharton MS. at Lambeth :—]

Custodes Collegii sive Aulæ Cantuariensis, Oxon.

Johannes de Wicliff, 1365.
Johannes de Radyngate, 1367.
Hen. de Wodhull, 1367.
Will. Dovor, 1390.
Tho. Wykyng, circa 1400.
Will. Chart, circa 1410.
Johannes Langdon, 1411.
Ric. Holden, 1413.
Jacobus Grove, circa 1420.
Johannes Sarisbury, 1428.
Ric. Godmersham, circa 1432.
Tho. Asch, circa 1438.
Robertus Lynton, 1448.
Johannes Wodnysbergh, 1449.
Reginald Goldston, 1468.
Will. Chichley, 1472.
Rob. Eastry, 1496.
Tho. Chaundler, 1501.
Johannes Dunston, 1506.
Rob. Holingborn, 1506.
Edwardus Bocking, 1518.
Ric. Thornden, 1523.
Ric. Masters, 1545.

March 18 (Fri.). On Thursday, the 10th instant, his Grace the Duke of Queensbury was married to the Honble Mrs. Kath. Hyde (a Daughter of the E. of Rochester's, and) a most celebrated Beauty.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 17, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 47). Asks H. to send by bearer a Catalogue of Dr. Hudson's books, which are to be sold on Monday next by auction. May possibly make a trip to Oxford on Sunday or Monday. Returns Wood's Life and other books, with thanks to Dr. Rawlinson.

March 17, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 99). Sent MSS. on Tuesday by Oxford waggon, with two guineas enclosed. Sorry the money was not duly remitted: will endeavour to make amends in a satisfactory manner. Please acknowledge receipt of MSS. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, March 20, 17$\frac{18}{19}$.']

March 20, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 86. 89). Received MSS. and money safely. The Antiquities of Oxford was written by Dr. Leonard Hutten, canon of Christ Church. [See Diary, p. 104.] 'I have read it over with much pleasure. It deserves a far better Character than that allow'd it in Ath. Oxon.' Will probably find an opportunity of printing it. Will read the History of Edward II shortly.

March 20, 17$\frac{18}{19}$. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 19). 'After all our loves and thankfull acknowledgments to you for all Kindnesses Received, and the

March 21 (Mon.). On Friday Morning last, the Vice-Chancellor had a Meeting at his Lodgings for Election into one of my Lord Craven's Exhibitions, vacant by Bowles's being Librarian. The Candidates were a Son of M^{r}. Cowper the Register, & a Son of M^{r}. Brooks the Atturney. Electors are the Vice-Ch., the Regis Prof. of Div., the Regis Prof. of Physick, the Regis Prof. of Hebrew, the Regis Prof. of Law, & the Reg. Prof. of Greek, & the Principal of Magd. Hall. The Professor of Div. was at London. The Vice-Ch., the Prof. of Law, & the Principal of Magd. Hall voted for Cowper's Son, upon wch the other three (who were for Brooks's Son) protested ag^{t} the Election, alledging, it seems, y^{t} the Prof. of Div. ought to be there, & they would not (it seems) vote otherwise, because he was for Brooks, & had they voted now in his absence, the V. Chanc. would have made use of a casting Vote. Brooks is nettled at this, Cowper's Son being nominated and Register'd as elected. Old Brooks, it seems, pays the Money, & 'tis said of him, y^{t} whereas the Exhibitions are 20 libs. a piece per an., he

---

last, this is to acquaint you that having tryed severall things to get some ease for my terrible pains and Miseries, which I endure both Day and night, and it doth not please God to grant me any the least Redress, but [I] am far worse than ever, but especially since the last Snow which fell here on Shrov Sunday, and was pretty deep, by Reason of the wind blowing it up about my going to church that day, and the Extraordinary cold weather since has brought me into such a deplorable condition that I scarce can stand some times or go about, and am in worss paine in Bed & nights, and am a meer cripple, and know not what I shall do, but doubt I must be forced at last to crave som help from ye Parish, which through the good help of God & you, and som other good friends, I have hitherto avoided, and will still, if I can possible; but truely I cannot se how to doe it, thô I Rely still on God's Providence, and hope he & my friends will never forsake me utterly; and my wife, poor woman, has taken abundance of care and pains with me, and does still. I can not tell how I shall subsist till after Easter, being obliged to pay my half yeare's Rent before then; and if I live till then, if I can not goe about, I must get my poor wife to doe it for me, and shall get but a poor little, I am afraid, of what I use to doe. Pray, Good son, lett me have a line or two from you next Return next week, to comfort me in my Misery, I begg earnestly of you, & for your Prayers, and I offer up mine to God Almighty for your health, and that you may out live me, or elce I am utterly undone in this world. Your uncle thanks you; he Keeps his bed, and the Parish helps him a little; he is in a mellancholy, weak condition, and Stephen Edwards is grown very Feeble and weak. Your Brothers and sister are well, & Remembers all to you. I heard you had a fire at X[^{t}] Church at Candlemas, which did considerable damage. You may please to let me know a little of it, and of your health.' Account of the duel at Ruscombe, on March 6, between Squire Aldsworth and Owen Buckingham, Esq., of Reading. Murder of a baker at Windsor. 'M^{r}. Arthur Van Sittart was lately two or 3 daies at the great house at Shottesbrook, and they say will be here to Reside in the summer. He has purchased a good Estate at Clure and Windsor, some times the duke of Albemarle's, so that he is now a Vast Rich man. I lost a great friend of his Brother. I am not acquainted with this Gent., yet your Brother Ned works there, and helps mannage the work in the Gardens, and is liked of well.' [PS.] 'Your Mother in Law's love and thanks to you. If I wax any worse, I will send you word when I write againe, for I am quite disconsolate to think what I shall doe.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^{d}, March 28, 1720.']

never pays but 17 libs. a piece. Indeed, he hath the Character of being a Rogue on other accounts.

March 22 (Tu.). Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., Esq., told me yesterday that when Dr. Baldroe was V. Chanc. of Cambridge, Dr. Burnet came thither, and desired the use of some MSS. of his College for his History of the Reformation, and that Dr. Baldroe let him have the use of them, upon condition that he might examin his Transcripts, which accordingly he did examin, & found them most horridly wrong, which nevertheless Dr. Burnet did not alter, but printed them as he had written them. 10

Mr. Eyston tells me that he is 53 years of Age. He tells me that that excellent Gentleman (who was ingenious, generous, & learned), his Kinsman, Charles Englefyeld, Esq., of White-Knights, in the Parish of Sunning near Reading (who died lately very suddenly), was in the 49th Year of his Age.

He tells me that he gave ten shillings lately, in London, for Father Parsons's Book about ye Succession commonly called, *The Book of Titles*.

Mr. Eyston says that 'tis an Observation that Abbey Lands thrive in the hands of Roman Catholicks, tho' not in the hands of others; & he adds that the Abbey Lands in his own Family have prosper'd. 20

March 23 (Wed.). Mr. Eyston told me that Mr. Wadsworth, whom I was with here in Oxford on Summer last was twelve-Months, was at that time President of the English Benedictine Monks (being a Monk of that Order himself), that he is a Man of great Sense & Prudence, & that he hath an excellent secular Head. The Office of President continues three Years, & 'tis probable that, if he lives, he may be President again, he having acted very wisely in the Office. He hath been many Times with K. J. III, and directed him in the true Method of Passports.

Mr. Eyston told me that Dugdale's Baronage cost him but about 30 shillings, whereas now it is worth about 5 libs. I gave 4 libs. for one 30 my self. He said he bought Dugdale's Warwickshire for considerably under 30 shillings. The Catalogue of the MSS. of Eng. & Irel. was sold two days since, in an Auction at Oxford, for 8s. It is worth 17s.

Mr. Eyston inform'd me that Captain Stevens is publishing a Continuation of the Monasticon in two folio Volumes.

He informed me that the Translation of Reyner's Apostolatus Benedictinorum into English is at a stand.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

March 24 (Th.). Mr. Eyston told me lately that Dr. Dawson hath laid aside his Design of writing the Antiquities of Barkshire, and that he is willing 40 to communicate his Collections to any Person that is equal to the Work.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

March 23, [17$\frac{18}{20}$]. **R. Furney to H.** (Rawl. 5. 139). Sends 9*s*., with apologies for delay. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, March 25, 1720.']

March 23, 17$\frac{18}{20}$. **B. Willis to H.** (Rawl. 12. 77). Glad H. has 'got into general Acct of Antiquitys' and designs to print 'Curiositys of several Branches.' Could help him to some 'extraordinary nice collections,' if he would come over. Last week sent a little specimen drawn up in haste some time ago. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, May 26, 1720.']

March 25 (Fri.), 1720. This day, between eleven and 12 Clock, St. Marie's and St. Peter's in the East Bells went for Mr. Richd Court, of St. Peter's aforesaid, and singing Man of Xt Church & St. John's. He died sometime this Morning, after a long Illness, being a distemper in his Bowells. He was abt 50 Years of Age, and was a most ingenious Man, & an excellent Musitian, particularly at the Violin.

March 27 (Sun.). The Bp of Oxford (Dr. Potter) hath just published a *Defence of his Charge to his Clergy*, in 8vo, written by way of Letter to the Clergy of his Diocess. I have heard some say (for I have read none of the Controversy myself) that 'tis heavy and dull.

March 28 (Mon.). Last Night, betw. 7 and 8 Clock, Mr. Richd Court was buried very handsomely in the Church Yard of St. Giles's, in

---

March 25, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 131). 'I had not the least hand in your Ed. of Abælard. So little ground is there for the Report you mention, which is so foolish that it is not worthy any farther Notice.' Sends a Scheme of the Determining Bachelors. Thanks for Lhuyd's Fragmentum.

March 25, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 100). Glad MSS. and money were safely received. 'What leizure time I had last Summer I imploy'd in perusing the old Registers and Books of Muniments belonging to this Bishoprick, from whence I transcribed about 300 ancient Charters [&c.], relating chiefly to the foundation and endowment of Abbies, Priories, Nunneries, Hospitals, . . . &c., within this Diocesse. I intend speedily to copy the ancient Grants in the Textus Roffensis, and afterwards to extract what is most valuable in the Custumale Roffen.' Is promised free access to the deeds in the Chapter-house. Hopes to have the favour of perusing the old Ledger-book of Leeds Priory in Sir Robert Filmer's possession. Thomas Lambard, Esq., has several MSS. which belonged to his ancestor, William Lambard, author of the Perambulation of Kent. Anything J. T. may meet with shall be at H.'s service. Sorry to have missed Sprott. Wishes to become a subscriber for future works. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Apr. 5, 1720.']

March 26, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 111. 132. Draft, Diaries, 86. 100). 'Tho' the Report you mention'd about Abælard be altogether false, yet there is another Report which I have reason to think is very true, and that is that you are about reprinting some Things that I have published. The Persons that told me this are not Enemies to either of us; but they said that it was neither friendly nor honourable in you. And I cannot but concur with them, since you know (for I formerly writ to you about it) that you have not my consent in the least. I thought it proper to write to you upon this Affair, that you may not put your self to any farther unnecessary Expenses about things that I have already published, when there is such a great number of Things (every way proper for the Work you have in view, that were) never yet made publick, which, if you will take care to print as they should be, may redound to your Credit. I write with the Freedom of a Friend.'

March 26, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 140). Surprised to hear that Mr. Thache has paid. Hopes H. received money sent last week. [P.S.] Wants to know of 'any work about antiquities going forward.' Enclosure for Mr. Thache.

March 26, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 80). The Collection of Discourses being nearly finished, wants remaining subscriptions as soon as

the North Suburbs of Oxford, by his Father (who was a blacksmith) and Mother.

[Notes of MSS. omitted.]

March 30 (Wed.). From a Paper written by Dr. Richard Rawlinson :—

In the Church of St. Germain's en Laye, near the Court of the late
King James II, on a fair White Marble Monument,
is this Inscription :—

D. O. M.
Decurso inquietæ vitæ stadio 10
tandem quiescit Catherina de Cathnecy [*sic*] [1],
Comitissa de Arrol, Comitis de Southasque
filia, Comitis de Arrol Magni Scotiæ Comes
Tabuli [*sic*] [2] Vidua, Natalibus et Connubio clara,
munere quo functa est clarior, virtutibus clarissima,
Judicio, Ingenio, Moribus et Animi
potissimum magnitudine ultra sexum, par viris,
priscâ popularium in Reges fide Usurpatoris
Auriaci artibus graviter læsa, suam servavit
Integritatem, aliorum confirmavit: Hanc 20
Carceri commissam cum vel vinctam timeret Tyrannus
egit in exilium, sed exilium datum in pœnam
cessit in præmium, nam Jacobus, Mag.
Brit. Rex, meritorum æquissimus Judex,
dignam censuit cui regimen Infantiæ
Principis Walliæ demandaret. Hoc
defunctam munere integro fere
triennio mors rapuit die ii Octob.,
An. dom. MDCXCIII, ætat. lvi.
Requiescat in Pace. 30

---

possible. Hopes T. R. has recovered from his indisposition. 'What is the meaning of your Brother's reprinting some of my Things? The Persons that mention'd it to me spoke of it as a poor, mean Act. . . . But I resent it the more, because I expressly told him some time ago that I would not consent to it.'

March 29, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 33). 'Our Corrispondence has bin discontinu'd so long, yt I forget whose turn 'tis to write; however, I don't stand upon that Ceremony wth my friends, as I shd have told you long since, but yt I've bin ill of late wth a very bad Cold, wch brought on an Ague. I thank God, by ye help of ye Cortex Peruvian, my health is pretty well recover'd.' Sends more names of subscribers. 'I hope Merrick & you are come to a better understanding.'

March 29, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 48). 'I humbly thank you for the Favour of so much of your good Company when I was last at Oxford, and for the time you are pleased to loose at present in attending the Auction at Oxford.' Asks H. to bid for a book for Mrs. Sherwood. Sends Basset's Essay to Catholicke Communion as a present. 'I am affrayd I shall haue Occasion of sending for a whyle pretty often to Oxford, for my Wife is very much out of Order, and Mr. Parkinson is in danger of an Apoplexy for want of a due Circulation of the blood in the Brayne. . . . However, I pray let not this put you by of a Walk to Hendred, for our sick people neede not bee the least restraint upon you and me.'

---

[1] [i.e. Catherine Carnegie, countess of Erroll.]
[2] ['Comes Tabuli' is evidently a mistake for 'Conestabuli.']

Lad^{t} dame a faite
une dona[ti]on a cette Eglise,
et y a fondee une Messe basse
anuelle, le 2 Oct^{bre} jour de son
deceds, par con^{ct} devant Guission [*sic*]
de Fonteny, notre de ce lieu, se
30 X^{bre},
1694.

Under a white marble grave stone in the Chapell of the Scots' College, in
10 a black velvet box, lye the bowells of *Mary* the Queen dowager of England; over the box is a Cross of white damask, and fixed to it a Copper plate bearing this inscription:—

Entrailles de
la Reine de la
Grande Bretagne,
Marie Eleonor
d'Est, decedee
a S^{t}. Germain en
Laye, le 7 May,
20 1718.

Upon the grave stone is this inscription, in capital letters:—

D. O. M.
Sub hoc marmore
condita sunt
viscera Mariæ Beatricis, Reginæ Mag. Britan.,
uxoris Jacobi II, Matris Jacobi III Regis.
Rarissimi exempli Princeps fuit
Fide et Pietate in deum, in Conjugem, liberos eximia
Caritate in suos, liberalitate in pauperes singulari,
30 In supremo Regni fastigio Christianam Humilitatem,
Regno pulsa dignitatem Majestatemque
Retinuit.
In utraque fortuna semper eadem,
Nec aulæ delicijs mollita,
Nec triginta annorum exilio calamitatibus,
Omnium prope carorum amissione
fracta,
quievit in domino, vii Maij, An. MDCCXVIII,
ætatis anno lx°.

40 Over another stone (covering a Box, wherein lye part of the bowells and brains of the Lady Lovisa Maria) is this Inscription, in capitals:—

D. O. M.
Hic sita sunt
Viscera Puellæ Regiæ,
LUDOVICÆ MARIÆ,
Quæ Jacobo II, Majoris Britanniæ Regi,
et Mariæ Reginæ divinitus nata fuerat,
Ut et parentibus optimis perpetui exilij
Molestiam levaret,
50 Et Fratri dignissimo Regij sanguinis decus
Quod calumniantium improbitate detrahebatur
Adsereret;

Omnibus naturæ et gratiæ donis cumulata,
Morum suavitate probata terris,
Sanctitate matura cœlo;
Rapta est, ne malitia mutaret intellectum
ejus, eo maxime tempore quo spes fortunæ
melioris oblata, gravius salutis
æternæ discrimen videbatur
Aditura,
xiv Kal. Maij, An. MDCCXII,
Ætat. An. xix. 10

April 1 (Fri.). Memorandum that Tullie's Orations, cum notis, in usum Delph.[1], 3 Vol^{s}., Par., 1684, were sold for 2 libs. 5s., in an Auction this Lent Term at Oxford.

April 2 (Sat.). D^{r}. Richard Rawlinson hath got abundance of Seals that are old, as he says, several of wch he intends to have ingrav'd.

April 3 (Sun.). On Sunday, March 27 last, towards the Evening, the R^{t} Hon. the Lord Brook's Lady was seized with a Fit of an Apoplexy, as she was taking the Air in her Coach in Hyde-Park, of which her Ladyship died the Night following, in S^{t}. James's Square, at the House of Edward Holt, Esq., Member of Parliament for Grantham in Lincolnshire. Her Death is much lamented by all who had the Honour to know her, she having been a Lady of a sweet Temper, strict Virtue, exemplary Piety, Goodness, and Condescension; her Father was the late Henry Thynn, Esq., Son of the late Lord Viscount Weymouth. She has left a Son, her only surviving Child, an Infant about six Months old. 20

March 31, 1720. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 86. 112). Is well acquainted with Caxton's Chronicle, though he has not seen it since he was debarred the Library. What T. B. last sent will be of great service. Does not intend to print the French Chronicle, Fructus Temporum, with Avesbury. Could never meet with the Schoolmaster of St. Albans who is said to have compiled Caxton's Chronicle. Brute of England in many libraries, but never printed verbatim, though the Schoolmaster took most of his materials from it. 'And it may be the Saxon language was taught there [i. e. at St. Albans], . . . w^{ch}, if so, it was very proper for a Schoolmaster to compile a Chronicle, if it were for no other reason but to pave the way for those that were committed to his care.' Thanks for observations about Dr. Caius. If a pamphlet called Prurit Anus is in T. B.'s collection, asks him to let H. know the drift of it. Presumes there are bitter reflections upon Queen Elizabeth in it.

April 3, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 134). Thanks for two letters and present of Giraldus Cambrensis. 'I am perfectly easy as to what we writ about. I attribute some Expressions in your first Letter to Warmth, rather than Contempt. I hope a perfect Friendship will continue between the two Writers.' The Discourses are drawing to a conclusion. Has not heard from T. R.'s brother lately: hopes he is well. Drank R. R.'s health with Mr. Eyston several times lately. 'When D^{r}. Harwood writes to me, 'tis with very great Civility. What you say about him is remarkable.'

---

[1] 4to.

April 4 (Mon.). On Saturd., March 19th last, died at Edinburgh, the Right Reverend Doctor Alexander Rosse, Lord Bishop of Edinburgh, in the 74th Year of his Age, greatly lamented; the last of the Bishops of Scotland, who were all deprived by the Convention of Estates in the Year 1689, when their Order and the Government of the Church by Bishops was abolished. His first Preferment in the Church was to the Parsonage of Perth. He afterwards filled the Chair of Professor of Divinity in the Universities of S. Andrew's and Glasgow successively; which Stations he adorned with Primitive and Learned Prelections, and
10 every Thing else which was necessary to answer the Character of an excellent Professor. Afterwards he was promoted to the Bishoprick of Murray, and from thence translated to the See of Edinburgh, where he kept his Residence ever since. He was allow'd by all to be a Man of great Piety, Wisdom, and Prudence, of good Learning, an excellent Preacher, and endued with the Spirit of Government. He was blessed with a very happy Temper, and was much respected, as well as beloved, by the Clergy, and well esteemed of even by the Presbyterians. Neither did his constant, firm adhering to his Principles lose him the Esteem and Friendship of either Noblemen or Gentlemen, however zealous in their
20 Opposition to both his Principles and Practice. He hath left behind him a most virtuous, disconsolate Widow, in such Circumstances as are consequent to above thirty Years' Deprivation, and eight Children, Sons and Daughters.

April 5 (Tu.). They have begun at Worcester-College to pull down the old Refectory or Hall (wch was a noble, fine Room), in order to build a new one. The said old Re[fe]ctory 33 Feet or 11 Yards broad, and 63 [feet] or 21 Yards long; but ye new one (contriv'd by Dr. George Clarke, & done by the Provost's, but not the Fellows', Consent) is to be but about half as long as the old one was broad.

30 **April 6 (Wed.).** The Author of *A Topographical Description of Glocester-shire*, printed (at Oxon., by Leon. Lichfeild) in the year 1712, in one sheet, in 8vo, Price two Pence, was Mr. John Lewis, formerly Bach. of Arts of Edm. Hall, after that a married Man and a schoolmaster, & now (for he hath left the School) a Minister in Glocester-shire. I have mention'd it before as a poor Thing, as indeed it is, & full of Mistakes. The Author, when of the Hall, was look'd upon as very proud and conceited.

April 7 (Th.). Mr. Tindale, formerly of Edm. Hall, where he took

---

April 5, 1720. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 86. 121). Has read the Historical Poem upon King Edward II, and thinks it is already printed. Glad J. T. has transcripts of so many ancient documents relating to the diocese of Rochester, and that he can get access to the Textus Roffensis. Mr. William Lambard was a true scholar and antiquary: wishes he had a note of his MSS. now in the possession of Mr. Thomas Lambard. Once saw a Topographical Dictionary compiled by him, which had many good things in it, but does not know to whom it belonged.

April 7, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 81). 'My Collection being just, as it were, finished, I shall speedily deliver to my Compositor an

the Degree of Master of Arts, and is now Vicar of St. Marie's in Gloucester, told me that the above mention'd Mr. Lewis hath a great genius to Antiquities, & that he designs great Things.

The Historical Poëm before mentioned, that Dr. John Thorpe of Rochester hath lent me, is in 4to, in Paper, and is thus intit., *The History of Edward the Second, by Sr J. H.* It begins thus:—

1.

I sing thy sad disaster, fatall king
(Carnarvan Edward, second of that name),
Thy minions' pride, thy state ill managing, 10
Thy Peeres' revoult, the sequell of the same;
Thy life, thy death, I sing, thy sinne, thy shame,
And how thou wert deprived of thy crowne,
In highest Fortunes, cast by Fortune downe.

2.

Did I say Fortune? nay, by Folly rather,
By, &c.

It contains 581 of such Branches.

Branch 332.

The feastring soare growes to a daungerous head, 20
Now Mortimer beginns to play his prize,
A braver spritt neuer nature bredd,
Of goodly presence to attract the eyes,
Of sweet discourse, wherein great influence lyes,
Of high resolve, and of a noble hart,
Noe want of Nature, and noe ayd of art.

Branch 402.

Some say yt kings are godds uppon ye earth,
And marriage quasi merriage some surmise,
God give us joy they sey at children's birth; 30
What God am I (E. 2.) whome traytrous men despise?
And marre-age from my marriage doth arise,
Then reape I care where most content doe gather,
A happeless king, a husband, and a father.

There are many good Things in this Historical Poëm, as well as a great many bad ones, the Author's design being to bespatter this

---

Advertisement for my next Book, which will be that most famous ancient Monument call'd, *Textus Roffensis*. To which will be added, *A Discourse, written before the late Civil Wars, about the Antiquities of Oxford.* I write by this Post to our great Friend, Dr. Mead, about this Affair. And 'tis to you two only, excepting my Compositor, that I have yet communicated my Design. Be pleased to let me know your mind as soon as you can as to the Number and Price, whether 200 will do (as I believe it may), and whether I must put a Guinea the large and half a Guinea the small, or 15s. the former and 10s. the latter. The Work will be a good handsome 8vo.'

April 7, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 34). Received H.'s of the 1st. Account of a MS. Leland's Itinerary, which he has lately seen. [See Diary, p. 114.] Encloses Sir Robert Child's note for £9. [Note by Hearne:—'Pd me by Wilmot, Apr. 9th, 1720. Answd, Apr. 9, 1720.']

unfortunate King, and to bring an odium upon Hereditary Monarchs, under the Notion of Tyrants.

April 8 (Fri.). Mr. Brawn, M.A. of Balliol Coll., told me this Afternoon that he was told that there was lately discovered a tessellated Pavement near Hungerford in Berks. He said it was at a Place called Floxford.

[Drawing of arms and notes of a printed book omitted.]

Given me by Mr. Edwd Emes of Magd. Coll.:—

[1] Sr Harry Chancey's History of Hartford-Shire.

10 Cur. tent. apud Haiteford [*sic*], die Mercurii prox. post festum Pentecostes, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi iij post Conquestum Undecimo.

Pl[ac]it. inter p[ar]tes pro Diabolo. } Robertus de Rodesham, querens, opp. se adversus Johannem de Ithen [?] de eo quod non teneat convencionem inter eos factam. Et unde queritur quod certis die & Anno apud Thorne Convenit inter eos, præd. Robertum et Johannem, quod Præd. Johannes vendidit Præd. Roberto Diabolum ligatum in quodam ligamine pro iijd. ob., et super hoc præd. Robertus tradidit Præd. Johanni quendam ob. in Erles [?], per quod proprietas dicti Diaboli comoratur in Persona Dicti Roberti ad habendam
20 deliberacionem Dicti Diaboli infra Quartum diem proximum sequentem, Ad quem diem Idem Robertus venit ad præf. Johannem et petit deliberacionem dicti Diaboli secundum convencionem inter eos factam. Et Præd. Johannes venit, &c., et non didicit [?] convencionem præd. Et quia videtur Curiæ quod tale placitum non Jacet inter Christianos, Ideo partes præd. adjornantur in infernum ad audiendum Judicium suum, et Utraque pars in misericordia.

Vera Copia Examinat. per Tho. Canby, sub. . . . [?] ibidem, 14° Octobris, 1719.

April 10 (Sun.). Out of a Letter written to me by John Bridges, Esq., Apr. 7, 1720:—

30 I have lately seen a MS. Leland's Itinerary in several Parts, some being wanting. It was written in two hands, the oldest about Q. Eliza.'s time. The Gaps are not fill'd up. The Passages do not follow in the same order as the printed one, but very different, the wording much the same. If you're very desirous of perusing it, I'le try to borrow it from the Owner.

In answer to the said Passage, I told Mr. Bridges that if there be any

---

[*c.* **April 9, 1720.**] **R. Mead to H.** (Rawl. 8. 53). Thanks for letters received yesterday and to-day. Glad to hear the 'Collection of Antiquity pieces' is finished. Thinks H. might print 250 copies of the Textus Roffensis, but leaves it to his judgement. The price might be a guinea the large, half a guinea the small. As to Avesbury, will write to Sir T. Sebright, if H. thinks proper. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd, April 10th, 1720. Answd, Apr. 11th, 1720.']

---

[1] [On an inserted sheet of paper]

Thing more in the MS. than what I have printed, I shall be glad to peruse it; otherwise, I am not desirous of seeing it.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

On Tuesday Night last (Apr. 5th) the Earl of Dalkeith, a Grandson of the late Duke of Monmouth, was married to the Lady Jane Douglas, Sister to the Duke of Queensbury and Dover.

The same Night the Lady Brook lay in State at her House in Hanover Square, & the next Morning early was carried down to Warwick, to be interred in the burying Place belonging to her Lord's Family.

Out of the News Paper called Mist's Journal, for Saturd., Apr. 9:— 10

On Thursday (Apr. 7) arrived in the River (in order to be carried into Huntingdonshire, to be interred with his Ancestors there) the Corpse of Lionel Walden, Esq. (Grandson to Sir Lionel Walden), about five Months ago barbarously murdered at Angers in France, by one Forbes, a Scotchman, who, we hear, has since made his Escape into the Highlands of Scotland, notwithstanding a Reward of 500l. was offered for taking him in France, where he has been executed in Effigy. This Mr. Walden was the same unfortunate Gentleman who went from the University into the Rebellion, was taken at Preston, and carried to the Fleet-prison, where he remained untill discharged by the Act of Grace. He left 1000l. per ann. between his two Sisters. 20

Last week died the Revd Dr. Chetwood, Dean of Gloucester.

[Notes of a printed book and MS. omitted.]

April 13 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning died of a Feaver, Mr. William Hunt, Barber, who formerly lived in St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., & now in Cat-Street, in St. Marie's parsh in the same City. He died in the 72d Year of his age, & was very remarkable for being a great Newsmonger[1].

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

April 11, 1720. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 8. 54). Hearty thanks for kind letter. Finds that Mr. Rawlinson did not get subscriptions for many small copies of the Discourses, so will print 200 only of the Textus Roffensis, viz. 90 large, 110 small, at 20*s*. the former, 10*s*. the latter. Has not heard from Mr. Rawlinson lately, which he much wonders at. Thanks for offering to speak to Sir T. Sebright.

April 11, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 34. 82. Draft, Rawl. 8. 54). To the same effect as the preceding letter. If T. R. has any objections to make, please send by next post.

April 14, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 83, 84). Thanks for kind letter of the 11th. Has now resolved to print 240 copies of the Textus Roffensis, viz. 90 large, 150 small. Hopes this will not be thought too many. 'I am very glad you are recovered. Pray take care of your Health. You have a very great Physician your Friend. But still you must be cautious your self. Cannot you come a little while hither, and go out sometimes with me into the Country? Mr. Eyston would be most heartily glad to see you. His Lady and Mr. P. have been lately very ill.' Please insert enclosed advertisement in the best paper.

---

[1] He was buried in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East, by his wife (who died many Years agoe), on Thursd. Night, Apr. 14th.

April 15 (Good Fri.). The Priory of Trentham in Staffordshire is quite demolished. My Ld Gower's House stands on the Site of it. My Ld Gower hath a great many MSS., several of which belong'd to the Abbey, & he hath the Muniments or Writings belonging to ye Estate of the Priory, as he hath also many Writings belonging to other Abbies.

Out of M^r^. Edward Arblaster, Gent.-Com. of Christ-Church, his Note Book, 1719. He spent March 25 at the old Etocetum, now Wall. He went into the field called by D^r^. Plot and the present Inhabitants, The Butts, where the Roman Buildings are now most apparent, and where he
10 saw innumerable pieces of Roman Brick and Cement, the latter of which was so extream hard that Brick or Stone would sooner break. The Person who now owns the Ground told him that there had been in his time abundance of old Coyns found in those ruines, all which he had disposed of, but that he had some intire Bricks which he found there now fixed in his Parlour, upon which he conducted M^r^. Arblaster to his House, where, upon sight, he supposed them to be Roman. Some of them were exactly a foot square, others were a foot broad, and a foot and three inches long. All of them marked on the top with (as near as he could guess) L P. After this he went to another Person, who gave him a Coyn, and said it
20 was found in the Butts about four years before, in which place the inhabitants have it from tradition that there has been a Church. The extent of the Village has visibly been very large. There is one more place in the Town where there are many ruines to be seen, like Roman, but M^r^. Arblaster hath not heard of any thing remarkable found there, except Coyns, which have been found in all Parts of the Village now remaining.

April 16 (Sat.). Out of the same Note Book of M^r^. Arblaster's:—

I went to Elmhurst (March the 26, 1719), a little Town within a mile of Litchfield, in search of a Manuscript called Ingulphus, relating chiefly to
30 Burton Abbey. But the Gentleman (Sir Theophilus Biddulph, K^t^) to whom it belongs being not at home, I could not obtain my End; but when I was in

---

April 14, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 49). Received letter of the 11th. Thanks for trouble in attending the auction. Please send books by bearer. 'Your Collections of *Antiquity Pieces* being now quite workt of, I am sure you may spare time to spend a Weeke with me; therefore, Pray give your selfe the trouble of Comeing over upon Monday. Nay, if you come over a Saturday, you will be no Restraint upon us, for wee will goe forward in our Roade iust as if you were not in the house, whilst wee busy our selfes in the duty of the day; (if you care not to goe to Church) I will lend you a Bible or some other Spirituall booke to entertaine you upon Sunday. When I see you, wee will talke further of the *Textus Roffensis*, etc., that you are about to throw upon the Press. Let not the Sickness that wee haue had in the Family bee an Excuse for your not comeing over; for both M^rs^. Eyston and M^r^. Parkinson are about house, and I hope in a faire way of Recovery. So *Nil mihi rescribas, attamen Ipse veni.* I hope I shall so entertaine you that you will think it worth your trouble of a Walke to come over; besides, it is ten to one but you will meete with M^r^. Coffine here, who, as I told you, may bee of some helpe to you in the pervseing and sorting my Writinges.' [On the blank sheet of this letter is a list of the books Hearne purchased at the auction for Mr. Eyston.]

the House, I took notice of a most inestimable old Picture of King Charles I^st^ and his Queen, with K. Charles 2^d^ and K. James 2^d^ standing by them, in their Childhood. It is said that it was drawn from the Originals.

Penkridge, Apr. 21, 1719. Under the South Wall of the Church lye three Monuments at length, with the following Inscription :—

Hic jacent corpora Edwardi Littleton, Militis, & Mariæ Swynnerton & Isabellæ Wood, Uxorum ejus; Qui quidem Edwardus obijt decimo die Octobris, anno domini M^o^CCCCCL octavo ; quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Ten Children on the Tombstone beneath the Monuments. Their names not mentioned. 10

Another old Tombstone in the Wall, near to the forementioned, dated 1500. I could not learn ye Inscription.

Near the N. Wall in the Chancell lyeth another large Tombstone, with two Monuments at length on the top, round which are the following words :—

Here lyeth the Bodies of Sr Edward Lyttleton, Knight, the seventh son of Sr Edward Lyttleton of Pyllyton Hall, Knight, and dame Alice, his Wyffe, and one of the dauters of Francis . . . . . , of Ashbourn in the County of Derbey, Esq., wch Sr Edward Lyttleton departed the 19th day of July, in the yeare of our Lord god 1574. 20

They had five sons and nine daughters, which appear on the Tombstone; their names are there inscribed, but not legible.

Joining to the N. Wall in the Chancell are 4 Monum^ts^ at length, 2 on the lower and 2 on the upper part of the Tomb; belonging to the lower is this Inscription upon the Wall :—

Reader, 'twas thought enough upon the Tomb
Of that great Captaine, th' enemy of Rome,
To write no more but (here lye's Hannibal);
Let this suffice thee then instead of all,
Here lye two Knights, the Father and the Son, 30
Sr Edward and Sr Edward Littleton.

They [*sic*] had six Sons and eight Daughters, viz. Gilbert, William, George, Thomas, John, Edward, Mary, Ann, Dorothy, Jane, Margaret, Elinor, Lettice, Con.

Joining to the upper Tomb is this Inscription :—

Edoardo Littletono, Equiti Aurato, Majoribus oriundo antiquis, Moribus illustri antiquioribus, Qui in pessimo sæculo optime vixit 55 annos; charus Deo, Patriæ, suis; Quem in virtute antecesserunt nulli, sequentur pauci; Qui cœlum aucturus, Aug. 25, 1650; Tunc primum deseruit Conjugem unicam, liberos octo, amicos innumeros, inopes penes omnes, imo ipsum orbavit orbem; 40 Solam Famam reliquit integerrimam Qui vivus sibi ipse extruxit monumentum in animis omnium; Mortuo Conjugi bene merenti Maria, Uxor viduissima, Pietate tanto marito digna, Hoc Monumentum poni curavit valedicens solatio suo.

The Children: William, Walter, Fisher, Edward, Lettice, Mary, Margaret, Ann.

This afternoon, between five and six Clock, the great Bell at Magdalen-College rung out, as did also, just at six, S^t^. Peter's in the East and S^t^. Marie's, for D^r^. Charles Aldworth, D.C.L. and Camden's Reader of History, to wch he was elected, Nov. 19, 1691, upon the Deprivation 50 of the learned M^r^. Dodwell, who had been depriv'd, Nov. 14, the same Year. This D^r^. Aldworth was a Person of no Learning, & very unfit for this Post, w^ch^, however, ought not to be wondered at, considering how Elections generally are carried. He died about 12 Clock to-day.

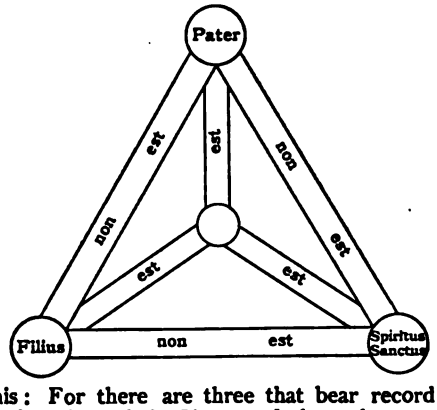
April 17 (Easter Sun.). Dr. Waugh, formerly of Queen's Coll., Oxon., is made Dean of Gloucester, in room of Dr. Chetwood, deceased.

Out of the above mentioned Note Book of Mr. Arblaster:—

April 30, 1719. This day I review'd the old Ruines of Wall, and on May the 3d following, I had a Coyn brought to me by a Person who found it in digging of an old saw pit there, & parted with it to me for half a Crown.

Sandon, May 20. Upon the Glass of the North Window, in Saxon Characters: Carnis resurrectionem et vitam æternam. Amen.

Over the Altar-place, above the Window, betwixt two Angels, upon Wood:—



10 Just under this: For there are three that bear record in heaven, The Father, the Word, and the holy Ghost, and these three are one, John 5. 7. Under this, A Coat of Arms, the Field Or and Gules quarterly, a Bend Sable. Under this, in Saxon Characters: Wilhelmus, Baro tertius et[1] vico Malbano[2]. Underneath, the same Coat, under wch is written:—

(here part is broke out) enorana sine libe discessi

Upon the left hand, next to the middle Window, under a Coat of Arms: Wilhelmus Ferrarius, Dominus Tutburiae. Under this there is the same Coat joyned to the foresaid Malbanes, and under that is written:—

20 (here is much wanting) Lbane E; Bas

Upon the right hand Window is the Staffords' Coat, The Field Or, a Chevron Gules. Under it is written: Robertus, tertius Baro Staffordensis. Beneath this, another Coat much defaced; under it is inscribed: Alditha Malbane, Warini Vernon uxor.

Upon the uppermost of the South Windows in the Chancell is a Coat. Under it:—

(Here is wanting) Vernon Uxor fford Militis

30 On the other side the Window, under a Coat:—

Alditha, uxor Wilhelmi (wanting) Irnwin Militis.

Under a Coat on the next Window: Margareta Stafford, uxor Thomae Erdeswick.

Under a Coat on the other side the Window: Idem Margareta, uxor Johannis Hardeshul, milit.

---

[1] [Mistake for 'de.'] [2] [i. e. Wich Malbank, now Nantwich.]

On the North side over against this is a Coat painted in a Window upon ye Wall; under this: Johannes Porte, Miles, Justicarius. Johanna, filia Johannis Fitzherbert.

On the other side the Window, on the Wall, under a Coat: Johannis [*sic*] Porte de Etwall, Miles. Elizabetha, Filia Thomæ Gifford.

On the third Window, on the South side the Chancell: Descendit ad inferna, tertia die resurrexit à mortuis.

[Inscriptions in Astbury Church, Cheshire, printed in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, omitted.]

April 19 (Tu.). This Night the Bell began to toll at Magd. College for the Funeral of D^r^. Aldworth; and so it continued 'till 9, when the D^r^. was buried in the Chapell. 10

April 20 (Wed.). Out of M^r^. Arblaster's Note Book before mentioned:—

Croxton Abbey, May 26, 1719. There is now remaining the Gate-House, almost intire, on the North West side of the Abbey. It is very large and strong, built of Stone. On the left hand of it stands the present Chapell, one side of which is part of the Abbey Wall. About three or four score paces from it are lofty remains (which are the most considerable now to be seen), & which tradition says was the Church. At the West end of it remains an exceeding high Wall, with three narrow windows. I take the middlemost to be nine Yards long, and the other two to be eight, or thereabouts. It's plain this Wall has been much higher. About the middle of the Church, on the North side of it, there is a large heap of ruines, wch Tradition says was the Belfry, and that there were ten Bells. A little above this is the Chancel, where now stands the Altar-place, which a Woman told me she had heard say was called Sanctum Sanctorum. There is no appearance of Windows here, the Wall being so low. On the South side of the Chancel are two very tall windows, much like to those at the West end of the Church. Note that the South Wall is standing almost from one end of the Church to the other, which I guess to be about fourscore Yards. On the South side of the Church stood the Abbey, almost close to it, where now remain two noble Cloysters, about thirty Yards distant from each other. There are three palisades in each of them, and [they] are about thirty Yards in length. There are now several little places near to these (now Cart-Houses and Baking Places), all wonderfully fortify'd with stone. A Person that lives near to the Place gave me two little Bricks, one of them curiously glazed over with green, and the other with yellow. They were found about the Abbey. A small distance from these there is some strong stone work, which tradition says was the Goal, and 'tis probable it was so. I perceive there was a Wall round the Abbey for a vast compass, and it was about a Yard thick. To conclude, Croxton has the most ample and magnificent ruines of any that I, being a Youth, have ever seen, and though it has met with such barbarities, yet I do not doubt but it will be lamented by good men. The Abbey is said to have been founded by one Verdon, Esq. I enquired very much whether any Coyns had been found here, but the people told me they never knew of but one in seven years' time, 20 30 40

April 18, 1720. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 89). Mr. Bellasis has received Sprott by Mr. Eyston. Please send Mr. Belling's copy. 'We are here inform'd that there are some Prints lately made in y^r^ University of Scotus's picture in ye Gallery near y^r^ Library; therefore, we beg you'l please to send Two or Three of 'em to M^rs^. Smith's, with Sprot, if he can be had, by our Carrier, by whom y^r^ money will be return'd.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^d^, Apr. 22, 1720.']

and that they had parted with to Uttoxeter (a large Market town, about three miles South East from Croxton), to which place I immediately went, but unsuccessfully.

April 21 (Th.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me yesterday that Dr. Aldworth was 68 Years of age, as it was upon his Coffin; and that 'tis a Custom in their House in publick Elections of the University to go with the Majority of the College, i.e. when there happens to be a Division a Meeting is called, and whoever the Majority appears to be for, the rest strike in with them.

10 **April 22 (Fri.).** Out of the same Note Book:—

Etocetum, June 13, 1719. On this day I took notice of what I had not before, which is, a rise of ground much higher than ordinary, situated Eastward, on a little Croft joyning to the Butts, which I take to be the place where the Prætorium stood. I heard also that in the place where the Church stood (as I have before mentioned) there has been abundance of painted glass found; which I thinke is an undenyable Confirmation that the Church was in that place. I had likewise the good fortune to procure two Coyns; one of them was found about a hundred Yards Northeast from the Butts, about the latter end of May last; the other about the Town formerly.

20 **April 23 (Sat.).** Dr. Charlett (deservedly called by many, Dr. Varlett) went over this Easter to Browne Willis's at Whaddon Hall, Bucks., to get some MSS. (I am told, very sorry ones) for the Publ. Library, & Bowles was there too. The Persons that told me observ'd that a Library may soon be filled with such stuff.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

April 24 (Sun.). The four Preachers of the Easter Sermons this Year before the University were, Good Friday, Mr. Gregory at [*sic*] Xt Church; Easter Day, Mr. Watkis of Magd. Hall; Easter Monday, Mr. Reeves of New Coll.; Easter Tuesday, Mr. Symson of . . .; and this day, being
30 Low Sunday, the Repeater of the said Sermons was the foresaid Mr. Watkis, who did it very well.

April 25 (Mon.). Out of ye foresd Note Book of Mr. Arblaster:—

Sandon, June 15th, 1719. Having not leisure to take all the Inscriptions when I was last here, I took this opportunity. In the Window last spoken of, v. p. 155, is above written under a Coat of Arms: Helena: Venables: Uxor: Thomæ: Erdeswick: Junior[is]. On the other side the Window: Thomesina: MaineLL: Uxor: Hugonis: Erdeswick.

Over against this, on a Window on the Wall upon the North side:—

Rogerus Verne	Roisia, filia
40 De Bromesulf.	Johannis Litlburi.

April 25, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 85). Thanks for box received on Saturday last. Sends long list of subscriptions received from Mr. Bedford for the Discourses. 'I wish with all my heart I could see you here. I am right sorry that your Health is not better. Pray do not fatigue your self too much. The Weather grows pleasant now. Cannot you get sometimes out from the Noise and Hurry and Filth of the Town?' Will be sure to remember T. R. and Dr. Mead to Mr. Eyston. The Textus is moving apace.

On the other side the Window:—

Robertus Verni De Sandon.	Isabella, filia Wilhelmi Stafford.

A little nearer to the Altar place, on the North side, is a very stately and magnificent Monument. There are two Women kneeling upon Cushions at Prayer, very neatly carved, at length. Above and betwixt these are the Arms of abundance of Familys, which were the Marriages of the continued Lords of Sandon, videlicet, Vernon, Hulgrave, Stafford, Erdeswick. Over these are written: Ricardus de Vernon, Baro de Sibroc, 20 Will[el]mi Conquestoris, Pater harum familiarum de Vernon, Hulgrave, et Erdeswick, 1086. Under- 10 neath:—

Hoc sibi spe in CHRISTO Resurgendi posuit Samson Erdeswick, Armiger, Qui Genus recta serie ducit à Ricardo De Vernon, Barone de Sibroc, Tempore GVILLELMI CONQUESTORIS, S. T. Hujus Filius et Hæres, Hugo de Vernon, duxit Filiam et hæredem Rainaldi Balioli, Domini de Erdeswick et Holgreve. Dederunt Filio Mattheo [*sic*], cujus Filius inde dictus fuit de Holgreve.

Under this, partly in the middle of the Arms:—

Ricardus, filius Junior Mathæi de Holgreve tertij, cum pater illi Erdeswick dedisset, nomen de Erdeswick sibi assumpsit et posteris reliquit, et ex altera hærede Guilelmi, Domini de Leghton, Thomam de Erdeswick genuit; cujus 20 pronepos, Thomas quartus, accepit in uxorem Margaretam, Unicam filiam & hæredem Jacobi Stafford de Sandon, Militis, cujus proavia fuit Auda, una filiarum et hæredum Warini, ultimi Baronis de Sibroc. Proavus vero, Guil. Stafford, filius secundus Hervæ Bagod ex Melicentia, Baronissa Staffordiæ, quæ fuit Pronepotis Roberti, primi Baronis Staffordiæ, Qui Angliam cum Guil. conquestore ingressus.

Under the Woman, next to the body of the Church:—

Elizabetha, Uxor prima, fuit filia secunda et una trium hæredum Humfredi Dikesswell, de Church Waver in comitatu Warwici, Armigeri, è qua quinque suscepit filias, Margaretam, nondum nuptam, Helenam, uxorem Thomæ Coyne, 30 de Weston Coyne in Comitatu Staffordiæ, Armigeri, Elizabetham, Mariam, et Margeriam, omnes superstites necdum enuptas.

Under the Woman, next the Altar:—

Maria, Uxor secunda, fuit filia secundo-genita et una hæredum Francisci Neale, de Kaythorpe in comitatu Leicestriæ, Armigeri, quæ illi peperit Ricardum et Mathæum, filios, et Johannam, filiam; ut priori marito, Everardo Digby, Armigero, 14 liberos enixa est, è quibus Everardus, Joannes, Georgius, Maria, Elizabetha, Francisca, et Christiana nunc sunt superstites.

Beneath the two wives lies the husband, very finely carved, at length. He is an exceeding big man, with a veil upon him, and boots and Spurrs. The 40 heels of the Spurrs I take to be four Inches in length. His hands are broke off, but his countenance remains very morose. Round the Stone which he lyes upon: Vernon semper viret. Anno Domini 1601.

April 26 (Tu.). My Friend the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., left Christ Church College on April 16 last, being Easter Eve.

[Notes of two printed books omitted.]

April 27 (Wed.). M^r. Henley, a young Gent. Com. of X^t Christ [*sic*], hath a Collection of old Coyns, ab^t 250. He called upon me last Night, and shew'd me a Brass one of Ptolemæus Lagides, viz. ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ, Jovis cap. barbat. Rev., Aquila fulmini insistens, una 50 cum clypeo. He said he hath got one of Epaminondas.

This Day, at two Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation, in wch the Proctors for the last year, viz. M^r. Sheppard of Trin. and

Mr. Chandler of Wadham, laid down their Office, and the new Proctors, Mr. Slococke of Pembroke and Mr. Brouncker of Jesus, entered upon the same.

April 28 (Th.). Out of the above-mention'd Note Book of Mr. Arblaster:—

Stone Priory, June 16th, 1719. This day I took a view of those ample ruines which were granted with the Lands (amounting to the Sum of 500l. per ann. at the time of its destruction) to one Crompton, Esq., a Courtier in the Reign of Henry the 8th, in wch Family they now remain. It's said that the sum of 500l. per ann. has been sold out of this Family for many Generations, and that there still remains the same estate out of the Lands belonging to this Priory. They affirm this had a dependance on the Monastery at Kenelworth, and was founded by one Stafford. There now remains the old Hall. It has a Stone Hearth in the middle of it, and a Lanthorn for smoke to ascend at the Top. At the upper end of it is a Place raised with boards, much like unto the upper end of the Hall at Christ-Church-College in Oxford. Out of this there goes a short pair of Stairs into a large room, where, I suppose, the Monks withdrew to converse a little after dinner. On the outside of the Hall is cut, in wooden Figures, 1253. There are many little Chambers adjoyning to these, from whence I descended into the Cellars, which were very spatious and large. There are many stone Arches, almost like Church Windows. Under one there is part of a Vault, which is said to have been half a Mile in length, and that it was made for the Monks to walk in. I could not hear any thing of the Stone which had the Inscription Sr Willm Dugdale mentions in his Monasticon, nor any thing of Coyns which were found there.

July the 16th, 1719. I had twenty Coyns sent me from Mr. Egington, who assured me they were found in an old Pot which was dug up in or about Wulphrunehampton.

January the 24th, 1719. Joyning to the North Wall in the Parish Church of Longdon, Staff., in the Body of the Church lies a large Grave-stone, whereon is the portraicture of a Man, seemingly in a warlike habit. Part of the Inscription about it is hidden by a Seat; however, what I could collect is as follows:—

Arblaster ada
damar [illegible]

In the Window at the Altar is a Coat of Arms; the Field is or, a Chevron Gules.

April 29 (Fri.). On Wednesday Morning last (Apr. 27) died Mr. Edm. Norden, M.A., Student of Xt Ch. He took his M.A.'s deg.,

---

April 28, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 89). Received letter and proposals for next book, for which H. will of course put him down as a subscriber. Will pay Mr. Rawlinson the whole subscription. Paid Dr. Rawlinson in full for two copies of the Discourses for Mr. Wightwick, York Herald, and himself. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, May 3, 1720.']

April 29, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 101). Received H.'s proposals for printing the Textus Roffensis, and showed them to 'Mr. Recorder Barrell, an Ingenious Gentleman, and Mr. Hill, senior Prebendary and Vice-Dean of this Church, who did me the favour of a Visit. They are very glad so able a Hand has undertaken this Work, and hope You have got a correct

1680, was then a genteel man, kept great Company, and was much given to Horse-racing. He died very poor, having kept in many years upon account of his Debts, and was buried in the Cathedral last Night.

[Notes of printed books, and an inscription in the Church of Hamstall Ridware, printed in Shaw's *History and Antiquities of Staffordshire*, omitted.]

May 1 (Sun.). Mr. Tho. R. hath lent me a small MS. of his own Handwriting, being a Catalogue of Authors who have written about Antiquities, & is intit. by him, Antiquitates, Numismata veterum, & id genus libri. On the back of it, Res antiquæ, Vol. i. These Things out of it:— 10

Folio. Fragmenta vestigij Veteris Romæ ex lapidibus Farnesianis: Notis Jo. Petri Bellorij; Romae, Typis Josephi Corvi, MDCLXXIII.

8vo. P. Ciaconi Toletani Opusc. In Columnæ Rostratæ Inscriptionem, De Ponderibus, De Mensuris, De Nummis; Romae, ex Typographia Vaticana, MDCVIII.

4o. Lucas Paetus, J. C., de Restitutione Ductus Aquae Virginis; Romae, apud Bartholomæum Tosium, MDLXX.

4o. Alex. Sardi Ferrariens. lib. De Nummis, in quo Pecunia Romana & Græca metitur pretio ejus; Moguntiaci, per Gasp. Behem, 1579.

8o. Andr. Fulvius Sabin. De Urbis Antiquitatibus, &c.; 1545, Romæ, per M. Valer. Doricum & Aloisium Fratrem, Brixianos. 20

Folio. Historia Byzantina, per Car. Duffresne: Illustrata numismatibus; Lutetiæ Paris., apud Lud. Billaine, 1680.

Folio. Marci Velseri Res Augustanæ; Ven., MDXCIV. Scatet hic liber Numismatib., &c.

4to. Marmor Pisanum de Honore Bissellij, &c.; De Muscis odoris Pisanis; Bononiæ, MDCLXVI, Ex Typographia Hæredis Victorij Benatij. Multa hîc occurrunt Numismata.

4to. Lud. Dementiosij Gallus Romæ Hospes (figuris veterum Ædificiorum); Romæ, Apud Joan. Osmarinum, MDLXXXV. 30

Folio. [Fortunius] Licetus de Lucernis Antiquorum reconditis: Figuris; Vtini, Ex Typographia Nic. Schiratti, MDCLIII.

4to. Hen. Kitschius de Annulorum aureorum Origine, &c.; Lipsiæ, apud Henning. Grosium (MDCXIIII).

4o. Antiquarum Statuarum Urbis Romæ primus & secundus Liber, Ludo-

---

Transcript.... If You have any reason to doubt the judgement or correctness of the Transcriber, and have not already put it to ye Presse, Mr. Recorder has promised his assistance in collating it.... I believe I could procure You the use of The Textus itself; but it cannot be done without an order of Chapter, which cannot be obtain'd before Midsummer next.' More on same subject. Wants 10 copies of the Textus reserved for him. Would be glad of a copy of the Discourses, 'and will allow for it as much above ye common price by Subscription as You shall think reasonable.' Hopes to give an account of Mr. Lambard's MSS. soon.

April 30, 1720. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 20). Thanks for obliging letter. Please send copies of the Discourses for Ld. Foley, Sir John Stanley, and himself, to Mr. Stokoe, bookseller, Charing Cross, who will pay second subscription for them, and first for the Textus. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, May 17, 1720.']

vico Madrucio, S. R. E. Card. amplissimo, Dic., Jo. Bapt. de Cavallerijs Author.

8vo. Hieronym. Balbus de Coronatione; Seb. Gr[y]ph., 1530.

4to. Antiquarum Statuarum Urbis Romae Icones; Romæ, Ex Typis Laur. Vaccarij, MDLXXXIIII.

Folio. Lucae Paeti, J. C., De Mensuris & Ponderib. Roman. & Graecis, cum hijs quæ hodie Romae sunt collatis, Libri 5. Ejusdem Variarum Lectionum Liber unus; Ven., MDLXXIII. C. M.[1] Figuris veterum Monumentorum illustris est hic liber.

Folio, 2 Vol. Antiquitates et Annales Trevirenses, per Brower. & Masenium; Leodij, per J. Math. Hovium, MDCLXX; Figuris.

4to. Promptuaire des Medalles; a Lyon, chez Guil. Roville, 1553, 4to. N.B. hic visuntur H. 8vus & Edv. 6tus, Angliæ RR.

4to. Josephi Castalionis, J. C., Explicatio ad Inscriptionem Augusti quæ in Basi est Obelisci Statuti per Sixtum V, Pontif. Max.; Romæ, ex Typographia Heredum Jo. Liliotti, MDLXXXIX.

4to. Johannis Seldeni Liber de Nummis: huic accedit Bibliotheca Nummaria, sive Elenchus Auctorum qui de antiquis Numismatib. et ponderibus aliquid scripserunt; Lond., apud Mosem Pitt, MDCLXXV.

4to. Julius VVernerus de Nudepedalibus Veterum; Jenae, Typis Gollnerianis, MDCLXXV. . . . . .

4to, folijs 30. Antiquæ aliquot elegantiæ Romanæ urbis omnibus artium studiosis utiles . . . . . .

4to. Ruinæ veteres, No 16. Nec nomen Impressoris, nec annus, nec locus occurrunt. 1. Termæ Diocletiani. 2. Sepulchrum Adriani. 3. Palatium de Lugdun. 4. Mercurij Templum. 5. Templum Veneris. 6. Ærar. Publicum Romæ. 7. Theatrum Burdigalense. 8. Pinaculum Thermarum. 9. Templum IDORUM[2]. 10. Templum Jovis Ultoris. 11. Palatium Cæsaris Parisijs. 12. Arcus Lucij Septimij. 13. Pantheon Romæ. 14. Templum Isaiae Prophetæ. 15. Porta Anton. 16. Palatium Claudij Imperatoris.

8vo. Sext. Aurel. Victor, Notis Andr. Schotti; Antv., Christoph. Plantin., MDLXXIX. Multa hîc visuntur Numismata. Notis MSS. Isaac. Casauboni.

8vo. Itinerarium Antonini, &c., ad Exemplar Aldinum; Lugd., Apud Hæredes Vincentij, sans Date. N.B. Notæ quædam MSSæ ad Victorem occurrunt.

Folio. Nicæa Civitas sacris Monumentis illustrata, Per P. Jofred.; Augustæ Taurinorum, Typis Jo. Jac. Rustis, MDCLVIII.

May 2 (Mon.). This Day, at 2 Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation for Election of Camden Professor of History, vacant by the Death of Dr. Aldworth, who died on the 16th of April last. Candidates were the Reverend Bernard Gardiner, LL.D., Warden of All-Souls'-College, the Reverend Thomas Girdler, D.D., Fellow of Wadham-Coll., the Reverend Richard Monnox, M.A., Fellow of Balliol-Coll., the Revd Edward Beckham, M.A., Fellow of Oriel College, the Reverend

---

May 2, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 20). 'Most Deare, wel beloved S.—I must crave yor Pardon for not Returning you an Answer of my thankfull acknowledgmts for yr last kind Letter and that enclosed in it, which I safely Received, but the Reason why I did not send sooner was that I haue been so terribly afflicted Ever since, and especiall[y] all this Easter, both night and day, that made me indisposed to compose any thing, and last week, goeing over a Gate, a pretty high one, being helples, I had the ill fortune to fall Backward, thô, I bless God, did not break nor put out any bones, but [it] has

---

[1] [C.M. = cum multis.] [2] [MS. 'IDOꝝ (sic).']

William Denison, B.D., Fellow of University College, the Revd John White, M.A., Student of Xt Church, and Sedgwick Harrison, LL.D., Fellow of All-Souls' College. The four former desisted before the Election, & the three last stood it out, and Dr. Harrison, being the only Lay man of them (for Mr. Camden desired one not in Orders), carried it. He had 177 Votes, Mr. Denison 104, and Mr. White 92. It was given out that if the Writer of these Matters would accept of this Place, he might have had it against all opposition wtever, as being in the opinion of such as discoursed about the Matter the best qualifyed of any one in England. But though this Post was altogether agreeable to his Genius and Inclination, yet he could by no means be drawn to act agt his Conscience, the Oaths being requisite to hold it.

It must be observed upon this occasion, that Dr. Harrison would hardly have carried it, had not I divulg'd beforehand among several that it was against Mr. Camden's Intent that one in Orders should have this Place. I have Mr. Camden's Letter to Mr. Whear upon the Occasion, and it was transcrib'd from the Register in the School Tower. When Dr. Harrison understood this, he came to me. I read it to him. Upon wch, he prevails with Dr. Gardiner (notwithstanding his great Enemy), who is Custos Archivorum, to let him search the Registers; but Gardiner, having been aware of the Objection, had laid the Register aside, so that Dr. Harrison could not find the Letter there. However, my Copy is sufficient in the Case. And 'tis certain, too, from the Statutes themselves that Mr. Camden's Design was only Civil History and not ecclesiastical, the Reader being debarr'd from meddling with Ecclesiastical History, unless it be very briefly, when either the Times or the Author require it. But all this will appear more plain from Mr. Camden's Declaration & the before-mentioned Letter, wch I shall here insert from Dr. Smith's Collections, vol. 72, p. 29, 31, by whom both were transcribed:—

Mr. Camden's explication about the Subject Matter of his Lecture.

Whereas I understand there hath been some doubt and question made

---

augmented my Lameness to such a Degree that I have much adoe to goe about at all; but God's will be done. I was faine to send my wife about at Easter to pick up my dues in the Parish, who [*sic*] I hope will be pretty kind to me in my Calamity. My Poor wife, I thank her, I must needs say, takes a great deal of care & pains with me; & I pray God reward you, Son, for all yours. Pray let me heare from you as soon as possible, for God knows wher [*sic*] I may see your face againe; but I am not sick, but the continuall Paine will soon weare me out. God grant I may take it patiently. Yor uncle thanks you for Kindness Received; he keeps his Bed, & is become a meer skeleton of skin & bones. Mr. Hurst, whom I presume you formerly knew, of our Parish, dyed lately suddenly, and Thomas Barlow the Smith, a Batchelor, and the old Widow Bozly [?]; all wch puts me in mind that I shall not be long after. If I should wax worse, I will get some body to write for me to you, that you may come and se me once more in the Land of the Living. In the mean time, pray for me, and the Lord bless and prosper you. My wife['s] and yor Brothers' and sister['s] love, & Coz. Weldon's, with his wife's, and Coz. Edwards's, who is a poor, feeble old man.' [PS.] 'Let me have a line or two next Return. Agues and fevers are Rife here.'

touching the Subject of my Lecture, and what kind of History I intended my Reader should insist upon, I do hereby signify that it ever was and is my intention that (according to the practise of such Professors in all the Universityes beyond the Seas) Hee should read a Civil History, and therein make such Observations as might bee most usefull and profitable for the younger Students of the University, to direct and instruct them in the knowledge and use of History, Antiquity, and times past, Whose advancement in that way my desires especially aimed at; and I trust both my present Reader (according to those laudable beginnings, which I have seen and do heare are wel approved) wil
10 carefully labour to effect, and such as shal hereafter succeed him also diligently endeavor the fulfilling of my desires, not intermedling with the History of the Church, or controversyes, farther then shal give light unto those times which hee shal then unfold, or that Author which hee then shal read, and that very briefely; in the choice whereof I thinke the Reader's discretion should alwais bee sufficient, and therefore, hold it not requisite to prescribe any farther then I have done in the instrument of my first choice.

WILLIAM CAMDEN,
Clarenceux.

January 6, 1622, in præsentiâ mei, Thomæ
20 Clayton, Regij Professoris in Medicinâ.

E Registro . . . . in Archivis, pag. 423.

Letter of Mr. Camden to Mr. Wheare about Mr. Twyne's designe to get the Lecture.

To my approved friend, Mr. Whear, publick Professor of Historyes at Oxon.

Good Mr. Whear,

I am right sorry that I have thus suffered both my selfe and yow to bee thus baffled by Mr. Twine. The truth is, hee procured Sir Richard Cox and others of the Green Cloth to move mee for my Consent, if hee could buy you
30 out, never acquainting mee that Mr. Twine was in holy orders, and a beneficed man: wherein some foule play was offered to mee. I never meant to have him your Successor, and hope you do not wish it. Sed quid plura? I know that yow tecum habes ingenium, that you know uti foro, et ætatem habes. I assure yourselfe, I never purpose to change as long as you are willing to hold the place. Plura velim, sed Cinthius aurem vellit. Farewel, with my best wishes to your good selfe and all yours,

Yours alwais assured,
WILLIAM CAMDEN,
Clarenceux.

40 Westminster,
24 March, 162⅜.

E Registro . . . . in turre Scholarum, pag. 425.

May 3, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 136). Thanks for two letters. Acknowledges receipt of subscriptions for the Textus. 'I heartily wish you a good Voyage & all Prosperity.'

May 3, 1720. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 10). Would not have deferred writing so long, if anything worthy of note had happened. Has sent first payment for the Textus by Mr. Whiteside. 'I am impatient to hear in whose favour the Election is determined. The Hurry of the town, occasion'd by stock jobbing & those many visits I was forced to make att my first coming hither, have hinder'd me from any inquiry into antiquities. But I shall go soon to Epsome with Senex, to take a general survey of our Estate there, & if my good fortune should lay any thing in my way deserving a curious inquiry,

May 5 (Th.). [Notes of printed books omitted, except the following :—]

Cheap-side Crosse censured and condemned by a Letter from the Vice-chancellour and other learned Men of the famous Universitie of Oxford, in answer to a question propounded by the Citizens of London concerning the said Crosse, in the yeere 1600, in which yeer it was beautified, &c.; Lond., 1641, 4°. Dr. Abbot (George), Vice-chanc. for the year abovesaid, is made to be Author of this Letter.

P. 6. I remember in that Colledge (Ball. Coll.) where I first lived, a young man was taken praying and beating his brest before a Crucifix in a window, which caused the Masters and Fellows to pull it down, and set up other glasse.

The Letter hath Abbot's name to it at Bottom thus:—

GEORGE ABBOT,
Vicechancellour, An. 1600.

Then follows, *The approbation of Master Vice-Chancellour's Letter by five other learned men, then heads of the Universitie.* Dated, *From the Universitie of Oxenford, January the* 23, 1600. Their Names, Thomas Thornton, John Reinolds, Leonard Tailor, Henry Ayray, R. Kettley. A. Wood takes no notice of this Book.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

May 8 (Sun.). Mr. Matt. Gibson, formerly of Queen's Coll., Oxon., told me lately of a fine Leiger Book of the Abbey of Lantony in Gloucestershire, that is now in the Hands of the Lady Scudamore.

I shall not fail to acquaint you with it, who, by a generous, comm[un]icative spirit, have raised so great desire in me to follow the Study of Antiquity. Senr Gwyn is very well, and has entirely thrown of the Old man & put on the new one. I mean, only as to his outward Condition, the inward being always such as not to admitt of change or amendment. I shall Expect a line from you soon, that I may know you are not alter'd, but rather design to continue yr past friendship.'

May 4, 1720. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 128). Received H.'s of the 18th of last month, with the advertisement of the Collection of Curious Discourses, which he longs to see. Encloses subscription for small copy of the Textus.

May 5, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 85). Was out of town when H.'s advertisement came. Subscribes for five small copies of the Textus; 'but I am entirely at a loss how to pay you the Subscription Money, except you tell in what manner, such little Sums being difficult to be transmitted but by chance, not deseruing the Conveyance of a bill. Yett I am in hopes, as most of your Subscribers are in this Towne, that you haue Some body who will receive the subscriptions in your name, in order to remit it to you in a Sum.'

May 9, 1720. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 86. 199). 'The Transcript of *Textus Roffensis* that I make use of was taken by a Gentleman of great Learning. He design'd to have printed it himself. But he died too soon. My Edition is very forward, and perhaps the *Textus* it self may be printed off by Midsummer next. I am much obliged to the very worthy Gentlemen that are willing to compare the Transcript I use with the MS. at Rochester. But as I cannot send it thither, upon account of my continual use of it now the Press is moving, so the same reason . . . will not permitt me to stay 'till Midsummer for the

May 10 (Tu.). Mr. Johnson, who writ the Vade Mecum, hath just published, in two 8vos, the Ecclesiastical Laws & Canons of England, being Translations from Spelman, Lynwood, &c.

[Notes of MSS. omitted.]

[Volumes lxxxvii and lxxxviii contain notes from Ashmolean and other MSS., &c.]

VOL. LXXXIX.

May 14 (Sat.). Dr. Stratford, Canon of Xt Church, hath got both Volumes of the 1st Edition of Hollynshede's Chronicle. I saw them
10 there to-day. I never saw the 2d Volume of this Ed. before. Both Volumes are full of wooden Cutts. I have the first my self[1], but I never saw above two others.

Rochester MS.' Remarks on his transcript. The Antiquities of Oxford J. T. sent are to be added to the book. An account of Mr. Lambard's MSS. will be acceptable.

May 9, 1720. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 154). Has not heard from Mr. Sprint, and knows nothing further about the MS. 'I wish you w'd write to him, for I have no acquaintance wth him. I never saw him but once, & 'tis very much agt my temper to be bold or pressing to any, & therefore I hope you will excuse my further solliciting him; if it was mine, you shd command it. I wish with all my Heart the University had chosen you History Professor, who on all Accounts so well deserve. I suppose, Sr, you have heard ye wicked & cruel Action of my Cousen Hare. God mercifully forgive all our Sins, & give us his Holy Spirit & his Grace to conquer all temptations & violent Passions & Malice agt our selves or our Neigbour.'

May 9, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 102). Encloses note for 50*s.* for first subscription for 10 copies of the Textus. 'I should be glad if the Textus Roffen. would induce You to take a journey into Kent at this pleasant time of ye year: the passage from London to Rochr is very safe and easy. You shall be very wellcome to such accommodations as my house affords, and it shall be no Expense to You as long as You please to continue in these parts.' The Antiquities of Oxford formerly belonged to Dr. Plot, now to Mr. Burman. Wants a copy of the diploma for the degree of Dr. of Divinity. Hopes H. will favour him with a copy of the Discourses, which may be sent to Mr. Alban Thomas at the Royal Society's House, Crane Court, Fleet Street. [Note by Hearne:—'Sent the Bill to Mr. Alban Thomas, May 17, 1720, by Godfrey. Pd, May 21, by Godfrey.']

May 10, 1720. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 91). Thanks for letter of 3rd instant, and for 40*s.* paid to-day. Has entered Dr. Jett and Dr. Crow. Glad J. M. intends to visit Oxford so soon. Hopes to have the benefit of his conversation and to receive much information.

May 12, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 139). Sends, as desired, another receipt for subscription for the Textus. The Discourses will be sent to London shortly.

May 12, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 86). Received H.'s of the 9th: thanks for putting him down for five small copies of the Textus. Has paid subscription-money to Mr. Innys. Directions for sending the Discourses.

---

[1] I have since got the second Vol.

May 15 (Sun.). Last Tuesday died the Rev^d M^r. Sprat, Prebendary of Westminster, Winchester, and Rochester, and Archdeacon of Rochester. He died of the Gout. He was Son of the late B^p Sprat.

May 17 (Tu.). My Ld Harley told me, on Saturday last, when I dined with him at Christ-Church in D^r. Stratford's Lodgings, that

---

May 15, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 50). 'I could not let my Servant passe through Oxford without enquireing after your health, and acquainting you that I haue not and shall not now goe into Hampshyre before Whitsontyde; so if you haue a day or two to spare betweene this and then, for God's sake come over, for I want to show you something wch I care not to send to Oxford. M^r. Parkinson telles me Doctor Rawlinson is goeing to Rome; if so, I must begg the Favour of you to aske him for M^r. Blount's Manuscript of Maple-Durham, for I doe not know but that M^r. Blount may call for it before the Doctor retournes. A Post or two since, I had a letter from M^r. Jackson, who desires me to begg the Favour of you to buy him 4 Cutts of Duns-Scotus' Picture taken out of the Gallery belonging to the Publicke Library. The Cutts are for M^r. Belling of Winchester. I haue seene [some] of them at the Print Shopp at the Tholl.' [Note by Hearne :—'Answ^d, May 16, 1720. Writ to D^r. Rawlinson, May 18, 1720.']

May 17, 1720. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 92). Has to-day sent, by Godfrey's waggon, three copies of the Discourses for Thomas Jett, Esq., Dr. Thomas Crow, and J. M.

May 17, [1720]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 155). 'As I shall be very glad to receive your *Collection of Curious Discourses*, so you could have pitch'd upon nothing more agreable to me for your next design then the *Textus Roffensis*, tho' I know it only by report, & have nothing new to offer upon the subject. You know, a small part of it, the *Officium Ordalii*, is printed by M^r. Brown in his Fasciculus, . . . & I presume you are no Stranger to D^r. Wilkins' design of printing the Saxon Laws (D^r. Wotton adds the Welsh or British), some of wch must needs be borrow'd from the *Textus Roffensis*. But his is a slow design, & is at a stand for want of Paper: I shall not doubt to see your Book publisht before his goes to the Press. This very Month is publisht a Collection of Ecclesiastical Laws & Canons, by one M^r. Johnson (a worthy Clergyman in Kent), who corrects mistakes in Sr Hen. Spelman, from the *Textus Roff.*, how justly I cannot say, & only mention it that you may examine 'em, if you think fit. His Book is only an English Translation. I could have wisht you had had an opportunity of transcribing the Text your self, for then I could have depended upon a very correct Copy; & tho' I doubt not but you employ some very carefull Friend, yet things of that nature require very skilfull hands, & indeed your own.' The Historical Poem might possibly be written by Sir John Hayward. If he meets with Prurit Anus, it shall be at H.'s service. Inquires about two books which Wood could never meet with, viz. 'A Report of the Death & Martyrdom of E. Campian, Sherwin, & Brian, with seven others' [see Diary, pp. 138, 139], and 'Vitæ Cardinalis Alani Epitome,' by Nic. Fitzherbert. 'To fill up the Paper, I shall send you a Trifle, wch I doubt you will hardly think worth your acceptance.' [The 'Trifle' follows this letter, and is entitled, 'The Petition of both th' Universities, exhibited to the LL. Treasurer & Buckhurst, Novemb. 22, 1597, Chancellours of both the Universities.']

May 17, 1720. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 90). The bearer will pay Mr. Belling's subscriptions for Sprott and the Discourses. Please send some of Scotus's prints. If a short account of the contents of the Textus Roffensis were sent, believes H. would have some subscribers at Winchester.

May 17, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 103). Long letter about the Textus Roffensis. [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 59.]

there are many Chronicles not yet published in the Harleyan Library. I told him I wish'd they were publish'd. To wch he said nothing.

May 19 (Th.). Out of a Letter from the Reverend Mr. James Gibson, Minister of Wotton Under Wood, near Brill in Bucks., dated Nov. 10, 1719:—

Mr. Grenvile, in digging up a walk to his new house, has had some Roman Antiq. bro'ht to him. The Gardener has several, but he has kept but 2. The one has *Crispus* upon it. I bro'ht 'em once to Ox. to show 'em you, & you were not at home.

10 Out of another Letter from him, dated Nov. 16, 1719:—

I shewed Mr. Grenvile your letter, & he believes your account of the coin to be right.—There was no such th. as urns found.

[Note of an Ashmolean coin omitted.]

May 21 (Sat.). Last Night one Ficcars, a young, handsome, genteel Barber of Oxon., cut his throat from Ear to Ear, & died immediately. He hath left a Widow, one of the Daughters of the late Sir Wm Claxton, Upholsterer of Oxon.

May 22 (Sun.). On Saturd., the 14th instant, died John Hare, Esq., Richmond Herald, at his Chambers at the Heralds'-Office, of several 20 Wounds he had given himself some time before. The Coroner sat upon the Body, and the Jury brought in their Verdict, *Non Compos*. On Tuesday Night (May 17) his Corpse was carried from the Heralds' Office, attended with the Heralds at Arms in their Coats, according to their Places, and the Coat belonging to the Richmond Herald upon the

---

May 18, 1720. H. to R. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 111. 141. Draft, Diaries, 89. 2). Mr. Eyston has heard that R. R. is going to Rome, and would be glad if he would return Mr. Blount's MS. of Mapledurham before he goes.

May 19, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 10). On receipt of H.'s yesterday, immediately sent advertisement to the printer. Vexed that the books were sent to his house, which caused much extra expense: wants them sent to Mr. Cosins, in St. Paul's Churchyard, or to Mr. Innys, or to be left at the carrier's till called for. Has received kind present and copies for subscribers. Account of payments for the Textus, &c. Asks H. to look up a passage in Bodleian and other MSS. 'I cd again return yr money by ye Vicechancellr, if yo liked yt way.'

May 19, 1720. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 78). Thanks for books sent by Godfrey. 'I hope you will receive as safely a little Parcell by the same Godfrey, and accept it as kindly.'

May 21, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 56). Received three copies of the Discourses for himself, and nine for his friends. Thanks for valuable present: will shortly send acknowledgement, with subscriptions for next work.

May 23, 1720. H. to J. Thorpe (Diaries, 89. 7). Indebted for letters of 9th and 17th. 'I thank you for your Informations, & for your kind Invitation of me to Rochester. I am the more oblig'd to you for this Invitation, because you offer to bear my Expenses as long as I stay in those Parts. But I am not at liberty now of making long Journeys.' Has not a copy of the Diploma for the degree of D.D. Dr. Charlett could let J. T. have one imme-

Coffin, to the Church of St. Bennet's, Paul's-Wharf, where it was interred. They say his Will has been proved, whereby he has left to his Sister an Estate of 300l. per annum in Norfolk, and considerable Sums of Money in the Government. This Mr. Hare was about publishing that part of Domesday Book that relates to Richmond. It was to have been in Folio.

[Notes of printed pieces omitted.]

May 25 (Wed.). Just come out, A Paraphrase on the xxxivth Chapter of Isaiah, in blank verse. By John Fisher of Wadham-College, Oxon.; Oxford, pr. by Leon. Lichfield, 1720; in one Sheet. 10

[1] Dr. Shippen, Pr. of Brazennose & V. Chanc. of Oxford, having expell'd Mr. Ball of yt Coll., Ball appeal'd to the Visitor, Dr. Gibson, Bp of Lincoln, who order'd him to be restor'd within 10 days. Accordingly, he was restor'd, May 25, 1720. Heterodoxy was alledg'd agt him, but, it seems, not prov'd.

---

diately. 'I was aware of opposition, when I first set about printing the *Textus Roffensis*. There is no manner of doubt but that the Dean and Chapter of Rochester have a Right to the Rochester MS. But then, 'tis, withall, as plain (I think) that the Right of the MS. I make use of belongs to the Gentleman who lent it me. To prevent any Trouble, I intirely follow the MS. that hath been lent me, without any Regard to that at Rochester, the Publication whereof I leave to some body else, which I do, too, the more willingly because I have been told more than once of such an Edition, & I would not, by any means, obstruct others' learned Designs. As the matter, therefore, stands, I will not desire you to consult the Rochester MS. upon my account, or send me any thing out of it.' Mr. Thomas has sent 50*s*. for 10 copies of the Textus. Cannot furnish J. T. with the 'Antiquity Discourses.'

May 23, 1720. J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 166). Thanks for favour of the 18th. Has written to ask Mr. Wilkin to pay subscription-money for the Discourses and the Textus. 'You have, no doubt, observed that Mr. Selden cites a passage in his notes on Drayton's Polyalbion, which he tells us he had from Thomas Sp[r]ott, which is not to be found in your copy of that Writer. You have, no doubt, your reasons for taking no notice of this in your edition of it. Or perhaps I have overlook'd it in my perusal of it. We are very much obliged to you for your care and accuracy in publishing such curious & valuable pieces, which otherwise might perhaps rot in libraries, without anybodie's being ye better for ym. I have often wished yt you'ld give us a good edition of the several Writers Rerum Britannicarum from the MSS. in our Libraries. Methinks it's pity yt foreigners should take more care to preserve our History than we do our selves. I should therefore be glad to see an edition of Jeifry of Monmouth, &c., at Oxford, as well as at Heidelberg, and I don't doubt but if you are the publisher, it will be more exact and correct.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Sept. 20, 1720.']

May 24, 1720. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 96). Hearty thanks for six copies of the Discourses. 'I'me asham'd to be so much in your Debt, but will in a very little time discharge it in a Manner which shall make some Compensation for ye Delay.' Thanks for promise of four large and two small copies of the Textus. Supposes one of the large is for Ld. Harcourt, as usual.

May 24, 1720. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 86). Has received H.'s of the 17th, with the books. Mr. Innys has promised to find a way of paying the 45*s*. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Sept. 27, 1720.']

---

[1] [This entry is taken from p. 227 of the MS.]

May 26 (Th.). Michaël Blount, of Maple-Durham in Com. Oxon., Esq., hath a Parchment MS. in wch [are] many things relating to Maple-Durham.

Tho. Lynde de Mapulderham, Armig., anno 1426.

Rog. de Seynton, Prior de Spaldyng, an. 56 H. 3, at which time he was one of the Justiciars Itinerant, & is mentioned in the said Book to have sat that Year at Chelmsford.

Mapledurham Chausy and Mapeldurham Gurney.

John de Chausy would not permitt William Bardolf, Junior, & Julian, his wife, to have common in Mapeldurham Chausy the said year above-mentioned.

Dictus Johannes [*sic*] Bardulffe, miles, dominus de Mapulderham Gurney; Dominus Johannes de Chauseya, dominus de Mapulderham Chausey.

They came to agreemt, an. 3 Edw. I.

Domina Amicia, quæ fuit uxor Roberti Bardolf, Chivaler, Rogerus Marschall, & Johannes Cook de Wykeham, remittunt, relaxant, & omnino pro se & heredib. suis quietum clamant Johanni Lynde & heredibus suis totum jus & clameum quæ habent, vel quovismodo habere poterunt, in Manerio de Mapelderham Gurnay, cum pertinencijs, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, die Lunæ proximo ante festum Purificacionis B. Mariæ virginis, anno regn. R. Ricardi 2dl 20o.

Inquis. capt. apud Mapeldorham, 3 Jan., an. E. I 18, &c. Dicunt super sacramentum quod Willelmus Bardolf nichil tenuit [de] hereditate propria in Comitatu Oxoniensi die quo obijt; dicunt tamen quod tenuit Manerium de Mapeldorham die quo obijt, quod est de hereditate Julianæ de Gurnay, uxoris suæ, adhuc superstitis. Dicunt eciam quod tenuit dictum manerium de Comite Warrenn' per servicium quartæ partis unius feodi militaris, & valet per annum in omnibus exitibus 10 libras.

Juliana de Gornay, quondam uxor Willelmi Bardolf, concessit, dedit, et confirmavit Rogero, Johanni, & Willelmo, filijs suis, ad promocionem suam, totum manerium suum de Mapilderham, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, &c., exceptis tenementis Willelmi Batayle & Willelmi Averay, & servicijs eorundem, —habendum & tenendum prædictis Rogero, Johanni, & Willelmo, & heredibus suis masculis de corporib. eorum legitime procreatis, &c.

—Ego, Robertus Bardolff, miles, dedi, concessi, & confirmavi Georgio Felbrigge, Militi, Rogero Marchall', Johanni Lynde, & Johanni Cook de Wykham, totum manerium meum de Mapilderham Gornay, cum suis pertinencijs, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, habendum & tenendum, &c., imperpetuum de Capitalib. Dominis Feodi illius per servicia inde debita & de jure consueta, &c. Data apud Mapildurham Gurnay, secundo die Septembris, anno Ric. 2dl 18.

—Finalis concordia—apud Westm., in a. R. Ric. (2dl) decimo nono, coram Willelmo Thirnyng, Willelmo Rikhill, Johanne Wadham, & Ricardo Sydenham, Justiciarijs, & alijs Domini Regis fidelibus,—inter Amiciam, quæ fuit uxor Roberti Bardolf, militis, Rogerum Marchall', Johannem Cooke de Wykeham, & Johannem Lynde, querentes, et Nicholaum Chausy & Margaretam, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de Manerio de Mapulderham Gournay, cum pertinencijs,—scilicet, quod prædicti Nicholaus & Margareta recognoverunt prædictum manerium, cum pertinencijs, esse jus ipsius Johannis Lynde, et illud remiserunt & quietum clamaverunt, &c.

Inquisic. capt. apud Bursetre, in comitatu Oxoniensi, vi die mens. Nov., anno Hen. 5tl 4to, coram Thoma Bekyngham, Escætore domini R. in dicto Comitatu, &c., quod Amicia Bardolf, quæ fuit uxor Roberti Bardolf,—tenuit die quo

obijt in com. prædicto manerium de Mapulderham Gurnay, cum pertinencijs, ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex concessione Nicholai Chausy & Margaretæ, uxoris ejus, Rogero Marshall, Johanni Cooke de Wykeham, Johanni Lynde, jam defuncto, & præfatæ Amiciæ, & heredibus præfati Johannis Lynde, per finem in Curia Domini Regis Ricardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, anno regni sui decimo nono inde levatum, factum, & juratum,—& quod prædictus Johannes Lynde obijt sine herede de corpore suo, &c.—so it came to Wm Lynde, Brother of the s^d John Lynde—quod quidem manerium de Mapulderham Gurnay valet per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem ejusdem ultra reprisam, decem marcas, et tenetur de Comite Warenn', set per quæ servicia penitus ignorant. Dicunt 10 eciam quod dicta Amicia obijt die Veneris proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo præterito.—

Finalis Concordia in Curia Domini Regis Westm., anno E. 3 18°, coram Johanne de Stonore, Willelmo de Shareshulle, Rogero Hillary, Ricardo de Killeshull', & Ricardo de Wylugby, Justiciarijs, & alijs Domini Regis fidelib., inter Johannem Bardolf, Chiualer, & Margeriam, uxorem ejus, querentes, & Johannem Rosen de Dayllifford [*sic*] & Johannem Loveday, deforciantes, de manerio de Mapulderham Gornay, cum pertinencijs, unde conventum [est] quod prædictus Johannes Bardolf recognovit prædictum manerium, cum pertinencijs, esse Jus ipsius Johannis Rosen, ut illud quod ijdem Johannes & 20 Johannes Loveday habent de dono prædicti Johannis Bardolf, &c.

Sciant præsentes & futuri quod nos, Georgius Felbrigge, miles, Rogerus Marschall', Johannes Lynde, & Johannes Cook de Wykham dedimus, &c., Roberto Bardolf, militi, & Amiciæ, uxori ejus, manerium nostrum de Mapulderham Gurney, cum pertinencijs, in Comitatu Oxoniensi; dedimus eciam, &c., eisdem Roberto & Amiciæ totum manerium nostrum de Stokelile, cum pertinencijs suis, in comitatu prædicto, quæ quidem maneria, cum suis pertinencijs, habuimus de dono & feoffamento prædicti Roberti; habenda & tenenda prædicta maneria, cum suis pertinencijs, &c., reddendo annuatim unam rosam rubram ad festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ. 30

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse & hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto & fideli nostro Johanni Bardolf, quod ipse & heredes sui imperpetuum habeant unam feriam apud manerium suum de Halghton', in comitatu Leycestre, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam, videlicet, in vigilia & in die & in crastino ascensionis domini, nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum. Et quod habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Mapelderham, in Comitatu Oxoniensi. Dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licencia & voluntate ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum, super foris- 40 facturam nostram decem librarum, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Stryvelyn', duodecimo die Julij, anno regni nostri 32°.

Anno reg. Edw. IV^ti mens. Januarij iiii^to, Johannes Skernynge de Spekyfworth [*sic*], in comitatu Northf., armiger, dat, concedit, & conf., ac eciam remittit, relaxat, &c., Johannæ Iwardeby, nuper uxori Willelmi Lynde, Armig., ac Thomæ Lynde, Armig., filio & heredi eorum, ac heredibus & assignatis dicti Thomæ imperpetuum, totum statum suum, jus, titulum, clameum, & demandum quæ habuit, habet, seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterit, de & in manerio de Mapuldurham Gurnay, in comitatu Oxoniensi, cum omnib. suis terris, tenementis, redditibus, servicijs, pratis, pascuis & pasturis communibus, boscis, 50 haijs, aquis & molendinis, curijs & letis, cum omnibus ejus juribus, proficuis, commoditatibus, & Immolumentis qualitercumque eidem manerio in comitatu prædicto pertinentibus, spectantibus, sive incumbentibus, &c.

Inquisition taken at Mapulderham, 4th Sept., 6 of H. VI, by wch it appeareth that ther longyth no more but a mesuage of no valure to the parsonage of Clare Kinole, & xliii acres of arabull lond, a acre & dim. of mede, & none othyr

thyng. This Inquisition exemplifid under the kynge's seale, 21 June, anno H. VI 27.

Anno 23 Edw. III John Tedemershe was living.

This byn the parcells of all the londis that byn longyng un to the parsonage of Mapulderham :—

In the first, in a Crofte callid Cruchcrofte be side Martyn's Crofte, xii Acres.
Item in the Crofte be side Axstill's, xii Acres.
Item in the Crofte be side Seynt Marye Parocke, v acres.
10 Item in the Crofte be twyxst Axstill's and Wiggemorys, viii acres.
Item in the parsonage Crofte, ii acres.
Item in Henefilde, ii acres.
Item in Glidmore filde, one Acre.
Item in Mede, in diuers parcells, on Acre & dimid. Acre.

Inquis. apud Mapulderham Gorney, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, in festo Sancti Marcij [*sic*], an. H. VI^{ti} xx^{o}, &c., dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod tenementum vocatum le Lee beneth Downe, nuper in tenura Willelmi at Lee, cum omnibus terris, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, cum cursu Aquæ Thamisiæ & piscarijs ejusdem, videlicet, à prato vocato Purleymede usque ad Campum
20 vocatum Aldefeld, tenentur de domino de Mapulderham Gorney prædicta, ex concessione Hugonis de Gorney, nuper domini de Mapulderham prædicta, per redditum xs. ac sectam curiæ, ut patet, &c.

This wrytyng endentyd, made at Mapylderham Gorney, in the counte of Oxforde, the xv day of June, the xlix yere of the reigne of kyng Edwarde the thirde, Wittnesse that Sir Thomas Blont, knyth, schreve of the counte aforeseyd, hath endowyd dame Isabell Bardolf, late the wiif of Sir Thomas Bardolf, knyth, late lord of Mapylderham aforeseide, that is to sey, of and in the thirde parte of the mansion of the seide maner of Mapylderham. First, in a Chambur callyd Wylcotys Chambur, with all the Chamburs therto
30 enclosyd, from the hall to the grett yate, and also with a stabull callyd the cheynyd stabull, with other ii howsys their too ajoynede, and the thirde pechoun of the grett doffhowse, with xx copull of conyngges, and the thirde parte of the Fysshe takyn in the buckis att the mylle, and also the thirde parte of the Rent of the seide mylle and of all the watur perteyning to the seyd maner, iii li. iis. ijd., and the thirde part of the Rent of the seyde maner of fre holders and bonde holders, iij li. xviijs., that is to sey, of Symond Bartram xs. for Cottmers and xd. for Sywardys, of Richard At le, for a tenement w^{t} serteyne closes and of water of the le, xs., and as for the le herms vs., of Alys Fynamore xd., of Edyth at le xiiijd., of William aldewyn xs. xid., of William
40 Strode xs. vd., of Stheven Hodmer xs. vd. ob., of John Broun xs. ijd. ob., of Robert Chapeleyn ijs. ijd., of Roger Turner iijs., of John Hylder vs., of William Welyngforde ijs., of Davy Carter ijs.; also as for the thirde parte of all the demayne londis, medowis, and pasturys perteynyng vn to the seide maner, that the seid Isabell is endowid, Fyrst, in a fylde callyd Westfylde, that contaynyth in all vi^{xx} & x acrys, wher of to hir part xliij acrys, prys ye acur iiijd. Item in a felde callyd mechelden fylde, conteynyng xl acris, hir part xiij acris, pris the acur iiijd. Item in a Crofte callyd stony croft, conteyning iij acris, on to hir [part i acur], pris [the acur] iiijd. Item in hontley hill and the crofte therto perteynyng vij acris, hir part is ij acris, pris the acur iiijd. Item
50 in a felde callyd chalkepytfelde, conteynyng xxvi acris, wher of to hir viij acris, pris the acur iiijd. Item in a crofte callyd the lorde is oxe crofte, that contaynyth xvi acris, wher of to hir v acris, [pris] the acur iiijd. Item in a felde callyd threnchefylde, conteyning xxvi acris, wher of to hir viij acris, [pris] the acur iiijd. Item in thropfylde, [that] contaynyth from schypcote lane to the ponde hecche a bove the pathe weye xx acris, and be nethe the weye xxvi acris, wher of to hir xiiij acris, pris the acur iiijd. Item the feldes

callyd Wolwys downe est fylde and doungefelde is conteynyng xl acris, wher of to hir is xiij acris, pris the acur iiijd. Item as for the parke, she is a lowyd every yere a deere and x copulle of conyngges, and all fuell woode to hir nesessary, to be takyn in a woode callyd greneden woode. Item she is endowyd in a mede callyd small mede, and in x acris in the brode mede, for hir parte, pris the acur iijs. Item as for the obir le & nethir les, enfeyes, and allfelde, she to haue yerly iij hors & Rythyrbestys goyng whith the lordys catayle, with vi swyne and xx ewys & xx wedrys goyng and pasturyng whyth the lorde is schepe; the endowment was made by the asent and agrement of the seyde Isabell, and by the avyse of Sir Edmonde Bardolf, pres[t] unkull to the forseyde Sir Thomas Bardolf, and to Sir Robert Bardolf, knyth, lorde and ryzth eyre un to the forseyde maner and lordeschepe of mapylderham gorney, after the dysses[1] of the sayde Sir Thomas.

Item certeyn Londys, Shawys, Grovys, Crofts, wodis, lesuris, and heggerewys, callid Bardolf's londis, lyinge by syde Grenedene, conteyning in all iii[xx] acres Grounde and more, by Estimacion, yildyng by the yere xs. to the seid lord of Mapulderham Gornay.

[Pp. 31 and 32 are blank.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Johannes Bardolf de Mapuldram, miles, anno Domini M° CCC° LXXV°, septimo die mensis Aprilis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam meam Deo & beatæ Mariæ Virgini & omnibus Sanctis, & corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia de Mapuldram prædicta. Item lego Thomæ, filio meo & heredi, principalitates ad heredem pertinentes, cum omnibus vasis ligneis, stangneis[2], & æneis domus meæ. Item lego Margaretæ, filiæ meæ, ij vaccas. Item lego cuilibet filiarum mearum monialium i marcam argenti. Item lego Thomæ Boteler, michi servienti, xii arietes, s. Wetheres, & i bovem. Item lego Nicholao, Coco meo, i bovem. Item lego Willelmo Wyncy xld. Item lego domino Johanni Hodmere xld. Item lego domino Johanni Rose, vicario de Mapuldram, dimidium quarterium frumenti & dimidium quarterium ordij. Item lego xs. ad ponendum & multiplicandum, sub manu alicujus fidelis hominis de parochia, in blado vel alia mercatura, pro manuten[en]cia duorum torticorum pro levacione corporis Christi, & unius ceri coram ymagine beatæ virginis, & alterius coram ymagine beatæ Margaretæ, in ecclesia de Mapuldram prædicta. Item lego Fratri Johanni de Blyseworth, de ordine Fratrum Minorum, dc̄am[3] marcam. Item lego Fratri Ade de Chetwode, ejusdem ordinis, xld. Item lego Conventui Fratrum Minorum Radyng' i quarterium frumenti & i quarterium ordei. Item onero executores & filios meos, sub benediccione Dei & mea, quod sine armis et equis sepeliant me, nec provideant aliquid ceræ vel luminis circa corpus meum, nisi tantum quinque ceres[4], & volo quod pascant in die sepulturæ meæ omnes & singulos, utriusque sexus, senes & untenes[5] villæ de Mapuldram. Et ad omnia supradicta fideliter & seleriter[6] adimplenda, ordino & constuo[7] executores meos Robertum Bardolf et dominum Edmundum, filios meos, & Thomam Boteler, servientem meum. Quibus Roberto et Domino Edmundo,

---

May 27, 1720. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 89. 75). Indebted for letter of Jan. 21. 'I had answered it sooner, but that I was willing to try whether there was a Prospect of all my Subscribers coming into Fordun. I have great reason to think they will not. So that unless you can promise Security, I must not think of venturing. You advise Proposalls and a Specimen. Your Father hath printed a large Specimen already. And as for Proposalls, I am altogether averse to that method. You will be pleased to concert Matters with your Friends, and, at your leisure, let me know whether you can assure

---

[1] [i. e. decease.] [2] Sic. [3] F. *dimidiam.* [4] Sic. [5] F. *juvenes.* [6] Sic. [7] L. *Constituo.*

filijs meis prædictis, & Thomæ Boteler, servienti meo, lego omnia catalla mea, ut ipsi solvant plene omnia debita mea, & adimpleant omnia supradicta, & de residuo faciant celebrari pro anima mea & fieri; prædictis & filijs meis & Thomæ, servienti meo, executoribus, licencio quod ipsi possint, si voluerint, emere de catallis meis, non obstante statuto ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in contrarium edito. Ipsos & onero quod fideliter adimpleant descriptam meam superius voluntatem, sicud in extremo judicio coram deo voluerint respondere. In præmissorum omnium testimonium sigillum meum præsentibus est inpressum. Datum die & anno supradictis.

10 [Pp. 38–74 are blank; notes of printed books omitted.]

May 29 (Sun.). This being the Birth and Restauration of K. Ch. II, the Sermon before the University was at Christ-Church. The Preacher, Dr. Clavering, one of the Canons.

Dr. Atterbury, Bp of Rochester, has conferred the Archdeaconry of Rochester, vacant by the Death of Mr. Sprat, on the Rev. Dr. Henry Bridges, Brother to the Duke of Chandois.

---

me of a competent Number of Subscribers in the Method I take in printing other Books.' [Note by Hearne:—'Not sent 'till July 3d, 1720.']

May 27, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 86). Thanks for box and three guineas. Has to-day sent, by Bartlett's waggon, a box containing the Discourses for various subscribers (named). Mr. Plummer's Neubrigensis was sent to Dr. Mead on Sept. 15, 1719. In 1711, T. R. lent him an old MS. Arator upon the Acts of the Apostles: begs for the loan of it again.

May 27, [1720]. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 1. 10). The four copies of Neubrigensis came to hand, and the money was sent by Mr. Bateman two months ago. Please ask Mr. B. what he has to say for himself. 'Pray tell Sam Wright, the Cook of our College, or his mother, that Mrs. Fletcher of Milton, goeing one day this week to Mrs. Plot's Funeral of Borden, was thrown from her horse & died within a few hours after. I was sorry to hear of Dr. Fayrer & Dr. Aldworth's death, and not a little surpriz'd that none shou'd think of Mr. Dodwell's Historical friend and Acquaintance as a fit successor of the later.' Subscribes for three copies of the Textus. 'I think you will doe well to mend the late Dr. Harris's work; you may have subscribers enough, & my house & horse shall be at yr service.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, May 30, 1720.']

May 28, [1720]. Francis Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 159). Wants the books he subscribed for sent to Mr. Lewis, bookseller in Covent Garden, who will pay for them.

May 29, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 35). Received the 'Collections of Antiquities' for distribution among subscribers. Has had no time to peruse it. Please put down the same subscribers for the Textus. Will perhaps pay the money in person at the end of next month or the beginning of July, when he will bring with him a copy of a record concerning the building of Woodstock town.

May 29, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 50*). 'Your articleing me in your last obligeing letter to stay but one Night with me, if you came to Hendred, and your telling me you were sending about *The Discourses* you had lately printed, made me not doubt your spending one halfe day and night with me. The Expectation of wch made me not send you Mr. le Grand's and my second Payment for the Discourses, and the Note Doctor Rawlinson gaue of his haueing Mr. Blount's MSpt.' When Dr. R. has given up the MS., wants note of receipt from H., 'for feare of Mortality.' Mr. Blount is willing for H. to keep the MS. until he has perused it and extracted what he thinks proper. Wants his copy of the Discourses 'handsomely bound and guilt on

This Evening, meeting with a young Master of Arts in High Street, Oxon. (with whom was another young Gent.), whom I knew not, he told me that he had a Coyn in his Pocket wch he was desired to shew to me, no body else knowing wt to make of it. When I saw it, I presently found it to be a most wonderfull Rarity. It is a mighty fine gold Coyn of Carausius, whereof (I mean a gold one) I had never seen one before. On the Reverse, CONSERVATOR AVGG, Hercules cum clava. Subter, ML. He told me it belong'd to Dr. Hed of Newbury.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

---

the back.' Subscribes for the Textus: will pay when he sees H. at Hendred. 'In serious Earnest, I beleiue I haue that to say to you, and that to shew you, that you will not repent yourselfe of the Trouble. . . . I haue not seene my poore Brother this Month, the small Pox haueing been in his Family; and I haue so many in my Family who haue not had it, [that it] obliges us to correspond alltogeather by letter, though wee live within a Furlong of Each other.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, June 2, 1720.']

May 30, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 104). Thanks for letter of 23rd instant. 'I desire You would not take notice in Print of any thing I have mention'd to You concerning the Dean. I have heard nothing from him since my last, but expect him here at the Audit towards the latter end of the next month. I hope I have so much int'rest with the majority of the Chapter, that You need not give Yourself any uneasiness on this account. I am told that the Athenæ Oxon. is reprinting, with additions: if You are concerned in this Edition, I should be glad if I could furnish You with any thing towards it.'

May 31, 1720. W. Breme to H. (Rawl. 3. 134). 'I received yours, and am much pleased that the next book you are about is Textus Roffensis, which I had once here for near a 12 month, & have oftentimes repented me in that I did not then transcribe it; but your intended Edition will more then make amends for that neglick.' Sends names of four subscribers. Mr. Dobson of New College will pay what is owing. 'As to the Edition of Tully, I verily believe if you did publish your proposals, & one article should be to have the half advanced, you would find Subscribers enou' to raise a found [*sic*] to carry one [*sic*] the Work.' [PS.] Wants his copies bound like the last. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, June 15, 1720.']

June 1, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 51). Being disappointed of seeing H. this week, sends Dr. Rawlinson's note for Mr. Blount's MS. If returned, H. may keep it till called for. Encloses subscription-money for the Discourses and Textus. 'If I see you not some time next Weeke here, I shall despaire of that Satisfaction, at least for these two Months, for I designe to goe into Hampshyre and Sussex the weeke following, unless the ill health of my Family put me by. For at present three of my Nursery are broaken out in Pimples, and Confined to theyr Chamber. I at first apprehended it would prove the Small Pox, but now my Feare is over; so if you can tend [?] to spend a day or two with me these Whitson-Holydayes, you may doe it (I think verily) without danger.' Asks H. to buy him a book at the 'Print-house' in Oxford.

June 2, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 92). Wrote to Mr. Rawlinson asking him to send two copies of H.'s last book, but receiving no answer, supposes they were not sent.

June 2, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 52). 'I haue met wth an unexpected Opportunity of sending to the Post-House, and lay hold of it to acquaint you that all my Apprehensions of haueing the Small Pox in the Nursery is over; so Pray let not any feare of that distemper deterr you from comeing to Hendred next Weeke. Walke over on Saturday, and on Sunday

June 3 (Fri.). Dr. Stibbs, late of St. John's, Oxon., is gone to Taunton by the invitation of the Archdeacon, Dr. Archer, and has good encouragement to settle there, two Physicians of the Place being lately dead. Dr. Holdesworth of St. John's, Oxon., is lately presented to the Rectory of Houghton Magna in Huntingdonshire, Dr. Heywood of St. John's waving his right. So Dr. Rawlinson informs me.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

June 6 (Mon.). On Thursd., May 26th last, the Revd Dr. Andrew Snape resigned his Place of Head School-Master of Eaton, upon his
10 being elected Provost of King's Coll., Cambridge, at wch time he made a most affectionate Speech to the Scholars, wch drew Tears from their Eyes.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

June 7 (Tu.). This Morning, very early, I walk'd to Abbington, where there is erected a new Hospital on the South side of St. Helen's Church Yard, over wch this Inscription:—

HOSPITIA HÆC
Posita sunt A.D. MDCCXVIII,
In Dei Gloriam,
20 A quo, & ad quem omnia,
In pauperum levamen,
Ex reditibus, qui HOSPITALI
CHRISTI ABINGDONENSI accrevere,
Alendorum,
EIUSDEM sumptibus exstructa.
Deus dedit, etiam det,
Incrementum.

Thence I walk'd to East Hendred, & thence to Wantage, which Town was formerly much bigger, as I take it, than it is now, particularly
30 at the East End, as well as on the North West side.

June 8 (Wed.). This Morning I walk'd back to East-Hendred, and call'd upon my Friend, Charles Eyston, Esq., where I saw many scarce Books, particularly one call'd, *A Report of the death & martyrdom of E. Campian, Sherwin, & Brian, with seven others*, which Mr. Wood could never meet with, as he tells us in his first Vol., col. 166. Mr. Eyston also shew'd me many old Writings relating to Hendred.

June 9 (Th.). This day, in the afternoon, I walk'd back to Oxford.

I will find you some good book or other to entertaine you during the time of service, in case you goe not to Church.' Did not receive H.'s letter of the 27th ult. until after he had sent his own. Has received Mr. Blount's MS., and will return it before beginning his rambles. Mr. B. hopes to procure H. the sight of some of Sir Walter Raleigh's unprinted works. 'When I see you, wee will discourse about Glastonbury.'

June 9, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 55). Yesterday paid into

June 10 (Fri.). This the King's[1] Birthday. I was at Rewley, & saw there a Coyn (of silver, very small), dug up in the Ground where Ela Longespee's Chapell stood, of K. Richd 1st.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

June 14 (Tu.). Dr. Wynne, Bp of St. Asaph, & Principal of Jesus Coll., Oxon., was married about a Fortnight since to Madam Pugh, whose fortune is 20000l.

The News Papers tell us that on Thursday, June 9th last, Squire Ayde[2], a Gentleman of a great Estate in Buckinghamshire, was married at the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, to Madam Calvert, Sister to the Right Honble the Ld Baltimore.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

June 16 (Th.). Dr. Wynne, Bp of St. Asaph, having, upon his Marriage, resign'd the Principality of Jesus College in Oxon., this Morning Mr. Wm Jones, B.D., & Rector of Longworth in Berks., was elected Principal of that College.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

June 17 (Fri.). When I was at Hendred last Week, Charles Eyston, Esq., shew'd and lent me a very scarce little Book intit., A true Report

---

Mr. Rawlinson's hands £8 for eight copies of the Textus, and five guineas 'as my acknowledgment for the Copys You were pleased to send Me of Your last Book of English Antiquitys.' Will at any time apply to Sir T. Sebright about Avesbury. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, June 14, 1720.']

June 11, 1720. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 156). Sorry Mr. Hunt is not in Oxford: cannot pay the money until Mr. Wilkin returns from the country. Has heard nothing of Mr. Sprint. 'Mr. Mansell of Sherburn brought me his collections relating to yt Episcopall Town, wch he designs to print, but I think he wants many Records & Materials. I had a Letter from Mr. Anstis, Garter at Armes, yt he is abt collecting all matters relating to ye Knights of ye Garter. I beleive 'twill be done wth great Accuracy & Learning. I can't but observe of A.Bp Parker's Antiquities that he makes the Episcopal town of Shirburn in Dorsets. to be in Hampshire, where there is a small place of yt Name, & [it] had a Religious House, but never a Bish. see.' Hopes the Additions to Dugdale's Monasticon will deserve and meet with encouragement. 'I have not seen the Proposalls, but I am apt to think 'tis collected by Roman Catholicks, who are well furnished with such Religious donations & Monumts of Piety, wch ye Reformation, thro' an impious zeal & unjust laws, destroyed, & wch brought many heavy curses from heaven. I wish ye many Additions & emendations to A.Bp Parker's by Mr. Wharton, &c. [?], were in your hands to oblige the publick with it, for few others have any true regard to our old Constitution & Antiquity.' [PS.] Has written to ask Mr. Wilkin to send H. a Treatise on National Sacrilege, 'wth a scrap of a comt on ye Revelations of St. John.' Anxious to know the author and printer of the latter.

---

[1] J[ames] 3d.
[2] 'Twas to Mr. John Hyde, of Kingston Lisle. See below, July 1st.

of the death & martyrdome of M. Campion, Jesuite and preiste, & M. Sherwin, & M. Bryan, preistes, at Tiborne, the first of December, 1581. Observid and written by a Catholike preist, which was present therat. Wherunto is annexid certayne verses made by sundrie persons. It consists of three sheets and a Quarter, in 8vo.—No name of Place where printed. Nor is the year added when printed. Mr. Wood tells us, in vol. ist of Ath. Oxon., col. 166, that he had sought after this Book several years in vain. It is printed in the black Letter.

The said Book was chiefly occasion'd by *An Aduertisement and defence for truth against her backbyters, and specially against the whispering fauorers and colorers of Campions and the rest of his confederates treasons*: which this Author calls a notable and most infamous libel.

At the End of the book is *A caueat to the reader touching A. M. his discouery*. The said A. M. was Anthony Munday. The *Discovery* was *A Discovery of M. Campions & his confederates treasons*, the same in effect & substance with the before mentioned Advertisement.

[Extracts from this book, and notes of other printed books, omitted.]

June 20 (Mon.). Mr. Timothy Thomas of Xt Ch. ask'd me to-day to transcribe a Register for the Bp of Chester. He did not tell me what it was. I told him I was not at leisure.

Meeting Dr. Charlett in High-Street, he ask'd me where Mr. Aubrey

---

June 18, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 11). 'I received yrs of ye 13th instant, & am sorry yr University understands their true interest so little as to shut one out of their Library yt has & wd use it so much to theirs & ye publick advantage. I did not mention to yo ye little expenses of carriage to throw yt charge upon yo, to whom I am so much indebted, but to prevent such trouble & imposition for ye future.' Dr. Smith will pay £8 on Mr. Harbin's and H. B.'s account. 'Mr. Hawes, in one of his last letters out of Kent, wish'd yo wd take some opportunity to publish wt is omitted in most editions of Hollinshead's Chronicle. Mr. [Samuel] Drake of or College is going to Publish Matt. Parker's lives of ye A.Bps, &c.'

June 18, 1720. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 97). 'I was out of Town in ye Holiday Week, which was ye Reason You did not hear from Me. I gave Orders to my Banker, & He did accordingly, on Thursday Evening, write to Mr. Rowney & desire him to pay You for Me fifteen Pounds, which I hope either He has done or will do in a very few Days. . . . I wish You might meet with more Encouragement from such whose Fortunes putt it in yr Power to do more good yn I can.' [Note by Hearne:—'Recd the Money, July 1st, 1720, . . . and gave the Maid Servant 1s. 6d. for Mr. Rowney, as his due, and I also gave her 2s. 6d. by way of Gratuity.']

June 20, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 21). 'I am yet, I bless God, in the land of the living, thô I am now almost quite disabled from going about at all, and do asure you that I am in great misery and paine night & day, and do doubt I shall not long continue to supply my place at church. My Master, Mr. Griffyth, poor Gentleman, hath fail'd of late so very much that he has not been capable to Read prayers on the Lord's days this fortnight, nor preach neither. I am affraid [illegible]
but mine is altogether pains in my thigh
nor days unless I keep sitting, nor ha
and am much subject to fall over
I can goe, and within doors also,

was buried in Oxon. I told him I wanted to know that, too. He said he was invited to the Funeral.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

June 22 (Wed.). Yesterday I happened to see Sir Robert Rich of Sunning, near Reading in Berks., Baronett, who told me that he could, he believ'd, help me to a sight of some curious Papers belonging to Mr. Inglefyeld of White-Knights, of Sunning, who died lately. Sir Robt very kindly invited me over to Sunning.

June 23 (Th.). This current Year died Mr. Robt Michell, B.D. and Fellow of Trin. Coll., Oxon. He translated into English, from Latin, *the* 10

---

has been so very great a friend indeed that if it please God to take me shortly, as I am sure he will, had a fall that has made her lame also [*sic*], so that 'tis bad for me indeed now. Tho. Barlow's mother was about 76 when she dyed, but he was not, I think, above 46. I have lost another good friend lately, that is, Mr. Loveday of Feens, who dyed within this fortnight at Caversham by Reading. Ther is a Gentleman that is named Mr. Oackly that has purchased the hill house and land, and now is come to Reside here, especially in sumer time, that has a great Respect for me, whom I hope will, that small time I have to live, be a great and good friend to me. I find he hath heard of you, & desires if ever you should come over to se me, to come to his house; he is a good, civill Gentleman. All my poor children's loue to you, and your poor uncle's, who is become a poor spectacle and utterly helpless, a meer skeleton of skin & bone, and your poor mother in Law's love, who prays for you daily, as I do night and morning, with Coz. Weldon's and his wife['s], and Coz. Stephen's, who is very old and Feeble indeed. Let me heare somthing oftener from you. The Lord bless you, Dear child.' [PS.] 'When you have finished any English Volume, lend me one or two a little time by the Carrier; they shall be safe Return'd again to Oxon. I expect a line or two from you within this week or fortnight wthout faile, for I know not whereever I may se you alive againe, which I much desire to doe. Son, write me a word or two of consolation, for I am somtimes apt to be a little impatient for feare I should live to want, because I can do nothing of work; but, I bless God, you have been in the world, under God, the greatest suporter that I have had, which I own, and am heartilly thankfull, and the Lord, I know, will doubly Reward you for your care of your poor afflicted father.'

June 21, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 87). 'Dr. Mead's Money (five Guineas Present, and 8 Pounds Subscription) came very safe, as did all the Books and Papers in the Box. But then I must tell you that the Lid of the Box was broke to pieces, so that the Things lay open, and it had been as well if there had been no Cover at all.' Is now looking over Arator and comparing it with the note he made many years ago. Walked to Hendred last Whitsun week, where T. R. and Dr. Mead were remembered with great respect.

June 21, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 87). Complains that he has not received his copy of the Discourses, which came out two months ago, and for which he has paid the first subscription. Wants to know where it has been sent, that he may call for it.

June 23, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 53). Sends, by Mr. Bannister, the *13s. 6d.* H. laid out for him. Thanks for obliging letter. 'I heartily wish you could haue spent a day or two longer wth us.... I am glad to heare you got home, and haue not got could by the severe Shoure of rayne you were forc't to goe through. I had been upon my Journey but that Mrs. Eyston, Mr. Parkinson, and indeed one or two more in my Family, have been in

Life of Aristides, by Cornelius Nepos, printed with the other Lives (in English) of Cornelius Nepos at Oxon., at the Theater, 1684; 8°.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

June 25 (Sat.). Prodijt tandem Joannis Hudsoni Josephus. Sed sine Prolegomenis. Neque ulla destinasse Hudsonum asseruit A. Hall è Coll. Reginæ, qui Præfatiunculam præfixit, in qua nihil quod laudem mereatur. Hudsonum vocat virum antiqua probitate. Utinam hoc verum esset. Anno ætatis circiter 57 obijsse notat. Sexagesimum, ni fallor, si non sexagesimum primum, attigerat. Margaretam, unicam filiam
10 D. Roberti Harrisoni, Eq. aur., in uxorem duxisse ait, et ex ea suscepisse prolem, filiam nimirum formosam, quam puellulam novem annorum appellat. Quorsum hæc? Uti & alia id genus? Nihil sane ad Josephum. Puellula certe quam dixit nata est Julij 24, 1711, adeo ut nondum annum vitæ nonum superaverit. Qui . . . [?] & de vita Hudsoni jejuna plane sunt & inania fere quæ congessit. Prolegomena sane erudita exspectabant litterati; atque ejusmodi sæpius commemoravit Hudsonus, qualia tamen ipse contexere nequijt.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

June 26 (Sun.). Paucis abhinc annis Oxoniam venit Sartor quidam
20 Norvicensis, Wilde nomine, commendatus ab Humphr. Prideaux & Thoma Tannero, hoc Cancellario, illo Decano Norvicensi. Homo iste, occupatione relicta, nunc linguæ Arabicæ operam dat, quumque sit plane indefessus mirum est quantum in eadem profecerit. Atque hoc eo magis est mirandum, quod linguæ Latinæ & Græcæ sit fere imperitus, uti et eruditionis expers.

June 27 (Mon.). Brownus Willis mihi retulit se habere exemplar Godwini de Præsulibus, in quo perplures emendationes ac additiones MSS. Sunt etiam alia id genus exemplaria. Horum ope editio nobilissima posset proferri, una cum continuatione ad nostra usque
30 tempora. Sed Præsulum aliquot pravitas obstat quo minus typis ejusmodi opus mandetur.

June 28 (Tu.). Hodie ad Osneiam ibam, eo consilio ut figuram ruderum quæ exstant quam exsculpendam curavi, examinarem, & an recte se habeat tentarem. Dum vero hoc facio, mihi narrat quidam numisma quoddam ibi non ita pridem erutum fuisse, visu dignum. Verum ostendere non potuit, quod alius, nescio quis, idem possideret. Promisit tamen sese de eodem quæsiturum esse, meamque in gratiam, si fieri possit, comparaturum.

June 29 (Wed.). Dominus Thomas Collins mihi hodie retulit
40 D. Johannem Rogers, S.T.P., Collegij Magd. Præsidem, omnibus per

---

a Course of Physick, and so continue.... Whenever you are pleased to call for Glastonbury, it shall be at your Service, and assure your selfe I would bee hanged before I would doe anything unhandsome or unfaire.'

June 25, 1720. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 98). Has to-day paid £15 into Mr. Rowney's hands, which he will deliver on Tuesday or Wednesday.

June 29, 1720. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 7). Apologizes for delay

totam nostram Academia[m] cum doctrina tum ingenio excelluisse; fuisse nimirum optimum Theologum, Historicum, Poetam, ac Philosophum. Suavitate etiam morum præclarus erat.

June 30 (Th.). Castra Cæsaris, sive Cæsar's Camp, prope Ockinghamiam in agro Bercheriensi, longe sunt celeberrima, quamvis nummi paucissimi ibi reperiantur. Romana plane esse mihi hodie probabat clericus quidam, his in partibus degens, qui & mentionem fecit vestigiorum aliquot viæ militaris quæ ibidem cernuntur. Quin & dixit proculdubio non tantum castra fuisse, sed et urbem insignem, quales alibi quoque fuisse satis ostendant rudera pariter atque nomina. Quum vero locum ipsum nondum viderim, nihil de eodem judicabo. Observationes tamen aliquammultas de loco hocce habeo in alio libello, mecum ab amico communicatas, uti & nummum Trajani, in Britannia forte nostra percusum, mihi itidem ab amico datum.

July 1 (Fri.). Mrs. Jane Calvert, youngest sister of my Friend the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., was married lately to Mr. John Hyde, of Kingston Lisle in Berkshire, a Gentleman in Education, Birth, & Temper. He was of Queen's Coll., Oxford. His family is ancient, and have been long possess'd of the foresaid Mannor, which is a Barony by Tenure. His Father, Frederick Hyde, was a very worthy Man, and a Non-Juror. His Grandfather, Humphry, an honest and valiant Cavalier. The young Lady is now in the 17th year of her age, is handsome, and good natured.

Yesterday Morning Dr. John Gibson Provost of Queen's College's wife was delivered, about 9 Clock, of her second Child, being a Boy, as the first was.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

---

in writing. His sister's marriage has taken up most of his time in London. 'You may easily concieve how much joy & pleasure I recieved from ye good, & I hope Happy, settlement of my sister, of wch I doubt not but you will in some measure partake, thrô the sympathizing nature of friendship.' Account of her husband, Mr. John Hyde [as in Diary above, under July 1]. Intends to be at Oxford shortly.

June 30, 1720. John Brereton to H. (Rawl. 28. 28). 'Yr old Friend, Captain Bartlet, would be glad to Kiss your hand at my Chamber, & so would yr very humble Servt.'

June 30, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 36). Encloses bill for subscriptions for the Textus, which Mr. Wilmot will pay. Is doubtful whether he will see H. this summer. Mentioned in his last a copy of a record relating to Woodstock, which H. took no notice of. [Note by Hearne:—'11 libs. 10s. Recd, July 2, 1720.']

July 2, [1720]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 85). Thanks for the Collection of Curious Discourses. Dr. Perne was certainly a very useful man, and ought never to be forgotten at Cambridge for the great service he has done the University. Long answer to inquiry about the Convent of Ely. Knows of nothing by Antony Munday except the pamphlet, 'A Discoverie of Edmund Campion & his Confederates, their most horrible & traiterous practises against her Majesties most Royall person & the Realme,' 1582. [See Diary, p. 140.] The book is in St. John's College Library. Mr. Drake, in his proposals for printing

July 3 (Sun.). Mr. Burghers the Ingraver tells me he hath orders from Mr. Willis to engrave the Church of Buckingham.

July 4 (Mon.). Yesterday Morning, about 2 Clock, Sir Wm Wheeler, [1], a Young Nobleman of Magdalen-College, and Mr. Statham, a young Gentleman Commoner of the same College, and Mr. Ballas, whose Father is a Quaker, as was himself 'till lately, being in the Street somewhere by All-Hallows' Church (having, it seems, been drinking hard at Trinity Coll., with some other Young Gentlemen, three more of wch were of Magd. Coll. also, tho' they were gone before), & meeting with one Lloyd, a lusty Servitour, Bachelour of Jesus College, and one King, a Servant in the Town, a Quarrel began, and Statham stabb'd King with a Penknife, of which wound he is like to dye, & thereupon Lloyd beat Statham in such a manner as his Life is likewise in danger.

(Memorand. yt what goes before I had from common Accounts. But it appears yt King was nothing near so much hurt as reported. For, in a Fortnight's time after, he was about Street again, & very well, & went to Ale-Houses as usual, having got 30 libs. Damage of Mr. Statham, besides all charges, & he would have had 200 libs. Damage, had he not been lopt off. So yt 'tis justly supposed yt greater Danger than there really was was pretended on purpose to get Money. I think he got out upon Sat., July 16. 'Tis certain he was out on Mond., July 18.)

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

Archbp. Parker's Antiquitates Britanniæ, says that there is no copy of the 1572 edition at Oxford: '& yet I am sure I told him I had heard (from you, if I well remember) that there was one Copy at Merton College. I should be sorry he were wanting in doing right to your Libraries. Our Friend, Mr. Rawlinson, holds up his Copies, for what reason I do not know. I have wrote to him to desire he will afford Mr. Drake the use of them. What success I shall meet with I do not know, after he has been apply'd to by men of better Interest then I can pretend to; but I hope he will answere the Character you have given of him, & the opinion I have always had of him, of being a most communicative person. Be it as it will, I do not intend to concern you in it, tho' I know you have deservedly the most Interest with him of any man now living.'

July 2, 1720. W. Stuart to H. (Rawl. 9. 138). 'Every Book you have hitherto publisht has bin a new reproof to me for not being acquainted with you before I left the University; the odness of my request for your acquaintance now, I desire you to impute to my Respect to your Labours and Noble Spirit in raising Antient Authors out of their Dust, and sending 'em into the world in a Dress that invites all Lovers of Antiquity to look into 'em. Your beautiful Edition of Guilielmus Neubrigensis was the only book of yours to wch I could be admitted a Subscriber; but for the future I desire you to set me down as a Subscriber to every Book that you shall think fit to publish, and of the Large Paper, and particularly for the Textus Roffensis; ... and if I can be any way serviceable to you here, I shou'd be proud of your commands directed at the Bp.'s Palace [at Exeter].'

July 3, 1720. James Taylor to H. (Rawl. 27°. 230). Has a commission from a gentleman to buy some of H.'s books, of which he encloses a list. Directions for sending them. Expects an answer by the next post.

---

[1] [This space is probably left for the word 'knight' or 'baronet' to be filled in later.]

July 6 (Wed.). Henricus Whartonus Antiquitates Ecclesiæ Britann. (quarum Auctor revera fuit Joannes Josselinus, quantumvis Matthæo Parkero vulgò tribuantur) per totum emendavit, eisdem multa adjecit. Hoc exemplar, uti et alia Whartoni opera MSS. nunc exstant, monuitque amicus eruditus se optare ut mihi in manus tandem tradantur emendationes & Additiones (quas dixi) ad Antiquitates Eccl. Br. Sed has (qualescunque demum sint) alius forsan edet. Mihi enim retulit Amicus, Cantabrigiensem quendam Antiquitatum novam editionem publico dare in animo habere, juxta, scilicet, Editionem Londinensem quæ nunc perrara est. 10

July 7 (Th.). Yesterday the Duke of Queensbury was created Dr. of Law, he being in Town with his fine Lady. They dined at Dr. Clarke's, & went away again in the Evening. They came to Town in the Morning. The Convocation was at 2 Clock.

July 8 (Fri.). Yesterday I read over a Book given me by Sir Philip Sydenham, of Brimpton Devercy in Somersetshire, Baronett, intit., *Sacrilege a National Sin: Being a Discourse on the Nature, Guilt, and Danger of Sacrilege, as it is chargeable on this Nation; shewing the Necessity there is of making some better Provision for the Clergy in Impropriated Livings;* Lond., 1718, 8o. The Author's Name not added. It 20 is an excellent Piece, rationally written, & the Proofs taken from Scripture as well as prophane Authority.

Calling this Afternoon at a Bookseller's Shop, I saw more than one printed sheet of the 1st Vol. of Captain Stevens's Continuation of the Monasticon. But 'tis in English, & not done in the same manner as the Monasticon itself; so that it is rather a Continuation of the Captain's Abridgment of that Work.

Afterwards I happened to call at Mr. Brent's at Xt Ch., who told me Wm Master, of Richmond, Esq., an ingenious Gent., is mightily pleased with the Curious Discourses written by Eminent Antiquaries that I lately 30 published.

July 9 (Sat.). Read over Yesterday a Book lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., intit., *An Appendix to the Life of the Rt Revd Father in God, Seth, Lord Bishop of Salisbury, written by Dr. Walter Pope, F.R.S.; In a Letter to the Author;* Lond., 1697, 8o.

Some have told me that Dr. Thomas Wood was the Author. This Letter makes Pope to be a very silly, injudicious Man, as to be sure he was, good for nothing but punning and writing Ballads, far beneath the Dignity of an Historian. Mr. Anth. à Wood is vindicated here very well, & 'tis shew'd that the Earl of Clarendon being dead, he had not 40 injur'd him by his writings. Yet 'tis, withall, insinuated the Governmt

---

July 9, 1720. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 157). Received H.'s letter with great satisfaction. Gives the names of several books containing references to Ernulphus, abbot of Peterborough. [PS.] Has heard nothing of Mr. Sprint or his MS. Mr. Hare was not the only person who published the Honor of Richmond: the Society of Antiquaries also did it. Hopes H. likes the book against Sacrilege.

may justly prosecute any person for giving a bad Character of Kings or Queens deceased, suppose Hen. VIII, &c., which I think is certainly wrong, it being the Duty of an Historian to write impartially, & to speak the Truth.

They have a story at Fifeild, near Abbington in Berks., that Fifeild Church was built by one Golafre, & that he lyes buried there, & that he built two other Churches besides, all wch three Churches being not far asunder, one of wch was Northmore, he stood one time at a certain place, where he could hear all the Bells of each, & resolved to be buried at that Church the wch Bells he lik'd best, & this happened to be Fifeild.

On Wednesday last Dr. Hugh Boulter, Bp of Bristol and Dean of Christ Church, came to Oxford, & brought his new Wife with him, and yesterday Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson, Dr. Baron, & Dr. Mather waited upon him at 11 Clock.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

This Afternoon I heard of five Pictures that the Bp of Durham[1] hath given to the Bodlejan Gallery, viz. K. Charles II and his Queen, K. James II and his Queen, and a Picture of himself (the Bishop).

July 10 (Sun.). Dr. Massey of Wisbich tells me that he hath a Plautilla[2], Wife of Caracalla.

He hath a great many MSS. relating to Cheshire. They were Dr. Williamson's of Westchester, Bach. of Physick.

He tells me they have lately (viz. within 5 or 6 Years) found about 1200 Roman Coyns, of Brass or Copper, betwix Elm and March in the Isle of Man. He hath got some of them.

He had the Degree of Dr. of Physick by Diploma, from Aberdeen, An. 1719.

Dr. Massey tells me that there is erected a Publick Library in the Church of Wisbich, and that there is a pretty good Collection of Books, viz. about 3 or 400 libs. worth. There is in it one Book, printed in 1479 at Florence, namely, Savanorolæ Opera Medica. A large Folio. Also Æn. Sylvij Epistolæ, 4to, pr. in 1494, or thereabouts. Dr. Massey

---

July 10, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 101). 'My most Dearely beloved Son,—After my Dearest love, with my wive's,... with all our hearty thanks for your great Genorousity, and we do every one [of] us in particular thank you for the last most Kind, valuable tokens and Kind Letter, which I safely and thankfully Received now in my great Calamity and misery, which more especialy of late I endure. The Lord bless you, and prosper all your good undertakeinges to his glory. And I thank you for that you sent me word that you would send me som cast things, that you would pack up and send shortly when you had opportunity: they will be by me thankfully Received and accepted when they come, be they never so meane, Woollen or Linnen old stockings, or any other old things you can spare, or think fitt, for my lamness encreaseth upon me, as my age doth; but I bless God my intelectuals are indiferint good, but I can not go a mile in an houre with my croutches, & that in great Misery and paine. My Master Griffyth gives his

---

[1] Dr. Crew.

[2] It is of Silver, Duæ figuræ dextras jungentes.

printed an Account of the Foundation of this Library, & a Catalogue of ye Books in it, in 2 sheets & ½, wch cost him 3 libs. 10s., or thereabouts. He takes care of the Library. It began about the time of the Restauration. He hath got a Rolling Press.

D^r. Massey tells me that as they were laying the Foundation of a House in Northgate Street at Westchester, they fell upon a Subterraneous Room, with Roman Bricks intire; on several (I think on most) of them were Roman Inscriptions. His Cousin German, William Massey, Esq., of that Place, hath them, & designs to preserve them.

[Notes of printed books omitted.] 10

July 12 (Tu.). D^r. Massey told me last night that he had formerly Caius de Antiq. Acad. Cantabr., in 8vo, with Additions and Corrections by Caius's own Hand, but that he gave the Book to some body, he cannot tell whether to D^r. Mead.

D^r. Massey shew'd me M^r. Drake of S^t. John's in Cambridge's Proposals & Specimen for a new Ed. of Antiq. Eccl. Brit. commonly

---

service to you. I understood M^r. Brown of Bray, who was lately with you at Oxon., gave you a true & me[l]ancholy account of his present condition, for he is not capeable yet of officiating; but he talks pretty cheerfully, and walks or Rides out neare home in good weather, and is much trou[b]led with sore eyes, and his memory is very bad. I suppose his distemper may be in his head & braine. I pray very heartilly that God may Restore him. The neighbouring Ministers com by turns and preach in the afternoon every Lord's day, but we have no prayers in the Mornings. The Gentleman that has lately bought the Hill-house, and land belonging, and now with [his] wife is [here] this summer time, [and] is Resident here often, whose name is M^r. Oakley, is, althō a stranger, a very great friend to me, and so is his Lady too, and takes great compassion on me in my poor lame circumstances. Pray God Reward them! I dined with them at his table Sunday was senight, and he told me that when he was in [the] Contry I shold be welco[m] every Sunday. He is a very civill Gentleman, and [I] belive very chari[table] & rich [?], An[d] he designes to purchase more land in this contry, if he can heare of any not far off, and I am in hopes that he will. Son, I sent Madam Dodwell's Letter to her the same night I Receved mine from you. The old house she lives in is to be pul'd downe, and they have erected a new one for her in that they called the Vinyard, neare that in which M^r. Dodwell formerly lived. I should be heartilly glad if you would add to all other Kindnesses this one, to lend me, a small season, one of the late English books that you have printed, as soon as opportunity will permitt, and [I] shall Return it safe with thanks. Coz. Weldon & his wife and Coz. Stephen give their service to you, and if ever you can come into our Contry while I am in the Land of the living, I hope I shall once againe se your face, that you may take a solemne leave of your poor lame father.' [PS.] 'This M^r. Ockly, whom I mentioned, told me he had some knowl[e]dge of you, and if you should come into the contry, would make you welcome to his house. I understood you were in some parts of Berkshire about Whitsontide. I should be glad to know what curiossities yow met with in your journey.'

July 12, 1720. H. to H. Bedford (Rawl. 2. 57). Encloses receipt for subscriptions. Has put down Mr. George James for the Textus. Gave Dr. Smith a note of the MSS. H. B. wanted examined. 'I am sorry the ill usage I have receiv'd would not permitt me to do that service. You will not be surpris'd if I tell you that D^r. Charlett and D^r. Gardiner are two of those

ascrib'd to Parker. In the Proposals, he says there is no Copy of the Lond. Ed. in our Oxford Libraries. This is false. There is one in Merton Coll. Library.

July 13 (Wed.). Just come out, The English Topographer: Or, An Historical Account (as far as can be collected from printed Books and Manuscripts) of all the Pieces that have been written relating to the Antiquities, Natural History, or Topographical Description of any Part of England: Alphabetically digested, and illustrated with the Draughts of several very curious old Seals, exactly engraven from their respective
10 Originals. By an Impartial Hand; London, printed for T. Jauncy, at the Angel without Temple-Bar, 1720, 8°.

The said Jauncy, I am told, was Apprentice to that K.[1] Curl. This Book is much condemn'd. Richard Rawlinson, LL.D., is said to be Author. And there is great reason to think so: as there is also good grounds to think that he published many paultry Things printed by Curl. In p. 41 is a Seal with TRILL. The same had been before published in p. 309 of Vol. ii of Risdon's Survey of Devonshire, by Dr. Rawlinson (as is justly supposed), who had the Account from me, but not with a Design yt he should print it. In p. 161 is reprinted a Seal of Edmund, Duke of
20 Somerset, that had been before printed better by myself in p. 291 of Vol. vi of Leland's Coll. The Publisher hath taken my Description,

---

Enemies I have met with. Dr. Baron, Master of Balliol-Coll., deny'd me the use of MSS. some time agoe, tho' security was offered, and you know what he did lately by putting me into the Court, and keeping me a year there. I say no more upon this point.' Has not a transcript of the omissions in Holinshed: will mention the matter to friends.

July 12, 1720. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 28). 'I am sorry your publishing of Fordun should meet with such discouragement, but beleive your apprehensions are stronger than occasion requires. As all your subscribers are persons of Curiosity, and such as value not the price they give for a book they like, and subscribe chiefly to promote that industry and accuracy which appears in whatever comes thrô the presse from your hands, I cannot think many of them would withdraw their names when you shall let them know your intentions of printing Fordun; but as you may have reasons for suspecting it which I am a stranger to, I shall not insist any farther upon that. I wonder you should be averse to ye giving out proposalls, since it is what is done every day, and it would be a sure and safe method, by letting you know the numbers you might depend upon, which I allso dare undertake would exceed any that you have yet had to your other performances; it is impossible to carry on such a design here without letting people have some view of what they are to expect, and if, upon farther consideration, you may be induced to put such proposalls into my hand, I will promise you a good number of Subscribers that have never yet had any of your other books, and doubt not but others of your friends will do the same. But if you shall decline this, I desire you would be pleased to return the Manuscript, with the Supplement from the Royall Library, as soon as you can.' [PS.] 'You observe very rightly that a Specimen of Fordun has been allready printed, but that is seen by few; besides, yours will be upon a different paper, character, & intire, which will make it a new Book.'

---

[1] [i. e. Knave.]

& something from a Letter I had writ to him. In p. 167 is a Seal of Hiccham that I had before printed in p. 405 of the same vi^th^ Vol. of Leland's Coll. (And in p. 166, a Seal with this Inscription, Sigillum Sancte Crucis in Muro[1] Northamptonie.) And in p. 247, a Seal that I had before published exactly in p. 283 of the same vi^th^ Vol. of Leland's Itin. This was reprinted (by D^r^. Rawlinson, as justly believ'd) in p. 160 of a Book call'd, *The Antiquities of Salisbury*, but for *Sc̄i* was there printed *cōn*, wch when I told a Friend of, he mentioned it to D^r^. Rawlinson, who was nettled, & thereupon it is now reprinted with *Sc̄i*; and more than that, the Reverse or backside is added, wch I had omitted as of no use to be published. On the Backside is, *py ville*, or *ad ville*, done, long after the seal was made, by a Bodkin, & is of no use, no more than if any one should make modern Scratches upon other Pieces of Antiquity. In p. 70 the Author makes me have a MS. Missal of Hereford, wch is false: as 'tis also as false that what is mentioned there was transcribed from a Missal in my Possession. But I say no more about this poor, silly, injudicious Book.

July 15 (Fri.). On Tuesday last (July 12th) M^r^. Jones, Principal of Jesus College, took the Degree of D^r^. in Div.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

July 16 (Sat.). On Thursday last a young Man, about 16 years of age, was kill'd with a Windmill, by Whately.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

July 14, 1720. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 89. 163). Long extract from the preceding letter. 'What to say upon this Affair I know not. I am indeed averse to the common way of Proposalls; but then, I have been thinking of mentioning such a Design by way of Advertisement in my next Book (now drawing to a conclusion), & thereby signify that I intend to publish Fordun's Scotichronicon intire (together with the foresaid Supplement), provided there be suitable Encouragement. But I will do nothing without your Advice, which I will therefore exspect.'

July 14, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 54). Did not receive H.'s letter of the 8th until the last post. Sets out for Bristol to-morrow. Thanks for information about the Convent of Ely: will compare it with the accounts in Anglia Sacra and Abbot Reyner. Hopes to make another excursion to Glastonbury, 'and therefore shall take the History of it with me to compare the Ruines wth what is there sayd of it.' Mrs. Eyston and Mr. Parkinson are recovering.

July 16, 1720. Maurice Johnson, jun., to H. (Rawl. 7. 95). 'The Feavor rageing violently in Lincolnshire, the County where I live when out of Town, & where I was ill of It, & detein'd from comeing up last Easter Terme, was the Reason that I reciev'd not the Advertizm^ts^ You was pleas'd to direct for me to this place [i.e. London], & for which I own my self oblig'd to You, & returne You many Thanks, S^r^, for shewing Me so much Civility, who am a stranger to, but (begg leave to say) have a great Esteem for, You, & wish the Distance of place between us, & my Affaires, were such as would permitt Me to be known to You, for I should be proud of the Honour of being

---

[1] An Vico?

July 18 (Mon.). Mr. Peter Needham, who published the Geoponicks and Epictetus, being lately in Oxford, told me that he was about an Edition of the Scriptores rei Rusticæ.

July 19 (Tu.). The last Ed. of Dr. Adam Littleton's Dictionary, I am told, is not so good as the former Edd., notwithstanding the Additions of Dr. Robt Freind.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

July 22 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Burton, a young Bach. of Physick of New Coll., took the Degree of Dr. of Physick.

10 On Wedn. last Dr. Gibson's Child (a boy[1], born June 30 last) was baptiz'd in St. Peter's Ch. in the East, Oxon., at 4 Clock afternoon.

Dr. Wm Stuart, formerly of St. John's, Oxon., now Chaplain to the Bp of Exeter, Dr. Blackbourne (as he was Chaplain to the former Bp of Exeter, Dr. Blackhall), hath published a Sermon. He hath a fine Study of Books.

July 23 (Sat.). In the Book call'd the *English Topographer*, Mr. Peers the Beadle & Mr. Xtoph. Wase are made to translate Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. The former had a hand in it, but the latter had not the least. There are a great Multitude of such Errors, & some

20 much grosser, in this Rhapsody.

---

acquaintd wth a Gentleman whos Integrity, Candor, Gratitude, & Learning have render'd him so usefull, & so much valu'd by all Lovers of Truth, the Old English Constitution, & the History & Antiquities of their Native Country, To which, as my Profession in some sort, as it were, naturealy leades me, I have apply'd my self more than to other Studys forreigne to It, &, I own, reciev'd great Light from Your Learn'd Labors, of which, allthough in a Lr I formerly did my self the Honr to write to You abt It [on Feb. 11, 17$\frac{1}{18}$], I have miss'd of several; therein I desired, if you Remember, Sr, that I might be Sett down by you in Your Lists of Subscribers for One Copie in the Large paper of Every individual Book Yo shall be pleas'd to publish, either of English or British History, or relateing to English or British Antiquities or affaires. You did me the favr to help Me to Several, & I paid Mr. Tho. Rawlinson for them, As I have done Now for Your Textus Roffensis in large paper. But Mr. Rawlinson is so much engaged in other matters, & seems to think It so much trouble to take my Subscriptions to Your Books, & to deliver 'em, thô I allways wait on him, or send a Servt to him for them, That if the matter could be transacted otherwise, It would be much Easier to Me, who am very unwilling to disoblige any body; & therefore have Engaged Mr. Innys the Bookseller, in St. Paul's Church Yard, who correspondeth with You, to pay You my Subscription Money.' Gives a list of the books he wants sent to Mr. Innys.

July 19, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 64). Received H.'s of the 2nd, and encloses, as desired, 'ye Copy of that valuable Record relating to Woodstock, attested by a very diligent & exact transcriber. This I make a Present of to you.' [The record (foll. 73–76 of the MS.) is entitled 'Dominicum Domini Regis de Wodestok,' and is a transcript of the original in the Tower, 7 Edw. I. Hearne has added this note:—'July 20, 1720, Tho. Hearne. Ex dono Amici pereruditi, Johannis Bridges, Armigeri.'] The MS. of Joscelyn and the book about the Isle of Man arrived safely.

---

[1] It died Saturd. following, July 23, 1720, at Newnham, where 'twas at Nurse.

July 24 (Sun.). About a Week since died the Rev. Dr. Simon Lowth (a Nonjuror), formerly Vicar of Cosmus-Blean, and nominated by King James II to the Deanery of Rochester just before the Revolution. He was between eighty and ninety Years old, was a learned Man, and Author of several Books.

On Tuesday Evening last (July 19) died another learned Non-Juror, viz. the Rev. Mr. Lawrence Howel, who published the Canons, in two Vols., fol. He died in Newgate, where he had been thrown for his Principles, particularly for a Book in Vindication of the Nonjuring Bishops, some Years since. 10

July 25 (Mon.). Yesterday, at 3 Clock, the great Bell rung out at New-College for Dr. Brathwait, Warden of Winchester, & formerly Warden of New-Coll.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

July 29 (Fri.). Mr. Holman, a Presbyterian Parson, hath made large Collections, with a Design to publish the Antiquities of Essex. He was bred originally an Atturney, as my Friend tells me. He holds forth (I think) at Halstead in Essex.

The same Friend told me that being once with Dr. Charlett, the Dr. told him that the Father of one Stanhope coming to Trinity Coll., 20 Oxon., to enter his Son, had a mind to talk with Anth. à Wood. Anth. happened to be in the Coll. at that time, and Charlett brought him to him. Stanhope plaid upon him, & girn'd, & pretended to be witty, especially when he found Anthony thick of hearing. Wch Charlett minding, told him secretly (there being others in Company), Have a care, for tho' he pretends to be deaf, he can hear sometimes what he pleases. Stanhope goes on, And pray, Mr. Wood, says he, what doe you remember of me? Of you, Sir? says Anth., When was you entered of this College? Why, about such a time, says he. Very well, replys Anth., and one of your Name whispered Ann Green in the Ear when she was hang'd for 30 murdering her Bastard Child. Stanhope was nettled at this, and acknowledg'd that he was met with by Anthony.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

July 30 (Sat.). The Benedictines at Paris have put out a new Ed. of St. Cyrill of Jerusalem's Works, in wch they justly animadvert upon Milles the Bp of Waterford's Ed. at Oxford as very poor and injudicious, & they take notice yt most of the Notes are trivial.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

July 26, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 58). Has often tried to find Mr. Harbin, 'in hopes he may help yo to a Transcript of ye Omissions in ye Common Editions of Hollinshead, wch, I think, were in Lord Weymouth's Library.' Please secure a copy of the Textus for the Earl of Winchelsea, 'my very good Lord, who, I hope, will be a constant subscriber.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Aug. 15, 1720.']

July 30, 1720. J. Taylor to H. (Rawl. 27o. 232). Has ordered Mr. Clements to receive the books and pay for them. Wishes to subscribe for next work.

Aug. 1 (Mon.). On Tuesday last (July 26) —— Aldsworth, Esq., was tried at the Assizes at Reading for the County of Berks., for killing Owen Buckingham, Esq., in a Rencounter; and after a long Tryal, at which most of the Gentlemen of the County were present, the Jury brought him in guilty of Manslaughter, and he was burnt in the Hand.

Mr. Richd Newcourt who writ the Repertorium's Father [*sic*] published a Map or Ichnographical Survey of the City of London, in the time of the grand Usurpation.

Mr. Richd Newcourt, ye Author of ye Rep., was of Wadham College.

10 Mr. Alexander (who succeeded him as Register of ye Diocess of London, and was his Executor) hath his MSS. Papers, many of wch are valuable.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Aug. 3 (Wed.). At ye End of Textus Roff., I have printed a Petition of both Universities agt one Mr. Davies of ye Inner Temple. The Pet. dated Nov. 22, 1597. Perhaps the same with Joh. Davies, a Bencher of the Inner Temple, who was buried against the Communion Table in the Temple Church, 20 Aug., 1631. See Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, col. 432.

Aug. 4 (Th.). Last night Mr. Robt Pearse, M.A., Vice-Principal of 20 Edm. Hall, put into my hands an old valuable MS. on Vellam, belonging to one Mr. Andrews, who hath Coln in Essex. It contains the Charters of Coln-Abbey. I had liberty of perusing it. Out of it I have extracted the following Evidence.

[The extract, which is printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, iv. 10f, is omitted.]

Aug. 5 (Fri.). This day Dr. Cobb, Warden of New-College, was chosen, without Opposition, Warden of Winchester-College, in room of Dr. Brathwaite, deceased.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

[1] Father Atkinson[2], a Prisoner in Hurst Castle, is now alive (Aug. 5, 30 1720). He hath lost all his Teeth by his Sufferings. He is about 63 or 64 Years of age at most. He was made Reader of Philosophy among the Franciscan Fryers (commonly call'd St. Bonaventure's College) at Doway, but being Purblind, he could not carry on his Courses, but was call'd into the Mission of England. He is a most admirable Scholar, an excellent Philosopher, and a thorough-pac'd Divine. I cannot learn that he hath published anything.

Aug. 3, 1720. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 89. 187). The Textus being nearly finished, will shortly deliver the advertisement of his next book to the printer. Thinks 200 copies will be the most he will print. Hopes Mr. Rawlinson is well.

---

[1] [This entry is taken from vol. xc, p. 225, of the Diaries.]
[2] His name is Matthew Atkinson, tho' commonly call'd Father Paul Atkinson.

Aug. 7 (Sun.). Mr. Parcell, Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School, died lately, and Dr. Smith, formerly of St. John's Coll., Oxon., hath been chosen in his room.

Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. tells me that Mr. Joseph Addison of their College (who was afterwards Secretary of State) used to please himself mightily with this Prologue to a Poppet-Shew:—

A certain King said to a Beggar,
What hast' to eat? Beans, quoth the Beggar.
Beans? quoth the King. Yea, Beans, I say;
And so forthwith we straight begin the Play. 10
Strike up, Player.

Mr. Collins told me of this verse about drinking thrice before smoking:—

Ter bibito primum, post os fac esse caminum.

Mr. Collins told me Mr. John Aubrey was buried in Magdalen Parish Church, Oxon.

Mr. Collins told me that he was one of the Bearers of Mr. Ant. à Wood to his Grave.

Mr. Collins told me that he hath seen Mr. Josias Howe's Sermon printed in red Letters, and that Mr. Ion Beaucham (commonly called Nie 20 Beancham), late of Trinity College, had a Copy.

Whereas Mr. Wood, Ath. Oxon., Vol. ii, col. 737, saith that Mr. How was put out of his Fellowship of Trin. Coll. by the Parliamentarian Visitors in 1648, Mr. Collins thinks it is not so true. For he saith that Mr. How was then Bursar of Trin. Coll.; that he carried off all the Books, & went to an Estate in Buckinghamshire, where he staid a good while; that Dr. Harris, who was then put in Head of Trin. Coll. by the Parliamentarians, when they wanted the Books, sent to him to return to the College, promising to secure him. But an Expulsion from the Powers was lodg'd in Harris's Hands, & Harris courted How so long that 30 at last he got the Books out of his Hands; upon which he sigh'd, and lamented that he could not keep his Promise to him, & keep so ingenious a Man in the College; & then producing the Expulsion, told him he must leave the College immediately, which accordingly he did, and this was some time after 1648.

Aug. 8 (Mon.). There is a Place at Chippenham in Wilts. call'd The Place House, thought by some to have been a Palace of one of the Saxon Kings. It is certain that Chippenham was a Royal Vill, being mentioned as such in K. Ælfred's Will, where he gives Villa de Chippenham to his youngest Daughter. 40

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

Aug. 9, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 55). 'I have much to say to you, but it must bee by Word of Mouth, so desire, since I was not so happy as to have your good Company last Sunday at a Venaison Pasty, you will doe me the Favour to take a bitt of Mutton next Sunday with me. And if you continue your designe of takeing a Draught of Champ's Chappell, Assure your selfe the Gentleman you designe to bring ouer with you for that purpose shall

Aug. 10 (Wed.). In St. Ebb's Church, Oxon.:—

Here lyeth ye body of Thomas Bartlet, ye only Son of Mr. Tho. | Bartlet, Gentleman, of Maypowder in Dorsetshire, who, in the 25th | year of his age, died on ye 5t of July, 1675, of ye small pox then raig|-ning[1] in Oxfd, being neer unto his degree of Mr of Arts in C. Church; A | person of

---

bee very heartily wellcome at Hendred.... My Man told you that the horse that carryed my Port-Manteau was extreamely galed, wch, togeather with the very great robbing that there was upon all the roades wch leade to Bristol, prevented my goeing to Glastonbury, wch was a sensible Mortification to me; for since you haue thoughts of doeing my poore performance the Credit of printing it, I should haue been much pleased to haue had another View of the Place, though I beleiue I could get very little more (if any thing) by it than what I haue allready remarkt. For a Gentleman of my Acquaintance, who lives at Bath and goes every now and then to Glastonbury, telles me the Inhabitants there haue no Notion of any thing but of the Holy Thorne that blowes upon Christ-Mass day, and this, if any one pretends to Contradict, he verily beleives they would Mobb him, though for the Generality of them they are Dissenters.'

Aug. 9, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 22). 'My true love with my wive's and your Brothers' and Sister's,... and I hope you continue in health, which I daily pray, for Naturall affection will not let me be at quiet long, unless I can heare often from you since I have been in such paine & missery.... For my own part, I wax every day more in payn then other, and can scarce get to the church to supply my place, nor can I Ride if I had a small horse, so I must submitt to Almighty God's providence and protection.... Mr. Griffyth doth not yet officiate, but I hope he may in some time againe; the neighbouring Ministers supplies his place every Sunday in the Afternoons, but we have no prayers in the for-noons. He gives his service to you, & Coz. Weldon and his wife, and Coz. Stephen, who is now but Feble, but can goe about, thô much weakly [?]; but I am alwaies in totrturing [*sic*] missery unlese I sitt still, for I cannot Rest in bed on the nights. We have here but bad Harvest weather. I think here was 3 condemned at Reading Assizes; you may let me know how 'twas at Oxon. Are your Books printed yet? Lend me on of them when they are. My deare S., Remember them last things you mentioned, and I shall send back that you please to send them in wth safty, and hearty thanks from all of us for your love to your poor Lame father and your uncle.' [PS.] 'Send me a line by the Carrier and them things, and I will fetch them from Bray-wick by my wife, being not able to goe my self. I seen poor Nan lately; she Remembers to you, having not seen you many & many years. She was well, I thank God.'

Aug. 9, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 57). 'I am glad to hear that *Textus Roffensis* is near done. I beleive 200 Copys will be sufficient for your next Book, and as Sr Thomas Sebright, if I remember right, has agreed to this Number, there will be no need of application of him; but if you think there is, I will speak to him as soon as I can see him in Town. Of these 200, I think 100 should be large paper, for I find the demand for large to be generally greater than the Number printed of it. I have discoursed with our Friends about *Fordun*, and We agree that You should Print him entire; and I beleive there will be no need of other Proposals than an Advertisement in your next Book, according to your usual manner.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Aug. 15, 1720.']

---

[1] [? mistake for 'raiging.']

so great vertues, of Piety, Fidelity, Humility, Sweetnes, & | Innocence, as hath left his greived parents & freinds (struck wth | ye surprise of so early a losse) not to be comforted in his departure, | but yt they know whither he is gone, & do hope to follow him. |

The said Inscription is in the Chancell of St. Ebb's, upon the West End of the Arch. Over it, the figure of a young Man kneeling and praying (in his own hair) on a Cushion, in his Batchelor of Arts' Gown, and a tufted Cap by him.

Aug. 11 (Th.). Selden tells us, in § i of his 2d Chap. of his Dis. in Flet., that he had a MS. of Thornton's Epitome of Bracton, the only one he ever saw. This was Gilbert de Thornton, Chief Justice temp. Edv. Imi.

Aug. 12 (Fri.). Mr. Pearse of Edm. Hall lately preached at the Temple Ch., Lond., a sad, tedious, long Sermon, woh he hath printed, and dedicated to Mr. Letchmere and Mr. Denton. It is said that Auditors, a good number, at least, of them, were so tired that they went [out] of the Church.

Aug. 13 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning was hang'd at the Castle in Oxford one Long, a Journey Man Barber, for stealing Hair out of the House of one Horner, an Oxford Barber, for whom he had work'd before, & knowing the House, got into it in the Night, & was afterwds taken at Heddington. He had been before in Newgate. He was married, & hath Children, his Wife living. He was abt marrying another Wife at Oxford. He was young.

This Morning died Mrs. Hart, Wife of James Hart, Head Cook of Queen's. She was brought to bed about a fortnight since [1]. She was Daughter of an Abbington Man named ..... She was handsome, & kept much Company with Mr. Villiers, A.M., Student of Xt Ch., a handsome Gent.

Aug. 14 (Sun.). [2] On Friday, the 5th instant, died, at her own House in Cleaveland Row, the Rt Honble Anne, Countess of Winchelsea, and was on Thursday following (privately, according to her own Desire) carried down to East-Well in Kent, the ancient Seat of that noble Family, and interred there. She was a Daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmonton, a very ancient Family in Hampshire, and had been Maid of Honour to her late Majesty Queen Mary, when Dutchess of York, 'till married to the Honourable Colonel Heneage Finch, who, on the Death of his Nephew, the late Earl of Winchelsea, succeeded to that Honour. To draw her Ladyship's just Character, requires a masterly Pen like her own (she being a fine Writer, and an excellent Poët); we shall only presume to say, she was the most faithful Servant to her Royal Mistress, the best Wife to her noble Lord, and in every other Relation, publick and private, so illustrious an Example of all moral and divine Virtues, In one Word, a Person of such extraordinary

---

[1] The Child (a boy) was not baptis'd 'till Sept. 5th (Mond.), 1720. It died on Friday, Oct. 7, and was buried at St. Marie's, Oxon., on Sunday Night following.

[2] [This entry is evidently an extract from a newspaper.]

Endowments, both of Body and Mind, that the Court of England never bred a more accomplished Lady, nor the Church of England a better Christian.

[1] **Aug. 16 [Tu.].** The two following old Evidences were lent me to-day by my Friend the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq. He had them of his Brother in Law, John Hyde, of Kingston Lisle, Com. Berks., Esq. (who married his Sister the Honble M^rs^. Jane Calvert[2]).

A Charter of the Prior and Convent of Poghley, by wch they grant a Tenement in South-Denchworth to Elias de Bagenore.

[3] Sciant presentes & futuri, quod Ego, W., Prior de Pocchhelegh, & ejusdem loci conventus concessimus & dedimus, & hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Eliæ de Bagenore, pro homagio & servicio suo, & pro centum quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, quas nobis dedit in gersumam, totum tenementum quod habuimus in Suthdencheswrthe ex dono Amfridi de Feringes, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, & omnibus quæ nobis vel successoribus nostris inde accidere poterant, sine aliquo retenemento; habendum & tenendum dictum tenementum, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, perpetue, pacifice, libere, hereditarie, & quiete, de nobis & successoribus nostris, dicto E. et heredibus vel assignatis suis. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis & successoribus nostris, ipse E. & heredes vel assignati sui, duos solidos sterlingorum in die Pascæ, & regale servicium, scilicet, scutagium, quantum pertinet ad dimidium feudum unius Militis de honore de Staffordia in eadem villa, pro omni servicio ad nos vel successores nostros pertinente. Nos, vero, & successores nostri warantizabimus dictum tenementum, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, præfato E. & heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes. Ut autem hæc nostra donacio firma & stabilis permaneat, præsentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum inpressionibus roboravimus. Hijs testibus, Symone de Leuk', tunc Vicecomite, Alano de Fernlia, Rogero de Cūserūg, Roberto de Anvers, Petro de Petingdene, Henrico de Tubbeney, Roberto de Afferford', Stephano Ignard, Johanne Beleth de Eneburn', Roberto de Chadelwrthe, Galfrido de Achang[4], Ada de Alfleton', Radulpho de Alfleton', Thoma Butun, Sthephano de Dencheswrth, Thoma, filio Adæ de Dencheswrth', & multis alijs.

Green wax appendant, & the Impression of the Seals on it. The Seal of the Abbey, S^t^. Margaret standing[5]. On the Back of the Green wax, the

---

Aug. 15, 1720. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 89. 201). '*Textus Roffensis* being done (tho' 'twill not be ready to be delivered 'till about Michaelmass next), the Vice-Chancellor gave me leave this Morning to print Robert of Avesbury, which is, therefore, now going on, and I print no more than just 200, half large and half small, whereof the large will be 20s., the small 10s.' Thinks of advertising Fordun in his next book.

Aug. 16, 1720. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 89. 202). Thanks for kind letter of the 12th ult. Gives an extract from Dr. Mead's letter of Aug. 9 concerning the publication of Fordun. 'I agree with my Friend, and accordingly I intend to advertise Fordun in Avesbury, which I am now printing.'

---

[1] [The entries for August 16 are taken from vol. xc, pp. 1–15, of the Diaries.]
[2] They were married, June 9, 1720.
[3] Parchment, & very old; at least as old as E. 3.
[4] ['e' is written above the 'g' of 'Achang.']
[5] [Dugdale's *Monasticon*, iii. 408, under the Priory of Poughley, has this note: 'No Seal of this Priory has been found by the Editors of the present Edition of the Monasticon.']

Prior's Seal, viz. his Figure, & round it, + SIGIL' WILL'MI PRIORIS DE POGHHELE.

An Indenture constituting John Atte Hyde Steward of the Priory of Poghley, with an Inventary of the Goods committed to his Trust.

In festo Annonciacionis[1] Sanctæ Mariæ, anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum xl nono, convenit inter Fratrem Galfridum, Priorem de Pougthele, & ejusdem loci conventum, ex parte una, & Johannem atte Hyde, ex parte altera, viz. quod ijdem Prior & conventus constituerunt dictum Johannem in Senescallum hospicij eorum, ad inveniendum & sustinendum & regendum eorum hospicium in victualibus, sicut antea sustentari consuevit, & hosbondriam quantum pertinet infra Prioratum de Pougthele, & ad sustentandum et reparandum[2] omnes domos & muros ejusdem Prioratus præter ea quæ ad officium sacristæ pertinent. Et ad omnia ista invenienda & sustinenda, tradiderunt & concesserunt dicto Johanni bona sua mobilia infra Prioratum existencia, ut patet per indenturam[3] hujus [*sic*] anexam. Insuper concesserunt eidem Johanni omnem pro . . . .[4] sine vasto faciendo dicti Prioratus & ecclesiæ de Chadelworthe, cum tota hosbondria que evenire possit de dicto Prioratu de Poughele. Item omnes oblaciones in die Sanctæ Margaretæ. Item totum proficuum manerie [*sic*] eorum de Pessemere & Betton', præter porcionem Canonicorum, & totum reditum de Westhenred & Hesthenred, Abyndon', Hest henney, Faryndon', Wantyng', Ledekoumbe, Spersalte, & Faulore. Item ii boves pro lardario apud hoccoday, & xii kebbes ovium post tonsuram, per mannus[5] Prioris. Item totum pratum de Bemia', & rouney, & Mygham. Item concesserunt idem[6] Prior & Conventus eidem Johanni quod eligat unum fratrem idoneum de conventu in soscium[7] ad ministrandum bona monasterij cum dicto Johanne, quociens sibi necesse & expedire videret[8]. Item dictus Johannes concedit & obligat se, heredes & executores suos, & omnia bona sua mobilia & immobilia, in quorumcunque manus devenerint, ad respondendum & compotandum annuatim in festo Annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ, vel infra Octabas ejusdem festi, de omnibus bonis & catallis sibi liberatis, ut patet per prædictam indenturam, & omnia illa bona in adeo bono statu concervare[9] sicut eas[10] recepit, vel meliori. Et prædicti Prior & Conventus concesserunt, pro se & successoribus suis, dicto Johanni, quod stet in officio prædicto cum suo adjutore bene, quiete, & in pace, sine contradictione alicujus, quamdiu ista prædicta fideliter & sine dampno bonorum prædictæ indenturæ custodire poterit. Et ad omnia ista fideliter facienda & observanda partes prædictæ sigilla sua huic indenturæ alternatim apposuerunt. Datum apud Pougthele, die & anno supradictis.

Inventarium bonorum & instrumentorum, utensilium, atque aliorum necessariorum domous[11] Prioratus de Pougheley, factum in festo Annontiacionis[12] Sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio, anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum xl nono, quæ, vero, bona liberata sunt dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni atte hyde per hanc indenturam, ut patet inferius, viz. in aula & alijs locis: ii doceres, iii bankeres, iiii tabulæ mensales, iiii paria trestellorum, iii formulæ, ij pelves, cum ij lavatorijs. Pannatria: ij mappæ meliores, ij mappæ canaby,

---

[1] Sic.
[2] [MS. 'reperand' (sic).']
[3] The Parchment on wch the Inventary is written is also indented, & fix'd to the other by a slip of Parchment, on wch slip p^t^ of the Seals are appendant.
[4] Here torne out. It should be *proficuum*, I think. [5] Sic. [6] Sic.
[7] Sic. [8] [Altered from 'videretur.'] [9] Sic.
[10] Sic. [11] Sic. [12] Sic.

iiij mantilia, ij manutergia longa & ij parva, i salsarium, vi cocllaria argentia[1], viij tangard' quorum unum ferro ligatum, i koustrel [?] ferro ligat', x cifi lignei, cum ij couerculis, i candelabrum ferreum. Celarium conventuale: iij sisstæ[2] pro pane, x cades, ij tonellæ, cum fistilo ferreo. Lardarium: liiij pernæ baconum, xiiij quarteria bovum, v busselli salis, vij busselli farinæ avenarum, cum iiij vasis ad salem & farinam inponend', ij mangii[3] vasa ad carnes saliendas, ij trushyng panerij. Coquina: iij ollæ eneæ stantes, i urcioli[4], iij chaufors, ij patellæ eneæ ferro ligatæ, i craticulum, i tripos, i fleyshok, i micatorium, iij cultelli quorum i vetus & debilis, ij ladell', i morter[ium] enee[5], cum pilo ferreo, ij morteria lapidea, cum pilis, iij charger', xxxij platelli, xxvi potegeres, xv sauceres peutrini, i scemer, i peyl, i kounel, ij fryingpans quorum unum de eneo & alterum de ferro. Deyeria: viij chezenatus, vi chesscloyez, i stop. Bracatorium: iij konnell', vij Cates, xv kenerus, ij peyl', iiij Bolteris, ij lepus, i herdebi. Granarium: l quarter of malt, quarum iij bracij capiceri [?]. Grangium: xxvij quarteria drag', xxiiij quarteria frumenti, x quarteria ber', iiij busselli avenarum, iiij busselli pollenis per estimacionem in toss' [*sic*], i ventilabrum debile, ij cribra, ij ȝeneȝ. Item ij carettæ ferro ligatæ, prec. iiij l., cum apparatu pro funys, & cum apparatu vi equorum, iiij cordæ pro carettis, iij furcæ pro garbis, iiij carucæ, cum apparatu viij boum & quinque equorum, & ij paria ferrementorum, iiij herceæ, cum apparatu, i seminale, iiij sacci. Item ij secures, j byl, iiij vangæ, v tribuli, i mattok, i how. Item iiij hokus pro garbis. Item ij veteris [?], cum ij ceris. In stabulo: vi equi, prec. vi marc. Item xlj boves, prec. xij marc. Item i taurus, & x vaccæ, & i juvenca, prec. vi librarum. Item iiij annal', quorum iij mas. & i fem. Item viij vituli. Item iij apri, precij capitis iij s. Item iiij sues, prec. capitis iij s. Item xx porcos [*sic*], prec. capitis ij s., x porculi, prec. capitis xij d. Item xx porcelli, prec. capitis viij d. Item ccxx multones. Item xx hogestri, prec. cap. ij s. vi d. tam multonum quam hosgastrorum. Item angni [?] vi, precij capitis x d. Item pultria: xi capones. Item ij gallos & x galinas. Item ij anceres & v aucæ veteres.

Indorsed in a late hand: Johannes atte Hyde factus senescallus Hospitij Prioratus de Poghele, 49 E. 3.

[6]Noverint universi me, Gilbertum de Sotesbrok, de comitatu Berkeriensi, teneri Galfrido de Wauncy in quadraginta libris sterlingorum ex mutuo solvendis eidem Galfrido, vel suo certo attornato hoc presens scriptum ostendenti, aut heredibus vel executorib. ipsius Galfridi, unam, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Assumpcionis beate Mariæ proximum futurum post datam confeccionis presencium, Et alteram medietatem ad festum Omnium Sanctorum extunc proximum sequens, absque dilacione ulteriori. Et nisi fecero, concedo quod currant super me, heredes & executores meos, districcio & pœna provisæ in statuto Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium dudum pro mercatoribus edito. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum una cum sigillo domini Regis de consignacionibus debitorum Oxoniæ præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Oxoniam, vicesimo sexto die Julij, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quarto.

[7]Sciant præsentes & futuri, Quod ego, Robertus, divina miseracione Abbas de Eignesham, et ejusdem loci Conventus dedimus & concessimus Willelmo de Frith, filio Sterkeri, & Sabinæ, uxori ejus, & heredibus suis, pro servicio & homagio suo, totam terram quam Ricardus Rufus tenuit de ecclesia nostra in

---

[1] Sic. [2] Sic. [3] Sic. [4] Sic. [5] Sic.

[6] Parchment. [A space is left at the head of this document, probably for a heading or an account of its source. Possibly this and the following charters were also lent to Hearne by B. L. Calvert.]

[7] Parchm'. Old. The hand seems as old at least as Edw. I.

Wodechote, cum omnibus quæ ad prædictam terram pertinent, & insuper unam acram terræ juxta exitum domus suæ, tenendam [*sic*] de nobis libere et quiete & honorifice ab omni servicio & exaccione seculari et consuetudine; reddendo nobis annuatim viginti duos solidos ad quatuor terminos, videlicet, in festo Sancti Michaelis v solidos & vi denarios, In festo Sancti Thomæ Apostoli v solidos & vi denarios, In Pascha v solidos & vi denarios, In Nativitate Sancti Johannis Baptistæ v solidos & vi denarios. Ut autem hæc nostra donacio & concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, eam præsentis scripti attestacione & sigillorum nostrorum apposicione dignum duximus corroborare. Hijs testibus, Magistro Martiano de Wilton', qui hanc Cartam scripsit, Willelmo, persona de Sultshorn', Radulfo Clerico de Stokes, Thoma & Jacobo, clericis, Hugone de Gersindun', Johanne Janitore, Galfrido Camerario, Simone Marescallo, Avenello Alano, Waltero Tholdin, Waltero sub muro, Ricardo sub Muro, Jnkelo[1], milite de Stokes, Ricardo de Wdecote, Henrico Banastre, Willelmo Passeline, & multis alijs.

The Seals append. The Seal of the Abbey, the Virgin Mary with the Babe.

[2]Omnibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Walterus de Hyda, miles, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, & hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri, Domino Rogero de Mulent, dei gracia Coventriensi & Lycheffeld episcopo, totam terram meam quam habui in tenemento de Agecote, cum messuagijs omnibus & singulis, redditum & servicium liberorum & nativos meos [*sic*], cum omnibus catallis suis & tota sequela sua, videlicet, triginta acras bosci, undecim acras prati, quatuor viginti acras terræ arabilis, de quibus triginta acræ bosci jacent infra boscum quondam Johannis de Englefeld in Agecote, & septem acræ prati jacent in Longemerslade, una acra & dimidia jacent super le Hoke, una acra & dimidia super Longedole, & una acra super Worindole, Et quatuor acræ terræ arabilis super Burnefurlong, & tres acræ in Longemerslade, super Mershomeslade quinque acræ & dimidia, super Longebreche sex acræ, super Noortebreche quinque acræ, super Addriforlong tres acræ & dimidia, super Rounihill quinque[3] acræ & dimidia & una roda, super Littlehul quinque acræ, super Longelondes octo acræ versus austrum in una parte campi, super Aylrichesham menuna [*sic*] acra & dimidia, super Benhul duæ acræ & una roda, super Bekeberke septemdecim acræ, retro domum Roberti de Lee duæ acræ, apud la Hegge quatuor acræ & dimidia, super le Hul quinque acræ, Attenewedich una acra, Attewethybedde una acra in parte occidentali. Habenda & tenenda eidem domino Rogero, Heredibus suis & assignatis, ac eorum heredibus quibuscunque, de me & heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, hereditarie, pacifice, in boscis, planis & pascuis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, cum communi pastura, homagijs, servicijs liberorum, sectis Curiarum, heriettis, relevijs, ac servicijs nativorum, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis nominatis & non nominatis, sine aliquo retenemento inperpetuum, de Johanne de Englefeld & heredibus suis; reddendo inde annuatim Johanni de Englefeld & heredibus suis in festo Nativitatis Johannis Baptistæ, pro me & heredibus meis, unum clavum gariophili infra tenementum de Agecote, pro omnibus servicijs, sectis Curiarum, & demandis quæ à terris exiguntur seu excogitari poterunt ut exigantur. Ego, vero, dictus Walterus, & heredes mei omnia prædicta tenementa, terras, redditus, & servicia, in bosco [et] prato, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, prædicto Rogero, heredibus suis seu assignatis, per prædictum liberum servicium, contra omnes gentes warentizabimus, acquietabimus, &

---

[1] ['u' is written above the 'n' of 'Jnkelo.'] [2] Parchm[t].

[3] [The following note occurs here, struck out: 'Memorand. that the Charters were call'd for before I had time to transcribe the two following, or the remaining part of this.']

defendemus inperpetuum, salvis servicijs inde debitis. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, confirmacione, warentizacione, acquietacione, & defensione, dedit michi prædictus Dominus Rogerus quater viginti marcas sterlingorum præmanibus in gersumam. Et ut hæc mea donacio, concessio, confirmacio, warentizacio, acquietacio, & defensio robur perpetuæ firmitatis optineat, hanc præsentem cartam meam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hijs testibus, Radulfo Pippard, Willelmo Baggot, Johanne Giffard, Rogero de Amaury, Thoma de Brente, Militibus, Alano le Bretun, Johanne de Craven,... Thoma de Bray, tunc vicecomite Bukinghamiensi, Johanne, filio Nigelli fore-
10 starij, Waltero Kardun, clerico, Thoma le Gros de Agecote, Roberto de Boyton, Senescallo C... Gloucestr', Roberto Bryan, Hamundo de La Leye, clerico, & alijs.

Indorsed almost in the same old Hand: Carta quam Walterus de Hyde fecit Rogero de Meuland, Episcopo Cestriensi [*sic*], de tenementis in Agecote.

One of these Deeds is in French, and is, Relaxacio Abbatis de Dorchestria de toto clamio suo omnium terrarum in villis de Clifton, Brudecote, & Drayton', anno 31 Edw. 3tij. The Abbat's Name Robt. The Seals very plain. The Abbey Seal is St. Peter, the Keys in his Rt hand,
20 a Book in left. Round, SIGILLV̄ CON̄ ABB' SANTI PETRI DORCES. The Abbot's Seal, his Figure, with a Crosier in dex. & a Book in sin. agt his Breast; à Dex. latere claves S. Petri, a sin. a Hand with a sword. Round, S' ROB'TI DEI GRĀ ABBĪS DORRACESTRIE.

Wm Hyde, Esq., Sheriff of Oxon. & Berksh. (& Keeper of Oxon. Castle), 6to Ed. VI. His Patent for it dat. at Westm., Nov. 10, anno præd.[1]

[2]**Aug. 17 (Wed.).** Last Night Mr. James Hart's wife was buried at St. Marie's, Oxon.

Aug. 18 (Th.). There are abundance of curious old Writings (some

---

Aug. 17, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 89). [Written on the blank sheet of the Advertisement of the *Textus Roffensis* and Robert of Avesbury's *Historia*, Aug. 15, 1720.] T. R. will perceive by this that the Textus is finished, and Robert of Avesbury is now printing. Has signified the same to Sir T. Sebright. 'The Number is 40 less than *Textus*. I do not forget the Spanish Journey. I spend several leisure Hours upon it. And I had thoughts of printing it after Avesbury, but a greater Work, viz. Fordun's Scotichron., is like to follow yt, my Friends of London being for it, & indeed, he is an Author that deserves the light. I do not know but I may walk into Berkshire about a Week hence, about our Printer's Feasting time, to meet a Friend.'

Aug. 17, [1720]. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 5). Received H.'s last night. Is now going to Mr. James' with the advertisement, which he will ask him to print in his next paper. If Mr. Harbin cannot help H. to the additions to Holinshed, hopes Mr. Baker can 'out of a Copy of yt scarce Edition in Bishop Moore's Library, wch is too well known to be there, by ye unfair way yt Bishop us'd to procure it.' Thanks for securing the Textus for Ld. Winchelsea.

Aug. 17, 1720. T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 4. 116a). Wants the bearer, Mr. King, a bookseller of his acquaintance, and himself entered as perpetual subscribers in Mr. Bedford's list.

---

[1] [The Release and Patent here referred to are probably the charters mentioned in the note on p. 159.]

[2] [The entries for August 17–19 are taken from vol. lxxxix, p. 203, of the Diaries.]

relating to Abbies) in the Hands of Mr. Hyde, of Kingston Lisle in Berks.

Aug. 19 (Fri.). Mr. Richard King, of London, Bookseller, told me to-day that Mr. Jebb is transcribing a MS. of Dr. Grabe's, in the Bodlejan Library, about the Mixing the Wine wth Water, and that Mr. Thomas Deacon will translate it from Latin into English, and print it.

[Notes of printed books omitted; scraps and extracts after the Index also omitted.]

VOL. XC.

[**Aug. 21 (Sun.).**] Ex ore Amici integerrimi.—Humphrey Hyde, of Kingston Lisle in Berks., Esq., was a Sufferer in the Rump times, he being a great Cavalier. At the Revolution, when the Prince of Orange was made K. of Engl., he was turn'd out from being Justice of Peace and Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Berks., because he was a Non-Juror. He was a witty, ingenious Man, of good Learning, & equal Integrity. He married a Fettyplace [1], of Vernam in Berks., by whom he left 2 Sons and 3 Daughters. His eldest son, John, who was Gent. Com. of Merton Coll. [2], married a Lib [3], of Hardwick in Oxfordshire, & died sine prole. The 2d Son, Fredrick [4], married a mean Gentlewoman [5] (viz. a common Millener, as the Father us'd to say), of the Exchange in London, by whom he had Issue John Hyde, Esq., who married the honble Mrs. Jane Calvert, sister to the Present Ld Baltemore. Humph. Hyde, abovesaid, died 169... One Mr. Hughes, of St. John's Coll., Camb., married one of his Daughters, viz. Eliz. This Mr. Hughes was a Gentlemanlike Man, & had a fine base Voice. He was a Non-Juror; but marrying her without the Mother's Consent (for the Father was dead), he was dismiss'd, & no more notice taken of him in that Family. 'Tis thought that his Skill in Musick, & the agreeableness of his Person (for he was handsome & good natur'd) gain'd her Affections.—Aug. 21, 1720.

Aug. 19, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 141). His letter to Mr. Thache, enclosing one for H. in which he subscribed for the Textus, has miscarried: hopes this will not prevent him from having the book. Mr. Thache will pay for it, when he returns to Oxford. [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Aug. 28, 1720.']

Aug. 21, 1720. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 89. 206). Hearty thanks for accepting present of Leland's Itinerary. The Textus will be ready about Michaelmas, and will be sent unbound, as desired.

---

[1] Gertrude Fettyplace, a fine, beautifull, virtuous Lady.
[2] His Tutor, Mr. Tisser. [3] Sophia Lib.
[4] The 2d Frederick was likewise a Non-Juror, & a very honest Man. His Grandfather, Humph. (Father of the abovesd Humph.), was also a great Sufferer for his Loyalty, for wch he had thanks by Letters written with K. Charles Ists own Hand, which are now in the Hands of Mr. Hyde of Kingston Lisle. He married a sister of Sr Hen. Hyde ye was beheaded, & Daughter of Sir Laurence Hyde of Wiltshire.
[5] Her name was Ellen Hemmings.

Aug. 23 (Tu.). This Morning Mr. John Dobson, M.A., Fellow of New College (and Son of Dr. Dobson, President of Trin. Coll.), was elected Warden of that College, in room of Dr. Cob, translated to Winchester College.

This Afternoon, in a Convocation at 2 Clock, Browne Willis, of Whaddon Hall, Esq., was created Master of Arts by Diploma.

[Extract from MS. Dugdale 28 in the Bodleian Library, and notes of a printed book, omitted.]

Aug. 25 (Th.). My Friend, Mr. James Gibson, tells me that Mr. Darrington[1], a Gent. of a good Estate in Hampshire, hath a fine Collection of Coyns and Medalls.

Aug. 26 (Fri.). Miege's French Dictionary is much beyond Bowyer's, notwithstanding this is more cryed up.

Account of the Death of Lionel Walden, Esq., a very worthy young Gent., formerly Gent. Comm. of Xt Ch., & one of those that were taken at Preston, & afterwards imprison'd at Lond. :—

Good Mr. Hearn,

I have very much long'd for some pretence of giving you the trouble of a letter, but must express my deep concern for the melancholly occasion offer'd at this time, which serves to acquaint you that your friend, Mr. Walden, formerly Gentleman-Commoner of Christ-Church, and nephew to Mr. Cotton,

---

Aug. 23, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 90). Received the box safely last Saturday. Acknowledges receipt of £19 for copies of the Textus. Mr. Eyston has gone to Sir John Curzon's, which has prevented H. from making a journey to Hendred. 'I am glad your Trouble in removing Books is pretty well over. I am amaz'd at your great Stock. Bodley hath not many more than 40000 printed Vols., and abundance of them are Stuff. I hope your whole Collection may be kept together, and that it may be continually us'd, when you and I are mouldered to dust, by Persons of true Learning and Curiosity. But alass! there is every day a visible Decay of Learning.'

Aug. 23, 1720. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 297). 'I am glad you are at last resolved to print Fordun; my endeavours shall not be wanting to procure you Subscribers. I think such proposalls as you print of a succeeding edition at ye end of your books, as they come out, will be sufficient; but as you intend to admitt a larger number of Subscribers to Fordun than you have yet done to any other Author, I think allso it would not be amisse if you printed some advertisements in the same manner as that in your last letter to me, and sent some parcells of them to your friends here, in order to be given to such as they shall think proper to promote the work; & if you will send 20 such to me, I don't despair of returning you a Subscriber for every one of them.'

Aug. 24, 1720. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 8). 'Pleased with the hopes of seeing you here [i.e. at Wantage], I left Kingston this afternoon. I was very sorry to meet yr letter & not yr person. I shall stay so little a time longer in ye Country that I cannot entertain yr proposal of meeting.' Will write more fully from London.

---

[1] He since tells me 'tis Dodington of Dorsetshire. See below, Sept. 10.

was barbarously murther'd at this place by one Forbes, from whom, in the heat of liquor, he had receiv'd very abusive language, upon wch blows ensu'd, for the Gentleman in whose chamber they were had secur'd their Swords; but Forbes observing that one of the Company, who sleep'd upon the bed, had his sword by his side, in a treacherous manner laid himself down upon the bed, without the least suspicion of the Company, who imagin'd he intended to sleep, while he was intent only upon stealing softly the Gentleman's Sword who sleep'd out of the Scabard, with which he in a furious manner run upon Mr. Walden & gave him 5 wounds, before any of the company could come to his rescue, of which wounds he dy'd in a ¼ of an hour after. I, being the only acquaintance he or his Uncle had in this Country, thought my self oblidg'd to look after his body and effects, amongst which I found his Will, dated 20th last July, which I have just transcrib'd, and sent the Copy over to his Uncle; in which Will he has left you a legacy of 100 l., by the name of Mr. John Heron, late library-keeper at Oxford, which is sufficient in Law because you are describ'd; he has given Dr. Welton 200 l.; to the Revd Mr. Read of Sheffield 100 l.; to Mrs. Stone, Daughter to the Underwarden of the Fleet prison, 100 l.; & 1000 l. for 2 charity Schools, one in the Isle of Ely, another to be built in Huntington . . . . . .

[WILLIAM FULLERTON.]

Angers,
29 Nov.[1], 1719.

Memorand. that after the Receipt of this Letter I writ to Mr. Cotton, & I was told by him that my Legacy would be paid me[2].

Mr. Walden's body was afterwards brought into England, & interr'd in Huntingdonshire.

Aug. 27 (Sat.). This Morning Dr. Mangey of Cambridge call'd upon me, & delivered me a Letter from Mr. Baker of that Univ. He says Mr. Baker is very intent upon Athenæ Cant., & yt he shew'd him two Vols. in MS., under his own hand, finished.

Aug. 28 (Sun.). Yesterday Mr. John Dobson, the new Warden of New-Coll., came into Town, being met by a great Number of People (he having been with the Visitor for confirmation), and was installed.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

Aug. 29 (Mon.). This Day I was with Charles Battely, of Westminster, Esq., Brother of the late Dr. Battely. This worthy Gentleman most kindly invited me to London, and promis'd to shew me the Papers in the Augmentation Office, and many other excellent Curiosities of that kind. He sayd he hath a Catalogue of Hen. VIII's Study or Library. He said he hath 2 MSS. of Bracton, one of wch very fine & correct, of about the time of Edw. III, which he would willingly lend me. He

---

Aug. 29, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 58). Hearty thanks for H.'s good company at Oxford. Remarks on a passage in a MS. belonging to the Priory of Sheen. Had not time to call on H. when he returned from Sir John Curzon's. Received two prints of Scotus.

---

[1] [See note to original letter of William Fullerton on p. 70.]
[2] [See pp. 72, 76.]

said an Ed. of Bracton, if correctly printed, would be most greedily bought up.

He said Mr. Wharton catcht his Death by making a Sermon one Saturday Night. He said Mr. Wharton's Method of writing was standing, and when he sat down, it was in a great Chair, but very close. He said Mr. Wharton's Additions to, and Corrections of, Antiq. Eccl. Brit. (commonly ascrib'd to Archbp Parker) are mean and inconsiderable. He said Mr. Wharton's Corrections of, and Additions to, Godwin are very large and good.

10 He said that himself hath got admirable Papers about the Universities, particularly about Oxford, especially the Colleges as they were in Hen. VIII's time.

Aug. 30 (Tu.). He told me also yesterday that Mr. Wharton made large Additions to his Specimen of Errors in Burnett's History of the Reformation, and that he hath got this Book. He also told me that there is not so much as one of the Evidences in Burnett's Hist. of the Reform. transcrib'd right.

He likewise told me that the great Seals, &c., in Speed's Chron. are done well and very exactly.

20 **Aug. 31 (Wed.).** Browne Willis, Esq., call'd upon me last Sund. (he being in Oxford two or three Days), and shew'd me a MS. Paper about the Solemnities of the Funeral of John Islip, Abbat of Westm.

Sept. 1 (Th.). From the Rev. Mr. Thomas Hinton.—Guil. Neubr., p. 129, says that Hen. II was crown'd at Lyncoln; Mat. Paris says at Worcester. P. xlix, Preface: *Villam Episcopi.* He thinks it Bishop's Hatfield.

Last Tuesd. was married, at South Hinxey, Mr. Church [1], a young Man (who is the Univ. Clark, and Singing Man of Xt Ch. and St. John's), to Mrs. Jenny Bennett, eldest Daughter of Mr. Bennett, Mancipal of All-
30 Souls Coll.

[Note of a printed piece omitted.]

Sept. 3 (Sat.). This Morning Mr. Holdsworth, lately Fellow of Magd. Coll., and now a Non Juror, called upon me. He is a right worthy Man, and hath been lately at Rome. He shew'd me the Pictures of K. James III and his Queen. The Queen is a very fine Lady. The King, he says, is a Prince of admirable sense, cheerfull, and finely shap'd.

Sept. 4 (Sun.). On Monday last the Corpse of Simon Harcourt, Esq.

Aug. 30, 1720. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 94). Received 40*s.* for Avesbury, and sends receipts for Dr. Crowe and Mr. Jett. Glad there are hopes of his seeing J. M. shortly. Mr. Rawlinson has sent 20*s.* for two copies of the Textus for J. M. How many copies of Avesbury are wanted?

Sept. 4, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 94). Hopes Mr. Rawlinson

---

[1] I hear since that they were married on Sept. 11, Sunday, in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., an. 1720.

(only Son of the Ld Harcourt), who died some time ago at Paris, was landed at Tower Wharf, and was buried among the Ancestors of that Family at Stanton Harcourt in Oxfordshire, on Thursday night last. It is observable that the Bell was told at Stanton Harcourt from the time of the News of his Death 'till the time of his Funeral, at certain Hours of the day.

About a Fortnight or three Weeks since, died M^r. Simon Ockley, M.A., Vicar of Swavesey, near Cambridge, & Professor of Arabick in that University. He was hardly fourty Years of Age, and was very considerable upon account of his great Skill in Arabick. He died poor, leaving 10 a Wife (whom he married when about 17 or 18) and several Children behind him.

Sept. 5 (Mon.). Yesterday I walk'd to Islip to meet Charles Battely, Esq. He gave me a Paper containing the following things, wch are in his Possession, viz.

The Surrenders of the severall Monasterys, &c.

The Accounts of their several Possessions.

The Certificates of the Commissioners of the Chantries both in Cathedrall & Parochial Churches.

A Book of the severall Foundations intended by H. 8th. 20

A very ancient Cartulary of Parshore Abby.

A Return of the Commissioners imployed to see into the State of the Monasterys in 3 Counties (Berks., Wilts., and the City of Bristoll. All prov'd, upon Examination, to be virtuous, & to have liv'd up to their Rule, excepting two Nunns, who were suspected (tho', it may be, groundlesly) to be incontinent).

Several Letters to Archb^p Whitgift from the University and some of the Colleges in Oxford [1].

An Account of the Endowment of the several Colleges in Oxford, taken by Commissioners in H. 8th's time. 30

M^r. Wharton's Account of the B^ps from the time of the Reformation.

M^r. Battely, besides what are here mentioned, has fifty Things more, at least, among which is a Book of Battell Abbey, which, he says, belongs to the Augmentation Office.

Where Burnett accuses Battell and Canterbury Abbies of nefandous Crimes, it was taken from Bale's Lives of the Popes, which Lives are

---

has sent his subscription for the Textus. Is slowly going on with his inquiries about Knights of the Garter. Wants to know the parentage of the famous Sir Robert Knolles: would be glad if H. or a friend would examine the 'Register of his College founded at Pontefract,' which is among Bp. Barlow's MSS. in the Bodleian Library.

Sept. 5, 1720. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 158). Would be glad to have the medal engraved for 25*s*. An abstract of Avesbury is in the Clarendon Library. 'I do not know how soon I shall be obliged to sell this estate,—God's will be done,—so y^t I have no time to search into any part of Learning.' [PS.] 'I have, S^r, Ld Wm Pembroke, y^r Chanc^r, done in small, wch I will take an opportunity to send y^u, and some others.' Wants a dozen prints of the medal.

---

[1] The same also for Cambridge.

taken into the Folio Ed. of his Book de Scriptorib. Brit., tho', I believe, not so exactly.

My said Friend, Charles Battely, Esq., Sept. 4, 1720, gives me a Copy, in small Paper, of his Brother Mr. Nicholas Battely's Antiq. of Cant., but I must remind him of it, that he may send it.

When I write to Mr. Battely, I must remind him of [the catalogue of] Hen. VIII's Library, to know how many leaves it consists of. If occasion be that he must be mention'd, I must not quote him by name, but tell that 'tis in such an Office (that is, the Augmentation Office).

10 Mr. Battely hath got the Occasion of Mr. Wharton's Writing about Pluralities, in MS., and no body else hath it. This should have been printed in the Edition that came out after Mr. Wharton's Death, but Mr. Wharton's Father left it out.

Dr. Green, commonly call'd Miss Green, was Author of Mr. Hen. Wharton's Life before his Sermons.

John Twyne's little Book de rebus Albionicis [is] now worth a Guinea. Mr. Battely hath a Copy, which he promis'd to lend me, if I would reprint it.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

20 **Sept. 8 (Th.).** Burghers the Ingraver told me to-day that Mr. Browne Willis is very urgent with him to engrave Agas's Map of Oxford, & that he promises to get him Subscriptions. He said also that Dr. Shippen the Vice-Chanc. is urgent with him to do the same Map, and that he said he would subscribe half a Guinea, and would be put down as the first Subscriber, and advis'd him to print Proposals, and to lodge them in Common Rooms.

Sept. 9 (Fri.). Mr. Battely told me (both at Oxford and Islip) that he design'd to print his Brother Dr. John Battely's Antiquities of St. Edm.

Sept. 6, 1720. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 176). Received H.'s last favour, with proposals for printing Robert of Avesbury. Can find nothing about that author except a note in Parker's Antiquitates Britanniæ. Account of a MS. in the Lambeth Library bearing the title of 'Rob. de Alvesbury.'

Sept. 7, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 142). Thanks for endeavours to get him a copy of the Textus. Mr. Thache will pay for it at Michaelmas. Subscribes for Avesbury. Never met with anything relating to that author, 'but should be glad if I could oblige so worthy a man as Mr. Hearne in any thing.' Remarks on the dissolution of Religious Houses. [PS.] 'Your Letter, I know not how, came round by London.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Sept. 20, 1720.']

Sept. 7, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 105). Thanks for last letter. Directions for sending books. Sends note upon Mr. Thomas for £4 for Textus and Avesbury. Will take first opportunity of procuring the MS. of Sherington's Chantry. [Note by Hearne:—'Sent the bill for 4 libs., dated Sept. 1, 1720, to Mr. Alban Thomas at the Royal Society's House in Crane-Court, Fleet Street, London.']

Sept. 9, 1720. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 132). Received letter of Aug. 30. Subscribes for two copies of Avesbury for himself, and one for Mr. Anstis. Hopes to be in Oxford before the end of the summer.

Sept. 9, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 88). Directions for sending Textus, and for payment for that and Avesbury. Will be in town

Bury, wch, tho' imperfect, is yet good, & would be about the same Bigness with his Antiquit. Rutupinæ. He said he would have me take care of it.

Sept. 10 (Sat.). My Friend, Mr. James Gibson, mentioned above (Aug. 25), informs me yt the young Gent.'s Name that hath the Coll. of Coins is George Dodington, Esq., that his Seat is at Eastberry, near Blandford in Dorsetsh., that they are valued at 3 or 4000 l., that the Cabinet (in which they are kept) is now in Covent-Garden, Lond., that his Uncle (who made the Collection) was curious in these matters, & had a House there, being a great man of late years at court. Mr. Grenville tells Mr. Gibson he doubts not but Dr. Mead cd send me some further acct of them, & if occasion shd require it at any time, Mr. Gibson doubts not but Mr. Grenville wd be ready to do any kindness in his power, being a very sober and obliging Gentleman.

Sept. 11 (Sun.). This Morning, at 9 Clock, Magd. Coll. great Bell rung out for Mr. Stephen Nicholls, A.M. of yt Coll., one of the Clarks there, a merry Man, & a good Companion, but a bad Preacher. He

---

a few days after Michaelmas. 'I Cannot forbear thinking that ye Confined Method you haue of takeing Subscriptions occasions your looseing [a] great Many, for it is not Euery body that has an acquaintance or opportunity to do it at Oxford; besides, most people of fashion (who would, if it lye in their way, Subscribe) do not Care for the trouble either of Writing to Oxford, or procureing anybody to do it for them, and as for Innys, or any other body vpon the Same foot, they think it a trouble that doth not answer: and I fancy that if I was not a Customer, he would Scarcely let me trouble him with ye money for your bookes. You know the Towne & booksellers better then I do, and if this hint be of any vse to you, I don't doubt but you Can improue it to the best advantage, for I have no other end in it then your Seruice, to which you will allways find Me ready to Contribute.' [Note by Hearne:—'Answd, Sept. 27, 1720. Then tore the Receipt to pieces.']

Sept. 11, 1720. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 95). Thanks for favour of the 9th. Glad to know what number of Avesbury is wanted. Will be mighty glad to see and discourse with J. M. at Antiquity Hall. Pray endeavour to get more about the Abbey of Bath than is in the Monasticon. If J. M. should go to Glastonbury, please see whether the cut in the Monasticon is exact. Wants anything curious in MS. about that abbey.

Sept. 11, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 24). 'Your Most Kind Letter I Received with hearty thanks, and in Answer therunto, I cannot get the particulars how Mr. Aldworth came of at Reading. But he was cleared, for 'twas said that he had Like to have been Kil'd to[o] himself. Captaine Bartlett lives at Bracknell, and has Built, as I am Informed, a pretty, small seat there, and is Reported to be a Civill Gentleman; but I know him not, being quite a cripple now. I am disabled from going about or Rideing either, and can gett little Knowledge of afairs in the next Parishes, God help me. As for Mr. Phillip Vaghan, who officiats at Waltham St. Lawrence, whom I heare is one of the fellows of Magdelen Colledge in Oxon., he was lately sent for by Dr. Sacheverell to London, and has Lately been there, and the Dr. is minded to make choice of him to be one of his Assistants, I think, at St. Andrew's, Holborne, or some other place, if his voice will be strong enough. He is a good Preacher, and a Civill Gentleman, and sojourns yet at Mr. Griffyth's. 'Tis said the Dr. has promised him 60 pound per annum

took his A.M.'s Deg., Apr. 29, 1684. He was famous for being the best Singer of the Dragon of Wantley in England.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

This Morning, at eleven Clock, the great Bell at St. Marie's rung out for one Mr., commonly called Dr., Egerton [1], who died at Mr. Sadler's, a Taylor's on the West Side of Univ. Coll., where he lodg'd with his Wife, an ill natur'd, proud Woman, and a Pretender to Poetry, in wch she hath something exstant [2].

Sept. 12 (Mon.). Mr. Tim. Thomas calling upon me to-day, I desired him to get his Brother to look into Ld Oxford's MS. of Rob. of Glouc., to know how low it comes. Also to look into Ld Oxford's MS. of Fordun, to see how far yt reaches.

Sept. 13 (Tu.). My Friend the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., informs me that there is an Engl. Camden (of old Phil Holland's Translation) at Kingston Lisle, with several MSS. notes by Humph. Hyde, Esq., many of wch are remarkable. The said Book cost Mr. Hyde 35 sh.

Among other Things, the said Mr. Hyde notes that Sir Arthur [3] Mildmay was a most incorrigible Presbyterian, and built a certain Chapell

---

sallary, beside other perquisites. He knows you, and gives his service to you, and so doth Mr. Griffyth, and thanks you for your Kind Respects and Remembrance of him. I bless God, he is much better, but has not preached since a week before Whitsontide, but has Read prayers twice or thrice, and Baptized and buryed some, and tells me he hopes to be able in an other week to officiate himself. I pray God he may, poor Gentleman. I dine with him most Sundays, being not able to gett hoame, I am such a criple now, and, since I wrote last, am far worse. Mr. Oackly of the Hill-house, I think, came out of Hamps[h]ire or Wiltshire, but am not yet certaine which, but he is certainly a Civill, worthy Gentleman, and if, please God, I live, [I] shall give you a Better account of his family, for he & his Lady are very kind to me, but I doubt they will be in London in the Winter time. · We give all our loves to you. My wife thanks you for all Kindnesess, and I doubt will be somwhat lame her self, being ailing in one of her hipps, and if she should, I know not what will become of me, being so helpless now. Your poor uncle is still alive, and prays for you, & Remembers him to you, with Coz. Weldon and his wife, and Coz. Stephen, who is but Feeble, poor man, and now cannot teach schoole. Your Brothers' and sister['s] loves to you also; but Poor Ned is ill of a fever. He has a good place at Holly-port of a Gardener at Sr John Warden's, Baronett, if his ilness doth not disable him from his work, which pray God prevent. Son, I thank you for being mindfull of your promise about those cast things, which I would have you send as soon as ever you can to Bray Wick: let them be what they will, I shall be eternally obliged to you for the same; if any cast stockings, I much want a paire or two.' [PS.] 'Mr. Griffyth has made shift to preach & Read prayers in ye afternoon this day. If possible, send those things as soon as you [can]. I have been in the saddest missery this day as ever in my life.'

---

[1] He was carried in a Herse to be buried in Bucks., on Tuesd., Sept. 13, in wch County he had a Parsonage call'd Adstock, & 'twas in yt Church he was buried.

[2] She died in 1723, & is buried in Bucks.

[3] Quære?

(I think, in Cambridge), which he plac'd North and South, in opposition to all other Churches and Chapells.

He also notes that my Ld Chief Justice Popham had an Estate for saving a Gentleman's Life, when he should rather have been hang'd for burning his Bastard Child. The said Estate is mention'd in Camden's Britt.

The Tyths of Kingston Lisle belong to Queen's Coll., Oxon., and they pretend that they have had them long before Hen. VIII's time. But M^r^. Hyde can prove, from the Deed of Sale of the Manour of Kingston Lisle from Sir Arthur Plantagenet (of whom his Ancestour bought it), that the Right of Advowson of that Church was then (viz. in Hen. VIII's time) vested in his Family.

These are the Arms of Hyde, of Kingston Lisle in Berks. They are to be seen in the Windows, & on the outside of the South Isle of the Church of South Denchesworth in the said County.

[Rough drawing of the arms (gules, two chevrons argent) omitted.]

Sept. 14 (Wed.). Read over the following Sermon, lent me by Tho. R., Esq., viz. *A Discourse of the Soveraign Power, In a Sermon preached at S^t^. Mary Le Bow, Nov.* 28, 1682, *before the Artillery Company of London, And now published at their Desire; By George Hickes, D.D., Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty;* Lond., 1682, 4°. Upon Rom. 13. 4.

M^r^. R. writes at the Beginning: *Excellent Doctrine, & true from Him who practis'd it, whose Rebel Brother was hang'd for the Rebellion of that Moon Calfe, Monmouth, M^rs^. Barlow's Bastard.*

Sept. 15 (Th.). Seeing old M^r^. Blake of S^t^. Aldate's two or three days agoe, he told me that when he was apprentice in Reading, he met with a MS. in which were written abundance of odd Historical Notes by way of Diary, among wch were a great many relating to the Family of the Blakes, particularly his own Family in Hampshire (in wch County he was born), but that he lent the Book to somebody, and could never have it again.

Sept. 16 (Fri.). On June 20 last I read over a Thing lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., intit., The Curates' Conference: Or a Discourse betwixt two Schollers, both of them relating their hard Condition, and consulting wch way to mend it; 1641, 4°, in two Sheets.

The Author tells us, p. 2, of one that stayd in the Universitie of *Oxford* till he was forc'd to leave for want of Subsistence; that the same person stood for three or foure severall Schollerships, and though he

---

Sept. 15, 1720. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 99). His copy of the Discourses wants the last two sheets: if H. cannot supply them, what would it cost to get them printed? [Note by Hearne:—'Answ^d^, Sept. 18, 1720.']

Sept. 16, 1720. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 28. 54). When last in Oxford, called at H.'s room, hoping to spend an hour with him. Has since been at Cambridge, where he talked with Mr. Baker about H. and his books. Goes to Cambridge again in a month's time to accompany the Colonel's son. Wants to know what work H. is now upon.

was found, upon Examination, sufficient, yet he seriously protested that one time he was prevented by halfe a Bucke and some good Wine that was sent up to make the Fellowes merry; and another time a great Ladye's Letter prevail'd against all abilitie of parts and endowments whatsoever; a third time, the Warden of the Colledge had a poore kinsman, and so he got the major part of the Fellowes on his Side, for feare and flattery, that there were no hopes to swimme against so great a streame; and so he was forc'd to retreat into the Countrey, and there turne first an Usher, and at last was made Curate under a great Prebend and a double Beneficed, rich man, where he found promises beyond performances, for his Salary was inferiour by much to his Cooke or his Coachman, nay, his Barber had double his stipend, for he was allowed but eight pound *per annum*, and get his owne victualls, cloaths, and bookes as he could; and when he tould him the meanes were too little, he said that if he would not, he could have his Cure supplyed by another rather for lesse than what he had; and so he was yoaked to a small pittance for the space of twelve yeares.

In p. 3 he tells us of a poore parish hard by Pinchbacke in Lincolneshire, where the Churchwarden is scarce able to give the Minister more then a Barley Bagpudding to his Sundaye's dinner, and of another who served a Cure hard by Hungerford in Wiltshire, where his allowance was so short that was it not more for conscience to be in his calling, he had rather be a Cobler, and sit and mend old Shoes.

In p. 4 he tells us of a Parson that had a Living in London as well as in the Country, and his wife was so miserably proud that both Livings would scarce suffice to maintaine her, in so much that shee tooke out of the Curate's wages, as halfe of every funerall Sermon, and out of all Burialls, Churchings, Weddings, Christnings, &c., shee had halfe duties, to buy Lace, Pinnes, Gloves, Fannes, Blackbags, Sattin Petticoates, &c., and towards the maintenance of a puny Servitor to goe before her; nay, shee payd halfe towards the maintenance of a Coach, which shee either got from her husband, or else from the Curate, by substracting his allowance at the quarter day; and what more is, shee made her Curate in London to enter into bond privately to her husband to leave the place at halfe a yeare's warning, or else her husband, the Parson of the place, would not have granted him a Licence for the place.

Sept. 18 (Sun.). Mr. Hilkiah Bedford tells me of a Hollingshead, with the castrated sheets, in the Ld Weymouth's Library.

Sept. 19 (Mon.). On Saturd. Night last Magd. Coll. great Bell rung out for Mr. Robert Holt, Fellow of that Coll., & Secretary to Dr. Hough, Bp of Worcester, woh Mr. Holt was kill'd by a Fall from his Horse.

Sept. 20 (Tu.). Yesterday was a great Foot-race at Woodstock, for 1400 libs., between a running Footman of the D. of Wharton's and

---

Sept. 17, 1720. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 177). Further account of the Lambeth MS. Believes it to be entirely different from H.'s. Notes on 'Præclara quædam de Cænobiis Petroburgensi & Ramesiensi.'

Sept. 20, 1720. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 97). Has to-day sent, by Godfrey's waggon, copies of the Textus for Thomas Jett and Dr. Crowe.

a running Footman of Mr. Diston's of Woodstock, round the 4 Mile course. Mr. Diston's Man, being about 25 years of Age (& the Duke's about 45), got it with ease, outdistancing the Duke's near half a Mile. They both ran naked, there being not the least scrap of any thing to cover them, not so much as Shoes or Pumps, wch was look'd upon deservedly as ye Height of Impudence, & the greatest Affront to the Ladies, of wch there was a very great Number.

Yesterday Mr. Townsend the Mason, Father to Townsend who hath a hand in all the Buildings in Oxford, & gets a vast deal of Money that way, was elected Mayor of Oxford. This old Townsend is commonly called old Pincher, from his pinching the Workmen.

Yesterday Dr. John Keil's Wife was brought to bed of another boy, being the second Child.

Sept. 21 (Wed.). Memorand. that Ember Week is put wrong in Sept. in the Oxford Almanack for the year 1719.

Sept. 22 (Th.). Calling this Afternoon upon Dr. King, Principal of St. Mary Hall, he tells me that he hath bought Mr. Betham of Silchester's Books, or at least as good as bought them.

One Benj. Cole, an Engraver of Oxford (but a very sorry one, he being originally a Bookseller), some years agoe published a Map of Portmead, &c., by Oxford. He is now new doing this Map, with Improvements, in wch he will have the Figure of Cairfax Church, Fryer Bacon's Study, &c.

Sept. 23 (Fri.). Mr. Jebb call'd upon me this Morning. He tells me the Benedictines at Paris are about many Things, particularly about an Edition of St. Cyprian, in wch they design to shew the Defects of the Oxford Edition, & to prove that Bp Fell did not make use of even his own MSS. I told him I believ'd they had got a Copy of the Oxford Ed., that I compar'd with a MS. in Lincoln Coll. Library, wch the Bp had not had done so exactly.

He told me a great Number of Dr. Grabe's MSS. Papers are inconsiderable. He told me that Mr. Wagstaffe is about printing a thing of Dr. Grabe's relating to the Eucharist, & that himself (Mr. Jebb) transcrib'd it for him. He says Dr. Grabe writ a Penitential, wch he designs to print with a Preface.

Sept. 24 (Sat.). Mr. Jebb also told me Yesterday that they are printing at Paris all the Popes' Epistles, from the Beginning to this time.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

Sept. 21, 1720. Alban Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 16). Did not receive H.'s letter till last night. Has paid the £4 to Mr. Godfrey's son. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd the sd 4 libs., Sept. 24, 1720.']

Sept. 22, 1720. H. Levett to H. (Rawl. 15. 121). Hearty thanks for letter. Directions for sending books, and for payment for same.

Sept. 24, 1720. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely (Rawl. 5. 74). Has received letter and books: will thank H. for them on his return to London.

Sept. 24, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 143). Hearty thanks for procuring him the Textus. Will send the money for it, with a copy of a Presentation from Evesham Abbey, by Mr. Thache. Wants H.'s opinion

Sept. 25 (Sun.). This day my Friend, Wm Le Hunt, M.A., Student of Xt Church, went into Deacon's Orders. He is a very ingenious Man, and an excellent Scholar.

Sept. 26 (Mon.). Memorand. yt Wm Paul, Esq. (commonly call'd fat Paul, being much the fattest Man that ever I knew), who died when I was a school boy (about the year 1693 or 1694), and was buried in Bray Church in Berks. (he having a Seat at Bray Wick), was originally a Linnen Draper in London.

Sept. 27 (Tu.). Mr. Dyer of Oriel Coll. told me Yesterday that
10 Dr. Wm Sherard had six Brass large Othos. Quære whether he hath them still. He said Dr. Sherard is the greatest Botanist in the World. He said that Dr. Sherard understands Greek Coyns well, but not Latin ones. Mr. Dyer said that Dr. Sherard is upon some great Work in Botanny.

Sept. 28 (Wed.). Mr. Benjamin Cole of Oxford, Engraver, hath a Collection of Coyns, among wch is one of the larger Brass found at Silchester, in Wall Close, wch is on the West side of the walls near the

---

of Baxter's Glossary. Account of some records belonging to Abbeys. [See Diary, p. 178.] [PS.] Please send books by Haines' coach or the Gloucester carrier. 'For, by reason of some quarrel amongst ye Postmasters, ye Letters, tho' directed by way of Abingdon, go to London, which, besides ye double expence, keeps ye Letters ye longer before they come to hand.'

Sept. 24, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 61). Hearty thanks for copies of the Textus: will make due acknowledgements in a few days.

Sept. 24, 1720. J. Taylor to H. (Rawl. 27c. 234). Received H.'s last night. Subscribes for one copy of Avesbury. Directions for sending and for payment.

Sept. 26, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 57). Has been in Hampshire and Sussex, or would have acknowledged H.'s letter of the 20th. Sends 13*s.* 6*d.* and first payment for Avesbury. Hears that some Oxford gentlemen are printing the Life of Cardinal Wolsey, and asks H. to subscribe for him. 'Whenever you haue any time to spare, you know wee shall all bee mighty glad to see you at Hendred.'

Sept. 27, 1720. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 21). Received letter and parcel. Account of subscriptions received for Avesbury. 'My late Ld Weymouth was never master of those leaves of Holingshead's Chronicle you inquire after, wch I can be confident would be at yr service, were his present Lordship in possession of them. [See Diary, p. 170.] I remember the late Lord borrowed that curiosity of the Earl of Cholmondlegh, & then I had an oportunity of perusing it.' Believes the record of Henry III, which H. has printed at the end of the Textus, was published by Mr. Tyrrell in his Appendix to the Life of that king. Saw the record a few years ago in the Tower.

Sept. 28, 1720. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 135). Has asked the Warden of New College to pay £1. 10*s.* for the Textus, which may be sent to Mr. Sedgley to be bound. The Warden will also pay for two large copies of Avesbury. Wishes H. success in his learned endeavours. [Note by Hearne:—'Pd by the Warden, Oct. 13, 1720.']

Sept. 28, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 25). 'It was so very lately I wrote, you may wonder I write to you so soon, but, indeed, I Expected no other but you should have been sent for to have come to my Buryall since that, having, by God's peculiar providence, had a great deliverance. On Tuesday the 12 instant, I, with some others, was invited to a Brewer's

West Gate: IMP ANTONINVS AVG . . . . . , Antonini Cap. laur. Rev., SALVTI AVG COS II, Salus stans, dexteram (in qua patera) porrigentem Serpenti super Altare, s. hastam. Hinc inde s.c.

He hath also got a Silver one: IMP C C VIB TREB GALLVS, Cap. rad. PIETAS AVG, Pietas stans, s. cornua, sub dextra elata altare. It was found at Exeter.

. . . . . SPVS P F AVG, Cor. rad. [rough drawing omitted]. VICTORIA AVG, Victoria gradiens, dex. corollam, s. palmam.

He hath abundance of small Brass ones found at Silchester, some of wch [of] Constantine the Great, some of Constantius the Younger, some of Tetricus the Younger, &c. 10

Sept. 29 (Th.). Mr. Cole hath got an odd sort of Seal with these Letters: SOCH: JC: JS: It hath a wolf. It is of Brass.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Sept. 30 (Fri.). The first Part of Mr. Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. was translated into Latin by Mr. Rich. Reeve, M.A. & Master of Magd. Coll. Schoole, the second Part by Mr. Richd Peers, M.A. and Superior Beadle of Arts. The said Mr. Reeve was afterwards (upon the Revolution) of the Benedictine Order, he going beyond Sea. He was great with Mr. Wood, and would often go with him to Binsey and other Places. But as for Peers, Mr. Wood had little respect for him, Peers being saucy to him, and speaking very ill of him in publick Companies. 20

The Reverend Mr. Thomas Latter, who was formerly of Brazen-Nose Coll. in Oxford, is Rector of Frilsham in Berks. I heard to-day old Mr. Aubrey, a substantial Man of Yattenden in Berks. (who was born, March 6th, 1648), say that he is a Pattern to the clergy for just dealings, & that he (the said Mr. Latter) hath not eat a bit of Butcher's Meat above these twenty Years, tho' he eats fresh Meat every week, meaning that he pays the Butchers before he eats a bit, so as it may be call'd his own and not theirs, & the same uprightness he uses towards others. 30

Collation of a Surloyn of Beef and Legg of Mutton, wth som of the chief men of our Parish. About 3 a clock in the afternoon, we set down at table, but it pleased God that, I having but narrow passage in my throat, som bit stuck by the way, and [I] could not get it upward nor downwards, and was fain to send for a Surgeon, and could not move it till Satterday morning, about one a clock, when it pleased God to Releass my Paine, in all wch time I neither Eat nor drank. This is a Remarkable deliverance: pray give God thanks with me for it; but it has brought me so weak that I shall be some time before I Recover strength, and [it] will cost me some money, but God and friends, I hope, will bring me out of it, being quite, I bless God, now out of Danger. So pray let me heare of you. My wife, poor woman, never, poor woman, did her endeavour more by a poor man. Pray let it not seem troublesom to you to acquaint you with this Remarkable deliverance, and I expect by the next them things, and [an] answer to this my miserable Letter.'

Sept. 29, 1720. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 82). Received H.'s of the 27th. Has paid Mr. Godfrey for Textus and Avesbury. A friend wants small copy of Textus.

Oct. 1 (Sat.). On Thursday Night last (Sept. 29) the great Bell at Magd. Coll. (as also did St. Peter's in the East) rang out for Mr. Airay, Clerk of that Coll., who married Stonhill's Daughter some Years since. I have mentioned this young Woman formerly, she being the same that slip'd from a Horse [?][1], & was so kill'd in the last great Frost.

Yesterday Morning the new Mayor of Oxford took Place, and the former Mayor, Mr. Nichols, gave a Breakfast, wch was so splendid that the like hath not been known many Years.

Oct. 2 (Sun.). The beforesaid Mr. Ayray was buried last Night, abt
10 7 Clock, in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., being brought in an Herse from Burford, where he died, his Father living there. He was a great Drinker, & a boon Companion, and an excellent Singer. There was fine singing as he was carried into the Church, and afterwards.

On Thursday last (being Michaelmass day) Mr. Richard Johnson, Mancipal of Edm. Hall, was married to Mrs. Mary Richards, youngest Daughter of Mr. Jacob Richards, formerly Cook of Edmund-Hall, and now 2d Cook of Queen's Coll., Oxon., on wch day the said Mr. Richards made over all he had to the said Mr. Johnson, tho' Mr. Richards hath many Children besides.

20 Memorand. that old Mr. Wilmot of Oxford, Bookseller, bought Dr. Lockey's Books for four Hundred Pounds. It was a curious Collection.

Just printed, *Of speaking as the Oracles of God: A Sermon preached before the University of Oxford at St. Mary's, on Sunday, Sept.* 11, 1720; *By Thomas Fenton, M.A., Student of Christ-Church, Oxon., and Rector of Nateley-Scures in Hampshire;* Oxon., pr. at the Th., 1720, 8o. It is upon 1 Pet. 4. 11.

At the Beginning: At a Meeting of the *Vice-Chancellor*, Heads of Houses, and Proctors, *Sept.* 13, 1720, ORDERED, That Thanks be given
30 to Mr. *Fenton* for his Sermon preach'd last Sunday Morning at St. MARY'S, And that he be desired to print the same. *Geo. Cooper, Regist. Univ. Oxon.*

This day I read over a MS. written on Velam, in folio, containing 12 Leaves. It was lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. It was written

---

Oct. 1, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 12). Has received parcel and dispersed copies to subscribers. Thanks for obliging present. Account of subscription-money received, and directions for payment. Glad Charles Mordaunt, Esq., was in H.'s last list: hopes he will be in the next.

Oct. 1, 1720. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 9). Has received letter and parcel, and is much pleased with the Antiquities of Oxford. Has been drinking the waters at Epsom, and celebrating his brother's birthday. Remarks on the derivation of the word *Durdan*. Account of some old MSS. at Westminster Abbey. Has transcribed several for H. Wants Piesly's next Catalogue. Has not heard from Ld. Guilford. Subscribes for Ld. Lichfield and himself. Remembrances to Mr. Whiteside, Gwyn Dyer, and other friends.

Oct. 1, 1720. Matthew Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 94). Long account of the Ledger-book of Lanthony Abbey in Lady Scudamore's library. In the same library are other MSS. relating to the same abbey, and one relating to the Abbey of Gloucester. If all these can tempt H., he need not doubt of Lady Scudamore's allowing him access to them.

---

[1] [MS. 'House.']

about the time, as I take it, of our Richard II^d. It is a good MS., & contains Beati Bernardi Meditaciones. It begins thus: *Multi multa sciunt & semetipsos nesciunt*——. It ends thus: *Noli tuam benignitatem aliorum malignitate obscurare, sed ubique quantum vales coram Deo & omni populo amabilis appareas, ut cum Deo lætari possis, qui est alpha & oo per secula infinita. Expliciunt meditaciones beati Bernardi.*

After wch follows, in 15 or 16 Lines, an Extract out of Augustinus de vanitate seculi.

Oct. 3 (Mon.). M^r. Pearse of Edmund Hall's long, tedious Sermon (that I lately mention'd) is thus intit. (being printed at London, in 8vo, and dedicated to M^r. Lechmere and M^r. Denton): *The constant Practice and Sincerity of an Apostle, a Scholar, and a Gentleman: Or, an Exhortation to the Successors of the Apostles not to contend too earnestly for the Faith: A Sermon preach'd at the Temple-Church, on Sunday, June the 19th, 1720.* It is on Acts 24. 16.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

Oct. 6 (Th.). M^r. Thoresby observes (p. 195 of his Antiq. of Leedes) that the best Map that was ever done of Yorkshire was done by M^r. X^toph. Saxton, who lived at, or not very far from, Tingley, near Leedes in that County.

Oct. 7 (Fri.). Yesterday the Duke and Dutchess of Marlborough came from Woodstock, and dined with the Marquess of Carnarvon (Son of the Duke of Chandois) in Balliol-College.

This Day, in a Convocation at 2 Clock afternoon, D^r. Shippen was continued V. Chancellor for another Year, by Virtue of the Chancellour's Letter. This is his third Year. I am inform'd that the Speech was sad, wretched Stuff.

Oct. 8 (Sat.). The Persons that dined at Balliol with the Duke and

---

Oct. 4, 1720. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 20). Received letter of Sept. 27. Found parcel at the Oxford Arms. Sends by Godfrey's waggon Sir Edward Filmer's MS. of Sherington's Chantry.

Oct. 6, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 144). Encloses copy of a charter of Philip [Hawford], Abbot of Evesham, granting to Dr. John Prynne, and others, the right of patronage of the church of Upper Swell, co. Glouc.: Oct. 12, 1554. Please let Mr. Thache have R. F.'s copy of Textus.

Oct. 6, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 1. 60). Sends five guineas in acknowledgement for valuable present of Textus Roffensis, and £3 for subscriptions for Avesbury. Encloses note for £[illegible] 5s. upon Dr. Keil.

Oct. 6, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 1. 100). Hearty thanks for copies of the Textus and for two missing sheets of the Discourses. 'I think'd at y^t Mention You are pleas'd to make of Me in your Preface; in one thing You have done Me justice to reckon Me among your Friends. You deserve more & better. One afraid some will think y^t You shou'd not have omitted any of ye Chapters of Textus Roffensis, tho ye Contents happen to have been publish'd in Others. I wish that your Labour & Diligence may raise in Others a Desire to cultivate ye Knowledge of ye old Saxon Language, by ye Study of which many things may be discovered to illustrate both our Laws & our History.

Oct. 8, 1720. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 162). Supposes H. has

Dutchess of Marlb. were Dr. Baron, Master of Balliol College, Dr. Hunt, Archdeacon of Wells[1], Mr. Hunt (Brother to the sd Dr. Hunt, and) Tutor to the Marquess of Carnarvon, besides two Grand-Daughters of the Duke's, that came with them from Marlb.

Oct. 9 (Sun.). Yesterday Dr. Keil's Child (see before, Sept. 20) was baptized in Holywell Church, in wch Parish he now lives. Godfathers were Dr. Shippen, V. Chanc. of Oxford, & Dr. Clarke of All-Souls. Godmothers were my Lady Tyrrell's two Daughters.

Oct.[2] 10 (Mon.). Mr. Thomas Kimberly, Bach. of Arts, Student of
10 Xt Ch., and a Member of the Middle Temple, tells me that many Persons of Note and Distinction very much wish that Domesday Book was printed.

He told me (and so did lately Mr. Charles Battely) that the common Lawyers nowadays very rarely mind old Records & MSS., as they did formerly.

Oct.[2] 11 (Tu.). Last Sunday was Sennight (Oct. 2), one Sarah Smith, born at Islip, servant to one goody Brazier, one of the Bedmakers of Queen's Coll., Oxon., being perceiv'd to be with Child, the said goody Brazier and some others lock'd her into the Coll. Kitchen, and would not
20 let her out 'till she had confess'd. With tears, therefore, she confess'd herself to be with Child by Mr. Potter, a young Gent. of Queen's Coll., & Son of Mr. Potter of Baldwin, lately deceased. This made a Noise, & the next day, she being examin'd by Mr. Hill, Fellow of the College, she stood to wt she had before said. Upon wch, Hill contrives a Match for her with an Ale-House Keeper of Stanton St. John's. Accordingly, they were married in St. Clement's Church, in the Suburbs of Oxford, on Wednesday last (Oct. 5), twenty Guineas being given to the Man to have her. She is about 15 or 16 Years of Age, and the Fellow about 60. They were married by Mr. Dingley of Magd. Coll., who had a Guinea for
30 his Pains. The wedding Dinner was kept in St. Clement's. [.....] She is handsome.

Oct.[2] 12 (Wed.). This Morning died Mr. [Charles] Thomas, M.A. and Student of Xt Church, being about 30 years old. He was commonly called *Mortal*, or *Death*, *Thomas*, from his thin, ghastly Face, he having had an Asthma from his Infancy, wch was the occasion of his Death. He was well read, & a good Scholar[3].

Oct.[2] 13 (Th.). Last Night, a little after seven Clock, died the Reverend Mr. John Harrison, A.M., Chaplain of Xt Ch., and Minister of

---

received letter and money by Mr. Thache. Further account of the Abbot of Evesham's charter. [PS.] Hopes H. has delivered the Textus to Mr. Thache.

Oct. 13, 1720. H. to [R. Mead] (Rough draft, Rawl. 8. 58). Would have thanked R. M. sooner for the £13. 5*s*., but wished to know whether

---

[1] [Hearne has written 'Q[uære'] against this.] [2] [MS. 'Dec.']
[3] He was buried the next day, at 4 Clock Afternoon, in the Cathedral Church.

Magdalen Parish, Oxon., being hardly 30 Years old. He had been married about half a Year, or something more, to one Mrs. Violet, a senior Maiden, Daughter of Mr. Arthur Violet, formerly Superior Beadle of Div. in this University, who proved a very cross Wife to Mr. Harrison, who was a very good natured Man. Her ill nature probably very much conduc'd to shorten his Days, tho' that wch contributed chiefly to it was his being slighted & deceived by a young Woman (handsome, but proud & false) called Mrs. Bacon, whom he courted for about 10 Years, & spent all he had upon her. Mrs. Violet was rich, & he thought to have been happy with her Money, but she let him have none. The Bells went for him this Morning at about 8 Clock. Mr. Harrison was Chaplain of New-College, from whence, being Bach. of Arts, he was made by Dr. Atterbury (when Dean) Chaplain of Christ-Church [1].

Oct. 14 (Fri.). I am told that Burmannus, a forreign Editor, hath put out an Edition of Quintilian, in wch he hath abused Mr. Mattaire in reference to his Annales Typographici, and that Mr. Mattaire hath publish'd a Reply.

[Notes of printed books omitted.]

Oct. 17 (Mon.). Last Night was buried in St. Peter's Ch. Yard in the East, one Oliver Peel of that parish, who lay bedrid for about 7 or 8 Years. His Limbs were useless, by reason of a Chilliness & Cold that

---

Dr. Keil would pay the bill. Mr. Rance called upon Dr. K. with it, and brought back word 'that Dr. Keil said I might do what I pleased with the Bill: he ow'd Dr. Mead no money, and he would pay none. He said he could get no Return to London, nor from London. Yet he acknowledged he had made such a Promise to you.' Mr. Whiteside has offered to pay the money.

Oct. 13, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 89). Answers H.'s of the 27th ult. Received five copies of the Textus yesterday, and paid second subscription for them to Godfrey the carrier. Glad Innys has paid first subscriptions for Textus and Avesbury. 'I like this way of the Carrier extreamly well, and for the future, I will allwayes deale with you that way; ye reason of my proposeing a Bookseller was because I then knew no other way of Conveyance. I can assure you, I like it as litle as you that any Booksellers should have your bookes; and if there was none at all allow'd them, it would be much better.'

Oct. 15, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 62). Sorry H. has had so much difficulty with the bill. Will not trouble Dr. Keil any more about it, but will send the money next week. Thanks to Mr. Whiteside for his kind offer.

Oct. 17, 1720. H. to R. Mead (Rough draft, Rawl. 8. 59). 'I look upon Dr. K.'s refusing to pay the Bill as very dishonourable. It makes me think many other Stories of him are too true. I say no more.' Glad R. M. has chosen another method. 'I find some People look upon it as such a trouble and so great a Favour to return Money, that I had rather pay 4 pence in the Pound at any time to the Carrier than be beholden to them.'

---

[1] He was buried on [*sic*] Magd. Parish Church, Friday Night, Oct. 14, 1720.

fell upon them, occasion'd by his being in the Water in searching after a Young Gent. that was drown'd of Queen's Coll.

Oct. 18 (Tu.). My Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., writes me word that my mentioning the Desecration of Holy Bones puts him in mind of the Care his Grandfather, Richard Tayler, Esq., took at Chiswick in Middlesex. He, as the ill Custom now is, purchas'd some Ground in the Church for a Vault for his Family. In digging, it appear'd they dip'd on some old Charnel House, or where Casualty, or in the Plague, in some other Age, had strew'd the Place with Sculls & other
10 Bones. He, with all the Piety imaginable, jussit defodi. He was a plain Man, of little Learning, the Son of a Yeoman of Taunton Dean in Somersetshire, but of good, penetrating Parts, and thought the flinging the Bones of the Dead in Dunghills, or such vile Places (ut plerumque fit), the higth of Wickedness. *This Age* (says my Friend) *wants Monitors to Goodness, God knows; nay, ev'n severe ones, to scare y^m out of ill Practises. I do my Part in speaking; You, whose Pen is happier, by your Immortal Writings.* My Friend writ this in a Letter to me upon occasion of w^t I had said in my Preface to Textus Roffensis, wch he had read with Pleasure. *I have read* (saith he) *your Preface, wch I like for being long,*
20 *For, with Rutilius,* Nil unquam longum est quod sine fine placet.

Oct. 19 (Wed.). Meeting to-day with an old Man of Oxford, of very good Understanding, he told me of a very great cure upon one very much afflicted with the King's Evil. He was advis'd to eat a very great Quantity of black Cherrys, wch accordingly he did, grew well, and liv'd very many Years after. He told me another Story of a Person that had a strange Cancer, wch was cured by having mole Skins clapt upon the Place. He told me of a Woman at Wolvercote strangely afflicted with the Dropsy, wch was cured by smoking abundance of Tobacco, & eating an immoderate Quantity of Hasel Nutts. He is a Man of good
30 Credit. So I listened the more.

Oct. 20 (Th.). M^r. Furney, in a Letter dated Sept. 24, 1720, tells me that in the Records he was then inspecting he met with several MSS. belonging to the Abbeys, wch were extant before the Civil Wars, but now does not find so much as the names of them any where. 'Tis very probable (he says) several of them are in private hands, and he wishes there were some method contriv'd to bring them, or at least the titles of them, to the light.

Oct. 18, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 93). Account of payments received for copies of the Textus, which are sent to-day by Godfrey's waggon. 'I am well pleased with what you relate about the pious Care of your Grandfather Tayler. I shall enter it in one of my little Books.' [See Diary, above.] Glad T. R. intends to send subscriptions for Avesbury, which is very forward.

Oct. 18, [1720]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 76). Account of a MS. of Fordun's Scotichronicon in Corpus Christi College Library, Cambridge. Thanks for the Textus Roffensis and Curious Discourses.

Oct. 20, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 63). Sends the £13. 5*s*. by carrier. Mr. Rawlinson has put it into a box with books.

Oct. 21 (Fri.). Read over a scarce Thing, lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., intit., *Something written by occasion of that fatall and memorable accident in the Blacke Friers, on Sonday, being the* 26 *of October*, 1623, stilo antiquo, *and the* 5 *of Nouember*, stilo nouo, *or* Romano. Printed MDCXXIII, 4°, in 32 Pages.

The Accident was, as the Jesuit Priest was in the midst of his Sermon, the roome wherein they were placed, being two stories high, fell down at once with the breaking of the maine Beame, to which the Joice were fastened, and drave the lower roofe or roome under them with it violently to the bottome, whereby the whole company, except some few 10 placed in windowes, and standing close to the walls, were in a manner bruised or smothered betweene the two Seelings, to the utter losse of a 100 persons, or thereabouts, there being in number above 200 at first in the assembly.

Oct. 22 (Sat.). Thursday last being K. George's Coronation Day, there was little Ringing of Bells in Oxford.

Oct. 23 (Sun.). Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., hath lent me a small Qto Book[1], written on Vellom, containing the Arms quartered by Smith of Kent, in wch are also several Historical Passages relating to the several Quarterings. It is a very fair MS., done by some Herald, as I take it. 20 These Arms of Smith consist of 13 Quarterings.

The 1st, the paternal Arms of Smith, viz. Azure, a chevron ingrailed or, with a Crescent. (2) Judd, viz. Three Boars' Heads arg. [Rough drawing of arms omitted.]

The second coate is borne by the name of Judd, and doth descend in this manner, viz.: Sr Andrew Judd, Knight, Lord Maior of London, 1551 (younger sonne of John Judd, of Tunbridg in Kent, Gentleman), maried (Margaret) the doughter and Coheir of Sr Tho. Merffyn, Knight, Lord Maior of London, 1519; he was sonne to Georg Mirfin of Ely. The said Sr Thomas Mirfin maried Elizabeth, the doughter and heire of Sr Angell Donn, who was re- 30 maried to Sr Thomas Dennis. The said Sr Angel Donn dwelt in a faire house in the Corner by Roode Parish Church, at the entrance into Tower Street; his Ladie was the doughter of an auntient Gentleman in Cheshire, named Hawardine, and his other doughter and Coheire was maried to Sr Richard Cromwell, alias Williams, of Hinchingbrooke in the Countie of Huntingdon, Knight, Grandfather to Sr Oliver Cromwell of Hinchingbrooke, now liveing in 1623. The Aliance wch this mariage did bring is set downe genealogically on the other side. Alice, doughter and sole heire of Sr Andrew Judd, was maried to Thomas Smith, of Ostenhanger in Kent, Esquier.

Oct. 22, 1720. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 129). Has been too busy to reply to H.'s letter. Glad to hear the Textus is out, and longs to see it. Account of a number of MSS. he has lately bought. [See Diary, p. 182.] Wants two of them bound and sent with the Textus.

---

[1] [MS. Rawlinson B. 87 in the Bodleian Library. On a fly-leaf of the MS. is this note: 'Read over this Book (lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.) on Oct. 23, 1720, and then extracted some things from it. Tho. Hearne.' The parts printed in smaller type are the extracts from the MS.]

[illegible]

[illegible] Da. & Coheir [illegible] Allan [illegible] — Margaret, eldest Da. & = S[r] Andrew
Coheir of Allan [illegible] — Judd

(4) Cryell. (5) Creuecurs. (6) Albrancke, or Aueringes.

William of Albrancke, or Aueringes, came into England wth King William the Conqueror, and received by Guift from him the Towne of Folkstone, and one and twentie Knights' Fees, and was one of those eight Barons that held theire Landes by tenure of Defendinge Douer Castell. These Barons of Aueringes continued Lords of Folkstone till the tyme of Kinge John, and then Matilda, the sole doughter and heire, was wedded to Hamon Crevequer, Lord of Leeds, as is before remembred.

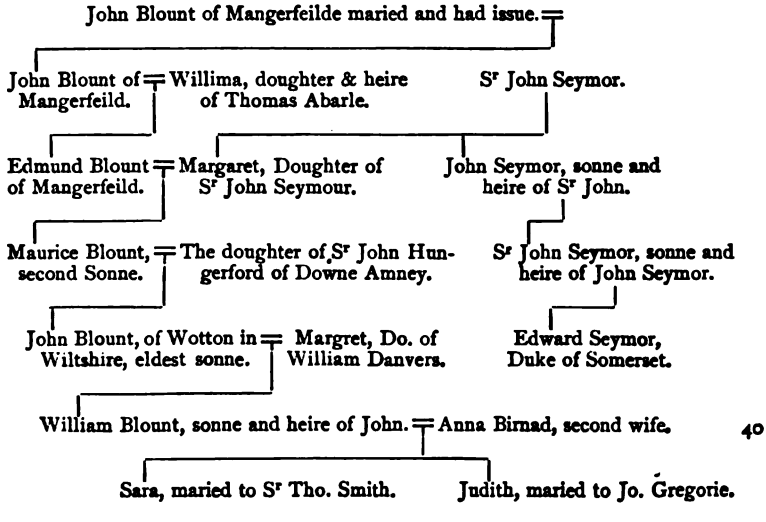
(7) Chichley. [Rough drawing of arms omitted.]

These Armes are borne by the Name of Chichley, and the familie was derived from Thomas Chichley, of Higham Ferrers in Com. Northampton, whose three Sonnes at one time came to great preferment & worldly promotion. For Henry Chichley was Archbishop of Canterburie, Sr Robert Chichley was twice Maior of London, and William Chichley was Sherife and Alderman of London. Sr Robert Chichley dyed without issue. But Willm Chichley had a faire posterity, from one of whose Sonns you are by an heire femal descended.

¶ Henry Chichley, Archbishop of Canterburie, was founder of All Soules Colledg in Oxforde, and hath ordayned by the Statutes of the said Colledg [that] who soever was descended of his house should be admitted to a Fellowship there before any other.

(8) Apulderfeild. (9) Mervin. (10) Dun: Field Azure, A Unicorn, Cross Crosslets. [Rough drawing of arms omitted.]

Angel Dun, sometime Alderman of London, did beare these Armes. He dwelt in a fair house in the Corner cominge out of Tower Street towards Rood Church. He maried with the Doughter of M^r^. Hawardine of Cheshire, and had issue one doughter and heire, viz. Elizabeth, maried to Sr Tho. Merfin, Knight, of whom you may reade more in the visitation of London and Survay of the same made by John Stow, and published by A. Mondy, wth Additions.



(11) Blount. (12) Thomas Abarle. (13) Lachbrook.

Oct. 24 (Mon.). Mr. Browne Willis told me Yesterday that the present Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Shippen, told him that he would help him to a sight of any thing he should want relating to the University, & in particular that he would shew him Ant. à Wood's English Copy of Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Upon wch Mr. Whiteside offer'd a Wager that he could not get a sight of it. But a Wager was wav'd. Mr. Willis, however, said that the V. Chancellor promis'd him a sight of the Book, but then it was to be only the 1st part, & that he should not see any thing after 1600. Then he ask'd whether I would undertake to publish it as
10 it was left in English by Mr. Wood. I said I would, provided I could have a Copy of it, & Mr. Whiteside was witness. Mr. Whiteside over & over desired Mr. Willis to be mindfull of this.

Oct. 25 (Tu.). Richard Graves, of Mickleton in Gloucestershire, Esq., informs me that being this Summer a Journey, he accidentally mett with a Parcell of old MSS. (upon his Enquiry after MSS. and old Evidences), near 20 Volumes, all of them in Vellam or Parchment. Among these are, a noble large Copy of Polychronicon, &c., with a Continuation to the End of K. Edwd 3d, a fair large Copy of Quadrilogus, &c., Ivonis Carnotensis Panormia, &c., very antient and fair, &c., Petrus Alphonsus
20 contra Judæos, &c., very fair, &c., Bracton de Legibus, &c., and an old Copy of Galfridus Monumetensis, &c., which last lacks the whole 12th Book, and about half of the last Chapter of the 11th Book, according to Mr. Thompson's English Translation of this Authour, &c., Lond., 1718, 8vo, otherwise he thinks it is perfect, as far as it goes.

Buchanan's Hist. of Scotl., p. 506, 1643, 8o: Quas enim Reginas alij, suo quisque sermone, nos Regum uxores appellamus: nec altioris fastigij nomen ullum in eis agnoscimus: voluerunt enim, opinor, viri prudentes, ut illæ, quoties mentionem sui fieri audirent, ex adjuncto viri nomine, se viris obnoxias esse, meminissent.

30 **Oct. 26 (Wed.).** Yesterday, in the Afternoon, the Duke of Beaufort, with his Brother, came to Oxford, to be a Member of Univ. Coll. Mr. Denison hath been with him some time, and is to be his Tutor. The Duke is 15, & his Brother 13, Years old.

Just come out, *Original Poëms on several Occasions. By Mr. Edward-Pickering Rich, of Balliol-College, Oxon.; Lond.*, 1720, 8o. The Author is a sad conceited Coxcomb. The Book is all Nonsense.

Thomas Walsingham writ a Continuation of Polychronicon. It beginns: *Hoc anno* 5o *die Junij, apud.* It beginns in 1343, and ends in 1417. There are many rare things in it not observed by any one else.
40 So John Josceline in his Catalogue of Historians at ye end of Rob. Avesbury, wch I am now printing, pag. 296.

Oct. 24, 1720. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 90. 102). Hears there is a MS. of Fordun's Scotichronicon in the Harleian Library, and would be glad to know to what date it reaches.

Oct. 27 (Th.). This Day I went to the Bodlejan Library to meet with Mr. Henry Wild, the Arabick Taylour, who is always there at Library Hours. But when I came thither, I found the Door shut, and a Paper for the Visitation on the 8th of November affix'd to it. I am told that this Paper hath been up three Days already, & that the Door hath been shut all that time. So that whereas always formerly the Door used to be shut only 8 Days, beginning at the 1st of November, they now, contrary to all Custom & Statute, shut it up 16 Days. But I suppose the Library is in strange Confusion, & for that reason this time is taken. We used to have all things in great order in two or three Days' time, so 10 that the seven Days before the Visitation Day was look'd upon as more than enough, rather than too little, for preparation.

Oct. 28 (Fri., St. Sim. and Jude). The Sermon for University College was this day, as usual, at St. Peter's in the East. Mr. Hodgson of Univ. Coll. preached; but I hear it was but an indifferent Discourse, and that there were few Auditors.

Oct. 29 (Sat.). Mr. Baker of Cambridge tells me that Mr. Bedford hath publish'd Proposalls for Dr. Barwick's Life, and that it is now going to the Press, and contains some curious History.

He also tells me that Dr. Bentley hath published Proposals for his New 20 Testament. I hear the same also from other Hands, and that 'tis to be in two Folios. Good men wish it may not come out, if he uses the same Liberty of Criticizing he hath done hitherto.

Mr. Baker also tells me Dr. Covel's (Mr. of Chr. Coll.) Account of the Greek Church is now in their Press, in some forwardness, and that it is Opus triginta annorum.

Oct. 30 (Sun.). Yesterday Morning died Mr. Peter Randall[1], M.A. and Fellow of Oriel-College, and Vicar of St. Mary's in Oxford. He was originally of Magd. Hall, of which Hall he had an elder Brother, Mr. Wm Randall, M.A., who died some Years agoe. Mr. Peter Randall took his 30 Master of Arts' Degree, Dec. 1, 1686.

Oct. 31 (Mon.). Since wt I have said above about Mr. Bedford's Design of publishing Dr. Barwick's Life, I have receiv'd his Proposals,

---

Oct. 29, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 13). Has 'hunted among' the booksellers for opportunity of returning subscription-money. Hopes to send it by a relation of Dr. Smith. 'Some of yr friends here are so kind to give me all their help, particularly Dr. Mead and Mr. Rawlinson.' Begs H. to promote the work [the Life of Dr. John Barwick] among his friends. Cannot get engravers to go into Gloucestershire to copy the portraits he wants, so is searching for some nearer, particularly that of the Dean, which is in the Duke of Montagu's collection. If he does not succeed, must be contented with a plate of Barwick's arms. Mr. Bowdler wants two more copies of the Textus, and subscribes for Avesbury.

---

[1] He died Friday Night, tho' the Bell did not ring 'till Morning.

and find by them that the Life was written by Peter Barwick, M.D., the Dr.'s Brother.

Nov. 1 (Tu.). Mr. Randall abovementioned was buried this Afternoon, at 4 Clock, in St. Marie's Chancell, Oxon.

Bp Fell's Speech was spoke this day in Xt Ch. Hall by Mr. Le Hunt, Student of that House. I hear 'twas a very good one.

This Day died Mr. Lock, Gentleman Commoner of Queen's College, of the Stone and Colick[1].

Nov. 2 (Wed.). Nicolson, in his Scotish Historical Library, among other gross Mistakes, falsly tells us that Dr. Gale's MS. of Fordun came no lower than the xith Chapter of the vth Book, whereas it comes a vast

---

Nov. 1, 1720. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 23). 'I Received those things, with your Kind Letter, very safe.... I cannot find to what saint our Parish Church was didicated, but I do suppose our Wakes, or Whitsonales, as som called them, were left off in the Latter End of Q. Elizabeth['s] Reigne, or K. James the first's. [See Diary, p. 185.] I was desired by a friend to Intreat you, as soon as you can, to Repaire to Mr. Greenaway's office, ye Register to the Archdecon of Berks., and get him to look after a Will of one Richard Kealy of Wargrove Parish, that they think was proved at Reading, at the Archdeacon's Visitation som few yeares agoe, and ask him what it will cost for writing a Copy, the Lowest price.... I blese God for my great deliverance from that great danger of my life I mentioned in my last,... but I am so weake and faint still, & so terrible afflicted with lameness, worss then ever, that I am in a deploreable condition, but, blese God, have som friends, thô none to Compare to you, for whom I daily pray. My own and my wive's love to you, with Brothers' and sister['s], and your poor uncle's, who is yet alive and keeps his bed most commonly, with Coz. Weldon's and his wive's, and Coz. Stephen Edwards', who is old and very feeble, and Mr. Griffyth in very particular manner's service [*sic*] to you, who is a very good friend to me in my calamitous condition. He preaches now every Sunday wery [*sic*] well, only his memory somwhat fails him, but I hope he will Retrieve it. Mr. Van Sitthart of Shottesbrook is makeing a Cannall in the Warren, and Conveying the Water in Wooden Pipes from Stampwell spring in the Marsh, and another from a spring in Laurence Waltham down, at a Vast expence, but som think those two springs will not be Rank enough to feed it, but time will discover. Mr. Phillip Vaughan, late curate of Laurence-Waltham, is gone to St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, to be an assistant to Dr. Sacheverell, and I heare there is a young clergyman named Mr. Lovell come to Laurence Waltham in his place. I, being unable to go about, am at a Loss to give a better account at present. Young Richard Grove of ye lane is lately dead of a Consumption. If I could se one of your English books lately printed, I should certainly Return it with thanks. The Lord Almighty bless you, my deare child; as long as I Remaine in the Land of the living, let me heare often from you; and I doe asure you, never Woman took more care of a poor lame man than your mother in Law does of me. If I should wax very much worss, you shall know.' [PS.] 'Poor Ned is not very well: 'tis a sickly time.'

---

[1] His Bowells were taken out & buried, on Thursday, Nov. 3d, in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East, Oxon., & on Saturd. Night, Nov. 5th, about 8 Clock, his Body was buried in the Church of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon.

deal lower, tho' the Dr. did not publish half the MS., intending to print the remainder afterwards, had he lived and found sufficient Encouragement.

Nov. 3 (Th.). Memorand. that this Afternoon, in an Auction at Oxford, Selden's Eadmer was sold for 14s. 6d., and the 1st Vol. of the Oxford Historians publish'd by Mr. Fulman for 22s., and the 2 Vols. published by Dr. Gale for 42s.

Nov. 4 (Fri.). Yesterday were elected Fellows of All-Souls College, Mr. John Thomas, M.A. of Christ Church, who had stood sev[er]al times before, Mr. Brooke of Brazen-Nose Coll., M.A., Mr. Niblett, B.A. of Queen's Coll., who had stood several times before, and Mr. More, Gentleman Commoner of Worcester Coll.

Nov. 5 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning Dr. King, Principal of St. Mary Hall, called upon me, and shewed me the finest Silver Medal that I think I ever yet saw. It is of K. James IIId's Queen, by wch it appears that she is a Lady of admirable Beauty. On the obverse Side, CLEMENTINA · M · BRITAN · FR · ET · HIB · REGINA. The Figure of the Queen. Reverse, DECEPTIS · CVSTODIBVS · FORTVNAM · CAVSAMQVE · SEQVOR · MDCCXIX. The Fig. of the Vatican and Trajan's Pillar. Also a Ship, and a Lady (being the Queen herself) in a Chariot drawn by 2 Horses, over wch the rising Sun.

Nov. 6 (Sun.). About a Quarter of a Year agoe died Mr. Francis Gregory, M.A., formerly of Xt Ch., and afterwards Chaplain of Corpus Xti Coll., Oxon. He was Son of Dr. Francis Gregory, Rector of Hambledon in Bucks., who died 13 or 14 Years since, and was succeeded in the Rectory by Dr. Arthur Charlett, whose Father had purchased it many Years before for him. As for Mr. Francis Gregory, who took his Master's Degree, Apr. 1, 1704, his Death was chiefly owing to an Infirmity caused by his throwing himself about Midnight, in Winter time, into the River, upon Reading Sir John Floyer of Cold Baths. He hath a younger Brother, Mr. Henry Gregory, one of the Censors of Xt Ch. at this time.

Nov. 7 (Mon.). A Friend writes me word that he cannot find to what Saint their Parish Church of White Waltham in Berks. was dedicated, but he does suppose that their Wakes, or Whitsonales, as some called

---

Nov. 5, 1720. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 14). On receipt of H.'s of the 2nd, sent bill for £10. 5*s*. 'I thank yo for yr intended subscription for Barwick s life, among ye subscribers to wch no man has a better title to a place than yo, nor has already pd more for it; therefore, yo will excuse me if I am not so unreasonable to expect or accept any further paymt for yt or anything yt I shall ever be able to publish by subscription or otherwise. It was yr interest I begg'd (not yr subscription, having taken ye liberty to set yo down among my first subscribers), & for yt purpose shall take ye first opportunity to send yo a parcel of ye Proposals.'

them, were left off in the latter End of Q. Elizabeth's Reigne, or K. James the first's.

Nov. 8 (Tu.). The Bodlejan Speech was spoke to-day by Mr. Thomas Foulkes, M.A. and Student of Xt Ch.

Last Week Mr. Wicksey, Fellow of Oriel-College, was made Vicar of St. Marie's in Oxford, in room of Mr. Peter Randal, deceased, concerning which Mr. Randal there is this Account in the News Paper of Saturday last, Nov. 5, viz. 'Last Saturday died the Reverend Mr. Peter Randal, Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, and Vicar of St. Mary's-Church in 10 that University, in his Climacterical Year. He was a Person very sound both in Learning and Principles; his Conversation, which was generally facetious, not without a Mixture of Satyr. He happily employed his Time in opposing Faction, Schism, and every Thing which had the least Tendency towards Innovations in the Church. 'Tis said he has left a considerable Benefaction to his College.' It looks as if this account was put in by some body that is an Admirer of Dr. John Potter, Bp of Oxford, whom Peter used to extoll. And as for Peter's being an Enemy to Faction, &c., it must be understood so as that he was a mighty Friend (as Potter is) of K. George's, and an utter Enemy of the Nonjurors, whom 20 he got silenc'd some Years agoe, when they met in St. Marie's Parish privately for their Devotion. He was, indeed, facetious, & had some Learning, but his head was confused, & he never preach'd to his Text. He hath likewise left the College an Estate of about 25 libs. per ann., he dying worth about 5000 libs.

Nov. 9 (Wed.). Just come out, A Sermon preach'd at the Cathedral-Church of Worcester, at the Assizes held there, August the 21st, 1720. By *Walter Jones*, A.M., Rector of *Upton* upon *Severn*, and Chaplain to the Rt Honble *William*, Earl of *Coventry*: Publish'd at the Desire of several Gentlemen then present; Lond., 1720, 8vo. Upon 1 Joh. iv, 30 former part of Verse 7: *Beloved, let us love one another*. This young Master of Arts was lately of Xt Church, & is one of the Sons of Mr. Jones, of New Inn Hall Lane in Oxford. In this Sermon is a Fling at the Non-Jurors, tho' this Gentleman's Uncle, Mr. Henry Jones, Rector of Sunningwell, near Abbingdon in Berks., was for some time a Non-Juror, tho' he afterwards comply'd for the sake of Temporal Interest.

Nov. 10 (Th.). There is now of Xt Church another Mr. Jones, named Henry Jones, a younger Brother of the said Walter. He is just Master of Arts, and from his sower Looks is commonly called Vinegar 40 Jones. This Vinegar Jones printed lately proposals for printing at the Theater, in several 8vo Volumes, in Gr. and Latin, Plutarch's Lives. But the Design was not much countenanc'd.

Nov. 9, 1720. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 112). Deferred answering H.'s letters until Sir T. Sebright's return. Mr. Drake and Mr. Lewis desire to be booked as constant subscribers. [PS.] Avesbury may be delivered to Mr. Hughes.

Nov. 11 (Fri.). On Wednesd. Night last (Nov. 9th) died in St. Gyles's Parish, Oxon., Dr. Hugh Wynne. This Worthy Person, who took the Degree of Bach. of Civ. Law, July 13, 1667, and that of Dr. in the same Faculty, May 11th, 1672, was deprived of his Fellowship of All-Souls College, & of his Chancellorship of St. Asaph, upon the late wicked Revolution, for his Loyalty, since which he lived privately for the most part in Oxford. He was a learned Man, but never published any thing. He was carried out of Town this Morning to be buried[1]. He was the first deprived in Oxford at the Revolution, and the Thing was done about Midnight, as I think I had it from himself. (But of this there is mention before in one of these Vols.[2], if I am not mistaken.) I have often heard him complain of the Ingratitude of the present Warden of All Souls, Dr. Gardiner, whom he assisted very much in his Encounters with the Fellows, with Relation to his Negative Voice, the Warden being not able to gain his Point without Dr. Wynne's Directions, for wch, however, the Warden afterwards slighted and despised him. This worthy Dr. was the Man also that put a Stop to the selling of Fellowships in All-Souls College, as I have often heard him say; and I have as often heard him likewise say that he always voted for the poorest Candidates for Fellowships in yt College, provided they were equally qualifyed in other respects, a thing not practised now.

Nov. 12 (Sat.). On Sunday, Oct. 30th, 1720, Mrs. Anne Harding was married at London to Mr. Hatsell, eldest Son of Baron, or Judge, Hatsell. He is Gentleman Commoner of Jesus, & she is the Daughter of Mr. Francis Harding & Joane, his Wife, whom I have mentioned formerly. Her Father, who was Cook of Oxford, was a Roman Catholick, but was very honest. Her Mother was Sister to Mr. Nicols, last Year Mayor of Oxon. Perhaps the Daughter may have about 300 libs. Fortune, whereas her Husband (to whom she is just married) is worth at least 10000 libs. He hath ye Character at Jesus College of being a very sober, studious, virtuous Gentleman. He is thick of

---

Nov. 12, 1720. Gilbert Knowles to H. (Rawl. 7. 137). [Written on his Proposals for printing *Materia Medica Botanica*, Oct. 3, 1720.] 'About two years ago, I had by Dr. Mead's Means ye honour of your company at Oxford. I still retain a grateful Sense of ye great Civilities you were pleas'd to shew me. I have at length ventur'd to appear in publick by ye advice of some friends. I wish it may meet with ye success of your accurate Edition of Gulielmus Neoburgensis, which makes a glittering show in every learned Man's Library, and a brighter, when dipt into. 'Tis what, indeed, I have not ye vanity to expect, althô I cannot altogether blame fortune; for I have met with better than I ever durst propose to my self, Many of ye eminent Physicians having subscrib'd to it, & among ye rest, your Friend, ye famous Dr. Mead, to whom I must owe ye greatest obligations, & ye Ingenious Dr. Friend. Many Persons of quality have done me ye same honour. I hope I may have some small share

---

[1] He was carried to Blechingdon, 6 Miles from Oxon., & buried in the Church there.
[2] Vol. 37, p. 163.

hearing, & is grave, & 'twas a surprize to hear of his Marriage, since he was not thought to be at all amorously inclin'd. His Wife is young, pretty handsome, & good natured.

Nov. 13 (Sun.). This Day, in the Afternoon, preached at St. Marie's in Oxon. Dr. Dan. Stacy, Fellow of Magd. Coll. His Discourse was such as made (as I am told) all the Congregation laugh, fill'd with strange, odd Stuff, and containing nothing of Divinity, wch is his usual way of Preaching.

Nov. 14 (Mon.). Last Week Mr. Gunnis of Jesus College, Bach. of
10 Div., told me of a strange old Inscription, in Welch, upon one of the Church Towers in Wales, in the Diocess of Bangor, done βδεροφηδὸν wise.

Nov. 15 (Tu.). Some time last Night[1] died one Sadler, near University College in Oxford. He was a Taylour of Note, & hath left behind him about 11 Children, having had 21 in all.

Nov. 16 (Wed.). Mr. Sam. Parker of Oxford, having finished the 1st Vol. of his Bibliotheca Biblica, containing Genesis, hath dedicated it to the Archbps, Bps, the Clergy, & the two Universities, and calls himself their Son, which those of the Nonjurors as altogether differ from
20 the complying Clergy look upon as a Crotchet.

Nov. 17 (Th.). Mr. Michael Mattaire having lately published at London Bonefacij Basia (wch are smutty Poëms), it hath gained him some Disgrace.

Nov. 19 (Sat.). Some time this Term the University of Oxford conferr'd the Degree of Dr. of Div. upon Mr. John Wall, for the good Service he hath done by his History of Infant Baptism. It was done by Diploma.

---

in your interest & diffusive goodness. Ye favour shall be acknowledg'd, if you'l be pleas'd to let me have ye honour of a line.'

Nov. 13, 1720. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 182). Received book, with thanks. Account of Fordun's Scotichronicon in Ld. Oxford's library. [PS.] Please accept enclosed note.

Nov. 17, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 90). 'I sent you Dr. Thorp's letter, but have not had time to write that worthy Gentleman an acct thereof, who proposes yr printing Mr. Darell's Hist. of Dover in our Office, & a MS. on the same subject of Fran. Thinne in Mr. Pepys's library.' [See Diary, p. 189.] Has just glanced at the Textus: could have explained some of Sir Edward Dering's notes. The Professions of the Bishops is a transcript from the Cotton Library.

Nov. 18, 1720. H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 90. 128). Thanks for letter and note for £21: the latter is a new instance of his lordship's generosity. Finds that Ld. Oxford's MS. of Fordun was written A. D. 1464, but wants to know how late the history is continued.

---

[1] About 7 Clock, tho' the bells did not ring 'till 12 this day. He was buried at St. Marie's in Oxon., on Friday Night, Nov. 17, 1720. He was buried in the Church.

Mr. Trap hath printed an English Translation of Virgil, in 4to, in two Volumes, which is justly condemned as neither Poëtry nor any ways well done. Yet he himself looks upon it as admirable.

Mr. Anstis tells me that Dr. Thorpe of Rochester proposes to him my printing Mr. Darell's Hist. of Dover in the Heralds' Office, and a MS. on the same Subject of Franc. Thinne in Mr. Pepys's library. He says the Dr. certainly judges right, but their book being in their Corporate Capacity (wherein he hath only two Votes), he cannot answer for their concurrence. However, if I get the other, he will in a Chapter propose it. And he should think his Brethren should not deny such a request 10 even from himself, but more especially when it relates to the information of the publick; and in case these should be published, he will supply me with some other things upon the same Subject.

Nov. 20 (Sun.). About half a Year since, died of a good old age the Reverend Mr. George Plaxton, a Cambridge Man. He was a very ingenious Man and a good Scholar. He loved Antiquities. He lived of late Years much at my Ld Gower's.

Nov. 21 (Mon.). Yesterday was a very wet day from early in the Morning 'till near two Clock in the Afternoon, when there was a very violent Storm of Wind from abt two 'till 5, the Wind North West, but 20 accompanied with little or no Rain.

Nov. 22 (Tu.). About a Fortnight or 3 Weeks since, died at London the Lady Holford, Widow of Sir Wm Holford, Baronett. Her Maiden Name was Elizabeth Lewis, being the Daughter of one Lewis, a Coachman of Stanton St. John's near Oxford. Being a handsome, plump, jolly Wench, one Mr. Harbin, who belong'd to the Custom House, & was a Merchant, and very rich, married her, and dying, all he had came to her. For tho' she had a Son by him, who was Gentleman Commoner of Xt Church (& ye only Child, as I have been inform'd, she ever had), yet he died very young, to her great Grief. After this, 30 Sir William Holford married her, chiefly for her Wealth (her beauty being then much decayed), he being but poor himself, but dyed before her, & what he had came to his Son, Sir Wm Holford, who died very lately[1], being Batch. of Arts and Fellow of New-College, a rakish, drunken Sot, & would never acknowledge his Mother in Law, for wch she allow'd him nothing, & so he dyed poor. This Woman dyed very rich (in the 70th year, or thereabouts, of her Age), & hath left a vast deal to several Charitable Uses. She was buried on Thursday Night (Nov. 17), in great State, in the Church of St. Alhallows'-Steyning, near that of Sir William, her late Husband. The Blew-Coat Boys belonging 40

Nov. 22, 1720. M. Johnson, jun., to H. (Rawl. 7. 96). By troubling a friend, has got the Textus, with which he is much pleased. As Mr. Rawlinson looks upon it as too much trouble to deliver books, has engaged Mr. Innys to do so. Wishes to be a constant subscriber.

---

[1] Not a year agoe.

to Christ-Hospital walk'd before the Corps in Procession, singing of Psalms, and 27 Clergymen attended at the Funeral.

Nov. 23 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning died Mr. Richard Higges, Bookbinder of Oxford[1].

This Day died Mr. Browne, of Littlemore, near Oxford, in the 72d Year of his Age. He was a Wealthy Yeoman.

This Morning, at 9 Clock, was a Congregation, in wch no other Business was done but what relates to Mr. Kennett, Commoner of Merton College, and Son of Dr. White Kennett, Bp of Peterbrough. This Mr. Kennett, intending next Election to stand for a Fellowship of Merton College, & being but 3 years' standing, claims the Privilege of his being a Bp's Son, by virtue of which he might proceed Bach. of Arts at 3 Years' standing, whereas otherwise 4 Years or 16 Terms would be requisite. The Words of the Statute are (Tit. vi. § 1): *Statutum est quod Scholares in facultate Artium, antequam Gradum Baccalaureatus suscipiant, quatuor annos integros sive sedecim Terminos, numerandos à die Matriculationis,* [*in studio Artium, & in publicis Lectoribus*[2],] *prout Statuta requirunt, diligenter audiendis, in Academia* (*hoc est, minime in Domo privata cujusquam hospitantes seu victitantes, sed in Collegio vel Aula quapiam absque dolo malo degentes*) *ponere teneantur; Exceptis Filijs Baronum in superiori Domo Parliamenti suffragij Jus habentium, ac Filijs natu maximis Baronettorum & Equitum Auratorum, quibus indulget Academia* (*modo ne Collegij alicujus Socij, aut Scholares sive Alumni fuerint, ea etiam conditione, ut sub hujusmodi titulo in Matriculam Universitatis relati fuerint*), *post integrum Triennium in studijs Academicis completum* (*vel etiam Baronum Filijs, intra brevius temporis curriculum, si Cancellario videbitur*), *ut præstitis Exercitijs ad eum Gradum requisitis, Gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus ambire possint.* But notwithstanding this Claim, he was denyed 3 Times, and the reason was given in to the Vice-Chancellour. The Vice-Chancellour, it seems, was not willing himself to stand the Brunt, but went out of Town on Sunday Morning last (a bitter, rainy, windy Day) to Winchester, to his Friend and Crony, Dr. Cob, Warden of Winchester, & left Dr. Mather, President of Corpus, his Pro-Vice-Chanc. On Monday last, in the Afternoon, was a Meeting of the Heads at the New Printing House. Dr. Charlett afterwards told a Friend of mine that Kennett's Business was then considered, & yt the Heads were unanimous that he ought to have it, but that the Proctor, Mr. Brunker of Jesus (the other Proctor being absent), was against it. This Day Charlett sat Vice-Chanc., & the reason was published in the Congregation, viz. that Kennett was not matriculated a Bp's Son, but only [a] Dr.'s Son, which being express agt ye Statute, ye reason was look'd upon by about 3 Parts in four of the Congregation (wch was a very full one) as just and valid. But then it was urg'd that his Father was not Bp when his Son was matriculated, & therefore he could not be matriculated as the Son of a Bp, but, however, in Equity ought to have the Privilege. But this was look'd upon as frivolous, as it is certainly, the Words of the Statute being to be kept closely to in this Case, unless he could have got

[1] And was buried at St. Peter's in the East, by his Father & Mother, on Friday Night following, Nov. 25.

[2] [Hearne has omitted these words in brackets.]

a Dispensation by the Chancellor's Letter, wch would not have been granted, I believe, in Convocation. Now the reason being look'd upon by such a vast Majority as good, and consequently his Grace being deny'd, all ought to have acquiesc'd. But Dr. Charlett, being zealous for Kennett, claim'd a Negative, by wch he pretended that unless himself had consented to the reason, it ought to be look'd upon as invalid. And this he did by virtue of the Statute, which runs thus (Tit. ix. § 7): *Cum vetera Statuta singulis Magistris Regentibus eam concedant libertatem, ut quivis, si modo velit, pro arbitrio suo, ter cujusquam Gratiam, suspendendo, denegare possit, Ordinatum est quod quotiescunque Gratia aliqua tertio* 10 *petita, vel ab uno vel à pluribus denegabitur, denegationis causa Vice-Cancellario & Procuratoribus eodem die ostendetur, & probationes coram eisdem summarie proferentur; Quæ causa, & probatio ejusdem, celato nomine objicientis, in proxima Congregatione publicabitur; &, si Vice-Cancellario, Procuratoribus, & majori parti Regentium justa videbitur, tum Gratia denegata censebitur; & qui supplicavit, per annum integrum ad denuo supplicandum inhabilis reddetur. Quod si causa allegata minus justa aut probabilis videatur, Gratia quarto proposita pro concessa habeatur, nisi Vice-Cancellario, aut Procuratoribus, aut majori parti Regentium videbitur, aliam ob causam, deneganda.* Now if the Words, *si Vice-Cancellario,* 20 *Procuratoribus, & majori parti Regentium justa videbitur*, be to be understood conjunctly, so as the V. Ch. & Proctors, & ye Greater Part of the Congregation must all in particular agree, then Charlett was in the right. But this is an Interpretation that was never before put upon them, and it was done now by the Instigation of that proud Tyrant, Dr. Bern. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls, who was present at the Congregation, and made a Speech, such a one as it was, in behalf of Kennett. Should such an Interpretation be allow'd of, what occasion is there to bring the Proctors & Masters together in the House, when, if the V. Ch. be against the others, the Meeting will signify nothing? Nay, if there 30 should be at any time a Dissent of the Proctors & Masters from the V. Ch., as it may be always, there can be no such thing as giving a Degree in Congregation, but it must devolve to the Crown, & so be given by Mandamus. Now, as this Interpretation is very absurd and ridiculous, & Charlett was hiss'd at for it, so 'tis express against the words of the Statute in another Place, in § 3. Tit. ix. For there 'tis said: *Quod nihil in hac Venerabili Congregatione decernatur, cui Cancellarius, sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores, sive eorum Deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario & ad placitum Regentium, qui interfuerint (quorum numerum novenario minorem esse non oportet), consensum* 40 *non adhibuerint; sed pro non concesso habeatur, si vel Vice-Cancellarius ejusve Deputatus, vel ambo Procuratores, eorumve Deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario & ad placitum Regentium, dissenserint.* Since, therefore, much the greater Part of the Congregation were against his having his Degree, there is no doubt but he was legally deny'd, and tho' Dr. Charlett & one of the Proctors (namely, Slokok of Pembroke, who is Junior Proctor, & look'd upon as a sort of Presbyterian), as well as some others, were for Kennett, yet it is justly look'd upon as given against him by the V. Ch. and Proctors, and the Major Part of the Congregation, since their single Votes are not to be look'd upon as any 50

thing against such a Majority, this being the Rule in other Cases, and was ever follow'd 'till now. But now, notwithstanding Kennett was deny'd, and that very justly, his Degree for the reason abovesaid, yet because Charlett declar'd that his Grace ought to be look'd upon as granted, unless it were propos'd a 4th time, and denyed for another reason, the Congregation thought fit (to prevent any troubles that might arise about this Affair) to let it be propos'd the 4th time, there being then not the least shadow of reason for Charlett's standing against them, & pretending it invalid, provided it were denyed either by the Proctors, or by the Major part of the Congregation. Accordingly, Russell of Merton College, Tutor to Kennett, propos'd it a 4th Time, having leave so to do, and 'twas deny'd, and a reason was given by the major part of the Congregation, *viva voce*, viz. that he did not stand that day in the Proscholion (commonly called Pig-market) of the Divinity School, as he ought to have done. For thus the Statute (Tit. ix. Sect. iii. § 1): *Ac insuper, ut in Scholæ Theologicæ Proscholio, statim à cessatione pulsationis Campanæ, singulis diebus quibus Gratia proponetur, Habitu Gradui competente, & nudato capite, durante toto tempore Congregationum se præsentem sistat.* There is one Thing in this Affair that I wonder was not taken notice of, and that is that Kennett was not entered or matriculated *Baronis filius*. For, unless any one be a Baron's Son, or the eldest Son either of a Baronet or a Knight, and matriculated as such, he cannot by Statute have this Privilege. A Bp's Son is not mentioned. So yt had Dr. Kennet been a Bp when his Son was entered, and his Son been entered *Episcopi filius*, yet this would not have done if the Statutes be observed.

[pp. 152–156 are blank.]

Nov. 27 (Sun.). On Friday Morning (Nov. 18, 1720) my Friend, Mr. Edward Arblaster, Gent. Commoner of Christ-Church, left that

---

Nov. 24, 1720. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 183). Received letter, with proposals for printing the Life of Dr. John Barwick. Has sent fuller account of Fordun. The MS. will be sent next week to Dr. Stratford, who will deliver it to H. [PS.] When may Robert of Avesbury be expected?

Nov. 24, 1720. G. Knowles to H. (Rawl. 7. 133). 'I return you my unfeigned thanks for your kind and obliging letter. I cannot be so vain as to think that my undertaking is any ways so serviceable to ye learn'd commonwealth as your most curious & elaborate pieces you so often oblige ye world with; but I believe nobody has attempted ye like before in every respect. As for your interest, I doubt not of it in ye least: I desire no more than your good word, which will be of great weight among ye learned. . . . Your bare name recommends whatever you undertake, so that no sollicitation is wanting. . . . I look upon it as [a] great favour that you proffer to clap in your advertisements my Prop[o]sals.'

Nov. 26, 1720. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 90). Found H.'s of the 21st at the coffee-house. Glad he received the 25s. for the Textus. 'I am not a litle pleased with your designe of printing Fordon's Scotichronicon. . . . I should think such a work would well become a folio, as likewise many of your Subscribers do; but as I don't doubt but that in this Case you will Consult & please your particular friends & benefactors, so I shall rest contented with what you shall do, whateuer mine owne desires may be.' Hopes H. has a more complete MS. than that of St. Benedict of Cambridge. Remarks on John de Fordun.

College, and went to his Father, at Longdon in Staffordshire. This young Gent. is very honest, and is very studious of Antiquities.

Nov. 29 (Tu.). Mr. Bourchier of Worcester College told me last Night that having been lately at Glastonbury, he found the Ruins much as they were about 20 Years agoe.

H. Randolph, A. B. ex Æde Xti, printed a Lat. Poem, folio, intit., Chichlæus. Pr. a few years since.

Advice to the Clergy: A Sermon preached at the Primary Visitation of John, Lord Bp of Oxford, on Thursday, July 19, 1716, at St. Mary's Church, Oxon. By Timothy Awbrey, D.D.; Lond., 1716, 4o (upon Matth. xxii. 21).

The said Dr. Aubrey, who had been Fellow of New Coll., died in 1720, being then Rector of Stanton St. John's, near Oxon. He was formerly a Traveller, & then pick'd up several curious Books. He was a very proud Man, & dull, & a great Whig.

Nov. 30 (Wed.). The twenty seven Clergymen who attended, on the 17th inst., at the Funeral of the Lady Holford, had each a Legacy of 10l. left by her Ladyship. Besides which, she has left eleven Exhibitions, of about twenty Pounds yearly each, to be bestowed on Charter-House Scholars only, such as were bred on the Foundation, and sent by the Election of the Governors of the Charter-House to the University of Oxford. Five of these Exhibitions are to be in Christ-Church, two in Pembroke-College, two in Worcester College, and two in Hart-Hall. Any Scholar bred in the Charter-House Foundation, being an Undergraduate in what College soever, is capable of being chosen, and these Elections are to be made after publick Examination of the Candidates in the Halls of the said Colleges, and the Persons thus chosen are to hold the said Exhibitions no longer than eight Years.

Dec. 1 (Th.).

The King's most gracious Declaration to all his Loving Subjects of what rank and degree soever[1].

The eyes of our People having reach'd our ears at this distance, We deem it incumbent upon us to declare in this publick manner our Paternall concern for their Sufferings.

We are well satisfy'd that God has long since touch'd their hearts, and that

---

Nov. 28, 1720. H. to **Lord Harley** (Diaries, 90. 157). Remarks on the MS. of Fordun in the Harleian Library. Avesbury almost finished, but cannot be delivered until after Christmas.

Dec. 1, 1720. **R. Bridges** to H. (Rawl. 3. 93). 'Your letter finding my Bror in a very ill state of Health, which still continues, He desir'd me to acquaint You that hereafter He begs to be excus'd from Subscribing to your next book of *Avesbury*, &c., for any others than these following' (named). His brother thinks the Catalogue of Joscelyn's books too faulty to be printed. 'As to *Fordun*, Bp Nicholson is so very particular in his Scotch Library concerning Him, that it seems to need no other enquiry.' The MS. in the

---

[1] I look upon it as a meer Sham.

their Affections are with us: We now hope the same Almighty Power has open'd their eyes to shew them a sure and safe way to be their own Deliverers by uniting in our Restoration.

Whilst our Countrey remain'd in any tollerable Condition of prosperity, we were the less sensible of our misfortunes; but now that so great a Calamity is brought on it by avarice of a few Misscreants, our tenderness for its re-establishment in Plenty and Peace encreases our Impatience to return to our Dominions, not so much out of a Desire to find Justice our selvs as to do it to others, and to have an opportunity to shew our selvs the Father of our
10 People.

We wish for no other Method for this our mutuall Deliverance but by the Repentance and Unanimity of our own Subjects, that all past erro[r]s may be effac'd by their future behaviour: that such a Restoration may be effected as was that of our Royal Uncle, K. Charles the 2d, without the least bloodshed, domestick disturbance, or obligation to forreign assistance: that the King and his People may meet and embrace with hearts overflowing with affection: that Trade may again flourish, Credit and Publick Faith be restor'd, and honest Industry be encourag'd. We call God to witness, who inspects and directs the hearts of Kings, that our ambition is not so much to wear the
20 Crown of our Ancestors, as to shew that we deserve it.

But whatever Fate may attend our own Person, the Pregnancy of the Queen at this very time gives us a near prospect, by the blessing of God, of a joyfull encrease of the Royall Family in the right Line. How far such blessings may multiply hereafter remains in the breast of Providence; but this is certain, that as long as there is One Heir to the Crown (English born) remaining disposses'd, it's impossible Contention should dye, or Brittain should be happy.

We are unwilling to enter into personall reflections upon any Soveraign Prince. We disdain to set so ill an example; but experience may have
30 convinc'd you that no People can be happy under the Yoak of a Forreigner, let his Professions be what they will, let his intentions be what they will; yet innate Love to his Countrey will allways subsist and be prevalent, and indeed ought to be so: for what virtue is either so naturall to a Prince, or so commendable in him, as affection to his own People?

As our Birth was English, so is our heart entirely English, and alltho' driv'n from our Cradle to wander an Exile in Forreign Countreys, our Education has also been truely English. We have made the Constitution of our Countrey our first study, and in that search have been delighted to find that our ancient Laws have provided every thing that a just and reasonable King can desire
40 either for his felicity or grandeur: And 'tis that ancient Constitution we wish to see restor'd with our Person, and being Restor'd, resolve to maintain.

We conjure you, therefore, not to let slip the present opportunity of employing your thoughts, and of joyning your hearts and hands to attain so desirable an end; and we promise, on the word of a King, that upon our

---

Longueville Library consists only of notes extracted by Robert Beale for his own use; '& the publishing of this Historian [Fordun] will require a good deal of consideration, & ye greatest assistance of yr Friends, because of ye Price, & my Brother wishes it may turn to account.'

Dec. 1, 1720. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 29). 'I am glad Fordun has so near a prospect of coming abroad intire.... The chapters you mention to be wanting, I think would be better omitted than publisht, ... but if you shall be determined to have them, let me know your mind, and I will get them transcribed.... As to ye number of Copys, you are the best judge; ... a Medium I think the most eligible, severall people prizing their money more than the Scarcity of a book.'

first Accession to the Throne, We will so referr the State of the Nation, under all its heads of Grievance, to a free Parliament, that you shall have no body to blame but your selvs, if the least Article should be wanting to your future security and happiness.

J. R.

Giv'n at Rome, this 10th day of Octr, 1720,
and in the 19th year of our Reign.

Dec. 2 (Fri.). One Payne hath published, in a thick 8vo, Dr. Cumberland late Bp of Peterborough's History of Sanchoniatho, a thing much scouted, as is also the Publisher's Preface. 10

Dec. 3 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning died of the small Pox one Sheppard[1], a Servitour of Queen's Coll., Oxon., and was buried, in the Evening, in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East.

This Morning died, of a violent Feaver (after 3 or 4 Daies' Sickness), Mr. John Scandrett, M.A., and Schoolmaster of Xt Ch. He took his Master's Degree, March 15, 1710. He was about 35 Years of Age, was a sober, diligent, ingenious Man, a good Scholar and Preacher, and successfull in his School. His Father and Mother are both living, and he was a good Friend to both. His Father was formerly a Mercer, but Misfortunes coming upon him, he gave over his Trade, and now sells 20 Ale in Oxford, and his Mother is a sort of Millener[1].

Dec. 4 (Sun.). Memorand. that Bp Lesley's Hist. of Scotland, in Lat., pr. at Rome in 10 Books, is very rare. Being about an Edition of John de Fordun's Scotichronicon, I happened to meet with the Book, in an Auction this Michaelmass Term at Oxford, for twelve shillings, which was look'd upon as an extravagant large Price, & one Fletcher, a Bookseller of Oxford, afterwards told me he had one yt lay in his shop several Years, & nobody would buy it, but that afterwards a London Bookseller bought it of him for three half Crowns. But this I perceive since to be a Lye. Also Mr. Timothy Thomas, M.A. and Student of Xt 30 Church, told me more than once that he bought one, in an Auction at Oxford, much cheaper than mine, for Dr. Stratford, Canon of Christ-Church. Being to-day with Dr. Stratford (who delivered to me a MS. of Fordun, lent me out of my Ld Oxford's Library by my Ld Harley's Interest), I ask'd him whether he had this Book of Lesley's. He said not, and that Mr. Thomas was under a great Mistake, & he urg'd me to part with mine to himself at wt Price I pleas'd. But this I declin'd.

Dec. 4, 1720. H. to [R. Mead] (Rough draft, Diaries, 90. 172c). Avesbury almost finished, and waiting only for the advertisement of Fordun. Will print 70 large copies at three guineas, and 130 small at two guineas. Before doing anything, wants R. M.'s opinion. [PS.] Has written to Mr. Rawlinson.

Dec. 4, 1720. H. to [T. Rawlinson] (Rough draft, Diaries, 90. 172b). Has just written to Dr. Mead about Avesbury and Fordun. Wants T. R.'s opinion about the number of the latter.

---

[1] See below, under Dec. 18.

[2] He was buried in St. Martin's, or Cairfax, Church, on Monday Night, Dec. 5th.

Dec. 6 (Tu.). There is just printed, in folio, a Lat. Poem intit., *Commercium cum Mari Australi.* It is said to have been pr. at the Theater in Oxford, and the Author is said to be Mr. Randolph of All Souls.

Dec. 7 (Wed.). Last Sunday one Nicholls, a famous Quaker of Oxford (being about 90 Years old), was buried at the Quakers' Burying Place in Magd. Parish in Oxford. The Funeral at the Meeting Place continued from about 8 Clock in the Morning 'till about 2 Clock in ye Afternoon. This Nicolls was the chief of that Sect in and about
10 Oxford.

There have been vast Rains of late for almost whole Days together, and particularly Yesterday it continued raining very hard from very early in the Morning 'till near nine Clock at Night, without ceasing.

Dec. 8 (Th.). On Monday, Nov. 28 (last), being the last Day of the Lawyers' Term, Alexander Denton, Esq., Sollicitor General to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales (as they call him), mov'd for Leave to file an Information against Francis Newton and Thomas Gunston, Esquires, two Justices of the Peace for the County of Somerset, for refusing to Summon suspected Persons to take the Oaths according
20 to an Act of the first of King George; and the Court made a Rule that the Defendants should shew Cause why an Information ought not to be filed against them. NB. The said Mr. Denton was of Edm. Hall, a Commoner, being a little my Junior. He was there a plodding Student, of no bright Parts, morose and sower. Thence he went to the Inns of Court, was noted for a great Whig, & got into good Business. His Seat and Estate is Hilsden in Buckinghamshire.

Dec. 9 (Fri.). About a Fortnight since, Mr. Thomas Lamprey, M.A., Chaplain of Christ-Church, was made Vicar of Magdalen Parish in Oxon., in room of Mr. Harrison, deceased. And whereas Mr. Lamprey
30 was Vicar of Cowley, he is obliged to quit that, & Mr. Jones (commonly called Vinegar Jones), Student of Xt Ch., is put into his Place. It must be now known that Mr. Le Hunt, Student of Xt Ch. (and a most ingenious, sensible Man), ask'd the Dean and Canons to be Vicar of Magd. Parish, & 'twas very just that a Student (especially one of his Merits) should be preferr'd to a Chaplain. But Dr. Stratford, & some others, being a great Enemy of Mr. Le Hunt's, and, among others, even the Bp of Chester (who told Mr. Le Hunt that, notwithstanding the

---

Dec. 6, 1720. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 64). Glad Avesbury is finished. Thinks 200 copies of Fordun will be sufficient. 'As there is a great demand for large Paper Books, I don't know whether You might not Print an equal Number of large and small Paper, rather than 70 large and 130 small.' Will shortly send a little piece he has printed about the Plague.

Dec. 9, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 91). Thanks for box of books safely received. 'Those you give me I will keep as a farther Testimony of your generous kindness.' Account of subscriptions received. 'This Morning the Vice-chancellour gave us leave to print John Fordun's Scotichronicon. . . . I print only two hundred Copies, viz. 100 l[arge] and 100 small.'

reasonableness of the Thing, he was resolv'd to be against him), after a long Demur, it was given for Mr. Lamprey. The Dean himself told Mr. Le Hunt that he thought it nothing but just that a Student should be considered before a Chaplain, and yet was sway'd by Le Hunt's Enemies. Dr. Stratford and the rest pretended that Chaplains used always to have this Place, and yet Mr. Harrison's immediate Predecessor was Mr. Gilbert Lake, who was Student of Christ Ch., and not Chaplain.

Tho' Dr. Harrison was elected Camden Reader of History the beginning of Easter Term last (viz. May 2d), yet he did not read his first Lecture 'till this Day, which is the last Day of Reading this Term, the Term ending next Week. Which in some measure makes good what one said of him (viz. a certain Dr. of Div., who came from London on purpose to serve him), when he saw that he did not read in Easter Term, namely, *Dr. Harrison will take care to make the Place very easy to himself.*

Dec. 10 (Sat.). This Morning, at nine Clock, was a Convocation for disposing of a Parsonage in Devonsh., fallen to the University by the Patron's being a Papist. Candidates were Mr. Charles Reeve, M.A. and Chaplain of New-Coll., Mr. Question, M.A. and Fellow of Exeter Coll., and one Mr. Brooke, Bach. of Arts and Chaplain of All Souls College. The first carried it, having almost double the Votes of the other. There were about 200 voted in all. But these Parsonages seldom or never prove of benefit to the Persons elected by the Univ., it being either difficult to prove the Patrons Papists, or else it being usual for the Patrons to make their Rights over to others qualify'd to present by Law.

Dec. 11 (Sun.). Last Night was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., old Mrs. Taylor of yt Parish, whose Husband, a Glasier of the same parish, died, & was buried in the same Church, a few years agoe. She was upwards of 70, & had laid bedrid about half a year.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Dec. 13 (Tu.). On Sunday Night last (Dec. 11) was buried in St. Marie's Church in Oxford, Mrs. Stanley, a Virgin of about 30 Years of Age, who died of a Consumption in Oxford, on Monday, Dec. 5th, and is said to have desired to lye in her bed two Days after she was dead, &

Dec. 12, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 91). 'I had an occasion to look upon your print of the Largesses due to the heralds in Mr. Thinne's discourse, p. 245, . . . which is now so very odd as (I guesse) very few, if any, can understand it. If you think you may haue any opportunity of amending it, I will send you the true readings. I could not omit to acquaint you herewith, And that your Copy must be the most faulty transcript that could be made by any person conversant in that Language.' [PS.] Promised himself H. would have inspected the book in the Bodleian Library about Pontefract House, which he begged him to do long ago.

Dec. 13, 1720. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 92). Has adjusted matters according to T. R.'s letter of the 10th. Will print 200 only of Fordun. 'As for having Copies lye by me, I do not care for it, whatever Gainer I might be. . . . I am very sorry Dr. Mead (who is so good a Man) should be so imposed upon. Mr. Jn Bridges hath withdrawn four of the Subscriptions . . .

not to be buried 'till six Days after. She was Daughter of Nic. Stanley, formerly Fellow of All-Souls Coll. (who accumulated the Degrees of Bach. and Dr. of Physick as a Grand-Compounder, on June 28, 1690), by his Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter of Mr. Punt, of the three Tun Tavern; which Wife of his (commonly called Betty Punt) had a Fortune of about three thousand Pounds, and was a very pretty Girl.

Dec. 14 (Wed.). My Friend, Dr. Richard Mead, hath written a wise and judicious Discourse about the Plague, whereof a 2d Ed. come [*sic*] out immediately at London, before it could be dispersed in other Places.

10 **Dec. 16 (Fri.).** Mr. Wm[1] Wyat, M.A. and Student of Xt Ch., is made Master of Xt Ch. School, in room of Mr. Scandret, deceased. This Mr. Wyat is a young Man, just Master of Arts, but a good Scholar, & judg'd to be a proper Person for this Office. He is Son of Mr. Wm Wyat, formerly Student of Xt Ch., afterwards Principal of St. Mary Hall, & Publick Orator of this University. He entered upon his Office yesterday. He was of the Charter House School.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Dec. 17 (Sat.). Yesterday being a Publick Fast for preventing the Plague, which hath been so much of late at Marseilles & other Places in

---

he used to be concern'd for, and Mr. Whiteside all his. I say nothing of others. You may be secret in this. I thank you for telling me that people take it ill that I leave out Names. But sure I must not enter Persons for Subscribers that are not so.' [PS.] Longs to see Dr. Mead's book.

Dec. 14, 1720. Francis Gwyn to H. (Rawl. 15. 54). 'Dear Tom,—I beleive I have trespasst long upon your patience for not subscribing to you before, for my father, for the next book.' Encloses a guinea. Will pay for the others when he returns to Oxford.

Dec. 15, 1720. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 90. 185). Thanks for proposal in letter of the 1st. 'Any Money, either from yourself or anyone else, in order to encourage my publishing of MSS., will be acceptable. But then, I cannot promise to come to London, and receive it there, when it may be paid here, as my other Subscriptions are.' Thanks for letter of the 12th. The Vice-chancellor would be the proper person to apply to about Knollys. [PS.] 'I have kept your Proposal as a Secret, thô I see no reason why I might not mention it to Friends.' When did Fordun die?

Dec. 16, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 59). Asks H. to come over at Christmas for a few days. Is willing to give Fletcher 6*s*. for his Creccelius, if he has not parted with it.

Dec. 17, 1720. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 95). 'I beleiue I might some time since acquaint you that Mr. Petyt gaue 400 li. to print out of his Collections what his Trustees should think fit, wch Collections were after his death given to the Library of the Middle Temple. 'Tis very true there may be no discourse of his composing fitt to be published, but there are some MSS. & sundry Copies from Records and Historians that would make a good Meslange. . . . I think it may be probable . . . that my recommendation may be accepted, And, not to make you any complemt, I think you (if you'd undertake it) the most proper person, but then it will require your residence here for that purpose, till the time I mentioned should be expired. The reason I mentioned of your not mentioning it was, because I might haue been

---

[1] [Dr. Bliss has written 'John' in the margin.]

France, the Sermon at St. Marie's, before the University, was preached by Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll.

Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., hath lent me *A short Review of Cambridge under the Administration of King James the IId, compar'd with its present State under our Most Glorious King George, And design'd for the Gentlemen of the University;* Lond., 1717, 8o; in 22 Pages. It is mostly Cant, tho' some Facts in it.

P. 10, he notes that Mr. Basset, Fellow of Caius College, was drawn over to Popery by Father Francis, at Cambridge.

Dec. 18 (Sun.). On the Outside of the South Wall of St. Peter's 10 Church in the East, Oxford, is put up a small Monumt to Mr. Shepperd, whom I have mentioned above, Dec. 2 [1], on wch there is this Inscription:—

Near this place
lyeth ye Body
of BENJAMIN SHEPHERD,
who dyed Dec. ye 2d, 1720,
Aged 22.

Dec. 19 (Mon.). Saturday Afternoon was very windy, as it was also a good part of the Night, and yesterday Morning was a great Storm of Lightning, Thunder, and Hail in Oxford, which is very remarkable, 20 considering the time of Year; as 'tis likewise remarkable that they write from Chester and Liverpool that about a fortnight agoe they had such a violent Storm of Rain, Thunder, and Lightning as hath not been known before in those Parts in the Memory of Man; that it did a great deal of Damage by Land and Sea, and lasted from five in the Evening 'till ten at Night.

Dec. 20 (Tu.). I was told last Week by Mr. Gagnier that Dr. Grabe was once a Papist, and that he was so unsettled with respect to Principles that he differed from all the World. He also told me that Dr. Grabe

---

thought to haue taken too much upon me without previous Orders from the other Trustees, And [*sic*] I dared to mention anything further to them than that I had a person in my Eye who possibly might be desired to accept this Task.' Wants H.'s reply. Please send Avesbury to 'Honest Jack Murray.' 'What I mentioned to you was the ill Copy whence you transcribed the Droicts, of wch you might [have] had some perfect ones in the Museum.' Will inspect Glover's extracts from Fordun shortly.

Dec. 17, 1720. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 130). Received letters of 15th and 25th ult., with the Textus and two MSS. Extremely pleased with the former. Has sent money for Avesbury, Dr. Barwick's Life, and the Oxford Almanack. Sends a MS. (unnamed) for H.'s perusal: wishes he would publish it. Has been very ill for the last month.

Dec. 20, 1720. H. to [F. Gwyn] (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 124). 'Dear Francis,—I recd your Letter and a Guinea with it. But it came too late for a Subscription. However, I will do what I can to secure you a Copy.' Is now printing Fordun's Scotichronicon. Wants to know whether there are any grounds for the assertion that Fordun was Abbot of Ford Abbey. Asks F. G. to look among his father's MSS.

Dec. 20, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 40). 'This is one of ye first Lettres I've bin able to write since my illnesse, & this day is my first of getting

---

[1] [Mistake for 'Dec. 3.']

once courted Mrs. Smith, Daughter of Sir Sebastian Smith, the same that Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, married, and that he was very uneasy for want of a Wife.

Dec. 21 (Wed.). There is just come out a Book intit., The History and Antiquities of the University of Cambridge. In two Parts. i. Of its Original & Progress in the remoter Ages, written above 300 years ago by Nicholas Cantalupe. ii. A Description of the present Colleges, with an Account of their Founders and Benefactors; as also of the former Halls and Inns; and Catalogues of the respective Heads of those
10 Foundations, and of the Bishops who had their Education there for above 100 years: By the Reverend Mr. Richard Parker, B.D. and Fellow of Caius College, in the year 1622. To which are added, Several Charters granted to the Colleges, and some short Information concerning the Authors abovementioned. Lastly, A Catalogue of the Chancellors, and a Summary of all the Privileges granted to this Seminary of Learning by the English Monarchs, from a Manuscript in the Cotton Library, London; printed for J. Bateman, at the Hat and Star, J. Nicks, at the Dolphin and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, and W. Boreham, at the Angel in Pater-Noster-Row, 1721, 8o. (NB. This Book is a Grubstreet-Book, &
20 both Cantalupe & Parker are nothing but Translations (as the Publisher even acknowledges) of what I had printed before in Latin, in wch the Authors writ, the first at the End of Sprott's Chronicle, the second in Leland's Coll. The Publisher, whoever he be, or at least his Printer, is guilty of gross Mistakes, and among the rest hath printed even my Name wrong in his Title Page to Parker, where he hath Richard for Thomas.)

Dec. 22 (Th.). At Rheson in Lincolnshire, the Minister's Chief Income is from the Tith of Ale. Hence Tho. Master, in p. 13 of his Iter Boreale, lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq.: 'Atque hîc rem novam

---

abroad.' Intends to put down all his subscribers for Avesbury, but as to Fordun, 'being a Book of price,' must have particular directions from each one. Gives names of several writers who mention Fordun.

Dec. 21, 1720. H. to [J. Anstis] (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 51). 'Matters being as you represent them, I must desire to be excused from engaging in the Task you recommend to me. For (1st) I cannot stir from Oxford till Fordun be done, wch will take up a considerable time. (2) If I move at all, it must be upon advice of my other Friends, whom I must consult in the matter, wch, it seems, I am not in this case you mention at liberty to do. (3) I am very unwilling to publish or meddle with any of Mr. Petyt's Collections, I mean as to his own writings; but as to his old MSS., if any of them are fit to be printed, I shall be ready to do it without any Gratuity out of Mr. Petyt's Money, provided I have time, & I may have them sent hither, or at least copyed for me by some skillfull Hand. . . . I thought you might have been able to have sent me . . . a more accurate Copy of wt you mention about Heralds than that I us'd. But whereas you speak of ye Museum, you will find by what I have sd in my Preface yt my Copy agrees with wt is there.' Mr. Murray's copies of Avesbury are to be sent to Mr. Rawlinson. [PS.] Wants to know the names of the MSS. J. A. mentions as worth publication.

Dec. 22, 1720. H. to A. Wescombe (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 116). Account of the MS. of Fordun which he is now printing. Thanks for critical remarks in last letter.

video, decimari Cervisiam [1], ejusque maximè reditibus Parochum ali, quo mihi statim in mentem venit id, quod à combibonibus nostris vulgò occinitur, in unâ Cervisiâ contineri omnia, cibum, potum, & vestimenta.'

The said Tho. Master was Minister of Wickham, in the hundred of Loutheask in Lincolnsh., as himself tells us, ib. p. 14, a thing not noted by Ant. à Wood in Ath. Oxon.

Dec. 23 (Fri.). About a Fortnight since, died the Reverend Mr. Talbot, Archdeacon of Berks., Rector of Great Hendred in Berks., Prebendary and Treasurer of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, and Son of Dr. Wm Talbot, the present Bp of that See. This Mr. Talbot died of the small Pox, being about 27 Years of Age. He was (like his Father) a great Whig, but look'd upon as good natur'd, a Married Man, & handsome. He was formerly Gent. Com. of Oriel Coll., as was also his Father.

Dr. David Wilkin the Prussian is made Prebendary of Canterbury by K. George, in room of Dr. Turner of Greenwich, deceased.

Dec. 24 (Sat.). This Morning, at 10 Clock, St. Peter's Bell in the East rung for Mr. Jos. Watkinson, Fellow of Merton College, & Minister of the said St. Peter's Church. He took his Master of Arts' Deg., June 28, 1709, & died at Merton Coll. last Night, about 10 Clock, of a Feaver, occasion'd by a violent Cold that he had catch'd about 7 Weeks before by

---

Dec. 24, [1720]. **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 16). 'I am glad you have met with such a perfect Copy of Fordun, with the Preface.' Account of two MSS. of Fordun. Sends Bale's book, as a present, by Mr. Drake, who intends to be in Oxford shortly. Mr. Rawlinson has at last promised Mr. D. the use of his copies. Can give no account of Lesley's book till after Christmas. 'Our public Building meeting with good encouragement, I hope may go on successfully, but their great design at King's College is like to be swallow'd up in the South Sea, where their money was lodg'd, wch was once better then 20000 lib. What it is now, you can easily compute.' [PS.] Subscribes for Fordun. Leaves it to Dr. Mangey and Mr. Bentley to send the Preface.

Dec. 24, 1720. **R. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 6. 30). Hopes to dispose of proposals to advantage. Long account of the King's MS. of Fordun in the Cotton Library. Believes it will be very difficult to fix Fordun's age exactly. Hears there is a good copy of the MS. in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh: it has no more of Fordun in it than H.'s copy, but has met with a more copious interpolator. Will send a transcript of Bower's Prologue, if desired. The MS. belonged to the Abbey of Paisley.

[*c.* **Dec. 24, 1720.**] **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 1. 93). 'I cannot further explain my self about the terms of your coming to town, and if you had thought it not improper to haue accepted that motion, it would haue been some difficulty, in all probability, for me to haue procured the consent of 5 other persons equally concerned with my self. But that matter being determined other ways by you, there will be no occasion of writing further on that Subject. If you had, or shall at any time, come to London, you will soon be convinced how much fuller the Libraries here are, with relation to our Affairs, than I suppose yours at Oxford are. That of the Cotton is an

---

[1] *Tith-Ale.*

lying in Damp sheets in the Country. He was an ingenious Man, and a good Preacher, & well belov'd in St. Peter's Parish[1].

Dec. 25 (Sun., Xtmass Day). Last Night the great Bell at St. John Baptist's Church rung out for Mr. Thomas Herne, M.A. and Fellow of Merton College, who died at Woburne Abbey, of a Consumption, he being there as Tutor to the D. of Bedford. He was a young Man, a rank Whig, and hath published several Things. He was nothing related to the Writer of these Matters.

Dec. 26 (Mon.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me to-night
10 Mr. Wm Richardes, Chaplain of All Souls, & afterwards Archdeacon of Berks. and Fellow of Eaton Coll., & Mr. Will. Richards of Trin. Coll. both preached at St. Marie's before the Univ., once on the same day, one in the Forenoon, the other in the Afternoon. He of Trin. Coll. was Author of the English Orator, Wallography, &c., & was a whimsical Man, but he of All Souls a most excellent Scholar, & a very ingenious Man, an admirable Preacher, & well beloved of all. Mr. Collins told me that this Mr. Richardes of All Souls was once call'd before the Heads of Houses in the Apodyterium, for preaching up[on] the Arminian Points, wch some of the Auditors dislik'd. The Sermon was preached
20 at St. Marie's, & he was ordered to preach another Sermon by way of Recantation. Accordingly, he did so about 3 Weeks after; but instead of recanting, he rather confirm'd what he said before, & concluded with these words, or to this Effect, that they should hear no more from him upon these Matters, unless he had farther Trouble.

Dec. 27 (Tu.). Last Thursday Morning (Dec. 22) died Dr. Cade, an eminent Physician, at his House in the Old Bailey, Lond.

Dec. 28 (Wed.). Edmund, Archbp of Canterbury, commonly called St. Edmund, founded the Virgin Chapell in Oxford, as I find by a Letter

---

inexhaustible Treasury, and private Gentlemen haue many valuable remains.' More about the 'Droicts,' 'I suppose the brothers, the Dr. & Lawyer Mead, & Mr. Brydges . . . might be of Opinion you might haue better opportunities of going on with yr designs, if you resided here, therefore you may, if you please, advise with them.'

Dec. 26, 1720. H. to C. Battely (Rawl. 39. 100). Hearty thanks for 'many curious Informations' at Oxford and Islip. Thanks also for copy of Antiquities of Canterbury [see Diary, p. 166]: it may be sent by Godfrey's waggon. Wants account of the Catalogue of Henry VIII's library. [This letter was first dated Oct. 19.]

Dec. 26, 1720. H. to [T. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 1, 96). Account of his correspondence with Mr. Anstis about publishing Mr. Petyt's MSS. Wants T. R.'s opinion on the matter. ''Twould be rash (as I take it) for me to run after Uncertainties. Besides, these are not times for accepting of stated Pensions.' Avesbury is in the binder's hands.

Dec. 27, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 41). Has directions from Mr. Arundel to subscribe for Avesbury. [PS.] Brigadier Dormer and Mr. Foley will subscribe for Fordun.

---

[1] He was buried in Merton Coll. Chapell, on Mond., Dec. 26th, at 4 Clock Afternoon.

of the Univ. of Oxford to the Pope, in an old MS. in Sr Edwd Dering's Library, lent me by Mr. Anstis, wch MS. contains Matters about Canterbury.

Dec. 29 (Th.). Sir Percy Freke, of Xt Ch., Baronet, told me to-day that Mr. Lethullier, Gent. Com. of Trinity College, hath a curious Collection of Coyns and Medalls, many of which are old Roman ones.

Dec. 30 (Fri.). This Day, being at Godstowe, I view'd again the old Barn there, and found that they have pull'd down that pt of the West side of it with the Mitred Head. I have printed this West side in the latter part of Guil. Neubr. But they have put up other Building, tho' not so high as before. I was told the occasion of pulling it down was for Stone to build a small House (being additional to that which was before) at the Fish Place just by, & the Man said that the Mitred Head was us'd for common Stone with the rest.

Dec. 31 (Sat.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me to-night that he hath got a MS. of Sandys's Speculum Europæ, & that it had the Dedication written by the Author's own hand, but that he lent the Book once to Ant. à Wood, & that it came home without the Dedication. He also told me that he hath got a MS. of Leycester's Common-wealth.

Jan. 1 (Sun.), 172$\frac{0}{1}$. There is just come out a posthumous Piece of Dr. Grabe's about mixing the Sacramental Wine with Water, 8vo. It is in Latin and English. It was transcrib'd from the Dr.'s Papers in the Bodlejan Library by Mr. Sam. Jebb, and translated into Engl. by Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe.

Jan. 2 (Mon.). Dr. White Kennett hath lately published Monitions and Advices, being his Charge to his Clergy, in wch is strange Stuff, indeed, nothing but Cant & Flattery, & specious Pretences of Strictness of Life, whereas Kennett is known to have acted otherwise than he generally speaks.

Jan. 3 (Tu.). We have an Account from Chester that they had lately the most violent Tempest that has been known in the Memory of Man; it began at five in the Morning, and lasted till between eight and nine, attended all that Time with almost continual Thunder and Lightning, so terrible that the People were in the utmost Consternation, exspecting no

---

Dec. 30, 1720. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 60). Thanks for obliging letter. 'I expect to Morrow halfe a Doe, at the spending whereoffe I should bee mighty Glad to haue your good Company. If you will Favour me so farr, you may haue an opportunity of being acquainted wth Sr Richard Moore, whom I designe to invite to Dinner either Sunday, Monday, or Tuesday Next. . . . If you come over, you shall see what Pits sayes of Fordun.'

Dec. 31, 1720. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 37). H. has not answered his two last letters. Desires him again to make up his account for Avesbury. There is something about Fordun in Selden's preface to Twysden's Decem Scriptores.

Dec. 31, [1720]. M. G. Drake to H. (Rawl. 27b. 277). Please send Avesbury to Dr. Dod in Essex, who will pay for it.

less than that the City would have been set on Fire, and reduced to Ashes; but we do not hear that any body sustain'd any Loss from the Lightning; however, they were not so spared by the Water. For the River Dee swelled to such a height as that it overflow'd its Banks, & broke into the City, where it has damaged the Goods in Ware-houses and elsewhere to a very considerable Value. The said Account I took from the News Papers, and I believe the Tempest happened the same Morning (viz. Dec. 18) that that did at Oxford, mentioned above.

Jan. 4 (Wed.). Dr. Winch Holdsworth of St. John's College's Sermon
10 upon the Resurrection (that he preached before the University, at St. Marie's, on Easter Tuesday, 1719) is just come out, in 8vo, printed at the Theater. It must be remembred that this Sermon wch he preached is different from that he delivered to the Repeater, tho' it ought to have been the same. This Dr. Holdsworth is Brother of Mr. Rob.[1] Holdsworth, M.A., lately Fellow of Magd. Coll., who resign'd his Fellowship upon account of the Oaths. The Dr. is Fellow of St. John's, & hath also a good Character.

Jan. 5 (Th.). I have recd a Letter from White Waltham in Berks., dated Dec. 12, 1720, wch says that on Friday, Dec. 9th, 1720, they had
20 a dreadfull Storm of Thunder and Lightning about 11 or 12 a Clock in the Night, but 'twas soon over, and that ye great Wind (on Sunday, Nov. 20, the same Year) has done abundance of harm in the Country, and the Writer of the Letter believes in most Places.

Jan. 6 (Fri., Epiphany or 12th Day). Mr. Allen, M.A., Fellow of Merton College, is made Vicar of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., in room of Mr. Watkinson, deceased.

Jan. 5, 172⅞. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 299). Received H.'s of Dec. 22 on Saturday night. 'The reason why my father broke off Fordon at ye xith chapter of the 5th book was not, as Bp Nicholson, in ye 86th page of his Scottish Historicall Library, has laid down, because it was all that his MS. afforded, the contrary of which you very well know, but for the same cause that he discontinued the second part of the *Historia Elyensis*, in the 516th p. of ye same volume, *quoniam reliqua pars pertinet ad Normannorum tempora*, which it was not his intention to include in that volume.' Encloses a copy of his father's epitaph in York Cathedral. 'Why he should suppose Macculloch the Continuator of Fordon, I am utterly a stranger to, unlesse it is from a passage of Buchanan, which you will find cited in Bishop N.'s Scott. & H. Lib., p. 90; for thô he says that *opus hoc continuatoris habetur hodie in bibl. Regia apud St. Jacobum Westmon.*, it is very evident that ye continuator calls himself Bower, from the transcripts I have allready sent you from that book. . . . There were two famous copys of Fordun, one called the Black book of Scone, the other the black book of Paisley, and great disputes have been about them, as you may see in ye 92d and 93d pages of the same Historicall Library.' Much more on same subject. Will send Bower's Preface in a post or two. H. will find much to his purpose in Stillingfleet and Nicholson.

---

[1] [Dr. Bliss has written 'Edw.' in the margin.]

Jan. 7 (Sat.). Mr. Trap hath just published a Sermon, in 8vo, that he preach'd very lately before the Sons of the Clergy. It is very long, at least an hour and half. He is very much upon the mean Fortunes of the Clergy, & is full of Complaints. It seems he wants Preferment himself, & upon that account is uneasy.

VOL. XCI.

Jan. 8 (Sun.). Mr. Wild, the Norwich Taylour, hath just transcrib'd an Arabick MS. in the Bodlejan Library relating to the Arabian Physicians, wch, being encourag'd by Dr. Mead, he hath a design of publishing in English.

Jan. 9 (Mon.). This morning Mr. Gunnis, B.D. and Fellow of Jesus College, call'd upon me, and pull'd out a Paper written, he said, by Dr. Hugh Wynn's Daughter, the purport whereof was (for he would not let me have a Copy) :—

Here lyeth Hugh Wynn, Doctor of Laws, Chancellour of St. Asaph, and Fellow of All-Souls College, of both which he was deprived because he would not abjure King James the Second.

Mr. Gunnis told me that she desired him to speak to me (because she understood that I was acquainted with her Father, the said Dr. Hugh Wynn), that I would put the said words, as she had writ them, into Latin. I told Mr. Gunnis I would not meddle with it, but added that the thing was false, Dr. Wynn being not turn'd out for refusing the Abjuration Oath (there being no such thing as an Abjuration Oath in K. James IId's time), but because he would not take an Oath of Allegiance to K. W. & Q. Mary. Mr. Gunnis said that the same Expression was in the Dr.'s Will, which he had seen. He then shew'd me an Epitaph in Latin, wch himself had drawn up, wch I just read, but, as I remember, it did not use the term Abjuring, or a Latin one equivalent to it. He would have had me correct it, if I thought any thing amiss in it. He said the Dr. lay ill in a wasting Condition a great while, and that he was sent for to him as a Divine, wch I wonder at, the Dr. being (as far as ever I could understand) altogether agt the complying Clergy, as well in respect to Church Matters as the Oaths, and for that reason Mr. Spinks us'd to remitt him Money, being pt of what the Nonjuring Clergy and others of them (that did not acknowledge the complying Bps & Clergy) us'd to collect for Charity, tho', indeed, the Dr. was not pinch'd, he dying worth more than a thousand Pounds in Money, wch he left (as I suppose) to his Daughter, allowing a Competency to his Widow, by whom he had the said Daughter since the Revolution, the Widow's name being Morgan, & she hath a Son, Mr. Charles Morgan, now of Magdalen College, who

---

Jan. 7, 172?. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 31). Went yesterday to the Cotton Library to get the Prologue of Fordun transcribed, but found to his surprise that Mr. Bentley, of Trinity College, Cambridge, had done it at the request of Mr. Baker. Encloses copy. The Prologue was probably written by M. Macculloch, not by Bower. Further remarks on the MS. Believes his own is the genuine Fordun, 'without addition or interpolation.'

took his Master of Arts' Degree, June 27, 1684, who is a great Whig, and is Secretary to Dr. Boulter, Bp of Bristol, of wch Morgan Dr. Wynn us'd to take no notice. This Morgan stood formerly to be Superior Beadle of Divinity upon the Death of Mr. Arthur Violet, but 'twas carried with great struggle for Mr. John Caswell, afterwards Sav. Professor of Astronomy.

Jan. 10 (Tu.). To inquire about Philipps's Theatrum Poëtarum. Also about Occlive de Regimine Principis, in MS., for I think it was never printed.

10 **Jan. 11 (Wed.).** Michael Burghers is now drawing Agas's old Map of Oxford, in order to engrave it anew; after wch he intends a Map of Oxford as it is at present, in the same manner; but some say he is not capable of doing it as it is at present, but that it must be done by some Londoner who is good at surveying.

Jan. 12 (Th.). Some Years before I came to Oxford, there was at Oxford, & many other Places of England, a Man that would eat all manner of Flesh, even the worst Carrion, and never be satisfy'd. Some of Oxford have told me they have seen him take stinking Carrion from Dunghills & devour it. Nor would he matter whether it was raw 20 or not. They say that they never heard any other account of his coming to this strange, unnatural habit (for it was not natural) than that he once attempted to fast like our Saviour all the 40 Days of Lent, wthout eating any thing, but that being not able to do it, he was taken with this unnatural way of Eating.

Jan. 13 (Fri.). Mr. Wm Reading, Keeper of Sion College Library, hath just published the Ecclesiastical Historians, in Greek & Latin, fol. It is printed at Cambridge, & is only a new Impression of Valesius's

---

Jan. 10, 172⅘. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 99). Has sent copies of Avesbury for Dr. Crowe and Mr. Jett.

Jan. 12, 172⅘. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 42). Sends note of Sir Robert Child's for 10 guineas, which he hopes Mr. Wilmot will answer for. 'You were very quick in disposing of ye other Copyes I subscribed for, wch should not have bin don wthout my express Order. You know me well enough to be secure agt any damage [which] might have accru'd to you by my not taking 'em off upon their sevll Accots, for I might have taken 'em my self. . . . I'me this day got abroad again from a fresh attack of ye Gout.' [Note by Hearne:—'Pd, Jan. 14, 172⅘, 10. 10. 00.']

Jan. 12, 172⅘. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 75). Sends small acknowledgement for present of Textus and Avesbury.

Jan. 13, 172⅘. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 61.) None of his neighbours going to Oxford since the New Year, could not send payment for Avesbury and Fordun until now. If H. desires it, will transcribe Fordun's character from Pits: promises to be more careful than he was about Neubrigensis. 'I haue Nothing more to say of Glastonbury, but must tell you that the Gentleman is Mistaken that telles you there is as much remaineing of the Abby now as there was 20 yeares agoe; for there is something pull'd downe of the Abbat's Appartment, and with the Materialls, particularly the Stones, is a Neate little new house built on the South-West of the Inclosure. I would haue been much more Exact in my Observations, when I was at Glastonbury,

Edition, only Mr. Reading hath added some Illustrations. This Mr. Reading hath done some other things, & amongst the rest, put out Cluver's Geography, in 4to, to which he hath put some additional Notes. He was of University College.

Jan. 14 (Sat.). One Thomas Ward, a Roman Catholick (perhaps a Priest), put out lately a Book written by himself, intit., The History of the Reformation. It is done in Verse, and is a most shrewd Thing, in wch K. Hen. VIII, &c., are justly lash'd. The same Author hath also put out another Book, just printed in 8vo, about the Consecration of our Bishops. This I have just seen (but not read) in Mr. Eyston's Hands. 10

Jan. 15 (Sun.). Last Night was buried at Hallywell Church Dr. John Keil's youngest boy, being overlaid by the Maid on Thursday last, to the great Grief of the Dr.'s Wife.

Jan. 16 (Mon.). This Day I saw & run over a small Pamphlet, in 8vo, in a Bookseller's shop, being a Letter to a Young Gent. lately entered into Holy Orders, the 2d Edition (Price 6d), in wch many faults are found with the hasty entering into orders before a thorough Foundation in Learning, & the Negligence of the Clergy about their style and delivery is touch'd upon.

Jan. 17 (Tu.). This day I perus'd an old MS., on Vellam, lent me 20 by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. It is a Roman Breviary, in Latin, but very imperfect, many of the leaves being cut out, and all the Pictures, except one, wch is nevertheless strangely defaced. Mr. Rawlinson hath intit. this Book thus: Preces quædam & pia carmina MSS. in Pergam.

---

had I had the least thoughts of making them then Publicke. I never dreamt of it till after I came thence home the 2nd time, and Considered how little the very Inhabitants knew of the Towne and Abby. You may take your owne time in the Transcribeing it, and if you hold your Resolution of Printing the two Cutts, I will helpe you to them, as well as to One of a Benedictine Monke, if you think proper to set one in the Frontis-Piece.' Remarks on several books. Thanks for trouble about Creccelius. C. E.'s brother, who will be in Oxford next week, intends to offer Fletcher three half-crowns for it. [P.S.] Asks H. to get the pamphlet and Avesbury neatly bound.

Jan. 13, 172⅝. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 28. 53). Has finished his round, and returned to Newbottle. Left Mr. Baker and all friends at Cambridge well. Hopes Mr. Innys has not paid the two guineas: can order it in Oxford.

Jan. 14, 172⅝. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 83). Has received five copies of Avesbury, and will send payment by next return. [Note by Hearne:—'He sent 6 Guineas (i. e. 6l. 6s.), wch I recd, Jan. 21, 1720.']

Jan. 14, 172⅝. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 124). Hopes Mr. Wilmot will pay £8. 11. 6 for Avesbury and Fordun. Wishes H. success in his studies.

Jan. 17, 172⅝. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 6). 'I believe my Long silence has surprised you, and that you will certainly impute it to neglect, yet let me assure you the violent indisposition I have laboured under these 3 months last has been the chiefest cause.' Will write more fully in a short time. Account of some coins. [See Diary, p. 213.] Will send the money for Avesbury and Fordun in a week or ten days.

Jan. 18 (Wed.). The News Papers say, *We are assured from Paris that* Madam de St. George (K. James's Queen) was delivered of a Son on New Year's Eve, their Stile.

Jan. 19 (Th.). Last Night I heard Mr. Samuel Parker say that some Years agoe Mr. Jer. Collier said to this Effect, *That we must come as near the Papists as we can, that they may not hurt us.*

Jan. 20 (Fri.). In Merioneth Shire in Wales is a famous Roman Pavement call'd Sarn Hellen, or St. Hellen's Pavement. Mr. Llhuyd hath an Account of it in his Additions to Camden's Brit.

10 **Jan. 21 (Sat.).** I have been told that in the last great Plague at London none that kept Tobaconists' Shops had the Plague. It is certain that smoaking it was look'd upon as a most excellent Preservative. In so much that even children were oblig'd to smoak. And I remember that I heard formerly Tom Rogers, who was Yeoman Beadle, say that when he was that year when the Plague rag'd a School-boy at Eaton, all the Boys of that School were oblig'd to smoak in the School every Morning, & that he was never whipp'd so much in his Life as he was one Morning for not smoaking.

Jan. 22 (Sun.). The Book of Ward's, above mentioned (under 20 Jan. 14th), about the Consecration of our Bps is thus intitled: The Controversy of Ordination truly stated, As far as it concerns the Church of England by Law establish'd: Being an Exposition of the Thirty Sixth Article; With a full Account of what both Roman Catholicks and Protestants have deliver'd upon the Subject of Ordination: Especially, The Attempt of Dr. Burnet, late Bishop of Salisbury, in order to clear that Point, is impartially consider'd: Also, Contradiction Authoris'd by the Ecclesiasticall Canons and the Thirty Nine Articles of the Church of England; With some Reflections upon the same. By Thomas Ward, Author of the History of the Reformation; London, printed by and for 30 J. L., near Covent-Garden, 1719 (Price one shilling), 8o. It is a very shrewd Book, and brings very good Arguments agt Parker's Consecration at Lambeth, & indeed, if what he says be true, the Register of Lambeth,

---

Jan. 19, 172⅞. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 102). Received last week six copies of Avesbury, for which he will pay at the first opportunity. Subscribes for four copies of Fordun. [PS.] Please put down Sir Robert Raymond, Attorney General, as a subscriber.

Jan. 21, 172⅞. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 32). Deferred writing until he had made inquiries about Macculloch at the Cotton Library. Is mistaken as to his being the author of the Prologue. Much more on same subject. 'It is impossible for me to examin with strictnesse, as you desire, or even at all, whether the Interpolator hath not sometimes confounded his own additions with the genuin text of the author, having not the Copy by me, or, if I had, any time for such a tedious work; what is in my power to perform you may expect.'

Jan. 21, 172⅞. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 84). Hopes H. has received the six guineas sent by Mr. Godfrey. Wishes him success in his undertakings.

as to that particular, must be forgery. But, notwithstanding this, I rather believe the Authenticalness of ye Register, wch I wish I could see, that I might judge of ye Hand.

In pag. 16, he hath these Words: 'But "he (Wm Barlow) discharg'd (says M^r. *Mason*) all things belonging to the Order of a Bishop, even Episcopal Consecration: Therefore, doubtless he was consecrated." By the like Form of Argument, M^r. *Mason* might have prov'd *Barlow* to have been married, because he kept a Woman, by whom he had a Son and five Daughters (his Daughters all married to five pretended Bishops; his Son of his own Name was Prebendary of *Wyvelscomb* in the Church of *Wells*); yet for all this, D^r. *Burnet* himself, in his History of the Reformation, *page* 276, tells us, and that very truly, that *Barlow* was never married.'

Jan. 23 (Mon.). On Thursday was a Convocation about a Petition to the Parl. relating to the Houses in Catstreet, & the Sale of an Estate, to build D^r. Radcliffe's Library.

Jan. 24 (Tu.). D^r. Bentley (for so he is commonly called out of Cambridge, tho' he be degraded), having published Proposals for a new Ed. of the Gr. Testament, with the Vulgar Latin, in 2 Folios (in wch he will make a new Text), Remarks upon them, Paragraph by Paragraph, are come out upon them. These Remarks are very just & good, and have so nettled Bentley that he (as it is supposed, tho' there be no Name to it) hath put out an Answer, in wch is nothing but Scurrility, Vanity, and Ostentation, wch makes good sport, while the Remarks (as they ought to be) are commended.

Jan. 25 (Wed.). Out of the News Papers, dated Jan. 21, 1721:—

We have had one Mail from France, and another from Holland, since our last: The former of which brings us a Confirmation of the Account we gave last Week of the Delivery of the *Princess Sobieski, Consort of ye Chevalier de S^t. George*, who was lately brought to Bed at Rome, on the 31st past, N. S., of *a Son*, to the inexpressible Joy of the whole Court there, which they testified by firing of Guns, Bonfires, and innumerable other Illuminations, by publick Thanksgivings, and Congratulations usual upon the like Occasions. The Chevalier received the Compliments of the Court, and of all the Nobility, Gentry, and of most of the Foreign Ministers in Town. These Letters differ something in the Name of the Infant, but as those which are most Authentick tell us, it is *James-Charles-Edward-Cazimir*; the latter will at least prevail with us here, till more certain Intelligence arrives.

Jan. 24, 172⅑. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 17). Ought to have sooner acknowledged letter of 10th instant, box of books, and kind present. Long account of payment of subscriptions for Fordun, &c.

Jan. 24, 172⅑. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 46). Hopes H. has reserved a small copy of Avesbury for him. Will send subscription for the Scotichronicon to his brother.

Jan. 24, 172⅑. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 22). Received parcel, and will return money by Mr. Bedford, who will also pay Ld. Foley's subscription for Fordun. Wishes to be omitted in the list of subscribers for Fordun, 'the price being a little beyond what is consistent wth my Conveniency.'

Jan. 26 (Th.). Last Sunday Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls Coll., preached before the Univ. at St. Marie's, and made a strange, odd Sermon, in wch he observ'd that the Buildings in Oxford were so strangely altered & encreased that if our old Founders and Benefactors were to rise from the Dead, they would not know Oxford even in Oxford. This is suppos'd to have been his own composing, whereas 'tis noted that two or three Sermons he preached before were good, & were justly supposed to have been Mr. Creeche's, some of whose Things he got after his Death, whereas what he had done before that was miserably dull. Nor is it to
10 be admir'd that one should not be able to make an excellt Sermon, that never studied any part of Learning so as to become a Master of it.

Dr. Lupton hath just printed a Sermon, 8o, preach'd before the Bp of Durham, Oct. 2, 1720, in his Ldship's Chapel at Stene in Northamptonshire, intit., The Omniscience of God, upon 1 Sam. ii. 3.

Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll. hath just printed at the Theater his Fast Sermon (intit., God's gracious Design in inflicting National Judgments) at St. Mary's, Oxon., Dec. 16, 1720, on Psalm 78. 50; 8o. Dedicated to his Grace James, Duke of Chandos, Marquis & Earl of Carnarvon, & Baron Chandos of Sudley.

20 **Jan. 27 (Fri.).** Yesterday Mr. Bowles of Oriel Coll. shew'd me a MS., in 8vo, of Dr. Leonard Hutten's Antiquities of Oxon. It belong'd once to Dr. Thomas Barlow. Bowles told me he had compar'd it a little way with my Ed. of it at the End of Textus Roff., but that there is no material Difference. Upon wch I said that 'twas not worth my while then (if there was no difference of moment) for me to consider it.

On Wednesday last was a Convocation in wch the Petition for the Radcliffe Library was read.

Jan. 28 (Sat.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, was buried at All-Hallowes' Ch., Oxon., one Mr. Cox, one of the City of Oxon. Serjeants,
30 & formerly a Mercer. He died on Wedn. He had a Funeral Sermon preach'd by one Mr. Lloyd of Jesus, who had promis'd to give him a Sermon, if he died before him. He was an idle, extravagant Fellow, & had spent all his own & wt he had by two Wives[1], both of wch are dead,

---

Jan. 26, 172⅘. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 38). Received two large and two small copies of Avesbury. List of subscribers for Fordun. 'If you've had more trouble than you expected by my Brother's Letter, you see I'me not wthout my share in order to doe you service.'

Jan. 27, 172⅘. H. to R. Gale (Rawl. 110. 25). Finds by R. G.'s last letter that he is satisfied that Bower, or Bowyer, and not Macculloch, was author of the Prologue to the Scotichronicon. Much more on same subject.

Jan. 27, 172⅘. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 62). Thanks for trouble in getting books bound. The first time he writes to London, will send for Ward's book for H. Did not think it was so scarce. Has the second edition of his History of the Reformation: if H.'s bookseller cannot procure him a copy, he may at any time command C. E.'s. [See Diary, p. 207.]

Jan. 28, 172⅘. F. Peck to H. (Rawl. 9. 6). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 55.]

---

[1] The 1st was a very pretty Woman, & had 800 libs., the 2d had 500 libs. Portion.

& he hath left no Child. He was Nephew to Mr. Cox of Stanton St. John's, yt died lately, & of old Mr. Nic. Cox, now living in Oxford, wch Mr. Cox of Stanton left to his Brother, the said Mr. Nic. Cox, & to his said Nephew, 10 libs. per an. during their joynt Lives, but now Nic. looses it by his Nephew's Death, who was the 1st Life in the Estate.

Jan. 29 (Sun.). Mr. Richd Baxter writ, at the Request of Edward Stephens, Esq., Additional Notes on the Life and Death of Sir Matthew Hale, pr. at Lond., 1682, 8vo, in wch are some remarkable Passages. The said Mr. Stephens was the Publisher of Sir Matthew's Contemplations, & his familiar Friend. In p. 38 he observes that Sir Matthew had a great distaste of the books called, *A Friendly Debate*, &c., and *Ecclesiastical Polity*. P. 40, he notes that he greatly valued Mr. Selden, who was a great adversary to Hobbs, whom he (Selden) would oppose so earnestly as either to depart from him, or drive him out of the Room.

P. 43. 'What he was as a Lawyer, a Judg, a Christian, is so well known that I think for me to pretend that my Testimony is of any use were vain. I will only tell you what I have written by his Picture, in the front of the great Bible which I bought with his Legacy, in memory of his Love and Name, *viz. Sir* Matthew Hale, *That unwearied Student, that prudent Man, that solid Philosopher, that famous Lawyer, that* PILLAR *and* BASIS *of* JUSTICE (*who would not have done an unjust act for any worldly price or motive*), *the Ornament of his Majesties Government, and Honour of* England, *the highest faculty of the Soul of* Westminster-Hall, *and pattern to all the Reverend and Honourable Judges; That godly, serious, and practical Christian, the lover of goodness and all good men; a lamenter of the Clergies selfishness, and unfaithfulness, and discord, and of the sad divisions following hereupon; An earnest desirer of their Reformation, Concord, and the Churches peace, and of a* REFORMED ACT OF UNIFORMITY, *as the best and necessary means thereto; That great contemner of the Riches, Pomp, and Vanity of the World; That pattern of honest plainness and humility, who, while he fled from the Honour that pursued him, was yet Lord Chief Justice of the* Kings Bench, *after his being long Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer; living and dying, entring on, using, and voluntarily surrendring his place of Judicature, with the most universal Love, and Honour, and Praise, that ever did* English *Subject in this Age, or any that just History doth acquaint us with*, &c., &c., &c. *This man so wise, so good, so great, bequeathing me in his Testament the Legacy of Forty shillings, meerly as a Testimony of his respect and love, I thought this book, the Testament of Christ, the meetest purchase by that price to remain in memorial of the faithful love which he bare, and long expressed, to his inferiour and unworthy, but honouring Friend, who thought to have been with Christ before him, and waiteth for the day of his perfect conjunction with the Spirits of the Just made perfect.*

RICHARD BAXTER.'

Jan. 30 (Mon.). This being the Martyrdom of K. Ch. I, the Sermon at St. Marie's, before the Univ., was preached by Mr. Stockwell, Fellow of Trin. Coll., and Minister of Marston.

Jan. 31 (Tu.). One Mr. Mat. Stent, who took his M.A.'s Degree, of Wadham Coll., May 17, 1708, and is a Divine, having made a Contract of Marriage some years since with the Daughter of one Mrs. Stubbs, who sold Ale in Oxford, & was afterwards married to one Neal, an Oxford Barber (who both live now in the Ld Brooks's service), entered into Bond that if he did not marry her, he would pay six hundred Pounds. Tho' he had a Child by her, a Son now living, yet he would not stand to the Contract, but was willing rather to pay the Money, which, accordingly, he hath done, abt a Week or Fortnight since, Mr. Neal & his Daughter in Law
10 being now at London on that account; and, after all this, Stent is, notwithstanding, still to keep the Child, as he hath done all along, wch he may now the better afford to do, an Estate of about 300 libs. per an. being fallen to him by the Death of his Father. He hath the Character of a wicked, debauched, loose Wretch.

Jan. 31, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. H. to [S. Mead] (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 103). The money may be safely returned by Godfrey, who puts up at the Oxford Arms. Account of money owing for Avesbury and Fordun.

Jan. 31, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 88). Account of money received for Avesbury. Sends copies to-day by Godfrey's waggon.

Jan. 31, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 5). Account of the death of his mother. [See Diary, p. 213.] Mr. Battely has promised him access to the Augmentation Office, where there are remarkable matters relating to Glastonbury. Sends subscription-money for Avesbury and Fordun by Mr. Whiteside.

Jan. 31, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 65). Thanks for Avesbury's History. Sends five guineas in acknowledgement. Will subscribe for Fordun shortly.

Jan. —, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 26). 'Haveing lately Received your most loving presents, which were 2½ Guineas, one for my self and the other for my wife, with Parker's and Oxford's Almanacks, . . . I and she give our most hearty thanks. . . . I hope and pray this may find you in good health, but I am in a deplorable condition with my lameness, haveing some nights no Rest at all, and I can hardly keep my Bed, nor go about at all, in so-much as I am forced to have my wife to help me from church on Sundaies in the afternoons, for I cannot Ride, if I had an horse, at present; but that which much troubles me, and indeed is another great misfortune, is that I lately Received from your Brother William, who livs still at Penn in Bucks., a Sad account from your poor sister Anne, that dwells in Wooborn Parish, not far from him, that she was lately taken with Pains in her limbs, that she could not goe about, and was faine to hire one to doe her work, for she was faine to apply her self to a Docter at Wickham, and [I] am told since that, blessed be God, he has hopes, being young, to effect a Cure. She being somwhat amended, she desired me to write to you, and give her true love to you, for I cannot go to se her, and, if possible your occasions can permit you, to send her a small token in money, in her necessity, for I presume 'twill cost her som more than she can conveniently spare. . . . Your Brother Will. has given her somwhat, & I hope we shall as long as we live in this World therin [?] as be any ways be loving one to another [*sic*]. I am going from you all, God knows how soon. I heartilly thank you againe for all your great Kindnesses, and my wife also, for I assure you she takes abundance of care and pains with me in this my great Calamity. . . . Mr. Griffyth Remembers his service Kindly to you, & he is now pretty well, & is Exceeding Kind to me in my poor Condition. God Bless him for it! Your uncle Remembers his love to you, but he takes to his bed agen, and can eat & drink pretty well,

Feb. 1 (Wed.). I find by the News Papers that there is just come out an Answer to Ward's Book, above mentioned, thus intit., *The Succession of Protestant Bishops asserted: or the Regularity of the Ordinations of the Church of England justified; wherein the first Protestant Bishops are cleared from the Aspersions lately cast upon them by Mr. Thomas Ward, a Romanist, in his Book, intituled,* The Controversy of Ordination truly stated, &c. *By Daniel Williams, a Presbyter of the Church of England. Printed for Charles Rivington, at the Bible and Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard. Price 2s.*

My Friend the Honble Ben. Leonard Calvert, Esq., writes me word in a Letter (Jan. 17 last) that a Gentleman of his Acquaintance lately shew'd him an Otho's Coyn, which was surreptitiously taken from a Collection abroad. It seems to have had a greenish rust upon it, which is much worn off by the Gentleman's carrying it in his Pocket. On one side is Otho's Head, with this Inscription, IMP · OTHO · CAESAR · AVG · TRI · POT · On the other, an Altar, with Soldiers joyning hands, with a Priest, or some other person, in a long Robe. The Inscription, SECVRITAS · P · R ·; at the Bottom, S · C ·; about the Size of half a crown. It's very fair, and well struck. If he can procure me a sight of it, he will send it me for my Observation. He hath lately had some Greek Coyns given him, brought from Aleppo.

Feb. 2 (Th.). Last Monday died, in Holywell in Oxford, Mrs. Clarke, Widow of the late Captain Clarke, Brother of the late Mr. Clarke, of Weston, near Thame, & she was carried out of Town this Day to be buried at Hillington, by Uxbridge. She was of mean Extract, being the Daughter of Mrs. Day, commonly called Mother Day, who died of a great age, some years since, at the Coffee House wch she kept against All Souls Coll., wch had been formerly pt of George Hall.

Feb. 3 (Fri.). Out of the News Papers of Jan. 28:—

The Court of Rome are in the Heighth of their Joy for the safe Delivery of the Princess Sobieski of a SON. The Chevalier, we are told, has received very large Remittances from his Friends upon this Occasion, and he was himself extraordinarily munificent to the Midwife, whom he looked upon as the happy Instrument of his Felicity; for, besides upwards of two hundred Pistoles which she received from the Nobility present at the Labour, the Chevalier himself gave her a hundred Pistoles, declared her a Countess, and has settled a Pension of five hundred Crowns a Year upon her, for the Support of that Title. These Letters make some Alteration in the Names of the young Gentleman from those mentioned in our last, and tell us he was christen'd CHARLES-JAMES-STUART-EDWARD-(*Names formerly dear to Britain*) Casimir-Lewis-Philip-Silvestre.

Feb. 4 (Sat.). My Friend the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., writes me word, in a Letter of the 31 of Jan. last, that his Mother the

---

when he can get it. Stephen Edwds is very Feble.' Account of a pear-tree which was in bloom at Christmas. [See Diary, p. 218.] 'Nan and Will. give their loves to you. Ned has the ague; he lives at Sir Jo. Woden's, Barronet, at Holly port.'

Rt Honble the Lady Baltemore died the 22d of that Month, at Woodfor Mr. Crowe's Seat in Essex, of the Rheumatism, & was buried in Woo ford Church on Sunday following, being the 29th. She was a very fi Lady, & was eldest Daughter of Edward Henry, Earl of Lichfield, Charlott, his Wife, Daughter to K. Charles IId, by Barbara Dutchess Cleveland. Her first Husband was Benedict Leonard Calvert, Lo Baltemore, who died, April 16, 1715, & is buried at Epsom in Surr æt. 37. Her second husband, Christopher Crowe, Esq., is now living. S was about 41 years old.

10 **Feb. 5 (Sun.).** In Sir Thomas Smithe's Voiage and Entertainme in Rushia, pr. at Lond., 1605, in the 2d page of Signature B, is menti of Sir Francis Cherry, who went with Sir Thomas, & was a considerat Man; and in Signature H, the 2d Page, is mention of Mr. Edwd Cher as another that went, as a Man that understood the Language a Customs of the Country, and was a wise Man.

Feb. 6 (Mon.). On Thursd., the 26th of Jan. last, Dr. Andrew Sna late Head-Master of Eaton School, and now Provost of King's-Co Camb., was married to the Lady [Rebecca] Sharp, Widow & Relict Sir Joshua Sharp, Kt, and Brother to the late Archbp of that Name. T 20 Ceremony was performed at St. Mary Hill, by the Reverend Mr. Mills, Croyden in Surrey.

Feb. 7 (Tu.). Mr. Dyer of Oriel inform'd me yesterday that Sherrard's Inscriptions (as he finds by a Letter from him) are now the Press.

Feb. 8 (Wed.). The said Dr. Sherrard is upon some great Work Botany, in which he is right famous, and he is also look'd upon as a gc Scholar in other respects.

On Monday Night last were great Coruscations in the Air, in so mu as it was as light as if the Moon had shone in its full. I saw them be 30 7 & 8, and they continued 'till 10, if not longer.

Feb. 6, 172⁹⁄₁. **W. Brome to H.** (Rawl. 3. 136). Has written to Warden of New College about the payment for Avesbury. Please Mr. Thomas of Christ Church to get some books bound and sent with Avesbu Wants an account of Mr. Miles of St. Edmund Hall. [PS.] Is endeavour to get subscriptions for Mr. Bedford's books. [Note by Hearne:—'R this Letter, Feb. 13, 17²⁹⁄₃₁; saw Sedgley, Feb. 14, 17²⁹⁄₃₁.']

Feb. 7, [172⁹⁄₁]. **T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 88). Notes from vari authors on Fordun, &c. When the weather is warmer, will consult the Be College MS. again. Delivered Bale to Mr. Drake a month ago. Glad received the Preface to Fordun: will return thanks to Mr. Bentley Mr. Denne.

Feb. 7, 172⁹⁄₁. **Patrick Gordon to H.** (Rawl. 15. 32). 'I'm like to hardly used at Oxford, & having no Friend there but yor self to whom I apply on Such an occasion, I hope, therefore, that you'l forgive me, if I de yor assistance.' Has been overcharged for his copies of Dr. Grabe's Septua and for the binding of Dr. Mill's New Testament. 'If you can get either both of these grievances redressed, I shall be beholding to you.'

Feb. 9 (Th.). Mr. Browne Willis, being in Oxford, told me last Night that Dr. Gardiner told him he would let him have a sight of the English Copy he hath (knavishly) got into his hands of Wood's Hist. & Antiq. of Oxford, & that the Book should be published, but not yet.

This Morning died Young Esquire Baskervile, of Bayworth, near Sunningwell in Berkshire, Son of the late Esquire Baskervile of that Place, who was commonly stil'd the King of Jerusalem. Which young Baskervile, being the only child left by his Father, was a beautifull, handsome Person, but most miserably debauch'd, & so great a spendthrift that he soon wasted a brave Estate, being turn'd by him into an Annuity of fourscore libs. per An. to Sr John Stonehouse, of Radley, near Abbington. The Father was so whimsical a Man as to call himself by the said Title of King of Jerusalem, & he would ramble about all the Country, & pick up all strange, odd Things, good and bad, wch he had written fair in two large Folios, wch he design'd to have printed, & for that end had his Picture engrav'd, wch was to have been prefix'd as a Frontispiece, & he had agreed with Lichfield about the whole Impression, but dyed before it mov'd farther than the Agreement. The Son (who was never married, but left behind him eighteen, if not more, Bastards, as they say) had the Books, but was shy of shewing them. This Young Baskerville died in the 33d Year of his Age[1].

Feb. 10 (Fri.). In the Year 1682 was published at London, in 4to, THE ISRAELITE INDEED: *A Sermon preached at the Funeral of Mark Cottle, Esq., late Register of the Prerogative-Office, on Thursday, Jan.* 5, 1681; *By Sam. Freeman, M.A., and Rector of St. Ann's, Aldersgate, London.* On St. John i. 47. It was lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., and I read it on Jan. 29 last. Mr. Rawlinson hath writ this Note at the Beginning: *Dij boni! ye Preacher I remember; he dyed an old, avaritious Rebell, & has left a Son, who is Ecclesiastes ultra solitum ebriosus.*

Feb. 11 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. Edward Hughes, Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Jesus College, Oxon., was elected (in a Convocation at 2 Clock) to the Parsonage of Shennington in Glouc.shire, the Patron of it, Mr. Sheldon, being a Roman Catholick. He was oppos'd by Mr. Hodges,

---

Feb. 10, 172⅝. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 7. 6). Received H.'s of the 20th ult. 'I must deny my self at present ye honour of appearing among yr Subscribers, but shall never cease to be a Well-Wisher to yr very accurate labours, nor to recommend them as I have opportunity.' Asks H. to pay Mr. Clements two guineas. 'By what I could perceive in London, Mr. [Nathaniel] Spinkes was inclin'd to encourage ye printing any thing that was offer'd of moment on his side ye controversy, & therefore I doubt not but you would have his thanks in reprinting ArchBp Cranmer's Confutation. In ye Evening-post of Jan. 26, among ye Advertisements, is The History & Antiquities of ye University of Cambridge, in two parts, one by Nich. Cantalupe—Ecce iterum.'

Feb. 11, 172⅝. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 101). Received H.'s of the 31st ult. Mr. Rowney's servant will pay 20 guineas for copies of Avesbury and Fordun. [Note by Hearne:—'pd, Feb. 13, 1720.']

---

[1] He was buried in Sunningwell Church, Saturday Night, Feb. 11th.

M.A. & Fellow of Oriel Coll., & by Mr. Brook, B.A. and Chaplain of All Souls, which Brook stood also lately against Mr. Reeves, —— of New College [1].

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

Feb. 12 (Sun.). This Evening was brought in a Herse from London Mr. John Hughson, M.A. and Fellow of Brazen-Nose College. He is to be buried in that College Chapell. He died of a Consumption, at London, in the 28th Year of his Age, having some time since broke a Vein. He was a good sort of Man. He had an Estate of about 10 7 score Pounds per An.[2]

Feb. 14 (Tu.). Copy of an authentick MS. Paper communicated to me to-day by Mr. John Leak, the Non Juror:—

D: J: Paris, Jan^ry 25th, 1721.

The Chevalier de St. George's Lady began to have Pains and Approaches from the 27th of Dec^r, N. S., but they discontinued and went off till the 30th. From that morning she was in hard labour till the next evening at 5 a Clock, that she was brought to bed of a Son. Great numbers of People of Quality, and, amongst others, the Governour and Magistrates of the Citty, waited and were present all those two days. The Child was Christned an hour after by the 20 Bishop of Montefiesconi, who had married the Parents. The Pope had no meddling in the matter. The Names of the Child are chiefly four: Charles, Louis, Edward, Cassimir. This last in regard to John Cassimir Sobietzki, King of Poland. John would have lookt as an English Name, and the Johns both of England and Scotland were but unfortunate. The first of these four, Charles, is the Name he is to goe by. This is reckon'd Prudent enough. Charles the first is acceptable to the High Church of England, and Charles the 2^d to the Gay and free spirrited. He is said to be a healthy, Beautifull, and vigorous Child. All Letters from there speak with rapture. And the Jacobites in this Country are transported. They 30 pretend that this answers the common Objection that was in Brittain, both among Tories and Whigs, who will risk his All for a Single Person or a single life? The Rejoiceings have been great in many Places of Italy, and Savoy, and France. In Lyons, Avignon, Orleans, extraordinary. At St. Germains no wonder they should. The Burgers there, I mean the French, came under Armes to the Bonfires, to the Number of 3000, and the Troop of Guards of the Duc de Noailles, which is the Scotish Troop, went about and fir'd till 3 in the morning. The Duc lives there. The Newes came first to the Court of France. When the Mareschall de Villeroy read an Account to the young King, the K. jump'd, & clapt his hands, and when the Mareschall 40 read on and came to that Part that the Child was strong and vigorous,

---

Feb. 14, 172⅞. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 59). Reasons for delay in replying to H.'s of the 24th ult. Afraid his letter to Mr. Jebb about payment of subscriptions has miscarried. Has not heard from the Vice-Chancellor: perhaps he has subscribed to Mr. Clements. 'Your Chancellor does me ye hon^r to subscribe for ten copies [of Dr. Barwick's Life], in large paper: I do not expect ours will subscribe for one.' Mr. Baker has sent no account of Fordun. Mr. Mordaunt desires that any books he subscribes for hereafter may be sent in H. B.'s parcel.

---

[1] See below, under Feb. 22.

[2] NB. He was buried in the Coll. Chapell on Sunday, Feb. 19.

the King said, *Ah, voila le bon endroit.* The Regent said little, but even all his Court were joyfull. The Duc de Chartres drank the Prince of Wales's health to the Princess of Conti, where he supt that night that the news came. Enfin, I cannot express the Joy that is in this Country. Severall Communities have had *Te Deums.* The Scotts' College, a very handsom one, where many Ladies and others went, some no doubt out of Curiosity, and to waite on the Ladies. Protestants, you know, are not oblidg'd to join in any words in Worship but what they approve of, and Christians go to the Mosques in Constantinople. I am telling you what these Neutral People here say, for their Curiosity, to hear Musick and see Fireworks and Gallante Ladies, so you need not be scandalized to hear of any Body's being there. The Princess, the Mother of the Child, was in a very good way, tho' she had suffer'd much. She was brought to bed upon Chairs, if that is not a Bull.

Feb. 15 (Wed.). On Sunday Evening, the 5th inst., died the Rt Honble James, Earl Stanhope, Principal Secretary of State to K. George. He died of an Apoplexy. He hath left 3 Children by his Countess, who is Daughter of Thomas Pit, Esq., formerly Governor of Fort St. George in the East Indies.

Wednesday Night, the 8th inst., died Mr. Timothy Child, a Bookseller in St. Paul's Churchyard, Brother in Law to Dr. Hoadley, Bp of Bangor, whose Sister the said Child married. This Child was a Translater from French, & a Writer of several Books.

Feb. 16 (Th.). The Rev. Mr. Martin Benson, M.A. and Student of Xt Ch., is made Archdeacon of Berks., and a Prebendary of Sarum, in the room of the late Mr. Talbot, Son to the Bp of that Diocese. This Mr. Benson took his Master of Arts' Degree, March 18, 1712, & was lately in France with the Ld Lemster, to whom he was Tutor. He is look'd upon as a very great Whig.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Feb. 18 (Sat.). This Afternoon Dr. Steward, Governour to the Marquiss of Carnarvon at Ball. College, call'd upon me, with Mr. Hunt, tutor to the Marquiss, and Fellow of Ball. Coll. The sd Dr., who is a Scotish Man, talk'd with me much about Fordun, that I am now printing. He is acquainted with Mr. Ruddiman, Keeper of the Advocates' Library in Edenborough, & says Mr. Ruddiman is a very worthy, learned Man, & can tell me many things about Fordun, particularly that he can give me an exact Account of the MS. Fordun at Edenborough, wch is not the genuine, but the interpolated Fordun. The said Mr. Ruddiman is the Editor of Buchanan's Works, & Mr. Freebairn only the Printer. These Works of this Ed. not yet come out, all the Copies being seiz'd, as were Mr. Freebairn's other Effects, upon account of his being in the Rebellion, as they call'd the endeavouring to bring K. J. III, & settle him upon the Throne, when Preston Business miscarried.

Feb. 15, 172⅝. M. Johnson, jun., to H. (Rawl. 7. 97). Received advertisement on coming to town this term. Letters and books may be sent to Mr. Innys, bookseller, who will pay for them. Wishes H. success in his learned labours. [PS.] Has received acquittance for Fordun.

He told me Johannes Major's Hist. of Scotland is scarcer than Hector Boethius's.

He said Mr. Ruddiman (who is a good Scholar) is writing a new Latin Grammar.

He told me Mr. Oliphant, who published some of Buchanan's Epistles, died about 4 Months since, in Lond., very poor, & yt he left an immense Collection of MSS. Collections made by him from the Cotton Library, wch are now in the hands of one Mr. Fraser, who is abt a new Translation of Buchanan, with a great Number of Notes & a Continuation. He thinks Mr. Fraser will make an ill use of them. He said he might have had them himself, Mr. Oliphant offering them to him when he was ill, if he could have spar'd Money, as he could not, South Sea being then sinking.

Feb. 19 (Sun.). The former Part of this Winter was the warmest that ever I knew in my Life, insomuch that it was just like Midsummer, & much beyond what 'tis generally at Spring. Things sprung & blossom'd most strangely, Beans & Pease, as well as other Things: in so much that a Friend hath writ me word from Berkshire that at Xtmass last there was a Pear tree, not far from Bracknell, near Ockingham in that County, that was in full bloom, as white as a sheet, & a Winter Pear, too. After this unseasonable warm Weather, it began to Freeze very hard on Jan. 30th last, & so continued without Intermission 'till Yesterday, Feb. 18th.[1]

Feb. 20 (Mon.). In the year 1694 came out, in 8vo, *The Church's Triumph over Death: A Funeral-Sermon preached upon the Decease of Blessed Mr. Robert Fleming, late Pastor of a Church in Rotterdam; By Daniel Burgess.* Ded. to the Rt Worshipful Sir Henry Ashurst, Baronet. Text, 1 Cor. xv. 55, 56, 57. A canting, whining Thing. Fleming a Scotish man. Born 1630. Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq.

Feb. 21 (Tu.). Strype's Ed. of Stowe's Survey of London is come out, a dull, heavy Performance. Stowe himself is good, & should not have fallen into such hands.

Feb. 22 (Ash Wed.). Memorandum that Mr. Hughes of Jesus got the Parsonage from Mr. Hodges by a Majority of eleven Votes (for, as for Brook, he had considerably less than either), viz. Mr. Hughes had 98 and Mr. Hodges 87 [2]. It seems that Xt Church upon this occasion struck in with Hodges, thinking to have carried it for Hodges, & to have had the Credit of it. But they were much disappointed. The Morning of the Day of Election, it appeared that Hughes had the Majority of Xt Ch., which some of the Canons understanding, they sent for some of the Masters, and used threatning Words, as I am well inform'd; so that, after Dinner, the Masters meeting in the Common Room, they found Matters so turn'd as that the Majority was for Hodges. Upon wch it was propos'd that all should sign a Paper to go according to the Majority

[1] On Thursd., Feb. 23, it freez'd very hard again, & so continued 'till Thursd., March 9th.

[2] See above, under Feb. 11.

of the House, wch accordingly was done. The Principal Motive, it seems, that guided those Canons, & some others, to be so zealous agt Mr. Hughes was Jesus College's voting lately for Dr. Harrison, in the Case of Camden Reader of History, in opposition to Mr. White of Xt Ch., whereas they exspected that Jesus Coll., out of a principal of Gratitude, should have been for Xt Ch., who had serv'd Dr. Wynne for ye Margaret Professorship, & Mr. Lhuyd for the Beadleship, so effectually as Jesus College own'd that they should have lost these Places (as they certainly would), had it not been for Xt Ch. But then it must be here also noted that the Whiggs struck in with Mr. Hughes, who is nevertheless a great Tory, purely because Mr. Hodges had been a great Stickler for Mr. Weeksey for St. Marie's, in opposition to Mr. Rogers, who is many years Mr. Weeksey's Senior, and ought, upon account of his Seniority, as well as upon other Accounts, to have had it, which so vex'd Mr. Richd Dyer (who does not now meddle in any Coll. Affairs, & takes no other Benefit of his Fellowship than Dyet & Lodging) that he told me yesterday he was never so concern'd for the Loss of any Thing in his Life as for this, & he is the more troubled because he said 'twas done clandestinely, & in a very unfair, tricking manner, in so much that he had a good mind not to give the College two Pence more, being sensible that young, giddy headed People would carry every thing to the Disgrace of the College. It seems, not long agoe Mr. Dyer gave the College three hundred Pounds, to which Dr. Whalley, Fellow of the College, added 300 libs. more, on purpose to buy a Parsonage. With this six hundred Pounds, therefore, a good Parsonage near Reading in Berks. is bought, which Mr. Dyer, however, is afraid the College will not give to Mr. Rogers, tho' himself & Dr. Whalley should recommend him.

Yesterday, in the Afternoon, was carried through Oxford, in a magnificent manner, in order to be buried in Worcestershire, the Corps of Thomas Vernon, Esq., an eminent Counsellor at Law, & one of the Knights for Worcestershire, who died at London, on Sunday, the 5th inst., & is said to be worth two hundred thousand Pounds, which is disposed of in manner following: to his Lady, an Estate of a thousand Pounds per annum; to his Sister, Wife of Counsellor Hackerly, an Estate of two hundred Pounds per annum; to her Daughter, his Niece, six thousand Pounds; and the rest of his Estate, real and personal, to his Nephew, Walter Vernon, Esq.

Feb. 23 (Th.). Dr. Steward, the Marquess of Carnarvon's Governour, told me to-night that Mr. Oliphant had met with an authentick MS. Paper about Q. Elizabeth's lying with Dudley, Earl of Leycester.

He told me that Dr. Stratford of Xt Ch. told him that my Ld Oxford had authentick MSS. Copies from the Original Letters (published by Buchanan) of Mary, Q. of Scots. Dr. Stratford told me something like this. But Dr. Steward agrees with me, both of us believing that Buchanan himself was Author of these Letters.

Mr. Hunt of Balliol Coll. was with the Marquess of Carnarvon and Dr. Steward at the Temple of Terminus (a Roman Work), in Scotland, last Summer. It seems, there is a printed Draught of it done not long agoe by it self.

Feb. 24 (Fri.). On Thursd., the 16th, about five in the Evening, died Mr. Secretary Craggs, of the Small Pox. This is the Gent. that put Dr. Mead upon writing his excellent Book about the Plague, & the Dr. hath dedicated it to him[1].

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

Feb. 26 (Sun.). Dr. Steward, on Thursday Night, said that Father Innys at Paris is about 50 Years of Age, & a very great Antiquarie, and that some years agoe, being in England & Scotland, he lost his Papers in Scotland (being an excellent Collection, made & written by himself, a Work of 10 Years), where the House was beset, upon account of his being a Priest, whereupon he leapt out of Window, & his Papers were seiz'd and burnt, they being left behind. He bore this Loss with great Patience, being a Man of an excellent Temper.

Feb. 27 (Mon.). Mr. Saml Carte, lately Curate at Bathe, and now a Non-Juror, hath writ and published *The Irish Massacre*, 4°, *Catalogus Archiepiscopatuum & Episcopatuum in Anglia*[2], fol., and another Thing in Engl., wch, as I remember, is an Account of the Baptism of K. Charles I at Dumfermlin in Scotland, of wch Account Dr. Charlett hath a MS. Copy, attested by the Hey Herald of Scotland, from wch MS. Copy (I think) Mr. Carte published his. This Mr. Carte hath two Brothers, one of Drs'. Commons, the other a beneficed Clergyman in the Diocess of Litchfield and Coventry.

Feb. 28 (Tu.). Last Night Mr. Taylour of University Coll. shew'd me a little, thin fol. MS. of Paper, containing a List of the Royal Officers, Fees, &c., in the time of K. James I, but nothing near so considerable a MS. as one of the same kind shew'd me lately by Mr. Calvert. I took this Note out of this Book of Mr. Taylour's, viz.

Henley upon Thames: Keeper of the Forest-Fee, [£]9–2–6.

March 1 (Wed.). On Thursday last (Feb. 23) the Barons of the Exchequer gave Judgment in a Cause, which had been several Years depending, between the Duke of Marlborough and a Number of Masons, Carpenters, Joiners, &c., on a Demand of 7300l., and upwards, for Work done to Blenheim-House in Oxfordshire. It appeared by the Papers produced that the Duke had above 230000l. impass'd to him from her late Majesty, to defray the Expence of Building the said House. There were eight Council on a Side. The Barons of the Exchequer gave it as their Opinion that his Grace ought to pay the Money, and not the Crown, the

---

Feb. 25, 172⅞. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 15). Received H.'s of the 14th. Account of payment of subscriptions.

Feb. 25, 172⅞. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 28. 39). Sends Sir Robert Child's note for £20 in payment for Avesbury and Fordun. [Note by Hearne:— 'Recd this Lettr, Feb. 26, 1720. Feb. 27, Recd the sd 20 libs of Mr. Wilmot.']

---

[1] He was buried in H. VII Chap. in Westm. Ab[illegible]

[2] His Father (I think) did this. Q[uere]?

Workmen having not any legal Pretence to demand their Wages of any but his Grace.

March 2 (Th.). This Day I walk'd over to Bayworth, in the Parish of Sunningwell, near Abbington in Berks.. and took a View of Mr. Baskerville's House, which, indeed, is a brave old Thing, full of Conveniences, and as pleasant a Place as need be desired. What I chiefly went for was to see the two Folio MSS. written by old Baskerville, which I have mention'd above, under Feb. 9th. I was shew'd them by Mrs. Giles, Wife of one Mr. Giles, a Farrier of Oxford, which Mr. Giles was left Executor by young Mr. Baskerville. The Books are not neer full, three Parts in 4, or thereabouts, being left blank, & perhaps there may be about 12 Quire of Paper in both Volumes. 'Tis a Medley of merry Stuff, wch shews the Collector to have been a madman, but I cannot think he was quite so mad as to have printed it, whatever he might give out. All Sunningwell and Bayworth belong'd to Baskerville, as did also the Presentation to the Parsonage of Sunningwell, but now all is come to Sir John Stonehouse, and God knows how long it may continue with him. For, being Abbey Land, I do not doubt but a Curse will go with it as long as it continues in Lay hands. 'Tis true old Baskerville (who made the said Collection), tho' a whimsical Man, yet mightily improv'd the Estate, but then his Son spent all, died heart broken (occasion'd by thinking what he had done), & now the Family is exstinct.

March 3 (Fri.). There is a Saying at Sunningwell,

All the Maids in Sunningwell
You may put in an Eggshell.

March 4 (Sat.). Dr. Hoadley, Bp of Bangor, preach'd before the House of Lords, the 30th of January last. They call'd it an excellent Sermon, and desir'd him to print it forthwith. Accordingly, it is come out. Yesterday I saw the 3d Edition of it. It is a sad, roguish Thing, and the blame is cast most abominably by Hoadley upon the good King.

March 5 (Sun.). Dr. Tho. Haywood, D.D. and Fellow of St. John's Coll., hath just published Macarius's Homilies in English, translated from the Greek and Latin. In one Vol., 8vo, printed at London.

March 6 (Mon.). Proposals are come out for printing in English, with Notes, Theophilus Antiochenus's Apology, & Hermias's Irrision of the Pagan Philosophers, & Tertullian's Præscription against Hereticks. By Joseph Betty, A.M., Fellow of Exeter Coll., Oxon. 'Tis to be in 8vo, & the Price to Subscribers 5s., half in hand.

This Day, in a Convocation in the Morning, Mr. [Wyndham] Knatchbull, Gent. Com. of Balliol-Coll., of about three Years' standing, had the Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him.

March 4, 172⅘. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 11). Hopes H. has received the money and letter by Mr. Whiteside. Please direct Avesbury and all other parcels to Nando's Coffee-house, near Temple Bar. Dr. Girdler will be in Oxford next week. 'The season is very sickly here in London, & death visits much the houses of great Men.'

Mr. J. Lewis, M.A., Minister of Margate in Kent, hath just published, in 8vo, pr. at Lond., the Life of John Wickliffe.

March 7 (Tu.). The said Mr. Lewis hath printed some other Things. This Life was occasion'd by an Account of Wickliffe published by Mr. Earbury, an honest Non-Juror, with whom Lewis is angry; but Earbury's is the best and honestest Account.

March 8 (Wed.).

On Friday, Feb. 24th last, in the Afternoon, died, aged between eighty and ninety Years, John Sheffield, Duke of the County of Buckingham, also Duke
10 and Marquess of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave, Baron of Betterwick, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter. In the Reign of King Charles II, he was Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, Colonel of the old Holland Regiment, Governour of Hull, and Commander of the Forces sent to Tangier. In the Reign of King James II, he was a Member of the Privy-Council, and Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold. Upon the Advancement of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, he was again sworn a Member of the Privy Council. In the reign of Queen Anne, he was at several Times made Lord Privy Seal, Lord Steward of the Houshold, and President of the Council. His first Wife was Ursula, Widow
20 of the Earl of Conway, by whom he had no Issue. His second Wife was Katherine, the Widow of Baptist, Earl of Gainsborough, by whom he had likewise no Issue. His third Wife, who now survives him, is Katharine, Natural Daughter to King James II, by Katharine Sydley, whom he created Countess of Dorchester for Life, permitted to bear his Arms, and dignify'd with the Title of a Duke's Daughter, by the Name of Darnley. She was the Widow of James, Earl of Anglesea, from whom she was separated by Act of Parliament for his Cruelty to her, and causeless ill Usage. By her he hath left Issue, now living, one Son, born in 1716, who succeeds his Father in his Honour and Estate. It is observable that his Grace was in the House of
30 Lords the Monday before his Death, and at Night in the City, and the three following Days he was hearty, and free from Sickness, though confined by a sore Toe; so that it may be said of him that he died of Old Age.

This Account from the Prints verbatim.

March 9 (Th.). On Wednesday Night, the 1st inst., died Dr. Kennett Bp of Peterborough's Lady, being his 3d Wife.

Yesterday Morning died William Wright, Esq., Recorder of Oxford, and one of the Welch Judges. He was a very great Whig, but a Man of very good Sense. He hath written and published several Things, but I cannot tell whether he put his Name to any. He hath left a Widow
40 behind him, being his second Wife, one of the Daughters of John Finch, of Feens in Berks., Esq. Which Feens is a Fine Mannour in the Parish of White Waltham, in the said county of Berks., and was left by Mr. Finch (for want of Heirs Male) to his five Daughters, one of wch is the said Recorder's Wife; the other[s] were married thus: one (Mrs. Elizabeth

---

March 8, 172⅞. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 1. 6). Wonders at Mr. Bateman: as soon as he goes to London, will send the money by Godfrey. Mr. Parker's rent was sent to London last week. If Dr. Hudson has not received the second payment for Josephus, it is Mr. Bateman's fault. [PS.] 'I phansie Dr. Thorp is upon some such work as was mention'd in yr last but one; if not, I wish you wou'd take pen in hand, & doe our country justice.'

Finch), who is the eldest (as I have been told), to my Greatest Friend, Francis Cherry, Esq., another to Captain Sawyer, of Heywood in White-Waltham. Both the Capt. & she are dead, but Mr. Cherry's Lady is living. Another to Mr. Yorke, both [of] whom now live in Oxford, but have no Children. And the youngest of all the five to one Mr. Dalby of Reading. One of the Recorder's Sons is Deputy Recorder, having been so for some time. He is married to a Daughter of one Mr. Heywood, an Attorney in Halywell in Oxford. She is a very pretty Woman, and bears a fair Character [1].

March 10 (Fri.). Yesterday the Assize Sermon at Oxford was preached by Mr. Holmes of St. John's-Coll. 10

March 11 (Sat.). Yesterday, as I went to Godstowe, I went into Magd. Parish Church, and view'd the Epitaph of Wm Smith of Merton Coll., a famous Scholar, who died, Feb. 21, 1580, æt. 58. It is in Brass, on one of the Pillars of the Church, & his Effigies is there, too. He is not in Ant. à Wood [2].

March 12 (Sun.). On Friday last died one Mr. Simpson, Head Cook of Brazen-Nose-Coll. He was a North Countrey (I think, a Cumberland) Man, and got his Place by the Interest of my Lady Clark, Wife of Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brazen-Nose. He was buried this Evening in St. Peter's Parish Church in the East. 20

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

March 13 (Mon.). Just printed, The Bishop of Chester's [3] Case with Relation to the Wardenship of Manchester: In which is shewn That no other Degrees but such as are taken in the University can be deemed Legal Qualifications for any Ecclesiastical Preferment in England; Oxford, è Th. Sheld., 1721, fol.; in 14 Sheets. It was occasion'd by Sam. Peplo's being made Warden of Manchester, whereas he was only M.A. of the University (being of Jesus Coll. in Oxon.). Yet he should be at least B. of Div. Upon wch the Archbp made him Bach. of Div., but the Bp of Chester would not admitt him, looking upon the Archbp's Degree as not a legal Qualification. A Suit of Law upon this Commenc'd, and 'tis still depending. 30

March 14 (Tu.). Mr. Charles Peters of Xt Church hath just put out a new Ed., in 4to, of Fracastorius's Poëm intit., Morbus Gallicus. He hath dedicated it to Dr. Mead, his Great Friend. Wch Dr. Mead is one of the greatest Patrons of Learning now in England.

March 15 (Wed.). The Ld Carteret was about a Fortnight since sworn a Privy Councellor, & a Principal Secretary of State to K. G.

This Day, in a Convocation at ten Clock, Mr. [Peniston] Powney, Gentleman-Commoner of Queen's-Coll., of about 5 Years' standing (having travelled about half a Year in France), had the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him. This Gentleman is of Maidenhead in Berks. 40

---

[1] The Recorder was buried in Cairfax Church on Sunday Night, March 12th.
[2] See below, April 30. [3] Gastrell.

March 2 Tue. [illegible] Mr. [illegible] Fellow of Balliol [illegible] Mr. [illegible] Lecturer in the Univ. of Oxon [illegible] in the Corner [illegible] of New-Inn.

March 7 Sun. [illegible] Mr. John Jackson, Bart. was [illegible] Mr. [illegible] deceased [illegible] Mr. [illegible] was Lecturer in his Father [illegible] married to [illegible] of the Times. [illegible] Mr. [illegible] in the House, when the Election [illegible] Council. [illegible] Enemy [illegible] being decided, [illegible] Interest in this [illegible] for [illegible]

March 8 Sat. Last Night Mr. Jeffs was pleased to tell me [illegible] Lucanus [illegible] me. I suppose he spoke the [illegible] Mr. Wase [illegible] Cambridgian that [illegible] Mr. Wase had a design of printing Lucanus [illegible] with a strange Farrago of different Notes, & in the End he will put [illegible] Lucanus took upon himself is spurious. But let [illegible] say what he will, Spark's is a good Ed., & much valued.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

March 18 Sun. Last Night, being in company with Dr. Steward, Mr. Duncan, & some others, it was there said by Mr. Duncan that the Preface to *Hierolexicon Regium* was writ by Mr. Downes, formerly of Balliol [illegible], & now a Non Juror. Several of them also said that the Book was [illegible] by Mr. George Harbin, tho' many had a hand in it, & that Mr. Bentley, who suffer'd for it, only corrected the Press.

March 30 Mon. Mr. Cole the Ingraver shew'd me to-day a very good Cross Coin of Allectus, with TEMPORVM FELICITAS.

March 10, 1734. **F. Eyre to H.** (Rawl. 5. 5). His father wishes to be excused from subscribing for Fordun.

March 17, 1734. **T. Allen to H.** (Rawl. 1. 12). Hearty thanks for the books. Will send money when he goes to London. 'I design'd the furniture [illegible] room in Oxford for one of my rooms here [i.e. Murston in Kent], but Mr. Bateman has never yet found an opportunity to send it me; last [illegible] could not send it for want of water in the River, and now he says the [illegible] William] are not willing he should doe it. I suppose the [illegible] money was hinder'd some such way.' Hopes H. will be able [illegible] copy of sprott.

March 30, 1734. **G. Hearne to H.** (Rawl. 26. 30). 'I have been very [illegible] because I have not heard from you so long, especially because the [illegible] time I used it was because your Poor sister Nan was taken with lameness [illegible] much pain in her limbs that she was not able to goe about, & was [illegible] to put her self into a surgeon's hands, and was at a great charge, and [illegible] earnestly to write to you to have praid you, for God's sake,

---

He was buried in Holyw[illegible]rch (in w[illegible] parish his Father lives), on Friday [illegible] March 17th.

March 21 (Tu.). On Wednesday last was buried in the Church of Newnham Courtney, near Oxford, Mrs. Anne Eaton, one of the Daughters of the late Dr. Byrom Eaton. Which Dr. Eaton was formerly Principal of Gloucester Hall (now Worcester Coll.), which he resign'd, and died Rector of Newnham, where he is also buried. He died very rich, and left all to three Daughters, his only Son (to whom Xt. Wase dedicated his Senarius) dying many Years before. The youngest Daughter died some time after the Father, & is buried in Newnham Church. The 2d Daughter is she mention'd before that was buried on Wednesday last. Both of them died unmarried, tho' Dr. Holland (now Warden of Merton Coll., & 10 Rector of East Hendred in Berks.) made his Addresses, some time since, but without Success, to the second. The eldest is now living, but unmarried also. The said Dr. Eaton was a good Classical Scholar, and excellent at Terence and Horace, no one being look'd upon to have better Skill in the Measure of their Verse than he, & upon this Subject he writ a little Thing, wch being put into my hands after his Death, the hand being very miserable, I transcrib'd it, & it was printed, tho' I never yet saw so much as one of the printed Copies.

March 22 (Wed.).

[1] The late Duke of Buckingham, having lain in state on Thursday, Friday, 20 and Saturday, being March 9th, 10th, & 11th, at his House in St. James's Park, in a very magnificent Manner, viz. in a Room of State hung with Velvet, within an Alcove, and a Canopy, with Feathers, the Coronet, Cap, and Cushion, and all the Trophies of Honour fix'd round him, six Mutes and a Page of Honour at the Foot of the Body, three other Rooms and the great Hall hung in Mourning, was on Saturday Night (the said March 11th) interred in Westminster-Abbey, with a great deal of Funeral Pomp, the Procession being made in the following Order, viz. a Servant of the Office of Arms; six Conductors in their Gowns, with black Staves, two and two;

---

to send her som what in a letter directed to me for her, and I will faithfully send it to her. She lives now with one Mr. Jeffreys, neare Loudwater in Buckinghamshire; therfore, pray let me Request you this once to do it, for the surgeon has done her much good, and she is better, and gives her deare love to you, and pray send her som what in a Letter to be left at Braywick next Return. I tell you in good earnest I am a great and grievous cripple, and am an object of great compassion to all that see me go along, and could wish that I might see you once more before I die, for I cannot live long in this misery I endure night and day, & this is the worst Winter that Ever I endured for Cold, wett weather, and I think 'twill Kill all old folke. I will tell you of a Sad thing. You well Knew Sam. Jessop the yonger. He has of late yeares ffollowed a Loose life, & absconded from his wife and children, & has of late been apprehended for horstealing [*sic*], and other crimes, & brought to Reading this Assizes, and condemned to be hanged for the same, and I think to be Executed ther this Wednesday. 'Tis a sad thing to consider. Your uncle is alive still, but in a miserable poor condition, and lies alway in Bed, and I am not able to send him any Relief. The parish alow him but 18 pence the week now, for he had but 12 pence.... I saw Poor Nan yesterday, Midlent Sunday; pray Remember her som what.' [PS.] 'Lett me know what newes from Oxon. Assizes. Mr. Griffyth['s] service to you.'

---

[1] [This account is evidently taken from a newspaper.]

A Kettle Drum in Mourning, adorn'd with the Escutcheons of the Arms of the deceased; Four of his Majesty's Trumpets in their proper Cloaths, with Trumpet-Banners and Scarfs, &c.; Ten Horsemen, with black Truncheons, in Cloaks, &c.; The Great Standard, carried by a Gentleman in a Scarf, supported by two others in Cloaks; Sixteen of the Duke's Servants in Cloaks, &c., two and two; The Guidon, born by a Gentleman in a Scarf, supported by two others in Cloaks; A State-Horse, with Velvet Caparison, Hood, and Feathers, Silk Streamers, Escutcheons, Crests, and Cyphers, led by two Grooms; Ten Horsemen in Cloaks; The Duke's Secretary, on
10 Horseback, single; The Duke's Chaplain, in like Manner; Four of the Duke's Officers, viz. Steward, Comptroller, Treasurer, and Chamberlain, with their white Rods; The Spurs, Gauntlet, Helmet, Crest, and Martlets, Target, Sword, and Surcoat of Arms, carried by Six Heralds in their proper Habits, with Silk Scarfs; The Ducal Coronet, and Collar of the Order, carried by a King at Arms on a Crimson Velvet Cushion; The Hearse, drawn by the late Duke's own grey Horses, covered with Velvet, adorn'd with Feathers, Silk Streamers, Escutcheons, Shield, and Stars, and eight Banner Rolls with the Arms of the Family quartered, carried by eight Gentlemen on Horseback, in Silk Scarfs, on each Side of the Hearse; The
20 Dutchess Dowager's Mourning Coach; The Duke of Dorset, chief Mourner, supported by two Lords; Six Pages of Honour; Twelve Mourning Coaches more, with eight Knights of the Garter, among whom were the Dukes of Bolton, Montague, Kingston, and Newcastle, and four other Lords to support the Pall; A State Horse, with very rich Caparisons, embroider'd with Gold, fringed, and adorned with black and white Feathers, &c.; His Majesty's and his Royal Highness's Coaches; Above 50 Coaches of the prime Nobility followed according to their Rank, attended with above 500 Lights. In this Order they proceeded to the West Door of the Abbey, where the Conductors filed off to the Right and Left, to make Way for the Pro-
30 cession, the Kettle-Drums beating, and the Trumpets sounding, till the whole was entered. In the Abbey they were received by the Dean and Chapter in their Copes, the whole Choir, in their Surplices, singing before the Corpse, which was carried up to a Vault in King Henry VII's Chapel, the Ensigns of Honour being all borne by the proper Officers. After the Bishop of Rochester had finished the Service, Garter King at Arms proclaimed the Stile and Title of the deceased over the Vault: 'Thus it hath pleased Almighty God to take out of this transitory Life the most High, Mighty, and most noble Prince, John, late Duke of Buckinghamshire, also Duke and Marquess of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave, Baron Sheffield of Butterwick, and Knight
40 of the most noble Order of the Garter.' Which being done, the Chamberlain, Steward, Treasurer, and Comptroller to the deceased broke their white Staves, and threw them into the Vault upon him. We are informed that the following Epitaph was designed by his Grace for the Tomb which is to be erected for him in Westminster-Abbey:—

Pro Rege sæpe,
Pro Republica semper,
Dubius, non improbus, vixi;
Incertus, non perturbatus, morior.
Christum adveneror,
50 In Deo solo confido,
Æterno & Omnipotente.
Ens Entium, miserere mei!

March 24 (Fri.). On Wednesday last was a Convocation, in the Morning, to give Thanks to the B^p of Chester for his *Case*, & to my Ld Nottingham for a Book written by him against Whiston [1].

[1] See below, under March 26.

On the same Day died Mrs. Kimber, Wife of my Friend, Mr. Thomas Kimber, a sensible Roman Catholick, of Holywell in Oxford. She was buried in Holywell Church Yard last Night.

March 25 (Sat.), 1721. Yesterday, being at Foxcomb, near Abbington, I met with Mr. Harper, a Roman Catholick of Abbington, who is a sort of a Sollicitor, &, I believe, can inform one of some Particulars about Culham, where was a Religious Cell.

As I came home, I met with an old Man, a Mole Catcher, with whom I had some Discourse about Chilswell Farm. He told me there was a Chapell there some Years agoe, & that he was the Man that pull'd it 10 down, by Order of Mr. Green, the present Tenant.

March 26 (Sun.). Out of the News Papers:—

Oxford, March 22. This Day, in a very full Convocation, it was unanimously decreed that the solemn Thanks of this University should be returned to the Right Honourable the Earl of Nottingham for his most Noble Defence of the Christian Faith, contained in his Lordship's 'Answer to Mr. Whiston's Letter to him concerning the Eternity of the Son of God, and of the Holy Ghost.' In like manner it was decreed that solemn Thanks should be returned to the Right Reverend Father in God, Francis, Lord Bishop of Chester, on Account of his having so fully asserted the Rights, Privileges, and 20 Dignity belonging to University Degrees, in his Book entituled, 'The Bishop of Chester's Case with Relation to the Wardenship of Manchester,' &c. Then it was likewise unanimously agreed that the Reverend Dr. Shippen, Vice-Chancellour, together with the Honourable William Bromley and the Honourable George Clarke, Esq. (Burgesses in Parliament for the University), do wait upon the said Earl of Nottingham and the said Lord Bishop of Chester, and present to their Lordships the aforesaid Thanks in the Name of the whole University.

March 27 (Mon.). About a Fortnight since, died, at London, Mrs. Cotton, Wife of Robert Cotton, of Gidding in Huntingdonshire, Esq., 30 a Lady of singular Vertues and Merit, and particularly regretted for the many and great Charities which she made the chief Employment of her Life. Her corps was, on Tuesday, the 21st inst., carried out of Town to be interred in Huntingdonshire.

[Note of a printed book omitted.]

March 28 (Tu.). It always grieves me, when I go through Queen's College, to see the Ruins of the old Chapell next to High Street, the Area of which now lyes open (the Building being most of it pull'd down), & trampled upon by Dogs, &c., as if the Ground had been never consecrated. Nor do the Queen's Coll. People take any care to hinder or 40 preserve it from Prophanation, but rather laugh at it when 'tis mention'd, tho' 'tis certain that much greater Men are buried there than ever will be buried in their New Chapell. But as they are regardless in this Point, so they are as unmindfull of their Benefactors. For, tho' Dr. Halton, their late Provost (and a wise Governour of the College), put up a brave, strong Piece of Building at the Provost's Lodgings, yet this was pull'd down by the Order of his Successor, Dr. Lancaster, & Dr. Halton never, or very rarely, is mentioned amongst them as a Benefactor.

March 30 Wed. Dr. Johnson [illegible] Mr Selden [illegible] Book, commend [illegible] Mr [illegible] Mr [illegible] Mr [illegible]

March 31 Th. Dr Leonard Hughes [illegible] of the Antiquities [illegible] Mr Thomas Ruff, [illegible] Testament [illegible] from St Edi's Ch [illegible] Dr Lewis Dwelly Bns, [illegible] Mr Mace's College. What [illegible] Testaments were [illegible] known in Oxford. [illegible] sure, the [illegible] Witnesses here mentioned.

On Wednesday Morning last Three Church great Bell rung out for [illegible] Commoner of our Coll. who died by bleeding [illegible] Wednesday Morning the same Bell rung out for Mr. Smith [illegible] Fellow in Numbers, sober, modest young [illegible] being a noted Prayer in London, & his Nurse being [illegible] happened to die in his two Third hour; Weeks or a Month since.

March 31 Fr. This day Sennight was hang'd in Oxford (being [illegible] Assizes) a young Man of about 22 Years of Age for divers Crimes. His Father and Mother, who [illegible] about Thame, were present at the Execution, and had a Coffin [illegible] the Scholars having [illegible] have him dissected, [illegible] the Body away by force, caused the Father and Mother [illegible] Woman miscarried, & is since dead), & carried the Body [illegible] Exeter College, where one [illegible] College dissected it. Dr Lister had sent a Warrant [illegible] Professor of Physick to the Undersheriff, Mr. Trollop [illegible] & therefore the Scholars took the Body [illegible]

April 1 Sat. On Thursday last I perused a MS. in 4to, on Vellum [illegible] by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. intitl. *Enchiridion Sanctorum Postum Perfectionis.* In xxi Books. But the 2 first & part of the 3d are want'g.

April 2 (Sun.). On Thursday Night last was buried in St. Marie's

---

March 31, 1721. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 98). Obliged to H. for *preserving books mentioned* in his letter of the 24th. Sent a guinea by the *Worcester carrier on* Thursday last. Will soon send an account of Mr. *Lancaster's Mss.* Will take it as a particular favour if H. can procure him *any other of the books he has published since Leland's Itinerary.*

April 1, 1721. H. Hall to H. (Rawl. 7. 5). Thanks for the use of Dr. *Grabe's posthumous piece.* '*I am my self under no small trouble and affliction, having lost my very good Friend & Patron, ye Honble Colonel Tufton, who died yesterday about noon.*'

---

[1] I am assur'd since that she is not dead, but recovered. June 14, 1721.

Church in Oxon. a Son of my Lord Hilsborough's. He was about four Years old, and died of a Consumption in Oxford.

April 3 (Mon.). On Friday last, about Noon, died the Honble Colonel Tufton, of Newbottle, near Astrop in Northamptonshire, a Gentleman of very great Merits, & a great sufferer for his Loyalty & Honesty, for wch reason he never acknowledged the Usurpers, & us'd to call the Revolution *the Rebellion.*

April 4 (Tu.). A pretty many Years agoe was printed at the Theater in Oxford, in 8vo, a small Treatise in English about the Usefullness of the Mathematicks. I am told this Tract is about to be reprinted, & that the Author of it is M^r^. Edw. Strong, who took his Master of Arts' Deg., June 25, 1698, was Fellow of Balliol Coll., & is now a Divine in the Country[1].

April 5 (Wed.). From the News Papers :—

On Tuesday and Wednesday last, the House of Lords heard the Cause concerning the rebuilding Westminster College, between Francis, Lord Bishop of Rochester, Dean of the Collegiate Church of S^t^. Peter, Westminster, Michael Evans, Clerk, Lawrence Broderick, Robert Cannon, and Henry Barker, Doctors in Divinity, four of the Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church, Appellants, Sir Robert Raymond, his Majesty's Attorney General, Nicholas Onley, Thomas Dent, Thomas Lynford, and Edward Gee, Doctors in Divinity, and Samuel, Lord Bishop of Carlisle, five of the Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church aforesaid, Robert Freind, Doctor in Divinity, Master of Westminster School, and William Farrer, Esquire, Respondents; which Cause had been heard two Dayes successively, in June last, before the Lord Chancellor, who was pleased to order that the Parties should proceed to a Tryal at Law, at the Bar of the Court of King's Bench. 1st, Whether the Relators, the Prebendaries of Westminster, have such a Right or Interest in the Garden called the Common, or College, or Prebendaries' Orchard, in Question, that the Dean and Chapter cannot, without the Consent of the Respondents, the Prebendaries, lawfully build thereon according to the Plan proposed for building a new Dormitory. 2dly, Whether the Respondent, Doctor Freind, hath such a Right and Interest in such a little Garden that the Dean and Chapter cannot lawfully build thereon without his Consent, according to the said Plan. 3dly, Whether, if the said Building should go on according to the said Plan, it would be such a Nuisance to the Respondents, D^r^. Dent and M^r^. Farrer, that they might lawfully stop the said Building. The Bishop of Rochester, &c., not willing to abide this Issue, did thereupon directly appeal to the House of Lords, and their Lordships, after hearing the arguments of Council for two Days successively, adjourned their Debates for a Fortnight, to give time to the Parties to agree.

April 6 (Th.). Last Night was with me one Alexander More, a Scotch Man, who, 16 or 17 Years agoe, was admitted a Student in the

---

April 3, 1721. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 22). Sent four and a half guineas last week for Textus and Avesbury. Thanks for Sprott. Knows not when he was in Mr. Bateman's debt. If Mr. B. has not done so, please pay Mrs. Hudson for the books she sold T. A.

---

[1] NB. It is since reprinted.

Bodleian Library, and pretending to be about compiling a History of Animals, Insects, &c., by that means got abundance of Subscriptions, but soon going from Oxford, & staying away ever since, I thought he had been dead. He came to Town last Week, & designs to present to the University (as he says) a Book of his own Collecting, containing abundance of Marine Plants not known before, & a great many seeds of Forreign rare Plants, he having, as he says, been in many Parts beyond Sea, as in France, upon the Alps, &c. I ask'd him about his Book, but he says he had laid it aside as a Thing he could not finish, pretending that 'twas impossible for any Man to go through with it. So that his Collecting Subscriptions is a Scotch Trick. I told him he might print as far as he could do. But this he evaded. The poor Man seems to be crazed. I have heard that he is a Roman Catholick.

April 7 Good Fri. Mr Taylor of University College told me this Week that some Forreigner is about writing, in Latin, the present State of the University of Oxford, with a Touch of its Antiquities.

April 8 (Sat.). This Day I read more of the Life of Bp Bull written by Mr Nelson than I had done before. There are a great many remarkable Things in it, but I must needs say that I always wondered that Mr. Nelson should undertake the Work notwithstanding his Acquaintance with the Bishop, since he was a Non-Juror, and the Bishop took all Oaths, & did not make any scruples about striking in with the wicked Doctrines & Principles at the Revolution, or rather Rebellion. And what still amazes me, is that Dr Hickes was also one of the great Applauders of the Conduct of his Bp Bull. There is no doubt but the Bp was a very learned Man, but then all his Learning can never atone for his base Compliances.

April 9 Easter Sun. The four Easter Sermons before the University this Year are: Mr Foulkes of Ch. Ch., at Ch. Ch., Good Friday; Mr. Haviland of Exeter Coll., at St. Peter's in the East; Mr Bromwich of New Coll. (who is also V. Princ. of St Mary Hall), at St Marie's, on Easter Monday; Mr. Barry of Trinity Coll., at St Marie's, on Easter Tuesday.

I have heard Dr. Mill say more than once that Dr Grabe published Dr. Bull's Works, with Notes and Additions, without Dr Bull's Leave.

April 9, 1721. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 98). "I did not return you [illegible] to ye former letter with reference to consulting your friend [illegible] the proposal I formerly made touching your coming to [illegible] I had received, some short time before that letter came to my hand [illegible] from Baron Price of a Clergyman to be employed [illegible] what could be found in Mr. Petyt's Collections, in pursuance any [illegible] when that money should be gotten by a decree in Chancery [illegible] up by promise (in case that person undertakes that task [illegible] Grabe [illegible] to say any thing therein." Glover's extracts [illegible] having [illegible] in the year 1456.

died yesterday [illegible] (Rawl. 27th. 300). Account of the MS. [illegible] not tell where my Father had his [illegible] Mr. Smith's books that were sold

Consent, & that Dr. Bull was displeased on that account; but the contrary appears from Mr. Nelson's Life of Dr. Bull, where we have his Thanks to Dr. Grabe upon that account.

April 10 (Mon.). On Saturday last, in a Convocation at two Clock, the Marquess of Carnarvon was created Dr. of Law, being presented by Dr. Harrison of All Souls, & the Marquiss's Governour, Dr. Steward, was created Dr. of Physick, wch Degree he had before taken at St. Andrews and Leyden. The Marquess hath been in Oxford little more than a Year, & perhaps may be 17 Years of Age. Yesterday he was at St. Peter's Ch. in the East, & sat with his Scarlet among the Doctors. He is just leaving the University, being to travel, and Dr. Steward is to travel with him. He travelled last Summer into Scotland, I suppose by the Direction of Dr. Steward, & had like to have been drown'd by the way, his horse throwing him from a Bridge into a River. Dr. Steward was presented to his Degree by Dr. Lasher, Deputy Professor of Physick.

April 11 (Tu.). We hear from Southampton that a poor Man there, digging lately a Foundation in his own Ground, found a Pot of ancient Gold Coin, that the Pieces in it of the latest Date are of King John's Coin, and that many others of them are of greater Antiquity.

April 12 (Wed.). Some time since, in the last Year, I think, died, at London, Mr. Hugh Thomas, called by many the Welch Genealogist. He was about 46 Years old, & tho' a very indifferent Scholar (for he did not understand Latin), yet he was very considerable at Pedigrees, and made very good Collections that way. He was a Roman Catholick, and was married, as it appeared when he died, tho' he kept it as a Secret. He was a very honest Man, and so abstemious that he drunk nothing but Water. He hath left his MSS., as I hear, to my Ld Oxford, with Condition that his Widow be paid so much Money in Consideration for them.

April 13 (Th.). This Afternoon one Mr. Jones, a considerable Mathematician of London, called upon me, and told me, among other Things, that Dr. Mead either hath purchas'd, or is about purchasing, a very fine Collection of Classical MSS.

April 14 (Fri.). Mr. Edwd Burton informs me there is an Edition

---

April 11, 1721. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 16). Received H.'s of the 17th and 21st ult. Has inquired in vain for the Charta Authentica among the Cambridge booksellers. Mr. Baker would have borrowed it from St. John's College Library, to which he gave it, but it has been missing these seven years. Nephew Smith had it, but the person he lent it to cannot find it. He values it at five guineas. Would not buy it at so great a price, without first consulting H. Will try to get it from Paris. Mr. Baker is sorry he can supply nothing about Fordun's age, except from printed books. [PS.] 'The inclos'd came from Mr. Baker, as I was closing this, wch I could hardly thrust into this little cover, but hoped yo wd accept it for ye sake both of ye friend it comes from, & of ye Author, a Non-juror of our friend's acquaintance, tho' unknown to me.'

design'd of Mr. Selden's Works, and he wants to know where his Law Books are, or if I have any Letters of his, &c., to compleat the Edition, all the pieces of his that can be got being designed to be inserted.

April 15 (Sat.). On Monday last Mr. John Hodgson, Fellow of University Coll., was struck with a dead Palsy, as he was coming out of the Hall from Dinner, and died last Night. He took his Master of Arts' Degree, May 16, 1707, was a tolerable good Florist, and was very frequently in the Family of Sir William Glyn of Amersden, upon that and some other Accounts. He was buried in the College Chapell this
10 Afternoon, between 4 & 5 Clock.

April 15, 1721. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 60). 'I have borrow'd ye Charta Authentica for yo of my very worthy friend, Mr. Robert Grey, M.D., on 2 conditions,—one yt I answer for its being return'd him as soon as may be, & the other yt yo make him a subscriber to Fordun, in small paper,—both wch I have undertaken for, & am promis'd a safe opportunity of sending yo ye Book next week. . . . In my poor judgemt, yo shd publish this Charter, thô it be lately publish'd, as I had also heard, in Mabillon. It is so proper to yr work yt it shd not be parted from it. If yo are desirous of it, Tarbet, Lord Register, has writ on ye same subject; I believe I can also get yo that; but it may be time enough to tell me when yo return ye Charta, wch I hope yo will get transcrib'd first.' [PS.] 'Barwick's Life will hardly be out this month.'

April 15, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 40). 'My most deare and Kind son,—I doe, after mine and my wive's dearest love, and thanks for all former Kindnes, Returne our particular acknowledgmts for your last, wich we safly Received, with the pr[es]ent [of] half a Guinea for your poor sister, which I carefull sent her, having then great need; but, I Bless God, she is like to be well againe, thrô God's Blessing. She thanks you most heartilly, and so do I, and your uncle also for the many former favours, and specially for this last; but he continues still in a miserable condition, and keeps his Bed alwaies. The p[ar]isoners [?] alows him now 18 pence the week, and orders a Woman to look after him once and twice a day. I thank you for the loane of the Book of Curiosities, which I will take great care of, and shall Return it safly pact up in your bag ere it be long. Sam. Jessup was not executed at Reading till Satterday the 25 of March. I have hopes that God gave him grace (for he had time) to Repent. I was told he seem'd to be very penitent, and had severall Divines visited him. His Poor Mother laments sadly for him. He was Brought hither that night, and Buryed in our Church-yard, and had the Burial office Read for him by Mr. Griffyth, who pray'd for him publiquely after his Condemnation, for he had been an old offender, and took no warning. Son, I am sorry I must tell you I am still a great deall more in paine then ever, being worse and worse, for I doe not now crawle above a mile from home wth my crutches, for I fall comonly down in the dirt, and then can scarce gett up againe without help, but God's will be done. My poor wife helps me home from church every Sunday in the Afternoon, for I dine at Mr. Griffyth's the fornoons. I am affraid I shall not be able to hold my place, which is some help to me. I make shift to doe some writing, and might have more, but I cannot goe after it; but God helps me to some friends, but you especially I must needs own to be the greatest of all. Pray God in heaven Bless you! . . . When Possible, let me once more se your face while I am in the land of the living, that I may take a solemne leave of you. Your Brother Will and Ned['s] dearest love to you, . . . & Coz. Stephen's, who, poor man, is very feeble and weak, but can goe better then I. Ned has been much afflicted with

April 16 (Sun.). The Repeater of the Easter Sermons this day before the Univ. was Mr. Barry of Trin. Coll., the same that preach'd the last of them on Tuesday.

April 17 (Mon.). Meeting lately with Sir Robert Rich, of Sunning in Berks., Bartt, he very civilly told me he had many old Writings, wch he would very readily shew me, if I should call upon him at Sunning. And he added, withall, that he had Interest to get me access to many in some other Gentlemen's hands.

April 18 (Tu.). Mr. Dodwell, in his Dissertation upon Julius Celsus, makes the Author of the Life of Cæsar, wch is ascrib'd to Celsus, tho' falsly, to be an Italian, and that, too, as I think, very rightly, and it seems to me that he was of Ariminum.

James Harris, Sexton of Chippenham in Wilts. (wch Place he hath had above 40 Years), says that one Mr. Thomas Long, of Rowdon Farm in the Parish of Chippenham, is vers'd in History, and can probably tell many Historical Passages relating to Chippenham & the Places adjacent. This Mr. Long is a Justice of Peace.

April 19 (Wed.). Towards the Beginning of Febr. last, died old John Bridges, of Chippenham in Wilts., aged about 78, of whom I have made particular Mention formerly. He died at Bristol, being at the Fair there, Jan. 25. He walk'd thither on foot, as he us'd always to walk. I am told by Mr. Harris, above mentioned (a Man now of 67 Years of Age), that he is buried in the Church Yard of Chippenham, in the same Grave with his Wife, and that he hath desired a Tomb to be laid over him, rais'd from the Ground, and to have an account of his Travells inscrib'd on it.

This afternoon, at two Clock, was a Convocation, in wch the old Proctors laid down their Office, & the new ones for this Year 1721 enter'd upon theirs. The New Proctors are Mr. Henry Gregory of Christ Church and Mr. [William] Holmes of St. John's.

There is a Picture of Dr. John Bancroft, Bp of Oxford, in the Master of University College's Lodgings, and this Picture hath, on the right hand of it, in a Canton, the Figure of the Bp's Palace at Cudsden, built by the said Dr. Bancroft, but destroy'd in the War time, as both Dr. Heylin, in his Life of Laud, & Mr. Wood have observ'd.

Dr. Charlett hath got a Latin Camden of the Folio Ed., with a few MSS. Notes, wch are pretty good. In the said Copy is a Paper, printed, giving an Account of Tanner's Notitia Monastica, in order to encourage People's Exspectation before it went to the Press. In the same Copy is

---

the Ague this winter, but make[s] a shift to hold his place.... Pray, send me word also how the small pox is at your vniuersity of Oxon.; 'tis very Ill here in Contry, an[d] worser at London. I am sorry Recorder Wright is dead, and the more because his son was not Elected in his Roome.... I do intend, God willing, to write to you pretty often, as long as life & senses hold, which will not be long, God knows.'

April 16, 1721. G. Lake to H. (Rawl. 7. 139). Has sent a messenger [illegible] copies of the Textus and Avesbury. Mr. Berry will pay subscription-[illegible] rdun, &c. 'Our Friend, John Bridges [of Chippenham, Wilts.], is [illegible]e some particulars concerning him, wch I design to communicate [illegible]y next.

a MS^t Note written by the B^p of Lincoln's own Hand, when he was about Camden's Brit. in English, by wch I find y^t Gibson had 20s. a sheet for the Additions, & 5s. a sheet for the rest of that Work, besides 10s. a Week for his Sustenance.

D^r. Charlett hath got one Vol., in fol., of Sir George Mackenzy's Works, printed 4 or 5 Years agoe, in Folio. I cannot tell whether the 2^d Vol. came out. The said 1st Vol. contains his Moral Pieces, & there are Testimonies at the Beginning, among wch is the University of Oxford's and D^r. Bouchier's. I did not read any of the Testimonies, 10 tho' I had a mind to read Bouchier's, but D^r. Charlett held his hand upon it all the while. I remember, however, that Bouchier dates it *Hanburgi*. What, said I, hath D^r. Bouchier been at Hamborough? Yes, saith Charlett, he was there then, and I have been there, too. Ay, said I, I never heard of this before. Why, 'tis Hanbury, not far of, said Charlett. Why then, said I, he should have said *near Woodstock*, otherwise one would mistake it for Hamburgh.

I was told by D^r. Charlett to-day that M^rs. Hudson hath sold her MSS. Papers, wch belong'd to her late Husband, D^r. Hudson, to M^r. Wasse of Aynoe on the Hill.

20 **April 20 (Th.).** I have been told that M^r. Henry Foulis of Lincoln College was so well versed in hands that he could tell most hands, when he found them in any Books of Learning. The Person[1] that told me this said that when he came first to Oxford, the great Bell at S^t. Marie's going for M^r. Foulis, the Bell goes (said People) for the greatest Man in Oxford.

April 21 (Fri.). Yesterday, in the Evening, about 7 Clock, the great Bell at Magdalen College rung out for D^r. Daniel Stacy, Fellow of that College. He was struck with a dead Palsy, on Monday last, at Enston, where he was Minister. He took his Master of Arts' Degree, May 3^d, 30 1689, that of Bach. of Div., Febr. 11, 1700, and that of Doctor of Div., July 1, 1708. I remember, when I came first to Oxford, he had the Character of a good Preacher among some People, particularly I us'd to hear one Hammond of Edmund Hall (who was look'd upon as a good Scholar) say that he was the best Preacher in Oxford; but afterwards he grew dull and heavy. When Master of Arts, he repeated at S^t. Mary's, as I have heard, & did it admirably well, tho' some wish'd he might have been out, because he came up without any Notes, leaving them behind him.

This Day died M^r. Jenks[2], Glover of Oxford, aged about 70[3].

April 21, 1721. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 63). The badness of the weather has prevented him from coming to Oxford. The bearer will bring word how H. does. 'When you haue two or three dayes of Leizure, I should take it as a Singular Favour to see you; for some time this Summer I propose to make a Tripp into Flaunders to see my Children there.' [PS.] What is become of Dr. Rawlinson? Is he on his travels?

[1] D^r. Charlett.

[2] He was buried in the Church Yard of S^t. Peter's in the East, on Sunday Night following. He hath left a Widow, being his 3^d Wife. His first Wife died about 38 Years agoe.

[3] He was 70 last August.

This day shot himself in the Head Mr. Hopkins, a Mercer of Cairfax in Oxford, and was buried this Evening at Cairfax.

April 22 (Sat.). This Day Sennight, between six and seven in the Evening, the pretended Princess of Wales was safely delivered of a Prince[1] (as he is called), at Leicester-House, the news of which was immediately proclaimed by discharging the Park and Tower Guns; the People in several Parts of the Town express'd their Joy by Bonfires, Illuminations, and Ringing of Bells; and on this Occasion three or four Hogsheads of Wine were given away at the Gate of the said Leicester House. Monday, Humphrey Parsons, Esq., Alderman of Portsoaken-Ward, and William Billers, Esq., one of the Sheriffs for London and Middlesex, waited on his (pretended) Royal Highness with the City's Compliment of Congratulation on the account of the Birth of his Son. And, in the Evening, his (pretended) Majesty (K. George) visited her (pretended) Royal Highness and the (pretended) young Prince. The next day the House of Commons waited on the (pretended) King at St. James's with an humble Address, to congratulate his (pretended) Majesty on the Birth of his Grandson. As did also the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen. The House of Commons likewise sent a congratulatory Letter to their (pretended) Royal Highnesses on this Occasion.

April 23 (Sun.). I was told the other day that they are going to publish the Antiquities of Westminster in Folio.

April 24 (Mon.). There is just come out, in 8vo, pr. at Lond., *An Apology for the Clergy*, By Nath. Collier, M.A. The Author seems a great Friend of K. George's, and an Enemy to Non-Jurors. It is writ in the common way of your modern Essays.

April 25 (Tu.). Mr. Clements told me to-day that the Life of Queen Anne, in two Vols., in 8vo, is now in the Press at London, being printed

---

April 24, 1721. H. to [W. Thomas] (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 20). In the account sent him by Ld. Harley of Ld. Oxford's MS. Scotichronicon, finds that Patrick Russell is made author of the interpolations and continuation, as well as of the prologue. 'If you were the Author of that Account, I should take it as a favour if you would be pleased to let me know whether you have any grounds besides wt Nicolson saith for fixing upon Russal as the Author.'

April 25, 1721. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 124). Account of some old buildings at Wall. Has a Roman coin which was found in the ruins. Hopes to be in Oxford soon. Subscribes for Fordun. Drank H.'s health in town last week with Mr. Horton the antiquary.

April 25, [1721]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 92). When the Charta Authentica was first published, presented a copy to 'our public Library,' but has not seen it there for seven years. 'We have at last (tho' late) follow'd your example in our thanks to my Lord Nottingham and the Bp. of Chester. I send you a Copy of the two Graces to that purpose.'

April 25, 1721. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 66). Delivered to Mr. Rawlinson last Sunday 21 guineas for seven copies of Fordun for subscribers (named). Hopes H. will receive it by the first waggon.

---

[1] See below, under May 7th.

for Mr. Charles Rivington, a Bookseller that bears a good, fair Character. The Author, he says, is one Salmon.

Mr. John Chambers, formerly Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon., died lately at his Parsonage of Stanlake, near Witney. Mr. Fletcher of Oxford, Bookseller, hath bought his Books for 46 Guineas.

April 26 (Wed.). This Day Mr. Thomas Ford called upon me. He was lately Chaplain of Xt Ch., but is now a Minister near Bristol. He told me that he and some others (at the Request or Motion of Dr. Hooper, the present Bp of Bath and Wells) are collecting what Remains they can
10 of Antiquity relating to Somersetshire, not with a Design to publish any Work, but to have them lodg'd in some safe Place, where they may be preserv'd and consulted upon occasion.

He told me that at Warkworth, on the South Side of Banwelle Hill, 10 Miles from Wells, have been found Roman Coyns, & he doubts not but it was a Roman Camp or Station. He takes it to be Banovallum, or Bannovallum, mentioned in Anonymus Ravennas. And, indeed, Mr. Gale had interpreted it Banwell before him.

Richard Haynes, of Bristol, Esq., hath been several Years about the Antiquities of some Parts of Somersetshire. I saw him formerly in Oxon.
20 Mr. Ford gives him a great Character as a very worthy Man, and an excellent Scholar.

The said Mr. Ford is a tolerable good Drawer, and takes Prospects of several Places.

[Note of a printed piece omitted.]

April 28 (Fri.). I have been told to-day of a Place, a little beyond Eynsham in Oxfordsh., called Tylgardsley, where they say there hath been a Church, and they call the grounds surrounding the Place *the Bowles*.

[Note of a printed piece omitted.]

30 **April 30 (Sun.).** Yesterday I went into Magd. Parish Church, Oxon., and took Mr. Wm Smith's Epitaph, mentioned above, March 11th, viz.

En jacet hîc Smithus, præcellens, arte Magister,
Artibus ingenuis qui decoratus erat.
Musicus, astrologus, medicus, geometra celebris
Hic fuit: hunc vnum credo fuisse σοφόν.
Credo fuisse σοφόν, nam cunctas calluit artes:
Artes hunc musæ perdocuere novem.

April 27, 1721. W. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 25). Has received letter about the continuator of the Scotichronicon. Had been before written to by his brother on the same subject. Mr. Wanley having drawn up the account sent by Ld. Harley, 'I took an opportunity, a very few days ago, to ask him what Authority he had that Russal was the Continuator & Interpolator. He told me it plainly appeared from Ld O.'s MS. itself that he was the person; nor do I believe he lookt any further then the Book itself for it.'

April 28, 1721. F. Peck to H. (Rawl. 9. 7). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 62.]

Mertonensis erat socius, cum disceret illas;
  Inde abiens multis causa salutis erat.
Arte ferebat opem: sed opes non clausit in arca
  Parca sibi, miseris sed bene larga manus.
Sic mundo vixit, semper moriturus ut esset,
  Sic vita[m] cessit, vivat ut usque deo.
Saxa tegunt corpus gelidum, sed mens petit astra:
  Gloria virtutis funere nulla perit.
Qui legis hæc, discas è terris esse migrandum,
  Virtutum ac studijs sydera summa petas. 10

Gulielmus Smithus, artium magister, artis | medicæ peritissimus, obijt 21 die Februarij, | anno Domini 1580, ætatis suæ 58.

In the same Church is a Stone, on the Floor at the West end of the Church, with a Woman on it, and underneath:—

Pray for the soule of Philip Caxston, | Wedow, which died the xxviii day of September, | anno M°CCCCCCXIIII°; on her soul god take merci.

Dr. Fry, of Trinity Coll., Oxon., an eminent Physician, is buried in the Chancell, on the N. Wall of wch is a Monument to him. Nat. 29 Sept., 1650; ob. 24 Mar., 1709.

Mr. Edw. Joyner, alias Lyde, is buried in the same Church, in the 20 South Wall of wch is a Monument to him. He was born at Cudsdon, near Oxon., was educated in Coventry School, thence sent to Wadham Coll., whence he went to the Inner Temple, became an excellent Lawyer, as he was a good Poët. When the War broke out, he was a great Cavalier, & was a voluntier at his own Charges, being a Trooper. The War being ended, he retired to Cudsdon, where he lived retiredly, as he did some part of his time in Oxon., dying at the latter Place, an. 1702, æt. 83. He was a Protestant, but his Brother, Mr. William Joyner, who is buried in Halywell Church Yard, [was] a Papist.

May 1 (Mon.). Copy of a Note sent this Day to the Common 30 Rooms:—

Edward Harley, Gen. Com. of Christ Church, being full five years' standing, is recommended to the Convocation to have an Honorary Degree of Master of Arts conferred upon Him.

May 2 (Tu.). The said Mr. Harley was created Master of Arts today, in a Convocation at 2 Clock. He was presented by Dr. Terry,

---

May 2, 1721. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 94). 'You can hardly imagine how glad I was when, some time agoe, I understood by a Letter from you that you were recovered, wch you have confirm'd to me lately, and was also confirm'd to me before by Mr. Jones the Mathematician. I wish you could have been near us here. We have, you know, a good Air, & you might have been private, & not have been pester'd with the degenerate, poor spirited, self interested Men of this Age. And you might have visited good Mr. Eyston, from whom I had a Letter some days agoe, in wch he very kindly inquir'd after you, and desired me to give his own and his Wife's Respects to you. Pray, be not too eager in the Pursuits of your Studies, but take time in digesting your admirable Library, lest you should have a Relapse.' Received the 21 guineas from Dr. Mead. The third volume of Fordun is going on.

Canon of Xt Ch. There was an Opposition in the House about the conferring this Degree upon Mr. Harley.

There are farther Remarks come out against Dr. Bentley's Proposals for printing the New Test. The Author is Conyers Middleton, D.D., who was Author of the first. He is Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb., a learned Man. He was Author also of the first Remarks. These 2d Remarks are also very good. The Dr., in his Answer, had fix'd the first upon another Person of Trin. Coll., & abus'd him in a most intolerable Manner, wch made the V. Chanc. and Heads take notice thereof, & they
10 published their Resentmts in an Advertisemt.

May 3 (Wed.). This day Mr. Jos. Hunt, Fellow of Balliol-College, was presented to his Degree of Dr. of Divinity, the Charges of wch were bore by the Duke of Chandois, who, 'tis said, gave him 200 libs. upon the Marquess of Carnarvon's leaving the College, Mr. Hunt being Tutor to the Marquess. And 'tis said, withall, that the Duke gave at the same time 200 libs. to Dr. Baron, Master of Balliol College.

About 3 Quarters of a Year since, died the Revd Mr. Milles, a Minister in Hampshire, Father of the present Bp of Lismore & Waterford in Ireland.

20 **May 4 (Th.).** Last Night I was in Company with Dr. Halley at Christ-Church, where was also Mr. Graham, a Clock Maker of London, very ingenious at his Trade. Mr. Foulkes, also, a Gentleman of a good Estate, was there. Which Mr. Foulkes was incorporated Master of Arts of this Univ. since he hath been in Town, wch is abt a week, he being a Master of Arts of Cambridge. The said Mr. Foulkes is an ingenious

---

Has returned some of T. R.'s books by Godfrey's waggon. [PS.] Please deliver Dr. Bernard's Table of Languages to Dr. Mead.

May 3, 1721. Robert Duncan to H. (Rawl. 4. 125). The enclosed is an answer to H.'s first letter. Dr. Gray, who sends it, desires H. to copy it as soon as possible, and to send back the original. Consult Johannes Major about Elizabeth Mure and her children. Will send the Dr.'s subscription by the first opportunity.

May 4, 1721. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 61). Received H.'s of the 2nd. 'Dr. Grey . . . is of my mind yt yo ought to publish ye Charta Authentica, & will endeavour to get yo the consent of ye publisher of it at Paris, wch yet he does not think necessary any more than I. He says yo will find in Nicholson's Hist. whether there be anything to ye purpose of your Fordun at Edinburgh, or any where else in Scotland, & if there be, he will endeavour to procure yo from thence wtever yo shall desire. He will look for Lord Tarbet's Book against yo send up ye Charta. . . . Who was ye Editor of yt Impression of Asserius Menevensis wch vindicates ye contested clause in Camden's edition?' Wants to know the Christian name of Dr. Howlet, dean of Kilkenny, kinsman of Archbp. Laud, whose widow married Dr. Peter Barwick. [According to the *Dict. of Nat. Biogr.*, Dr. Barwick married a Mrs. Sayon, a merchant's widow, and a kinswoman of Archbp. Laud.] 'You'll wonder yt Life is not yet out. The printer, whose most solemn promise I had for Lady Day, alledges ye cold weather in February, & a blunder of his, casting off ye MS. ⅓ less than it makes in print.' Please tell Mr. Jebb or Mr. Clements that the list of subscribers will be ready for press next week; any new names must be sent at once; 'tho', if I publish an English Edition,

Man, and a Mathematician. He also loves Prints & Classical Learning. He talk'd of having the Figures copyed out of the old MS. Terence in Bodley.

Dr. Halley took occasion to say that the MS. Fordun in [the] Cotton Library is older than Mr. Gale's MS. of Fordun. But I have reason to think the contrary.

May 5 (Fri.). About a Fortnight agoe, Dr. Charlett, as Provice-Chancellour, the Vice-Chanc. being absent, matriculated one Mr. Andrew Hanly, a Bookbinder, to the great Mortification of the Oxford Bookbinders. I saw his Matriculation Paper last Night, in wch he is stil'd 10 Andreas Hanly, è Civitate Oxon. Bibliopola; yet he told me he writ himself Bookbinder in the Matriculation Book. He serv'd his time in London, but he came to Oxford not long agoe, & work'd as a Journey Woman [*sic*] to the Widow Smith, a young Woman whose Husband, a Bookbinder, died, of the small Pox, about half a Year after he had been marryed, & this Hanly, at last marrying the Widow, got to be matriculated by some Interest he made with Dr. Charlett.

May 6 (Sat.). On Wednesday last Mr. Arden Batten, A.B. of Balliol College, was presented to the Degree of Master of Arts. This Gent. was first an Apothecary in Lond., but having a Fortune of his own, he 20 entered Commoner of Balliol-College, and married Mrs. Elizabeth Rance, the eldest Daughter (that is living) of Mr. John Rance, of Halywell in Oxford, in whose House this Mr. Batten now lives, for the most part, with his Wife.

May 7 (Sun.). Yesterday, about 3 Clock in the Afternoon, Mr. Richd

---

as I am much desir'd, yt will make room for any yt are too late for this, or yt shall preferr ye other.'

May 4, 1721. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 67). Hearty thanks for procuring Mr. Bernard's Table. Please deliver it to Mr. Whiteside. Glad Fordun goes on so well.

May 5, 1721. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 64). 'Company made me let slippe the Opportunity of retourning you my due thankes for your Obligeing letter this day seavennight.' Knows no more of the Scottish Monasteries than what is contained in the Monasticon, vol. ii, p. 1051. Fancies Fordun will be out before Capt. [John] Stevens' additional volumes to the Monasticon. Being a subscriber, will hear when the latter is published. 'You may take your time to retourne me *Glastonbury*, and make what Additions and Alterations you please to it. But I begg of you not to reflect upon Catholikes or theyr Religion. My Journey into Flanders depends upon some letters I expect thence, but I scarce think it will bee till Midsummer. Could you spare two or three days wth us in the Whitson-Holydayes, you would mightily Oblige us.'

May 6, 1721. R. Duncan to H. (Rawl. 7. 130). Begs H. to let him have a large copy of Fordun for the Earl of Kinnoull. 'The Lord is one that I would willingly oblidge, and therefor, if possible, pray doe it, for there are few such Scotch Peers.' [PS.] 'If you want any lights into yt Scotch History that you think the Advocates' Library, ye best in Scotland, can supply you with, I'll endeavour to get your request comply'd with.' [At the foot of the letter is a note from W. King asking H. to grant Mr. Duncan's request.]

May 7, 1721. H. to [H. Bedford] (Draft, Rawl. 110. 122). Is much

Johnson Mancipal of Edmund Hall's Wife[1] was brought to bed of a Boy[2], tho' he was married but Sept. 29th last.

On Tuesday Night last (May 2d) the young Prince was Christen'd William[3]. The Godfathers by Proxy were the King of Prussia & the Duke of York, and the Queen of Prussia Godmother. *So the News Papers.*

May 8 (Mon.). This Day, in a Convocation at two Clock, Ld George Douglass (Brother to the Duke of Queensbury) and Sir Percy Freke, Baronett, both of Xt Church, were created Masters of Arts[4].

10 Mr. Andrew Hanly, above mentioned, told me to-day he was matriculated by the Interest of Mr. Howell, lately of Jesus College, now a Non Juror, that it was done publickly in the Apodyterium, and that he paid 5s. for it. I told him he paid too much, the whole being but 2s. 2d., whereof 2s. is to the Government for the Stamp.

Cuthbert Tonstall writ *Præfatio* in Opus Joannis Redmani de Justificatione; Antv., 1555, 4o. Wch Preface is not mentioned by Ant. à Wood.

May 9 (Tu.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, meeting with Sir Percy Freke, he told me that my Ld George Douglass and himself gave sixteen 20 Guineas for their Degrees, that is, 8 Guineas apiece, and that Whistler, one of the Inferior Beadles, who fetcht the Money from Xt Ch., when my Ld offer'd six Guineas, told his Ldship it must be eight. So that Honorary Degrees are sold, to the Scandal of the University.

Yesterday, in the Afternoon, I look'd over the late Mr. Baskerville's Books, at Mr. Gyles's the Farrier's, over against the Town-Hall in Oxford, who is the Executor, the Books being to be sold. There are some odd old Books, but for the most part very imperfect. There is an old Ed. of Fox's Mart., a good one. There are two imperf. Caxton's Chron., a

---

obliged to Dr. Gray for his kind offer and for his opinion about the Charta Authentica. Since the publisher's consent is not considered necessary, please do not trouble about it. Wants to know what account of Elizabeth Mure the Scotichronicon at Edinburgh gives. 'Asserius Menevensis was first published by Archbp Parker, Josselin taking care of the Ed. Afterwards Mr. Camden published him, with a Clause that hath made great Noise. A great many things have been said about this Clause by many Authors, & I think 'tis perfectly needless to make any more Noise about it. . . . I hear that Asserius is going to be reprinted, with I know not what Additions, by one who stiles himself Under-Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, as if that Place (from which I was never legally ejected, & wch I never resigned) were really his by my being unjustly debarr'd the Library.' Cannot tell the Christian name of Dr. Howlet. Mr. Clements has no more subscribers.

May 8, 1721. H. to [R. Duncan] (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 76). Has entered the Earl of Kinnoull's name for a large copy of Fordun. Wants to know what is said in the Scotichronicon at Edinburgh about Elizabeth Mure and her children by Robert II.

---

[1] This Mrs. Johnson [was] 29 years old on Midsummer eve, 1721.
[2] Christen'd on Monday, May 30th, 1721. [3] See above, April 22d.
[4] They we[illegible] by Mr. Cotes, the University Orator.

pretty good Polycron., tho' imperf., [and] an imperf. Froissard. There are many MSS. Papers, among wch I saw one sign'd with Q. Eliz. own hand. There are Letters of the Earl of Essex, & some great Men, but I think of no great Value. Nor, indeed, is the whole all together of any considerable value, there being no Classical Books, nor hardly any Greek or Latin Books among them [1].

May 10 (Wed.). Yesterday I saw in a Bookseller's Shop a Letter to my Ld Nottingham, written by a London Clergyman, who dissented from the Clergy of London in giving thanks to my Ld for his Book against Whiston, and in this Letter he gives his reasons, finding fault with my Ld's Book because (as he says) my Lord's Notions tend to Persecution.

May 11 (Th.). Some Years agoe (I think, about 13 or 14) Dr. Charlett had Otho Nicholson's Conduit at Cairfax altered, for wch a great deal of Money was laid out, much for the Worse, the new Case being nothing near so good as the old one.

Dr. Young hath just published, Revenge, a Tragedy, 8vo. Pr. 1s. 6d.

May 12 (Fri.). Mr. Wood of Oxford, Nephew of Ant. à Wood, told me last night that his Uncle, the said Mr. Ant. à Wood, might have been too hard for the University after his Expulsion, if he would have contended. I told him I thought otherwise, & that he would not have prevail'd above, considering the many things in his Books that had nettled the Puritanical Party, who, in all probability, would fall upon him, if he should stir farther.

In the Causey between St. Thomas's and Botley is a Way that turns, on the right hand, to Binsey, and over the River is a Bridge, wch is high, for the Botes to go under; wch Bridge is commonly called Wick-Bridge, from the Wick House at Medley.

May 13 (Sat.). The Earl of Nottingham's Book against Whiston was sold at first for half a Crown, but there is a vith Edition come out that is sold for 1s. This Earl of Nottingham some Years agoe bore a very strange, odd Character, & was look'd upon as a Time Server.

[*c.* **May 13, 1721.**] **J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 27b. 3). Believes Mr. Wightwick's copy of Avesbury has not been sent to town nor paid for. 'I guesse He doth not care much to continue on his Subscriptions, but Peter le Neue, Esq., Norroy King of Armes, will subscribe for all your future bookes.' H. should reprint in his Appendix what is said in Mabillon de Re Diplomatica about Robert II's marriage. Was not Sir John Fastolf a benefactor to the University? [See Diary, p. 242.] Has received Sir Edward Dering's MS. [Note by Hearne:—'1500 libs. per an. as Mr. Col[lins] hath heard in Norfolk & Suffolk. Some of ye younger angry for being ridiculed in Shakespear. Some of the Demies call'd Buckram, because of the smallness of their Exhibitions. It is certain yt he hath given to the 7 Senior Demies a penny a Week for the augmentation of their vests, wch being now but a small business, they that have it not call it Falstoff's Buckram Men.']

---

[1] See more below, July 5th.

Whiston was great with this Earl, and the Earl had a tolerable good opinion of him 'till this Book of Whiston, which the Earl replyes to, came out.

May 14 (Sun.). Being last Night with Dr. Halley, he said that he could wish to live seven Years longer (if he could be easy), that he might finish a Work he had begun, wch he believ'd he could do in that time[1]. Being somewhat lame, he said he wish'd to have his health perfect to the last, without Infirmities, and that he would willingly dye if such Infirmities came on. For why, said he, should a Man live to be uneasy both to himself & those about him? What the Work above-mentioned is, neither my self nor the other Person with him ask'd. The Dr. took occasion, as he did the time before I was with him, & so I believe he does frequently, to vilify the Queen of Scots, as if what Buchanan had said was true, & yt wch Camden hath said false.

May 15 (Mon.). In All Souls College Buttery are some Grotesque Figures painted by Mr. Thornhill, who hath also put his Motto there, viz. *Nulla dies sine linea.*

Out of a Letter I recd last Night from Mr. Anstis:—

Pray, was not the famous Sr John Fastolf a benefactor to your University in general, or at least to Magdalen College? If you know any thing thereof, pray impart the same.

This day I went to Mr. Collins of Magdalen's, & mentioning the said Querie to him, he told me he had heard that Sir John gave 1500 libs. per Ann. in Norfolk and Suffolk to the College. This, he said, is certain, that he gave to the 7 Senior Demies a penny a Week for augmentation of their Vests, which being now a Days but a small Pittance, those that have it are call'd by such as have it not *Fastolf's Buckram Men.*

May 16 (Tu.). The late Sir Stephen Fox left two Sons behind him, who are both now Gentlemen-Commoners of Xt Ch., and are two pretty, modest young Gentlemen. This Sir Stephen Fox lived to a great Age, and Mr. Sam. Hemming, of Queen's Coll., Oxon., translated into English, & dedicated to him, Tully de Senectute, printed a few Years since at the Theater, in 8vo.

May 17 (Wed.). Mr. Herbert, one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Oxon., being dead, this day Mr. Parrot, Son of Mr. Parrot of Northleigh, was elected in his room, without opposition, and was brought into Oxon. (where the Election was) by the Earl of Abbington, and about 1500 Freeholders besides. Sir John Doiley appear'd at first, but finding he could make nothing of it, he desisted.

May 18, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 33). Is now at the Cotton Library with Mr. Anstis, and has examined the Royal MS. of Fordun. Sends answers to queries in H.'s letter of the 26th ult.

---

[1] [Dr. Halley died Jan. 14, 1742, aged 86.]

May 18 (Th.). Walking this day, being Holy Thursday, to Islip, the great Bell rung out there for one Varney, a young Lad, who happened to get up a Tree after a Bird's-Nest, the roots whereof were cut round by the Workmen in order to be pull'd down. So that the tree being thus loosen'd, it fell with the Boy, and beat him almost to pieces.

May 19 (Fri.). On Tuesday last was a Convocation that one Johnson, a Scotch Man, might have the Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd on him by Diploma. He pretended to be Master of Arts of Glasgowe, & to be twenty Years' standing. But, producing no Testimonials, nor any Recommendations, he was unanimously denied. 10

May 20 (Sat.). One Mr. Neale is now Schoolmaster of Ockingham in Berks. He keeps Boorders, and hath about 30 such, as I am told. I am also told he was a Westminster Scholar, & that he was chosen thence Scholar of Trinity College in Cambridge, but that being wild, he was never Fellow, but left the College without a Degree, at most that he was only Batchelour of Arts. His first Wife died about 3 years since, & he is since married to the Widow of the late Dr. Cawley, of Henly in Oxfordshire, by whom he hath a Child, she being but young. The late famous Mr. Dodwell left two Sons, who go to School to this Neale at Ockingham. I am inform'd by one that knows him that he is a tolerable 20 good Classical Scholar, but a sort of Pragmatical Man.

May 21 (Sun.). From the Prints of last Night: 'On Tuesday last (May 16) the Rt Honble the House of Lords heard a Cause that had been long depending between the Lord Bishop of Rochester, Appellant, and Dr. Freind, Respondent, about the Place on which the Dormitory belonging to Westminster School shall be rebuilt, and their Lordships gave it in Favour of the former.'

I am told the Bp of Rochester had 28 & Dr. Freind 26. It is very remarkable that a considerable time since Dr. Freind himself was of the Bp's Opinion in this ease, and that he quite came over to the Bp, but the 30 Bp of Chester and Dr. Stratford (who cannot endure the Bp of Rochester) perswaded him to alter his mind, & to push the matter on against the Bp, wch now is very justly given for the Bp, to the great Regret of the Bp of Chester, Dr. Stratford, & some others.

May 18, 1721. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 27b. 6). Account of the MS. of Fordun in the Royal Library. The money for Avesbury and Fordun is paid to Mr. Godfrey. If H. thinks it worth while to have the MS. in the Heralds' Office, can borrow it at the next chapter. The instrument about John, earl of Carrick, is in Mabillon's Supplement to his De Re Diplomatica. 'I return you thanks for your Note abt Sr John Fastolf, who left (as I take it) the disposall of his benefactions to his Executors, which, I find, were scantly performed, by reason of the death of Paston, his Executor, within a little time.'

May 20, 1721. R. Duncan to H. (Rawl. 4. 126). Hearty thanks for letting Ld. Kinnoull subscribe. H.'s request is 'sent down' to Scotland. Dr. King will bring subscription-money. Subscribes for a small copy for the Library Keeper.

May 22 (Mon.). One Mr. Hooper, a Commoner of University College, was lately married to one Mrs. Anne Cox, Daughter of a Common Ale-House Keeper in St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxford. This Hooper, who is look'd upon as a soft Man, is Heir to a good Estate, whereas the Girl (who is about 17 Years of Age) hath neither Fortune nor Beauty. They were married at Steeple Aston, and on Saturday last they declared themselves to be married, their Certificate being on Stampt Paper. The Bell went for an elder Sister of this Mrs. Anne Cox, viz. Mrs. Mary Cox, this Morning, she dying sometime in the night, of a Consumption[1].

About a Fortnight since died Mr. Richd Jenkinson, Rector of Binfield in Berks. He was Brother of the present Sir Robt Jenkinson, & was formerly Student of Xt Ch. He took his Degree of Master of Arts, June 26, 1710, was a very good natur'd Man, & my particular Acquaintance.

May 23 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning Tom Juggins, Head Cook of Christ Church, and Son of the late Mr. Thomas Juggins, Head Cook of the same College, was found dead in his Bed. He went to Bed well on Sunday night, & lay with his younger Brother (being a Boy) & his Cousin (another Boy) Bampfield, at Bampfield's in Magpie Lane. The two Boys were at play in the room in the Morning, when Tom Juggins's relations, coming to call him to look upon the Fish in the Market, ask'd the Children if he were awake. They answered no, & that they could not wake him. Upon wch, going to the Bed, they found him upon his Belly dead. The two Children knew nothing of it. 'Tis thought he was strangled by his Neckcloth, wch (as he did very often) he lay in that night, & being tied too tight, his neck was swell'd, & the blood settled thereabouts. This young Man was hardly seventeen Years of Age[2].

Dr. King, Principal of St. Mary Hall, told me yesterday that Jordanus Bruno's Book, wch went at such a prodigious Price in Charles Bernard's Auction, is translated into English, that he is acquainted with the Translator (who, he said, is now in Oxford, & is a Scotch Man, as I think he added), but that he had not liberty of telling his Name. He said the Translater had presented him with a Copy of it, and that there were not above fourty Copies of it printed.

Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me yesterday that Isaac Vossius was

---

May 23, 1721. H. to [R. Duncan] (Rawl. 39. 106). Dr. King paid Ld. Kinnoull's subscription yesterday. Dr. Gray is already a subscriber. Thanks for writing to Edinburgh about Elizabeth Mure. If writing again, please inquire what is become of the Black Book of Scone. The Black Book of Paisley is now at St. James': the extracts from it agree with Ld. Oxford's MS., which may be the Liber Sconensis.

May 23, 1721. R. King to H. (Rawl. 7. 128). Received the book for Mr. Peck, which he will send with other books next Saturday. Mr. Kibblewhite, the Oxford bookseller, will pay for it. [Note by Hearne:—'May 27, 1721. Recd the sd 20s. of Mr. Kiblewhite. T. H.']

---

[1] She was buried in St. Peter's Church, on Wednesday Night, May 24.
[2] He was buried at St. Marie's, on Wednesday Night, May 24.

presented to the Degree of Civil Law by Dr. Serjeant, who said no more out of the common Form yn 'præsento vobis clarissimum hunc virum, Isaacum Vossium, Viri clarissimi Gerardi Johannis Vossij filium,' & that Isaac, at the mention of his Father, stopt him, & turn'd, & made him a very low bow, presently after wch the Dr. went on again. The said Isaac Vossius was a most incomparable Classick Scholar, & a very great Critick, & excellent at either writing or speaking the Latin Tongue.

May 24 (Wed.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me last night that he was the Author of Mr. Edward Joyner's Epitaph in Magd. Parish Church, Oxon. 10

On Sunday last was Sennight, was buried, at Beckley, the Widow Haynes, near Woodbury Farm, who died in the hundred and ninth Year of her Age, as I was informed since by her Son, Will. Haynes, a Man upwards of seventy, who lives at Stow Wood, in Worcester Road, by Beckley.

May 25 (Th.). Browne Willis being in Town, yesterday he shew'd me a Letter he had recd from Dr. Kennett, Bp of Peterborough, by wch I find that Mr. Willis hath communicated his Collections relating to our Bishops to the Dr.

May 26 (Fri.). Mr. John Murray of London being in Oxford, he 20 told me last Night that he hath an Ed. of Fabian's Chron. with wooden Cuts, & that this Ed. was suppress'd by Card. Wolsey. He told me that all Mr. Bagford's Things, that my Ld Harley now hath, were design'd by Mr. Bagford, as he heard Mr. Bagford say himself, for me. If I had had them, I would have done Mr. Bagford Justice. To-day Mr. Murray told me that Mr. Kemp of London counterfeited abundance of his Things, and that he was an errant Knave. He told me at the same time that Strype's Additions to Stowe's Survey are very paultry and injudicious. He added that all people, when they look'd upon this Edition, wish'd that I had had the Management of it. He told me that he hath got Caxton's 30 Aurea Legenda, & that it cost him above four Pounds. He told me he gave a Guinea for Percie Enderbie's Hist. of Wales, which he met with now since he was in Oxford. This is but a poor Book. He told me he gave 3 Guineas for Dugdale's Warwickshire. I bought two for fifty shillings apiece. He told me he gave a most noble Copy of the Bps' Bible to Mr. Baker of Cambridge, & that Mr. Baker in lieu of it gave him the Decem Scriptores, wch cost him 20s., tho' 'tis now worth three libs., & that Mr. Baker let my Lord Harley have this Bible afterwards, with many other curious Books, being much importun'd to do so. Mr. Murray tells me that Thomas Jett, of London, Esq., hath Rich. 40 Whyte de Basingstochio's Hist. Angl. in 10 Books, whereas I never heard before but of nine. He gave 2 Guineas for it. Mr. Granger's Copy of London hath only nine Books, & he gave 15s. for it.

May 27 (Sat.). The Lady Mostyn, Wife to Sir Roger Mostyn, Bart, and eldest Daughter to the Rt Hon. the Earl of Nottingham, died on Tuesday last, of the small Pox.

Robert Dale, Esq., Suffolk Herald, is made Richmond Herald at Arms.

Mr. Murray hath got the Bible in English, printed in 1539 (or 1540[1]), with Cromwell's Arms not erased in ye Frontispieces. A very fair Book.

May 28 (Whitsun.). Yesterday died, of a Consumption, Mr. Edward Emes, M.A. and Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon., in the 32 Year of his Age[2].

Mr. Murray, who went from Oxon. Yesterday, in the Afternoon, told me that Thomas Jett, of London, Esq., hath a notable MS. in wch there is something about the Scotch History.

May 29 (Mon.). Mr. Michael Mattaire hath just published what is call'd Homer's Batrachomyomachia, wch is much laugh'd at as a trifling Performance, and they say that he, being a learned Man (as he certainly is), might have done something from MSS. never before published, wch would have been of much more service. This Mr. Mattaire is an honest Man, and a Non-Juror.

About the Word *cumulus*, see Turnebus in Cic., 2 Rull., p. 83, among my Books, R. 2088, where he hath also these Words: *Solent enim verbi gratia qui metiuntur triticum, hostorio modium æquare & deruere quod superat.*

May 30 (Tu.). Mr. Dyer of Oriel College told me to-day that the late Recorder of Oxford, Mr. Wright, left behind him a Collection of Things about Oxford, in Folio, as big as a Church Bible, as he was told by Alderman White.

May 31 (Wed.). The late Mr. Jacob Bobart, Keeper of the Physick Garden, gave all his Collection, a very good one, of Botanical Things, &c., to the University of Oxford, to be preserv'd in the Place where they are at the Physick Garden.

Sir Robt Jenkinson having resign'd the Recordership of the City of Oxon., yesterday was an Election for a new Recorder. Candidates were Mr. Matthew Skinner[3], lately Student of Xt Church, and Mr. Wright that stood before. Mr. Lee[4] carried it above three to one[5], and there was a Bonfire upon the occasion last night at the Angel Inn. This Mr. Matt. Skinner[3] is a very honest Gentleman, and an excellent Lawyer. It must be here noted that the present Mayor of Oxford, old Mr. Townsend, being altogether for Mr. Wright, contrived that the Votes should be given in by ballotting, i. e. that every Man should give his Name in in writing, so that, being put in a Box, no body should know how any one voted; which being so done, it appear'd that Mr. Skinner had 74 and Mr. Wright 21, as is noted in the Margin. However, the usual way of voting being by dividing the House into two Parts, those that were for one Party going to one side of the House, and those for the other to the other side, to make the Election sure, when the Election by Ballotting was over, this Method of dividing was also us'd, & then Wright had only nine, twelve

---

[1] Rather 1541.

[2] He was buried, on Monday Night, at 5 Clock (May 30th), in the College Chapel. He left his Books and an hundred Pounds to the College.

[3] ['Skinner' is altered from 'Lee.']

[4] [i. e. Skinner: Hearne has forgotten to alter the name.]

[5] He had 74 votes & Wright only 21.

of his Men going over to Mr. Skinner. Tho' this Townsend the Mayor be so much against the University (for so such as are for Wright must be deem'd to be, he being an avow'd Enemy to it, as his Father was likewise), yet his Son hath been imploy'd many Years in all the Buildings in the University, and thereby procur'd a vast Sum of Money, tho' at the same time 'tis well known that he hath spoil'd most, if not all, the Buildings he hath been employ'd in. This Son is a proud, conceited Fellow, and a great many justly wonder that he should have been so much made use of by the University. But this, I believe, is owing in good measure to Dr. George Clarke of All Souls, as it was also to Dr. Lancaster of Queen's.

June 1 (Th.). In Walter Bower's Additions to Fordun, l. ix, c. 49, MS. Harl.: Hoc in anno (1234) fames magna valde facta est in Francia, maxime in Aquitania, ut homines harbas [*sic*] campestres sicut animalia comederent, valebat enim sextarius bladi centum solidos in Pictavia, & secuta est maxima pestilencia.

June 2 (Fri.). The reason why they cannot give so good an Account of the Benefaction of Sir John Falstolf to Magd. Coll. is because he gave it to the Founder, & left it to his Management, so that 'tis suppos'd 'twas swallow'd up in his own Estate that he settled upon the College. However, the College knows this, that the Boar's Head in Southwark, wch was then an Inn & still retains the name, tho' divided into several Tenements (wch bring the College 150 libs. per an.), was part of Sir John's Gift. They also know that Caldecot Mannour in Suffolk was another Pt of his Gift; & some say that he gave an Estate in the same County, now called Lovingland, but anciently Lothingland. The said Account I had this Morning from Mr. Collins of Magd. College.

Last Night, at 8 clock, died the Revd Alexander Pudsey, D.D. and Fellow of Magd. College, of a great Age. The Bell went for him at Magd. College this Morning, at 7 Clock. He took his Master of Arts' Degree, Dec. 3, 1661, that of Bach. of Div., June 3, 1671, and that of Dr. (proceeding as a Grand-Compounder), March 10, 1680. He was a good Scholar, a rich Man, and hath left a good Study of Books[1].

June 3 (Sat.). Mr. Laurence Eachard, having published The History of England, in iii Volumes, fol., and a new Ed. being call'd for, hath put out a separate Appendix for the use of such as have the former Ed. In wch Appendix, bearing date in Jan., 17$\frac{1}{2}\frac{9}{0}$, he notes that he began to be a Publisher of Books in the 18th Year of his Age, and that he was then 48, & he tells us, withall, that he is so regardless of Fame that he is very desirous that his own Books should be utterly destroy'd and forgotten, upon condition better may appear in their Places. This History of England is dedicated to K. George. 'Tis but a slight Performance (tho' there are some remarkable Things in it as to later times), as all

[1] He was buried in the College Chapell, on Sunday Night, at 9 Clock, June 4th. He hath left his Books to the College, and an hundred Pounds besides. I have heard since that he did not dye rich, having been very charitable, especially to his poor Relations.

Mr. Eachard's Things are, being done chiefly to please Novices, and not adapted to such as search deeply into our Histories and Antiquities. The Author hath always made use of common printed Books, and not taken care to make himself acquainted with our old MSS. and Records.

This Morning Queen's-College Bell & St. Peter's in the East Bell went for Mr. Latus, a Commoner of Queen's-College of about half a Year's standing, who died, of a Consumption, betw. 12 & 1 Clock this Morning. His Father lives in the North.

Walter Bower's Additions to Fordun, MSS. l. x, c. 3: *Moneta eciam Scoticana* (an. 1250) *renovatur, ita ut crux, quæ prius non transivit circulum in denarium, modum ad extremum finem denarij attingat.*

Spotswood's Hist. of Scotl., p. 7: *His* (Palladius's) *own remaining for the most part was at* Fordon, *in the countrey of* Mernis, *where he built a little Church, which from him is to this day by a corrupted word called* Padie Church. *There was his Corps after his death interred. In the year* 1494, William Schenez, *Archbishop of St.* Andrews, *visiting that Church, did, in reverence of his memory, gather his bones and bestow them in a silver shrine; which, as the report goeth, was taken up, at the demolishing of the Churches, by a Gentleman of good rank, who dwelt near unto that place. The people of the countrey, observing the decay which followed in that family, not many years after, ascribed the same to the violation of* Palladius' *grave.*

June 4 (Sun.). E. Walteri Boweri Additionibus ad Fordunum, l. x, c. xi: Ipso anno (1260) magna caristia fuit in partibus Scociæ, ita quod bolla farinæ ad quatuor solidos venderetur.

June 4, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26, 27). 'These, after the tender of my dearest Love, . . . may satisfie you that I have been very uneasie because I have not heard from you so long, especially by Reason I told Mr. Gunnis, by whom I sent my last Letter to you, how very ill I had been, and instead of Being better since the warm weather, I grow worse, and more lame and full of misery then ever I was so. If it can be possible for you to take a Tripp over to Wt Waltham a day or twaine, that I might se your face once more in the land of the living, to take my solemne leave, I shall be bound to bless God and thank you, for I know of a Certainty that I have but a little, little time in this world. . . . I am told yt Mr. Jenkinson, Rector of Binfield, is dead, and yt Mr. Hancock, Vicar of Waltham St. Lawrence, is at the point of death. Mr. Griffyth is indifferint well now, I bless God. . . . Your Book is safe, and shall be safely sent by the Carrier to Oxon, very suddenly, wth as many thanks as he can bring, for I have taken a great delight in the perusal of it, and thank you for it; for I love to spend that little time I have left in Reading and contemplation and preparing for my change, and shall think my self happy if you will, as long as you do live, send me some other bookes. And pray do not think it to much trouble, tho' I have been a great trouble to you, for you will have the comfort to have the blessing of God attend you as long as you live in this world, and the prospect of eternall happyness in the next. My poor wife takes abundance of care and paynes wth me in my miserie, and pray think of her when I am dead and gone, and be kind to all your Brothers and your poor Sister. . . . I make shift to gett some small matter by writing, and more should if I could go about at all, but I am disabled from that, so I Rely upon God's good providence and my good friends, and bless

June 5 (Mon.). Mr. Burghers told me to-day that he hath lately ingrav'd three very small Coyns for Mr. Richard Graves, of Mickleton in Gloucestershire.

June 6 (Tu.). Tho' Sir Richd Baker's Chronicle be but a slight Performance, yet now 'tis grown scarce & dear.

June 7 (Wed.). On Monday Morning last died, of a Consumption, one Mr. Bull, a Commoner of Hart-Hall, and was buried, at 10 Clock last night, in St. Peter's Church in the East, leaving the Character behind him of a very good Scholar.

June 8 (Th.). Yesterday was a Convocation, at 2 Clock, in wch a Letter from the Chancellor was read, that Mr. Thomas Bold, Student of Xt Church, who is above 8 years' standing, might have 5 Terms allow'd him (he having miss'd keeping them), which was consented to, tho' with some small Opposition, as it seems, from some of his own House. For the Bp of Chester, Dr. Stratford (tho' neither of them were in the Convocation), & some others of Xt Ch. were strenuously against it, wch is look'd upon as a very wicked thing in them. For, had not Mr. Bold been speedily Master of Arts, he would have lost his Studentship, the Dean and Canons (as I am told) of Xt Ch. having made an Order lately that all should loose their Studentships that were not Masters of Arts in such a time.

God I have still some, and hope I shall still have, and amongst the Rest as principall I shall still pray for you, my poor, Deare Son, as long as I beare the name of your poor, dear, and loving father, till death us do part, which I do shortly expect, but hope once more [*sic*], till which time I take my leave.'

June 7, 1721. H. to R. Duncan (Rough draft, Rawl. 110. 74). Is much obliged to Dr. Gray for communicating Mr. Ruddiman's learned letter. Wants to know whether he may make any of it public, if he should have occasion. Is Robert II's eldest son, afterwards Robert III, styled *primogenitus et heres* in any charters before 1349? 'I print the genuine Fordun, according to Mr. Gale's MS. But where Fordun breaks off, I give a Continuation from Bower, or (as the Edinburgh MS. hath it) Bowmaker.'

June 8, 1721. H. B[edford] to H. (Rawl. 2. 64). 'Dr. Grey calling yesterday in my absence, & telling my wife he had something yt wd much please yo, I conclude he has answer'd yt part of your last letter to me, wch has occasion'd my not thanking yo for it so long, for want of an answer he expected out of Scotland. Barwick's life is at last finish'd, as I hope ye List of subscribers will be this week, wch, if by yours & other friends' help it had not been so long, I shd have been a greater sufferer by yt wch has delay'd ye work so long, ye printer's blunder in casting off ye copy above ½ less than it makes. I am much press'd to put out an English Edition, & shall so far comply as to advertise such a design, yt it may not be undertaken by any other.' Would send H. a large copy, but has not enough for subscribers. 'If I print a Translation, I shall begg yr acceptance of one of those also of ye same sort, wch 2 will perhaps please yo better than one large.' Mr. James, the printer, has subscribed for Fordun. Mr. Baker is glad H. is publishing the Charta Authentica.

June 8, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 302). Account of the MS. of Fordun in the Heralds' Office. Will send Ld. Cromarty's book by some one going to Oxford, or by the stage-coach. 'I cannot inform you what reason

At the same time was also a Motion that the Rev^d Mr. John Rogers, late of Corpus Xti Coll., might have the Degree of Dr. of Div. confer'd on him by Diploma, wch was granted wthout opposition, only I hear one Dr. cry'd out *non*.

Peregrine King took his Degree of M.A., June 27, 1672, and was Father of Dr. William King (LL.D.), at this time Principal of St. Mary Hall, and Secretary to my Lord Arran, Chancellor of the Univ. of Oxon. The said Dr. King's Mother is now living near Silchester in Hampshire, but his Father is dead.

10 **June 9 (Fri.).** On Monday last one Mr. Bayllie, M.A. of Trinity-Coll., was chosen Fellow of that College, in opposition to four others of that Coll., who, I am told, are his Seniors, and much better Scholars, and are, withall, Tories, whereas this Bayllie is a great Whig. The Head, Dr. Dobson, was for this Bayllie, wch gain'd him the ill will of many. The Bp of Winchester, 'tis said, as Visitor, hath sent an Inhibition against admitting him, it being deem'd by him, as it seems, an unstatutable Election.

June 10 (Sat.). Dr. King, Principal of St. Mary-Hall, lately told me that he heartily wish'd the whole Body of the University Statutes were 20 printed, so as to be made more common, that the World might see and judge what horrible Tricks are plaid by three or four, or a few more, People here (such as Gardiner, Charlett, &c.), who are for doing every thing as they please, & if anything be done contrary to their mind, presently cry out that such as are opposite to them are Enemies to the University, by this means taking upon themselves the name of the University, and excluding all others, whereas in reality they are the Enemies of the University, and do all that possibly they can to disgrace and ruin her. The Dr. told me he had a good mind to print his own Copy of the Statutes. He said those Fellows I have been speaking of acted most 30 basely by our Chancellour, my Lord Arran, & that my Lord had no Copy of the Statutes at all.

June 11 (Sun.). On Thursd., the 1st instant, the Lord Craven was married to Mrs. Tilney, Daughter to Frederick Tilney, Esq., of Hampshire. His Ldship receives with her at present 4000l. per annum. This Ld Craven hath a Brother, a Nobleman of Magd. Coll. in Oxon., who is a very fine Gentleman.

---

my father had to say yt Fordun came no lower than 1360, nor can I yett tell the exact year that the Cottonian MSs. breakes off in.' Will examine that MS. again at the first opportunity.

June 8, 1721. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 91). Wishes to subscribe for two more copies of Fordun.

June 9, 1721. H. to R. Duncan (Rawl. 110. 74b). Has returned Mr. Ruddiman's letter: thanks to Dr. Gray. Has put the Dr. down for a second copy of Fordun. Notes on Bower's Prologue. The publisher of the Charta Authentica at Paris says that Robert II married Elizabeth Mure about the year 1340. Perhaps there may be something about this in Ld. Cros book, which H. has not yet received.

June 12 (Mon.). Formerly there used to be a Fair at Abbington on Ashwednesdays, wch is now left of. So I find by the Fragment of an old Almanack for 1599. Now there is always one the first Monday in clear Lent.

June 13 (Tu.). Mr. Richd Clements told me yesterday that one Mr. Bilson, A.B. of Hart-Hall, is about reprinting Dr. George Wishart's *Compleat Hist. of the Wars of Scotland under the conduct of the illustrious and truly valiant James, Marquess of Montross*, &c., which hath been printed several times in Lat. and English, the first Edition whereof came out at the Hague in 1647, 8vo. It seems this Book is now grown scarce.

June 14 (Wed.). Yesterday, at 2 Clock, was a Convocation in which a Letter from the Chancellour was read, that Mr. Johnson, a Scotchman, might have the Degree of Batchelour of Law conferr'd on him by Diploma, wch was granted, tho' not without opposition, there being 107 for him, & 54 against him. This is the same Gentleman that was denied a Master's Degree, as is mentioned before, under May 19th. But great Application being made on his Behalf to my Ld Arran, our Chancellour, his Ldship granted a 2d Letter, but not for a Master's Degree (wch he was apprehensive would be denyed), but (wch will serve Johnson's turn better, it being to qualify him to hold two Livings) that of Batchelour of Law. The Papers sent about to Colleges & Halls before the Convocation run thus: 'Mr. Johnson above twenty Years agoe proceeded to the Degree of Master of Arts in Glascow, and has been many Years prefer'd in the Diocess of Durham, where he has acquir'd a good Reputation, and has been earnestly recommended by many Persons of Quality as one well deserving the favour of the University; wherefore 'tis humbly desir'd that a Bachelor of Law's Degree may be confer'd on him by Diploma, paying all Fees.' Among others that recommended him was the Bp of Rochester, whose Letter to the Chancellour I saw, in wch he mentions him as a great Proficient in Chirurgery. But, it seems, the Bp of Chester was one of the greatest Sticklers for him, Johnson being to have other Prefermt in his Diocess.

June 15 (Th.). The Inscription on the School Tower (at Oxford) under K. James I is just renew'd, the Scaffold, wch was rais'd on purpose for it, being pull'd down last Week.

This day was a Thunder Shower, wch began about half [an] hour after eight in the Morning (tho' the Thunder did not continue hardly half an hour), and lasted, for the most part with very violent Rain, 'till four in the Afternoon. About half an hour after six, it began again, and continued to rain very violently 'till about nine. I do not remember to have ever

---

June 14, 1721. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 133). Has sent by Godfrey Mr. Jett's account of his Basingstochius, and an old parchment roll found in the ruins of Evesham Abbey.

June 14, 1721. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 92). Has delivered two guineas to the carrier for Fordun. Glad to hear ten sheets are already printed.

known such a wet day so long together, & with such violence. NB. It began raining again about 11 Clock at night, & continued pouring down about 4 hours.

June 16 (Fri.). On Wednesday Morning last died Mr. Richard Monnox, M.A. and Senior Fellow of Balliol-Coll. He took his Master's Degree, June 25, 1698. He was a good Scholar, & was Minister of Cullam, near Dorchester in Oxfordshire. He died of a Dropsy, & was buried this Day, in the Evening, in Magdalen Parish Church.

June 17 (Sat.). We learn from the publick Prints that Dr. Fiddes, 10 who is publishing the Life of Cardinal Wolsey by Subscription, has this Week put out a true Copy of the Duke of Buckingham's Epitaph, with a Vindication of it. The said Epitaph, from the said Paper or Book of the Dr's., is thus inserted in the Prints:—

Pro Rege sæpe,
Pro Republica semper.
Dubius, sed non improbus vixi:
Incertus morior, sed inturbatus.
Humanum est errare, & nescire.
Christum adveneror; Deo confido
20 Omnipotenti, benevolentissimo.
Ens Entium, miserere mei.

Much for the Prerogative,
Ever for my Country.
I liv'd irregular, not abandon'd.
Tho' going to a State unknown,
I die resign'd.
Frailty and Ignorance attend on human Life.
Religiously I worship Christ: in God confide
Almighty, and most Merciful.
30 O! thou Principle of All Beings, have Pity on me!

June 18 (Sun.). I thought at first that the said Account of Dr. Fiddes's Performance had been a Banter, but upon Inquiry I found it true, a Gentleman telling me that the Dr. had certainly published such a Thing, that he was a Trifler, &, as he believes, put upon it by Dr. Charlett.

June 19 (Mon.). The Parsonage of Upton, near Reading in Berks., belongs now to Oriel College, who bought it lately for 600 libs., 300 libs. of which was given by Mr. Dyer, Fellow of that Coll., & the other 300 libs. by Dr. Whalley, another of the Fellows of the College.

June 20 (Tu.). In the Auction at Oxon., An. 1700, of Mr. Creeche's 40 Books was Harding's Chron., a very rare Book, but no body bid for it.

June 18, 1721. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 100). Received Mr. Jett's Giraldus Cambrensis and other MSS. yesterday. [See Diary, p. 261.] Thanks to Mr. Jett for account of Basingstochius. J. M.'s roll is a remarkable one. Has delivered fragment to the engraver. Much obliged for J. M.'s company at Oxford. 'But then I wish it had been less chargeable to you.'

June 20, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 303). Not having time to go to the Cotton Library, wrote to the Library Keeper about Fordun,

In the same Auction was Ascham's Schoolmaster, a rare old Book, wch was sold for 2d. In the same Auction was The Case of Mr. Jonas Proast, late Chaplain of All-Souls College in Oxford. It was done up with many other Pamphlets, and the Vol. sold for 6s. 2d. I never saw this Case in print, but I suppose 'twas printed from the Copy I transcrib'd from Mr. Proast's Original, at Mr. Proast's Request, soon after I came first to Oxon.

June 21 (Wed.). Mr. Selden, in p. 98 of his Book de Successionibus in bona defuncti, hath several things about the Testamenta XII Patriarcharum, wch Dr. Grabe, I suppose, had seen, tho' he does not refer to them.

June 22 (Th.). Mr. Selden, in his Uxor Ebraïca, hath given an Account of the old ways of marrying in England (before the Reformation) from the Missals of Sarum and York. He would have done the same, too, I believe, from the Missal of Hereford, had he seen it, the form being different there from those he hath given, as I find by consulting the Missal of Hereford, which I have, printed on Vellum, in Folio, and is a wonderfull rare Book, and worth any Money.

June 23 (Fri.). The Earl of Cromarty's Book, upon this Subject, hath clearly vindicated Rob. III of Scotland from the Imputation of Bastardy, as hath also Mr. Sage's Introduction to Drummond's History of the V James's.

June 24 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. Durham, Prebendary of Windsor, call'd upon me. This Gent. is a learned, worthy man, and hath published several Books, & hath many things in the Philosophical Transactions. He told me he is consulting the old Records at Windsor for Mr. Anstis, who is upon a considerable Work relating to the Order of the Garter. He told me that he is of opinion that a great many of our Churches, as they are even now standing, were built before the Conquest. I told him I thought there are but few such. He said he would consider the matter farther, and gave me some hopes that I should know his reasons. Mr. Radcliffe also (who is this Act term to take his Dr. of Physick's Degree, as Accumulator), of St. John's-College, was with me at the same time. Both these Gent. inform'd me (which I had likewise heard before) that

---

and encloses his answer. Will send by to-morrow's stage-coach Ld. Cromarty's Defence of Robert III. It is a very scarce book: please return as soon as possible.

June 22, 1721. C. Battely to H. (Rawl. 28. 4). Was in Cambridge when H. wrote last. Mr. Heywood will bring the book C. B. promised, when he returns to Oxford.

June 22, [1721?]. F. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 160). Has never received his copy of the Textus. Please send it to Mr. [William] Lewis, bookseller, Russell St., Covent Garden.

June 24, 1721. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 72). Account of subscriptions received. Will pay them in person in a fortnight's time. Mentioned in former letters some books that might be useful in publishing Fordun: will bring them with him, if H. thinks fit. Will lodge at the King's Arms, near Wadham, where he was before.

Dr. Mead hath lately purchas'd a most noble Collection of MSS., several of weh are Classicks, and one the 4 Evangelists in Greek, in Capitals, about 1200 Years old. Mr. Radcliffe said great Complaints are made in London and elsewhere about our prostituting Degrees. This is a very just complaint. He observ'd that Johnson (that we lately gave it to) is a very insignificant Man, and that his Skill in Chirurgery is but mean.

June 25 (Sun.). There is just published at London, in two Volumes, by Subscription, *The History of the Arians, and of the Council of Nice, made good by Citations from Original Authors; with a Chronological Table* 10 *containing an Abridgment of the principal Things in the History, placed according to the Order of Time, and with Notes clearing the Difficulties of Facts and Chronology. Written in French by Mr. Sebastian Lenain de Tillemont, and translated into English by Thomas Deacon.* NB. This Mr. Deacon is a Non-juring Clergyman, a very honest Man, and a good Scholar.

June 26 (Mon.). There are several Coyns explain'd and illustrated by Selden in his Book de Jure Nat.

June 27 (Tu.). Mr. Richd Baxter, in the Dedication of his Sermon before the H. of Commons, April 30, 1660, tells us he used no other 20 Book in composing that Sermon but a Bible and a Concordance.

June 28 (Wed.). In the Reign of Hen. III were strange Robberies in Hampshire, more than in [any] other County of Engl. There is a particular Account of them in Mat. Paris.

Dr. Fiddes's Pamphlett about the D. of Buckingham's Epitaph is but poor stuff, writ to get a Penny, & can do no true service to Religion. This Dr. is Rector of Halsham, & Chaplain to the E. of Oxon.

June 29 (Th.). Mr. Whiteside, Keeper of the Ashm. Muséum, told me last Night that some body hath cut out Ant. à Wood's Note before Wilson's Hist. of K. James I in the Muséum. What this Note was, he 30 cannot tell.

June 28, 1721. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 27b. 7). Thanks for further account of the benefaction of Sir John Fastolf, 'who was a great Mecenas of learned men, and of both Universities, though I am sorry that I cannot retrieue all the particulars.' Sends proposals for an edition of Fordun in Scotland, 'by a person every way capacitated for it, and who, I am informed, hath taken immense pains. You'l thereby haue an opportunity of making a complement to that once antient Kingdome. I am told the Proposer [Richard Hay] is really a Priest, but that particular should be omitted, though you will possibly congratulate them upon an able Editor.' [The proposals follow this letter.]

[*c.* **June, 1721.**] **G. Hearne to H.** (Rawl. 26. 47). 'Haveing a promise from Mr. Gunnis, who Preach'd at our church on Trinity Sunday last, that he would safely convey to or 3 words in writing to you with his own hands at your Hall, I sent it by him, and wrote that being now of late very much more then I have been very lame, that I had an earnest desire to se your face, if God permit, som time once more while I am in the land of the living, but Receiving your last one Wednesday by the Oxon. Carrier from Bray-Wick, I suppose before you could have Received my

June 30 (Fri.). On Sunday Morning last died, at my Ld Oxford's in Herefordshire, M^r^. Auditor Harley's Lady, Mother of M^r^. Edw. Harley of X^t^ Ch. She is characteriz'd as the best of Mothers.

July 1 (Sat.). D^r^. Wishart's History of the Ld Montross is just reprinted, with several Things not published before, so that M^r^. Bilson's Design, mentioned above, June 13th, is defeated.

July 2 (Sun.). There is just come out, The Life of M^r^. Milles, late Rector of Highcleere in Hampshire, who died in July, 1720. I saw it yesterday in the Shops. The Man (M^r^. Milles) was a good sort of Man, but this Book hath made him ridiculous; and, indeed, 'tis a very silly 10 Performance. M^r^. Dodwell is abus'd in it, as, indeed, are other Non-Jurors. For ought I know, M^r^. Milles's Son, the present B^p^ of Waterford, was Author, or at least had a great hand in it[1]. M^r^. Milles died anno æt. 82.

M^r^. Wood, in col. 353 of Vol. i of his Ath. Oxon., should have told us

---

from M^r^. Gunnis, I thought fitt to Return you your Bagg & book, wth hearty thanks. And in Answer, in short, to your letter, I can give you no further account of Sam. Jessup then what I did write to you, but that hee was intangled among ill company, and so grew worse and worse. I have lost above 20 shilling by him, and more money, and [a] great many people have lost much more. I find M^r^. Skinner is your Recorder, and has carryed it from Wright by a great majority. As for the new Rector of Binfield, I am told it is one M^r^. Birch, a school master at Henley on Thames. He Preach'd there twice on Trinity Sunday, and Read his orders, and Administred the Sacram^t^, and, they say, intends to keep for his Curate M^r^. Freindsham, who served the place for M^r^. Jenkinson, the last Rector, who has, they say, layd out considerably in Repairs or Buildings there, but I have not seen it yet, being disabled from going about. They say this M^r^. Birch is a Rich man, and, som say, will Preach well, and has another or more beniffices, but that I Know not. Madam Cherry has been lately at M^rs^. Dodwell's at Shottesbrook, but how she came of about the South Sea, I cannot tell, but I am afraid but sorrilly, as all others have done who were so simple to have any thing to do with it. I presume that you are taken up with Buissness at present about your Books in Press, so I can not Expect you at present. . . . Deare Son, M^r^. Griffyth alwaies gives his service to you, and in my Callamitious Condition is a good friend to me, for I make shift with much adoe to hold my place still, but God knows I daily decline. If you pick up any old things, be they Linnen or Woollen, or any other thing, if you will send it in the Bagg, or any other way, it shall be most thankfully accepted.' [PS.] 'My Poor wife has been but ill neither for some time; your uncle Keeps his Bed still in a Bad Condition. . . . When you send the Bagg, send in it a small Quantity of Marsh-Marlows out of the Phisick-Garden—we have none in Contry—for my Lameness.'

July 1, 1721. C. Brent to H. (Rawl. 14. 37). Requests H. to answer enclosed list of queries from Mr. William Latton. 'I know it is part of ye Character of a good Friend, & a true Lover of Antiquities, to be Communicative, & therefore doubt not but in ye present Case you will be so kind as to assist your Brother Antiquary.' [PS.] Has any one taken up Capt. Trelawny's books since C. B. left Oxford?

---

[1] M^r^. Milles, B^p^ of Waterford, was certainly the Author.

that Sir Edw. Hoby was of Eaton School before he came to Oxon., & that he was also of the Middle Temple. So Sir Edw. himself in his Counter-Snarle, p. 61 & 72, which Counter-Snarle I have, & 'tis learned. But he doth not treat of Purgatory in it, as one would think from Mr. Wood.

July 3 (Mon.). Yesterday being the day on wch Bp Crew, now Bp of Durham, was consecrated Bp of Oxon., this Day a Visit was pd him by our Vice-Ch., both the Proctors, & several others, at his Ldship's Seat at Stean in Northamptonsh., purely to flatter the Bp, & to try for Money.

July 4 (Tu.). From some old Fragmts lent me to-day by Mr. John
10 Murray :—

> Kýng Athelstone was glad & blýþe,
> And thankud þe Kýng of fraunce swýthe,
> Of 3ýftes noble & rýche.

July 3, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 31). 'I Received, since I sent the Booke and Letter, wherein I told you how bad I was, another Letter from you, wch, God willing, I shall answer, and give you the truest account I can of Mr. Bassett's affairs of Late. True it is, he lives still in Wooley-Green, at his own house in our Parish, and so has done Many yeares, And has had 3 daughters by his former wife. His second daughter was Married in the first place to Jo. Winch, junior, neare Low brooks, and is dead, leaving a son, who survived her, & her Husband is since Married againe. The Eldest daughter was Married to Farmer Lee of Shottesbroke, who died some yeares agoe. The youngest, who came 3 or four yeares to schoole to me, whose name is Elizabeth, whom you must needs Remember, is living still not far from Wallingford in Berkshire, I think it is, with an honest, substantiall yeoman; his Name is Mr. Wise. True it is, this was his (Bassett's) ser[v]ant maid that he has Married, wch now they were Married at Bisham on Whitsun Wedne[s]day. I suppose she may be neare 45, or som what above. He is come to be a Rich man, but I never heard him counted an Esquire or Gentleman, but a yeoman. I Remember when he went a Hoop shaving, and afterwards gott a little money, & bought Copses standing, and after, Timber standing. He got a good deale by Old Squire Hobbie's Park, and abundance by Stuppings Wood; but I can give no certaine account what he may be worth: but sons he nere had none, a[s] I Know off. 'Twas but Lately Farmer Smith of Shotte[s]brook courted her; 'tis Reported she has gotten 3 or 400 pound under Bassett, which he understood, and so Farmer Smith was turned of; so that Money will help her to a younger man, for the old man cannot live lond [*sic*]. This is the best account I can at present give, but for my owne part, I am a miserable cripple, and like so to continue till death ends my daies, but hope to see you once more in the Land of the Living, if God grants you life; but I am Ready in most horrid miserie both night & day, but cannot Ride, if I had an horse to Ride. . . . I intend to present you hereafter with a fatt goose, having saved one purposly for you: but the next time you send, wch I know will be shortly, pray gett me a few Marsh Mallows, which you will have in the Physick Garden, and put at bottom of yr bagg, the sooner the better 'twill be for me, and shall think it long till the bagg & things and taken comes, which I doubt not but you will send as soon as you possible can. The Lord above Bless you, and preserve you to a good old age.' [PS.] 'I can gett no account where he was Born. I Beleive him to be 100, or above, & a Sound man of yr age.'

July 4, 1721. Dr. Robert Gray to H. Rawl. 8. 1121. 'Your friend being out of town, I thought you would not take it amiss that I, though

In crýstiante was none hým leche.
In hýs týme, ý vnderstonde,
Was Guý of warwýk in Inglond,
An for Inglond dede bataýle
Wt a mýȝte gýande wtoute faýle.
His name was hote Colbrond:
Gwý hým slough wt his hond.
vij ȝere Kýng Athelston
Held þýs kýngdome.
In Inglond þt ýs so murý
He dýedde, & lýthe at Malmesburý.

July 5 (Wed.). As bad as Mr. Baskerville's Books, &c., are (mention'd above, May 9th), I had a design to have purchas'd several, & indeed, all the MSS., but Mrs. Gyles told me she would not part with any separately, but all together. Upon wch I desir'd her to let me know when they were pris'd, wch she promis'd to do, but fail'd, and yesterday she sold them all together for twenty Pounds to the said Mr. Murray, who came from London on purpose, being sent for by Wilmot, an Oxon. Bookseller, to whom Mr. Murray gave fourty shillings for procuring them for him, & sold him part of the Books after the Purchase. When Mr. Murray & I were in Wilmot's shop, Wilmot said that Mrs. Gyles told him that she was resolved I should not have them at all. Wch I was aware of some time agoe, upon Mr. Timothy Thomas of Xt Church's having had an intire perusal of them before me, & from his taking a Catalogue of them, wch was with a Design to secure some for my Ld Harley, & I do not doubt but Mr. Thomas had such of them as he thought proper. So that, after all, Mr. Murray hath only the poor Refuse of a miserable Collection, & yet, as poor Stuff as 'tis, she ask'd him at first 37 libs., whence I gather that if I had even offer'd that, still there would have been a higher Price fix'd, so as I was to have been only made use of as a Valuer, & another was to have had them, let me agree upon wt Price I pleas'd.

Yesterday Mr. Anthony Hall, Fellow of Queen's-Coll., & Rector of Hampton Poyle, was presented to the Degrees of Bach. & Dr. of Div., as an Accumulator.

July 6 (Th.). Taylor the Water-Poët's Works are now grown very scarce, & are much inquir'd after by some People.

Mr. Anstis is putting several Interpretations of the Names to a printed Froissard of Mr. Murray's, wch will make the Book worth a good deal.

---

unknown to yow, doe send yow these papers, if it was for no other end, yet that yow may see Mr. Ruddiman is very willing to continue to serve yow in the manner he has begun.' Please return the papers, when read. Will be glad to send to Scotland for anything further H. may desire. Has written to Paris about the Charta Authentica.

July 5, 1721. H. to [C. Brent] (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 107). Cannot solve any of Mr. Latton's queries. If he may keep the paper, will make inquiries, though he believes the most satisfactory account is to be had from the Heralds' Office. Mr. Thomas took up Capt. Trelawny's books, but Mr. Kendall of Exeter College will take them for the future.

July 7 (Fri.). The iid Vol. of Spelman's Councils was lately sold in Oxford, in large Paper, for 5 libs., by Mr. Fletcher the Bookseller to Mr. Peisley the Bookseller. I understand 'tis worth a great deal more. I bought, some years agoe, the Scotch black Acts of the said Fletcher for 17s., for my Friend. John Bridges, Esq. I understand that 'tis worth at least 10 libs., tho' Mr. Bateman, whom I take to be the most understanding Bookseller (& he is a Man, too, of great honesty), tells me (he being now in Oxford) that 'tis not worth above 5 or 6 libs. I bought Inigo Jones of Stonehenge for 5s. Mr. Bateman offered me to-day 15s. for it, 10 but I would not part with it. Mr. Webb, upon this Subject, is also very scarce, and so is Dr. Charleton.

July 8 (Sat.). Yesterday I accidentally met with Mr. David Casley, Deputy Keeper of the Cotton Library. This is the Gent. that Mr. Rogr Gale employ'd to transcribe a Continuation of Fordun from Bower for my use.

There are 3 Editions of Lambard's Perambulation of Kent, all different, and very valuable. I was yesterday offered 10s. for the 3d.

I was told last night that the Duke of Devonshire hath got a printed Piece of Leland on Vellum. The Gent. thought it was the Geneth- 20 liacon.

July 9 (Sun.). The Jewish Almanacks of Abendana, printed at the Theater, are now much inquir'd after, and they are indeed Curiosities. But what makes them valuable is this, that at the end of each is a Discourse, curious & learned, written by Abendana, whom I just remember. There are eight Almanacks in all, & consequently eight Discourses. The Discourses were reprinted afterwards, in a distinct Vol., at London.

Mr. Murray hath got both Editions of Hardyng's Chronicle. He hath got a small MS., in 4to, containing Rules and Orders for a College of Matrons.

30 **July 10 (Mon.).** The iid Vol. of the Oxford Historians was sold to Subscribers to Books printed at the Theater Press for 8s. 6d., in Quires. The Subscription Price for Mr. Barnes's History of Edw. IIId was a Guinea, in Sheets.

July 11 (Tu.). On Sunday last I was with Mr. David Casley, mention'd before (July 8th), at the King's Arms in Holywell, after Dinner, about 2 hours. Mr. Xtoph. Bateman of London, Bookseller,

---

July 10, 1721. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 12). 'Yr intelligence is very wrong concerning my Marriage, woh is not yet Come to pass.' Has spent most of his time this summer at Woodcote, learning the antiquities of the neighbourhood. 'I[n] a Window in the Archbishop's palace att Croydon, I found this written on the Glass wth a Diamond: "Memorandum, Ecclesiæ de Micham, Cheame, et Stone, cum multis aliis, fulgure Consumptæ sunt, Jan. 3d, 163§. Omen avertat deus." The tradition says Archbp Laud writt it, and the last sentence seems to Confirm it, it being his usual way in his diary to subjoin such sentences after Dreams, or such like Events. Gwyn Goes the Northern Circuit, and I shall meet him att York. But I Go first to Nottingham. . . . I hope to return fullfraught with antiquities.'

Mr. Murray, & others, being in company. Mr. Murray was also with me when I accidentally met with him before. He (Mr. Casley) told me of some Discourses of the Antiquaries I had not printed in my Collection. I told him I printed all I had, & did not pretend to do more.

July 13 (Th.). Last Week, viz. on Wednesd., one Wyat, a Boy about 17 Years of Age[1], was married to one Mrs. Mitchell, upwards of 50[2], of St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxon. This Wyat was prenticed to a Cook in London; afterwards he did some Business in Balliol-Coll. He is an idle Fellow, worth nothing, lived about a Quarter of a Year with this Mitchell (who maintain'd him) before he married her, & 'tis justly 10 thought that he took to her purely for some Money she had by her former Husband, by whom she had Daughters that are older than Wyat. She hath ye Character of a letcherous Woman, &c.

July 14 (Fri.). The Fathers are now so much neglected that they go at very little Prizes, as I was last Week fully inform'd by Mr. Xtoph. Bateman, a well experienc'd Man; & so I find it also by conversing with others.

July 15 (Sat.). Among other small Things that were written & published by Mr. Edm. Gayton, is to be reckoned this (wch I have by me): *The Glorious and Living Cinque-Ports of our fortunate Island,* 20 *thrice happy in the Persons of his Sacred Majestie, The Illustrious and Puissant Prince, His Royall Highnesse James, Duke of Yorke, The two*

July 12, 1721. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 91. 222). 'On Friday last, in the Forenoon, I accidentally met with Mr. Casley, Deputy Keeper of the Cotton Library.' [See Diary, p. 258.] 'He told me he had brought the MS. of the Antiq. of Glastonbury to town, wch the Master of Trinity would have done himself, but that he had altered his Design of coming to Oxford. He said he was not to deliver it to me, unless I could get MSS. of the N. T. from Oxford for Dr. Bentley, adding that there was no reason Oxford should have MSS. from Cambridge, unless Cambridge could have MSS. from Oxford. I told him I could do no such thing. . . . But yesterday, at 11 Clock in the Forenoon, he came to my room, & told me I might have the MS., but that there must be other Conditions, particularly that I must give not only my own, but somebody's else, Note for security of it, & that then I might have it as long as he was in Oxford. I mention'd you, but this was declin'd. Upon wch, I desir'd a Sight of the MS. This was readily granted. At 5 Clock, therefore, in the Evening, I went to Mr. Casley's Lodging in Merton-Coll., where he very readily shew'd me the MS. In about a Quarter of an hour I run it over, & took down the Title. It is a very good MS., but I insisted no more upon the loan of it, but desir'd Mr. Casley to return my humble service & thanks to the Master for the Trouble he had given himself. . . . I desire that you would be pleased also to return my service & thanks to the Master, . . . & to take no notice of the Denyal of the MS., wch might have been done at Cambridge, without sending it to Oxford, & putting Mr. Casley (for whom I have a respect, he seeming to be a civil, modest Gentleman) upon such an Employment.' The duplicate of Smith's Catalogue will be very acceptable.

---

[1] He is about 24. [2] She is 55.

Victorious and Loyall Generals, their United Excellencies Prince Rupert & George, Duke of Albermarle, &c.; Oxon., 1666, 4°. 'Tis a Poëm in a Sheet & half, & is not taken nótice of by Mr. A. Wood in his Athenæ Oxon.

July 16 (Sun.). My Friend, Mr. Hilkiah Bedford, hath just published Vita Johannis Barwick, S.T.P., written by his Brother, Peter Barwick, M.D. 'Tis in 8vo. Mr. Bedford tells us in the Preface that Dr. Peter Barwick died 4th Sept., 1705, in the 89th Year of his Age. This cannot be, if he were 7 years younger (as himself assures us he was, p. 4 Vitæ Johannis) than his Brother John, who was born April 28, 1612. P. 21, He (Dr. John Barwick) had a great hand in writing *Querela Cantabrigiensis, & Certain Disquisitions*, &c.

July 17 (Mon.). I have been inform'd that Mr. Edm. Gayton, above mentioned, had eight thousand Pound with his Wife, all wch he spent, as he did a vast deal besides, he dying with but one Farthing in his Pocket. I ask'd how this could be. 'Twas reply'd that after he was ejected his Beadleship, he liv'd in London, treated abundance of Cavalliers very extravagantly who came to him, & that after he was restor'd to his Beadleship, he led a very sottish life, & mattered not how or what he squandered away.

July 18 (Tu.). Last Night I was several Hours with Mr. Kimber, of Holywell, Oxon., & with us was another Gent., who lodges at Mr. Kimber's, & whom I do not remember to have ever seen before, tho' he hath been many times in Oxford. Mr. Kimber brought him on purpose to have some Conversation with me, a thing the Gent. himself also mightily desired. He is upwards of 3 score, is a very sensible, ingenious, learned Man, hath been a great Traveller in most parts of Italy, is a Dr. of Physick, a great Botanist, Antiquary, &c. He discourses well upon any subject, & is very communicative of his Knowledge.

July 19 (Wed.). Yesterday I saw Mr. Hinton, Rector of Latham[1] in Hampshire. He told me that the late Warden of Winchester Dr. Brathway's Books are not yet sold, & that there are abundance of small curious Things among them relating to English History.

On Monday last, at 3 clock in the Morning, died Mrs. Leaver, Wife of Mr. Leaver, an Apothecary of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., of a lingring distemper. She was a Hawkins, & was a jolly Woman. She was hardly 30 Years of Age. She was buried this Evening, between seven & eight Clock, in the sd Church of St. Peter's.

July 20 (Th.). Dr. Wilkins hath published the Saxon Laws at Cambridge, but a very good Judge hath told me his Observations & Prolegomena are mean.

Bower's Additions to Fordun, MS. penes Comitem Oxon., l. xii, c. 5: Hoc anno (1304) deputati sunt justiciarii de trabalstonne[2] per Angliam.

---

[1] Mistake for 'Lasham.'

[2] [See Dugdale, *Chron. Mon. & Syl. Lat.*, under *Trayleburton*.]

July 21 (Fri.). This day I had some more Discourse with Mr. Casley, who told me that they have found many leaves of the Cotton MS. of Fordun cut out, & thrown as Rubbish in a Corner of the Library, and that they do not know how to place them. They are written, he says, in the same hand with the latter part of the MS.

July 22 (Sat.). Archbp Usher, in p. 90 of his Work de Ecclesiarum Britannicarum primordijs, inclines to those who make Josselin to be Author of Antiq. Eccl. Brit. *Ita Balæus*, saith he, *atque eum hîc secutus Matthæus Parkerus (vel Johannes Josselinus potius) in libro de Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ.* Yet the present Bp of Chester (who is no great Antiquary) makes Parker the Man, in his late Case about Degrees.

Andreas Dominicus Floccus, Florentinus, author of the Book (qui falso L. Fenestellæ nomine circumfertur) de potestatib. Rom., Usher, ib. p. 100.

July 23 (Sun.). Last Wednesday, about eight in the Morning, died Sir Jonathan Trelawny, Bp of Winchester, Prelate of the Garter, at his House at Chelsea. He is succeeded as a Baronet by his eldest Son, now Sir John Trelawny, a Representative of Leskard in Cornwall.

Yesterday a Man was whipp'd at the Cart's Tail from Cairfax to East Gate in Oxford. He was a perfect Stranger, & some time since came into Brazen-Nose Coll. Common Room, & into some Chambers of the same College, uninvited and against all People's Wills, took up the Glass, & propos'd & drank the Healths of K. James, the D. of Ormond, &c., on purpose to trepan Gentlemen; upon wch, complaint being made to the V. Chanc., he was apprehended, & committed to the Castle, & being try'd this Assizes, he was sentenc'd to be whipt, & 'tis found that he is a Rogue that goes about to ensnare Men.

July 24 (Mon.). Mr. West, Commoner of Balliol-College, a pretty, young, studious Gentleman, told me last night that his Father carried him to Cambridge with a design to have entered him there of Trin. Coll., but the Master of Trin. Coll., Richard Bentley, who was lately degraded, would not enter him, because his Tutor was to be Mr. Pilgrim, Fellow of that Coll., and Publick Professor of the Greek Tongue in that Univ., saying that if any one else of the Coll. were pitch'd upon for his Tutor, he would enter him, but not if that scoundrel Rascal, Pilgrim, were his Tutor; and yet Mr. Pilgrim is a very ingenious, learned, civil Gent.

On (Saturday) June 17th last was lent me by Thomas Jett, of London, Esq. (a Gent. very curious in Books), a 4to MS. in Vellum, containing

1. Gyraldus Cambrensis de Hibernia. It is a very good Copy. At the End of it is a Chronology, ending 1384 (8 R. 2), in wch Year, I suppose, this Copy was written.

2. Galfridus Monumethensis. A good Copy, about the same Age with the Gyraldus Cambr.

3. Some Extracts out of Johannes Major's History of Scotland. Taken, I suppose, from the Printed Book.

At the Beginning of the MS. is written, *Gul. Cecil*, by Cecil's own Hand, by which it appears that it belong'd to him.

[The Chronology which follows, A. D. 1167-1384, is omitted; the notes are few.]

Barnardus, Abbas de Abirbrotho, writ in Lat. Verse about the Battle of Bannokburne. So Walter Bower in his Additions to Fordun, MS., l. xii, c. xxi, where are Verses out of him.

Last Week, at Wotton, near Abbington, Berks., a Mason was kill'd with the Damp, as they were digging a Well. Some of the Workmen had before found the Effects, being tyed to the Bucket to be drawn up forthwith as soon as they perceiv'd Damage. They accordingly soon call'd out, & were drawn up. Upon wch this Mason undertook very boldly to venture without being ty'd, & was kill'd before he could be assisted. After wch a young Fellow ventur'd down to take him up, but was ty'd, & call'd to be drawn up before he could effect his undertaking. Being drawn up, he was so disordered that he lay for dead about half an hour, & is not yet right well.

July 25 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Baker of Cambridge gave me the Auction Catalogue of Mr. Rich. Smith. Mr. Bedford transmitted it. It is now valuable. Among other things, Mr. Baker hath writ this Note at the Beginning, viz.

Bibliotheca Joan., Episcopi Elien., huc transmissa, continet

Codices impressos	30750	calculo non satis accurato.
Manuscriptos . .	1500	

Accepimus vero à Rege donatos, Nov. 19, 20, &c., 1715 :—

Codices in Fol. .	6725	From Dr. Canon, by Mr. Knight, which I believe to be ye true account.
In Quarto . .	8200	
In Octavo . . .	14040	
Total . .	28965	
MSS.	1790	
Total . .	30755	

So far Mr. Baker's Note. In the Year 1714 were in the Bodl. Library

	30169 pr. Vols.
	05916 MSS. Vols.
In all . .	36085

July 26 (Wed.). Mr. West of Balliol-Coll. told me last Sunday Night that a Gent. whom he knew bought Leland's Itinerary that I publish'd, but that he paid fifteen Guineas for it.

July 27 (Th.). Mr. Monnox of Balliol College, a little before he died, began a Discourse in Latin about his own Distemper. He intended to have put Cowper's Anatomy into Latin.

July 25, 1721. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 102). Has to-day sent six volumes of Leland's Collectanea, for which he has paid £3 10s., and the ninth volume of the Itinerary, for which he has paid a guinea. Mr. Thomas would be glad to have his Catalogue returned. Mr. Fletcher will buy all J. M.'s duplicates of the Philosophical Transactions. Wants the second volume of the first edition of Holinshed. Has J. M. met with the Pardon among Mr. Baskerville's papers?

July 28 (Fri.). Tho' Sir Wm Dugdale's Summons to Parliament was at first sold but cheap, and blow'd upon by many, yet it is now become rare, & much esteem'd, and is look'd upon as worth two Guineas. It is of great use to know the Barons from the 49th Year of Hen. III, and 'twas upon this List that Sir Wm himself founded a good deal in his Baronage.

July 29 (Sat.). Mr. Dyer of Oriel Coll. hath got the English Aurea Legenda pr. by Caxton, a very fair one, but imperfect at beginning and End. Were it perfect, 'twould be worth four Guineas.

On Thursday last was an Election of four Fellows at Oriel-Coll., there 10 being four Vacancies. Mr. Fisher, Bach. of Arts of Xt Ch., and Nephew to Mr. Estwick, formerly of Xt Ch., stood, & appear'd to be the best Scholar, yet was turn'd by, to the regret of Mr. Dyer, who does not now act as Fellow.

Mr. Wilson, Rector of Upton, near Reading in Berks., being lately deceas'd, and the said Parsonage being purchas'd of him (who had bought it a little before) by Oriel Coll. for six hundred Pounds (being Money that Dr. Whalley & Mr. Dyer gave them), Mr. Rogers, Fellow of Oriel Coll., is presented to the said Parsonage.

July 30 (Sun.). Rymer's Fœdera is now look'd upon as cheap at 20 100 libs.

July 31 (Mon.). Last Night the Bells rang out for one Wadsworth, a rich Shoemaker of Oxford, who many Years agoe left off his Trade, after which he us'd to complain that he was never easy, & that he was a happy man when he follow'd his Business.

Aug. 1 (Tu.). Mr. Richard Russel, A.M., late of University-Coll., now a Nonjuror in Sussex, told me yesterday that he hath some Design of writing the Antiquities of Sussex.

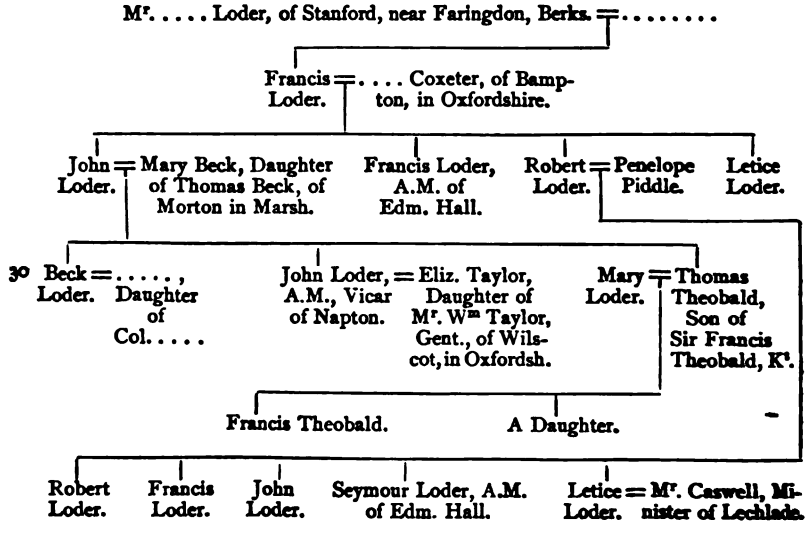
This Day being the Inauguration of K. George, the Sermon before the University was preached at St. Marie's by Dr. Matthew Hole, Rector of 30 Exeter Coll.

Aug. 2 (Wed.). Last Night a Gent., discoursing with me about our Engl. Hist. & Antiquities, was very urgent with me to write the History of England, insinuating that no-one is more capable. The same Gent. was also urgent with me to translate & print Fordun's Scotichronicon (that I am now printing in Latin at the Theater) in English.

Aug. 1, 1721. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 135). Has sent the £4 11*s*. by Godfrey. Cannot meet with the Holinshed. Has sent Mr. Thomas's Catalogue. Has not found the Pardon among Mr. Baskerville's papers. Please tell Mr. Fletcher J. M. parted with his duplicates of the Philosophical Transactions to Mr. Innys.

VOL. XCII.

[**Aug. 2 (Wed.).**] I am inform'd by the Rev^d Mr. John Loder, A.M., formerly of Edm. Hall, afterwards of Worcester-College, & now (Aug. 2, 1721) Vicar of Knapton, or Napton, in Warwicksh., that his Father (Mr. John Loder, of Lechlade, Gent.), upon the Death of Mr. Francis Loder (formerly Post-master & Bach. of Arts of Merton Coll., & father to the said Mr. John Loder of Lechlade), was design'd for a Clergyman, being the youngest of three Brothers, but the War coming on, he married a Fortune (viz. one of 800 libs.), purchas'd an Estate of Sir Edwd Bathurst, Bar^t, & settled at Lechlade, where for Imploym^t he
10 cultivated the said Estate, & more land that he rented. About the Age of 40 Years, he (Mr. Fr. Loder) died, of the small Pox, leaving his fores^d Son, Mr. John Loder, possess'd of half the Estate that he (Mr. Francis Loder) had purchas'd. Upon the Death of this Mr. Francis Loder, the Assets were priced at 1100 libs., whereas the Will express'd 1400 libs. Mr. John Loder takes the s^d 1100 libs., & borrowing 300 libs. more, purchas'd an Estate adjoyning to his own. After this, he marries a Wife with Land, settles this Estate (y^t he had purchas'd) upon his Wife, by way of Joynture, & having no Money with her but Land, he was oblig'd to turn over this Estate to his Brothers & Sister for the said 1100 libs.,
20 & to pay [for] the use of the 300 libs. at six per cent., for 30 or 40 years. Hence it may appear y^t these Brothers and Sister have been very unjust in not giving a true Account of what they have made of the Estate, & they ought to be forc'd to Satisfaction.



Aug. 3 (Th.). The above written Account of the Loders I had yesterday from Mr. John Loder of Napton, who told me his Uncle, Francis Loder, is such a miserable, stingy Wretch, that nobody whatsoever will give him a good word, and yet this Man, when of Edmund Hall, bore a tolerable good Character with some People, and was great with Anthony à Wood.

Aug. 4 (Fri.). Anthony à Wood had a great many Roman Coyns, tho' he knew little about them.

Aug. 5 (Sat.). Mr. Browne Willis hath just published the Antiquities of Bangor. 10

There are some Things in Risdon's Antiquities of Devonshire, pr. at Lond., 1714, 8vo, which happened since Risdon's Death, & yet are not distinguished from what Risdon really writt. And in p. 71, Dugdale's Monasticon Angl. is quoted, whereas Risdon died before it came out, viz. 1640, and knew nothing of this Work, and yet he is made to be acquainted with it. But the same Injustice is shew'd to Ashmole in the Antiq. of Berks., & to Mr. Aubrey in his Antiq. of Surrey, both also printed by Curl.

Notice is given in the Northampton Mercury that Mr. John Bridges is taking a Parochial Survey of Northamptonshire, in order to the Antiquities thereof. He hath been upon the Antiquities of this County many Years. 20

Among the Books of Mr. Baskerville, bought by Mr. Murray, is Hen. VIII's Bible, pr. at Lond., 1541.

Aug. 6 (Sun.). Yesterday Mr. Murray sent me some MSS. Fragmts (lending me them) of the late Mr. Sam. Woodford, who was a celebrated Poët. These Fragments are of Roman Antiquities, being for the most part Inscriptions relating to Britain, taken from Gruter, Camden, &c., unless I am mistaken. Woodford was then a young Man of Wadham College.

I was told last Night that the late Dr. Brathwayt, Warden of Winchester Coll., had a Collection of every thing he could get (even as low as little penny Books) about Witchcraft. 30

Aug. 7 (Mon.). Last Night I happened to see Mr. Humphrey Wanley,

---

Aug. 5, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 304). Has been to the Cotton Library several times, but Mr. Casley being away, cannot get in. As Mr. C. is now in Oxford, he might be asked to transcribe the passage about Elizabeth Mure.

Aug. 6, 1721. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 104). Received money for Collectanea, &c. Will take care of Woodford's Fragments. [See Diary, above.] 'This Woodford was a celebrated Poët, and had also a Love for the Roman Antiquities, as appears from these Papers, & other Things which I have seen of his.' Supposes the Pardon was 'conveyed off.' If there is anything among the papers J. M. purchased lately, wants to know of it. 'Some of the Baskervilles were eminent, & 'tis very probable they might have many valuable Writings, & might write many good things themselves. But for the King of J[erusalem] (as he stil'd himself), you know he was not capable of writing any thing tolerable, and yet he might receive good hints from others, tho' I believe they us'd to impose upon him strangely.'

who is come to Oxford for some time, as he said, to examin the Greek MSS. of the Bodl. Library for my Ld Harley. He told me they have reprinted Cave's Historia Litteraria beyond Sea, & put the ii^d Vol., or Appendix, all in its proper place. I think he said 'tis printed at Geneva.

Aug. 8 (Tu.). Just come out in a Sheet and a Quarter, in 8vo: *An Answer to a scandalous Pamphlet entituled,* The present State of the Free-School at Witney in the County of Oxford, &c., *By John Goole, A.M., Vicar of Eynsham, & Master of the Free-School of Witney; in the County of Oxford; Oxon., pr.* (at the Theater) 1721. This M^r. Goole took his Master of Arts' Degree in 1710, and is a very worthy Man, and every way qualify'd to be Master of the said School, but the Town of Witney consisting of Puritanical, Presbyterian, dissenting People, they have most industriously and maliciously endeavour'd to blast his Reputation, and to ruin him. As for the Pamphlet to wch this is an Answer, I know not yet whether it be a printed thing [1], or only a MS., presented to the Grocers' Company of London, who are Governours of the School, wch was founded by Hen. Box, a Druggist of Lond., and of wch the first Master was D^r. Francis Gregory, as is noted by M^r. Wood, Athenæ Oxon., Vol. ii, col. 822.

M^r. Oldisworth, who writ the Examiners, is now in Oxford, & hath been for some time, and lodges with D^r. Hunt of Balliol-College. He is a very ingenious, sensible Man, & was of Hart-Hall.

D^r. Davis of Magd. Coll. hath got the Sine-cure of Tubney, near Abbington, in room of D^r. Pudsey, deceased, and he was inducted to it on Sunday last, and I am told that an Arbour was made for him at the Place where he read Prayers, Forenoon and Afternoon, being the Place where the Church stood, which was in its Ruins in Leland's time. The said D^r. Davis is a Man of very little note. M^r. Bowles of Oriel-College is related to him.

D^r. West of Magd. College put out Theocritus. M^r. Collins tells me the Dedication was very mean 'till some things were altered by his Direction.

M^r. Ant. à Wood used often to go to M^r. Collins, and had a design of leaving him his Papers, only he used to say that M^r. Collins was too old. M^r. Wood said to M^r. Collins, Here is one M^r. Tanner hath put out Notitia Monastica, a Man not quite twenty Years of Age, & yet the Book is 4 or 5 shillings' price.

M^r. Collins told me to-day that M^r. Oldsworth told him (as also did D^r. Hunt) that M^r. Monnox had not one bad Book. I have heard from others the quite contrary, tho' they allow'd the Collection in the main to be good. D^r. Hunt gave 500 libs. for them.

D^r. Cripps, Rector of Appleton, near Abbington, was Scholar to

---

Aug. 8, 1721. H. to Dr. Thomas Whalley (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 108). If T. W. is willing to part with his five volumes of Leland's Itinerary, will pay him much more than they cost.

---

[1] 'Tis a printed Thing, & I have since got it.

Mr. Collins. This Dr. Cripps is a dull Preacher, wch made Dr. Ironside say of him (when Vice-Chancellour, as he was going from church, & asking who 'twas that preached, & answer being made Mr. Cripps), *A plague crip him.* Dr. Grabe used to say this Cripps was the best Preacher in Oxford. For, says he, he brings Proofs of what he says from Scripture.

The Speech at Magd. College for Dr. Pudsey, at his Funeral, was spoke by Mr. Wharton, the University Professor of Poëtry.

Aug. 9 (Wed.). Mr. Collins told me yesterday (and I have heard the same, too, from others) that Mr. Ralph Trumbull, late Rector of Witney, when young, was a very bright Man, tho', when he became old, he grew dull and stingy. Mr. Collins observ'd that in Oliver's Days the Discipline of the Univ. was strict, and that such as had had their Education before the Restauration appear'd much better on all publick Occasions than such as had not had any part of it then.

Aug. 10 (Th.). On Thursday, the 3d of this Month, the Corpse of Sir Jonathan Trelawny, Bart, late Bishop of Winchester, was carry'd with great Funeral Pomp and State, in order to be interr'd at his Lordship's Seat at Trelawny in Cornwall. The Procession was made through Chelsea, Kensington, &c. The Trophies of Honour belonging to his Quality and Office were carry'd before the Hearse, viz. Crown and Cushion, Mitre and Crozier, Great Banner and Bannerals.

The Conge d'Elire has passed the Great Seal for electing to the Bpprick of Winchester Dr. Trimnel, Bp of Norwich. This Dr. Trimnel was formerly Fellow of New-College, of wch College he stood to be head agt Dr. Brathwayt, but missed it.

Aug. 11 (Fri.). On Wednesday Night last died, of a violent Feaver, Mr. Thomas Wainwright, M.A. and Student of Christ-Church, a very worthy Gent. He was a tall, strong, lusty Man, & under 30 Years of Age[1]. He was buried in Xt Ch. Cathedral to-night.

Dr. Rogers of Corpus hath just printed, in 8vo, at the Theater, the Sermon yt he preached last Act Sunday at St. Marie's, before ye University. It is printed at the Request of Mr. Vice-Chancellour.

Aug. 12 (Sat.). Tho' the Horse Races in Portmeadow, by Oxford, used to begin the first Tuesday in September, yet because that Season is generally wet, it was agreed last Year to begin for the future the first Tuesday in August. But K. George's Inauguration day being this Year on a Tuesday, it was deferred 'till last Tuesday (Aug. 8th), when the Race began, and ended last Night, & there was a great Concourse of Persons of Distinction in the Town.

Last Week Sir Nathan Knight, formerly Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal, dy'd at his Seat at Caucot-Hall[2] in Warwickshire.

One James Kelly, A.M., hath just published a Book, in 8vo, being A Collection of Scotish Proverbs. He is an old Man. This is the second Collection yt was ever printed of Scotish Proverbs. It is dedicated to Duke Hamilton.

---

[1] He was in his 29th Year.

[2] [i. e. Caldecote Hall.]

Aug. 13 (Sun.). Bartholomæus de Proprietatibus rerum was printed in English by Winken de Word. I have it, but 'tis imperfect, the 3 first Books & part of the 4th being wanting, otherwise 'twould be worth about 3 libs.; as it is, it is worth about 30s. as a Curiosity. This Book was in great Esteem with the Monks, & was much read in England, when printing was first practised among us.

Mr. Murray, when last in Oxford, told me he hath got John Twyne de rebus Albionicis, a little Book wch is wonderfull rare.

Aug. 14 (Mon.). I was told last Week by two very honest Men that Mr. Aylmer, who turn'd Protestant from Papist a few Years since, & preached his Recantation Sermon at Cairfax in Oxford, is a great Villain, and that one Inducemt for his turning was a Wife. This Aylmer was in Orders before his Conversion. His Sermon was printed at Oxford. He appeared in Company very forward, & would talk pertly.

Aug. 15 (Tu.). Some Attempt having been made to take the Duke of Beaufort from Oxon., & to settle him at Cambridge, upon his having new Guardians assign'd him, this Design hath been so defeated that his Grace, who hath been absent for some time, return'd last Night from London to Oxford, & was met and attended to University College by the

---

Aug. 13, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 32). 'I Received Most thankfully, with a Transport of the utmost joy and t[h]ankfull heart, those things which you sent by the Oxford Carrier, together with the tokens for my self and my wife, all very safe at Bray-wike, at such a time as truly we never had more need of support. Both I and my poor wife are bound for ever to pray for your life and well being. And I must doe her that Justice and give her that Character that truly she deserves, that since I have been in this Misserable condition, all along, both by night and Day, she takes all the Care and Pains 'tis possible for a Poor Woman to take with me and for me, and pray, S[on], if she survives me, let me earnestly desire you, in all Loves, to Remember her when I am Dead and gon, for my time in this world is short, short, short. I wish I may se you once more, to take my last solemn, dying leave of you, and to give you my Blessing; doe, if possible, som time this Summer, if I live, let me se your face once more. I have not Returned the Bagg yet, because I and my wife Intend, God Willing, to present you with a fatt Goose, as soon as Harvest is a little over.... All our loves to you, with your poor uncle's, who is a misserable object, and Keeps his Bed.... and specially Mr. Griffyth's, who is very Feeble and infirm, poor Gentleman, but makes shift to preach very well every Lord's Day, and Invites me to his house to Dinner, or else Madam Oakly sends me some to the little house, for I am not able to goe home. I am glad Mr. William Derham gave you a Visit at Oxon. I have a great Respect for him: he is a fine Clergy Man, and I was well acquainted with him whilst he lived at Wargrave. He is now a Prebend of Windsor, I think; still he enjoys it deservedly.' [illegible] I am told Madam York is lately dead, and left somethin to Madam Cheyne: let me know, when you write. If I live or die, my wife will Remember the Goose, with thanks.

Aug. 15, 1721. H. to W. Thomas (Diaries, [illegible]). Wants to know what is said about Elizabeth Mure's marriage in Elphinstone's Hist. of Scotland, which is in Ld. Oxford's library.

Aug. 15, 1721. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. [illegible]). Josephus safe to hand. 'The Lord have mercy upon the Master, & give him a true sense of his

V. Chanc. & a great many Scholars & Townsmen, the Bells at several Places in Oxford ringing all the time.

Aug. 16 (Wed.). There is just come out, in 8vo, at Lond., price 1s., a Book containing Tales about the Intriegues of the Fryars with the Nuns. The Author pretends to have lived in Italy, & to say nothing but what is true. But, indeed, 'tis nothing but a Pack of Lyes, full of obscene Stuff, such as no sober Man can believe, & they (and many more besides that are reported) are invented on purpose to expose the Religious, & to make the Roman Catholicks quite other Persons than what they really are. The Stories are poorly told, & the Book is far from pleasing even any, as far as I can yet learn.

Aug. 17 (Th.). I am told that Dr. Hen.[1] Robinson, the present Bp of London, was of very mean Parentage; that he went for some time to plough; that afterwards he was put to a trade, but his Master finding him more inclin'd to Books than Business, got him to Oxford to Brasennose Coll., where he was Servitour to Sir James Astrey, who was extremely kind to him. Afterwards he became Fellow of Oriel-College, was Agent & Envoy in Sweden, made Bp of Bristol & a Plenipotentiary in Q. Anne's time, wch Queen also made him Bp of London. This Bp, out of Gratitude to Sir James Astrey, hath made Dr. Astrey (Son to Sir James, & late Fellow of Merton Coll.) his Chaplain, & given him two Livings. It must, however, be known, that notwithstanding this Bp, when young, as is said, was so bookish, yet he is no great Scholar, his Head lying really more to Secular Affairs than to Learning. By his Imployments & Preferments he hath heaped up vast Riches. He hath founded some Scholarships at Oriel Coll., & put up a Piece of Building there for those Scholars.

Aug. 18 (Fri.). Dr. Lupton hath just printed at the Theater a Sermon preached lately in the Bp of Durham's Chapell, before the Bp, at Stane in Northamptonsh.

There is just come out a little Book, in 8vo, about the Indecency of Burying in Churches & Church Yards, occasion'd by the Danger of Infection. The Author seems to be for burying out of Cities & Towns.

There is also just come out a little thing, in 8vo, about Inoculating the small Pox, it being the Opinion of some that such as have it by Inoculation are nothing near so dangerously sick as otherwise. Experiments are to be made upon some Malefactors in Newgate.

---

condition. God be praised we are here [i.e. at Murston] pretty free from all distempers at present, though the season for agues is at hand. The Quarantine people, who lay within little more than a league of vs, are likewise very well, but the two ships laden with goods judged to be infected are not yet burned.'

Aug. 17, 1721. Dr. David Wilkins to H. (Rawl. 17. 79). Intends to publish all Selden's works, with his life prefixed. Would be glad of any assistance from H.'s MSS. [See Diary, p. 271.] 'I am sensible that there are somewhere Notes & Additions upon Selden's Law Books, but can not guess where to enquire for 'em.'

---

[1] [Dr. Bliss has written 'John' in the margin.]

Aug. 19 (Sat.). Yesterday was a great Dinner for the Duke of Beaufort (and his Brother, a School boy of Westminster) in All-Souls College Hall.

Out of Mist's Journal for Saturday, Aug. 19, 1721:—

Letters from Dublin advise that the most Reverend Dr. William King, Ld Archbp of Dublin, died there about a Fortnight ago, in the 76th year of his Age[1]; he was Contemporary in the University of Dublin with the great Dodwell, with whom he maintained a friendly Correspondence till the Revolution; he was made Prebendary of St. Patrick's, and Rector of Werburgh, by Archbishop Parry, whose Chaplain he was; upon the Vacancy of the Deanery of St. Patrick, he was by the Chapter elected thereto; he was an active Instrument in the Revolution of 1688, and committed by the Lord Deputy, the Duke of Tyrconnel, Prisoner to the Castle of Dublin. In this Confinement King William found him, and advanced him to the rich See of Londonderry, vacant by the Death of Dr. Hopkins, and soon after translated him to the Archiepiscopal See of Dublin. Upon King George's Accession to the Crown, he was made one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, and never was left out of that Commission till the last time. He was a Man of Learning, Probity, and Resolution; he beautified, repaired, and rebuilt several ruined Churches, either at his own Expence entirely, or by collecting Subscriptions; he augmented several poor Vicarages, and did an abundance of publick & private Charities. His general Character was this: a State Whig, a Church Tory, a good Bishop; a Man from whose Conversation you would sooner receive Instruction than Entertainment. He wrote some memoirs of the Irish Affairs, which have been severely animadverted upon, some Sermons, and a Latin Treatise *de origine mali*, which have been as generally neglected as his *Case of the Inventions of Men in the Worship of God*, and other Tracts against the Dissenters, have been applauded. 'Tis commonly said he did not die much in favour of the Court; though he lived a Batchelor, his Hospitality and Bounty did not permit him to lay by much Money; the little Sum he had he has by Will disposed of to charitable Uses.

Aug. 20 (Sun.). There are two Letters (in 4to, pr. at Lond.) come out against Mr. (lately Dr.) Richd Bentley's Design of printing the Greek Testament. But notwithstanding all that is said against him, Bentley, as far as I can find, is resolved to go on, finding Numbers that countenance his bold Attempts, many being glad at any thing that may serve their wicked Intents against the Scriptures, wch they think this Undertaking may do of Bentley's, he being so well known for altering of Places at his own Pleasure, even where he hath no Authority from MSS. The said two Letters are written in Latin.

Aug. 21 (Mon.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, preached at St. Marie's, before the University, Dr. Girdler of Wadham-College. The Subject of his Sermon was Perseverance in well doing. He was very warm, and had (as I have been told) a particular Regard to his own Case of being put by the Wardenship of Wadham-College.

Aug. 22 (Tu.). Last Night I was at Mr. Whiteside's of Xt Church, with Mr. Wm Innys, Bookseller of London.

Mr. Innys told me Dr. Halley's Astronomical Tables will now be published speedily, with the Dr.'s Picture before them.

He told me Dr. Hooper Bp of Bath & Wells's Book of Weights & Measures is published, & that there were only a small Number printed,

[1] 'Tis not true. [He died May 8, 1729, aged 79.]

all wch the Bp gives away to Friends. The Bp gave two of them to Dr. Halley.

Mr. Innys said that Rushworth's Coll., a new Edition, is almost ready to come out.

He said Dr. Mead is just going to print Anatomia Reformata [*sic*], by Cowper [2], to wch the Dr. will add a Discourse of his own about Muscular Motion, & that this Book will be the most beautifull Book (both for Paper and Types) ever printed in England.

He said that Dr. Sherrard's βδεροφηδὸν Inscription will come out in a little time, in folio, being done by Mr. Chishull, in ten sheets. Mr. Innys printed it, & says he hath wrote off 500 Copies. I shall be glad to see the Inscription, but exspect no great matter from Chishull, who is a conceited Mad man. And yet this Chishull is to publish other Inscriptions of Dr. Sherrard's, under the Title of Monumenta Asiatica.

Aug. 23 (Wed.). On Monday Night last died Dr. Thomas Yates, Rector of Charleton, near Bister, in the County of Oxon. He was very well at Oxford on Queen's College great Gaudy, Yesterday was Sennight (Aug. 15), & preached in his Parish Church last Sunday. He was formerly Fellow of Queen's Coll., & was a Curate in London, where 'tis reported he would not visit any sick body unless he were paid for it. The Truth of it is, he was a miserable Man, & a Meer Muckworm. He was married. His Widow is living, & two or 3 children he had by her. He died rich. He took his Degree of Master of Arts, June 16, 1692, and accumulated the Degrees of Bach. & Doct. of Div. as a Grand Compounder, Nov. 2, 1708. He succeeded Dr. Halton in the Rectory of Charlton.

A day or two after the Death of Sir Nathan Wright (mentioned above, Aug. 12), died his Son, Mr. Nathan Wright, Rector of Farnham & Taplow in Bucks [1]. He took his Master of Arts' Deg., as a Member of Braz. Nose Coll., June 5, 1702. He died at his Father's Seat above-mentioned (see under Aug. 12), & was brought to Oxford, Sept. 5th, where the Corps continued at the Angel Inn all Night, & Sept. 6th, in the Morning, was carried to be buried at Inglefield in Berks., where he lived with his Wife, whom he married there. She is a Pawlet, being Sister to one Mr. Pawlet, formerly a Nobleman of Brazen Nose Coll., who dying young, his Estate (1500 libs. per an.) came to his said Sister.

[A draft of a letter from Hearne to Dr. Wilkins follows here; see at foot of p. 272.]

The occasion of my writing the said Letter was a Letter from Dr. Wilkins about his Design of publishing *all* Mr. Selden's Works.

Aug. 23, 1721. Rev. Hugh Griffith to H. (Rawl. 15, 53). 'Perhaps you may forget me, tho' I had ye honour of some slender acquaintance with you formerly, whilst I was with Mr. Lhuyd at ye Museum, & I wish I could be so happy as to renew yt acquaintance.' Sends a 'Curiosity' [viz. 'Contents of ye Gold[en Ta]ble of Ptolemy Arsacides, found by Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Thebes, wch during his life he caused every night to be laid at his Bed's head, & at his death bequeath'd it to his son.']: 'I should be glad to know if in yr vast reading you have met with it any where among ye Ancients, or is it only a Fiction?' Asks H. to explain some difficulties in Mr. Marshall's Tables.

---

[1] He died the same Evening that his Father was buried. He was the second Son.

[2] [William Cowper's *Myotomia Reformata*, edited by Dr. Mead, was published in 1724.]

Aug. 25 (Fri.). A Gent. of Xt Church, having occasion for a Chamber in the Dean's late Absence, was advis'd to desire Dr. Hammond (Senior Canon) to let him have one. The Gent. is a Student. The Dr. grants him. When the Dean return'd, he sent for the Gent. & reprimanded him, telling him he had been long enough at the College to know that 'twas the Dean's Right to grant Chambers, and that wtever opinion he might have of him, yet he would not suffer the Dean's Rights to be taken away, and, thereupon, he turn'd him out of the room, & gave it to another, whom the Canons do not like. The Dean was right in this, & it shews the Encroachments of ye Canons, and that even the late Dean, Dr. Atterbury, was right, too, when he insisted upon his own Rights, when invaded by the Canons.

Aug. 26 (Sat.). Yesterday, meeting wth Humph. Wanley, he told me his design of coming to Oxon. was to consult our Greek MSS., particularly an ancient Psalter, the Abbreviations whereof if he could Master, he did not doubt but he should be able to make out the Greek MSS. in the Harley Library, of wch he said there is a vast Number. He told me wt he did formerly by way of Specimens of Hands in all Ages my Ld Weymouth had from him, and that he hath no Design of doing more that way, & that he hath no time to print any thing.

To inquire of Mr. Bridges whether he hath been at Warkwo[r]th, a little Church in the Deanery of Brackley in Northamptonshire; in wch Church, I am told, are many old Inscriptions & Arms. This Church is annexed to Marston-Laurence.

Aug. 27 (Sun.). Out of the Prints:—

On Wednesday Night last died, of a Fever, at his House in Albemarle-street, Edward-Henry Rich, Earl of Warwick and Holland, Baron Rich of Leigh, and Baron Kensington, one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness. He was Son to Robert, Earl of Warwick, &c., by Charlotte, Daughter to Sir Thomas Middleton, of Chirk-Castle in the County of Denbigh; born Anno 1697, succeeded his Father Anno 1701, and died unmarried. We hear that his Ldship is succeeded in his Honour and Part of his Estate by the Hon. Mr. Rich, one of the Gentlemen Ushers to the Prince, tho' 'tis said the Bulk of his Estate devolves upon his Ldship's Aunt, the Lady Elizabeth, who married — Edwards, Esq., a Gentleman of Wales.

Aug. 28 (Mon.). On Thursday the V. Chanc. was very busy about a New Ed. of Athenæ Oxon. that is come out, tho' I have not yet seen it, and he told my Friend that there is a Passage in it about the Bp of Durham, wch he would not for all the World the Bp should see. It seems the Bp is said in it *to have been first a Puritan, then a Papist, & at*

Aug. 24, 1721. H. to D. Wilkins (Diaries, 92. 35). Has nothing among his own MSS., but there are many things to D. W.'s purpose in the Bodleian Library. 'I shall be glad to know the Extent of your Design, viz. whether you intend to print only such distinct Pieces as were really written by Mr. Selden, or whether you take in not only the Pieces writ by himself, but such also of other men's that he published, & illustrated either with Notes or Prefaces?'

last an Orangian. As I do not look upon this to have been written by Ant. à Wood, so I suppose & believe that there are many such spurious Additions, so that this Ed. will be of little or no Authority with respect to the first. Tho' Bp Crew was an Oliverian, and struck in with the wicked Revolution, and hath been always a Trimmer, and a very stingy, ungenerous Man, yet he never was a Papist, and therefore the Passage on that account is false.

Aug. 29 (Tu.). Mr. Hinton told me yesterday that there is mention in the Register of Basingstoke of an Elm in Commemoration of the Powder Plot in 1605, wch Elm is now standing, and is very large. 10

Mr. Hinton told me that he hath spent at least 200 libs. upon his Living of Lasham in Hampshire, near 30 libs. of wch was upon the Chancell.

Aug. 30 (Wed.). Yesterday I saw the new Ed. of Athenæ Oxon. The Words abt Bp Crew are not just as represented above. Yet I cannot but think from many Things in the Book that Anth. à Wood would never own abundance that is in it, were he living. No doubt, Tricks have been plaid, and Dr. Tanner hath neither done Justice to Anthony, nor got any Credit by letting the Papers come out in this manner.

Yesterday Mr. Taylor of Univ. Coll. told me that Fletcher Gyles, of 20 Lond., Bookseller, is going to print Sir Hen. Spelman's Explication of Abbreviations in MSS. I know not to what purpose.

He told me that Pliny's Nat. Hist.[1] is reprinting, in Fol., at Paris, very pompously, and that 'twill be 10 libs. price.

Aug. 31 (Th.). Meeting Dr. Walker (one of our Oxford Physicians) in the Street, on Tuesd. last, he told me that he was assured that in old Deeds & other Writings the Street or Lane that goes from St. Ebb's Church to Paradice Garden is called New-Market Street.

Sept. 1 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning, about seven Clock, died John Keill[2], M.D., and Savilian Professor of Astronomy in the Univ. of 30 Oxford. He died at his House in Holywell, having taken Coach to go to-day with his Wife to the Bath. Some Months since he happened to have a fall in his House, & very much hurt his right Arm. Since wch time he hath not been right well. But that wch immediately contributed to his Death (as is said) was drinking late on Saturday Night last at his

---

Sept. 1, 1721. R[ichard] A[ugustine] de la Haye to H. (Rawl. 27b. 368). Has been informed of H.'s design of printing Fordun. 'That that I am about to print should [have] appeared in Nouember last, but by the negligence of thos that was Intrusted with writing itt ouer, it is but lately transcriued. I have no designe now to print itt, till sutch time as your Edition be published, after which I shall endeuour to make itt the most exact I can. . . . If I can be of any use to you in your present undertaking, I shal serue you as far as you will be pleased to command me.' Remarks on Dr. Gale's edition of Fordun. Account of his own MS., &c. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd, Oct. 22, 1721.']

---

[1] Of Harduin's Ed.

[2] In the 49th Year of his Age.

own House, where he entertain'd with Wine & Punch the V. Chanc., Sir Wm Gifford, & some others. He was at Holywell Church with his Wife on Sunday last, and invited the Minister home with him to dinner. On Monday he was about the Town, but was taken extremely ill on Tuesday, and so continued. This Dr. Keill, who was incorporated M.A. (as a Member of Balliol College) from Edinborough, on Febr. 2, 1694, was an ingenious Man, and an excellent Mathematician, and succeeded (as may be learned from what I have said formerly) Mr. John Caswell in the Astronomy Professorship. He was a Man of very little or no Religion, & lived a very debauch'd life, 'till such time as he married Moll Clements, who, tho' of mean Education, yet proved a very good Wife to him, as he also proved a good Husband. He hath left a Son behind him by the said Moll Clements, and dying worth a great deal of Money (wch came to him chiefly by his late Brother, who practis'd Physick at Northampton), there is no question but there is good Provision enough for both, tho' 'tis said he hath left no Will, and his Widow, being young, airy, & handsome, 'tis probable may meet with another Fortune. This Dr. John Keill hath written & published many things, among which are two Books against Whiston (both pr. at the Theatre), Euclid's Elements, Lectures in Astronomy, &c.[1]

Sept. 2 (Sat.). Ant. à Wood design'd to publish the Hist. and Antiquities of the City of Oxon., as he had done those of the University, but he used to say that he could not come at their Records, they being afraid he would not do them Justice. Whereas Mr. Collins of Magd. College hath often told me that they needed not to have feared any such thing, Anthony being really altogether for them, being a Townsman born.

Sept. 3 (Sun.). Out of the Prints:—

LONDON, Sept. 2, 1721. His Majesty hath been pleased to appoint his Grace the Duke of Chandois Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor, in the Room of the Earl of Coningsby.

His Majesty hath been pleased to order Letters Patents to pass the Great Seal, for granting the Dignity of Viscount of Great Britain to the Rt Hon.

Sept. 2, 1721. M. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 15. 30). 'Dear Friend,—I have a Favour to desire of You, which I hope You will not deny me, Considering our old Acquaintance, and my Assured readiness to Serue you in any Thing That lies within the Compass of my Power to do.' Asks H. to examine several books for information about the family of Scudamore. [See Diary, pp. 286, 288.]

Sept. 2, 1721. W. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 27). Neither W. T. nor Ld. Oxford can give any account of Elphinstone's History, but refer H. to Mr. Wanley, who is at Oxford.

---

[1] The said Dr. Keil was buried in St. Marie's Church, on Saturday Night (at nine Clock), Sept. 2, 1721. It is to be noted that, besides his hard drinking on Saturday Night beforementioned, he was the night following with others at Sir Wm Gifford's, and Mr. Humphrey Lloyd of Jesus Coll. (a great Sportsman) told a Friend of mine that Dr. Keil was so drunk there that he never see one drunker in his Life. The Dr.'s second or youngest Son (who was buried in Holywell Church not long agoe) was taken up, and buried at St. Marie's upon his Father's Coffin, on the 5d 2d Sept.

Simon, Lord Harcourt, by the Name, Style, and Title of Viscount Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt, in the County of Oxford.

His Majesty hath been pleased to order Letters Patents to pass the Great Seal, for granting the Dignity of Baron of Great Britain to the R^t Hon. Nicolas Lechmere, Esq., Chancellour of the Dutchy of Lancaster, by the Name, Style, and Title of Baron Lechmere of Evesham, in the County of Worcester.

Kensington, Aug. 23. His Majesty having order'd a Chapter of the most noble Order of the Garter to be held here this Day, and being pleased, according to his Prerogative, to dispense with that Branch of the Statutes which requires the Presence of Six Knights Companions, his Majesty, being attended by four Knights Companions, all robed in the Mantles of the Order, enter'd into the Chapter-Room, where, his Majesty being seated in a Chair of State at the upper End of the Table, and the Knights placed in Chairs according to the Situation of their Stalls in the Royal Chappel at Windsor, Garter King of Arms[1] with Reverence acquainted the Sovereign that the B^p of Winchester[2] attended at the Door, & humbly besought his Majesty that he might be admitted to the Office of Prelate of this most noble Order, and his Majesty being pleased to command that the Ld Bishop should be introduced into the Chapter, accordingly the Lord B^p, being at the Door in his Episcopal Habit, was introduced between Garter on his L^dship's right Hand, carrying the Letters Patents of Confirmation under the Great Seal, and the Gentleman-Usher of the Black Rod on his Lordship's left hand, bearing on a Velvet Crimson Cushion the Mantle & Badge belonging to the Prelate, who proceeded up with Reverences towards his Majesty, seated in the Chair of State, where Garter, on his Knee, presented to the Sovereign the said Letters Patents, which the Sovereign re-delivered to Garter, commanding him to read the same, and then his Lordship was invested with the Mantle by the Black Rod; and his Lordship kneeling down, his Majesty put the Badge of the Office of Prelate about his Neck, who continuing kneeling, the Oath of that Office was, at the Sovereign's Command, read to the Prelate by Garter, the Black Rod holding the Gospels; and the Prelate having kissed his Majesty's Hand, and being congratulated by the Knights Companions, Garter, by the Sovereign's Command, called over the Names of the Knights Companions present, beginning with the juniors, and then the Procession to the Sovereign's Bed-chamber was in the following Order, the Knights whose Companions were absent going single, viz. The Earl of Sunderland; The Duke of Montague, on the Left Hand, and the Duke of S^t. Alban's, together; the Duke of Bolton; The Usher of the Black Rod, on the Left Hand, and Garter King of Arms, together, in their Mantles and respective Badges; The Prelate of the Order; The SOVEREIGN.

Sept. 4 (Mon.). M^r. Tho. Foulkes, A.M., Student of X^t Ch., and one of the Pro-Proctors of the Univ. for this Year, is newly married to M^rs. . . . . Clarke, eldest Daughter living (there being two more) of the late Captain Clarke, of Weston, near Thame, and he brought her home to Holywell (where she before lived) about a Week since[3]. This M^r. Foulkes hath been presented to a Living lately, so that he is upon his Year of Grace. He is Brother to D^r. Peter Foulkes, who put out Æschines & Demosthenes, 8vo. There is another Brother, viz. M^r. Richd Foulkes[4], A.M. & Student of X^t Ch., who is 2^d Brother of the Doctor, Tho. being the 3^d.

---

[1] John Anstis, Esq. [2] D^r. Trimnel.
[3] She died of the small Pox, after she was delivered of one Child.
[4] He is since dead, as I hear, Dec. 9, 1725.

Much about the same time Mr. Matt. Skinner, Recorder of Oxon., brought his Wife (he having been married some time) to Holywell, on purpose to live with her there, having taken Lodgings in the House of Mr. Geo. Cooper, the Register, for yt end.

Sept. 5 (Tu.). St. Clements, by Oxford, was formerly called Brudgset, or Bridgset.

Sept. 6 (Wed.). In the Year 1702, Queen Anne was at Oxford, lay at Christ-Church, & the next day dined in the Theater with Prince George (her Husband), the Duke & Dutchess of Marlborough, &c. Dr. Maunder was Vice-Chancellor. She was very merry, & eat most heartily. After Dinner she pass'd through the Ashmolean Muséum, took Coach, & so went out of Town for the Bath. Humphrey Wanley was at the same time in Oxford, as I well remember, & then wore a long Wig (tho' now he wears his own Hair), & strutted mightily about. This Wanley hath reported, since he hath been now in Oxford (a thing I had not heard of before), that he was sent for at that time on purpose to shew the Queen the Curiosities of the Bodlejan Library, had she went up thither, as she did not. Thus this vain Coxcombe. I suppose Arthur Charlett might send for him, he being weak enough to do so. But Wanley had no Business then to shew any thing in the Library. For tho' some time before he did some little Matters there by consent of the Curators (wch, however, was doing more hurt than good, for he plaid odd tricks), yet he never had any Post in the Library, & was at yt time quite discarded, Dr. Hudson being Head Librarian, who, therefore, & the iid Librarian & the Janitor had all the Power of shewing things in the Library, & 'twas the height of Impudence for Wanley to pretend to any Authority, unless imploy'd (as he was not) either by Dr. Hudson or the Curators. It must be farther noted that this Wanley gives out that he was the Man that put up Mr. Wallis of Magd. Coll. to stand to be Librarian agt Dr. (then Mr.) Hudson, & that many would have had himself stood for it, but that he declin'd it, as not thinking it beneficial enough, wch is another of his saucy stories. For it cannot be suppos'd that he should be fixt upon as Librarian, being an Undergraduate (for, indeed, he never took even to this day any Degree in any University), and was therefore altogether incapable of standing, tho' 'tis likely enough that he might be so impudent as to urge Wallis to appear for it, & to do him what service possibly he could, in hopes, it may be, of having some considerable Power in the Library.

Sept. 7 (Th.). The said Humphrey Wanley, who hath belong'd many Years to the Earl of Oxford by way of a Pensioner, hath drawn up vi Vols. in folio, of the Harley Library, & is going on with others; but he takes such a Method (with no true Judgmt, as I am told) that 'tis probable he will never live to finish it; and if he should finish it, 'tis not likely that such a bulky thing will ever be printed. Some Years agoe he sent to borrow MSS out of the Bodleian Library, pretending to print the Saxon Bible. But he was rudely denyd, with a Reprimand too, for offering at such a Request, when he knew Books could not be lent out of that Library. I remember I wrt out (& 'twas sent to him) the Case, wch

Dr. Barlow drew up, to shew that Books could not be lent out upon any Account.

Sept. 8 (Fri.). Mr. John Hill, Senior Fellow of Queen's College, is made Rector of Charlton, in the Room of Dr. Yates, deceased.

Sept. 9 (Sat.). On Thursday Night last, died one Mr. Buddard, Gardiner, to whom belong'd the Garden on the North side of Wadham College, & he lived in the thatch'd House within the Precincts of the said Garden. He was 74 Years old, as I hear. He died rich. He was thrice married. The 3d Wife is now living. He had no Children by the 2 first, but hath left two Children by the last, viz. a Son and Daughter. 10 The Son is a Young Master of Arts of Wadham College, having been Commoner. The Daughter is pretty handsome, but unmarried as yet[1].

Sept. 10 (Sun.). Sir Wm Glyn, of Amersden, near Bister in Oxonsh., Baronet, died this day Sennight (Sept. 3), at Tuddington, near Hampton-Court, and was buried at Amersden last Night. He died of the dead Palsie. He was formerly of Edm. Hall. He had an only Son, some Years since Gentleman-Commoner of All Souls College, but he hath been dead several Years, so that he is succeeded in honour & Estate by his younger Brother, now Sir Stephen Glyn.

Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll.'s Tutor was Thomas Grig. 20

Out of the News Papers:—

His Majesty hath been pleased to create the Rt Hon. Thomas, Lord Parker, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, a Viscount and Earl of Great Britain, by the Name, Style, and Title of Viscount Parker of Ewelm, in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Macclesfield, in the County Palatine of Chester.

His Majesty has been pleased to order Letters Patents to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland, for granting the Dignity of a Countess of that Kingdom to the Rt Honble Sophia Charlotte, Countess Platen, and Baroness of Kilmansegge, by the Name, Style, and Title of Countess of Lemster, 30 in the said Kingdom.

Sept. 11 (Mon.). Out of the same Papers:—

On Wednesday (Sept. 6) died, at the House of the Lord Willoughby of Brook, Dean of Windsor, in Queen's Square, Westminster, The Right Reverend Father in God, Philip (Bisse), Lord Bishop of Hereford, to wch See he was translated, Anno 1713, from St. David's, where he had sat two Years: A Person most universally lamented for his Sanctity and the Sweetness of his Manners; of clear Honour, Integrity, and Steadiness in all Times to the Constitution, in Church and State; of excellent Judgment and Penetration in most kinds of Learning; a great Benefactor to his Cathedral 40 Church, and especially to his Palace, which last he hath in a manner built. He is to be interred in his Cathedral, under a Monument erected by him for his late Lady, the Countess Dowager of Plymouth, and himself.

Mr. Ant. Peisley hath bought Dr. Yates late Rector of Charleton's Books, wch belong'd to Dr. Halton, when Rector of the same Place. I am told Peisley gave fourscore Pounds for them. Mr. Peisley tells me

---

[1] He was buried in Holywell Church, on Mond. Night, Sept. 11th.

they are part of the Study of Dr. Thomas Clutterbucke, wch Dr. Clutterbucke's Books, I remember, were disposed of, by way of Sale in Oxford, about 18 or 19 Years agoe, & 'tis the best Sale of Books I ever yet saw in Oxon.

Sept. 12 (Tu.). Last Night the Moon set at 7 Clock, after wch was an *Aurora Borealis* for several Hours, so that 'twas lighter by much than sometimes at full Moon.

Dr. Rich. Fiddes hath just published an 8vo Book about the Immortality of the Soul, occasion'd by what he had lately written in Vindication of the Duke of Buckingham's Epitaph. In the Preface to this new Book he endeavours to wipe off the Objection agt him of his being a Mercenary Writer. But still People think he is so, and, notwithstanding the great Opinion he may have of himself, they look upon him as but a weak Writer, being full of Words without Learning.

Sept. 13 (Wed.). Yesterday, about Noon, one Browne, who liv'd without East Gate in St. Peter's in ye East, Oxon., fell backwards in the Brew-House of Queen's Coll., Oxon., into a great Vessel of hot, boyling Liquor, his foot happening to slip as he was busy about it. He was so scalded all over that he dyed about 5 Clock this Morning, leaving a Wife & 5 Children. He was about 34 Years of Age.

Anthony à Wood was always look'd upon in Oxford as a most egregious, illiterate, dull Blockhead, & a conceited, impudent Coxcombe. He pretends never to have eaten the Bread of any Founder, yet he was Postmaster of Merton-College. He cring'd to and flattered Sir Nath. Brent, when Warden, & dedicated to him his Brother Edwd's Sermons, published by Anthony [1].

Sept. 14 (Th.). This Day I saw in the Shops a new Ed. of Marq. Freherus's Account of Historians, most of them German ones, printed in 4to.

Sept. 15 (Fri.). One Benjamin Cole of Oxford, above 20 Years agoe, publish'd a Map, engrav'd by himself, of Port-Meadow, by Oxford. But 'tis said that 'twas originally drawn by Mr. Maurice Wheeler. Afterwards he put out a Map of 20 Miles round Oxford, engrav'd also by himself, as he did also another of 20 Miles round Cambridge. He hath also publish'd a Book of Surveying, with his Name to it, tho' 'twas a Thing printed before, and written by another Man. This Ben. Cole was originally a Bookbinder, then he follow'd Engraving, Surveying, collecting Coyns, &c., but he is a Master in just nothing. The said Cole hath just reprinted the above mentioned Map of Portmeadow, in wch he hath mark'd out that Part wch the Horse Races are perform'd in, and made

---

Sept. 12, 1721. R. Gray to H. (Rawl. 27b. 329). Had a second letter from Paris about the Scotichronicon, but nothing worth sending. Will write to Mr. Ruddiman for a copy of [Robert] Baston's verses on the Battle of Bannockburn. Wants another copy of Fordun.

---

[1] Not to him, but to Dr. Jonathan Goddard, when Warden.

some other petty Additions, besides a List of the Mayors, Recorders, and Aldermen of Oxford from 1660.

[Nine Romano-Britannic Inscriptions taken from Woodford's Fragments, mentioned above, p. 265, omitted.]

In the same Papers:—

In secundo autem Syntagmate: ACADEMIAE OXONIENSIS EPITAPHIA dabo et VRNAS SEPULcrales, per Vrbis ECCLESIAS repertas, et privata COLLEGIORVM SACELLA, ad hanc rem maximè stimulatus ex debita illa pietate et amore quo ad morientis MATRIS viscera, et celeberrimos olim ALVMNOS, tentum me et restrictum video. 10

[One Inscription from the same omitted.]

Sept. 17 (Sun.). From the Prints:—

The Reverend Dr. William Trimnel, Rector of Brighton in Northamptonshire, and Brother to the Bp of Winchester, is presented by his Ldship to the Living of Cheriton in Hampshire, worth about 500l. per Ann., vacant by the Death of the late Reverend Mr. Trelawney: And The Reverend Mr. Claget, Chaplain to the Earl of Sunderland, succeeds Dr. Trimnel in the Living of Brighton. The said Mr. Trelawney is succeeded in his Prebend of Winchester by the Rev. Mr. Sturges, Archdeacon of Huntington, Chaplain and Nephew to the present Bp. 20

Sept. 18 (Mon.). From the same:—

We hear that the Rev. Dr. Green, who is nominated to the Bishoprick of Norwich, is to hold the Living of St. Martin's *in Commendam*, till Lady-Day, 1723. He is succeeded in the Archdeaconry of Canterbury by the Rev. Dr. Bowers, a Prebendary of that Church, and in his Prebend of Canterbury by the Rev. Mr. Wake, a Relation of his Grace the Archbishop.

The Rev. Mr. Offley, Dean of Chester, being lately dead, we hear that he is succeeded in that Deanery by the Rev. Mr. Allen, Rector of Stafford; in his Living of Barthomly in Cheshire by the Rev. Mr. Wells, Vicar of

---

Sept. 18, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 33). 'I had Ansewred your last Kind letter you sent me before now, but truly I have been so very much surprized with Ruhmatick pains in my hips [?], accompanied with the Gripes, that I have much adoe to Keep in my Bed in the night time: I am in a bad, dec[l]ining condition. I have sent a 100 of Quills, as you desired, wth a true Copy of the inscription one the Gatehouse of Bray-Almshouses [see Diary, p. 280], which your Brother Edmund wrote him self for me, and he gives his love and Re[s]pects to you; and as for the Gooss I promised, I shall take care to send it as soon as I can gett it Ready in the bagg of yours. Harvest being somwhat Late, it will be the longer ere I can doe to gett it Ready; & being so much indisposed as I Realy am, I heartily beg your Prayers to the Almighty for me, and if you take a tripp Over to se me once more whilst I am in the Land of the living, which I am sure cannot be long, and Receive my last blessing, it will be great sattisfaction to your poor old, decripid father.... My Poor dear wife gives her love,... and so doe all your Brothers and sister Anne, with your uncle William, who is yet alive, but a poor object of great compossion, wth Mr. Griffyth's service, and all other friends', but he is, I feare, in a declining condition, for wch I am hea[r]tilly sorry: 'tis a sickly time in our parts. I desire a short Letter of your Receipt, & account of your health and affairs, and if my great, old, goog [*sic*] friend, Mr. Browne Willis, is dead, or alive still; if alive, give my service to [him], when you se him.'

Sandbach; in his Living of Muckleston in Staffordshire by the Rev. Mr. Jenkinson.

We hear that Benjamin (Hoadley), Lord Bishop of Bangor, is to be translated to the See of Hereford, vacant by the Death of the late Dr. Bisse; and that his Lordship did on Wednesday (Sept. 13) kiss his Majesty's Hand for the same.

Sept. 19 (Tu.). Mr. Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., told me yesterday that Mr. Ravenscroft, who died about ten Years since, had the best Library for Roman Catholick Books of any Roman Catholick in England. Being a Catholick, he was seiz'd upon the Score of the Popish Plot, & being to be try'd, he told them that he requested the favour to defend himself in Latin, because he had lived for the most part out of England, & so, signing himself with the Cross, he made a most elegant Speech in Latin, to the Astonishmt & Confusion of the Court, who, finding themselves incapable of managing him in that Language, told him 'twas a thing out of their way, & contrary to the Course of the Court, & told him he must proceed in English. Yet, after all, he was brought off. He was a great Scholar, and admirably well verst in Latin. Mr. Eyston bought several of his Books, and he hath a Catalogue of them all, wch I hope to see.

Some day last Week was put up in the Bodlejan Gallery a Picture of Sir Godfrey Kneller, done by himself when he was very young.

Yesterday was put up, on the South side of the New Printing House at Oxon., a Statue of the Earl of Clarendon yt writ the History, as if he were Founder, whereas he never thought of it, & 'tis only upon account of the Money they have pretended to lay out upon this House, arising from the Copy of his History.

Yesterday Mr. Greenaway, a Tanner, was chosen Mayor of Oxon. for the Year ensuing, and Mr. Appleby, a Chandler, & Mr. Wicomb, a Mercer, Bayliffs. The said Mr. Appleby married a Neice of the famous Dr. Edward Bernard.

Sir Roger L'Estrange us'd to say that 'twas a shame to the English Gentry that John Stowe's Chronicle should be the very best History of England yet writ in English, who was but a Taylour.

Sept. 20 (Wed.). On Monday Night last died Dr. Crew, Bp of Durham, at his Seat at Stene in Northamptonshire, of a great Age. He died abt 9 Clock.

Tho' Dr. Edm. Gibson, Bp of Lincoln, be at present a Great Whig, & sticks at nothing, yet at the Revolution he declined the Oaths, & so continued for Years, 'till such time as Preferm^t lay in his way, & then he deserted all good Principles, & became an Advocate for Rebellion, &c.

Sept. 21 (Th.). At Bray, near Maidenhead in Berks., is an Almshouse in wch thirty four of the Parish of Bray, and six from London are

---

Sept. 21, 1721. R. Gray to H. (Rawl. 27b. 331). Agrees with H. that there is no need to mention Baston's verses in Fordun, but will send Mr. Ruddiman's copy when it comes. Has sent a guinea to Mr. Godfrey. [Note by Hearne: - 'Sept. 23, Recd ye Money.']

provided for. Their Allowance is six shillings and eight Pence per month, besides firing, only the Londoners have the Advantage of having six Pounds a Man paid them yearly at Quarterly payments, thirty shillings a Quarter. Over the Gate House of this Almshouse is the Founder's Statue, and under it the following Inscription (painted about thirteen Years agoe, the old one being, as it seems, worn out):—

Jesus Hospitall, of the sole foundation of Will. Goddard, Esq., wherein hee hath provided for forty poor people for ever, and left itt to the sole care and goverment of the wright Worshipfull Company of Fishmongers of the City of London, of which Company hee was a free Brother. 10

Sept. 22 (Fri.). Mr. Whiston hath just publish'd a Chronological Table, by way of Supplement to Bp Lloyd's Chronological Tables published by Mr. Marshal. In this Table he mentions Mr.[1] Dodwell's Arguments abt Sanchoniathon as very weak, and yet, as I remember, the Bp of Worcester was of Mr. Dodwell's Mind. But be that as it will, Mr. Whiston's Assertions will be little heeded by serious Men, since he is so bold as to make and destroy Canon of Scripture as he pleases, and is a down right Heretick, all wch is owing to his Pride, and to his being not preferr'd.

Sept. 23 (Sat.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. told me, three or four 20 days since, that Anth. à Wood, if living, would be glad if the University would burn the new Ed. of Athenæ Oxon., tho' he was much displeas'd that they burnt the first. Indeed, this new Ed. is so very paultry and silly a Book, that nothing can be worse. Things are ascrib'd to Anthony that he neither would nor could write. I remember one thing particularly, viz. it is said in this new Ed. that Mr. Richd Lloyd left several Children, one of wch was Will. Lloyd, first Bp of St. Asaph, then of Litchfield and Cov., and at length of Worcester. Now Anthony died Anno 1695, & Lloyd was not made Bp of Worcester 'till 1699, four Years after Anthony's Death.

Sept. 24 (Sun.). From the News Papers:— 30

On Monday (Sept. 18) died the Right Honourable and Right Reverend Nathaniel, Lord Crew, of Stene in the County of Northampton, and (the 70th) Lord Bishop of Durham, at Stene aforesaid, of a few Hours' Illness, in the 88th Year of his Age. He was consecrated Bishop of Oxford, July 2, 1671, and translated to Durham in 1674. He was Privy-Counsellour in the Reigns of King Charles II and King James II, and in the Reign of Queen Anne was Lord Lieutenant of his Bishoprick. He was an accomplish'd Gentleman, as well as a pious & vigilant Prelate, of most excellent Parts, which continu'd entire till his last Moments. His Charity was equal to his Piety, and as he abounded in good Works thro' the whole Course of his Life, 40 so he hath at his Death bequeath'd all the Remains, both of his Real and Personal Estate, to the like charitable Purposes. His Lordship's first Wife was Penelope, Daughter to Sir Philip Frowde, of the County of Kent, and second, Dorothy, Daughter to Sir William Forster, of Balmsbury Castle in the County of Northumberland, but hath left no Issue.

Sept. 22, 1721. C. Eyston to H. (Original, Rawl. 5. 56. Copy, Diaries, 92. 159). [See Diary, p. 294.]

---

[1] [MS. 'must.']

Sept. 25 (Mon.). Out of a Letter from Mr. Baker of Cambridge, dated Sept. 19 last:—

Mr. Math. Prior, Sen. Fellow of St. John's College, died yesterday (Sept. 18th) at my Lord Harley's House at Wymple, & is (as I am told) to be buried at Westminster amongst the Poets, where he deserves a place. I believe he dies somewhat richer then is usuall with Poets, for he was beginning to build a House in Essex.

Sept. 26 (Tu.). I am told that the late Bp of Durham's second Lady was Sister to Foster that acted treacherously lately at Preston, that she
10 was the prettiest young Woman in England (in so much that she was commonly called *pretty Dolly Foster*), but that she never enjoy'd her self after Marriage, but pin'd away, the Bp being old.

Sept. 27 (Wed.). Mr. Catteral of Oriel College hath just put to the Theatre Press a Poëm upon the Death of Bp Crew. This is the same Catteral who published a Poëm about Socrates, & another call'd *The Conflagration.*

Sept. 28 (Th.). Mr. Strype, in his late Ed. (a very injudicious Performance) of Stowe's Survey of London, hath signify'd in the Preface that Mr. Willis gave over his Work call'd *Notitia Parliamentaria* (of wch
20 there are only two Volumes printed) because it would not sell, and this, he says, he had from Mr. Willis himself.

Sept. 29 (Fri.). Dr. Anthony Hall of Queen's-Coll., having been married some Months to the late Dr. John Hudson's Widow, hath quitted his Chambers in Queen's-Coll., & lives with his Wife now at a small Village called Garford, in the Parish of Marcham, near Abbington in Berks., whereas he ought to live at his Parsonage of Hampton-Poyle, near Woodstock, especially since he hath no other Place to serve. But alass! as he liv'd a strange lazy life in the College, so he does still, to his great Disgrace, & is altogether unmindfull of his Duty as a Clergyman.

30 **Sept. 30 (Sat.).** From the Prints of this day:—

Among the Works of Mr. Addison published (by Mr. Tickel) this Week, there are several ill-natur'd political Pieces, which have been ascribed to Sir Richard Steele.

His Majesty hath been pleased to order his Conge d'Elire to be passed the Great Seal, for electing to the Bishoprick of Durham, vacant by the death of the Lord Crew, the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. William Talbot, Lord Bishop of Sarum. Dr. Willis, Bp of Gloucester, is to succeed the Bishop of Sarum: And Dr. Wilcox, Chaplain to the young Princesses, will be made Bishop of Gloucester. Dr. Cannon, a Prebendary of Westminster, is to have the
40 Deanery of Lincoln, vacant by the Promotion of the Bishop of Gloucester: And

---

Sept. 28, 1721. H. to [Anthony] Rooth (Diaries, 92. 92). If Mr. Casley has left Dr. Mill's Greek Testament with A. R., please deliver it to the bearer.

Sept. 30, 1721. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 13. 110). Notes on the Scotichronicon in the Longueville Library. Has seen all the monuments of Warkworth long ago.

Dr. Gee, another Prebendary of the same Church, is to be Dean of Peterborough, in the room of Dr. Reynolds, nominated to the See of Bangor.

We hear the Bp of Hereford will be appointed Dean of the Chapel.

On Monday (Sept. 25) Evening the Corpse of the celebrated Matthew Prior, Esq., was carried from the Jerusalem Chamber, and splendidly interr'd in Westminster-Abbey, and there will be a stately Monument erected in the said Abbey to his Memory, to which will be fixed a Bust of himself, wrought by one of the finest Artists in Europe, at the Expence of the late King of France.

Oct. 1 (Sun.). I was told Yesterday, by a Gentleman (a stranger to me) who is going to publish the Life of Mr. Wm Chillingworth, that Dr. David Wilkins, who hath put out Proposals for publishing all Selden's Works, will do any thing in the World for a little Money (tho' he hath got good Preferment), & that this Design is only to turn a Penny.

Oct. 2 (Mon.). The following Inscription communicated to me by Mr. George Parry, M.A. & Fellow of Oriel Coll. He told me 'tis at Lambourne in Berks.:—

1. Hæc nova structura, retinens habitacula plura,
2. Sit permansura per tempora longa futura;
3. Nam cæcis simul & claudis domus ista beata
4. Pauperibus, non divitibus, fuit ædificata;
5. Quam qui dotavit et in ævum perpetuavit,
6. Hunc fundatorem vos Estbury scite Johannem;
7. Et domus ista dei debet per sæcula dici,
8. Cujus in his finis patet hîc manifesta figuris;
9. Est domus ista Dei, pacis, precis, et requiei,
10. Quas sibi concedat, qui vivit et æthere regnat.

It is in the Hospital of Lambourne, & is printed in p. 244 of the iid Vol. of the Antiquities of Barkshire, where, however, in lin. 7 is wrong printed *dicit* for *dici*, & in l. 8, at the end of *figuris*, is this date, 1485, & indeed there ought to be a date.

Oct. 3 (Tu.). In the Year 1717, Mr. Moses Williams published, in 8vo, in one sheet, A Catalogue of Books printed in the Welch Language. But I am assur'd by one who knows that 'tis very defective. The said Moses Williams hath published other Things in Welch, & some Years since put out Proposals for reprinting, with great Additions, Dr. Davies's Welch Dictionary, as he did some time since Proposals for printing, in several Volumes, many old Welch Pieces; but I am assur'd by the same hand that whatever Moses hath done, & hath proposed to do, is all (excepting the above mentioned Catalogue) to be ascrib'd to one Mr. James Davis, an old Welch Man excellently well skill'd in the old British Tongue, and that he hath put out many things in Welch without his Name, and communicated many Things to Moses Williams, & gives him continual Information.

Oct. 4 (Wed.). Yesterday I was told by an honest Scotish Gent., a Captain, one of those taken at Preston that fought for K. J. III, that

---

Oct. 4, 1721. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 80). Received H.'s to-day. Sends notes from 'Recorder Whyte's Annotationes in vitam *Ælfredi*.' 'I am

there was no Treachery in General Foster, or any of the rest, but Cowardice, Foster being a timerous Man, & unwilling to fight, or to shew the least Part of a General, & so surrendered his Men, whereas, had he been at all couragious, the Business had been certainly done for the King.

Oct. 5 (Th.). The same Gent. told me that Mr. Ruddiman, Keeper of the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh, is not only a learned, but a very honest Man; but that Mr. Anderson the Antiquary, who writ about the Independency of Scotland upon England, is a Presbyterian, and no Friend to the King.

10 **Oct. 6 (Fri.).** Mr. Ralph Thoresby, of Leeds in Yorkshire, keeps an Album for Gentlemen & others to write a Sentence & their Names in, like your German Travellers.

Dr. Hunt of Balliol-Coll. told me last night that when he was at Dunfermlyne, in Scotland, they told him that several of the Scotish Kings had been buried in the Church Yard there.

Oct. 7 (Sat.). I was told yesterday that Mr. Pen, of Pen place in Bucks., is a very honest Gentleman, and a very good Scholar, but that he is a single man, having never been married, and that the Family (which is very ancient) is like to be exstinct with him.

20 I was told lately that Sir Wm Dugdale's History of Imbanking and drayning is worth four Guineas, there having been but a small number printed.

Mr. Henry Beaton, who is author of the Lady's Diary (a Scholar of Mr. John Tipper's of Coventry, who first began this Diary), hath just published Proposals for a Map of Warwickshire, at three half Crowns.

Oct. 8 (Sun.).

Early on Sunday Morning (Oct. 1, 1721), the Earl of Rochester's fine house at Petersham, in the County of Surry, was burnt to the Ground, and several Persons (we hear) were destroyed, either in the Flames, or by leaping from the Windows 30 to escape them.

So the News Papers. I am told that 'tis thought this dismal Fire was occasioned by some Charcoal, the servants having been ironing the Clouts for my Lady Essex's lying In at my Ld Rochester's, where she now was, and it being customary to drink (or, as they call it, to liquor the Clouts) upon such occasions, they were all much disorder'd, and went to bed without taking care of the Fire. The said Lady Essex is Daughter to the Earl of Rochester, and since the Fire she is brought to Bed of a Daughter. Among other Things was burnt a fine Collection of Books, many of which had been brought from my Ld's fine Library at Cornbury, near 40 Woodstock. And I am told my Ld Clarendon's History of his own Life was burnt also (a Work never printed), and his Exposition and Meditations upon the Psalms, wch was likewise never printed.

---

sure you cannot be idle, & should have been glad if you had added an accot of wt you are now upon, for tho' my circumstances of late lay a restraint upon my natural inclination to encrease my Library with wt ingenious tracts you & others of my friends oblige the publick with, yet I am desireous to hear wt is done in ye learned world.'

Oct. 9 (Mon.). This Day, at two Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation, in wch Dr. Shippen was continued, by Vertue of the Chancellour's Letter, Vice-chancellour another Year, being his fourth Year. He nominated for his Provice-chancellours, Dr. Charlett, Master of University Coll., Dr. Dobson, Presidt of Trinity Coll., Dr. Mather, President of Corpus Christi Coll., and Dr. Morley, Rector of Lincoln College. So that Dr. Baron, who is now, as it is said, ill at Bristol, is quite out.

Oct. 10 (Tu.). I am well inform'd that Mr. Ruddiman (Keeper of the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh), who is an excellent Latinist (as well as a very good Antiquary), is compiling a Latin Grammar.

Oct. 11 (Wed.). Yesterday a Daughter (a comely Wench) of one Dully, Clarke of Holywell, in the N. Suburbs of Oxford, was brought to bed of a Bastard Child (a Girl) in the said Parish, but she would not confess the Father[1], tho' 'tis confidently said that one Mr. Potts (a North Country Man) of the said Parish, who hath a Wife living there, is the Father, and that 'tis not his first Crime of this kind.

Oct. 12 (Th.). Proposals have been lately published for setting out in Copper Plates, in Folio, all the Monuments in Westminster Abbey.

I have been lately told that they are about printing in London Ant. à Wood's Antiquities of Oxford in English. One told me he believ'd Dr. Tanner was the Man to do it.

Oct. 13 (Fri.). There is just come out, in 2 Vols., 4to, A Continuation of the Abridgmt of the Philosophical Transactions. The Abridgmt it self was made by Mr. Lowthorpe, and, bearing a very good Character, hath had two Editions; and the Continuation by Mr. Motte, being done in the same Manner, is also well approved of.

Oct. 14 (Sat.). My Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., hath lent me a Book intit., *The sweete Thoughts of Death and Eternity, written by Sieur de la Serre.* At Paris, 1632, 8o. It is dedicated to The Rt Honble Henry Nevill, Baron of Abergaveny. At the End of the Dedication the Translater subscribes himself, *H. H.* By Mr. Rawlinson's Leave, I lent this Book to my Friend, Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., Esq., who hath put this Note at the Beginning: *Translator hujus Libri (ni fallor) fuit Reverendus Dominus Henricus Holden, S.T.D., quondam Collegij Anglorum Duaci Alumnus.*

Oct. 15 (Sun.). The Conge de Elire being return'd from Norwich for Electing Dr. Green, Rector of St. Martin's in the Fields, Bishop of

---

Oct. 9, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 34). H.'s of the 5th overtook him on his journey northwards. Has sent the piece of Fordun to Mr. Casley for collation with the Royal MS. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd, Oct. 12, 1721.']

Oct. 13, 1721. David Casley to H. (Rawl. 4. 34). At Mr. Gale's request has collated the enclosed with the original. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd, Oct. 15, 1721.'

---

[1] Yet on Thursd., Oct. 12, she swore it to Potts.

that See, he was accordingly consecrated this day Sennight, in the Morning, at Lambeth-Chapel.

The Lord Crew, late Bishop of Durham, left (as we are told) 200 libs. per an. rent Charge to the University of Oxford, to be dispos'd off by the Chancellour, Masters, & Scholars of that Univ. He appointed by his Will Dr. Dolben and Dr. Lupton, both of them Prebendaries of ye Cathedral of Durham, to be his Executors.

Oct. 16 (Mon.). Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall, & our University Orator, hath just published a Volume of Sermons (printed at
10 the Theatre, in 8vo), dedicated, in a very long Epistle, to the Lady Scudamore, in wch, among other Things, he tells her Ladyship that she places Pope and Prior on the same shelf with the best Sermons.

Oct. 17 (Tu.). It was customary amongst the Ancient Romans for their famous Generals, the day before their publick Triumphs, to recite in a Speech all their famous Acts. Thus Paterculus, p. 23 Ed. Ausonij Popmæ, Franck., 1620, 12o: *Is* (L. Æmilius Paullus), *cum in concione extra urbem, more majorum, ante triumphi diem, ordinem actorum suorum commemoraret, deos immortales precatus est*, &c.

Oct. 18 (Wed., St. James). Mr. Trap's Translation of Virgil into
20 blanck Verse being scouted and justly look'd upon as a poor Performance, when the first Volume (for 'tis in two) came out, Dr. Evans of St. John's College was (as 'tis said) pleas'd to express himself thus :—

> Keep the Commandments, Trap; go no further,
> For it is written, Thou shalt not murther.

Oct. 19 (Th.). Last Night I was many hours in Company with Mr. Humph. Wanley. He told me many Things about the Harley Library, & of the MSS. & rare printed Books in it. He was born at Coventry, being Son of Mr. Nath. Wanley, M.A. of Trin. Coll. in Cambr., and a Minister in Coventry. Which Mr. Nath. Wanley
30 writ and published, The History of Man, in fol., & translated into Engl. a Piece of Lipsius. And this is all, I think, he printed. But Humph. told me he left many MSS. behind him. But he knows not what became of them, only one, viz. Divine Poems, he had himself, but gave it to Mr. Brewster, a Barister of Law.

Humphrey said he is of opinion that the Story about Godiva's riding naked through Coventry is all fiction. But he gave poor reasons for his opinion.

He said he did not take the University of Oxford to be older than Hen. I. But this is so ridiculous a Notion that it needs no Confutation.
40 He told me that among Sir Joseph Williamson's MSS. at Queen's-Coll., Oxon., is one of Scottish Things, in which is ye Form of Consecrating the Kings of Scotland.

He told me Mr. Matthew Gibson, a younger Brother of the present Provost of Queen's Coll., is writing the Life of the late Ld Scudamore.

Oct. 19, 1721. D. Casley to H. (Rawl. 4. 35). More notes on the Royal MS. of Fordun.

Which I believe may be true enough, because the said Mr. Matth. Gibson lately writ to me for Particulars about the Scudamore Family.

Oct. 20 (Fri.). Humphrey Wanley also said that he was the main Instrument in getting Mr. Bagford's Papers for Ld Harley, and that he laboured hard for them, and had like, nevertheless, to have miss'd of them. This was Roguery. For they were most certainly design'd for me. But since they have got them, they ought to digest those about Printing, & to publish them. This I mentioned to Wanley. But he said his Accounts were very imperfect, & so put off the Discourse, & seem'd to declare that nothing of that nature would be done, himself, he said, being taken up with other Affairs. I told him, had the Papers come to me, I would have methodiz'd them, & published a Book from them, for the Service of the Publick, & the Honour of Mr. Bagford.

Yesterday Morning two Blacksmiths run a Race, for a Wager, from the Corner of Buddard's Garden, by Wadham-College, to the middle of New-Parks, & so round to the said Corner again. The Wager was 8s. apiece, and they were to run round six times. One gave out after he had ran five times, the other continued running 'till he had ended the 6th time. They ran both naked.

The following Particulars communicated to me by my ingenious Friend, the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq.:—

E MSto in Bibl. Dec. & Capit. Dunelm. 450: *Ex Augustino*, &c. Candet nudatum pectus, rubet cruentum latus, Tensa arent viscera, decora languent lumina, Regia pallent ora, procera rigent brachia, crura pendent marmorea, rigat terebratos pedes beati sanguinis unda.

Wyth was his nakede brest, and red of blod his syde,
Bleye was his fair handled [*sic*] his wund [?] dop & wide,
And his arms ystreich hey uphon þe rode,
On fif studes on his body þe stremes ran O blode.

In initio Libri: *Lib. Sancti Cuthberti, Ex dono Bertrami de Midilton, prioris Dunelm.*

Oct. 21 (Sat.). Last Night I was several Hours in Company ot Mr. Morton that published, in Folio, the Natural History of Northamptonshire. No body else was with us but Mr. Dyer of Oriel College. Mr. Morton said that he hath spent a great deal of time about that Part of Domesday Book wch relates to Northamptonshire, in order to explain things in it for the Use of Mr. Bridges, who is very busy in collecting Materials for the Antiquities of Northamptonsh. Mr. Morton himself hath given this Part of Domesday (I mean the bare Text), for this County, in the beforesd Natural History.

Oct. 22 (Sun.). Mr. Morton observ'd that he and Mr. Laurence Eachard were contemporaries, and, I think, Chums, and that Mr. Eachard promis'd nothing at first coming to Cambridge, tho' he hath since made himself much known.

Oct. 23 (Mon.). Last Night I was several Hours in Company of Mr. Martin Benson, Archdeacon of Berks. There were many besides with us. This Mr. Benson is a most vile Whig. He travelled lately into

France and Italy with my Ld Lemster, as his Tutor and Governour. He hath spoil'd his L^dship, and, indeed, M^r. Benson's chief Design of travelling (besides Lucre) seems to have been as a Spy, & to find out Faults. He spoke last Night with the utmost Disrespect of the Pope & the whole College of Cardinals, and call'd all the Antiquaries of Rome Asses, & the Cardinals either Fools or Blockheads. Nay, he would hardly allow that there was a learned Man in all Italy or France, except Bianchini and Monfaucon.

Oct. 24 (Tu.). M^r. Jeremy Collier, having some Years since published the Great Historical, Geographical, Poëtical, and Genealogical Dictionary, mostly taken from Morery, hath just now put out an Appendix to the same, being the fourth Vol., price a Guinea, there having been 3 Volumes pr. before, all in folio.

Oct. 25 (Wed.). D^r. John Gibson Provost of Queen's-College's Man calling upon me yesterday, and telling me his Master, the said Provost, desired to speak with me, and that he would either call upon me himself, or else he desired that I would call upon him, I immediately went over to him my self, thinking that it might be about Fordun's Scotichronicon that I am now publishing; but when I came, it was about his Brother Matthew's Design upon my Ld Scudamore. It seems, Matthew desired him to consult the Bodlejan Library for Materials about the Scudamores, & the Provost had a mind to ask me where [*sic*] there are any such there. I told him there are. He then said he would go to it, & have it search'd. I had before told Matthew of this in a Letter I writ to him. Matthew also desired the Provost to consult D^r. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls, for Ant. à Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. in English, wch the Warden hath got into his hands, tho' it really belongs to the Ashm. Muséum. The Provost said he had been with D^r. Gardiner, who told him he did not know what he meant, but would shew him any Books he had. I told him they were the two Vols., in fol., of the English Copy of M^r. Wood's History and Antiquities of Oxford, and that the Warden himself said sometime since he had these Books. Upon wch the Provost said he would go to him again.

The Provost read to me a Piece of another Letter, written by another Gent., desiring to know [of] what College of this Univ. the famous D^r. Hewit was, who was beheaded. It seems, he was first of Cambridge, & afterwards of some Coll. in Oxford. He said he had been with M^r. Cowper the Register, who refer'd him to D^r. Gardiner, who, as Custos Archivorum, hath the old Registers, & the Provost designs, accordingly, to get him to search. I told him I could not give him any other Directions but to apply to Gardiner. D^r. Gibson pretended that this Inquiry about D^r. Hewit was for M^r. Baker of Cambridge.

Oct. 26 (Th.). Yesterday I saw, in a Bookseller's Shop, a new Ed. of Buchanan's History, in English, in 2 Vols., 8vo. It was before in folio.

Oct. 26, 1721. F[letcher] Gyles to H. (Rawl. 15. [illegible]
Sir H. Spelman's English works, and asks H. to examine [illegible]
[See Diary, p. 289.]

But the Translation is now amended. There are Cuts in it by the best Hands. It is dedicated to Mr. Bond. In this Dedication my Ed. of Camden's Eliz. is called an accurate Ed., & my Preface is referr'd to for an Original Letter I have of Mr. Sage's about Buchanan's Retracting his Aspersions of the Q. of Scots.

Oct. 27 (Fri.). Besides the sd new Ed. of B.'s History, is come out a new Ed. (by way of Appendix to the History) of his Detection of Mary, Q. of Scots, his Dialogue, &c., all in English too, & pr. in 8vo.

Oct. 28 (Sat.). Thomas Bell, at the End of his *Roma Restituta*, hath printed Robert Baston's Verses upon the Battle of Bannockbourne. 10 They were never printed before. But he, being not accustomed to read MSS., hath given them very faultily, and yet he used the Edinburghe MS.

This being St. Simon & Jude's Day (and the biggest Gaudy they have in the Year at Univ. Coll.), the Sermon was preached before the University, as usual, by one Mr. Heyther, a young Master of Arts of Univ. Coll., & I am told 'twas a good one. This Heyther lately stood for Fellow of that College, in Opposition to one Mr. Taylor of that College, but left it.

Oct. 29 (Sun.). About a Fortnight since died, in London, Mr. Henry Wild, commonly called *The Arabick Taylour*. I have more than once 20 mentioned him formerly. He was by Profession a Taylour of Norwich, & was a married Man. But having a strange Inclination to Languages, by a prodigious Industry he obtain'd a very considerable Knowledge in Many, without any help or Assistance from others. He understood Arabick perfectly well, and transcrib'd, very fairly, much from Bodley, being patroniz'd by that most eminent Physician, Dr. Richd Mead. He died, of a Feaver, aged abt 39. He was about a considerable Work, viz. A History of the old Arabian Physicians, from an Arabick MS. in Bodley. The MS. was wholly transcrib'd by him a Year agoe, but what Progress he had made for the Press, I know not. 30

Oct. 30 (Mon.). Mr. Fletcher Gyles, who hath the Character of an honest Bookseller, being about to print all Sr H. Spelman's English Works in one Volume (& the Book being, as he saith, just gone to the Press), hath desired my Assistance, & tells me[1] I shall make my own Terms with him. Upon wch, I writ him the following Letter:—

Sir,

Being debarr'd the Bodlejan Library, I cannot assist you in that Place, where there is abundance of Things about Sir H. Spelman, as there are also many in the Ashmolean Muséum. Since there are about two hundred Copies, as you told me lately, of Sir Henry's History & Fate of Sacrilege 40 unsold, I think it will not be proper to reprint it as yet. And when 'tis reprinted, it will, in my opinion, be best to do it in a distinct Vol., in 8vo, as 'twas before, & to follow the former Ed. Page for Page, & word for word, &

[1] In a Letter dated Oct. 26.

to add such new Fragments as can be retriev'd at ye End. I desire to be altogether excus'd from meddling with what you propose with respect to this Affair, & am,

Sir,

Your most humble servant,

Edm. Hall, Oxon. THO. HEARNE.
Oct. 30, 1721.

B^p Lloyd, in his Historical Account of Ch. Governm^t, in the Preface (a 3), makes Alfred of Beverley later than Geff. of Mon. But the B^p does not seem ever to have seen Alfred.

10 He tells us that Amphibalus, signifying in Latin a Cloak, is mistaken by Geff. of Monmouth for a proper Name, so became S^t. Alban's Fellow-Martyr, p. 151, 2: this confuted by Sr Geo. Mackenzy in his Defence of the Royal Line, p. 125, &c.

He tells us Hect. Boëthius never cites Fordon his real Author, but Weremund & Campbell, whose books were never seen. Monk of Fordon ignorant in Antiquity. Præf. versus med.

He tells us Fordon is not worth ye printing; more of him relating to the Culdees, pag. 133, 134. A dreaming Monk, p. 147, where the learned Author confutes the story of Church-governm^t being in Scotland 20 before Episcopacy, maintain'd by M^r. Selden in his Preface to the X Scriptores, upon the Authority of Fordon, & other Scotch Historians, Jo. Major, Hector Boëthius.

He observes in the Preface that there are many Things crept into Sigebert of Gembleurs' Chron. from Geff. Mon., there being no such in that Edition of his Work (Edit. per Miræum, an. 1608) which was made from the Original Copy in his Monastery. (a 3) Usher observes the same, de Primord., p. 201.

Oct. 31 (Tu.). Yesterday, going through the Schools, I found the Bodlejan Library shut up, express against Statute, and a Paper fix'd upon 30 the Door for a Visitation on the 8th of Nov. next. Now, by the Statute, the Paper is to be put up eight days immediately before the Visitation, and should not, therefore, have been put up 'till to-day in the Evening (whereas it was put up Saturday last, in the Evening, wch is eleven days before the Visitation), & the Library should not begin to be shut 'till to-morrow, wch is the first of Nov. This us'd to be the Custom, viz. not to shut 'till Nov. 1, & 'tis expressly agreeable to the Statute, w^ch, as I said, injoyns the Citation to be put up 8 Days before the Visitation. But Bowles, who is look'd upon to be as silly a Fellow as ever came to Oxford (being conceited, pragmatical, & impudent), acts both in this as 40 well as other Things both ag^t Statute & Custom. He hath pretended to be a mighty Cavalier, & to be for K. J., & yet lately in Oriel College he made a clutter, & did what he could (as I am well inform'd) to ruin a Gent. for proposing K. J.'s Health in private Company, &, indeed, those that know him well avoid his Company. I give the more Credit to w^t

---

Oct. 31, 1721. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 106). Has returned Woodford's Fragments. 'I hear you have bought a House near some famous Antiquities in Hartfordshire. If you have met with any thing curious an- mad Baskerville's Papers, I pray let me have an Account thereof.' PR of Fordun. Drank J. M.'s health lately with Mr. Calvert.

is said of him, because I know full well that he nois'd about, when I was Beadle, that I would not take the Oaths, & did all he could that I should be ousted that Post, as well as be debarr'd the Bodlejan Library.

Nov. 1 (Wed.). Out of Mist's Journal, dated Sat., Oct. 28, 1721 :—

Whereas a pretended Vindication of *John Wicleff* has been published under the Name of one *Lewis* of *Margate*, by the Incitement, as the Preface asserts, of the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and in the same I am injuriously reflected upon as a scurrilous Writer: This is to inform the Publick that I shall reserve the Author for a more serious Whipping in my leisure Hours, and, in the mean time, give him a short Correction for his Benefit, if he has Grace and Sense to take it. He charges me with the Errors of the Translator, and Blunders of the Author, with which I am by no Means concern'd, who only wrote the Preface; and when it comes out afresh in the Edition of my Works, my Vindication will be as clear as the Sun at Noon-Day. He insists upon charging me with Falshood in Relation to one *Grimwood*, whom he asserts to have died infamously in his Harvest, with a bursting forth of his Bowels. Mr. *Lewis*, with equal Modesty, supports the Story, with affirming it to be true. But to shew how well this Gentleman is furnished with Learning and Abilities to write and censure others, *Grimwood* himself liv'd many Years after, even to an old Age, and brought his Action against a Minister, who, in his Presence in the Church, related this Story from him as a remarkable Instance of God's Judgment; for Evidence whereof, see *Danvers'* Abridgment, 163, *Croke, Car.*, 91, *Coke, Mich.*, 3 *Jac.*, agreed by *Popham*, and *Rolle's* Abridgment, *Achon sur Case*, p. 87. I appeal to the World if this is not sufficient Evidence on my Side of the Question. Lastly, Why does this Author perswade the World the late Archbishop of *Canterbury* could have any Veneration for the Memory of one who asserts God ought to obey the Devil, or that he could be desirous to open the impure Fountains from whence the Filth of Bangorianism has been convey'd to us?

M. EARBURY.

This Day, between one and two Clock in the Morning, died Mr. Henry Clements of Oxford, Bookseller. His Age I have mentioned formerly [1]. He was a very industrious Man, and tho' he began with just nothing, yet by his Care he got Wealth, & bred up a great Family very well. His Distemper was the Stone and Strangury, with wch he was in intolerable Pain a great while, but was not Sick, so that had it not been for this, he might have lived many Years longer (notwithstanding he was near four score), being a lusty, brisk Man [2].

Nov. 2 (Th.). I am told the βδεροφηδὸν Inscription is come out, in folio, with Mr. Chishull's Comment upon it, and that it contains in all about 5 or 6 Sheets.

Bp Lloyd, in p. 72 of his Account of Ch. Government, quotes Mr. Jones's *Hearts Sov.* as a Book of good account.

In p. 73 he corrects a Passage of the Councils from an ancient MS. of the Councils in the Library at Sarum, wch was writ before the Norman Conquest, as far as he can judge by the Character.

---

[1] Viz. in Vol. 58, p. 170. He was born, Feb. 2, 1645. So he died in the 76th Year of his Age.

[2] He was buried, on Friday Night following, in St. Peter's Ch. in the East.

P. 79. By a *Bishop's seat* Gildas means a Cathedral, and by a *Presbyter's seat* a Parish Church. Sacerdotalis Episcopatus vel Presbyterij—the *Sacerdotal seat of Bishop or Presbyter.*

P. 92. Nennius saith, and some others after him, that *Patrick* writ 365 ABCes, founded 365 Churches, ordained 365 Bishops, or more, & no fewer than 3000 Priests. *Nenn.*, c. 57, Cambr. MS., c. 60. *Scripsit Abegetoria 365. Ecclesias quoque eodem numero fundavit 365. Ordinavit Episcopos 365, aut eo amplius; Presbyteros autem usque ad 3000.*

10 **Nov. 3 (Fri.).** In the Middle way between St. Thomas's Parish (in the West Suburbs of Oxford) and Botley, is a Place called Bulstock Bridge. At this Place several Persons have been crush'd to death (by reason of the Lowness of the Arch) at Floud times. Upon wch account a Motion was made to have it pull'd down and built higher, and this Motion was very much countenanc'd and forwarded by the present Vice-Chancellour, Dr. Shippen. There being, therefore, so much Encouragemt, Preparations were made for pulling it down, as I found on Friday, Octob. 13 last, when, walking over it, I found them carrying Planks & other Things in order to make Dams. But then, presently after,
20 I heard of a great opposition, upon very frivolous reasons, some few Persons pretending that 'twould be a Prejudice to Oxford, & I know not what. Notwithstanding wch, on Monday, Octob. 16, 'twas pull'd down by some Bargemen & others, and now 'tis actually rebuilding, the Arch being to be a Yard higher than before, and 'till such time as the Bridge is rais'd, there is to be a Ferry on the South side of the Bridge, & to-day I saw People ferry'd over, to wch all are to pay a half-Penny a Man, & a penny a Man & horse, all, I mean, as do not pay to the said Highway.

Nov. 4 (Sat.). Yesterday was elected Fellow of All-Souls Coll. my
30 Friend, Mr. Francis Gwyn, Gent. Com. of Xt Ch. There was but one Vacancy. He stood once before, viz. last Year, but miss'd coming in then. He is a Son of Francis Gwyn, of Ford Abbey in Devonshire, Esq.

The Speech at Ch. Ch. on Bp Fell, on Wedn. last, was spoke by Mr. Henry Shirman, Student of yt Coll.

Nov. 5 (Sun.). On Tuesday last the Reverend Mr. James Bradley, M.A., was chosen Savilian Professor of Astronomy, in the room of Dr. John Keill, deceased. That Place was design'd by the Electors for the Revd Mr. James Pownd, M.D., formerly of Gloucester Hall (now Worcester Coll.), afterwards a Traveller, & at this time Rector of two
40 Livings, but the Statutes obliging to quit Benefices, & even Sine Cures too, by wch he would have been a looser, his Nephew, the said Mr. Bradley,

---

Nov. 5, 1721. H. to E. Bruton (Diaries, 92. 148). Thanks for extract about Desmond. ''Tis no Argument to me that Mr. Wood never saw the Book from wch you took it, because 'tis not mention'd in the spurious Ed. of Athenæ Oxon. I call it *spurious*, because all People that I have heard mention it call it so.' Where is the original of Leland's Antiphilarchia? Has got to the appendix of Fordun.

was pitcht upon, tho' a Man of no Note. It is said Mr. Bradley hath a Sinecure, wch he must quit, & that his Uncle, the said Mr. Pownd (commonly called Dr. Pownd), will have it. The said Dr. Pownd is a very ingenious Man, and an excellent Mathematician. He got much in the Plantations, but lost all in an Insurrection of the Indians, who took every thing from the English, & stript them of their very Cloaths. Mr. John Whiteside, Keeper of the Ashmolean Muséum, appeared for Professor, & went to London on that Account, but Bradley's Interest was too strong.

[Extracts from Quintus Curtius, ed. Ant., 1584, omitted.] 10

Nov. 6 (Mon.). Yesterday being the Powder Treason, & the day of the Landing of the Late Prince of Orange, the Sermon at St. Marie's, before the University, was preach'd in the Morning by Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's Coll., & in the Afternoon by Mr. Pearse, V. Principal of Edm. Hall, & I am told the latter's was above an hour long, & that his Prayer was also very long. He pray'd for the Lord Lechmere, to whom, it seems, Pearse is Chaplain.

Nov. 7 (Tu.). The Lady Winter, a Roman Catholick Lady, who died not long agoe, aged about 66, was wonderfull charitable, but 'tis remarkable in her that if any one discovered her Charity, & thanked her 20 upon that account, she never gave any thing more to that person.

Nov. 8 (Wed.). This being the Day of the Visitation of the Bodlejan Library, the Speech was spoke by Mr. Le Hunt of Xt Ch.

Bp Lloyd of Ch. Government, p. 138:—

What they (the Culdees) were, their Name sufficiently sheweth. For they were called *Kelledei*, or in the old Scotch *Kyldees*, (as I suppose) from *Cylle*, which signifies a Cell, as well in the Welsh or old Brittish tongue as in the Scottish or Irish. From hence, by addition of *Tee* (or *Dee* in Composition)[1], which signifies a House, the word *Kyldee* signifies a House of such Cells. And thus, as *Columba* was called by the Irish *Columbcylle*[2], that is, Columb of 30 the Cell, so all those that lived in such kind of Houses might be, and I doubt not were, called by their Names, with the Addition of *Kyldee*, that is, such a one of the Cellhouse. As for the word *Culdee*, it is of a much later Edition. I do not remember that I have read it in any Author before the time of *Giraldus Cambrensis*. Then it was a very usual thing to find out Latin derivations for those words of which men did not know the Original. And thus the *Kyldees*, or *Kylledei*, came to be called *Culdei*, or *Colidei*, that is, the Worshippers of God, being such as spent their whole time, or a great part of it, in devotion. Either way it appears that they were Monks, and that, I know, will be easily granted me. 40

Nov. 9 (Th.). Yesterday Morning, a Bedmaker, going to make the Bed of Mr. Thomas Ward, A.M. & one of the Senior Fellows of Oriel College, found him dead upon the Floor, & his Head shot through. He

---

Nov. 9, 1721. Rev. F[rancis] Fox to H. (Rawl. 27b. 292). 'I take the Liberty, from our old acquaintance when at Edmund Hall together, to desire

---

[1] As *Mynach* being a Monk, *Mynachdee* is a Monastery, in the Welsh Language.
[2] *Bed.*, Hist., v. 10, p. 402.

was cold, so that 'tis supposed he had shot himself the Evening before. He took his Degree of Master of Arts, Dec. 9, 1703, was in Holy Orders, was a cheerful Man, and always bore a good Character, but 'twas observ'd that he was melancholly a few days before this Accident. This is the same Gentleman that I have mentioned at the beginning of the 5th Vol. of Leland's Itin., pag. xxvii. He was about 40 Years of Age. He was in good Circumstances. What affected him, I know not, unless some Disturbances in the late Election of Fellows, when he espousu'd [*sic*] the Interest of those that were against the Provost's Party, and an Appeal being made to the Visitor, Dr. Gibson, Bp of Lincoln, the Matter went in Favour of the Provost, & 'tis expected the Bp will send Injunctions to the College. The Bell of St. Mary's went for him at 7 Clock last Night, after the Coroner's Inquest had sat, & brought him in *non compos mentis*[1].

On Sunday Morning died Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., Esq., a Gentleman of eminent Virtues, & my great Friend and Acquaintance. He was a Roman Catholick, & so charitable to the Poor that he is lamented by all that knew any thing of him. Insomuch that, on Saturday last, being the day immediately before his Death, I heard a Woman of Hendred say that she had rather all the People in Hendred (excepting her own Husband) should die than this Gentleman. He was a Man of a sweet Temper, & was an excellent Scholar, but so modest that he did not care to have it at any time mentioned. The last time I saw him was on Sept. 18 last, when he rode on horseback from Hendred, on purpose to see me & to converse with me a few Hours. We din'd together at the Mitre, & Mr. Kimber of Hallywell with us. Mr. Eyston was as well as I have known him, and return'd home that Evening, but it seems some time after he was seiz'd with a Diabetes, of wch he died, and was buried in Hendred Church Yesterday.

This worthy Gentleman lent me, on Saturday, Sept. 23d last, a printed Book (wch I have still by me) intitled, *Memoires of the Family of the Stuarts, and the remarkable Providences of God towards them, in an Historical Account of the Lives of those His Majesty's Progenitors of that Name that were Kings of Scotland;* Lond., 1683, 8vo. Mr. Eyston bought this Book out of Mr. Ravenscroft's Study, and at the Beginning of it he hath written: *Charles Eyston, 1709. Quære whether this book was not written by Sr George Mackensie, notwithstanding what is insinuated in the Preface, as if it had been written by a Scotch Minister?*

At the same time he sent me a Letter (being the last I receiv'd from him), dated at East Hendred, Sept. 22, wch I shall here insert at large:—

East Hendred.
Sept. 22, 1721.

Honrd Deare Sir,

I most humbly thank you for affording me so much of your good Company, when I was last at Oxford. I know how pretious time is with you, so am the

---

you to look into the Catalogue of the Publick Library, & where else you think fit, to see whether you can find any Pamphlets, or other books, written by Mr. Valentine Greatrakes.' [See Diary, p. 298.]

---

[1] He was buried in St. Marie's Ch., on Friday Night, Nov. 10th.

more obliged to you for spending so much of it with me. I also thank you for the Loane of Robinson's Anatomy. I herewith retourne it you, and in it you will find Mr. Latton's Paper, which I can make nothing of. I also send you *the Memoires of the Family of the Stewarts*, which is the booke I mentioned to you to have bought out of Mr. Ravenscroft's Library, whose Catalogue I feare I have lost, for I have made a most diligent Search after it, and cannot find it. In the Life this Authour gives us of K. Robert the 2nd you'le not find he mentions any Children begotten by him *extra Matrimonium*. Some Acquaintance of mine, of whom I had Opinion (but who it was I cannot call to mind), told me it was written by Sr George Mackensy, who moved me to put the Querie you will find under my Name in the first Leafe of the booke. I have also examined Spotwood and Heylin, and find they take no notice of any such thing. So I humbly offer to your Consideration, Whether it may not be proper for you to make a Marginal remarke upon that Passage in Fordone where he speakes of Children begotten by K. Robert the 2nd upon the Body of Elizabeth More *Extra Matrimonium*. For many prejudiced to the Family of the Stewarts may, from the report of so famous an Authour as Fordoune is, poyson the World with a Notion that K. James the first and his whole Posterity (not excepting the illustrious house of Hanover) are of a spurious and an illegitimate descent. Would you please to come over, I could enlarge on this Discourse, but doe not think proper to doe it by way of letter. My whole Family present you wth theyr best respects, and would bee heartily glad to see you. I am, with Affection and Sincerity,

Deare Sir,

Your most faithfull and obliged, humble servant,

CHARLES EYSTON.

I herewith send you Burnet's Record, and the Note you gave me of the History of Glastonbury.

I told my Friend, in my Answer to this Letter, that what was said by the Scotch Historians about Rob. IIId's being illegitimate is altogether false, & that I should have many things in my Ed. of Fordun to confute this Assertion. I told him I design'd to walk over to Hendred (as, indeed, I did speedily, had he lived), & desired him to get what he could against my coming that might be of use to me in this very material Affair.

Mr. C. Coffin, whom Mr. Eyston used to speak well of, was Steward to Sr Robt Throckmorton (who died lately), as he was also to Mr. Eyston (& so he is to some other Roman Catholicks), & this day I writ to him the following Letter:—

To Mr. C. Coffin, at Madam Eyston's, at East Hendred, near Wantage in Berks. To be left at the Post Office in Wantage.

Sir,

I am very sorry to hear of the Death of Mr. Charles Eyston, who was a very virtuous Gentleman, and my great Friend. The last time I saw him was on Sept. 18th last, when he came to Oxford (chiefly to see and converse with me), and return'd the same Day to Hendred. I think I have not seen him better than he was then, nor did he complain of the least Indisposition. On the 23d of the same Month of Sept., he lent me a printed Book in 8vo, intit., *Memoires of the Family of the Stuarts, &c.* I have this Book now by me, and am ready to restore it as soon as I have an opportunity. I design'd to have walk'd over to Hendred speedily (had not his death prevented me),

to discourse with him about some things relating to *Fordun's Scotichronicon*, wch I am now printing, and to wch he subscrib'd. He had engag'd me to do so, and cou'd, without doubt, have satisfy'd some Queries of moment in relation to that Author. He paid his first Subscription, & when the Book is done, notice will be given. I shall take it very kindly if you will send me, in short, an Account of my Friend's Illness (namely, when he was seiz'd with his Distemper, which, I hear, was a Diabetes), & what Age he was of when he died. Be pleased, Sir, to give my most humble service to Madam Eyston, Mr. Robert Eyston, Mr. Parkinson, & all Friends, & to accept the same from,

Sir,

Your most faithfull, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edmund-Hall, Oxon.
Nov. [illegible], 1721.

Nov 10 (Fri.). Dr. Girdler, I am told, is marry'd to a Fortune of five thousand Pounds, & I am inform'd he hath resign'd his Fellowship of Wadham-College.

Upon Mr. Eyston's suggesting that the abovementioned Book was written by Sir George Mackenzy, I have made some Inquiry as to that Point, but cannot find it true. Nor, indeed, does Mr. Wood mention any such thing in his Athenæ Oxon., or in the MSS. Additions and Collections under his own hand, many of wch are not in the 2d. or [illegible] Ed. of the said Athenæ in the Ashmolean Museum. Dr. Nicolson, in p. 153 of his Scottish Historical Library mentions some such Book, [illegible] *Rob. II.* [illegible] *Reign*, said he *he having been* [illegible] *the Name of Stewart*, we may refer R. Watson's [illegible] *Family of the Stewards* [illegible] *Historical Account of* [illegible] *Kings of the Name* [illegible] *Edinburg*. But I take this [illegible] Book [illegible] wch there is nothing peevish; [illegible] being illegitimate wch [illegible] Queen of [illegible] those peevish malapert Writers who have so maliciously [illegible]

Nov 11 (Sat.). [illegible] Meeting with a very honest Gentleman, [illegible] Mr. [illegible] shooting himself, and we could [illegible] Clergymen should [illegible] must own this [illegible] Religion [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

since I have been there (& perhaps there were more, wch I cannot recollect), viz. Dr. Hellyer of Corpus Xti (who writ about taking the Oaths), who cut his Throat, Mr. Creech of All Souls, who hang'd himself, Mr. Will. Hardyng of Trinity Coll., who shot himself, Mr. . . . . White (Brother to Mr. John White of Xt Church), who cut his Throat in Xt Ch., Mr. Eyans of Wadham Coll., who shot himself, & Mr. Ward beforementioned. Before I came to Oxford, Mr. John Giles of University College drown'd himself in the Cherwell, by Xt Church Meadow.

Nov. 12 (Sun.). Last Night Mr. Taylour of University-Coll. assured me that a new Ed. of Sir Wm Dugdale's Warwickshire goes on, and that 10 'tis a Clergyman, who hath a Living of about 200 libs. per an., that does it.

Richd III a bad Man, but good King, for so the Lawes he made in his short Gouernment doe illustrate him. See Monumts of Honor, Lond., 1624, 4o (B. 2). I have it in my Study, D. 2159.

Something very remarkable in that Book about the Foundation of St. John Baptist's College, Oxon. See at B. 4.

Nov. 14 (Tu.). Extract out of Mr. Harcourt's Letter to me, dated from the Inner-Temple, Nov. 6, 1721:—

I was in hopes to have been able to've sent you two or three Inscriptions of 20 Ancient Monuments in Stanton Harcourt Church, but the Person whom I employ'd to transcribe ym hath taken ym in such an incorrect manner, as is by no means fit for Mr. Hearne's perusal. The two Inscriptions beneath,

---

Nov. 13, 1721. H. to Philip Harcourt (Diaries, 92. 171). Well pleased with the inscriptions. [See Diary, above.] Does not remember that Wetherden is mentioned as a learned man in Leland, Bale, or Pits. Walked to Stanton Harcourt some years ago, but the most ancient monuments in the church are gone, 'otherwise, perhaps, we might from one or two of them gather the time of its Foundation, just as I find by a broken Inscription in the Church of Waterstock, near Thame, that the said Church of Waterstock was built in MCCCCLXXX (20 Edw. IV). Wt you call mis-spelling in the other Inscription is not so. 'Tis agreeable to Antiquity. And we may as well find fault with STOBESIVM (for STOBENSIVM) on some old Coyns, as with what you seem to object against the Inscription; and yet those Coyns are confirm'd by many old Monuments, one of wch is that to Julius Vitalis at Bath.'

Nov. 14 [?], 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 34). 'I saw your Brother William lately, who told me he has lately been with you at Oxon. with a Kinsman of his, and that you were then wel. I wish you had then sent me a line, for [in] the last I sent you I desired, if possible, I migh[t] se your face once more befor I die, and doe stil desire it, if for but one night, for I am now in earnest taken so Extraordinaryily lame with the Rhumatisme, and the weather is so bad, that for two or 3 Sundaies I could [not] go to church, & once I was fain to be brought home in a Cart. This is in good Earnest, therefore let me se you, and send me word next week where [whether] you will try to come or will [?] not. I desire your hearty & earnest Prayers for me. If you want the bag, I will send it, but 'tis safe, & shall be so Returned, with somwhat in it, but the Goose, the day before I set it up for you, was stollen, with another, a brave yong on, which I designed for my Master Griffyth, who gives his service to you, & is very ill, poor Gentleman. He makes hard shift to Read prayers once a Sunday, and ye nighbors preach in the afternoons. Coz. Weldon & his wife has been both ill, but Remembers

I this summer met with in a little Church call'd Bodgeham, tho' the true name is Bodyham, in Sussex; there is something particular in the First, wch induc'd me to coppy it, & is as follows:—

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Wetherden, nuper Vicarius istius Ecclesiæ, qui quidem non litteratus Uxorem duxit, qua mortua se dedit studio litterali, et Socerdocij[1] ordinem suscepit, et obijt xxvio Feb., Ao MCCCCCXIII. Multa huic bona dedit Ecclesiæ.

This is ingraved on a brass plate, wth the Figure of the Preist in a Winding sheet, but open so as to shew the face & the border of hair that is left after the Crown is shaven, & lies on a flat stone in the Chancell. The other is on a stone in the middle Isle of the Church, & tho' it hath no Date, by the Miss-spelling I take to be of Antiquity:—

Pray for ye Sowlle of Thomas Grove & Crestian, his wyfe, on whose Soullys Jhesu have mercy. Amen.

Nov. 15 (Wed.). Mr. Matthias Earbury hath just put out a small 8vo about the Consecration at ye Nagg's Head, in wch he confutes that Story. He intends another Part.

On the 9th of this Month, Mr. Francis Fox, Vicar of Potterne, near Devizes in Wilts., writ me a Letter desiring me to send him an Account of what there is in the Bodlejan Library, or elsewhere, about Mr. Valentine Greatrakes. But whereas I have been debarr'd the Bodlejan Library, upon account of the Oaths, and my Place (wch I never resign'd) possess'd by an Intruder, I am not able to do what he desired, unless I would bring my self into trouble, & therefore I writ Mr. Fox the following Answer this day, at the same time sending him my Advertisement about Fordun's Scotichronicon:—

Reverend Sir,

I well remember that there are many things in the Bodlejan Library conc. Mr. Valentine Greatrakes, all wch I took particular Notice of when I look'd over all the Books there, in order to the *Appendices* that I drew up to the Catalogues of the printed and written Books in that Library. But being since debarr'd the Library, I cannot assist you (as I otherwise readily would) in what you desire from it; for wch reason, it will be better for you to apply to some body else, as it will also for Particulars from other Libraries in this University. I send you this Advertisement, that you may know wt I am now doing. The Work is so forward that the ivth Vol. is almost printed.

I am, Revd Sir,

Your humble servt,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.
Nov. 15, 1721.

---

both to you, with your uncle, who lies abed alwaies, & I cannot go to se him.' [PS.] 'I expect to heare from you now. Son, I have been of late told from a Lady of a Receipt—if I can get a small parcell of money—that will give Eass to the Rhumatick payns, which I intend to try, if I can procure so[m] small portion of som good Friend.'

Nov. 15, [1721]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 22. 1). Cannot meet with Thomas Bell's Roma Restituta. Account of Robert Baston from Bale's Anglorum Heliades. [See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 300.]

---

[1] Sic.

Nov. 16 (Th.). I am well inform'd that, about two Months agoe, there was hang'd, for Robbing upon the Highway, a Man at Tyburne, who confess'd, among other Things, that he was the Man that murdered Mr. Betham, and afterwards threw him into Fleet Ditch.

Nov. 17 (Fri.). In old time there lived at Westminster one Richard Castle, or Castler, who was commonly called *The Clock of Westminster*, because, being a Shoemaker by Trade, he was always up before four Clock in the Morning, Summer and Winter, by wch Industry he thriv'd, & got 44 libs. per an., wch he left (for he died without Children) to an Hospital. I remember there is an Account of this in Stowe's Survey of London. 10

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Nov. 19 (Sun.). I was told to-day, by an old Man, that some Years agoe, as they were sawing an old Oak by Sinodune Castle, near Dorchester, they were stopp'd, and wondering what should be the matter, they found it to be the Head of an Arrow, suppos'd to have been shot into it at some Siege. The said Sinodune Castle is commonly call'd Dunch Hills, & sometimes my Lady Dunche's Buttocks, as I have formerly noted.

Nov. 20 (Mon.). Money is so extreme scarce at present (occasion'd by the South Sea Bubble) that the like was never known in this kingdom; insomuch that the News informs us that London was never known to be so thin within the Memory of Man, not half the Members of Parl. being come up, and a Bill is seen upon almost every Door. 20

From the Prints:—

On Saturday, the 11th inst., his Grace James, Duke of Chandos, the Right Hon. David, Earl of Portmore, and Charles, Lord Cornwallis, were, by his Majesty's Command, sworn of his Majesty's Privy Councill, and took their Places at the Board accordingly. His Grace the Duke of Chandos likewise took the Oaths as Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor. 30

A Monument is preparing to be set up in Westminster Abbey, in Memory of the late Bishop of Rochester (Dr. Sprat) and his Son, Mr. Archdeacon Sprat, at the Expence of John Friend, M.D.

The Reverend Dr. Maplethorp dyed lately, in a very advanc'd Age. The Living is in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's.

One Brinley[1] was lately committed to Oxford Goal for the Murder of his own Father, at a Place called Lillingstons Luffeld, near Buckingham (a part of the Town where the Murder was committed being in the County of Oxon.). This yong Man was Apprentice at a neighbouring Town, and his Father allowed him 18d. a Week for Expences, which he not thinking sufficient, came to his Father, as he was at work in his own Ground, and with a Bill clove him down the Head, giving him seven or eight Blows[2]. 40

Nov. 16, 1721. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 27b. 306). Has been too busy to collate the sheets himself, but Mr. Casley has done it very accurately, as he says. Will send them by stage-coach on Monday. [PS.] Has not been able to procure as many subscribers as he hoped.

---

[1] Spicer Bromley.

[2] NB. 'Tis true that there was such a Man as is here mentioned put into Oxford Castle lately for Murder of his Father.

On Wednesday (Nov. 15) an Express arriv'd from Plimouth with the melancholly News of the Loss of the Royal Anne Galley (a Curious, fine Ship, built in the late Reign, after a new Model, by his Grace the Duke of Leeds), of 42 Guns, and 190 Men, besides Passengers, having on board the Lord Belhaven, who was going to his Government of Barbadoes. She was lost off the Lizard, a strong S.W. Wind blowing, and all aboard her were unfortunately lost, except three Sailors.

Wednesday (Nov. 15) his Majesty's Letters Patent pass'd the Great Seal for Creating the R^t Honble the Ld Chancellor (Parker) Earl of Macclesfield, &c. His Lordship was the same Day introduc'd as such into the House of Peers, between the Right Honble the Earl of Sunderland and the R^t Honble ye Earl of Lincoln.

We hear the Reverend and Honble D^r. Henry Brydges, Brother to the Duke of Chandos, is presented by M^r. Drake to the Living of Agmondesham in Bucks., valued at about 400l. a Year.

[Story of a corpse being put into a bed, omitted.]

We hear that the Reverend Dean of Rochester's (D^r. Prat) Latin Grammar, which hath been so long expected, is in the Press, and will be published in a few Days. We have reason to suppose this will be a very excellent Performance, since, as we are well inform'd, he has spent many Years in composing it.

So far the Prints.

Nov. 21 (Tu.). Yesterday the Bells of S^t. Mary's in Oxford rang (two Peals) for M^r. Pearse, V. Princ. of Edm. Hall, who is made Chaplain to my Ld Lechmere, & is presented to a Living in Lincolnshire by D^r. White Kennett, B^p of Peterborough.

Nov. 22 (Wed.[1]). Out of a Letter to me from the Rev. M^r. Thomas Baker, of S^t. John's-Coll., Cambr., dated Nov. 15, 1721:—

I heard lately from D^r. Tanner. I find he owns no other hand in the new Edition of that Work (Athenæ Oxon.) except the additionall Lives, & is not pleased with the Printer or Publisher, & not without reason. The D^r. in his Letter has these words, wch I send you in his Vindication: *There were (I must own to you) several hard words & passages more in the Original, which I thought good manners & Christian Charity, and a regard to the old Gentleman's memory, obliged me to strike out.—This I had also authority to do from the Author, as by writing under his hand;—for w^ch, perhaps, I may be blamed, as I am by others for not striking out more.*

So far from M^r. Baker's Letter. D^r. Tanner's Vindication is very poor & mean, & notwithstanding his pretended regard to the old Gentleman's Memory (for in a contemptuous manner he is pleased to stile him *the old Gentleman*), he hath done more injury to it than by any one thing he could think upon. He hath altered all things so, & made him talk in such a manner, as if M^r. Wood had been a down right Villain, & had not known what even the most ignorant Scholar knows. How comes it, otherwise, to pass that more than once Gentlemen, when they are matriculated, are represented to take the Oaths of Allegiance & Supremacy? M^r. Wood could not write so, since nobody knew better that the Oath of

[1] [MS. 'Tuesd.']

Supremacy only, & not the Oath of Allegiance, is then taken. Nor does the Statute require an Oath of Allegiance at that time. But this was added to bring a slur upon the University, and out of a trimming Design, as it was also out of Design to please the Trimmers that the Dr. hath left out the just Characters of Dr. Wallis & Dr. Bathurst, wch he ought to have kept in certainly as well as that of Dr. South. But there is a vast Multitude of other Objections. I do not doubt but Tanner was guided by his Crony, Dr. Arthur Charlett, commonly called the stupid Incumberer of the Ground, a great Admirer of Wallis & Bathurst, & a hater of South. What the Dr. pretends about something under Mr. Wood's own Hand to justify his Managemt, is stuff. I am sure it cannot extend to the Liberty that hath been taken. When Tanner was recommended to Mr. Wood (on his Death Bed) by Charlett, &, it may be, others, Mr. Wood vehemently ask'd, *Hath he Courage, will he be honest?* repeating the words over & over. And when he was assured he had both Qualifications, he committed the Papers to him. But how he hath betray'd his Trust, this spurious Edition is a most wofull Instance. Nor does his blaming the Printer & Publisher clear him one bit. His Pretence to *good manners & Xtian Charity* is likewise slurring Mr. Wood, as if he had not regard to either. Had Tanner kept strictly to either, he would not have permitted such a strange, spurious Ed. to come abroad.

Nov. 23 (Th.). One Stephen Fletcher, an Oxford Bookseller, hath bought the late Dr. John Keil's Study of Books, and given two hundred and twenty two Pounds for them.

Nov. 24 (Fri.). There is another Thing, not mentioned above, wch bears hard upon Dr. Tanner, and that is his endeavouring to spoil the 1st, wch is the authentick, Ed. of Athenæ Oxon., by letting the Additions be thrown all together into one Work, whereas Mr. Wood design'd they should come out in a distinct Volume. This he us'd mightily to talk of, & I have seen mention of the said iiid Volume several times, under his own hand, in the Ashm. Muséum, & 'twas in this iiid Vol. that the Corrections were also to come; and to have printed such a iiid Volume would have been Justice to former Purchasers.

Nov. 25 (Sat.). Bower tells us, in his Continuation of Fordun, p. 1348, that great care was taken in England for the preserving the History of that Kingdom. For in every Monastery of a Royal Foundation they had a Scribe, or Writer, that noted down all the notable Things that happened during the King's Reign, with the exact Date of every Transaction, and in the next general Council immediately after the

---

Nov. 23, 1721. F. Peck to H. (Rawl. 9. 10). By depending on a friend, has missed the Textus Roffensis. Wishes to subscribe for all H.'s publications relating to English antiquities. Makes him a present of 100 coins, and of a MS., once belonging to Sir Edward Bysshe, relating to Surrey and Sussex. Wants anything relating to the antiquities of Stamford or the sufferings of Charles I. Asks H. to help him to obtain a copy of some of Wood's MSS. at All Souls. [PS.] 'Your old Antagonist, ye Bp of Peterborough, hath given me a Plate, & subscribed for 6 Setts of my Antiquities.' Proposals will be out in a month.

King's Death, all those Chronologists met & gave in their Writings, & the Council, electing or pitching upon such as were skillfull & sagacious, ordered them to examin the Writings, & to extract & compile a Chronicle from them, & to put it in the Libraries of the foresaid Abbies, to be carefully kept there as authentick. The same Method Bower proposes for Scotland.

Nov. 26 (Sun.). From the Weekly Journal or Saturday's Post, Saturd., Nov. 25, 1721:—

They write from Busby in Yorkshire that a large Fish was lately driven on Shoar in the Teez River; it was 19 and half Yards long, 5 Yards high, the Head 5 Yards long, the under Jaw three Yards long, the Jaw-Bones 2 Yards distant; the Upper Jaw had Sockets to receive the Teeth of the Lower Jaw, wch had 23 on one Side, and 17 larger on the other. There hath been a great Quantity of Oil made out of it. This Fish is supposed by some to have been a Bottle-Nose, there being no Fins as belong to Whales. It was driven on Shoar in the Royalty of Cholmondeley Turner, Esq., a Representative of the B[o]rough of Northallerton.

I have in my Study, *Bellum Gregorianum, sive Corruptionis Romanæ in Operibus D. Gregorij M. Jussu Pontificum Rom. recognitis atque editis, ex Typographia Vaticana, loca insigniora, observata à Theologis ad hoc officium deputatis. Auctore Tho. James; Oxon.*, 1610, 4°; in one Sheet. This is not taken notice of in Athenæ Oxon.

Nov. 27 (Mon.). David his Oath of Allegeance to Jerusalem: A Sermon on Act Sunday, 1613, upon Psal. 137. 5, by Daniel Price, Dr. of Div. *Pr. at Oxon.*, 1613, 4°. A. à Wood never saw it.

Nov. 28 (Tu.). On Tuesday last died suddenly, of the Colick, the Daughter of Mr. George Cooper, Register of Oxford. Her Husband is one Mr. Pink, some time since a Commoner of Trinity Coll., & now a Lawyer in London, where she lived with him, and died in the Coach as she was, with another young Woman, going to make a Visit, being well before.

Nov. 29 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning, about 9 Clock, died, of the Stone, Mr. Wicombe, Mercer, and one of the Bayliffs of the City of Oxford, having kept in ever since Tuesday, Nov. 22d [.....]. He was 41 Years old. He hath left a Widow and 4 Children. He hath had 7 Children in all, the youngest whereof, being about a Month old, was buried last Sunday Night, at All Saints, in wch parsh Mr. Wicombe lived 'till a little before Michaelmass last, when he removed to St. Peter's in the East[1].

Nov. 28, 1721. H. to Rev. John White (Diaries, 92. 197). Wants to know how Fordun may be sent, when finished.

Nov. 29, 1721. H. to Rev. Thomas Leigh (Diaries, 92. 199). Please commission some one to receive and pay for Mr. Wright's copy of Fordun.

Nov. 30, 1721. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 92. 200). Account of the progress of Fordun. 'I very seldom nowadays hear from my Friend,

---

[1] He was buried in All-Hallows' Church, on Frid., Dec. 1, in the Afternoon.

Dec. 1 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning a Bedmaker of All Souls Coll. found Mr. James Acton, LL.B., and Fellow of that College, dead by his Bed side. He had been at the Tavern the Night before with Company, was merry and chearfull, & came home in all appearance well, but is supposed to have been struck with an Apoplexy, as he was going to Bed, his Breeches (wch he used to lay under his Head) being found in his Hand, and the Cloaths of the Bed just turned up for going into it. He took the Degree of Bach. of Law, April 30, 1712[1].

Dec. 2 (Sat.). My Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., being in Debt, is forced to sell Part of his most excellent Library, but then they are only 10 Duplicates, as I have been inform'd. A Catalogue of such as are to be now sold is come out, with this Title: *A Catalogue of choice and valuable Books in most Faculties and Languages, being Part of the Collection made by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.;* 8vo. The Catalogue is well drawn, and the Books are indeed curious and valuable.

Dec. 3 (Sun.). *The Actions of the Lowe Countries, written by Sr Roger Williams, Kt*, Lond., 1618, 4o, is an excellt Book. I have it my Study, E. 2178. It is dedicated to my Ld Bacon by Pe. Manwoode. There is an excellt Preface to it by Sir Jo. Haywarde.

Dec. 4 (Mon.). The Speech at All Souls, on Saturday Night, upon 20 Mr. Acton, was made & spoke by Mr. Fiddes, A.M. & Fellow of yt College. This Mr. Fiddes was originally of Queen's Coll., & is Son in Law to Dr. Waugh.

Dec. 5 (Tu.). After Mr. Joshuah Barnes had finished Homer, several of his Friends were urgent with him to publish the Greek Anthology, whereof there is a Copy in Bodley that was never yet printed. And perhaps, had he lived, he might have been preval'd upon. After his Death, or much thereabouts, Mr. Obadiah Oddy, another excellent Grecian, copied the same from the MS. in Bodley, with a Design to publish it. But he afterwards threw himself out of a Window in London, 30 & so perished, and I know not what became of his Books, nor of his Papers belonging to Dion Cassius, wch he was several Years preparing for the Press[2].

Dec. 6 (Wed.). On Sunday last was Sennight, was married, in Merton College Chapell, Mr. Fowle, A.M. of Hart-Hall, to the Daughter

---

Mr. Tho. Rawlinson. But yesterday I recd the Catalogue of Part of his Books that are to be sold by Auction.' [See Diary, above.] 'The Books are indeed curious and valuable, agreeable to the Title, and I wish they may bring him a good Sum of Money, as they ought.' Glad R. M. is printing Cowper's Myotomia Reformata. [PS.] Death of Mr. Eyston.

Dec. 1, 1721. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 92. 203). Has had no answer to his letter of Feb. 9. Wants to know whether Sir John Bland, Mr. Drake, and Mr. Lewis want copies of Fordun.

---

[1] He was buried in the Coll. Chapell, Sat. Night, Dec. 2.
[2] They were procur'd all by the Earl of Oxford.

of the late Mr. Buddard, Gardiner, by Wadham Coll. The Match, it seems, was made up before her Father dyed, and 'tis said that he left by Will to his Daughter such a Sum of Money, provided she married Mr. Fowle (mentioned, it seems, by Name in the Will) within six Months after his Decease. Dr. Newton, Principal of Hart-Hall, last Summer writ to Mr. Fowle's Friends to break off the Match; but nothing would do, Mr. Fowle telling them he would have no body if he had not her. The Principal was the more urgent, because Fowle was a Tutor in the Hall.

10 **Dec. 7 (Th.).** Mr. Pearse hath just printed his Sermon that he preached at St. Marie's, in the Afternoon, on Nov. 5th last. I had heard before that 'twas a strange, incoherent Rhapsody, and so it appears to be. It is printed at the Theatre, and licensed by Dr. Shippen, the present Vice-Chancellour. He intitles himself Robert Pearse, M.A., Vice-Principal of St. Edmund's-Hall, Rector of Scotter in Lincolnshire, and Chaplain to the Rt Honble the Lord Lechmere. The said Scotter was given to him very lately by Dr. Kennett, Bp of Peterborough, and he went, on Tuesday last, out of Oxford in order to be instituted and inducted. The Sermon is dedicated to the Ld Lechmere, and the 20 Dedication is a very strange and odd one. The sd Lechmere, Bp Kennett, & Alexander Denton, Esq., are his three Heroes. The first he calls the greatest Man of his Profession (i. e. the Common Law) & of the Age, the second he mightily extolls also (tho' very lately he used to decry him as a vile Wretch), and the 3d he makes so honest a Man as that he could dare to dye for him. And yet these 3 Men are well known to be of strange Republican Principles, & to be Enemies to all truly honest Men. And tho' Pearse says he could dye for Alexander Denton, yet I know him so well that I cannot imagine he would dye for any one. A few Years since, Dr. John Potter was his Heroe, but now he cannot 30 give him a good Word.

On Wednesday last died one Gibbons, who sold Ale against the Theatre, and was buried yesterday, at 3 Clock, in Magdalen Parish Ch. Yard. He got a vast deal by Ale, being said to die worth 3000 libs., having (as they say) an Estate of about 100 libs. per annum. Yet his Widow buried him in such a manner as if he had not been worth a farthing, she being a poor, miserable, stingy Wretch.

Dec. 8 (Fri.). This Day was a publick Fast for averting the Pestilence, and the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's, before the University, by Mr. Atkinson of Queen's-Coll.

Dec. 9 (Sat.). Mr. John Stowe had, among other valuable MSS., a MS. of John Gower's Chronica tripartita.

Dec. 9, 1721. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 27°. 77). Pleased that Fordun [illegible] finished. 'Mr. Rawlinson's Books sell well, but he must dispose [illegible] many more before he can be clear of all his Debts. Cowper's [illegible] is in the Press: I write a Discourse before it upon Muscular [illegible] hopes to [illegible] an enlarged edition of his Discourse on the

Dec. 10 (Sun.). From the Prints of Sat., Dec. 9, 1721 :—

Those who seem to know the Town (London) very well tell us there cannot, upon a moderate Computation, be allowed less than 30,000 People difference between what are now in Town, and what were here this time Twelvemonth. We perceive the Town to grow thinner daily, and several Families will fly into the Country, under a Pretence of keeping Christmass, who will not appear here again till next Winter, at soonest. We shall not be thought to reckon extravagantly, if we allow 20,000 more for this Decrease.

On Thursday last Dr. [James] Jurin was chosen Secretary to the Royal Society, in the Room of Dr. Halley, who resigned. 10

On Sunday Night died Sir David Dalrymple, Kt, Uncle to the Earl of Stairs, one of the 45 Scotch Members, and, but a short time before his decease, Judge Advocate of Scotland, which employ was given to Mr. Dundass.

Last Week died Mr. William Snatt, formerly Vicar of Cookfield in Sussex, and Prebendary of Chichester.

So far the Prints.

Dec. 11 (Mon.). Quære what Impression of the Bible that was, of wch there were a thousand Copies wrought off with *Thou shalt commit Adultery* for *Thou shalt not commit Adultery*, and whether the Copies were 20 dispersed before the Discovery was made?

James Harcourt, D.D., and Prebendary of Bristol, hath just published, in 8vo, a Funeral Sermon upon Edwd Colston, Esq., preached in All Saints' Church in Bristol, Oct. 29, 1721, at the End of wch is a Catalogue of Mr. Colston's Charities, wch are many & great.

Dec. 10, 1721. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 35). 'After, &c., the Cause of my writing to you now is, because I writ to you so lately, and as did you also to me, but I did not Receive yours till [I] had sent you mine befor I had it. I understood by yours that you can not comm to me with conveniency as yet, tho' I had a great Desire to have seen your face, but I consider the bad weather and worss travelling, And therefore, if it be possibple to send me some what small you can spare at this bad time by the Carrier to Braywick, to try for some ease, I am in some hopes it may, by God's blessing, prolong my time a little longer. I am fain to hire to supply my place most Sundays, so if you can, God will bless you the . . . . . [?]. Mr. Griffyth's service and thanks to you; poor Gentleman, he is almost as ill as I am; he makes a poor shift to Read prayers once on Sundays, but is not able to preach yett. I beg your pardon for my bad writing: the paine is the cause.' [The writing is certainly very bad, and looks as if the writer had shed tears over it. See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 306.] 'I earnestly Beg your Prayers; you may se by my writing how bad a condition I am in, but not bad enough to die. God prepare me for it!' [PS.] Service to Mr. Gunnis and Mr. Willis.

Dec. 12, 1721. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 92. 215). Glad Mr. Rawlinson's books sell well. ''Twill be a very great pleasure & satisfaction to me to find him once disentangled. I have seen the Specimen of Cowper. 'Twill be a most valuable Work, & the more so on account of the curious Discourse about Muscular Motion that you are to write before it. I long to see the Improvements you have made to your excellent Book conc. the Plague, and I thank you for the Copy you design me.'

Dec. 12, 1721. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 27b. 290). Advises H. to write to the three gentlemen he mentions about Fordun.

Dec. 13 (Wed.). There was formerly in being a MS. called *Domesday*, in wch was contained an Account of all the Customs of London. 'Twas mentioned both by Fabian and Stowe, and even by Leland too. But, it seems, 'tis now destroyed.

Dec. 14 (Th.). Yesterday died one Mr. Belforce, an old Frenchman, formerly Steward to the Earl [of Abingdon]. He is said to be a matter of ninety Years of Age. He died very rich, and is said to have left all (excepting a few Legacies) to one Mrs. Susannah Mynne, who was his Servant, and lived formerly in Ld Abbington's Family. This Mrs. Susannah Mynne, having spent all she had in a Suit of Law with her Brother, Thomas Mynne, a Joyner of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., was thrown into Prison, where she lay abt three Years, and the said Belforce, thereupon pitying her Condition, took her as his Servant, & she was a great Drudge to him 'till the time of his Death, wch, as I said, happened Yesterday, in the Parish of St. Peter in the Baily, in a House he hired[1].

Out of a Letter from my Father, George Hearne:—

—Poor lame Will Hatch is lately dead, who was almost as lame as I, but not so old. The Gardner at Feens, haveing been lately at Coversham, neare Reding, being somwhat late, and also having, as 'tis thought, too much, fell off his horse in Sunning Mead into the Thames, and is not yet found out. He had 2 Brothers drown'd before. He was a Welch man. His name was Rice. There have been many Misfortunes about of late.—I remain your... lame Father, the Parish Clerk of White-Waltham, aged 73, in the 51 yeare of his Clerkship.—

White Waltham, Decemb. 10th, 1721.

Dec. 16 (Sat.). Out of a Letter to me from Mr. Charles Coffin, dated at Buckland, near Faringdon, Dec. 13, 1721:—

Mr. Eyston was fifty four Years old, when he dyed. His first illness was a fever, which, it is very probable, had lain lurking about him near twelve months, by the almost continuall complaint he made of an extraordinary thirst, which, after it appeared about five days, turned to a Diabetes, and in tenne Days more carried him off.

I was told to-day that one of my Friend Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Books, now selling by Auction in London, hath been sold for 46 Pounds[2]. I am told 'tis a Virgil. Quære whether that in the Catalogue, p. 65, n. 207: *Virgilius, Com. Servij, Landini, atque Calderini; Nurenberge Impress., impensis Anth. Koberger*, 1492; *Corio Russo*, fol.

Dec. 13, 1721. C. Coffin to H. (Rawl. 4. 90). [See extract from this letter, Diary, above.]

Dec. 15, 1721. H. to Sir J. Bland (Diaries, 92. 219). Has reserved a copy of Avesbury for Sir J. B., and wishes to know to whom to deliver it. Is now printing Fordun's Scotichronicon. [Note by Hearne:—'Writ at the same time, in the same Form, to Montague Drake, Esq., at Chardelois, near Agmondesham, Bucks., and to Francis Lewis, Esq., at Stamford Hall, near Loughborough, Leicestersh.']

---

[1] He was buried in Cumner Church, near Abbington in Berks., on Friday, Dec. 15.

[2] [The following note is inserted here on a slip of paper:—'I fancy someone was hoaxing honest Tom: no volume in Tho. Rawlinson's Sale produced this Sum, & the Virgil of 1492 sold for ten shillings. P. B[liss].']

Dec. 17 (Sun.). Having lately informed a Friend of mine that I had been told that they are about printing the History and Antiquities of Oxford, at London, in English, about a Week since he mentioned it to our present V. Chancellour, who said he would speak to Dr. Gardiner to write about it to Dr. Tanner. It seems that my Friend suggested to the V. Chanc. that Dr. Tanner was the Man, & 'tis probable that Gardiner, who hath got into his hands the English Copy of Mr. Wood's Book that belongs to the Ashmolean Muséum, may assist him. *Dr. Tanner*, says the Vice-Chancellour, *hath done injury enough to the University already. I will take care about it, & will speak to Dr. Gardiner.* 10

A · SECVLARE · BENEDICTE · PIEZ · in orbiculo vitreo emblematis antiqui. Id est, ANNO SECVLARE BENEDICTE PIE ZESES, scilicet, IESVS dignatus es naviculæ Ecclesiæ pacis portum demonstrare, litera enim z initialis est nominis ZESES. Vide Ciampini Dis. de duob. Emblematib., p. 44, in Museolo meo, num. 2190 Z.

Dec. 18 (Mon.). This Morning Mr. Crynes, the Sup. Beadle of Arts, told me he had accidentally met with Rufinus de Fide, printed at Oxon. in 1468.

Dec. 19 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Bradley, our new Savilian Professor of Astronomy, was admitted in Congregation to the same. 20

Such Regions or Provinces as were within an hundred Miles of Rome were stiled *Regiones Suburbicariæ*, and sometimes *Roma* (as being subject to the Vicar of Rome); the rest were stiled *Regiones annonariæ*, and *Italia*. *Ecclesiæ Suburbicariæ* were all such as were subject to the Bp of Rome in any part of the World.

Dec. 20 (Wed.). Posselius's Syntaxis Græca is a most excellent Book, and to be diligently read by Youth, there being in it a large Collection throughout of Moral Sentences. I have it, E. 2193.

Dec. 21 (Th.). On Saturday last Mr. Thomas Tooly, M.A. & Fellow of St. John's Coll., was expelled that House. It seems, he had abused 30 the President & Fellows, & some say, assisted one Amherst (lately expelled the same College) in writing his Paper called the Terræ-filius (of wch many have been published, but I think it does not come out now), & other scandalous Papers. Mr. Tooly begg'd Pardon, & ask'd forgiveness, but they would not grant it, unless he would register himself. So that, it seems (as I understand the matter at present), he is expelled because he would not enter his Crime & his Acknowledgmt with his own hand in the College Register. He took Horse immediately, and, 'tis suppose[d], went to the Visitor, the Bp of Winchester. He is a good

---

Dec. 18, 1721. H. to John Hannam (Diaries, 92. 223). Received J. H.'s last night. Glad Mr. Rawlinson's books go off so well. Is told that a Virgil sold for £46. Wishes he had the prices of all. Subscriptions may be sent in a parcel to Oxford, or in any way J. H. wishes.

Dec. 20, 1721. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 92. 226). Has written to Sir J. Bland, Mr. Drake, and Mr. Lewis. Remembers having seen Fitz Stephen's Life of Thomas à Becket among Mr. Lhuyd's MSS.: supposes Sir T. Sebright has it now.

Scholar, & hath been a hard Student, &, among other Things, hath put out Tully de Officijs, printed at ye Theater in 8vo.

Dec. 23 (Sat.). My Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., lent me, some time since, a Book intitled, *The Sweete Thoughts of Death and Eternity: Written by Sieur de la Serre. At Paris*, 1632, 8°. It is a Translation from French into English. The Translatour hath dedicated it *To the Right Honourable Henry Nevill, Baron of Abergaveny*, and subscribes himself *H. H.* M^r. Rawlinson gave me liberty of lending it to my late excellent Friend, Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., Esq., wch accordingly I did, and M^r. Rawlinson having written against *H. H.* these Words, *quis ille?*, M^r. Eyston thereupon put at the beginning of the Book, with his own hand: *Translator hujus Libri (ni fallor) fuit Reverendus Dominus Henricus Holden, S.T.D., quondam Collegij Anglorum Duaci Alumnus*[1].

Pag. 31 of the Thoughts of Eternity are these Words: *The Historians obserue that in all the Countries where this Mettall* (Gould) *abounds, the inhabitants are so poore as they haue scarse a ragge of linen to couer their nakednesse withall.*

This whole Booke is admirable, & illustrated with a multitude of Examples & Histories, which is the best way of making Auditors (at least, the vulgar) attentive, & was, therefore, much practised at the beginning of the Reformation, witness Latimer's Sermons.

[Further extracts from the same book omitted.]

Dec. 25 (Mon., X^tmass Day). Out of the News Papers of Saturday last:—

The University of Cambridge, out of a particular Regard to the Merits of that truly deserving and ingenious Gentleman, the Reverend D^r. Conyers Middleton, hath erected a new Office, viz. that of principal Librarian, and in a full Senate advanced him to that new Dignity, by the Majority of 111 Voices against 49.

The publick Charities of Edward Colston, of Bristol, Esq., appear from an Abstract thereof, annexed to his funeral Sermon preached by D^r. Harcourt, to be no less than ninety Thousand Pounds; and we are assured by his Executors that his private Charities did not amount to a less Sum.

On Sunday Evening (Dec. 17) Richard Lumley, Earl of Scarborough, Viscount and Baron Lumley of Lumley-Castle, Viscount Lumley of Waterford in Ireland, Lord Lieutenant of Northumberland and Durham, died at his House in Gerard-Street, of an apoplectick Fit, in an advanced Age; he married Frances, Daughter and Heiress of Sir Thomas Jones, K^t, Collonel of Horse, by whom he had Issue 12 Children, of which 8 survive him, viz. Richard, Lord Lumley, Master of the Horse to the Prince, called up by Writ to the House of Peers four Years since; Collonel Thomas Lumley, appointed Envoy to Portugal; James; and Charles, one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to the Prince; Mary, married to George Montague, Earl of Hallifax; and Ladies Barbara, Anne, and Henrietta, unmarried.

Dec. 22, 1721. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 92. 229). Received the 10 guineas, with thanks. Fordun will be ready about Easter. Is printing 200 copies only. [PS.] Will be glad of subscribers' names.

Dec. 22, 1721. H. to Sir H. Sloane (Diaries, 92. 228). Wants to know whether there is anything about Fordun in a MS. written by one Cowper [Cooper] in Sir H. S.'s possession.

---

[1] [See p. 285, under Oct. 14.]

The R^t Honble Edward Rich, Earl of Warwick & Holland, is made Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to the Prince, in the Room of the Lord Belhaven.

Duke Chandois is constituted by the Prince High-Steward of Cantemelenis in Radnorshire, in the Place of Earl Coningsby.

On the 4th of this Instant, after a violent Fever of eleven Days' continuance, died the Rev. D^r. Benjamin Pratt, Dean of Downe, sometime Provost of Trinity College, Dublin. About two Years agoe, he married Lady Philippa Hamilton, Daughter of the R^t Honble James, Earl of Aborcorn, of the Kingdom of Scotland, and Viscount Strabane of Ireland. His Estate, which was about 1000 l. per Annum, he has left to his Brother, John Pratt, Esq., Deputy Vice Treasurer. He was a Man not contemptible for his Learning, had visited all the Courts in Europe, and was generally reputed a wellbred, accomplished Gentleman, but, withal, the most wavering, irresolute Thing in Nature. By his Death a Deanery of 1500 l. per Annum is vacant, which, 'tis supposed, his Grace the Lord Lieutenant will, as usual, confer on one of his English Chaplains.

Dec. 27 (Wed.). I am informed my Friend, M^r. Timothy Thomas, M.A. and Stud^t of Christ-Church, is a Caermarthenshire Man by Birth [1], that he went to School in that County to one M^r. Evans (his Relation and) a Presbyterian, that afterwards he went to Westminster, & from thence was elected to Westminster [*sic*]. The said M^r. Evans had a Son lately of X^t Church, where his Tutor was, M^r. Henry Gregory (now one of the Head Proctors), tho' he was under the Care, too, of his Cousin, M^r. Tim. Thomas. This Evans (the Son), after he had been about three Years here, left Oxford, turn'd Roman-Catholick, & is now a Priest, & hath Preferment beyond Sea. As for Evans, the Father, he was a moderate Non-Conformist, & scrupled at nothing but kneeling at the Sacrament, & used to say that he would not dissent, provided he could have a comfortable Subsistence in the Church of England. I was inform'd by the same hand that M^r. Timothy Thomas's Father is a sort of Farmer.

Dec. 29 (Fri.). D^r. Keatin, beforementioned, writ the History of Ireland in the Irish Language, and there are many Copies of it. There is one among Fairfax's MSS. in the Bodlejan Library. M^r. Connor translates the Work into English, & prints it in Folio.

It hath been reported that D^r. Wm Nicolson, now an Irish B^p, designs to write and Publish an Irish Historical Library, as he hath done an English one and a Scottish one. But M^r. Connor told me yesterday that he is not capable of doing it [2].

Dec. 28, 1721. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 92. 240). Mr. Lewis wishes to continue a subscriber: how may his copy of Fordun be sent? Mr. Darby [Dermod] O'Connor has put out proposals for printing Dr. [Geoffrey] Keating's History of Ireland: he will probably desire something from Mr. Lhuyd's British and Irish MSS.

---

[1] [He was son of Thomas Thomas of Llandovery, gentleman. See Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*]

[2] It is since come out.

Dec. 30 (Sat.). On Tuesday last the Wife of one Richd Webb (a Bookbinder, who hath given over his Trade, & now sells Books just over against S^t. Mary Hall in Schidyard Street) was brought to Bed of a sort of monstrous Male Child [. . . . . .]. It died on Thursday, & was buried that Evening in S^t. Marie's Church Yard. The said Richd Web is a horrid, abusive Fellow to his Wife [. . . . . .].

Dec. 31 (Sun.). Yesterday was published in London, Grammatica Latina in usum Principis Juventutis Britannicæ, cum Notis, necnon Conjecturis, tam Veterum quam aliorum Grammaticorum jugiter, atque seorsum, subjunctis. Authore Sam. Prat, S.T.P., Dec. Roff.

Jan. 1 (Mon.), 172½. Sir Hans Sloane writes me word that the MS. he hath, containing things about our English Historians, hath nothing in it about Fordun. 'I cannot find (saith he) the author takes notice of Fordun, at least he doth not in the letter F., neither do I believe any where else. The MS. I have is in fol., & was wrote by a curious bookseller, one Wm Cooper, who dealt in old books, and made this catalogue for his owne use. You may at any time command the perusall of it or any thing else I have. When you come to London, perhaps you might find something in your way amongst ab^t 2500 Vol. of MS. I have. They are chiefly Physicall, Chymicall, &c., but now and then came along with the others some historicall or Ecclesiastical Matters.'

Jan. 2 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning, about eight Clock, one M^r. Mouldin, of S^t. Peter's Parish in the East, Manciple of Merton Coll., cut his Throat. He was a married Man, & bore a very good Character. But it was observed that he had been melancholly for some time, occasioned, as thought, by some Misfortunes from some that had went off considerably in his Debt. He was about 50 Years of Age, & was younger Brother to M^r. Mouldin, the Macebearer of the City of Oxford. He hath left 3 Daughters, the eldest whereof is about 16 Years of Age. It is remarkable that yesterday Morning he was smoaking his Pipe, & seemed well, & nothing disordered, & he went up Stairs to his eldest Daughter, with his Pipe in his Mouth, and desired her to lend him the Penknife to

---

Dec. 30, 1721. T. Hinton to H. (Rawl. 27^b. 393). 'The sudden death of our Friend, M^r. Acton of Allsouls, was very surprizing to us in this Country: And, indeed, I have lost a very good friend & Neighbour of Him, for, when He was in the Country, I had a pretty deal of his company, and He did all my little Oxford errands, particularly He used to take up your Books for me, & bring them into the country.' Mr. Acton's elder brother, who will be in Oxford shortly, will call and pay for Fordun, if finished.

Dec. 30, 1721. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 27^c. 201). Cooper's MS. does not mention anything about Fordun. [See Diary, above.]

Jan. 1, 172½. H. to Sir H. Sloane (Diaries, [illegible]). Thanks for account of Cooper's MS. and for kind offer. Would be glad to borrow the MS. for a few days. 'I am very sensible of your great Treasure, & if I should come to London (where I never was yet), I would endeavour to make myself better acquainted with it, especially since there is so much in it about Antiquity. I wish Catalogues of such noble Libraries & Museums as yours were published. 'Twould be of great service to Learning, especially if the Owners were, like your self, of a truly publick Spirit.'

cut his Nails. She told him she had it not, but that her Mother had it. Upon this he came downstairs, went to his Wife, & told her he wanted the Penknife to pair his Nails. Who presently gave it him, suspecting no ill. He thereupon went up, & his wife soon after followed him with a Candle to light him, but when she came up, she found him across the Bed in goar Bloud, which so startled her that she is almost distracted, they being a very loving Couple. He was buried this Evening, between 8 and nine Clock, in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East.

Jan. 3 (Wed.). 'Tis reported that one Jackson, Head Cook of Merton College (and look'd upon as an old Rogue), was the chief occasion of Mr. Mouldin's Ruin. For Mouldin being Manciple, 'twas usual with this Jackson to cut him out of Commons, that is, he would cut a Joynt of Meat into less than the Manciple had given for it, wch could not but vex Mouldin, who thereupon fell mellancholly, about four or five Years agoe, & was, as it were, raving, but Complaint being made to the College of Jackson's Tricks, a Redress was promised, wch made Mouldin cheerfull again (for naturally he was of a facetious, merry humour); but then, Jackson being a Whig, the Majority of the College countenanc'd him, & so he became melancholly again, & destroy'd himself.

And now I have mention'd the Roguery of Jackson, I cannot but relate what I heard, a few Weeks since, from Mr. Dyer of Oriel College, wch I gave the more credit to because Mr. Dyer is of so Christian & good a Temper that he very rarely speaks ill of any one. Now, being in Company with Mr. Dyer and Mr. Whiteside, Mr. Dyer was pleased to say that Mr. Bowles, Fellow of their College (and Head Librarian of the Bodl. Library), is the greatest Rogue in the World. For (says he) he was the chief Incendiary in our College, & was the occasion of Tom Ward's shooting himself. For, being great with Ward, Mr. Ward intrusted him with his Secrets, all wch Bowles betray'd, particularly what related to the late Business of Election, wch could not but much affect Ward, who thought Bowles had been a true Friend, as Mr. Dyer also did once, who now is so fully satisfy'd of the contrary that he will not keep him Company, as, indeed, no-one else of any Denomination in the College will, he being, withall, look'd upon as a lewd Fellow.

Jan. 5 (Fri.). Mr. John Hannam writes me word that the Virgil wch sold for 46 Pounds was not Mr. Rawlinson's, but another's. Yet Mr. Rawlinson's sold tolerably well. Mr. Hannam is an Agent of Mr. Rawlinson's.

Last Night Mr. Wm Cheyney, M.A., first of Xt Ch., afterwards of

---

Jan. 3, 172½. G. Gunnis to H. (Rawl. 27b. 337). Encloses Wotton's Proposals, and asks H. to get as many subscriptions as he can. If O'Connor's Proposals were sent to the Principal, believes he would subscribe. 'Mr. Whiteside & you promised to spend an Evening with Mr. Principal, but ye have not been as good as your word.'

Jan. 4, 172½. H. to T. Hinton (Diaries, 92. 250). Will give notice when Fordun is finished. Would be glad to see T. H.'s papers about Old Halls. What has become of Dr. Brathwait's books? Wishes he had a catalogue. 'I had a great respect for him, as he was a modest Man, and (like your self) a Lover of our Antiquities.'

Pembroke Coll., and then Minister of Radley, near Abbington, but now lives by High Bridge in Oxon., with his Wife (who was a very good fortune to him), called upon me, & desired a Favour. He said he understood that Mr. Sydenham, Under Keeper of the Ashmolean Muséum, would soon take his Degree of Bach. of Arts, & that therefore the Place would be vacant. He desired me to speak to Mr. Whiteside, the Head Keeper, in favour of one Smith, a Servitour of Balliol-Coll. (of wch College is also Mr. Sydenham), and a sober, virtuous, & industrious Young Man, whose Father is an honest Man, is a Clergyman in Essex, and lives at Kentish Town, near London. I promised to do this. I saw Mr. Whiteside last Night, & told him the Request. He reply'd, Sydenham would not take his Degree 'till August, that he was as well inclin'd to Balliol as to any College, but that he was engag'd to one of Queen's, who had acted at the Muséum already, and understood the Business well.

Jan. 6 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. Henry Gregory, Studt of Xt Ch., & Senior Proctor of the University, was elected Moral Philosophy Reader of the Univ., in Opposition to Mr. Holmes, Fellow of St. John's-Coll., the other Proctor.

Mr. John Rance, Senior, of Holywell, Oxon., one of the Theater Printers, was born on Jan. 6, 1663, & was baptiz'd the 14th of the same Month.

Jan. 7 (Sun.). Mr. West of Balliol Coll. told me last Night that Duke Chandois hath lost five hundred Thousand Pounds by South Sea Stock.

He blamed Mr. Denison of Univ. Coll. as an ill Governour, or Tutour, to the Duke of Beaufort. Mr. Denison will not let him keep any Company proper for him. When a small Subscription was ask'd to a Book, Mr. Denison said the Duke should subscribe to no Books at all.

Virgil was very rich, by the Bounty of his Friends, being worth almost 78125 libs. So Donatus, provided Donatus were the author of his Life, as many learned Men think he was not.

Jan. 8 (Mon.). From the News of Saturd. last:—

In the Quarentine Bill now depending in Parliament, it is made Felony, without Benefit of Clergy, for any infected Person to escape from any Ship,

---

Jan. 6, 172½. H. to J. Hannam (Diaries, 92. 254). Thanks for box and 25 guineas. Has sent acknowledgement for Mr. Rawlinson. A priced catalogue of the auction-books will be very acceptable. Who was the gentleman to whom the Virgil belonged?

Jan. 7, [172½]. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 114). 'I don't remember to have seen [Fitz] Stephens's MS. among Mr. Lhuid's Papers, but when the Hurry of X[illegible]as is a little over, I shall make diligent search after it.' Mr. Lewis's book may be sent to Mrs. Jeynson in Cursitor's Alley. [PS.] 'Sr Thomas, who is always willing to oblige the Learned World, will give Mr. Connor the Liberty of perusing his MSS. But as He is wholly unacquainted wth Him, He is also willing He should carry some wth Him to Town, if ye shall think fit to engage they shall be safely return'd.'

Jan. 8, 172½. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. [illegible]). 'Most Loving and tender S[illegible]. After my most hearty thanks . . . I Received Parker's Ephemeris, with the three presents you sent, and pray God in his mercy Reward the same. As well as I can, I send you a short Answer to those

House, or Lazaret, where they shall be put to perform Quarentine, and the Watchmen, &c., appointed to guard such Ships, Houses, Lazarets, Lines, or Intrenchments, have Power to use any kind of Violence against Persons endeavouring to escape from them, such as Occasion shall require. His Majesty has Power, by this Bill, to cast up any Lines or Intrenchments round any Cities or Towns in Great-Britain or Ireland wch shall happen to be infected with the Plague.

Queries you sent me. Bray is a Hundred of it self, and only joyns to Cookham. The small stream that comes through Brickbridge comes from the Heath, and Runs from the said Bridge, in the Parish of Wt Waltham, and part of Shotte[s]brook, to Laurence Waltham Parish, but it leaves Laurence Waltham Church on the Right hand, and so goes to Ruscomb, wch, I think, it leaves on the left somewhat, and so Passes to the River Lodden, by Twyford, and so into the River Thames. I beg Pardon for my sending you no better an account, but I do assure you I have been in such tormenting Payn for this six weeks that I am almost uncapable of writing good sence; but I Rely almost wholy on God's providence, and next to that to [*sic*] those few good friends wch I trust he will still raise me up, of wch I must account you the chief and Principall, with my poor deare wife, whom I Beg of you to love and Esteem as long as she lives, for my sake, for she takes an incredible deal of pains with me and for me, night and day. I am fain to hire a man in my Room to supply my place on Sundays and other times, but got to Church wth help on Xmas the Sunday, where my wife and I Received ye Sacrament. Poor Mr. Griffyth is bad also, and is gone from the Viccaridg to the farmer's at the Hill house, to boord there. He has not preach'd of late, but makes a shift to Read prayers, and the Reverend [?] Clergy men, his neighbours, preach for him one sermon on Sundays. The Almighty God prepare him and me for our disolution. I will endeavour to hold my place as long as I can, tho' 'tis now little worth, and I am little worth also. But the Weather has been so intolerable bad that I could not Expect to se you, but your Bag you shall have as soon as God will help me to be a little better, if he please to Recover my strength and sences, for I was fain in good Earnest to be brought home in a cart the last Sunday I was at Church, yet am I not quite daunted, but Rely wholy on God's Provididential [*sic*] care, as you do. I am Realy sory for those two great friends you wrote of, the on dead, the other Ruin'd of Late: . . . . . [?] God will Raise us more yett. I hope my old Friend, Mr. Willis, is still living; lett me know, if you think fitting, for I Pray for him still. That Gentleman's man I wrote you word as was drown'd in the Thames by Reading was not found last week. 'Tis a Melancoly Xmass with me: the Lord grant you a happy New Year. Brothers and sister and all pray for you, wth Coz. Weldon and Coz. Stephen E[d]wards, who is still alive, thô Feeble, yet better a great dell then I. Doe not be angry with me, pray, for being so tedious: 'tis meerly the love and affection I beare to you, and for feare I shall never se you more in this world; but let me begg of you to come and se me laid in the ground, when ever you shall heare of it, and lett me have a peale Rung after the old way, for I hate new fangled Fassions. The Great God Bl[e]ss you, and prosper you in all your Good undertakeing.' [PS.] 'Writ in the anguish of my heart, the 8th day of Jan., 172½. With thanks againe and againe.'

Jan. 9, 172½. H. to Dr. Peirce Dod (Diaries, 92. 257). Has sent copy of Avesbury for Mr. Drake.

Jan. 9, 172½. H. to M. Drake (Diaries, 92. 258). Thanks for kind letter. Has sent Avesbury to Dr. Dod. The price is 20*s*.

Jan. 9, [172½]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 90). Glad the book is in such forwardness. When it is finished, hopes H. will allow himself some

VOL. XCIII.

[Extracts from the catalogue of the MSS. in the Yelverton Library, and from MS. Wood F. 21, omitted.]

Jan. 10 (Wed.). About 3 Weeks or a Month since, died Dr. Wm Musgrave, a Physician of the City of Exeter, and formerly Fellow of New-College, being about 65 Years of Age. He was a Man of Learning, but of little Religion. He hath published several Things in the Philosophical Transactions, & divers distinct Books in his own Faculty, and three or four about Antiquities. One of those about Antiquities is an Explication of the Inscription to Julius Vitalis at Bath. In this Book he speaks honourably of the Writer of these Matters, who had before published the said Inscription, & an Explication of it, at the End of his Ed. of Sir John Spelman's Life of K. Ælfred. But the Dr. was a better Physician than Antiquary, and by his Practice he got a great Sum of Money, having practis'd at Exeter abt twenty Years, tho' in the latter part of his Life he lost much of his Business. He had just put to our Theater Press a Book, wch would have made 60 sheets, in two Vols., 8vo, upon some Subject in Physick. But I am told there was but one sheet wrought off before the News of his Death came. He had a Son, lately of Exeter Coll., who printed a Book, in 4to, De Dea Salute, suppos'd to have been done really by his Father. This young Man is also a Physician, and, I suppose, succeeds his Father in his Practise at Exeter, and perhaps he may carry on at the Press his Father's Book[1].

Last Night Mr. Cheyney called upon me, when I told him what Mr. Whiteside had said to me in reference to his Recommendation of Mr. Smith, the Servitour of Balliol. Upon wch Mr. Cheyney told me he was not desirous that Smith should succeed Sydenham, but only that

---

respite. 'Dr. Stanley's Catalogue goes on slowly, & yet his son (a Fellow of Benet Coll.) gives us an expectation of having it by Lady day. Whenever it is publisht, Mr. Smith, I doubt not, will send you a Copy with the first. Where his Bede sticks, I do not know, wch he promisst us in November by a publick Advertisement. He & Dr. Stanley seem to keep pace. Dr. Covel's Book is so far public as one Copy will make it, wch is gone abroad; tho' the Dr. be a compleat Courtier, yet in this he seems to have made a false step, in suffering it to be seen before it was presented to his Patron, who is Duke of Chandois.' Mr. Bowles was in Cambridge last week, and showed T. B. a specimen of his 'great design of a new Catalogue, very great indeed. As far as I can judge, It will cost him seaven years to perform as intended. I was in hopes to have seen him again at his return from Wymple, but My Lord Harley, going to London this day, takes him along with him, as I partly expected. He will give you an account of that famous Library, & the Rarities he meets with there, beyond what you will expect.'

---

[1] The Son did carry it on, but he is dead. Yet th
Janu. 15, 1725.

he should have another place inferiour to Sydenham's, for there are two that are under Mr. Whiteside. Upon wch I told him that, since Mr. Whiteside was engaged as to the first, I would speak to him for the second. I saw Mr. Whiteside after this last Night, when I understood that the Master of Balliol, Dr. Baron, had sent for him yesterday, & recommended one of that College to him for this inferior Place, but Mr. Whiteside said the Master did not tell his Name. I told my story to Mr. Whiteside, and he promised me that Smith should be the first he would have upon Tryal (for he would not dispose of the Place without a Tryal), but that he should not have any occasion till May, and that if he answered his 10 Exspectations, he would imploy him as the inferior Deputy. This Day I din'd with Mr. Whiteside, at Mr. Major's in Holywell. Mr. Whiteside told me before Dinner that Sydenham had been with him, & represented to him that the Master of Balliol meant another Man, viz. one Liptrot, a Servitour of Balliol College, and that Smith was incapable of the Place, by reason he could not attend between eleven and 12 Clock, wch was what Mr. Whiteside chiefly desired him for, whereas Liptrot could, by reason he design'd to relinquish his Servitour's Place. In short, Mr. Whiteside retracted his Promise, said he would have nothing to do with Cheyney, but added that he was not engag'd to any. I told him I would send 20 Mr. Cheyney to him to talk with him himself. Accordingly, I call'd upon Mr. Cheyney, told him the Story, & he said he would call upon Mr. Whiteside this Afternoon.

This Afternoon, meeting Mr. Powell (the inferior Beadle of Arts) by East Gate, he delivered to me a Parchment Script relating to a Proposal for levelling the great hollow Way upon Heddington Hill, &c., the words of which Script here follow:—

8o Jan., 1721.

A voluntary Contribution towards Pitching the watering Place at Magdalen Bridge: raising the Wall on the Bridge to the heighth of five foot and an half: 30 and making the Road up Hedington Hill so wide in the Hollow way as that two Coaches or Waggons may meet & pass: making a good Foot Path, carrying away the Rubbish, &c.; computed in the whole at about 130l. Recommended by Mr. Vicechr.

Given at Edmund Hall.

By ———

Jan. 11, 172½. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 93. 33). 'I had not writ so speedily to you, were it not upon account of what you say about Mr. B[owles]. Some body did tell me very lately of his being at Cambridge, but as I very rarely talk with him, so I knew nothing of his Journey. To tell you the truth, you must not look upon him as a true Friend, and you must be cautious how you trust him. I never saw his Specimen. Nor, indeed, is the Catalogue of the Bodlejan Library his. When I first belong'd to it, I look'd over every Book in it, both printed & written, and drew up an Appendix to Dr. Hyde's Catalogue of printed, & Dr. Bernard's Catalogue of MSS., Books. The Appendix to the Catalogue of printed Books I writ fair over in two Volumes, in Folio, & when Dr. Maunder was our V. Chancellour, 'twas design'd to be printed. After I had done this Appendix, I inserted into it a great Part of the printed Books in the Ashmolean Muséum. At length Dr. Hudson, intending to print Dr. Hyde's & this Appendix all together as his own Work, had both the Dr.'s & my Appendix thrown into one

Jan. 12 (Fri.). An Account of a large Wich Elm in Sr Walter Baggot's Parke in the County of Stafford. 2 Men 5 days felling it. It lay 40 Yards in length. The Stoole of it was 5 Yards and 2 Foot over; 14 Load of Wood broke in the fall of it; 48 Load in the Top; 80 pair of Naues were made out of it; 8660 foot of Bords and Planks made out of it; cost 10 pounds and 17 shillings in Sawing it out; the whole Substance conceiv'd to be 97 Tuns. It was fell'd in the Year 1674[1].

Jan. 13 (Sat.). Copy of a Note delivered to me last Night by Mr. Richd Johnson, Mancipal of Edm. Hall, who said he found it. I suppose it was written by Dr. Anthony Hall to Mr. Steadman, M.A., Fellow of Queen's-Coll., & Minister of Wormnall in Bucks., which Mr. Steadman lodg'd lately in Edm. Hall, 'till Chambers were fitted at Queen's.

Sir,

Since I saw you, I have been in the Library, and find that the Church of *Wormanball* belonged to the Priory of St. Frideswide in Oxford.

Yours, &c.,
A. H.

Jan. 14 (Sun.). From the Prints of last Night:—

They write from Paris that, on the 12th Instant, a Lady of Pleasure, of about 18 Years of Age, lay in at the Hotel de Dieu, and was delivered of a Daughter, which had on her Head a Representation of a Turkish Turbant, but had no Eyes nor Nose. She had 6 Fingers on each Hand, and as many Toes on each Foot; the Infant liv'd but 2 Days. [.....]

Mr. Wood, in his Account of Dr. Arthur Lake in his Athenæ Oxon., hath forgot to tell us that he, the said Lake, was Warden of New Coll., and yet in his Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon he hath mentioned him as such. Nic. Fuller also dedicates the ivth Book of his Misc. to him as such.

Jan. 15 (Mon.). Mr. Nic. Fuller, who writ the Miscellanea Sacra, was most certainly a very great Man, and of a most clear Judgment.

Alphabet, & all transcrib'd anew in six Vols., in Folio. And as I take it (tho, without a Sight, I cannot judge), the Specimen you mention is nothing more than an Extract out of this Transcript. This I mention as a Secret, for your own Satisfaction, altogether relying upon your great Prudence.' Has T. B. met with one Oliver Matthews, a Welsh antiquary? 'I am glad you had not an opportunity of sending by Mr. B.'

Jan. 11, 172½. H. to William Wright (Diaries, 93. 32). Has reserved a large copy of Avesbury, and awaits directions.

Jan. 13, 172½. P. Dod to H. (Rawl. 4. 119). Received letter, with book for Mr. Drake. Will pay as H. shall direct. Will be glad to hear from Mr. Whiteside.

Jan. 15, 172½. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 41). 'Most deare, beloved S[on],—I Received your last most Loving letter, which you wrote to me befor Xmas, wth Parker's Ephemeris, and ye presents for me, wife, and uncle, and I wrote to you, . . . and set forth at Large ye truth in what a deplorable Condition I am in wth the Rhumat[i]sme, which occasions my

---

[1] See below, Feb. 19.

His Stile is good, and his Criticisms excellent. He was a very severe Student, & tho' he liv'd obscurely in the Country, yet he would sometimes come to Oxford, and consult MSS. there, as MSS. were also sometimes sent to him in the Country. Some great Men were also generous to him, & would give him Books of value. I wish we had a Catalogue of his Study.

About a Week since, the eldest Daughter of one Mr. Dyer, a servant at Queen's College, whose Wife makes Beds there, was married to one Mr. Wilkins, a Batchelor of Arts, lately servitour there, but now a Minister. This Daughter is a conceited, goggled eyed Thing, of about 25 Years of Age, & used to be much with Dr. Anthony Hall, before he married ye Widow Hudson, insomuch that some thought the Dr. would have had her [. . . . . .].

Some report that Queene Anne, of blessed memory (Wife of K. James I), being in our King's Bath (at Bathe), there arose a flame of fire like a candle from the bottome of the Bath to the top, neare unto her. But Dr. Jorden, p. 32 of Naturall Bathes and Minerall Waters, Lond., 1632, 4o, says this was not possible, but allows that it might have beene some bubble of winde, which is frequent in our Bathes, or some Bituminous matter, not dissolved in the water, did arise, and, being at the top, dissolve it selfe upon the surface in the forme of a circle; but it could not be kindled.

Jan. 16 (Tu.). On Sunday Morning last, Mr. Belvoir, or Beaver, of Corpus Xti College, was married in Corpus Xti College Chapell to a Daughter of Mr. Anthony Peisley, one of our Oxford Booksellers. This Mr. Beaver is a pert, forward Man, and is the same who stood to be Esquire Beadle of Arts against Mr. Crynes. He is now Steward of Corpus Xti Coll. (having succeeded James Newlin), one of the Clarkes of the Market, and one of the Proctors of the Vice-Chancellour's Court. Some time agoe he courted Mrs. Ellen Jenkins, one of the Daughters of Mr. Jenkins (deceased), a Barber in St. Peter's in the East, Oxford,

---

Lameness, but since that, Mr. Gunnis is come into our Contry, and was at your chamber, and told you he would have brought any thing you had to send, but you told him you had sent so lately he had no Occassion. I made bold to trouble him with an account yt I still continue as bad or worss than Ever I was, and will, God willing, try for som ease, if the weather mends, and [I] can gett a little more money. I am told I may gett some Ease that I may goe about a little, though I am to old to gett an absolute cure; but, as I am, I am u[n]capable of going almost at all, and am in great Misery, God help me! . . . Mr. Griffyth, poor Gentleman, is very ill. He doth not preach; he is gone from ye Viccaridg to board at ye Hill house. Mr. Gunnis can inform you better of it, when he comes to Oxon. God grant him a good journey, and you and him a happy new yeare. I have finished the old one in much misery and anguish, both of Body and minde, but live in some, though small, hopes of help.' [PS.] 'I sent you the best account I could then give you of Bray Hundred and the small stream at Brick bridge; if God grant life, and [I] am better, you shall Know more. The Lord bless you.'

Jan. 16, 172½. H. to Mrs. Jeynson (Diaries, 93. 41). Sends, by Dr. Foulkes' order, a book for Mr. [Francis] Lewis of Stamford Hall in Leicestershire. The 20*s*. may be sent by Mr. Godfrey.

& was so great there that nobody doubted but they would be married. Mrs. Ellen's Mother used him as tenderly as her own Child, and the Match was made up, and a Contract entered into. But all of a Sudden he deserted her, & never came to see her, to the great Grief both of Mrs. Ellen & her Mother, & that which troubles them most now (for the Mother is still living) is this Match just under their Noses.

Jan. 18 (Th.). Dr. King, principal of St. Mary Hall, being pitch'd upon for a Parliamt Man for our University in the ensuing Election (provided the Parliamt should be dissolved, as 'tis much talk'd off), by many honest Gentlemen of the University, who mightily desire to throw out Dr. Clarke, this Dr. Clarke's Friends are so nettled at it that most of the Heads of Houses sign'd a Letter to my Ld Arran, Chancellour of the University, signifying that Dr. King is a Fomenter of Differences in the University, a Disturber of the Peace, and I know not what. Upon wch some Passages pass'd between my Ld Arran & Dr. King, & the Dr. resign'd his Secretaryship to my Ld (worth above 100 Guineas a Year, as I heard the Dr. say), & Mr. Henry Watkins, M.A., Senior Student of Xt Ch., is made his Ldship's Secretary. This base Act of the Heads hath made the Dr.'s Friends the more zealous, & my Ld Arran is much blamed for his Conduct, since he hath no reason to countenance Clarke, who, when in France, would not so much as see my Ld's Brother, the Duke of Ormond, who was Clarke's great Friend.

Jan. 19 (Fri.). Being told by a Friend that there was a strange Confusion made in the Bodlejan Library, occasioned by a whimsical Project of putting all Books of the same Bulk together, & therefore of altering the former Order in wch they have always stood, in so much that this Friend told me he could find no Book when he went to seek for some, & added that he could not be directed to them, desiring that I would just peep into the Library, & see what they were doing: Accordingly, going by on Wednesday last, in the Afternoon, I just stept up, & found wt he said to be very true. I had occasion, just in the first part of the Library, to consult a book I us'd formerly to go often to, but

---

Jan. 17, 172½. H. to P. Dod (Diaries, 93. 43). Thanks for letter. The 20*s.* for Mr. Drake's Avesbury may be paid to Mr. Godfrey, at the Oxford Arms. Mr. Whiteside will write shortly.

Jan. 17, 172½. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 93. 44). Sent Mr. Lewis's book to Mrs. Jeynson. Well remembers that Fitz Stephen's Life of Thomas à Becket was among Mr. Lhuyd's MSS. 'Mr. Connor is a perfect Stranger to me. I never heard of him 'till a Gentleman brought him to me, as I was walking in one of our Streets. The next Morning he call'd upon me, & left his Specimen. So that I will not from this little Knowledge pretend to be a Voucher for him.'

Jan. 18, 172½. A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 93). On his return to town, found two of H.'s letters. Encloses bill for £3 2*s.* for four copies of Avesbury and two of Fordun. 'The great Confusion wee are in [illegible] and the greater Scarcity of Money at this time, tyes my hands fro[illegible] scribing for more Copies then two; you must receive it as a toke[illegible] good Will, and [I] hope that, the times mending, I shall enco[illegible] Labours to my might.'

found it gone, I know not whither. I could not but be much concern'd to find such disorder, & that what [I] had been regulating & bringing into Method should be reduced into Confusion by a giddy headed Fellow. Some Years agoe, before I was unjustly debarr'd it, the Library was in as good, if not better, order than any Library in the World; but then, I took great pains to make it so, & there was a perfect Catalogue, & every Thing might be found with the greatest Ease, but now they are going to spoil all.

Jan. 20 (Sat.). Mr. Taylour of Univ. Coll. told me last Night that Dr. Charlett hath lost his Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon., in wch were Loggan's Cuts & several MSS. Things. It seems, he let some body have it, since he hath been in a drooping Condition, but knows not who.

Mr. West of Balliol College told me Yesterday, when he walk'd to Godstowe with me, that his Mother (who dyed about a Year since) was Daughter of the Ld Russel that was beheaded.

Last Week a Child of about 5 Years old (being a Girl) was scalded to Death, at Lower Wolvercote, in a Tub of boyling Wort, falling into it headlong, while her Mother was gone into the Back-side.

On the 17th inst. (Wednesd.) died the Revd Mr. Charles Brent, of a Dropsy, A.M., Rector of Heathrop in Oxfordshire, & Student of Christ-Church. He was my particular Friend, an ingenious, modest, learned Man, but very hippish, in so much that he retired to Richmond in Surrey, by the Perswasion of Friends, where he had some time since a Fall from a Horse, after wch he kept in, fell into a Dropsy, and died, to the grief of such as were particularly acquainted with him. He might have done great Service to the learned World, had he but set about the Publication of some Book, or Books, being, withall, very curious in Coyns & Prints. He took the Degree of Master of Arts, Mar. 24, 1707.

This Morning died Dr. John Baron, Master of Balliol-College, a Man who might have left a good Character behind him, had it not been for some very foolish Things in the latter Part of his Life, on purpose to gain Favour with the Trimmers. His Distemper was a Rupture, or broken belly, in wch he was so very negligent and careless as not to discover his Condition 'till within this twelve Month, but he rid out as if he had been indistemper'd, & never apply'd himself for good Advice 'till it was too late. He took the Degree of M.A., Oct. 20, 1692, that of B.D., May 13, 1700, & that of D.D., Febr. 8, 1704[1].

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Jan. 21, 172½. H. to F. Lewis (Diaries, 93. 52). Thanks for letter of Dec. 23. Has sent Avesbury to London, by Dr. Foulkes' directions. Has entered F. L. as a perpetual subscriber.

Jan. 21, 172½. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 93. 52). Death of Dr. Baron. 'I am sorry some of our Heads, as well as some others, have had so much influence over my Ld Arran as to get my Friend, Dr. King, out from being

---

[1] He was buried in Balliol-College Chapell, on Tuesday Night following, Jan. 23, at 9 Clock. He was chosen Head of Balliol in room of Dr. Maunder, who died Dec. 21, 1704. Dr. Baron died aged 54.

Jan. 22 (Mon.). Since Michaelmass last died old Mrs. Beckford, of Lower Wolvercote, Mother of Mr. Beckford that keeps the Paper Mills there. She died in the 88th Year of her Age, a hearty Woman, & was buried in Wolvercote Church. Her Husband died many Years since.

The MS. I have lately mentioned belonging to Sir Hans Sloane came to me to-day, & is thus intit.: Museum Britannicum Historiale, or an Alphabeticall Catalogue of the Histories and Antiquities of great Britain & Ireland, both Ecclesiasticall and Civile, whether English, Latin, &c. Inceptum erat Mense Martis, anno milesimo sexcentecimo septuagesimo sexto.

[Copious extracts of titles of historical works from this MS., omitted.]

Jan. 27 (Sat.). Mr. Alexander Cuningham's Horace, in 2 Vols., 8vo, pr. at London, is come out. The iid Volume contains Animadversions upon Dr. Bently's Horace.

Jan. 28 (Sun.). Out of a Letter to me from John Bridges, Esq., Jan. 25, 172½:—

—Mr. Murray wth other of your Friends are very pressing with me to print the Draught of your Face, wch Mr. Tillemans by stealth took for my satisfaction, but I've no inclination to doe it without your Consent, & if that

---

his Ldship's Secretary. But I hope the Dr. may loose nothing by it. Your Book will be extremely wellcome.'

Jan. 23, 172½. W. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 144). Thanks for reserving Avesbury. Mr. Wilbraham will receive and pay for that and all other books H. shall publish.

Jan. 25, 172½. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 66). Glad Fordun goes on apace. [See extract from this letter, Diary, above.] [PS.] Has met with nothing about Fordun, except what is in Vossius, Pitseus, &c.

Jan. 26, 172½. H. to B. L. Calvert (Diaries, 93. 90). Thanks for good company at Oxford. 'But I wish we could have walk'd into the Country together, as we did formerly.' Will be glad to have Carew's Survey of Cornwall, as promised. Has almost reached the Index of Fordun. Sorry for the death of Mr. Brent. Mentions deaths of Mr. Charles Eyston, Mr. James Acton, and Dr. Baron.

Jan. 27, 172½. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 126). Received H.'s of Nov. 21. The coin was found at Wall in the famous field called the Butts. Account of the ruins there. Hopes to give a better account of the old Etocetum, if he can get a sight of some papers relating to it. Will send subscription for Fordun by Mr. Le Hunt. 'I condole with you upon the loss of your Worthy Friend, Mr. Eyston, as I promise my self you will do with me upon the Death of my Dear Brother, who departed this life the 22 of Octo. last, to the inexpressible grief of this Family, and particularly of me, who was his chief Companion, nor could I have ever satisfied my self upon any other consideration than that it was God's doing.'

Jan. 28, 172½. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 93. 93). 'I thank you for your well penn'd letter of the 25th inst., but I humbly beg leave to be excus'd from giving my consent to what you so kindly propose in it.' [See Diary, above.] Progress of Fordun. 'I will leave the interpolated Fordun, & the old Scottish Scotichronicon in the Cottonian Library, to the Scottish Antiquaries themselves to publish, as I will other Things of the same kind, finding that very few of that Nation are for countenancing wt is done by such as are not their Countrymen.'

be had, I would readily be at ye charge of its being taken again, for thō, under the disadvantages Tillemans was, he has made so lovely a representation that ev'ry body knows it to be yours, yet I think 'tis capable of being much improv'd, & 'tis also my opinion ye World should know somewhat of the figure of one, to whose industry and learning our British Antiquaries are so much obliged.

[Notes of a printed book omitted.]

Jan. 29 (Mon.). On Saturday Evening last M^r^. James West, Commoner of Balliol Coll., lent me a Pamphlet, in 8vo, without Title, containing 3 Letters (in 40 Pages) to a noble Peer, wch are very shrewd, 10 about the present Posture of Affairs, & the Miseries of the Nation. He told me it was given him by D^r^. Tayler, the Non Juror.

Jan. 30 (Tu.). From the Publick Prints of Sat. last, Jan. 27:—

On Saturday last (Jan. 20), about one in the Morning, dy'd, of the Gout in his Stomach, at his House in Bond-street, the R^t^ Honble Charles Cornwallis, Baron Cornwallis, of Eye in the County of Suffolk, Pay-Master General to the Army. He marry'd Charlotte, Daughter and sole Heir to Richard Butler, Earl of Arran (Brother to Thomas, Earl of Ossery, and Uncle to James, late Duke of Ormond), by whom he hath Issue, now living, 9 Sons, viz. Charles, James, Stephen, John, Richard, Edward, Frederick, and two 20 others younger now at Eaton School, and one Daughter named Mary. His lordship is succeeded in his Honour and Estate by his eldest Son, the Hon. Charles Cornwallis, Esq., one of the Gentlemen of the Bed chamber to his Majesty.

The same Day, at two in the Afternoon, dy'd, of the Cholick, at his House in Arlington-street, his Grace Charles Montague, Duke and Earl of Manchester, Viscount Mandeville, and Baron Montague, of Kimbolton in the County of Huntington, Privy Councellor, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the said County, and one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majesty. He marry'd Doddington, youngest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to 30 Robert Greville, late Lord Brook, by whom he left Issue, now living, two Sons and four Daughters, viz. William, Lord Viscount Mandeville, born in France in 1700, when his Father was Embassador there, the Lord Robert, and the Ladies Anne, Doddington, Elizabeth, and Charlotte. His Grace is succeeded in his Honour and Estate by his eldest Son, Charles[1], Lord Viscount Mandeville.

On Sunday (Jan. 21), at 12 of the Clock, dy'd, of a Fever and Pleurisy, at his House in Dover-street, his Grace Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Wiltshire, and Baron S^t^. John of Basling[2], Privy Councellor, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of 40 Dorset and Southamton, Warden and Keeper of the New Forest in Hampshire, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter. He marryed,

---

Jan. 29, 172½. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 65). 'I receiv'd y^rs^ of ye 28th, & shall still be under some scruple of printing y^r^ Picture, unlesse y^r^ friends draw me into it by much teazing & solicitation. I may not be able to hold out ag^t^ it so long as possibly you may. If there had bin Room in y^r^ Preface to Fordun, it might not have bin improper to have inserted a specimen of ye Scottish Fordun in ye Cotton Library, y^t^ ye Curious might have had a Taste of it. But this I leave to y^r^ better judgem^t^.' Wants the enclosed passages collated with the original in Gascoigne's MS. in Lincoln College Library. [See Diary, p. 327.]

---

[1] [Mistake for 'William.'] [2] [Mistake for 'Basing.']

1st, Margaret, only Daughter of George, Lord Coventry, by whom he had no Issue; 2dly, Frances, Daughter to William Ramsden, of Byrom in the County of York, Esq., by whom he had Issue two Sons and two Daughters, viz. Charles Paulet, Marquis of Winchester, the Lord Henry Paulet, and the Ladies Mary and Frances; 3dly, Henrietta Crofts, Daughter of James, Duke of Monmouth, by Eleonora, youngest Daughter of Sir Robert Needham, of the County of Surry, by whom he had one Son, the Lord Nassau Paulet. His Grace is succeeded in his Honour and Estate by his eldest Son, Charles, Lord Marquis of Winchester, Colonel of the Royal Blue Regiment of Horse, 10 formerly the Lord of Oxford's.

NB. This Duke of Bolton was a most lewd, vicious Man, a great Dissembler, and a very hard Drinker. A young Gentleman lately told me that, dining with the Duke, within this twelve Month, among a great many others that din'd there, there happen'd to be Dr. Bently, and that the Dr. going out of the room after Dinner, the Duke propos'd to the Company a Subscription to the Dr.'s Ed. of the New Testament in Greek, and, all of them coming into it, collected for the Dr. about 100 Guineas, wch he deliver'd to the Dr. upon the Dr.'s Return into the Room, and thereupon the Dr. shook them in his hand, uttering these 20 Words: Quis nisi mentis inops oblatum respuet aurum?

[1] Verses by Dr. Bentley.

Who strives to mount Parnassus Hill,
  And thence poetick Laurels bring,
Must first acquire due force & skill,
  Must fly with Swan's or Eagle's wing.

Who nature's Treasures would explore,
  Her Misteries & Arcana know,
Must high as lofty Newton soarr,
  Must stoop as delving Woodward low.

30 Who studys ancient Lawes & Rites,
  Tongues, Arts, & Arms, all History,
Must drudge like Selden, days & Nights,
  And in ye endless labour dye.

Who travels in religious jars,
  Truth mixt with Errors, Shade with Rays,
Like Whiston wanting Pyx or Stars,
  In Ocean wide or sincks or strays.

But grant our Hero's hope, long toil
  And comprehensive Genius crown,
40 All Sciences, all Arts his spoil,
  Yet what reward, or what renown?

Envy innate in vulgar Souls,
  Envy steps in, and stops his rise,
Envy wth poyson'd tarnish fouls
  His Lustre, and his worth decrys.

---

[1] [These verses are inserted between pp. 100 and 101. They are not in Hearne's handwriting.]

He lives inglorious, or in want,
  To College and old Books confin'd;
Instead of Learn'd, he 's call'd pedant,
  Dunces advanc'd, he 's left behind.

Yet left content—a Genuine *Stoic* he,
Great without Patron, Rich without Fea.

Jan. 31 (Wed.). This Morning St. Peter's in the East Bells rang for John Shepherd of that Parish (Nephew of the late Thomas Shepherd), who brought home his Wife last Night, whom he married about a Month agoe from Enston. 10

Yesterday the University Sermon was preach'd at St. Marie's by Mr. Kepling, Usher of Xt Ch. School.

Memorandum relating to Michael Burghers, the University of Oxford Engraver.—The said Michael Burghers is a Dutch Man. He keeps a Rolling Press, for wch he hath been often complain'd of. On Wednesd., Jan. 24, 1721, as I was sitting at Dinner in Edm. Hall Buttery, between eleven and twelve of the Clock, a young Gent. (Mr. West of Balliol Coll.) came in, & told me that he had been at Mr. Burghers's, and bought some Prints of him, that he gave him (the said Mr. Burghers) a Guinea to change, wch he went out to do, but staid so long that he thought he 20 would come no more, for he had waited for him almost an hour at Burghers's own house, even 'till he was weary, and for that reason he left his Prints at Mr. Nich. Cox's the Bookseller, & thought fit to call upon me. Soon after, Burghers, finding where he was, came in, and delivered Mr. West sixteen Shillings, reserving five Shillings to himself, being the Price, he said, of the Prints. I ask'd Burghers to drink, which he very readily accepted, and when I had din'd, all three of us came up to my room, where we staid some time. Burghers being gone, Mr. West fetch'd his Prints from Cox's, and I went along with him to Balliol Col., I having occasion to consult a Book in that Coll. Library. As I went with him, 30 I desir'd, in Queen's Coll. Lane, to see what Prints he had bought, that he had given five Shillings for. He readily shew'd them me, and, to my Surprize, [I] found five of them to be Prints that he (the said Mr. Burghers) had engrav'd for me, viz. (1) The Effigies of Sir Thomas Wyat, at the Beginning of the iid Vol. of Leland's Itin., pag. x. (ii) A Seal in p. 283 of Vol. vi of Leland's Coll. (iii) A Seal in p. 405 of the same vi Vol. of

---

Jan. 31, 172½. H. to J. Murray (Diaries, 93. 101). Believes he will have an opportunity of printing J. M.'s old Mortuary Bill: wants to know to what church or chapel it belonged. [PS.] Has J. M. ever met with any other bills of the same kind?

[*c.* **Jan., 172½.**] **R. Gray to H.** (Rawl. 15. 40). Has inquired for book about the Stuarts, but cannot find it. 'Some friends tell me that the word Father, or Pater, is not proper to be plac'd before Mr. Innes's name. Therfor, if the Subscribers' names are not yet printed, you need only say Mr. Thomas Innes, the Scots' College at Paris.' Sent H.'s service to good Mr. Ruddiman, 'who never fails to send his to yow, and did it very respectfully in the letter wherein these verses of Baston's were enclosed. . . . We all long mightily to see your Fordon, not dowbting but that book will be most acceptable to both English and Scots, being published by so great a Master as Mr. Hearn.'

Leland's Coll. (iv) The Prospect of Guy's Cliffe, at the Beginning of J. Ross de Regib. Angl., p. xxvii. (v) The Portraicture of John Rous, at the Beginning of the same Book, p. xxviii. Burghers being therefore found out by this plain Instance to be a Rogue (were there nothing else to shew it, as there is a great deal more), ought by no means to have a Rolling Press, which gives him a Power of working off what Copies he pleaseth of any Plate that he engraveth, especially since 'tis known that he will stick at nothing to get a single Sixpence. Indeed, it is a wonder to me that he hath been permitted to keep a Press, since so many and
10 frequent Complaints have been made about it. Some Years ago I had a Prospect of St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., engrav'd by Burghers, wch I printed in p. xxix of my Preface to Leland's Collectanea. I paid Burghers fully for it; and yet, notwithstanding this, he was such a Rascal as to Copy what I had done, & to put my Inscriptions to his Copy, and afterwards sold, or, as he calls it, gave it to Mr. Watkinson of Merton Coll., at that time Minister of St. Peter's. I found this Copy accidentally hanging in Burghers's Room, before Mr. Watkinson had it, and I expostulated with Burghers about it. Yet, for all that, he let Mr. W. have it, for wch all that know him berogue him sufficiently. Several Years agoe
20 Benj. Cole, after he had engrav'd and publish'd his Map of 20 Miles round Oxford, undertook the same for Cambridge, and was recommended to that University by some Gentlemen of Oxford. Upon wch Burghers did wt he could to ruin Cole, and writ a Letter to the V. Chanc. of Cambridge, in wch he gave a scandalous Character of Cole, and represented Cole as incapable of the Undertaking. The Letter was sent back to Oxford, & from the spelling and manner of writing it plainly appear'd that Burghers was Author. A Satisfaction was demanded, wch Burghers made, & begg'd Pardon. There is one roguish Excuse that this Man makes for himself. He says the Prints he sold were work'd off before
30 the Plates were deliver'd to me & I had paid for them, pretending that all Plates he does for others are his own, 'till he is paid for them & they are delivered up, and that 'till such time he hath a right of printing wt he thinks fit. Which is such a villanous Pretence as needs no Words to set it out.

Feb. 3 (Sat.). NB. Matters were made up to-day Morning with the beforementioned Mr. Burghers, I having left every thing to Mr. Broadstock, the Rolling Press Man.

Mr. Perrot of Norleigh (Member of Parl. for the County of Oxford) is now Lord of the Mannour of Eynsham. The Duke of Marlborough hath
40 the Parsonage, & 'tis rented of him by one Wise of Eynsham.

In the Phil. Transaction is a Discourse about Logarithms, under the Name of Mr. John Long of Corpus Xti Coll. But the true Author was

---

Feb. 1, 172½. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 85). Received the MS. last night. 'You may at any time command any thing that I can do for your service.'

Feb. 3, 172½. James Joye to H. (Rawl. 7. 103). Has subscribed for Avesbury, which is not yet come to hand, and wishes to subscribe for Fordun and any other books H. may publish.

the late Mr. John Caswell[1], Superior Beadle of Div., whose Papers Mr. Long got.

Feb. 4 (Sun.). On the 29th of last Month, Sir John Saint-Aubyn, of Exeter Coll., Bart, was created Master of Arts, in a Convocation in the Afternoon.

Solinus, in his Polyhistor., c. xxii, tells us that Britain is in length DCCC Miles, and more, the Romans measuring it to the Angle of Calydon[2], in wch Nooke an Altar, engraven with Greek Letters for a Vow, beareth witness (saith Solinus) that Ulysses arrived at Calydon.

The Citizens of Pergamus gave a full Sestertium (five Pound Sterling, or rather, 7l. 16s. 3d.) for the carkasse of a Cockatrice, and hanged it up in a Net of Gold in the Temple of Apollo, which was notable for the great Workmanship thereof, to the intent that neither Spiders should spin there, nor birds fly in there. *Solinus*, c. xxvii.

Feb. 5 (Mon.). On Saturd. last was published, in Lond., A Sermon preach'd in Lambeth-Chapel, at the Consecration of the Right Rev. Fathers in God, Richard[3], Lord Bishop of Bangor, and Joseph[4], Lord Bishop of Gloucester, on Sunday, December 3, 1721; By John Russell, A.M., Fellow of Merton College in Oxford, and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough.

Dr. Rob. Harris, formerly Head of Trin. Coll., Oxon., being asked about the best Editions, us'd to say that what was said of Homer was true of the Fathers and the first Popish Writers, viz. *That was the best still which was least corrected.* See the sd Harris's Life by Wm Durham, p. 92.

This Evening, about eight Clock, Mr. Pearse return'd out of Lincolnshire (from his Parsonage of Scotter) to Edm. Hall.

Feb. 6 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Thomas Kymber, of Holywell, Oxon., shew'd me an old Deed, in Q. Eliz.'s time, by which it appears that the Mannours [*sic*] of Shillingford, near Dorchester in Oxon.shire, belong'd, before the Dissolution, to Godstowe.

He also shew'd me the Will of John Huckle, of Holywell, made in 1571, & proved the Year after. This John Huckle seems to have been a Butcher and a Grazier. He was a vast rich Man, having purchas'd great Penyworths. Holywell Manour belong'd to him. He desir'd to be buried in the Church[5] of Holywell, if he died in Holywell Parish, or in the Church of Church Cowley, if he should die at Cowley, or if he died at any other Place, then his desire was that he might be buried in the Church of that Place. John Huckle had a great Estate at Cowley. So he had at Wootton, near Abbington in Berks. He left twenty Pence

---

Feb. 6, 172½. H. to J. Joye (Diaries, 93. 113). Thanks for kind letter of 3rd instant. Has entered J. J. as a perpetual subscriber. Avesbury has been sent to-day by Godfrey, to whom the subscription may be paid.

---

[1] Afterwards I learn'd 'twas a Brother of Mr. Powell of Sandford's.
[2] Catenesse. [3] Reynolds. [4] Wilcox.
[5] ['Chapell' is inserted above the line before 'Church.']

to Christ-Ch. Cathedral, Oxon. He left 5s. to Holywell Church. He began to build Holywell House in 1555, but it seems it was not full finish'd 'till after his Death. For he left, by Will, Substance to make an end of it. He left to Anne Snowe (his Servant) his pyed Heyfer that had never bore Calf. John Huckle had also a good Estate at Glympton, near Woodstock in Oxfordshire.

Feb. 7 (Wed.). Yesterday was fix'd in the Theater a Picture, at large, of Archbp. Sheldon.

This being Ashwednesday, the Latin Sermon before the Determining
10 Batchelours was preached by Mr. John Hill, Fellow of Queen's Coll., and Rector of Charleton.

This Afternoon, as I came from Heddington, I went into the Church of St. Clement, by Oxford. The right name of this Place is Brudgeset, or Bridgset, and called St. Clement's from the Saint to whom the Church is dedicated. It is a very pretty little Church. But there is not one old Monument or Inscription in it. In the East Window is a little painted Glass of no note. But in that and the other Windows hath been much of good Account. On the North Side of the Chancell, in capital Letters, is this Inscription in the Wall:—

20 In Memorie
of Mr. John Parne,
who gave 40 Shillings
towards the Reparation
of this Chancell,
Aprilis 7, Anno Domini
1656.

In the Wall of the South Side of the Chancell is a Monument, with this Inscription in Capitals:—

30 In Memory of
Anne Hinde, late Wife
of Lewis Hinde of this Parish,
deceased the 3d Day of January, 1674;
Elizabeth, the Daughter of
the saide Lewis, deceased the 14th
day of September, 1664;
Lewis, the Son of Lewis Hinde,
deceased the 18th day of
September, 1664.

The North Gallery in this Church was built 1721; *Mark Blea, James*
40 *Wallis, Church-wardens.* The West and East Galleries were built, I know not when. But the East Gallery is the oldest.

Feb. 8 (Th.). A few Years since was Gentleman-Commoner of University College one Mr. Cornwallis, a very fine, religious, and studious Gentleman, whose Seat is at Westmead in Carmarthenshire. He is married to a Daughter of Sir Sackvill Crowe.

Antiquitatis Acad. Oxon. Apolog., per Br. Twynum, p. 27: *Richardus Hagulstadensis* (1) *Exhamensis, ut annotavit Tho. Gascoigne in libro de veritatibus collectis in forma tabulæ, quem ego dictionarium ejus Theologicum esse existimo, et est in bibliotheca Coll. Lincoln., Oxon.*

Feb. 9 (Fri.). It appears from Domesday Book that 18 Houses were destroyed for making the Castle of Cambridge. Twyne, *ibid.* p. 33.

Br. Twyne saw and consulted xiv excellent MSS. of Bede's Eccl. Hist.; *ib.* p. 33.

Tho. Stappletonus universam Bedæ historiam linguâ Anglicanâ ornatè reddidit; *ib.* p. 34.

[Extracts from Gascoigne's *Dictionarium Theologicum*, in Lincoln College Library, omitted.]

The MS. is in Archivis ex parte Bibliothecæ Australi, num. 39, 40[1]. 10

Hen. I the first of all our English Kings, according to Ross, that us'd Seals of Wax. See my Ed. of Ross, p. 138. See also Twyne, p. 47.

Feb. 10 (Sat.). This Afternoon was a Convocation, at 2 Clock, in wch one Mr. Smith of St. John's Coll. was elected Rector of Hethrop, in room of Mr. Brent, deceased, the Earl of Shrewsbury, who is Patron, being a Roman Catholick.

Whereas the University Disputations on Ashwednesday should begin exactly at one Clock, they did not begin this year 'till two, or after, which is owing to several Colleges having altered their hour of dining from eleven to twelve, occasion'd from People's lying in Bed longer than they 20 us'd to do.

This Day, in the Forenoon, Dr. Jos. Hunt was unanimously elected Master of Balliol-Coll., in room of Dr. Baron, deceased.

Feb. 10, [172½]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 78). Thanks for caution concerning the gentleman H. mentioned, 'wch I shall take care to observe, as occasion offers; but he, having taken out all his time, . . . can hardly be here again at the Commencement, as he seem'd to intend. In the mean while, you may depend upon my Secrecy.' Remarks on Richard Arnold. Account of a book entitled, The Charter and Liberties of London. If this is not the book H. wants, does not know where to find it. 'I have heard no more of Dr. Stanley's Catalogue since his son told us It would be publisht next Month. If Mr. Smith goes down to Durham, as he seem'd to intend, I will take care to send it you by Mr. Bedford. Mr. Smith's Bede was publisht here at Cambridge the week after I wrote to you.' Can find nothing about Oliver Matthews. Glad Fordun is so near conclusion. 'Pray, Good Sr, be advis'd to take some rest & respite, after so great a fatigue. There is truth in the old verse, tho' it be a plain one, *Quod caret alternâ requie durabile non est.* Our Stuardship being void by the death of the Duke of Manchester, yesterday the Earle of Anglesey was elected our High Steward. Other newes we have none.'

Feb. 10, 172½. T. Hinton to H. (Rawl. 7. 48). Directions for sending Fordun. There is an account of that author in Bp. Floyd's [LLoyd's] Historical Account of Church Government. 'When I come next to Oxford, I'll give you wt little Account I can of the old Halls in Oxford.'

---

[1] The said Extracts I copy'd from a Paper communicated to me by John Bridges, Esq., but, upon seeing the MS. in Lincoln Coll., Feb. 15, 1721, at Mr. Brereton's Lodgings (who is B.D. & Fellow of that Coll.), I found them wrong, as will appear by a Copy below. [See p. 339.]

Feb. 11 (Sun.). The enemies of Dr. King being much exasperated, as I have signify'd above, under Jan. 18, one of them, said to be Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's College, drew up a Letter, and had it printed and dispersed, but finding that it rather did the Dr. Service than Mischief, great care was taken by them to have it stifled. Whereupon, 'tis reprinted in the Weekly Journal or Saturday's Post for yesterday (being Feb. 10), in the following manner:—

*The following Letter contains the Sentiments and Maxims of Government which are zealously pursued by some great Designers in the University of Oxford, and was penn'd and printed by Dr. ——, Head of —— College, with a Direction to the Earl of * * * *. As this Masterpiece is now become scarce, by the Author's Suppression or Neglect, it is presumed this farther Publication will be acceptable to the Governors and Governed:—*

My Lord,

'Tis with much Sorrow I must inform your Lordship of the Truth of what you have heard. We have here the most unhappy *Division* in the World, and it is carried on with all possible *Vehemence* and *Animosity*. The Gentleman who makes the Opposition was lately in the *Chancellor's* Service as his *Secretary*, and, by his Lordship's Influence (who has fairly and openly recommended the old Members), we had Hopes to have stifled this Opposition in its Beginning. But the Secretary chose rather to resign his Employment than desist.

The Matter is now become the Subject of all Conversations, the whole Nation having always an Eye to what passes in the University. I will therefore briefly tell your Lordship my Reasons why I lament this unfortunate *Division* amongst us.

It must be confess'd that all the *Candidates* are very worthy Men, and that is one substantial *Reason* against this Opposition. For it shews the University to be fickle, humorsome, and inconstant, and will make but a bad Precedent both for itself and the rest of the Nation. Of this, most of the neighbouring Nobility and Gentleman, particularly the E . . . of A . . . n, and most of the great Men above that are our Friends, are so sensible that they vehemently condemn this Attempt. And it is most certainly an ill-digested and an ill-judged Scheme to fall out among ourselves, and break the Peace of the University, at a Time when, if ever, we have the most Reason for Unanimity, to defend ourselves from the many *Enemies* we have both *Abroad and at Home*.

By this manner of Proceeding, the *University* Election will become *Mobbish* and *Popular*; and this Sacred Place, where *Peace* and *Order* ought to reign, and *Unanimity in good Principles* ought most eminently to shine (both for its own Glory and an Example to others), will be converted into no better than a *Country Corporation*: And Strife, Envy, Hatred, and Contention will rove about like devouring Lions: *Order* and *Government* will be no more, but

---

Feb. 10, 1724. J. Joye to H. (Rawl. 7. 104). Book received. Fordun may be delivered to his cousin Loveday, who will take charge of his books in future.

Feb. 11, 1724. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 105). 'Tis wth complicated pleasure that I can tell, just as vr see [sic]. Now Correspondencies are more easily supported than formerly: now I have a snugg bed heartily at vr service, when I may have the favour of yr Company.' Asks H. to procure him the loan of two books. 'Som thing I have in view as to a Novitia Liturgica Eccl. Angl., and am perfectly lame without these two books.'

every one will do what is righteous in his own Eyes. If once the *Younger and Unthinking Part of the University* meet with Success against their *Governors*, they, like a furious Horse, will too soon feel their own Strength, and throw off all *Submission*, and, consequently, *Opposition* and *Rebellion* will be their first *Principle*.

Besides, the Reason of the thing is plainly with us. For, can it be supposed that the *green Understanding* of Youth, over influenced by warm Passions and strong Desires, can so well judge of what is fit to be done upon all Occasions and Opportunities as *Those* who, by having more Years past over their Heads, and by having seen more of the World, are become cooler in their Passions, know when to be *Vigorous* and to exert their *Strength*, and when to be *Temperate* and *Moderate* in their *Measures*.

These Considerations, *My Lord*, one would think, should be enough to persuade any impartial Man to discountenance this *Opposition*. But, *My Lord*, there is still another Consequence of it that sure ought to deterr all Gentlemen of our *Principles* from giving it any Encouragement at all. It is too well known, *My Lord*, to be conceal'd, that this Affair has been so far push'd, and the *Interests* are so nearly equal, that 'tis more than probable that the Squadron of W . . . . s, if they go together, will turn it. No One Body of Men in the Kingdom know better their own Interest, or pursue it closer, than the W . . . . . And tho' at present they seem not to stir at all, but intend to vote each according to his Personal Inclinations, yet, if any *Great* or *Leading* Man should think it worth his while to give them *Directions*, or they themselves should find it to be their *Interest* to make any *Opposition*, and should join that Side whose Attempts seems to be founded upon their own beloved *Notion of Liberty*: If this should happen, I say, *My Lord*, we may entirely lose the University, and in Time a *W. . . g* may have as good a Chance to succeed as a *T. . y*. For if once the *Power* and *Influence* of the *Heads of Houses* and the *Serious Part of the University* be, by any Means, or in any Measure, shaken, there can be no ill Consequence we ought not to expect from such *Daring Spirits* as are now inspir'd with their *Darling Foolish Notion of Universal Liberty*.

Your Lordship will, I know, forgive my Zeal in this Matter, because it is in great Measure drawn from your Lordship's own most Glorious Example.

I am, *My Lord*,
Your L . . . . . .

Oxford.
Dec. 24, 1721.

Feb. 12 (Mon.). This Day Dr. Hunt, Master of Balliol College, went up to London to be confirm'd in his Place by the Bp of London, who is their Visitor.

Feb. 14 (Wed.). Mr. Conybeare of Exeter College hath newly printed a Sermon about Miracles that he preached lately at St. Marie's. It is printed, in 8vo, by Leon. Lichfield.

The Sermon preached by Mr. Stubbes of Exeter Col. at St. Marie's, last Dec. 21, is just printed, with this Title: A constant Search after

---

Feb. 14, 172⅓. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 28), 'Most Deare S[on],—After mine, with my wive's, Brothers' and sister's Affections, loves, and services to you, . . . I Received your last Letter dated Jan. 28th [?], and in Answer therunto, Mr. Griffyth gives his service to you. I told you that he was gon from our Vicaridg house to the Hill house for [?] board wages with

Truth the necessary Result of a Trust in God, And a Neglect of a free, uninterrupted Enquiry into Religion the Effect of Presumption: A Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, December 21, 1721. With a Prefatory Epistle to the Vice-Chancellor. By George Stubbes, Fellow of Exeter College; Lond., 1722, 8o. Price sixpence. The said Epistle is very sneering, occasioned by the Vice-chancellour's demanding a Copy of it in MS., & returning it without Censure. This Stubbes is an Enthusiast.

[Historical extracts, relating to the 16th and 17th centuries, from a MS. lent
10 to Hearne by Mr. Thomas Kimber, omitted.]

---

the Farmer there, whose name is Mr. Cannon, that rents it of Mr. Okley, who is the owner. Cannon came from a Place neare Tame in Oxfordshire. I am forced (being so very sorely afflicted, as I continue still) to be begging of you, for God Almighty's sake, not to be in the least ofended with me this one time, to grant me out of hand one more Request, which is, to send me by the Carrier, as soon as possible, one half Guineea more, which I will get a friend to dispose off to a surgeon for some ease, for help I exeptet [*sic*] none, but some ease of Paine, that I may goe about, if it be but never so little, for now I cannot goe to church to do my duties, but am fain to hire for all, & am loath to give of[f] as long as God spares me life, tho' never poor man endured more misery, night and day, then I do. I am very unwilling to thro my self wholy upon the Parish, wch I must of Necessitie do, unless God almighties [*sic*] and you send mee som support and help. My distemper is a Ruhmatick pain, chiefly in my Right Knee, a little below; it never swells, for the sciatica payns is far above it. I have nothing to be seen at all outwardly, but mine is altogether inwardly, and the wether is so bad and continuall wett that I cannot subsist, and my poor wife is almost tired of off [*sic*] her leggs. If I could gett some litle ease, I would Keep a petty school to teach small boies and Girles to Read and write. Step[h]en Edwards has now given of[f], poor man; [he] is not able to doe it noe longer. As concerning John Newmann's Marriage with the BB. [i.e. Bishop] of Petterborrow's Daughter I have spoken to his Mother, and 'tis certainly true; but John is gon from the Docter [White Kennett]. The BB.'s ladie is not so much against it as himself, for with what money he had saved under the BB., and she had saved, they say, wch [?] both might make up neare two Hundred li. John has taken a Shop of a Corn Chandler, and stocked it, and [is] like to do well. Perhaps, the BB.['s] favour may com againe after a time, as I hope it will, for John has been a dutyful son to both father and Mother, and loving to Brothers and Sisters, as you, My dear Son, have been to me, and [I] know he will never want in this world. And I pray God he nor you may never faile to obtaine everlasting life in the next is the hearty Prayers of your poor, lame, disconsolate F[ather].' [In an undated letter of George Hearne's (Rawl. 26. 48), he says, 'Coz. John Newman . . . has a Brave Place under Dr. Kennett, & getts money apace, & is a great help to his poor Mother, whom he Keeps from the Parish, & a continual friend to his Brothers & Sisters, to his great Commendations.'] [PS.] 'If I live till next Month, and can gett som small Quantity of money, with God's blesing and your good Prayers, I may gett ease. Pray, an Answer effectuall this time. I am certainly assured my paine is not a sciattica pain, but the Rhumtasm. Sa, I Rely, as you do, wholy on God's providence, and do not doubt, if God please to spare life, but he will help me out of this great plung[?] and miserable pain and torture I am now in. When you write, please to let me know who Succeeds Dr. Baron, who, you say, is dead. Jon Newman has been married, I am informed, a very considerable time; his wife is very bigg

Feb. 18 (Sun.). On Thursday Night last (Feb. 15) died, of the dead Palsey, Dr. Thomas Pearson, Principal of Edmund Hall, & Rector of Sulhamstede, near Reading in Berks. He died at his Parsonage, where he hath liv'd five or six Years in a miserable Condition, occasion'd by the said Palsey. He took his Master of Arts' Degree, March 12, 1695, that of B.D., Nov. 10, 1707, & that of D.D., Nov. 2, 1708. The Hall Bell & St. Peter's Bell in the East went for him to-day at four clock. And 'tis said he was buried this Evening in his Parish Church.

Feb. 19 (Mon.). From Mr. James West of Balliol-Coll. (being an Account of the same Witch Elm that I mentioned lately [1]):— 10

A Witch Elm that grew at Field in this County of Stafford, within the Memory of Man, and which was affirmed by Walter Dixon, the Surveyor, yet living, to Sr Walter Bagot, the Proprietor of the Wood, was so very great & tall that Two able Workmen were five Days in felling it down. That it fell 120 or 40 Yards in length. That the Tree at the But end was 17 Yards in Circumference. That it was 8 Yards & ½ about the Middle. That 14 Load of firewood, each as much as six Oxen could draw, fell of by the Fall. That there was 47 load of firewood more cut off. That there was 8000 foot of sawn Timber in Boards. All wch is attested by the following persons:—

Sr Harvey Bagott. 20
Will. Cowper, Steward.
Roger Shaw, Bayliff.
Walter Dixon, Surveyor.
Lawrence Grew } Cutters.
Humphrey Chetton }
Francis Marshall } Stockers.
Thomas March }

Feb. 20 (Tu.). This Day seeing Mr. Browne Willis in Oxon., he said he had given some Books to the Bodlejan Library, & design'd to give some to the Ashm. Muséum. 30

Mr. Willis is about having a Draught of York done from the large printed one, in little, & hath given orders to Burghers about it.

---

with child. Mine is certainly a Rhumetisme Payne, & I must have a more sharper help the[n] you prescribe, but I heartilly [?] thank you for it.'

Feb. 15, 172½. J. Brereton to H. (Rawl. 28. 29). 'Dr. Gascoign's two Books are in my chamber ready for your perusal. . . . But for any of our Lads to doe any thing yt you desire, I'me pretty well assur'd that they can't read them.' [See Diary, p. 327.]

Feb. 18, 172½. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 93. 175). Compared the passages with the MS. of Gascoigne at Lincoln College. 'The second Passage is only a Sketch of a much larger Account in the MS. But if you would have any thing else out of it, neither Mr. Brereton nor my self can think of a proper Person here to do it.'

Feb. 20, 172½. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 35). Has not been able to find subscribers for all the copies of Fordun he promised to take. 'However, this ill successe shall be no detriment to you, and I will take ye 20 Forduns, . . . except it will be as easy to you to let somebody else have part of them.' Encloses names of subscribers.

---

[1] See above, Jan. 12.

Feb. 21 (Wed.). The Gentleman whom I was with last Summer (with Mr. Kimber of Holywell), & who is mentioned before as a Man very ingenious, hath a great Number of curious Papers of his own writing, among wch are many Drawings. His Name is Constable, & [he] had a very good Estate in the North, wch he gave to his Brother, and became a Clergyman in his old Years. He is a Dr. of Physick, and a mighty good Man.

Feb. 23 (Fri.). On Wednesday last was presented to his Batch. of Arts' Degree Mr. Francis Gwyn, who was elected Fellow of All Souls
10 College the last Election.

This Forenoon I walk'd to the Minchery, Minshery, or Minchionree, in the Parish of Sandford, near Oxford. What remains is a long Stack of Building, standing North & South. The Refectory (commonly call'd the Hall) in the North Part of it is still standing,, & on the North of it was the Church, or Chapell. In the said Refectory, or Hall, is a strange, old, long Table, now almost quite decay'd, wch was certainly the Table that the Nuns us'd to dine at in common. The Wife of Anthony Yates, the present Farmer, told me (for Anthony was not there himself) that to be sure this Table was a thousand Years old, & that they now and then
20 us'd it at Harvest Homes & Sheep Shearings. She told me many Coffins & Bones were found on the North side of the House, & she shew'd me one Stone Coffin that they discover'd (on the N. West side) a few years since, lying East & West, & she said there was a Skull found in the West End of it. I ask'd her what they did with the Skull. She said they put it into the Coffin again. I commended them for it; & indeed, that pt & all the Coffin is, as it were, covered, & I had no mind to have the Mould dug up, tho' 'tis strangely trampled upon by Cows & Horses, one part of the North End of the House being turn'd into a Stable. On the West Side of the House is a distinct House, that hath a strange,

---

Feb. 21, 172½. John Mills to H. (Rawl. 8. 115). Mr. James 'Mack Euen,' a bookseller in Edinburgh, wants some proposals for printing Fordun, and desires to know how to pay subscription-money.

Feb. 22, 172½. H. to J. Mills (Diaries, 93. 147). The subscription-money may be paid to Mr. Thomas Godfrey, the Oxford carrier Sends an advertisement of Fordun: does not put out proposals.

Feb. 22, 172½. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 67). Thanks for passages from Gascoigne. 'I send you here wt came to me out of Scotland: Proposals for printing Fordun & Bowmaker there from an old MS. My Correspondt doubts whither ye Printer be par negotio, but whether he means ye workman at ye presse or ye man, R. Hay, at whose charge 'tis printed, I don't yet well understand. It seems to've bin some time agoe intended, but has made little or no progress. . . . If you take Notice of ye Yelverton Library, . . . I desire it may bee wth Honour & commendation, as it deserves, ye Owner of it, Talbot, E. of Sussex, being very ready & frank in lending mee ye MS.'

Feb. 22, 172½. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 13). Glad it was in his power to oblige H. Is impatient to see Fordun, 'since I cannot doubt its Answering the Time & Pains you have bestow'd in the publication of it.' Wants to know the derivation of the name Croydon. 'Our Worthy Friend, Charles Battely, is declining apace wth the Dropsy. Gwyn Desires to be remember'd to you.'

odd Chimney. She told me this was lately a Dary House. I believe it was the old Kitchin. There is a Barn at the North East End of the House, at a little distance from it, in wch she said Coffins have been dug up. I was not in the Barn, but I take it to have been the Chapter House, & without a doubt it once joyn'd to the Church; but she said this Barn is of a later Erection than the other Building, wch, in good measure, I think is so. There is a little Stream runs on the West side of the House, that they call the Brook, but 'twas formerly call'd the Rhee. So that Minchery is the Rhee, or Brook, of Minchions, or Nuns, & the place may properly be stil'd *Nun Brook*. It hath certainly been very pleasant, 10 & was once shaded with many Woods & Groves, & there seem to have been fine Walks. There are some Shaws there now. I was told that the Rhee (or, as they call it, the Brook) riseth somewhere at old Horspath, & falleth into the Isis by Sandford. She told me that this House is call'd the Priory in old Writings. She said that the old House at Sandford belong'd to Men, and this to the Women [1].

Feb. 24 (Sat., St. Matthias). Yesterday, by Magd. College, I met with one Griffyth, a Batch. of Arts of Balliol-College, who shew'd me five or six Coyns of Copper, found, as he said, near Watlington. They were of Tetricus the Elder & younger, & of both the Victorini. I ask'd him 20 at what Place they were found. He reply'd, he could not tell, but said he was desir'd to shew them to me, adding, however, that they were found between Watlington and Wallingford, and that there was about a Bushel of Coyns at the same time found in the same Place [2].

Feb. 25 (Sun.). Yesterday Dr. Joseph Hunt, the New Master of Balliol-Coll., came into Oxford, abt 4 Clock in the Afternoon, from the Visitor, being attended with near 400 horsemen (several of wch were Scholars), that went (some to Tetsworth, some to Whately) to meet him.

Mr. Edm. Bolton, in his Elements of Armories, p. 183, tells us he remembers a Coat of Armes in the North east Window of the Cathedral 30 church of Bristol, which the sacriledges committed upon Moniments hath not defaced, and seemes both ancient and honourable in the owner, for that it is there mounted among Benefactors of Note, wherein are eighteene Lillies after a Strange way, as 4, 4, 4, 3, 2, 1.

[Drawing of arms omitted.]

Feb. 26 (Mon.). Mr. Harbin hath Papers which will give great light into the History of Mary, Q. of Scotland, and a Letter of Q. Eliz. her self to excite her Keeper to assassinate her.

Feb. 26, [172½]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 99). Glad H. has at last received the book: gave his thanks to Dr. Middleton. 'I believe, after all, he will take the whole Impression upon himself, tho' a great many Copies are sold already.' Remarks on Edward Hall and the copy of his Chronicle at King's College. 'Yesterday (Feb. 25) Mr. [Joseph] Craven, Sen. Fellow

---

[1] See April 25th, 1722.
[2] See below, March 10 & March 13, & April 4th.

Feb. 27 (Tu.). Mr. William Tindale, who took his Master of Arts' Degree as a Member of Edm. Hall, Dec. 15, 1708, is Rector of Coates, near Cirencester in Gloucestershire, & is like to get St. Marie's in Gloucester, Dr. Benj. King (whose Daughter this Mr. Tindale married above a Month since), Prebendary of Gloucester, having resign'd the same.

Feb. 28 (Wed.). In MS. Ashm. 860, p. 442, is the Draught of a Marble Gravestone, digged up in the Cellar of the Queen's Arms Tavern in St. Martin's le Grand, London, anno 1672, wch Cellar was the Cloyster
10 belonging to the Church, as appeareth by the Course of the Pillars yet to be seen.

March 1 (Th.). I heard yesterday that Mr. Crynes hath sold his Rufinus de fide (printed at Oxford) to my Ld Harley for ten Guineas.

March 2 (Fri.). One Taswell, Scholar of University College, having been denied his Degree of Bach. of Arts three times, Yesterday the reasons

---

of Sid. Coll., was elected Master there, & has (as I am told) accepted what he refus'd twenty years ago, when Dr. Fisher was chose.'

Feb. 26, 172½. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 113). Mr. Lewis's book came safely to hand. Sir John Bland has found it impracticable to make a collection of H.'s works, so will not subscribe for the future, but is willing to take Avesbury, in case it can't be disposed of. [See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 335.] [PS.] 'Pray remember me kindly to Mr. Whiteside. Tell Him there is a furious Contest going on at St. Alban's, and that I hope to meet Him on the Field of Battel.'

Feb. 27, 172½. H. to R. Gray (Rawl. 39. 105). Has received the Memoirs of the Family of the Stuarts, and Sir George Mackenzie's Jus Regium. Fordun will be ready after Easter.

Feb. [28], 172½. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 131). Apologizes for delay in writing. 'I have herewith sent a Copy of Heming's Chartulary of the Church of Worcester, which I think I may well reckon one of the most valuable MSS. we have of this Nature in the Kingdom. . . . But the Misfortune is, the Copy was taken by one that seems to be not very well vers'd in these Matters, tho' I believe the Faults are not so many but that with a little Trouble they might be corrected. . . . I could heartily wish, Sr, you would undertake the correcting and publishing the Copy, which if you would please to doe, I shall very willingly let you have the use of it, nay, will freely give it you upon that Condition. But if you think, Sr, there will be more Difficulty in correcting it than what I apprehend (for that, I suppose, will be the onely objection, the Book itself being so valuable a Piece of Antiquity that it must needs take with all Lovers of Learning, and being also recommended by so many Great Men, viz. Dr. Hickes, Dr. Smith, Sr Will. Dugdale, Dr. James, Mr. Wharton, &c., you need not doubt of Subscribers), I desire then you would please to return it by Robinson, the Chipping-Norton Carrier.' Has also sent three or four small MSS., of which he begs H.'s acceptance. [Note by Hearne:—'Recd, March 1, 1721.']

[*c.* **Feb., 172½.**] **H. to [R. Mead]** (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 120). Hearty thanks for valuable present of eighth edition of book about the Plague. Has read every word with very great delight and satisfaction. 'I . . . am glad to find some Objections yt had been made agt you with respect to a late Act (yt I have not seen) groundless. 2c indeed, I did not doubt bt they were, as soon as I heard them.' F some time Easter.

were read & approv'd of in Congregation. It seems, he hath been guilty of strange Robberies, & indeed, of all Manner of Wickedness, and yet that lewd Fellow, Bowles of Oriel Coll., was a mighty Stickler for him to have his Degree, but to no purpose. He is put by a Year by Statute. He had a Brother, a few years since, Stud^t of X^t Ch., but expell'd thence for strange Crimes. Their Father is D^r. Wm Taswell, who was Tutor to D^r. Smalridge, & is a Man of a good, fair Character.

March 3 (Sat.). Last Night I saw D^r. David Wilkins's Proposals and Specimen for reprinting all M^r. Selden's Works, in 3 Vol^s., fol., at 2^d. per Sheet the small, & 3^d. per Sheet the large Paper, two Guineas to be paid down for the small, & 3 for the large; the rest upon delivery. It is computed to amount to 700 sheets. In the ii^d Vol. is to be *De Nummis*, as if it were Selden's, whereas it was really written by Alex. Sardus, & 1st printed 1579, 5 years before Selden's Birth. But Wilkins (who will do any Thing for a little Money) did not know this.

March 4 (Sun.). Out of a Letter of D^r. Wm Foulkes's to me, dat. at Beachwood in Hartfordsh., Feb. 26, 172½:—

— Fitz-Stephen is not to be found amongst Ned Lhwyd's MSS.; but amongst Sr R. Twysden's I met with the *Quadrilogus*, a fair and antient MS., compil'd by *Hoscham*, *Carnotensis*, &c., once printed at *Paris*, 1495; vid. Nicholson. As also a Transcript of Becket's Life, beginning with—*Incipit Vita Thomæ*, &c. *Igitur beatus Thomas natus est*, &c., and ending with *Extat gloriosus per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.*, with the following memorandum adjoyn'd: *Memorandum Quod sexto die Mensis Martij*, 166⅝, *secundæ Examinationi, Correctioni, et Comparationi hujus Libri cum Codice antiquo MSS^o, et in Membranis optimæ notæ & Fidei in Bibliotheca Cottonianâ finem imposuimus, in cujus Rei Testimonium proprijs manibus nomina nostra subscripsimus*

Roger } Twysden.
Will. }

I've likewise found a fair Transcript of 352 Letters to and from the greatest Personages in Christendom, illustrating the Origin and Progress of the Difference betwixt Henry 2^d & Becket, & occasionally touching upon some Ecclesiasticall Affairs of the greatest moment in these Times, beyond all

---

March 3, 172½. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 36). 'I thank you for your last, and your Intentions of disposing of some of the 20 Copys for me.'

March 4, [172½]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 22. 6). 'D^r. Stanley's Catalogue being printed off, & M^r. Blackbourne, a suffering Brother of yours & mine, Corrector of the Press, having presented me with his Copy (as D^r. Stanley has with another), I have desir'd M^r. B., by this Post, to send you his Copy, & beg your acceptance of it, as a thing that costs me nothing. Having met with a Copy of the Statutes of your University, . . . I send you part of one of them.' [The extract is headed: 'De Electione Servientium et primo de Capellano Universitatis.'] 'This I rather send, because the gentleman you & I lately spoke of askt me (for what reason, I do not know) where I met with the particular I formerly sent you that refers to ye Statute. If you have any further Curiosity, I shall send you the other Statute, De Exequiis, concerning ArchBp. [John] & Bp. [Thomas] Kempe.' Please send Fordun to Mr. Bedford.

our Historians put together that I have yet met with. I've read them carefully over, and if they are not already publish'd, they richly deserve it. Sr R. T. ex optimo Codice in membranis in Bibliotheca Lamethanâ servato, &c.

March 6 (Tu.). Just published, in 2 Volumes, in 8vo, A Legacy to the Church of England, vindicating her Orders from the Objections of Papists and Dissenters, fully explaining the Nature of Schism, and cautioning the Laity against the Delusion of Impostors: a Work undertaken, before the Revolution, by the especial Command of Archbishop Sancroft and Dr. Floyd [Lloyd], Bishop of Norwich, licenced by Bishop
10 Compton in 1692, and since enlarged and improved by the Author, particularly with regard to the Schism of the Nonjurors, and compleated for the Press a little before his Death. By the late Mr. Luke Milbourn, Presbyter of the Church of England; with a Preface by the Reverend Mr. Cha. Wheatley. Printed for M. Smith, at Bp Beveridge's Head in Pater-Noster Row.

Yesterday I saw the said Book, & read over Mr. Wheatley's Preface, by way of Letter to the Widow Smith, who is the Bookseller, in wch Mr. Wheatley gives a great Character of the Book, but it appears to me to be but a weak Book, as, indeed, Milbourn was but a poor, shatter
20 brain'd Man, having no great Learning, & no manner of Judgment, so yt 'tis likely to bring off the Nonjurors no more than Dr. Rye's late Rhapsody, that is, just not at all, but will rather confirm the Tenets of those Honest Men.

March 7 (Wed.). This Day I saw Dean Prat's Latin Grammar, of wch he hath given no Account either by way of Dedication or Preface. He hath printed all Lilly, and subjoyn'd Notes & Conjectures. I am told they are going to prosecute him for printing Lilly.

March 8 (Th.). Mr. Toley of St. John's Coll., being lately expell'd yt Coll. (of wch he was M.A. & Fellow), immediately apply'd to the
30 Visitor, the Bp of Winchester, Dr. Trimnell, who summon'd the President & the ten Senior Fellows to appear at Chelsey, wch, accordingly, they did, & it appearing that Toley had most scandalously abused the President, &c., and the Statute being express against him, the Visitor hath confirm'd the Expulsion.

March 9 (Fri.). Yesterday the Sermon for the Lent Assizes at

March 5, 172½. H. to W. Foulkes (Diaries, 93. 158). Thanks for letter of 26th ult. 'It is not my fault that Sir John Bland miss'd any of my Books. Sir Thomas Sebright . . . knows yt I kept some Parts of Leland's Itin. for Sir John several Years, & now I have reserv'd Avesbury . . . above a Year, but will send it away forthwith for him. . . . I should be glad to know what of my Books they are yt Sir John wants.' Sorry Fitz Stephen cannot be found: certainly saw it among Lhuyd's MSS. 'But I fear other Tricks have been plaid.' Is not a stranger to the Quadrilogus, though the printed book is very rare. May write to W. F. hereafter about the letters relating to Henry II and Becket in Sir Thomas's library. How much would they make in print? [PS.] 'Mr. Whiteside's service. He saith he hath no V. St. Alban's.' How is Sir John's Avesbury to be sent?

Oxford was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Richard Peers, formerly of Trinity-Coll., Oxon., and now Minister of Faringdon in Berks. He is Son of the famous Mr. Richd Peers, Superior Beadle of Physick and Arts, of wch Mr. Richard Peers the Beadle there is a paultry and very undeserving Character given in the spurious Edition of Athenæ Oxonienses.

March 10 (Sat.). Seeing a Country Farmer last Thursd. that came from, & lives at, South-Morton, near Wallingford, I ask'd him about the Coyns said to be found lately betw. Watlington & Wallingford. He said he had heard there were found some such Things, but could not tell the 10 Place's Name, and added that the Number was inconsiderable in comparison of a Bushel, as some had given out [1].

March 11 (Sun.). One Esquire Ducket, a Wiltshire Gent., three or four Years since, put out a little 8vo Book containing a Catalogue of our Religious Houses, taken from Dugdale, Tanner, &c., with some few Additions & Corrections not in them, and before the Book he hath put a long Preface, full of Scurrility against the Religious, he being an inveterate Enemy to the Clergy. His Name is not to the Book, but Mr. Brooke, M.A. and Fellow of Oriel Coll., who is a Wiltshire Man, assured me last Night that Mr. Ducket is the Man, and that he is a 20 Rattle-pate, and that no Clergymen will keep him Company. The said Mr. Brooke is a good Scholar, and put out lately a piece of Demosthenes (printed at the Theater) in Greek and Latin.

March 12 (Mon.). About a fortnight or three Weeks agoe was printed, at the Theater, a Specimen of an 8vo Book that is to comprehend all the considerable Verses at our Ashwednesday's Exercises, that have been made by the Christ-Church Gentlemen, wch, indeed, have been remarkable for their Excellency.

March 13 (Tu.). Last Night Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. shew'd me five other small Copper Coyns, put into his hands by a Friend for my View, 30 being part of those found lately betw. Watlington and Wallingford. All five are of Tetricus the Elder, and I remember that on the Reverse of one is HILARITAS AVGG. This must, as I take it, relate to the Father and Son; to the Son as Cæsar, to the Father as Augustus. I was told last Night, at the same time, that about a Peck of these Coyns were

---

March 10, 172½. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 68). 'I have now fix'd upon a journey to Oxford ye latter end of next week, & hope to kisse yr hands at ye King's armes, as formerly. Yr friend Murray seem'd inclin'd to take ye Opportunity of making you a Visit, as well as Kit Bateman, but ye alteration of weather has at present dishearten'd 'em, & whither they will resume their courage, is uncertain. Dr. Mead has made me a present of his new Edition of ye Book concerning ye plague. He & Mr. Masters salute you.'

March 13, 172½. John Blackbourne to H. (Rawl. 28. 23). 'I have forwarded this Catalogue to you by ye Direction of Mr. Baker of S. John's

---

[1] See above, Feb. 24. See below, March 13.

found at the same time. Mr. Whiteside, who told me this, said he had three or four given him for the Muséum Ashm., all of Victorinus, together with a Piece of the Pot (of course Clay) in wch they were found. He said he had them from Mr. Brooke of Brazen-Nose College, who told him they were found in the Parish of Ewelm, on a Hill call'd Harcourt Hill. The Ikenild Way goes along there. A few days after Mr. Griffyth had first told me of the finding of these Coyns, I accidentally met with Mr. Russhé, a French Man, who hath lived many Years, and procured an Estate, in Oxford, who told me he had been twice at Edmund Hall on purpose to look after me. He pull'd out two or three little Coyns of Victorinus & Tetricus, & said they were found, with above a Bushel besides, between Wallingford and Watlington, but could not tell ye exact Place. He wish'd I would go over to Wallingford with speed, & get some of them, they having been sold for about 12 a Penny. He told me, & so I had heard before, that they were discovered by a Butcher riding on the way whose Horse sinking in, he lighted, & putting his hand into the Hole, took out handfulls of these Coyns. Afterwards they digg'd, but whether they broke the Pot in digging, or whether it were broke by the Horse, I cannot yet learn. See above, March 10, and at Feb. 24.

March 14 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning Mr. Nath. Wells (M.A., lately of Edm. Hall, and Son of Nath. Wells, late Butler of that Hall, whose Widow is now a Bedmaker of the said Hall), who is Curate of Swinecombe, near Watlington, came to me and told me that the Coyns above mentioned were found in an Urn at Harcourt Hill in Ewelm Warren, and that most of them are now in the Hands of Mr. Tipping of Ew-Elm, who, he said, hath put an Advertisement about them into ye Northampton Mercury.

Yesterday the Bells went for a Child, a Boy of about 3 Years old, Son of Mr. Simpson, late Head Cook of Brazen-Nose College, to wch Child the Head-Cookship was given upon the Death of its said Father.

March 15 (Th.). Yesterday I saw a Man, a Farmer, that lives near the Place where the abovementioned Coyns were found. He said that they were taken up in the Road in Ewelm Warren, about a Quarter of a Mile from Ewelm, that there was but a small Number of them (not a Pint, & those, too, poor, brass, rubbish Stuff), and that the Boy of Watlington (for it seems it was a Boy, a Butcher's boy, unless I am mistaken) that found them sold them all for eight Pence.

March 16 (Fri.). Tho' Mr. Benj. Mott's Continuation of the Abridgmt of the Phil. Transactions be well[1] approv'd of, yet one

College, Cambridge. I have waited a Post or two for ye Publication, but not knowing when yt will be, & not knowing but it may arrive ye more acceptably for ye dispatch, I have ventur'd to transgress a little ye rules laid down among ye Booksellers, in sending it before ye Publication. What I hope from your goodness in this case is, yt you'll conceal ye Book, or, at least, ye person who transmits it to you, till you find an advertisement of its being made publick.'

March 16, [172½]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 22. 5). Extracts from the

[1] [MS. 'will.']

Mr. Hen. Jones of Cambridge hath put out a different one, in the Preface to wch he hath most scandalously abused Mr. Motte. But Motte hath put out Animadversions upon yt Preface, & shew'd Jones (who seems to be a very conceited Man) guilty of many more Mistakes than he hath discovered in Mott.

[Extracts from Gascoigne (see p. 327, footnote), and more extracts from Mr. Kimber's MS., omitted.]

March 17 (Sat.). Mr. John Bear, Bach. of Arts and Student of Xt Ch., who determined this Lent, was about five Months agoe made Master of the Free School of Rippon in Yorkshire. The Governours had a mind to have a Westminster Man, and, accordingly, this Gentleman was recommended to them by Dr. Atterbury, Bp of Rochester, & by Dr. Robert Friend, Head Master of Westminster School.

March 18 (Sun.). Mr. Murray, being now in Oxford, told me yesterday that the old Mortuary Bill he some time since lent me was found by him in a MS. of Hilton's Scale of Perfection, that once belong'd to the Charter House before the Dissolution.

He told me Mr. Samuel Morland died lately, and gave him some Curiosities, one of wch is a Folio MS. call'd Edward IVth's Wardrobe, or rather, an Account of the Wardrobe of Edw. IV. Another of the said Curiosities is Occleve de Regimine Principum. Both these MSS. had been Edw. IVth's, & the latter was once Hen. VIth's. Mr. Murray hath now two MSS. of Occleve de Regimine Princ.

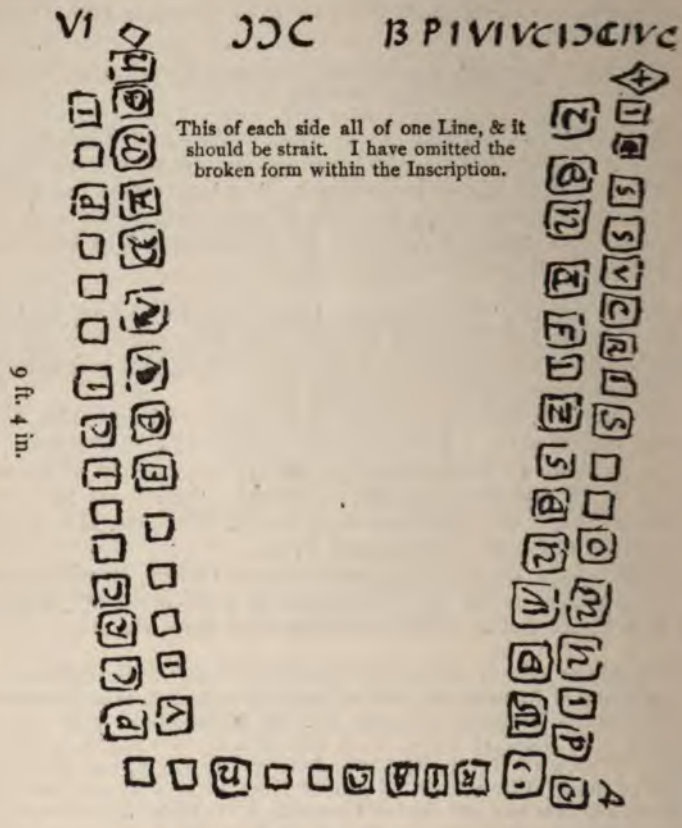
My Friend, John Bridges, Esq., being also in Oxford, shew'd me last Night the Draught of an old Monument, in relation to wch was this written in a Paper that he shew'd me at the same time, viz.

The Draught of a Stone and broken Inscription found in the field near his Grace the Duke of Mountague's Seat at Beauly (i.e. Beaulieu) in Hampshire, where the Church formerly stood that belong'd to the Abby; it is suppos'd to be the Tomb Stone of Isabel, third Daughter of Wm Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Widow of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, and afterwards first wife of Richd Plantagenet, 2d son of King John, who was also King of the Romans. He was also Earl of Cornwall, & she styled herself Countess of Cornwall & Gloucester, and deceasing, her Body was buried at Beaulieu,

---

Statutes of the University of Oxford relating to John and Thomas Kemp. 'Thus much for your university; as to our own, we are now beginning to clear the ground for a new Building, & all hands are at work. I hope you have receiv'd your Catalogue. I wrote to Mr. Blackbourne the same Post I did to you, who offer'd it in so kind & free a manner that I could hardly in good manners refuse it. I forgot to send him your directions, but you are so well known (especially among the Printers) that he could not want them.' [PS.] 'I thank you for your account of Mr. Selden's Book. It might be of use & service to Dr. Wilkins to send the same to him. He wrote to me some time ago for what I knew concerning Mr. Selden's Life That truly was little, but, if I remember well, I referr'd him to you for a fuller & better account from Dr. Smith's Papers. I am pretty sure I gave him Dr. Langbain's character of Mr. Selden's Book of Titles from one of that Dr.'s Letters printed by you.' [An extract from this letter is printed in *The History and Antiquities of Glastonbury*, p. 297.]

according to Leland (Coll., vol. 4, p. 125), and her Heart at Theokesbury. See Sandford's Geneal. Hist., p. 96.



March 19 (Mon.). Tho' Percie Enderbie's History of Wales be a very paultry Book, yet a great Number of the Copies having, as it seems, been turn'd into wast Paper, it is now become a scarce book.

Mr. John Murray of London bought, a few Years since, the Monasticon Anglicanum, in Oxford, of Stephen Fletcher, the Bookseller, for four Pounds six shillings, wch he afterwards sold to Christoph. Bateman, of Lond., Bookseller, for twelve Pounds. This very Copy I had before bought of Fletcher for less Money, but Fletcher would not let me have nor see the Book, but afterwards sold it to Murray.

March 20 (Tu.). My Friend, John Bridges, Esq., yesterday shew'd me an old Vellam MS. belonging to the Exchequer, that he had brought

with him to Oxford, written very near Hen. II$^{d's}$ Time, at the Beginning of wch is Hen. II's Will. But this is printed in Rymer. The greatest Part of the Book contains the K$^{ts'}$ Fees through every County of England, & towards the End is a Title, *De Procuracionibus Domus Regiæ.* In the said Book is, Carta Militum de honore de Warengeford.—Isti sunt milites feofati de honore Warengeford.—Hence it appears that Wallingford was then call'd Warengeford, wch will, in some measure, shew that 'tis not the ancient Callena, Gallena, or Calleva.

Old M^{r}. Cart of Leycester hath written an Account of Leycester, but 'tis in MS., & not yet printed. M^{r}. Bridges tells me 'tis a good Thing. This M^{r}. Cart hath published, in fol., in two or three Sheets of Paper, Tabula Chronologica Archiepiscopatuum & Episcopatuum in Anglia & Wallia, unacum Explicatione ejusdem. He is a Clergyman in Leycester, & hath a Son, a Nonjuror, who hath written & printed in Defence of K. Charles I.

M^{r}. Bridges shew'd me a Letter, written to him by Archdale Palmer, Esq. (who, I think, lives at Leycester), giving an Account of a tessellated Pavement, found, a few days before, near Leycester, in the Grounds of one M^{r}. Babington, with broken Urns & some Coyns of Constantine, also a human Scull.

March 21 (Wed.). M^{r}. Murray told me yesterday that he once (much against his Will) parted with a MS. New Testament, in 8vo, of Wickliff's Translation for thirty two Pounds fifteen Shillings.

The Parliam^{t}, wch hath continued seven Years, being dissolved, and Writs out for a new one, yesterday Sir John Walters & young Tom Rowney (for his Father hath desired to be excused from any longer being elected) were chosen Burgesses for the City of Oxon., in opposition to Counsellor Wright & Counsellor Hawkins, who made just nothing at all of it.

March 22 (Th.). Yesterday Morning, at 9 Clock, was a Convocation for electing Burgesses for the University. The Candidates were the two old Members, M^{r}. Bromley and D^{r}. Clarke, but many having a mind to get Clarke out, D^{r}. King, Principal of S^{t}. Mary Hall, was put up against him. The Convocation continued 'till about half hour after four in the Afternoon, when it appear'd that D^{r}. King had lost it by a very great Majority, the Poll standing thus, the Number whereof on the right hand signifies dubious Votes:—

Br. 337—60
Cl. 278—49
K. 159—36

Upon w^{ch}, the Election was declared, tho', a Scrutiny being desired, the Business was put off 'till this Morning, when there was another Convocation. But there being such a vast disproportion, the throwing out the Bad Votes signify'd nothing to the Interest of D^{r}. King, who thereupon acquiesc'd, and M^{r}. Bromley & D^{r}. Clarke are declar'd duly elected. I heartily wish D^{r}. King had succeeded, he being an honest Man, & very zealous for K. James, whereas Clarke is a pitifull, proud Sneaker, & an Enemy to true Loyalty, and was one of those that threw out the Bill against Occasional Conformity in Queen Anne's time, and

not only so, but canvas'd the Court to lay the Bill aside, he being then Member of Parliament for Eastlowe in Cornwall, for wch reason he was afterwards put by for that Borrough. Dr. King had 82 single Votes in this Election[1].

March 23 (Good Fri.). This Week I bought Taylor the Water Poet's little Thing call'd, *The old, old, very old Man*, being the Life of Thomas Par; but, tho' unbound, it cost me two Shillings, and is a very great Rarity.

This day the University Sermon was preached at Christ-Church by Mr. Sherman, Student and one of the Censors of that College.

In nummo quodam Juliæ Mamææ a Smyrnæis percusso, Hercules cantharum tenet apud Patinum, unde & vir eruditus num in eo signatus sit Hercules an Bacchus, an uterque dubitat. *Gisb. Cuperi Harpocrates, pag.* 56.

March 24 (Sat.). The Sermon at St. Peter's in the East to-Morrow is to be preach'd by Mr. Jones of Xt Ch.; on Monday and Tuesday at St. Marie's, by Mr. Owen of St. John's & Mr. Vesey of Magd. Coll.

This Day, at about half hour after one Clock, All-Souls Coll. & St. Marie's Bells rung for David Thomas, D.D., & Fellow of All-Souls College, who died in Wales. He took his M.A.'s Degree, June 3, 1702, that of B.D., May 6, 1709, and yt of Dr. of D. [1714]. He was formerly look'd upon as a very stingy, close Fellow, but being cross'd abt a Mistress, he took to extream hard drinking, turn'd a perfect Sot, and so ended his Days. He was a great Crony of that great R.[2], Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls.

March 25 (Easterday), 1722. In ye Saxon Gospels, Mat. viii. 8, þecene for a Cover (tectum), or roof, of an House. Thence our word Thatch. It should seem in the Saxon Times all Houses were thatch'd. Dɣẏhten · ne eom ic ꝑẏɣþe ꝥ þu inȝanȝe unðeɣ míne þecene.

March 26 (Mon.). The Picture, from a Wooden Print, of John Harding, in a MS. of his Chronicle in the Ashmolean Muséum, is an excellent Thing, and what ought to be copied, and made more publick; and yet, tho' the said Ashmolean MS. be likewise of very great value, I am afraid 'tis not so considerable as the MS. of Harding in the Bodlejan Library.

March 27 (Tu.). Wm Stanley, S.T.P., and Dean of St. Asaph, hath just published, in a thin Folio, Catalogus librorum Manuscriptorum in

---

March 23, 172½. H. to P. Dod (Rawl. 39. 109). Wants directions for sending the copies of Fordun Mr. Acton asked him to reserve for P. D.

March 27, 1722. P. Dod to H. (Rawl. 4. 120). Does not remember giving Mr. Acton any such orders, but if H. has reserved the books, is content to take them. In future, will take one large and one small copy.

March 27, [1722]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 87). Has the favour

---

[1] One hath told me since the Election (and he is a Friend of Dr. King's) that he could mention fifty (or thereabouts) that had fail'd the Dr.

[2] [i.e. Rascal.]

b[ib]liotheca Collegij Corporis Christi in Cantabrigia; Lond., 1722. This Dr. Stanley hath a great Income, & is a very rich Man, but bears no very good Character. The Catalogue is a usefull Thing, containing, besides a List of the MSS., severall good Extracts from them, & some Notes of the Dr.'s; but the Dr.'s Latin is very poor.

About 3 Weeks since died that impious Wretch, John Toland, Author of a great many horrid Books[1].

This Morning, at 8 Clock, the Bells rang for Mrs. Finmore, who died this Morning. She was Neice of the late Mrs. Bobart (Wife of Jacob Bobart), & marrying one Finmore, formerly a Scout of New College, sold drink, with her Husband, against the Museum in Oxford.

March 28 (Wed.). Dr. Walter Harris, formerly Fellow of New-Coll., afterwards a Roman Cath., & at length a Protestant again, is now living in London, & is Author of more Things than those mentioned in the spurious Edition of Athenæ Oxon., where he is justly characteriz'd as a Man having a Worm in his Pate.

March 29 (Th.). The Papists have a story that a young married Wife shall have a Child the same year, if she can stride over at once St. Rombaut's breeches at Mechlin. See p. 38 of Scot's Vox populi, pr. at Goricom, 1624, 4°.

It is common with the Roman Catholick Painters to draw the Pictures of the fine Ladies they are in love with for our blessed Ladie's Image, representing a young Child for her son in her Arms, by weh means they sometimes insinuate themselves into ye favour of those beautifull Ladies; ibid. p. 39.

March 30 (Fri.). To-day I writ to Dr. David Wilkins, who hath put out Proposals for printing all Selden's Works. In my Letter I sent him the Passage in p. 138 of the iid of these Vols. to prove that Selden was not the true Author of the Tract (that goes under his Name) de Nummis. I writ also this Passage in my Letter: 'A learned Friend of mine (now deceas'd) many Years agoe often told me that Mr. Selden writ the Life of Fryer Bacon. I gave the more Attention to what he said, because he was acquainted with Mr. Selden, and, as I take it, 'twas from the same Friend that Mr. Wood, in col. iii of ye iid Vol. of the genuine or

---

of two letters. Is of H.'s opinion that the three or four leaves are a great curiosity: has never seen or heard of them anywhere else. Remarks on the Præfatio Saxonica before Walsingham's Ypodigma Neustriæ, 1574. 'Dr. Stanley's best Remarks & Observations are Theological, & are not so considerable in History. . . . I am glad Dr. Wilkins has your note, since it may be of use to him, tho' I could have wisht you had sent it directly to him; he would have taken it more kindly.' Service to Mr. Bridges and Mr. Murray, if still at Oxford. [PS.] 'Mr. Echard is now with me, who is continuing his History with the next Reign, viz. K. William's. He says he has then done, tho' I believe he can hardly stop.'

March 29, 1722. H. to P. Dod (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 109). Has reserved two large copies of Fordun, but in future will keep one large and one small.

---

[1] [He died on March 11, 172½.]

authentick Ed. of Athenæ Oxon., also makes him the Author of such a Book.'

March 31 (Sat.). Yesterday I walk'd to Binsey, & saw the Church, wch hath been repair'd this last Summer, and the Steeple new done, but yet so as not to differ from the Draught of the old one that I have published in my Ed. of Guil. Neubrigensis.

Captain Stevens hath published the 1st Vol. of his Continuation of the Monasticon, and in it hath printed a good Part of my Discourse about Godstowe and fair Rosamund that I printed in Neubrigensis, & hath likewise taken from the same Discourse my Draught of the Ruins of Godstowe. But he is pleased to speak very honourably of me.

On Tuesday, the 13th instant, Arundel Coke, Esq., was tried before the Ld Chief Justice King at Bury, upon an Indictment on the Coventry Act, for maiming and disfiguring Edward Cripse, Esq., his Brother-in-Law. The Criminal, in his Defence, pleaded that his Design being to murther, and not to maim Cripse, he could not come within that Statute; but the Court over-ruled that Plea, Murther being Felony by Law, as well as maiming, and he, intending one Felony, and by Mistake committing another, was equally guilty as if he had perpetrated his intended Felony[1].

[2] Thursday, March 19, 1718. 2 Miles N.E. of Woodstock. An account of an appearance in ye Air, the Moon & stars shining bright, & no cloud to be seen, especially in yt part of the sky. It wanted then 5 Minuts of 8 clock.—From abt N.N.W. a very great light did burst out almost equal to yt of the sun, but of a very fiery & reddish Colour, & thereout darted a large ball of fire, a fazze, or tail, of the same toward the S.S.W. slanting, & burst abt the height of the Sun an hour before it setts. The length of its course before it burst seem'd abt 3 times yt space, wch it perform'd in the 2d of a Minut; during its course the light abated but little, &, when it burst, almost extinguish'd, but left at ye place it first began a great Redness like a red Cloud, from whence follow'd it a serpentine streak of white, & at ye pt it burst, a large one, all wch faded away in abt 10 minuts. The ball of fire darted downwards in a slope of abt 45 degrees[3]. It began abt 4 or 5 degrees above Orion's belt, pass'd by ye lowest star of ye belt, & ended at ye Feet of ye Great Dog[4]. So Mr. W.

The Burgundian Philosophy[5] mentions one, A.D. 1676, March 31st, half hour after 7, & it mentions another from Gassendus, A.D. 1637.

Dr. Fitz-Herbert Adams, Rector of Lincoln Coll., died anno æt. 68. Sir Robt Harrison died anno æt. 74. Both buried in All Hallows' Church, Oxon.

VOL. XCIV.

On Saturday, June [*sic*], 1721, Mr. John Murray of London, who is very curious in our English Antiquities, lent me a strange old Roll, in English, written, as I take it, about the time of Edw. I, which I shall here transcribe, omitting the Pictures, wch are but very indifferent (the Names

---

[1] NB. Coke was afterwards most deservedly hang'd.

[2] [This account is inserted after the index, between pp. 232 and 233. It was originally written in pencil, but whether by Hearne or not is doubtful. Hearne has marked it over in ink.]

[3] [*In the margin*] Trabs ignea.

[4] [*Above the line*] Canis Majoris.

[5] [*In the margin*] Burg. Phil., Tom. 5, p. 210; 1342 Mus.

whereof I shall place, however, in the Margin); & I the more willingly transcribe it, because I do not remember to have seen such another. I put just as much in a Line as is contain'd in each Line of the Roll, which in many places is almost quite oblitterated by length of Time.

. . . [a] INernde I honor hm & þe. Þat þe made thorow his priuete. Þe clothe besette to his face. Þe prente lafte þere thorow

The Figure of our Saviour's Head.

[a] The Letter M is here cut out, upon account of its being illuminated.

Memorandum, that tho' I design'd to have transcrib'd the whole, yet I did not, but Mr. Murray being soon after in Oxford again, I delivered him back the Roll, my business not permitting me to write it out.

In Bower's Additions to Fordun, MS. penes Comitem Oxon., l. xii, c. xx, where is an Account of the Battle of Bannokburne:—

Hujusmodi victoria Scotis cessit, ut creditur, in hoc bello (de Bannokburne) diversis ex causis. Tum primo quia rex Angliæ injustum contra Scotos movit bellum, quia injusta de causa & iniquo animo. Tum quia Deum non timuit, nec in ipso congressu eum præ oculis habuit. Tum eciam quia parem suum regem Scotorum contempsit. Tum quia in potencia virtutis suæ & in multitudine bellatorum præsumpsit. Tum quia injuste terram alienam & in alieno solo innocuos invasit; tum eciam propter innocentis sanguinis effusionem vindictam Dei expartus (sic) est, sicut in sequenti viridico relatu patet manifeste, quod cum prædictis anno & die, ix s. Kal. Junij, vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, apud nobile monasterium de Glasinberi in Anglia, ejusdem sacrista satis sero pro concinnandis luminaribus ad matutinas accendendis in sua officina provisionem fecisset, & clausis cunctis foribus tam monasterij quam officinæ suæ, cubatum ire decrevisset, ex insperato apparuerunt infra ambitum curiæ officinæ suæ duo valentes armigeri de caballis suis albis suaviter descendentes, & intuitu sanctæ caritatis hospitalitatem ab eo quæritantes. Qui sacrista morum ipsorum gravitate, personarum dignitate, & virorum facunditate attentis, equisque ad stabulum intromissis, & ad pabulum applicatis, ipsos ad huc, ut dicebant, jejunos refeccione tunc qualitercumque tunc parata curialiter reficiebat. Quibus cicius refectis surrexerunt. Sed et sacrista, qui multum in aspectu eorum delectabatur, ad quiescendum in cubili parato invitante recusaverunt, et sibi multiplices pro refeccione gracias reddederunt (sic), dicentes quod ipsa eadem nocte ante solis ortum oportuit eos necessario apud Bannokburne cuidam certo bello inter reges Scociæ & Angliæ committendo interesse, et pro parte Scotorum assistere ad inferendum vindictam pro injusta morte Domini Simonis de Monte forti, comitis Laicestriæ, & suorum sequacium, à quinquaginta annis transactis, adveniente pridie Non' Augusti, vigilia Sancti Oswaldi, per bellum de Eveshame crudeliter illata. Et hoc dicto, à visu audientis prolapsi sunt, nec ultra ibidem comparuerunt. Monachus inde multum stupefactus, rem tacitus pendens, considerabat omnia verba hæc conferens in corde suo. In crastino vero Abbatem suum adiens, omnia quæ audivit & vidit retulit, & abbatem in stuporem flexit. Qui ab omnibus inquirens ubi Bannokburne foret, nec est repertus qui sibi satisfaceret, quousque perventum est ad quemdam decrepitum senem Scotum pro Anglico per prius reputatum. Qui de corrideo (f. corrodio) abbatis sustentatus, confessus est per optime Bannokburne cognovisse. Qui locus est, inquit, apud Burgum regium de Strivelyne in Scocia ad fines Britanniæ constitutus. Hæc ille. Dicitur enim quod pons Strivelyne de Forth infra Britanniam & Scociam situatur, utriusque marginem apprehendens. Unde in circumferencia burgi communis sigilli de Strivelyne hæc metra sculpuntur:—

Continet hoc in se pontem castrum Strivelense,
Hic armis Bruti, hic stant Scoti, cruce tuti.

April 1 (Sun.). Dr. Baron's Books being begun to be sold last Week at Balliol-College, among them was Dr. Savage's Ballio-Fergus, wch was sold for 15s. to Dr. Hunt, the present Master of that College.

April 2 (Mon.). The Repetition Sermon was preached Yesterday, at St. Marie's, by Mr. Jones (the same who preached the 2d of these four Sermons) of Christ-Church, wch Mr. Jones, from his Sower look, is commonly called Vinegar Jones. I am told he did it pretty well, all but the last Sermon, wch was much cut off.

April 3 (Tu.). Mr. Wm Fulman the Antiquary, of Corpus Xti Coll. in Oxon., would not let his Children be call'd by his own Name, but Manwaring, after his Wive's Name, she being a Manwaring. Q[uære] whether she was not Bp Manwaring's Daughter. This Story I had yesterday from Mr. Dyer of Oriel College, who had it of Mr. Andrew Allam, formerly Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall.

Some Years agoe there was a Dispute about Temple Lock, above Bisham. The Question was, whether it was a Lock in old time. It was decided by the Parish Register, in wch it was mention'd as a Lock near the Beginning of Queen Elizabeth's Reign. For it appear'd from thence that one John Hampshire, Boatman, was buried in Bisham Church Yard, and entered thus in the Register: *John Hampshire drowned at Temple Lock.* The Judge was Lord Chief Justice Holt, who commended them for keeping so good and exact a Register. The Lock, it seems, had been destroy'd in the War time, & built up again afterwards, at wch some People were concern'd, & therefore the Bargemasters refus'd Paymt, saying 'twas an Innovation, & thereupon a Suit commenc'd, & 'twas given by the Judge (as I have said) for a Lock. This story Mr. Dyer told me, who saw the Register.

April 4 (Wed.). This Morning Mr. Tipping of Ewelm call'd upon me, and shew'd me 43 small Copper Coyns found lately in Ewelm Warren. They were of the two Victorini, & of the 2 Tetrici. Of these I had seen some before, said to be found at this Place. But then he had some found here that I had not seen before, viz. Gallienus (one of wch hath on the Reverse, SOLI CONS AVG, Pegasus subter A), Salonina, Wife of Gallienus (with FECVNDITAS AVG), and Claudius Gothicus. He said he had about 20 more; in all 63. He shew'd me also a Piece of the Urn in wch they were found, wch Piece is of this Figure & Bigness. 'Tis of a blackish Clay.

[Rough drawing omitted.]

April 5 (Th.). Yesterday, at two Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation, in wch the Proctors for last year laid down their Office, & were succeeded by Mr. Webb of Magd. Coll. & Mr. Levett of New-Coll. Mr. Gregory, the Senior Proctor for last Year, made, as usual, a Speech, in wch he spoke well of Dr. Baron & of the two Members of Parliamt for the Univ., as I am told.

April 6 (Fri.). On Wednesday Morning last was drowned in Christ Church Meadow, about 8 Clock, a young Commoner, of about half a Year's standing, of Oriel Coll. His Name was Bent, & there is

a Brother of his of the same College. He was walking by the Charwell, & getting upon the Piles [or] Planks, or Blocks of Wood that keep up the Earth, he happen'd to slip in, & no body being with him (tho' there were two other young Scholars on the other side of the Water), he was drown'd before any could come to his Assistance. His getting upon the Piles or Planks was a meer Frolick, especially in so very deep a Place as that is known to be. He was buried, about 5 Clock, in St. Marie's Church, on Frid., Apr. 6th (being this day), in the Afternoon.

Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.: *Vox Populi, or Newes from Spayne, translated according to the Spanish coppie. Which may serve to forewarn both England and the United Provinces how farre to trust to Spanish pretences. Imprinted in the yeare*, 1620; 4°, in 3 Sheets and an half. The Translater and Publisher, Tho. Scot. 'Tis not paged. In Signature D is this Passage:— 10

'But' (quoth the Inquisitor generall ([1]the Arch-Bishop of *Toledo*[1])) 'how doe they ([2]the Catholicks in *England*[2]) for bookes, when they have occasion eyther to write or dispute?' 'My Lord' (replyes *Gondamor*), 'all the Libraries belonging to the Romane Catholiques through the land are at their command, from whence they have all such collections as they can require gathered to their hand, aswell from thence as from all the Libraries of both Universities, and even the bookes themselves, if that be requisite. Besides, I have made it a principall part of my imployment to buy all the manuscripts, and other ancient and rare Authours, out of the hands of Heretiques, so that there is no great Scholler dyes in the land, but my Agents are dealing with his books. Insomuch as even their learned *Isaack Casaubon*'s library was in election without question to be ours, had not their vigilant King (who foresees all dangers, and hath his eye busy in every place) prevented my plot. For, after the death of that great scholler, I sent to request a view and catalogue of his bookes, with their price, intending not to be outvyed by any man, if mony would fetch them; because (besides the domage that side should have received by their losse, prosecuting the same story against *Baronius*) we might have made good advantage of his notes, collections, castigations, censures, and criticismes for our owne party, and framed and put out others under his name at our pleasure. But this was foreseene by their *Prometheus*, who sent that *Torturer* of ours (the Bishop of *Winchester*) to search and sort the papers, and to seale up the study: Giving a large and princely allowance for them to the *Relict* of *Casaubon*, togither with a bountifull pention and provision for her and hers. But this plot, fayling at that tyme, hath not ever done so. Nor had the Universitie of *Oxford* so triumphed in their many Manuscripts given by that famous Knight, S. *Thomas Bodly*, if eyther I had been then imployed, or this course of mine then thought upon; for I would labour what I might this way, or any other way, to disarme them, and eyther to translate their best authours hither, or, at least, to leave none in their hands of any but Romane Catholiques, who are assuredly ours. And to this end, an especiall eye would be had upon the Library of one Sr *Robert Cotton* (an ingrosser of Antiquities), that whensoever it come to be broken up (eyther before his death or after), the most choice and singular pieces might be gleaned and gathered up by a Catholique hand. Neyther let any man think that descending thus lowe to petty particulars is unworthy an Ambassadour, or of small avayle for the ends we ayme at, since we see every mountayne consists of severall sands, and there is no more profitable conversing for Statesmen then amongst schollers and their books, especially where the King for whom we watch is the King of Schollers, and loves to live almost altogither in their element. Besides, if by any meanes we can continue 20 30 40 50

[1-1, 2-2] [These parentheses are Hearne's.]

differences in their Church, or make them wider, or beget distaste betwixt their Clergy and common Lawyers (who are men of greatest power in the land), the benefit will be ours, the consequence great, opening a way for us to come in betweene, for personall quarrels produce real questions.'

[Extracts about Queen Katharine of Aragon from *The Countrie Gentleman Moderator*, by Edmund Garrard, 1624, omitted.]

April 12 (Th.). On Sunday Morning last the Wife of one Henry Silvester, a Cobler, but formerly a Shoemaker, of Oxford, fell down Stairs from a Chamber in Brazen-Nose College, where she was a Bedmaker, 10 and died on Monday Night following (having not spoke a Word after the Fall), and was buried in All Hollows' Church yesterday, in the Afternoon. She was a very industrious, carefull Woman. 'Tis suppos'd she had an Apoplexy, she having complain'd of some Illness a little before. She was so well beloved in Brazen-Nose College that the College were at ye Charge of burying her.

This Day, at twelve of the Clock, the great Bell at S^t. Marie's in Oxford rang out for M^r. Benj. Baynes, M.A. and Fellow of University-College, who died, of a Consumption, last Monday, in London, whither he removed lately on purpose to have the Assistance of D^r. Mead, but it 20 was too late. He took the Degree of Master of Arts, A.D. 1707, June 17th.

April 13 (Fri.). On this day Sennight, walking to Godstowe with that hopefull young Gentleman of Balliol-College, M^r. James West, he was pleased to shew me a Paper, of his own hand writing, containing some Remarks that he had made at Hales Abbey in Gloucester, from wch Paper I transcrib'd these following:—

Hales Abbey is now in the Possession of the Lord Tracy, whose Grandfather liv'd there many Years. There are very large Remains standing, but the Inside is so alter'd and divided that there is little of Antiquity to be found. 30 In what is now made the Hall, there are three Windows; in the Middle one, on the Glass, are these Arms, Or, a Spread Eagle Sable, with this Inscription in very old Characters, *Fundator noster semper Ricardus . . . . . Plantagenett*, the same that was King of the Romans. In what they still call the Abbat's Chamber, there are in the Windows the Figures of 10 of the Apostles (2 are lost), Out of whose Mouths proceed Labels, containing the Articles each is said to have made, in very old Characters. The Cloysters belonging to this Abbey seem to have been round a pretty large Court. Only one Side remains standing, which is fine Gothick Building, but now made a Dog Kennell. The Roof is adorn'd with many Coats of Arms. The Church belonging to the 40 Abbey is entirely destroy'd, and not so much as the Foundation to be seen. The Hall, likewise, is quite ruin'd and decay'd. The Cellars, which are indeed

---

April 8, 1722. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 137). Has desired the Warden of New College to pay the £4 3*s*. Asks H. to deliver a message to Mr. Thomas of Christ Church.

April 11, 1722. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 15. 45). Has sent to London about Heming's Chartulary, but can't get a satisfactory answer. Unless H. knows of a friend in London who can do the work, all thoughts of publishing it at present must be laid aside. When and where was Petrus Alphonsus contra Judæos printed? Begs H.'s acceptance of an old book and some coins.

very noble, having all arch'd Stone Roofs depending on small, nice Pillars, still remain entire, tho' much altered and divided by the Lord Tracy. The Kitchin also remains whole, & several of the Out-houses now turn'd into Cottages for poor People to live in.

April 14 (Sat.). On Monday last was published in Oxford, *A true Copy of the Poll for Members of Parliament for the University of Oxford, digested into an Alphabetical Order; Oxford, printed at the Clarendon Printing House*, 1722, 4°. This most silly Paper was drawn up and published by that most egregious Coxcomb and Rascal, Joseph Bowles, Head Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, and his Name was put to some of the Papers stuck up about. It is call'd a *true Copy*, whereas 'tis a most false one, and the *Explication of the Abbreviatures* (as he calls them), wch is put on the backside of the Title, is as ridiculous as 'tis foolish. All sorts of Persons term him a fool, as well as a Rogue (and very justly), for this and other Things. This very Fellow promised to vote for Dr. King in the Election. Nay, Dr. King says that if he promis'd him once, he promis'd him fifty Times. But when the Election came, he not only voted against him, but was the Writer of the Poll for Dr. Clarke & Mr. Bromley, Mr. Jones of Balliol College being the Writer for Dr. King, & now he hath acted the wretched Part of publishing this very poor, blockish Paper, rendering himself thereby the Scorn of all Mankind. I saw Dr. King & Mr. Web (our Senior Proctor for this Year) last Wednesday, when they spoke of this impudent Fellow with the utmost Contempt, & Dr. King was pleas'd to say that he hop'd to see that sorry Rascal expell'd the University. There is one Thing I cannot pass by here, and that is, a good natur'd Thing of the Bp of Chester & Dr. Stratford, who lately (before this Paper came out) sent to Dr. King, & desir'd him to take care of this Fellow, Bowles. This Dr. King mentions himself, & takes it very kindly, notwithstanding they voted both against him.

April 15 (Sun.). From the Weekly Journal or Saturday's Post, dated April 7, 1722:—

They write from St. Edmondsbury in Suffolk that, on Saturday last, Arundel Coke, Esq., was executed there, at Six a Clock in the Morning, to the great Disappointment of Thousands of People that assembled there some Hours after, to attend him to the Gallows. He was carried to the Place of Execution in a mourning Coach: And the Minister, among other Things, asked him if he had hired Woodburn to poison Mr. Crispe's Children. Which he would not confess, only said he could not remember it. He said very little at the Tree, besides desiring the People, in a melancholy Tone, to pray for him. He died universally unpittied, and his Body was put into a Hearse, and bury'd four Miles off. Woodburn was likewise hanged, in the Afternoon, when the

---

April 16, 1722. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 94. 41). 'On Tuesday last we quite finished Fordun, all but the last half Sheet on wch the Advertisement for my next Book is to come. But our Vice-Chancellour having been out of Town almost ever since the late Election for Members of Parliament for this University, we wait for his Return before we work off this half Sheet. . . . In the mean time, I beg leave to acquaint you what my next Book is design'd to

Multitude of Spectators was prodigious great: And he confessed he gave Mr. Crispe's Child two Sugar Plumbs, by Coke's order, and that it died some short time after. Coke died very sullen, but Woodburn penitent.

April 17 (Tu.). My Friend, Mr. Charles Fairfax, late Student of Xt Church, is made Dean of Downe and Connor in the Kingdom of Ireland.

April 18 (Wed.). There is only one Exhibition at Edmd Hall, for a poor Undergraduate 'till Batchelor of Arts' standing, left, by his last Will and Testament, by Sir Charles Thorold, Kt, and Alderman of
10 London.

April 19 (Th.). Mr. Arthur Atkinson, Fellow of Queen's College, is made Rector of Sulhamstead, near Reading in Berks., in room of Dr. Pearson, deceased.

April 20 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning Henry Felton, D.D. of Queen's-Coll., was unanimously elected Principal of Edmund Hall. He preached immediately before the Election, in the College Chapell, and made, as I am told, an excellent Sermon. It seems, it was a Lecture Sermon, and he preached in some body's Turn.

Last Night I was in company of Dr. Halley and Mr. Bradley, our two
20 Savilian Professors. Dr. Halley hath a strange, odd Notion that Stonehenge is as old, at least almost as old, as Noah's Floud. Dr. Halley hath also an odd Notion, and he is very positive in it, that Silchester in Hampshire is Antoninus's Calleva. But when he is possess'd of a Notion, he very hardly quits it.

---

be, viz. *The History and Antiquities of Glastenbury.* To wch will be added: (1) *The Endowment and Orders of Sherington's Chantry, founded in St. Paul's Church, London.* (2) *Dr. Plot's Letter to the Earl of Arlington concerning Thetford.* I intend to print about 170 (namely 100 small, and the rest large Paper) of this Work, . . . & to put the large Paper at 20s., and the small Paper at 10s. a Copy. You are the only Friend I have yet writ to about this Matter, and [I] shall be very glad to know your Sentiments. I often think upon the MS. you gave me about the Journey into Spain; but I know not whether it would be taken well of me to print it yet. 'Tis likely you can inform me. I wish my Friend, Mr. Rawlinson (from whom I seldom hear now), were disintangled.'

April 19, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 69). Has come to Lincoln's Inn for a fortnight, and will then return to Northamptonshire for the summer. Called at Sir T. Sebright's on the way, and found Dr. Foulkes preparing some MSS. of the Life and Letters of Archbp. Becket to be sent to H. 'Slyford has copy'd out of ye Liber Rubeus Scaccarii ye Constitutio Domini Regis de Procurationibus, wth a good deale of Care, & too much Nicenesse, as I think. I've examin'd it wth him, & find it a true Copy, & he was desirous of putting it in ye best dresse to appeare before you. This shall be convey'd to you when you desire it.' [PS.] 'Ld Sunderland, after 2 days' illnesse, dy'd at 3 this afternoon, of an inflammation in his bowels.'

April 19, [1722]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 89). Has not Leland's New Year's Gift published by Bale: will borrow it from the College Library and send it by Mr. Bedford. 'Whatever your design is, I wish you success, but let not any regard to me determine you one way or other. Whatever you give us next, I beg the favor you will make me a Subscriber. I am glad you wrote to Dr. Wilkins; he will take it kindly, as I am sure he has reason.'

April 21 (Sat.). Ld Sunderland, after two Days' Illness, dy'd at 3 Clock in the Afternoon, on Thursday last, of an Inflammation in his Bowells. So I am inform'd by Letter (dat. Apr. 19) from my Friend, John Bridges, Esq.

April 22 (Sun.). About a Fortnight since, Anthony Yates, the Farmer of Minshery, near Oxford, told me that many of the Stones of the Minshery had been carried, some Years agoe, to Christ-Church, & there imploy'd in Building.

April 23 (Mon.). D^r^. Halley told me, on Thursday Night last, that there was a MS. Coptick Lexicon to be sold, done, he said, by one M^r^. Edwards, formerly of X^t^ Church, & that 'twas offered to the V. Ch., as it had been to others, but that no-one would venture 'till they knew w^t^ the Author was. He said he had been at X^t^ Ch. to get some account of him, where he learned that he was a Cambridge Man originally, & that he was encouraged by B^p^ Fell for his Skill in that Language, & that he had a Living from X^t^ Ch. Upon wch I mention'd what I knew of this M^r^. Edwards, whose X^tian^ name was Thomas, viz. that he did understand Coptick, but that he was a whimsical, crazed Man, & fickle, in so much that when he was about the Coptic Lexicon, he placed the Sheets relating to each Letter of the Alphabet in Chairs, and one day the Wind, being pretty high, happen'd to blow them all about, wch put him into such a Fret that he said he would do no more, it being an ill Omen, and thereupon he threw all aside, & proceeded no farther. So that this Lexicon, at best, must be therefore imperfect. I also told him that he preached an odd, mad Sermon, at S^t^. Marie's, much ab^t^ the time of the Revolution. The D^r^. listened to w^t^ I said, but was inquisitive how I came by this Knowledge, since I could not remember the Man. But this I did not think fit to tell him. The said M^r^. Tho. Edwards was incorporated M.A. from Cambr., July 10, 1685, just a Year before the Death of B^p^ Fell, who died July 10, 1686.

April 24 (Tu.). Yesterday, between 9 and 10 Clock in the Morning, D^r^. Felton was admitted Principal of Edmund-Hall by D^r^. Mather

---

April 21, 1722. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 62). Hears that Fordun is almost ready. Directions for sending it. 'Having just finish'd my translation of Barwick, & being desirous to put some short notes to it, if anything occurs to y^o^ y^t^ may be of use to y^t^ purpose, y^o^ will be so kind to communicate it. What I chiefly desire is, to explain w^t^ is left doubtfull in ye life, to give a short acc^t^ of some persons nam'd there, especially if but barely nam'd, & [to] name such as are only hinted at, as who ye Physician was y^t^ so basely deserted M^r^. Lacy, whether D^r^. Wallis was ye famous decypherer of ye K^g's^, &c., Letters, who discover'd Sr G. Booth's, & who Col. Venables's Design, whether Sr Richd Willis, & such like.' Does not expect many subscribers from Oxford. Hopes to be in the press about midsummer.

April 23, 1722. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 27^c^. 197). Very sorry to hear of Mr. Baynes' death. Will ask Mr. Yarburgh of B.N.C. to pay second subscription. Account of inscriptions on the churches of Craven Thornton, Gill, Carleton, and Broughton. Wishes some of H.'s curious friends might have leisure to copy them out.

(President of Corp. Xti), Provice-chancellour, the Vice-Chancellour himself (Dr. Shippen) being absent. As soon as ever he was admitted, the Vice-principality became vacant by Statute, & so Pearse is out from yt Office, unless Dr. Felton nominates him anew, as he hath not, nor does he intend to do, as he told me, to the great Regret of Pearse. There was no Speech made, tho', when Dr. Pearson was admitted, he made one in the Quadrangle of Edm. Hall to Dr. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's Coll. & Vice-ch. of the University, & when former Principals (before Dr. Pearson) were admitted, some of the Hall (tho' this was
10 before my time) used to make Speeches; one, if not more, I have seen, as I remember, in the hands of my late best Friend & Patron, Francis Cherry (of Shottesbrooke in Berks.), Esq. This Day Dr. Felton, the Principal, order'd Mr. Pearse's Title of Vice-Principal to be left out of the Buttery Book, and to be inserted in it as Master, according to his Seniority, Mr. Pearse himself (it seems) this Morning having taken his Place in the Chapell at Prayers as Master, & not as Vice-Principal[1].

April 25 (Wed., St. Mark). Yesterday I walk'd to Littlemore Minchery (accompanied by my Printer, Mr. John Rance, Senior), & view'd it again. The Refectory is turn'd into several little Rooms.
20 Since I was there last, the Stone Coffin I have before mention'd (see Febr. 23, 1721) is quite covered, occasion'd, as I take it, by my telling them that it ought not to be expos'd in such a manner, & indeed, I wish that even all the consecrated Ground were kept (at least) neat. If I am not mistaken, 'twas a Coffin for one of the Abbesses. I view'd the Barn on the N. East Part of the Building, & found it to be all intirely of a late Erection, made, as I take it, out of the Stones of some of the old Building. There were two Men threshing in the Barn. I enquir'd of them whether any Coffins & Bones had been dug up where the Barn stands. They said they had often heard there were. I am still of
30 Opinion that the Chapter House was there. The House I mention'd to be on the West side (in wch House is an odd Chimney), I find to be all of a late Building, tho' this was also (as I take it) made out of Stones of some Part of the Nunnery. After we had view'd the Minchery, we din'd at Littlemore, & because some People there (as I had been also told before at the Minchery) said that this Place is call'd in Mr. Powell of Sandford's old Writings the Priory of Littlemore, I went (Mr. Rance also going with me) to Mr. Powell's, & was receiv'd very civilly by him. Both the old House at Sandford & this Minshery belong now to Mr. Powell, who is a Roman Catholick. He told me that Nunns
40 never did belong to the House at Sandford, tho' I have said there did (and I am still of the same opinion) in Leland's Itinerary. I ask'd him how it came to pass then that Nunns' heads were put up on the House. This he could not account for. For he was not willing to say (as some, perhaps, will) that this was all Fancy. He said that the Minchery is call'd in his Writings (and he promis'd to shew them me, if I would call another time) the Priory, and that it was bought

---

[1] On Sunday, April 29, Dr. Felton read Prayers & the 39 Articles in the Hall Chappel, at 3 Clock Afternoon, and gave his Assent & Consent to them.

by one of his Ancestors, after Henry the VIII$^{th's}$ time, of one D^{r}. Owen, as he thinks. He shew'd me the Original Grant by wch he holds Sandford. It bears date 15 Jan., Anno Regn. Henrici VIII 13. The Effigies of Hen. VIII is at the Beginning. The Carmelite Friary, & the Abbey of Bruerne, or Bruarne, & that of Bermundsey, & some other Places, are all granted at the same time to Edm. Powell, Esq. (& Isabella, his Wife), & all for the Sum of 380 libs. 5s. The most Money was paid for the Mannour of Sandford. 'Tis call'd in the Writing, Manerium nostrum de Sampford (& 'tis all along writ Sampford), cum suis juribus, &c., nuper Prioratui sive hospitali Sancti Johannis Jeru- 10 salem in Anglia modo dissoluto pertinens. Now the Dissolution of the Priory of S^{t}. John's of Jerusalem happened (according to Leland's Coll., Vol. vi, p. 251) on May 7 (Ascension Day), A. D. 1540, regn. H. 8 32, wch was after the Date of this Writing. So y^{t} the Words must relate to it, as it was a Preceptory for the K^{ts} of S^{t}. John's of Jerusalem, & be understood of a former Dissolution. M^{r}. Powell told me there is a Slip of Ground called *Riding Acre*, lying in a Mead call'd *Baldwin Mead*, near the River Isis, just beyond the Preceptory.

April 26 (Th.). M^{r}. Whiteside told me yesterday that they have lost out of the *Muséum*, from among M^{r}. Ashmole's Books, a Pomponius 20 Mela (in 4to), a very fair Book, with Pintian's Notes, pr. at Par., 1584. At the End of it is written (he says), Ashm. 55[1].

April 27 (Fri.). One Parne of Cambridge hath lately printed a Commemoration Sermon, preach'd by him in Trinity Coll. in y^{t} University, a strange, odd Thing, in wch there is as little Divinity as there is Truth.

This Day I walk'd to Sanford Mill, and din'd there, after which I call'd upon M^{r}. Powell of Sandford. M^{r}. Powell shew'd me a little Folio Book, written by his great Grandfather, Edmund Powell, Esq., relating to his Estate, in wch are many things ab^{t} the Minchery. The Writer of this Book's Father was also named Edmund, and died in Easter Week, 30 1592. The Picture of the Writer of this Book is in M^{r}. Powell's Parlour, æt. 58 when drawn, anno 1624, in wch Parlour is also Sir Wm Powell's Picture. This Wm Powell was younger Brother to the Writer, being in the 38th Year of his Age (An. Dom. 1612) when his Picture was drawn. I saw in the Parlour also the Picture of M^{r}. Powell's Lady (a fine Woman, & a fine Picture) done by M^{r}. Tilson, as well as those done by Sir Godfrey Kneller. This Tilson made away with himself. I saw there also the Picture of Archb^{p} Plunket, a most venerable Man.

Hawling Closes, in Garsington Parish, belong'd to Littlemore Priory. Ladnum Acre, by Littlemore, belong'd to the Priory. The Writer 40 of the said Book notes that the Minchery is call'd the Priory in old Writings. Swadling's Tenement at Kennington belong'd to the Priory, and now to M^{r}. Powell. The Swadlings were a considerable Family formerly at Kennington, but mean now. D^{r}. Owen of Godstowe bought the said Tenement at Kennington of K. Hen. VIII, anno regni 38. It is noted in the said Book that D^{r}. Owen's Patent for the said Tenement, wch he purchas'd of H. VIII, runns as having bought of him

[1] They have since recovered it, one of Queen's College, that was an Agent at ye Muséum under M^{r}. Whiteside, having taken it.

(K. Hen. VIII) whatsoever belong'd to the Priory of Littlemore (commonly call'd the Minchery), in the Countys of Oxford & Berks., *as by the said Patent* (saith the Writer) *it doth more plainly appeare, in wch generall words* (continues he) *the Tenement is included, as by Counsell I have byne informed. Doctor Owen* (so the Writer also), *the Patentee, sould ytt to Sir John Willyams, afterwards Lord Willyams*[1], *of Thame, whoe, in the third year of Edw. VI, sold it by particular Words to my Grandfather with the Minchery, as by my Evidence doth plainly appear.*

Mr. Powell knows not wt is become of the old Evidences belonging to the Minchery.

Mr. Yatman, of Worcestershire, a Roman Catholick, hath a House at Sandford, near the River, where he sometimes comes and resides in the Summer time. I have been inform'd he is a notable Man.

April 28 (Sat.). On Thursday Morning last Mr. Bradley, our Savilian Professor of Astronomy, made his Inaugural or first Lecture. But I am told 'twas very mean.

This Morning Mr. Whiteside, Keeper of the Muséum Ashm., shew'd me a Folio Book, belonging to the said Muséum, containing many Papers, some written, but most printed. It is mark'd W. 276, being among Ant. à Wood's Books. In it is an Ichnography of the Cathedral of Xt Church, with Notes of the Monumts in it from 1638. The Church Yard of Ch. Church, by Dr. Burton's Lodgings, on the South side of the Church.

In it is also a Draught of Waram Bancke. This Waram Bancke lay from the old Way to Ruley (wch way was just on the other side of Gloucester Hall, now Worcester College) quite to St. George's Church. The Tower of St. George's Church is that now standing. There was also another Tower to it, but not so high, where the Oratory now stands. The Church Yard of St. George's was on the North side of the Church. There is a Piece of Ground out out of the Church Yard. Dr Hanley was Principal of Gloucester Coll. or Glouc. Hall, when the said Draught of Waram Bancke was taken.

In it is likewise a Prospect of Oxford as fortified by his Majestie's Forces in 1644, but Mr. Wood notes that 'tis very false. 'Tis a printed Thing. I know not whether done by Hollar. In it is another Prospect of Oxford, & this was certainly done by Hollar, his Name being to it.

In it is likewise a Prospect of the N Side of the Ruins of Osney Church, 1574. I believe taken from the old Map of Oxford done by Agas.

In it is also A Desumpcon of Rosamond's Bower and Woodstock Parke done, I think, by Mr Aubrey.

Rockmarsh Bridge is beyond the Castle Bridge.

Pain's Wey is as we go to High-Bridge, where Mr. Cherney lives now.

Roger de Sanford, who lived in the time of Hen. II, gave to the Nunns of Littlemore the ye Part of the Isle in Kennington, between Kennington and Sanford, to an parcem, made par ess in Kennington inter Kennington & Sanford.

The Tithes of Barworth in Berks were given to Littlemore Nunnery by Robt Abbot of Abingdon, & by the Convent of Abingdon, & by Benjamin Rector of St. Nicholas's Church in Abingdon. I mean all the Tithes of the Demesnes of Hugh de Sanford which were given

[1] He was created Ld Willyams, anno 1° Elizabethæ.

them by Thomas de Sanford, Hugh's Predecessor, salva capella S. Nicholai de Abbendon, *subladataria* sive investitura quatuor acrarum, duarum, videlicet, de frumento, & duarum de avena, quas eadem capella S. Nicholai in Abbendon, nomine decimationis, de dicto dominio annuatim percipere consuevit, &c. See Mon. Angl., Tom. I, P. i, p. 13.

Quackes Bridge is above High Bridge, in the West Suburbs of Oxford.

April 29 (Sun.). On Friday Morning last died Mr. Charles Adkins, of St. Aldate's in Oxford, a noted Chirurgeon, and formerly full of Business, but, turning a perfect Sot, he render'd himself uncapable of practising, & so shorten'd his Days. 10

In Heming's Chartulary of Worcester 'tis noted that Hethrop and Kidingtun in Oxfordshire were given by K. Offa to the Monastery of Worcester, but that they were afterwards taken away by the Danes. The said Heming was a Priest, and Monk of Worcester. He begun to draw up the Work by the Encouragemt & at the Request of Wulstan, Bp of Worcester, who died A. D. 1095.

April 30 (Mon.). Out of the Freeholder's Journal, Num. xvi, dated Wednesday, April 25, 1722 :—

Between one and two in the Afternoon, on *Thursday* last, after a Sickness of near two Days, the Rt Hon. *Charles Spencer*, Earl of *Sunderland*, died at his 20 House in *Piccadilly*. His Lordship was descended from a younger Branch of the *Spencers*, Ancient *Barons*, famous in our *English* Story, and of them none more so than the celebrated *Hugh Spencers*, Father and Son, those wicked Favourites, pernicious Councellors, and corrupt Ministers of that weak Prince, *Edward* II, who endangered his Crown by protecting them, the *Barons* having raised a Civil War on that Account, which terminated for that Time in the most ignominious Execution of them both. *Anno* 1606, 4 *Jac.* I, *Robert Spencer*, Esq., was created *Baron* of Wormleighton, in the County of Warwick, and in 1643, 19 *Car.* I, *Henry*, his *Grandson*, was created Earl of *Sunderland*, in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. 30

Robert, Father to the now deceased Earl, married Lady *Anne*, youngest Daughter to the last Earl of *Bristol*, of the House of *Digby*, by whom he had his late Lordship. This Earl *Robert* was one of the principal Secretaries of State in the Reign of *Charles* II, by whom he was made Knight of the Garter, and in that of the most unhappy Prince, King *James* II, whose Bosom Friend and chief Favourite he was, at first President of the Council, then again Secretary of State. He was a Nobleman of great Abilities; our Nation is wonderfully indebted to him. He turned *Papist* for the Good of the *Protestant*

April 30, 1722. G. Knowles to H. (Rawl. 7. 134). 'I don't question but you think, & you have every reason soe to doe, that ye Author of *Materia Medica Botanica* is walk'd off ye stage, & I don't doubt but several have entertain'd that opinion of me, &, indeed, I cannot blame them, having advertised ye Printing of it almost a year agoe, which promise I was unable to performe, being gull'd out of almost four-score pound by a vilanous, pretended friend, but now can assure you ye work is almost half printed, & doubt not but it will be very correct, being under ye care of my particular friend, ye ingenious Mr. Michael Mattaire.' Wants H.'s opinion of some scarce books he intends to present to Dr. Mead. 'I cannot be grateful enough for so many obligations I have had from him. I owe my eyes to him: had I fell into some hands, I might have been blind all my life.' Service to Mr. Richard Dyer. What is H.'s next work? [PS.] 'You may direct to me at Sir John Gascoigne's, at Parlington, near Tadcaster, Yorkshire.'

Religion. He was an active Member of the high Commission Court, and one of the principal Evidences against the seven Bishops upon their Tryal, two of the most odious Circumstances of King *James*'s Reign. He contributed much to make the *Revolution* necessary, and none contributed more to bring it about. He married one Daughter to the young Earl of *Clincarty*, then studying at *Oxford*, who, embarking, with all the Heat and Violence of a young Man of Fire and Spirit, in the wrong side of the Question, forfeited an Estate of 30,000*l. per Ann.*, and has ever since resided on an Island in the *Elbe*, which he purchased. We hear this unfortunate Nobleman has lately been pardoned, 10 and is on his Return to *England*. In the Reign of *William* III, Earl *Robert* was made Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold, but towards the latter end of his Reign did not seem to interfere much with publick Business. In the Year 1697, his Son was returned for the Boroughs of *Tiverton*, in the County of *Devon*, and *Heydon*, in the County of *York*.

Anno 1702, in the first Year of Queen *Anne*, *Robert*, Earl of *Sunderland*, was taken suddenly with a Palpitation of the Heart, and died; to him succeeded his Son, *Charles*, the late Earl, who then served in Parliament for the Borough of *Tiverton*. In 1706, he was one of the Commissioners that compleated the *happy Union* between *England* and *Scotland*. In 1707, he was constituted one 20 of the principal Secretaries of State, and one of the Lords of the privy Council. In 1709, he was active in the Importation of large Cargoes of poor *Palatines*, to strengthen the *Protestant Interest* among us, and was strenuous in supporting them, when we got them here. In 1710, he was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Privy Seal for *North Britain*, in which Year, being dismissed from his Publick Employments, after the unlucky Trial of D^r^. *Sacheverel*, the City of *Coventry*, to testify their Approbation of his Lordship's Conduct, chose him their Recorder. Upon her late Majesty's Demise, the E. of *Sunderland* met the Lords of the Council at the *Cock-pit*, and Signed the Proclamation of our present Sovereign. Upon opening the Instrument in the Hands of the 30 *Hanoverian* Minister here, his Lordship was found to be one of the Lords of the *Regency* 'till his Majesty's happy Arrival; and tho' he generally attended or followed his Master in his *Tours* to *Germany*, yet he was never left out of that Commission. Immediately upon the happy Accession, he was made Lord of the Privy Council and Cabinet, appointed Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, but never visited that Kingdom on account of a long and dangerous Indisposition. Upon his Lordship's Recovery, he was made Lord *Privy Seal* in the Room of the Marquis of *Wharton*, deceased. Soon after, the Privy Purse was committed to his Care. Upon Surrendry of the Privy Seal, he was constituted first Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, chosen Knight of the most noble 40 Order of the Garter, then made Groom of the *Stole*, and first Lord of the Bed-Chamber to his Majesty. After the *South-Sea* Project was compleated, he yielded his Post in the Treasury to the R^t^ Hon. *Robert Walpole*, Esq., and being accused of some indirect Practices in the Conduct of that most pernicious Scheme, upon words dropped by M^r^. *Knight* in his Examination before the Committee, he was questioned by the House of Commons, and acquitted by a considerable Majority. His Lordship enjoyed other Honours usually conferred on Noblemen of the greatest Distinction, such as, D^r^. of Laws of the University of *Cambridge*, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Governour of the *Charter house*.

The Earl of *Sunderland* was happy in the Possession of three fine ladies. 50 The first he married was Lady *Arabella Cavendish*, fifth and youngest Daughter of *Henry*, Duke of *Newcastle*, by whom he had Lady *Frances Spencer*, Married in 1717 to *Henry Howard*, Lord *Morpeth*, eldest Son of the Earl of *Carlisle*, who served in the last Parliament, and is chosen for the ensuing one, for the Borough of *Morpeth* in *Northumberland*. His second Wife was that celebrated Beauty, Lady *Anne Churchill*, second Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to his Grace *John*, Duke of *Marlborough*; his surviving Issue by his Lady are his Successor, *Robert*, Lord *Spencer*, now at *Rome*, in the Course of his Travels, with his Cousin the Lord *Rialton*; besides him, *Charles*, *John*, and Lady *Anne*,

who two Years agoe married with *William Bateman*, Esq., Son of Sir *James Bateman*, K^t^, late Alderman of *London*. By his third Wife, M^rs^. Judith *Tichborne*, a Lady of an ancient and honourable Family, whom he married soon after the Decease of his second Consort, he left a Son of two Years old, called *William*, on whom he saw the Small-pox inoculated, a Day or two before he fell Sick, with very ill Success, for on Saturday last the poor Infant died.

'Tis wonderful that, tho' his Lordship had so great Opportunities of amassing Wealth, and in an Age, too, when Men are not Negligent of obtaining Riches by any means whatsoever, he should be said rather to have impaired than improved his Patrimony. And yet he was profuse in no one Article but that of Books, of which he had as fine a Collection as any Nobleman in *Europe*, and truly he spared no cost to make it so. He was a Lover of Letters and of Men of Learning, and to this some People ascribe it that he had some humanity left, and did not delight in Blood.

The Character his Enemies give him is that of all their Opponents; he was the Person of the greatest Abilities, that no one of them was better skilled in Foreign or Parliamentary Affairs, & that King George has lost in him a most Faithful and useful Servant. Those who seem most pleased at his Death are the *Germans* about Court, whose Power and Influence he always thwarted. We must beg leave to draw the Curtain over what is said on the Dark side of his Character. To close, therefore, the last Scene of his Life with that Charity that is due to a dying Man, it is certain that he continued very Penitent during the time of his short Sickness; he Received the Sacrament from the Hands of the Bishop of *Winchester*, a few Hours before he Died, with very earnest Entreaties for Forgiveness for what he had done; his Breath went out with this Prayer for his Country—*Good b'w'y to ye all.* Whether this was said with a dying Affection, or, rather, a Despair for those impending Calamities which he foresaw to be unavoidable (for the Expression is too common to disallow such a meaning), I shall leave to more able Politicians to determine.

Since the Death of Lord *Sunderland*'s Son, we are in the utmost Pain for the two young Princesses, who have undergone the like Operation. Two Children of the Lord Viscount *Townshend*, and several others of the first Rank, are now Inoculated for the Small-pox.

Chapter Coffee-House.

We have advice from *Ireland* that, about three Weeks ago, that celebrated Divine, the Reverend M^r^. *Charles Leslie*, died at his own House in the *North*, in a good old Age. He was Son of D^r^. *Leslie*, Bishop of *Raphoe*, afterwards of *Clogher*, who Built the strong and beautiful Castle of *Raphoe*, one of the finest Episcopal Palaces in *Ireland*, and Gallantly defended it against the Rebels.

At the *Revolution*, M^r^. *Leslie* was Chancellor of the Diocese of *Connor*, and when the Popish Emissaries were most active in Poisoning the minds of the People, M^r^. *Leslie* was behind no Man in diligently exposing, both in Publick and Private, the Errors and Absurdities of the Romish Doctrines. Yet, upon the *Abdication* of King *James*, he resigned his Livings, followed his Fortunes, and adhered firmly to his Interests, and, since his Demise, to those of the *Pretender*. Notwithstanding his well known Attachment to the *Jacobite* Interest, and his frequent Visits to the Court at S^t^. *Germains*, I cannot learn that he was much molested by the Governm^t^, till a little before the *Doctor*'s Trial, when he attacked B^p^ *Burnet* pretty warmly in a Pamphlet called, *the good old Cause, or lying in Truth*, wherein he would prove, from the Bishop's former Works, the Truth of that Doctrine for which the Doctor was prosecuted by the Commons, and violently inveighed against by the Bishop himself. To avoid the Storm that threaten'd him for this Pamphlet, he fled out of *England*, and remained abroad till somewhat above a Year agoe, that he returned hither, with a Resolution, let the Consequences be what they would, of dying in his own Country. Some of his Friends acquainted my Lord *Sunderland* with his Purposes, imploring his Protection for the good old Man;

his Lordship readily and generously promised it. And here I must not omit a Circumstance in Mr. *Leslie*'s Story which does Honour to his Lordship. Mr. *Leslie* had no sooner arrived in *London* than a Member of the late worthy House of Commons, a Creature of B—n B—rn—rffs, Officiously waited on my Lord *Sunderland* with the News; he met with such a Reception from his Lordship as his Errand deserved; the Particulars of it I leave to the worthy Gentleman himself to relate.

May 1, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 77). Goes out of town on Monday next. The Forduns may be sent to Mr. Bateman. The MSS. of Becket's Life did not seem large, but those of the letters did. Please enter same subscribers for History and Antiquities of Glastonbury as for Fordun. Thanks to Mr. Green for his letter, but hears nothing of the papers from Harrison.

May 1, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 37). Hearty thanks for letter of April 23; 'but am sory your occassion[s] call you out of Oxon., for your poor Sister Nan can not Rest s[a]tasfied till she can se you but once more; but if you come over to Bisham or Wiccomb, as you say you shall have occasion shortly, she Dwells now with one Mr. Turner, a Millwright and Miller in Chipping Wiccomb Parish, not farr from Loudwater, neare Oxford Road to London. If you goe, pray lett her see you there, or if you will be so Kind as [to] come a little out of your way to my house, about Wednesday in Whitson week, I hope you may se her there, wth the others of my deare childr[e]n. I will be glad heartilly to se you all, and make you all as welcome as I can. The Minister['s] Name of Bisham is Mr. Loveday. I am in a poor, Lame Condition, as Bad or worse than ever, God help me. Mr. Ockley's Lady, of the Hill house, was in Contry lately, and did mee the Honour to come and se me, and she told me that Squire Oackly, her husband, is to be at your University this week, to put one of his sons to Christ's Church College, and she says he will call upon me as he comes back, being the best friend I have in this Parish, except my poor Master Griffyth, whom I doubt will never be well againe. He gives service to you, as usually, and pray give his service wth mine to Mr. Gunnis and all other friends. I desire all your prayers, for I must shortly leave you all, with my poor wife, who takes an incr[e]debile deale of Payns with me and for me, and is not well herse[l]f, but is very ill at present. I will send your bagg next time; it may be, you may find som Old, od things wch may be some help to your poor Lame father. I am faine to hire one inn my Room most Sundaies, being willing to Keep my sorry place as long as I can, for, I bless God, I have senses pretty well; but your uncle Keeps his Bed still. He gives his service to you, with Charles Weldon and his wife, and St[ephen] Edwards, who is still alive, but quite Feeble. I feare a very sickly summer aproching—God prevent it! The [Lord] Bless you all, my poor dear Children,—I pray for you night & day,—and be Loving to one another after I am laid in my Grave; and pray be Kind to my poor d[e]are wife, and God will bless you.' [PS.] 'Son, my Wife gives her true love to you, and prays for you, and will love you for my sake, for, I thank God, wie [*sic*] live lovingly, and so, I hope, we shall Die, and the Lord grant us a happy death and a joyfull Resurrection. Amen. Amen. Son, if you can come over about the time, pray walk it, for I have no place for a horss, not a night, nor Keeping.'

May 1, 1722. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 68). Glad to hear Fordun is finished: will receive it with pleasure. Likes the design about Glastonbury. H. can best judge of the number to be printed. Does not think it proper to print the MS. about the Voyage into Spain in these times. 'I am afraid Mr. Rawlinson's Temper and management is such that he will not be soon extricated out of his Troubles.'

May 3, 1722. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 80). 'I have sent you a Small Pacquett by Godfrey, in which you will find my Acknowledgement for your Care and pains in Setting [illegible] ch I wish had been

Besides his Political Tracts, which he scattered, Mr. *Leslie* has left us two Volumes, in *Folio*, of Theological Works, in which he has discussed well nigh all the Controversies which now disturb the Peace of the Christian Church. Of these Writings I shall say no more than that they are universally admired. Consummate Learning, attended by the lowest humility, the strictest Piety without the least tincture of Moroseness, a Conversation to the last degree brisk, lively, and spirited, yet to the last degree innocent, made him the delight of Mankind, and leaves what Dr. *Hickes* says of him unquestionable, that he made more Converts to a sound Faith and holy Life than any other Man of our Times.

May 7 (Mon.). Several Robberies have been committed of late in St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxford. One James Higges's House was broke on Saturday Night, or rather, the locks were pickt, and he lost some Money out of the Counter (he being a Mercer) and several silk Handkerchiefs. After this, the Widow Barnes (a Tallow Chandler's) House was broke, on a Saturday Night also, & Money taken out of the House. And last Saturday one Thomas Min, a Joyner's House, was robb'd of fifteen Cheeses, of about 3s. value a Cheese, & the same Night a Gun was let off (suppos'd from University College), and the Shot broke the Window of a House on the opposite Side of the Street, and light upon the Bed in which the Widow Wickham lay, but she, being asleep, happened not to hear it.

May 8 (Tu.). Mr. John Dobson, Warden of New College, was lately married to a Daughter of one Rawlins, a Maulster of Abbington. She is a very pretty Woman, but, about a Week after she was married, the Warden went a College Progress, and left her to her self at Abbington, having not brought her to the College [1].

---

laid out upon a better Book. I shall, for the future, be content with, & thankfull for, One Copy of whatever shall deserve to be putt out by Such an Editor.'

May 5, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 78). 'Before I receiv'd yr Proposals, you'll find by ye enclos'd Mr. Anstis & I had bin considering somewt for yr next Publication, & Dr. Gale had desir'd we, wth Mr. Roger Gale, another of yr friends, might have a meeting at his house abot it. But since you've engag'd for ye next, ye subject of that Letter may be worth yr thoughts after you've finisht ye History of Glassenbury, &c.' Asks H. to examine a Biblia Polyglotta Complutensia at Mr. Piesley's in St. Mary Hall Lane, and if fair, complete, and of reasonable price, to have it laid aside. [Note by Hearne:—'wormeaten, & in many Places taken wet, six Guineas.'] Thanks to Mr. Green for his letter and transcripts: will send Harrison a guinea and a half for his pains.

May 5, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 150). Received advertisement of Fordun and Glastonbury. Does not know whether he is a subscriber for the former: if so, please send it by the Coventry carrier. Will send subscription-money for both. 'I set so much Value upon those Books of yr Publishing that I shall be always ready by my Subscriptions to encourage yr Learned & Usefull Labours.'

May 8, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 108). Has sent five sets of Fordun for various subscribers (named), for which £5 5*s.* is owing. Has transcribed J. M.'s leaves about English Historians, and hopes to print them. [They are printed in *Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiae Wigorniensis*, p. 645.]

May 8, 1722. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 22. 7). Glad H. received the book.

---

[1] She was brought by him to the College, on May 10th (Thursday), 1722, for wch the College Bells rang all the Afternoon.

May 9 (Wed.). This Day, in the Afternoon, between 4 & 5 Clock, Queen's Coll. & St. Peter's in the East Bells rang out for one Mr. Hazell, a Commoner of Queen's Coll., who was drown'd yesterday Morning at Sanford Lock. It seems, this Gent. went out in the Morning with two others of ye same College, viz. one Thomas, a Commoner, & one Jon, a Battler, with a Design to divert themselves in fishing; but the Man at the Lock, yt was to fish with them, being not in the way, they took the Boat themselves, but finding the Water at that Place rough, they made to shore as well as they could. Thomas and Jon leap'd out, 10 but Hazell would not go out (tho' earnestly press'd), but sat still unconcern'd, & so the Boat beat thro' the Lock, & was overturn'd, & so he was drown'd, to the Grief of his Acquaintance, he having the Character of a very Civil Gentleman. He hath an elder Brother, now of the same College, a Gentleman Commoner, but absent in the North (on purpose to make Interest for Members of Parliamt), when this sad Disaster happen'd. There was another Brother of the same College, a Commoner, who died abt six Years agoe, & is buried in St. Peter's Ch. in the East[1].

May 10 (Th.). The Place above Bookbinders' Bridge, in St. Thomas's Parish in the West Suburbs of Oxford, is call'd Osney Radham.

20 There is just come out, *The Lawfulness, Nature, & Obligation of Oaths: A Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, Wherein is more particularly consider'd The Oath to the Government; By George Parry, M.A. and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxon.; Lond.*, 1722, 8°. Pr. 6d. The said Mr. Parry is look'd upon as a craz'd Man, & I suppose such a Sermon will (like Dr. Rye of the same College's Book) shew the Weakness, rather than Goodness, of the Complyers' Cause.

'You are the most punctual Man I ever dealt with, in sending a Receit wch I neither expected nor desir'd.' [See extract from this letter in *The History and Antiquities of Glastonbury*, p. 303.]

May 9, 1722. E. Arblaster to H. (Rawl. 1. 127). Has received advertisements. Will order Mr. Le Hunt or Mr. Burgh to receive and pay for Fordun. Subscribes for Glastonbury. Inscriptions in Elford Church, co. Staff. 'I desire my service to Mr. Whiteside, and you may tell him I could bring proof of A bullet that was found in the heart of [a] Deer that was taken with hunting.' [PS.] 'I wish you joy of your new Principal.'

May 10, 1722. W. [Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 5. 79). Has received three sets of Fordun, for which he will thank H. shortly. [This letter is dated April 10, but it is a mistake for May 10, which is the date on the post-mark. The *Scotichronicon* was not published until May.]

May 10, 1722. W. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 28). Received letter and parcel of books. The £5 5*s.* will be paid by Mr. Brooks, chapter-clerk of Christ Church. Acquaints Ld. Oxford by this post with H.'s present, and will deliver Ld. Harley's parcel to-morrow. W. T.'s brother is out of town, but will return in a day or two.

May 11, 1722. H. to W. Bromley (Diaries, 94. 86). 'I thank you for the great honour of your Letter.' Has sent a copy of Fordun by the Coventry carrier, for which the price is three guineas. Has also sent Sprotti Chronica and Textus Roffensis, for which £3 8*s.* is owing. Has entered W. B. for Glastonbury.

May 11, 1722. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 87). Has received books,

---

[1] The said Mr. Hazell was buried in the same Church of St. Peter in the East, at 9 Clock Night, on May 10th, 1722.

May 12 (Sat.). My Friend, Mr. James West of Balliol-College, hath lent me a 4to MS. intit., *Claudius Cæsar's and other old Romane Emperors' Treasure newly found out near Conquest in Sommersetshire, supposed to be the Place where their Conquest of Britaine was compleated. By Philantiquarius Britannicus.* It is a pretty Thing. The said Coyns were found *anno* 1666. For thus the MS. beginns: *In that most criticall year of our Lord* 1666, *two large earthen Pitchers full of Roman Medalls, each* 80*l. Troy Weight, were diged up by Labourers, with Mattocks, in ploughed fields, the one in Laurence Liddyard, the other within the Parish of Stogumber adjoyning*, &c.

May 13 (Whit-Sun.). This day Sennight the eldest Daughter of Thomas Godfrey, one of our Oxford Waggoners to London, was

---

and sent payment by Mr. Godfrey. Thanks for present of large copy. 'I shall putt it up as a mark of yor favour, thô I seldom buy any large paper books, because of their bulk, wch makes them troublesome in using.'

May 12, 1722. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 63). Received letters and books. Hearty thanks for valuable present. Sends specimen of second advertisement: sorry Mr. James forgot to send one of the first. As soon as he hears from subscribers, will send balance for Glastonbury. 'I thank yo for ye mistake yo have noted in my Preface to Dr. B.'s Life concerning his Brrs age when he died, wch I was led into by a Written acct from one yt shd have known better. . . . I shall take care to correct ye mistake in my translation, & be thankfull to yo or any friend for wtever notices of yt or any other nature yo shall oblige me wth.'

May 12, 1722. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 138). Directions for binding Fordun. 'I have been desired to apply to you for a 2d Edition of Rosse's Antiquities: if you think fit to print a certain number of them, you need [not] fear their lyeing upon your hands.'

May 12, 1722. G. Lake to H. (Rawl. 7. 141). Sends bill for £1 7*s.* 8*d.* Directions for binding and sending Fordun. 'John Bridges lies buried about ten yards from my House [at Chippenham, Wilts.]. He desired in his Life time to have a Tombstone over him, not of the common hight of Tombstones hereabouts, but only high enough for Travellours upon occasion to rest themselves upon, as they pass that way. His Daughter, at present, seems to be unwilling to be at the expence of such a Monument for her Father, but I hope to bring her to a compliance with his desire. If I could think of any Inscription proper to be put on the Stone of the Old Traveller, it should not want it. He left several small Legacies to Towns and Places where he met with kind treatment in his Travells. He left me something to preach his Funeral Sermon on Job 14, vs. 1.'

May 12, 1722. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 69). Received seven sets of Fordun, with present for himself. Hearty thanks: will make acknowledgement shortly. 'In the mean time, I cannot but take notice that I am afraid that You have bin more Kind to the Publick than to your selfe in this work. I doubt You have gon beyond the proposed Number of Sheets so much that your Profit will be much less than it ought. I am sure Your Friends will always wish that You should reap Fruit in proportion to Your Labours, and consider Your selfe as well as Your Readers. You will remember this another time, if You have bin wanting to your selfe now.'

[*c.* **May 12, 1722.**] **P. Dod to H.** (Rawl. 4. 122). Encloses bill, and desires to continue a subscriber. [Note by Hearne:—'May 16, 1722. Recd the Money of Mr. Randolph.']

[*c.* **May 12, 1722. J. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 129). Sends bill for £8 11*s.* 6*d.* for Fordun and Glastonbury. [Note by Hearne:—'May 21, 1722. Recd.']

married to Mr. Fox, a Cook in the Turl in Oxford, wch Fox is Son of one old Fox, a Taylour, now living in Oxford.

May 14 (Mon.). I hear that some time since was found, at Eltham in Kent, a Crosier (adorn'd with Jewells) under Ground.

Charles Battely, Esq., Brother to Dr. Battely, late Archdeacon of Canterbury, a Justice of Peace, one of the Secondaries of the Rembrance Office in the Exchequer, and Receiver of the College-Rents in Westminster, died lately at Bath. He was my Friend, a very good Antiquary, & a Man of great Probity.

10 **May 15 (Tu.).** Yesterday I walk'd again to the Minchery, near Oxford, in company of my Friend, Mr. James West of Balliol College. We took Michael Burghers, the University Engraver, along with us, and he took a Draught of the Place, in order to ingrave it. The Chimney of the House, on the West side of the Building, is certainly old, I think about the time of H. VII, tho' nothing else of that House be, excepting the Materials, wch were taken out of old Ruins.

May 16 (Wed.). Yesterday one Mr. Whitehead, M.A. of Queen's College, was entred by Mr. Trougheer of that Coll. (who was commissioned by the Principal of the Hall, Dr. Felton) Vice-Principal of 20 Edmund Hall, in room of Mr. Robt Pearse.

From Mr. West of Ballioll Coll.:—

Being then at Bath, I walk'd out of the South gate to a Village, in the Parish of Widcomb, called Hollow way, because [of] a deep road leading from Bath to Wells. That Part below the way is not very steep, & therefore most houses stand there. In the Middle of this hollow-way stands a little old Hospitall, built originally for Lunaticks; on the West side of this Hospitall is a pretty Chappel, now standing; over the Porch door leading thereto hath been a Brass Inscription, shewing who hath been the Founder of this Hospitall, but it hath long since been defaced. Entring into the Chapell, I found on 30 (the Wall) these Verses, written in an old English Character:—

This chapyl froryschid with formosyte spectabyll,
In honor of Mary Magdalen, Prior Cantlow hath edyfyd,
Desyryng you to pray for hym with your prayers delectabyll,
That sche wyll inhabytt hym in hevyn, there evyr to abyde.

On the roof of the Porch is cut in wood, on a Shield, a key & dagger saltire

---

May 14, 1722. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 161). 'I am very glad yt you continue yr Learned Works for ye Good of our Constitution & Honour of yr University, wch, I pray God, may ever flourish & triumph over all ye Foreign & wicked contrivances yt now threatnen us.' Dr. Hunt will pay for Fordun and Glastonbury. 'I shd not have requested this of ye Master, least now, on this Accession, wch I am heartilly glad off, it may be taken as an Affront, but my worthy Bookseller is in prison for printing Jus Academicum.' Has formerly seen a large MS. relating to Glastonbury Abbey in the Bishop of Bath and Wells' custody, borrowed by him from the late Earl of Weymouth. Will be glad to be at the charge of one or more plates. [PS.] Has a coin of Nero's, which he will communicate to H. [See Diary, p. 367.]

wise, wch is the Arms of the Priory of Bath; in the Middle of the Chappel I found this engraved on a Free Stone :—

Robert Gibbes & his Wife.
I desire yr Charite for the Soules above written.

On a Free stone underneath: Nathan. Bigges dyed 17 August, 1664.

On a Marble Table in the North Wall: Ann, Wife of Nat. Bigges, of this Parish. She died, 6 April, 1662, Æt. 63.

In the East Window, Argt, a fess engrailed vert, between three Escallops Sable. The Windows of this Chappell are full of painted Effigies (sett up in the beginning of K. Henry 8) of Scripture Saints, viz. The two Maries, St. Peter, St. Bartholomew, St. Philip, St. James. On the East side are two Niches, in which have probably been the images of the two Maries. 10

The Hospital & Chappel are called St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital and Chappel. The two Lunaticks that are now there (of which one is a female) are kept by an old Man, who is allowed for their Diett 13ll. Here was an antient Library belonging to the Monks of Bathe, wherein Leland, in the year 1542, found certain books of venerable Antiquity, written by K. Athelstan before the year 940.

In the Antichappel of St. John's Coll., Oxon :—

Hic jacet Edwardus Waple, 20
Hujus Collegij quondam Socius,
Christi Minister indignissimus,
Suo merito peccatorum Maximus,
Dei gratiâ pœnitentium Minimus;
Inveniat Misericordiam in die illo;
Stet Lector pœnitentialis hæc tabula.
Obijt octavo die Mensis Junij,
Anno Domini MDCCXII,
Annoque ætatis suæ sexagesimo quinto.

May 17 (Th.). Mr. Hasell of Queen's-Coll., who died a few years since (and was Brother to the Gent. of that Coll. who was drowned last Week), is buried in St. Peter's Ch. in the East, under the Belfry, and 30

May 17, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 79). Has drawn a bill for £20 payable to Mr. Wilmot: the latter will advance £10, and keep the rest till further orders. Wants more particulars about the Polyglot. Hopes to be in Oxford in June or July, 'wn I shall discourse wth you further abot Robt of Glouc^r, wch I'me for publishing alone in English, being of bulk enough.' Asks H. to examine a Missal in Balliol College Library. [Note by Hearne :— 'May 21st, 1722. Recd of Mr. Wilmot the 10 libs. mentioned in this Letter. Tho. Hearne.']

May 17, 1722. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 37). Received H.'s letter and 'the two bundles of Forduns,' on his return to town. 'I am glad you have brought that tedious work to so good an end, and am obliged to you for your reckoning me among your friends, which name I shall allways endeavor to maintain.' The £32 2s. shall be sent to Oxford in a few days. 'The reason of my desiring you to dispose of some of the 20 books I had subscribed for, was my being failed by severall of my Scotch acquaintance that I depended upon for taking them. You will not think it strange they should not encourage this work here, when you recollect how long the publishing of Fordun has been delayed since the proposalls for printing it at Edingburhg; if they will do nothing for the honor of their Countrey at home, it cannot be exspected they should promote it abroad.'

on the N. Wall is a handsome Mon. erected to his Memory, with this Inscription:—

H. S. E.
WILLIAMS HASELL, Armiger,
D. EDUARDI HASELL, de Dalemaine
In Agro Cumbriensi Equitis Aurati,
Et DOROTHEÆ, Uxoris Ejus,
Antiquâ WILLIAMSORUM familiâ
In Agro Glamorganiensi oriundæ,
10 Filius natu maximus.
Bonæ indolis erat Adolescens,
Singulari modestiâ,
Certo latentium virtutum indice, spectabilis,
Religionis ac legum Patriæ
Fidus Propugnator aliquando futurus,
Suorumque grande Decus & Columen:
Ni mores incorrupti,
Et matura in Deum ac Parentem pietas,
Ad beatas immortalitatis sedes
20 Ei transitum accelerâssent.
Febre correptus, dum bonis litteris in Collegio
Reginæ feliciter satis operam dabat, obijt
Die Aug. 17°, A.D. 1716, Æta. suæ 19°.
Mater pientissima mœrens
P.

Upon the Ground:—

M. S.
W. H.
ob. 17 Aug.,
30 1716,
Æt. 19.

The Chappel of the Priory of Sandford, or Sandleford, near Newbury in Berks., is us'd now for Lumber. In it is an old broken Image of a Kn^t^ Templar (as they call him), about 2 Yards in length, but the Head is of, and lyes by. There are two or 3 other old Stones in it, but without Inscriptions. The Chappel is about 14 Yards in length, & 7 in Breadth. It is pretty high, but not cieled. The Windows are walled up. On the left hand of the Chapell is a Piece of Ground, of about 2 Acres, in wch many Bones have been digg'd up. They 40 suppose it to have been the Church Yard. About 40 years since, one Woodbridge, a Presbyterian, preach'd in it. It is thought it was then altered. They say there was 8 libs. a year allow'd a Monk to read Mass, and, upon Petition of the Town of Newbury, the s^d^ [8] Pounds was got annex'd to the Minister of Newbury, upon condition he should preach, if requir'd, four times a Year in the Chapell. But this hath been never done, and the Inhabitants go to Church at Newbury. On[e] Squire Cradock hath the Estate (look'd upon at 300 libs. per an., tho' bought at ab^t^ 200) at this time, having purchas'd it of the Kingsmills (the Family, all but one that is a lunatick, being exstinct) ab^t^ 5 years 50 since.

May 18 (Fri.). There is come out, *The Second and last English Advice to the Freeholders of England; Lond.*, 1722, 8°. It is a bitter,

sharp Thing, and what galls the Court most terribly, and great Rewards are offered for discovery of such as any way disperse or countenance it. Some say the Author is the Ld Viscount Bullingbroke.

May 19 (Sat.). Under the Belfry, on the N. Wall, of S^t^. Peter's in the East, Oxon., is a Monument to M^r^. James Badger, late Master of New-Coll. School, with this Inscription :—

H. I.
JACOBVS BADGER,
A. M., Collegij Novi quondam Socius,
Vir Vitæ Integritate, Morum Suavitate, 10
Fidelitate & Pietate primævâ,
Haud ulli Secundus:
Ingenuarum Artium Præceptor peritissimus,
Juventæ Moderator mansuetus,
Perspicacissimus Indolum Scrutator;
Prudens optimorum Librorum Æstimator, & Lector;
Omni Græcorum ac Romanorum Eruditione excultissimus;
Ad promovendum tam Aliorum quam sui Ingenij
Cultum natus:
Cui Ecclesia, Academia, Respublica, totusque Literatus Orbis, 20
Viros quosdam in omni Facultate insignes,
Acceptos referunt:
Qui cum Diligentiâ indefessâ Scholam Publicam
Per plusquam 30 Annos instruxerat,
Fessæ mortalitatis exuvias hîc deposuit,
14° Die Maij, Anno Dom. 1717,
Ætatis 57.
Monumentum hoc mœrens posuit
Vidua.

May 20 (Sun.). Yesterday died, of a Diabetes, Esquire York, 30 of S^t^. Gyles's, Oxon. He died in Oxon., where he hath liv'd several Years. He was turn'd of 60. He hath left a Widow, Sister of Madam Cherry, the Widow of my late best Friend, Francis Cherry, Esq. He was a good sort of Man, being very quiet and good natur'd. He was, withall, mighty neat. He never had any Children [1].

May 21 (Mon.). On Friday Morning last died suddenly one M^r^. Parrot, a Young Man that had about half a year before married a Daughter of M^r^. Beckford (who keeps the Paper Mill at Wolvercot),

---

May 19, 1722. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 133). Received letter of 11th, with noble present of Fordun. Sends in acknowledgement two original MSS., viz. 'Galfridi Monemuthensis Historia Britannica,' and 'two Treatises of Writs, both imperfect, and Hengham Magna & Hengham Parva.'

May 19, 1722. Sir A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl. 11. 94). Has received four sets of Fordun, with thanks. Sends payment for that and Avesbury. 'Direct for me as vsuall, but with this alteration in ye Stile, that instead of Esqr, by my father's death I am a Baronet.' [Note by Hearne :—'Rec^d^ this Money, May 22^d^, 1722.]

---

[1] He was put into a Leaden Coffin, and carried out of Town to be buried in White-Waltham Church in Berks., on Thursday, May 25.

and he had set up with this his wife, about a Fortnight before, a Milliner's Shop at Cairfax in Oxford.

May 22 (Tu.). A Day or two since, one John Richardson (Son of Mr. Stephen Richardson, the Printer), of Holywell in Oxon., married his father's Maid, a Wench of about 35 years of Age, whereas he is only abt 16, and an Apprentice to his Father, having served about 2 Years of his time. He is a stubborn, wilfull Boy, and very disobedient to his Parents. This Maid that he hath married hath lived about 3 Quarters of a Year with her Master. She came from Brayles in Warwickshire, where her Master was born, and hath an Estate. She is an impudent Slut [.....]. They were married yesterday Morning in St. Hellen's Church in Abbington.

May 23 (Wed.). Mr. West of Balliol College tells me that the Marquiss of Carnarvon informs him that his Father, the Duke of Chandois, is going to have Transcripts taken of all his MSS. of antient History (such, I mean, as are not printed) that belong'd to Sir James Ware.

May 24 (Th.). Memorand. that, being walking by the Divinity School with a Friend most part of the Afternoon on Whitsunday Even last, we observ'd that the Library was not opened that Afternoon at all, at wch many People complain'd, especially such as waited there to go in.

Dr. Thomas Dixon, Rector of Wayhill in Hampshire, and formerly Fellow of Queen's Coll., Oxon., being dead, last Week Queen's Coll. gave that Living to Mr. Joseph Todhunter, M.A. and Fellow of that College.

The Breadth of the Table in the Minchery of Littlemore, 2 Foot, 8 Inches; Length, 13 Foot, 10 Inches.

May 25 (Fri.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, Mr. James Wilks, a Farmer of White-Waltham in Berks., a Man of good Sense and a Lover of Antiquities, called upon me, and spent some Hours with me. He saith he hath a great Number of old Writings relating to the Parsonage of Bray, and other Places thereabouts, & yt he longs to have me over to look upon them. He hath one or more particularly about Bromhall, a Nunnery for Benedictine Nuns, in the Parish of Winkfield, near Windsor. He saith his Relations destroy'd many of his old Writings before they came to him. This Mr. Wilks is a married Man, hath Children, & one of them goes now to Eaton School, & is (as it were) ripe for the University.

May 26 (Sat.). On Tuesday Morning last were married Mr. —— Wagstaffe (younger Brother of my Friend, Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe) and

---

May 22, 1722. Earl of Oxford to H. (Rawl. 8. 186). Received the Fordun MS., with the translation of Tully de Senectute printed by Caxton. Thinks his copy is perfect. Has no MS. of Henry Blankforde.

May 26, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 109). Receipt for £10 15s., which was paid to-day. Would have sent J. M.'s loose leaves about Historians to London before this, but expected him at Oxford. Mr. Whiteside and Mr. Rance give their service: both have the gout.

May 26, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 151). Has received Fordun

a Daughter of Mr. Roger Laurence the Non-Juror. They were married in Cairfax-Church, Oxon., and return'd to London soon after, having come hither three or four Days before on purpose to be married. She is said to be a Fortune of two thousand Pounds.

May 27 (Sun.). Dr. Smalbroke hath just published a Sermon, to which he hath prefix'd a Preface yt reflects upon Mr. Willis for his and Dr. Wotton's History of Landaff.

Mr. Saml Gale tells me[1] that he visited the Abbey of Glastonbury a few years since. An Account of the then State of the Fabrick he sent in a Letter to Browne Willis, Esq., who has printed it in his 2d Vol. of Abbies, pag. 197, since wch, he is told, a great deal of the Building has been pull'd down, and erected into a House, but the old carved Work preserved, & placed in the Front.

May 28 (Mon.). This being the Birth day of K. George, as the Duke of Brunswick is call'd, there was but little ringing of Bells in Oxford.

Sir Philip Sydenham informs me yt he hath a very fine Gold Coin

---

and other books: will send payment at first opportunity. Glad to be on list of perpetual subscribers. 'Your Friend, my Son, is abroad. He has a true Respect for you, & is never wanting in his endeavours to create the same in others.'

May 26, 1722. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 38). Sends bill for £23 2*s.*, which will be paid at sight by Mr. Furnell, Collector of the Excise. H.'s note for the loan of the MS. of Fordun is destroyed. Acknowledges receipt of that MS., and all books and papers relating to it.

May 26, 1722. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 47). 'Yr Fordun is very Acceptable to ye Learned. Ye Honr you have done my Father in mentioning him so often in It is a great Satisfaction to Me in particular, but I Beleive you would be Pleas'd with ye finest Character given Him by a Learned Foreigner, Monsr Huet, Bishop of Avranches, in His Pensées Diverses, lately printed at Paris, 8vo.' Asks H. to give him an impression of the ancient seals engraved in Fordun. 'They are to add to my Collection of Seals, & for no other Use.' Subscribes for Glastonbury for himself, Robert Baylis, Esq., and Mr. Thomas Brian. [For rest of letter, see Diary, above.]

May 26, 1722. Francis Luttrell to H. (Rawl. 7. 194). Mr. Rawlinson, 'now a Recluse in London House in Aldersgate Street,' declining to take any more subscriptions for H.'s future works, wants to know where to send money for Glastonbury.

May 28, 1722. H. to R. Gale (Rawl. 110. 111). Thanks for two last letters. Glad R. G. has destroyed the note for Fordun. Received bill for £23 2*s.*

May 28, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 102). 'Ever Loving Son,—I am so much obliged and your tender Mother to you that we can do no less then at this Time to Render our hearty Thanks for your great kindnes, more espesealy at this last time by Farmer Wilks, wch I nor your poor Mother did not expect, for wch I and she shall for ever be bound to pray for you both; for, indeed, I expected to have seen you over a little after Whitsontitid [*sic*], & to have called on poor Nan, but truly I was taken on Trinity Sunday last so very Extraordinary ill that I was not sincable [sensible] at all, & Remained

---

[1] Letter, May 26, 1722.

of Nero's, found at Petherton in Somersetshire, wch he will communicate to me.

He also tells me yt he hath formerly seen, in the present Bp of Bath & Wells's Custody, a large MS. of Glastonbury Abbey, which he thinks he had from the late Honble E. of Weymouth to make Extracts.

May 29 (Tu.). This being the Restauration Day, there was very great Ringing in Oxford, contrary to wt there was yesterday. The Preacher before the University, at St. Marie's, was Mr. Humphrey LLoyd of Jesus College.

10 **May 31 (Th.).** Mr. York above mentioned (see May 20) left 5l. to the poor People of White-Waltham, Berks. (where he is buried), that take no weekly pay, to be distributed among them.

---

so two or three daies, but, Remember to bless the Lord, am for the present come to my senses pretty well again; the] Lord continue it. In the mean time, here was Brought into this Parish to be Buried, the 24th of this Instant May [see p. 365, footnote], my old, good friend, Esquire York, and is Buryed by his father in Law, Mr. Finch of Feens, & left 5l. to the poor people yt takes no weekly pay, to be distributed among them. Farmer Wilks told me he thought I was besst call at Bray wike to see if you had sent er a Letter or any Books to Madam Dodwell or not, or if I should convey them to her. Mr. John Grove gives his service to you, and he desires you to desire Mrs. York to send over an affidavit for the Burying in Woollen, in 8 daies' time after Burying, that there be no mistake nor... [?] about it, for the Gentleman gave me a small legacie at his death. I sent your bagg, and saw your Brother William one hour lastt week, and pray God in heaven I may just have the happyness to but just see you, wch is the greatest desire, wth your poor Motherer [*sic*] in Law's, that I have.' [PS.] 'Mr. Griffyth, poor Gentleman, is very much ill still, but gives his service to you.'

May 29, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 70). Is uneasy at not hearing of receipt of his last letter.

May 29, 1722. G. Knowles to H. (Rawl. 7. 135). Received H.'s yesterday. 'I know you are a particular friend of Dr. Mead's. I'm in a particular Manner oblig'd to him: had it not been for his kind assistance, I shou'd have been stone-blind Long ago.' Wants to know how to send subscription for Glastonbury. [PS.] 'I live in a country more renown'd for fox hunting than ye belles Letres, but shall do my best endeavours to get you wt subscribers I can.'

May 30, 1722. H. to B. L. Calvert (Diaries, 94. 110). Can B. L. C. fix the date of the grant from the Prior and Convent of Poughley to Elias de Hagenore? Intends to print it, with the Inventory of the Priory, in the account of Glastonbury he is now printing. 'Now is the time of Year to walk out, and I wish I had an opportunity of doing so with you, whom I honour and esteem. I am very sorry for the Death of our Friend, Charles Battely, Esq., a right worthy Man.'

May 30, 1722. Thomas Granger to H. (Rawl. 6. 115). 'I take the liberty to Salute you by my Nephew, which I rather chuse at this time than by my Worthy Frd and Philosopher, Mr. John Murray. I Pray you, Sr, to let me haue a place among the Subscribers to your next booke of the Antiquities of Glastonbury, by the name of Thomas Granger only, for Taxes are like to Continue still for some yeares, and I am afraid of another Poll. I often remember you in a Glass with Sundry Gentlemen who you have Extremely Obliged.'

June 1, 1722. H. to W. Bromley (Diaries, 94. 112). Glad the books

June 2 (Sat.) I was told yesterday, by an ingenious, worthy Gentleman, for certain, that my Friend, Charles Eyston, Esq., was kill'd by his Physician, one Burton of New College. This Dr. Burton is a conceited Fellow, of no manner of Learning, a mighty Man for Horses, and, being a Woman's Man, hath got pretty good Business up & down the Country, and insinuated himself into the Affections of Madam Eyston, & so became Physician to Mr. Eyston, being, withall, recommended by Dr. Ludwell, who had been Mr. Eyston's Physician before, but, being grown old, hath given over his Business. This Burton prescrib'd Medicines to Mr. Eyston that were perfectly destructive, thereby plainly 10 shewing that he was ignorant of wt is good for a Diabetes.

June 3 (Sun.). On Friday last was pull'd down the famous Postern Gate in Oxford, call'd the Turl Gate commonly (being a Corruption for Thorold Gate), wch was done by the means of one Dr. Walker, a Physician, who lives by it, and pretends that 'twas a Detrimt to his House.

June 4 (Mon.). Rob. Nevil, made Bp of Sarum in the 6th of K. H. VI, 1427, during his Continuance in yt See was principal Founder of a Convent at Sunning in Berkshire, valued at the Dissolution (saith Godwin) at 682l. 14s. 7d. ob. See Fuller's Worthies, p. 293. This is not mentioned by our common Writers of Monastick Affairs. 20

June 5 (Tu.). The famous Mr. Richard Smith collected many of the Curiosities in his excellent Library out of the Library of H. Dyson. *There are Books (chiefly in old English) almost in every Library that have belong'd to H. Dyson, with his Name upon them. I have seen many.* So my Friend, Mr. Baker of Cambridge. I have likewise seen many such, & to be sure, this Dyson was a very curious Man, & 'tis pity his Collection had not been preserv'd all together, as 'tis also that Mr. Smith's was not.

June 6 (Wed.). I saw a Man yesterday, born at Henley, who told me that a great deal of the old Buildings at Rotherfield Grays have been pull'd down, and the Stones carried to build with at Henley. 30

---

came safely. The money may be sent as convenient. 'Mr. James Wright, to whom you were Executor, lov'd to view the Ruins of old Abbeys. I shall be glad to know if there be any thing material about Glastonbury in his Papers. I hope my Friend is well, wherever he be.'

June 2, 1722. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 14. 47). Has received letters and copies of Fordun. Sickness and business hindered him from writing before. Gives reasons for thinking the charter not later than Edw. II's time. Remarks on the derivation of the name Croydon. 'I find it has been write *Creyden & Creadune*, wch makes me rather believe it proceeds from Cpead, wch in Saxon signifies Multitudo, a Croud. It is and has been much more populous than now it is. I hope to see you shortly att Oxford.' [PS.] 'Be pleased to lett me know whether a Copy of ye deed in french from Dorchester Abby concerning Clifton & Brudecote will be of use to you. Ld Litchfield desires to be remembered to you.'

June 5, 1722. G. Jackson to H. (Rawl. 7. 91). Mr. Belling was hurt by a fall from his horse a year ago, and has left Winchester: does not know whether he is at Bath or London, so cannot help H.

June 6, 1722. H. to James Furnell (Rawl. 110. 57). Please pay enclosed bill for £23 2*s.* to bearer, Mr. John Rance, senior.

He said that he believes there cannot be in all England a pleasanter Place than English, near Nettlebed, for a Gentleman's Seat.

June 7 (Th.). H. Wanley is so little skill'd in Natural History that he knew not what a *Cornu Ammonis* was lately, when one was put into his hands, & it lay with him a considerable while.

June 9 (Sat.). Yesterday, in my Walks, I call'd upon my Friend, John Powell, of Sandford, Esq., who told me that the Prioress and Nunns of Littlemore us'd to demand of the Abbey of Abbington a good Piece of Roast Beef for every Sunday in the Year.

10 The Tith of 20 Acres upon Haley Hill, in the Common Field at Kennington, belongs to the Minchery. The Haling Closes at Garsington belong to the Minchery. An Acre in Ladnam Field belongs to Mr. Powell. This Field is between the Minchery & Littlemore.

Mr. Powell told me Ant. à Wood us'd sometimes to call at his House on purpose to inquire of him about Antiquities. Old Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly, Esq. (commonly call'd Great Sheldon), was Ant. à Wood's great Friend, and Anthony us'd sometimes to go and lye at his House. When he was there one Time, some young ladies there, having a Mind to make sport with Anthony, put some Antimony and something else into his 20 Liquor, wch made him so sick yt it was thought he would have died, at wch Mr. Sheldon was confounded angry with the Ladies, who did it out of a Frolick, Ant. being look'd upon by them as a quere Fellow. Mr. Powell told me he knows one of the Ladies, she being still living.

Mr. Powell told me the Hydes of Kingston Lisle in Berks. have but a small Estate, about 2 or 300 libs. per an., and that the Family was not

---

June 8, 1722. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 94. 118). Apologizes for delay in answering letter of May 12. 'Your Concern for my Interest is always extraordinary, & 'tis very particular with regard to Fordun. Many things were communicated to me after I had form'd my Measures & fixt the Price for yt Work, for wch reason the Sheets swell'd beyond wt I exspected, & my Profit (if, indeed, I may call it Profit) hath been thereby the less, especially since I did not think it proper to enhance the first Price, wch I am sensible would have displeas'd some, tho' it would have been agreeable to such generous Men as your self. I print only 70 large of Glastonbury (wch will make only one Volume), & 100 small.'

June 8, 1722. John White to H. (Rawl. 12. 3). 'Dear Fnd Thos Hearne,—If ye Post house were not at such unreasonable distance, I should have answered yours long agoe; but consider Tho! 'Tis not above once a week yt we have opportunity of sending or receiving Letters, and on that one day of seven it has been my infirmity (I hope not willfull fault) to forget my duty to all my freinds in their turn, for they have all complained of me, & I have confessed to them all. As for the Books you are now putting out, I wish you success most heartily, & had I staid in Oxford, should have been a perpetual subscriber. But since I removed, my Freind, H. Gregory, prevailed with me to part with the whole set of your Books to one at Oxford who was very desirous of them, so that my Hearnian collection is at an end. Not but that I still wish my Freind Thomas very well, & I know yt my Name is of no real use [?] to him among his subscribers, so many always crowding to be admitted . . . [?].'

June 9, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 71). 'Yr Lettre of Notice of receiving ye 20l. bill came not to mee till long after date. I'me now satisfy'd it was safely receiv'd.'

so considerable as one of them us'd to make it, bragging much of its Antiquity. Upon wch I told him in Edw. IIId's time one of the chief of these Hydes was Steward to the Priory of Poghley in Berks.

At Hetheredge, near Layton Buzzard in Bedfordshire, is some of the best scouring Sand in England, and 'tis fetcht above a hundred Miles from the Place.

June 10 (Sun.). From the Weekly Journal or Saturday's-Post, dat. June 9, 1722:—

Ailesbury Chappel, in St. John's, Clerkenwel, an old Gothick Building, which formerly belong'd to the Monastry there, wch was call'd by the Name of St. John's of Jerusalem, is pulling down, in Order to be built in a more useful and uniform Manner for the Inhabitants thereabouts, the Buildings that way being much encreas'd of late.

The following Piece of News is an Extract from a private Letter, the Contents of which are as surprizing as they are dreadful:—

On Friday, the 18th of May last, about 4 in the Afternoon, at Eland in the West Riding of Yorkshire, they had a Thunder-Shower, which rais'd the Waters so high, and so suddenly, that incredible Damage was done. Rippondon Waters carried away several Mills, and large Quantities of Woollen Manufactures; many Persons were drown'd, and several dead Bodies were carried out of their Graves by the Torrent. I am told 200l. will not repair the Damage done by it to the Chappel. Our River has done also much Mischief, 14 or 15 Persons having lost their Lives. A Mill was quite taken away with 3 Men in it; the Bodies of two of them, Father and Son, were taken up in our Township. In another Mill and House which were overwhelmed, of ten Persons only one escaped, by floating near 2 Miles down the River upon a Beam. To cut short, represent to your self the following dismal Scene. All manner of Houshold Goods, whole Roofs of Houses, Trees, dead Bodies, &c., floating on the Water: Moreover, many, who were in the Morning in good Circumstances, are now destitute of Houses and Goods, nay, some, of Cloaths, having been forced to throw them off to save their Lives by swimming.

The latter End of last Week dyed Nathaniel Herne, Esq., at his House in Basing-hall street. He was one of the Directors of the East India Company.

On Saturday last (June 2d) the Lord Arundel of Trerice was married at Hounslow to the Earl of Strafford's Sister. (NB. This young Nobleman, now almost come to Age, is just gone from Balliol-College, where his Tutor was Dr. Hunt, the Master. The Lady he hath married is almost old enough to be his Mother[1].)

On Sunday last (June 3d) died, in the Marshalsea Prison, John Basire, Esq., in the 88th Year of his Age, formerly Receiver-General of the four Northern Counties. He was Son of the Reverend and Learned Divine, Isaac Basire, D.D., Prebendary of Durham, and Archdeacon of Northumberland, a strenuous Assertor of the Royal Cause in the Great Rebellion, during which he was 15 Years in Banishment.

On Thursday last (June 7th) there was a private Call of Serjeants, with the usual Ceremonies, when the Lord Chief Baron Gilbert and Alexander Denton, of the Middle Temple, Esq., received the Honour of the Coif. A sumptuous Feast was provided on that Occasion, to which all the Judges, Serjeants, and several other eminent Gentlemen of the long Robe were invited.

June 10, 1722. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 145). Subscribes for Glastonbury. 'I heartily thank you for the many instances I have experienc'd of your affection.'

---

[1] [This parenthesis is Hearne's.]

June 13 (Wed.). There is just published, Over Shoes, over Boots, being a Second Part of the Church of England secur'd, The Toleration Enervated, & the Dissenters ruin'd and undone; Lond., 1722, 8°. Pr. 6d. By Sr Richd Cocks, Bart. This Sr Richd Cocks (a whimsical, craz'd Man, Author also of the first Part) was of Oriel College.

June 14 (Th.). Mr. Ridley, a young Commoner of Trinity College, Oxon., is Nephew to My Friend, Mr. Thomas Granger of London. The

---

June 12, 1722. H. to B. L. Calvert (Diaries, 94. 126). Received letter of 2nd instant with great pleasure. Will make use of the note about the antiquity of the charter. If the time when Simon de Leukenore was sheriff could be ascertained, the date of the charter might be determined. 'I cannot agree with you that Croyden was so call'd from its Populousness. Methinks, it should rather be denominated from some Person called Creoda.' More on same subject. Will be glad to have a copy of the Dorchester deed. Pleased at near prospect of seeing B. L. C. [PS.] 'I take it as a very great honour yt my Ld Litchfield is pleas'd to mention me.'

June 12, 1722. W. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 145). Subscribes for two copies of Glastonbury for Randle Wilbraham, Esq., of Nantwich, and Henry Wright, Esq., of Mobberley. Mr. Thomas Wilbraham of B. N. C. will pay what is due.

June 13, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 152). [See extract from this letter, Diary, p. 373.] Has seen proposals for printing two additional volumes to the Monasticon by Capt. J[ohn] Stevens: wants H.'s opinion of the work.

June 13, 1722. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 134). Has sent Mr. Britton's Catalogues. Sends names of several subscribers for Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle. 'Mr. Anstis thinks It would be for your Interest to present the College of Heravlds with a Copy of Robert of Gloucester, when Done, and his Reason for It is, they haveing Many Curious things, they may be more Ready to Comunicate them.'

June 13, 1722. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 107). Has received Fordun, and sent money for that and Glastonbury by the carrier. 'Last month I was at Mr. [Thomas] Lambard's House in Sevenoke, and the little time I had to spare I imploy'd in looking over and transcribing some Notes from his MSS. They are about 80 or 100 in number, and are chiefly Transcripts or Extracts, made either by his Learned Ancestor [William Lambard] or by Laurence Nowell, as You will perceive by the under-written Specimen.' [The specimen and a pedigree of the Lambard family follow this letter.] 'Mr. Lambard, who is a person of great parts, courtesie, integrity, and worth, has been so kind as to offer me the Loan of any of them.... Among his Family Pictures he shew'd me 2 or 3 very good ones of Perambulation Lambard, as he is frequently called in this country [Kent].' Was mistaken in saying that the present Mr. Lambard was great-grandson of the antiquary, as H. will see by the enclosed pedigree. [He was great-great-grandson.] [PS.] 'In yr next Catalogue of Subscribers, you may add after Sr Hans Sloane's name, *President of the College of Physicians*, &c., and to mine, *F. R. S.*' [There is an account of this letter in MS. Hearne's Diaries, 109, p. 16.]

June 14, [1722]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 91). Thanks for Fordun. 'It is a great work, & must have cost you prodigious pains, & I could have wisht you had allowed your self some rest & respite after so great a fatigue. Why may you not yet put a stop to the Press for a Month or two?' The trifles sent were rather for diversion than use. Knows nothing about Poughley or the other convent spoken of by Dr. Fuller at Sunning. Remarks on Bromhale Priory. H. may take his own time with the printed book.

June 14, 1722. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 14). Glad his note about

said Mr. Granger hath an excellent Collection of Books, consisting chiefly of Bibles & English History.

My Friend, Charles Eyston, of East Hendred in Berks., Esq., was an admirable Accountant.

The Revd Mr. Thomas Foulkes of Xt Ch. hath bought the Study of my Friend, the Rev. Mr. Charles Brent of yt Coll. (lately deceased), for an hundred and one Guineas.

June 15 (Fri.). On Monday last died, at London, Edwd Lisle, Esq., formerly Gent. Commoner of Edm. Hall, being contemporary with my great Friend, Mr. Francis Cherry. This Mr. Lisle was an ingenious, good natur'd Gentleman, & understood husbandry excellty well, & was well vers'd in the old Writers de re rustica. He hath left behind him a Widow & about seventeen Children, all living. His Wife was very young, when he married her, & a pretty Woman. He had one Son (a pretty Gent.), a few Years since Gentleman Commoner of Magdalen Coll., at wch Coll. School he had been instructed in Grammar Learning, under Mr. Collins, the Master of it. And there is another of his Sons now Demy of that College.

June 16 (Sat.). On Sunday was Sennight[1] the eldest Son of the late Captain Clarke, of Weston, by Thame, was married (I think, at Hounslow) to Mrs. Barty, whom he had courted several Years, but the Marriage was deferr'd, upon Account of the Inequality of her Fortune, by Mr. Clark's Relations. She was a very pretty Woman, & is so still, only too fat.

Out of a Letter from Mr. Bromley of Baginton, Parl. Man for ye Univ. of Oxon., dat. June 13, 1722:—

I was not Mr. (James) Wright's Executor, but a Legatee, to whom he did by his Will devise all his MSS. I have examined them, but find nothing in

---

the charter was satisfactory. Remarks on Simon de Leukenore, derivation of the names Croydon, Wimbledon, &c. 'In yr Preface to ye Collection of Curious Discourses, you mention a valuable MSS. of Mr. [Francis] Tate's, in ye Hands of ye worthy Mr. Anstis, wch, Containing Extracts & notes undigested as to order, you thought proper to keep from ye Curious part of Mankind. Your reason on yt point seems to be ye result of mature Consideration, in not being willing to Expose to ye World such matters as ye Author's never finisht. I wish such a Spirit possesst other persons, yt Mr. Ashmole & Mr. Aubrey might not have appear'd in ye fool's Coats of Mercenary Authors & Printers.' Wants to know what Mr. Tate collected about County Palatines in England. 'The occasion of this Enquiry is ye disputes between ye Crown & my Brother concerning his Counties Palatinate of *Maryland* & *Avalon* in *America*, Erected & Granted to our family by James & Charles ye first.' Will get the Dorchester deed copied. Thomas Hesketh, Esq., subscribes for large copy of Glastonbury. 'He is Extreamly Curious in most things; he told me yt ye Entire Register of *Evesham Abby* was lately found in ye Possession of one Mr. Fleetwood in Lancashire, who has sent it to Lord Harley's Library.' [See Diary, p. 375.]

June 14, 1722. R. King to H. (Rawl. 7. 129). Has received three letters, and a copy of Fordun for Dr. Calamy. The Dr. is out of town: will not deliver his copy until H. has the second payment.

---

[1] Others say it was either Wednesday or Thursday last.

them relating to Glastonbury. I have heard the Impropriation there[1] is in the Bp of Bath & Wells, & the Ch. served by a Vicar, or Curate, at a very small allowance. That Bp Ken resolved to encrease it upon renewing with his Tenant, but they could not agree, & the Tenant tempted him often with the Fine, before his Deprivation, to no purpose. His Successor, Kidder, took it, without any farther Provision for the Church. The last Session of Parl., an Act passed for inclosing Glastonbury Commons, wch the present Bp would not consent to without an Augmentation for the Church.

June 17 (Sun.). They write from Chatelier in Berry that one Silvain
10 Firiot, a day-labourer, who was 116 Years old, dy'd there on the 7th Instant, having on the 5th been out at Work as usual. *Thus the News Writers.*

June 18 (Mon.). On Saturday last was a Convocation at 10 Clock, for Creating the Ld Craven Dr. of Law.

There is a great Field in the Parish of White Waltham, near Maidenhead in Berks., that is called Worsley Field, I think for Þepsleȝe field, or the Field of Battle.

June 19 (Tu.). On Saturday Morning last (June 16) died, of a dead Palsy, Henry Stevens, Brewer and Ale-Seller of Cat-Street in Oxford,
20 having been seiz'd with it terribly about 12 Clock that Night. He had some Forerunners of it before. He was an honest Man, about 45 Years of Age, and was buried in St. Marie's Church last Night. He hath left a Widow behind him, by whom he had a Son, a pretty boy, yt died of the Small Pox a few Years since, & was buried in St. Marie's Church. He hath 3 Brothers, and his Mother lives at Highworth in Wilts., where he was born.

June 17, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 38). 'Most Deare and Loving Son,—After my true Love, with your Mother in Law's, and hearty thanks for those great obligations we [are] under for your great care of us, Especially of late in our great Extremity of afflictions, especiall that you sent by Mr. Wilks, I Returned your Bagg by the Carrier, wth thank[s], and Desired the Returne thereof by next opportunity you had, because Mr. John Grove would intreat you to send him word, if you [will] send him word [*sic*], if you will go to Mr. Greena[wa]ye's office, and send me word if you will come over and vissit me in this Extremity, and tell me what he will have to transcribe a Coppy of a Will out of his Register's office for Berkshire. I have been in most misserable affliction since I wrote last to you, and since I Received your great Kindness by farmer Wilks, and thought I should never have wrote to you agen, but am but little come to my self, and can a little goe about, and was about a week almost quite senceless with the Rhumatism and pains in my Limbs, and cannot continue long, so you may lett me se your face once more before I die, if you please, for Mr. Griffyth and I, too, Know we have but a short time. He gives his service to you, and so does your uncle and Coz. Charles Weldon, and pray lett me Know if you have heard the News of a Med[i]cinall water lately found out at Gorring lock in Buckingham-shire, wch, they say, cures most Distempers incident to pains in the Limbs or Bodies of Men, inwardly or outwardly. I intend to goe to it, [if] I can gett thither.'

June 20, 1722. H. to W. Bromley (Diaries, 94. 134). Well pleased with note about Glastonbury. Went to a bookseller's shop for the Act about

---

[1] Glastonbury.

June 21 (Th.). Thomas Hesketh, of Rufford in Com. Lancaster, Esq. (chosen member this Parliam^{t} for Preston), is extreamly curious in most Things, and informs my Friend, the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., that the entire Register of Evesham Abbey was lately found in the Possession of one Fleetwood in Lancashire, who has sent it to Lord Harley's Library.

June 22 (Fri.). M^{r}. Tho. Kimber of Holywell told me yesterday that M^{r}. Tho. Blount, y^{t} writ of the Tenures, writ the Antiquities of Herefordshire, but y^{t} the Book was never yet printed, & he knows not what is become of it. He told me of a 4to Ed. of the said M^{r}. Blount's 10 Boscabel (or Preservation of K. Ch. II), wch he once had, but lending it out, it was never restor'd to him.

Excellent Historical Remarks formerly preserv'd by the British or Welsh Bards in their Ballads. It was from one of these Ballads (as it was sung by a Bard) y^{t} K. Hen. II learned where K. Arthur's Bones were buried, & by y^{t} means they were discovered. See the History and Antiquities of Glastonbury y^{t} I am now printing, p. 155.

M^{r}. Young of Culham, a Roman Catholick, can tell me many things about Culham.

June 23 (Sat.). There is an old House at Littlemore that seems to 20 M^{r}. Kimber to have been a Religious Cell.

Glastonbury Commons, but being a private Act, it is not printed. Though unacquainted with Capt. Stevens and his writings, is willing to think well of one of whom he has heard a good character. An account of the MS. of Glastonbury in the Bishop of Bath and Wells' custody would be acceptable.

June 20, 1722. J. Mills to H. (Rawl. 8. 116). Has paid Mr. Godfrey six guineas for Fordun. What allowance will H. make, if Mr. 'Mackeuen' takes a dozen or two sets?

June 22, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 111). Received H.'s on Wednesday last, and has entered Mr. Luttrell, Mr. Clavell, and Mr. Rawlinson for Glastonbury. Mr. Whiteside has already subscribed for Mr. Myddleton. Has not heard from Mr. Hannam. Will return the Historical Fragments. To what book do they belong?

June 23, 1722. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 82). 'I intend to be at Oxford Wedn. next, & desire you'd take a lodging for me at M^{r}. Alderman Knibb's for 3 nights. Y^{r} friend Murray's heart fails him, as I fear, & Kit Bateman goes upon business to Cambridge, so we must make ye most of our own conversation amongst our selves, & depend upon nothing but my sincere friendship & esteem, as well as y^{t} of D^{r}. Mead.'

June 23, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 153). Sends the Act for enclosing Glastonbury Commons. 'I am upon an Inclosure, & it will be a Guide & Direction in drawing a Bill for Parl^{t}.' Has written to the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

June 23, 1722. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 51). Sends names of several subscribers for Glastonbury. 'All our Antiquarys are in great Hopes of a Viewe of ye present Ruins, which are in themselves Large & Venerable. I could wish ye Price of ye Book had been greater rather than to have wanted them. One of ye Cutts in ye Monasticon is so extream small that nothing can be conceiv'd from It. If You could procure a good Drawing of Them, I'le Engage to Pay ye Engraving Myself.'

June 24 (Sun.). Last Night I was in Company of Mr. George Vertue, the Ingraver, who is come from London chiefly upon account of the Oxford Almanack that is to be for the Year 1723. He shew'd me a draught yt he hath taken of the Picture of Archbp Sheldon, lately given to the Theatre. He also shew'd me Copies that he hath taken of K. Alfred's Picture in the Study of Dr. Charlett (nothing near so good as yt I printed in Spelman's Life of yt King), of Junius's Picture by Van-Dyck in the Bodlejan Library, &c. He said he hath also copied Sir Peter Lilly's Picture of Selden in the Bodlejan Library. He is collecting
10 the Heads of all the famous Painters & Ingravers, in order to set out a Book of them.

Dr. John Mill, Principal of Edm. Hall, made many Additions to Skinner's Etymologicon, writing them in a Copy of that Book. When I came first to Oxford, I saw them, &, I remember, I writ out many of them for Dr. White Kennet, who made use of them in his Glossary to his Parochial Antiquities.

June 25 (Mon.).

On Saturday Morning (June 16), about 4 of the Clock, died John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, at the Lodge near Windsor[1], aged 72. He was born
20 at Ash in the County of Devon. He came first to Court by Favour of the Duke of York, and, his Inclinations leading him to the Camp, he went to Tangier, and, in 1673, to France with the Duke of Monmouth. Upon his Return, he was made Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York, and, in 1683, created Baron of Aymouth. In 1685, he was made Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James, and created Baron Churchill of Sandridge. In 1688, he was made Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William, and, in 1689, created Earl of Marlborough. The same Year he commanded the English Forces in Flanders. The next Year he was constituted Governour to the Duke of Gloucester. In 1691, he was removed from his Employments,
30 but was again soon restor'd to Favour, and, in 1701, appointed General of the Foot and Commander of the English Forces in Holland. In the first Year of Queen Anne, he was made Captain General of the Land Forces both at home and abroad, elected Knight of the Garter, and sent Ambassador Extraordinary to Holland. In 1702, he commanded the Army in Flanders, and was on his Return made Duke of Marlborough, and Master of the Ordnance. In 1704, he routed the French and Bavarian Forces at Schellenbergh, and afterwards defeated them at Hochstet, was made a Prince of the Empire, and at his Return had the Mannor of Woodstock settled on him and his Heirs. In 1705, the Emperor made him a Grant of the Lordship of Mindleheim, whereby he
40 had a Vote in the College of Princes. In 1706, he defeated the French and Bavarian Forces at Ramellies. In 1712, he was remov'd from all his Employments, and soon after retir'd beyond the Seas. In the Year 1714, he return'd, and, upon Arrival of his Majesty (K. George), was restor'd to his Employments. He married Sarah, Daughter of Richard Jennings, of Sandridge in the County of Hertford, Esq., by whom he had Issue (his only Son) John, Marquiss of Blandford, who dy'd at Cambridge, anno 1703; Lady Henrietta, married to the Earl of Godolphin; Lady Anne, married to the late Earl of Sunderland; Lady Elizabeth, married to the Earl of Bridgwater; and Lady Mary, married to the Duke of Montague.

50 The Title of Duke of Marlborough by Act of Parliament descends to the Male Heir of his Grace's eldest Daughter, the Countess of Godolphin, after

---

[1] Windsor Lodge [altered from 'Cranborne Lodge'].

her Death, the Lord Rialton, who is now in Italy. There goes likewise with the Title the fine Seat of Blenheim at Woodstock, and the Hundred of Wotton, computed at 4000l. per Annum, and a Pension of 5000l. per Annum from the General Post Office, to support the Honour and Dignity. There are at this time Orders, &c., in the Exchequer for the Paym^t of 500,000l. to the late Duke of Marlborough, besides several Annuities, &c. By his Grace's Demise, an Annuity of 500l. per Annum devolves to the Lady Mary Savill, who was the same Week that he died on married, at Lincolne's-Inn-Chapel, to the Hon. Sackvile Tufton, Esq., Nephew to the Earl of Thanet, and Member of Parliam^t for Apulby, wch Lady is one of the Daughters and Coheiresses of the late Marquis of Halifax, & is reputed to be 60,000l. fortune.

So far ab^t the D. of Marlb. out of the Weekly Journal or Saturday's Post, dated June 23, 1722.

June 28 (Th.). John Bridges, Esq., tells me 'tis 14 measured Miles (as he hath taken it by the Wheel) from Ew-Elm to Oxford.

June 29 (Fri.). The Act for Inclosing Glastonbury Commons, in the County of Somerset, is printed by it self. The s^d Commons contain, by Estimation, one Thousand two Hundred and fifty Acres, more or less, situate, lying, and being in or near to the Parish of S^t. John Baptist in Glastonbury, in the County of Somerset. The Commissioners mentioned in the Act shall, on or before June 1st, 1723, allott, apportion, and divide what belongs to each Owner and Proprietor.

Provided always, and it is hereby Declared and Enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That nothing herein contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to prejudice any Right or Interest which the Lord Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, the Impropriator of the Rectory or Parsonage of S^t. *John Baptist* Parish in *Glastonbury* aforesaid, or his Lessee, hath, have, or may have, to any Tythes which shall belong, or may accrue, to them, or either of them, out of the said New Inclosures hereby to be made; and that such Impropriator, or his Lessee, for the Time being, shall have and receive all Tythes of what kind soever of and from the said New Inclosures, as he is, or shall be, by Law intitled to have and receive as Rector or Impropriator of the said Parish; notwithstanding any *Modus*, or Pretence of a *Modus*, or Composition, in any other Parts of the said Parish, or any Exemption whatsoever.

And whereas there is but a mean and insufficient Maintenance or Provision for the Curate of the said Parish of S^t. *John Baptist* in *Glastonbury*, Be it therefore Enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That a certain Part or Quantity of the said Commons or Tracts of land, containing ten Acres, shall, on or before the said First Day of *June*, in the Year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Twenty Three, at the proper Costs and Charges of the said Owners and Proprietors of the said Commons, be divided, allotted, set apart, and fenced, ditched, and inclosed by any Three of the said Commissioners herein named, together with Three other Persons to be nominated and appointed under the Hand and Seal of the Lord Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, or his Successor, for the Time being, who are hereby impowered to perform the same, as and for an Augmentation or better Provision for the Curate of the said Parish Church of S^t. *John Baptist in Glaston*, and his Successors Curates, to be held and enjoyed in Severalty by him and them for Ever.

June 26, 1722. H. to — (Rawl. 39. 110). On the 5th instant, sent a set of Fordun to be left with Mr. Lewis. The three guineas may be paid to Mr. Thomas Godfrey, the carrier.

And it is hereby further Enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That the said Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, the Impropriator of the Rectory or Parsonage of S^t^. *John Baptist* in *Glastonbury*, for the time being, or his Lessee, as the said Bishop or Lessee shall be respectively possessed or intitled to the Tythes of the said New Inclosures, shall, for a further Augmentation and better Provision for the Curate of the said Parish Church of S^t^. *John Baptist* in *Glaston*, pay, or cause to be paid, unto the Curate of the said Parish, and his Successors, for the Time being, Yearly and every Year, the full Sum of twelve Pounds of lawful *British* Money, out of the Tythes that shall or may arise out of the said New Inclosures hereby to be made, free from all Taxes whatsoever.

July 2 (Mon.). Last Night, ab^t^ 9 Clock, the eldest Son[1] of one Joseph Winter, Shoemaker in St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., was drown'd in the River Charwell, by X^t^ Ch. Meadow, by the Piles, as he was swimming with another young Man. He was ab^t^ 22 Years old, very sober and hopefull. The Cramp took him as soon as he jumpt into the Water, it being a pretty cool Evening. He was buried to-night in S^t^. Peter's Ch. Yard, ab^t^ 9 clock.

This Day died M^rs^. Pen, the Wife of one Pen, an Apothecary in Oxford, she being his second Wife. She was married to him, June 11th last[2], she being before the Widow of one Captain Spencer. She was look'd upon as a good sort of Woman, tho' much blam'd for marrying this young Fellow, Pen (a cross Fellow, who had kill'd his first Wife by ill usage), who was, as it were, young enough to be her Son[3].

M^r^. Brereton told me to-day he was somew^t^ displeas'd that John Bridges, Esq., should not call upon him last Week ab^t^ Gascoigne's Dictionary, but rather apply to M^r^. Vesey of y^t^ Coll.

On Monday (June 25th), in the Afternoon, the Patent pass'd the Seals, constituting M^r^. Serjeant Denton one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas (into wch Place he was sworn at the same time before the Lord Chancellor), in Room of M^r^. Justice Blencoe, who, on Account of his great Age and Infirmities, has resigned.

The News last Week says that the first Stone for the Theatre of Cambridge is laid by D^r^. Crosse, the Vice-Chancellor of the said University.

July 3 (Tu.). On Friday last I was two or three hours in Company of M^r^. [Joseph] Wasse, Rector of Aynoe, who put out Sallust, M^r^. Bridges

---

June 30, 1722. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 6. 132). Had no time to go to the Cotton Library until this morning. Mr. Casley will compare the copy of Heming's Chartulary with the original MS. Please send it up at first opportunity.

July 3, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 42). 'I did Expect to heare from you this Returne of the Carrier, because I missed sending the Time I wrote last, for, indeed, I thought you would have called to have seen me once more in the land of the living, because I sent word how bad I had been, w^ch^

---

[1] Thomas Winter. [2] S^t^. Barnabas's Day.

[3] She was buried in S^t^. Peter's Church in the East, on Tuesd. Night, July 3^d^, by her first Husband, when this Pen appear'd little or nothing concern'd. She was 55 years old, tho' on the Coffin 'twas put only 48.

inviting me. Mr. Wasse is a strange, vain, conceited Man, & thinks he knows every thing. He said Rhetorick was nothing, and that every thing abt it may be brought to a Page or two. He said Mr. Johnson, yt writ the Grammar Rules, was the best Grammarian that hath been of late, but yt he could not write Latin himself. He said there is nobody now can write Latin. This he said upon acct of the false Latin that Johnson hath discovered in Dr. Bentley. He was extravagant in Praise of Dr. Bentley, & commended mightily his wild Conjectures upon the New Testamt, saying that he had discovered some Places in the N. T. yt were flat, wch he had restored *ex ingenio*, tho' wthout Authority of MSS.—oh! horrid! He would not allow our Xt Ch. Gentlemen able to write common good Latin, & mightily decry'd the Lent Verses they are about Printing. He said the best way to criticize upon Places is first to correct, & then to see how the MSS. are. Indeed, this is Dr. Bentley's way. But 'tis an easy Matter to alter a MS., & to make it be for one. He spoke very scurrilously of Mr. Cunningham's Horace, & magnify'd Bentley's in every thing.

July 4 (Wed.). Mr. Fletcher Gyles, of London, Bookseller, told me last Night that whereas there is a 2d Ed. of Gibson's Camden's Britt. come out, the first (however, a very bad one) is the better Book, what, indeed, I look'd upon before, upon Perusual [*sic*] of this 2d Ed. And, indeed, I have often heard Mr. Edw. Lhuyd say that tho' he was often importuned & sollicited to make Additions to, & Alterations in, wt he had done abt Wales, yet he would not add or alter any thing, but yt if wt he had done were reprinted, it should be done just as before. Upon wch Account I value the 1st Ed., looking upon Mr. Lhuyd's Account of Wales to be the very best Part of all the Additions. In this 2d Ed. the Maps are worse than before, and, in short, there is not much material but what we had before.

July 5 (Th.). Mr. Fl. Gyles at the same time shew'd me a Letter from Dr. Tanner, in wch the Dr. mentions two imperfect Tracts of Sir Hen. Spelman never yet printed, wch he had retriev'd. They are under

---

was nothing but very truth: now I continue extream bad with the Ruhmatism still, and in Dismall Pain night and day. Here we have Received certain account of a minerall spring neare Gorring Lock in your shire, the Water wherof Cures most distempers, they say; it was formerly [*sic*], but they took money for the Waters, and it Dryed up till lately, and 'tis brooke newly out, and Runns brisk, and Multitudes of People Resort to it, and Carry the waters away with them. They take no money for it now, but people give them some what for walking their horses. I am creidbly [*sic*] told ther was told 700 persons there last Sunday was sennight. I sent my self for sum of the water last Sunday to Bath[e] and drink, and God grant a blessing. It cures Blind persons. I would have you send me word what your opinion is about it, for you must have heard of it, being so neare your University. I am told there comes severall scloerhers [scholars] to drink of it. Pray, if you think fit, or can, send them odd things you writ me word of in the Bagg; & I would once more se you, if I can, to take my last leave, and give you my Blessing, and crave your Prayers for your poor old, lame father.' [PS.] 'Your uncle is still alive: his love to you. My Master Griffyth's service to you. Poor Gent., he is as bad as I am. Pray, lett me se or heare from you.'

Sir Hen.'s own hand, and the Dr. intends to send them to Mr. Gyles, to add to the Ed. he, the said Mr. Gyles, is now printing of Sir Henry's English Works.

July 6 (Fri.). Last Night Mr. Edm. Burton, late of Oriel Coll., now of the Inns of Court, call'd upon me, with another Gentleman, & talk'd with me about Dr. Wilkins's Design of a new Ed. of Selden's Works, in wch Selden's Prefaces & Notes to Books are to be taken in, as well as his own distinct Treatises, omitting the Text, excepting of one or two Books. It seems, Wilkins will do any Thing for a Penny, & is guided and directed by the Booksellers.

Some Years ago, Mr. Wood in his MSSt Papers informs us, a Stone was discovered at Rewly, with this Inscription: ELE LONGESPE COMITISSE DE VERVIC VISCERA SVNT HIC. This Stone was afterwards broke in Pieces, & fix'd in the dwelling House of Rewly, where I have often seen it in its broken Condition. It seems, Ela's Bowels (all but the Heart) were buried in the Chapell she had founded at Rewly, to wch Place she had given some Lands [1], tho' her Body was buried at Osney [2], to wch she had given many rich Jewells, but no Lands. I say all but her Heart, because that was also buried at Osney [3]; and if it be said that *viscera* takes in the Heart also, I shall only reply that, supposing it does, & 'tis to be so understood here, yet 'twill not prove that her heart was buried at Rewly, since I have heard, & have reason to believe it, that this Stone originally belong'd to Osney, and that 'twas carry'd hither from thence.

July 7 (Sat.). Secworth, or Secourt, by Bottley in Berkshire, is an old, pleasant Farm House that is in Windsor Parish, tho' 30 Miles from it, and so are two or three more Houses near it, and all the Ground almost quite to Wightham from the said House. I was in the said House on Thursday last, in the Afternoon, where I saw Mr. Edmund Challoner, a Man about 94 Years of Age, as they report, a Roman Catholick, & of good Understanding even at this great Age. I talk'd with him more than an Hour, and he mightily delights in Antiquities. He told me his Mother was Sister to Mr. Edm. Knapper, who had Borders in Oxon. This Mr. Challoner boards at this House, and so he hath done some Years, the House being possess'd by one Rankell, who, however, is only a Rack-Renter, whose Wife is a Roman Catholick, tho' himself a Protestant.

July 8 (Sun.). We are told in the News Papers Yesterday that the Earl of Sunderland's Library has been valued, upon an Appraisement, at 34,000 l., & that the Minister of the King of Prussia offer'd 30,000 l. for it, but that his L'ship will not dispose of it.

The same Papers say that a Gentleman, living near the Peak in

---

July 6, 1722. H. to W. Bromley (Diaries, ca. 155). Thanks for Account of Glastonbury Commons; has made extracts, and returned it. An account of the contents of the bishop's MS. will be welcome.

---

[1] Leland's Itin., Vol. ii. p. 15. [2] Ibid.
[3] Leland's Itin., ib. p. 73.

Derbyshire, has sent up to the Royal Society the Jaw-bone of a humane Body, about a Foot long, with Teeth near four Inches about, which he discover'd to be laid a considerable Depth in the Earth, on the Side of a Hill where the Ground was cleft, and 'tis said the other Bones are of a prodigious Size.

July 9 (Mon.). Hartman Schedel's Chronicle, fol., commonly called the Nuremberg Chronicle, from its being printed at Nuremberg, is one of the strangest printed Books that ever I saw, being full of wooden Cutts, wch makes the Book wonderfull curious. To be sure, there were a great many printed, to defray the Charges, notwithstanding it be scarce now. But I cannot think it will be ever printed again, and, for that reason, 'twill be worth any Money. Indeed, I cannot see how it should be done, our way of printing being not with Abbreviations (wch are all along made use of in this Book), and wood-cutting being not so much used since ingraving came up.

July 10 (Tu.). Mr. Dodwell did not care to write about Coyns, or other Antiquities, unless he was pretty sure of their Genuineness. Nor did he use to write Marginal Notes, any more than various Readings. For his way was to reduce his Thoughts into a Dissertation, rather than to write scattering Notes.

July 11 (Wed.). Sir Thomas Sebright, being yesterday in Oxford (with my Friend, Dr. Wm Foulkes), gave me the following Letter written by Sir Roger Twysden:—

Eastpeckham.
7 April, 1668.

Sir,

I make use of this little paper to conveigh a great deal of service unto you, and desire a favor of you, wch is, to remember my humble service to Sr John Cotton, and tell him there is in his library, under Otho, as I remember, a book of Epistles of Anselme, sometymes Archbishop of Canterbury, collected, as I remember, [in] 1364, by John Grandison, Bishop [of] Exeter, in wch is not lesse then an 100 Epistles, [wch] are not printed. I will not conceal from you my designe in borrowing this, wch I intreat you procure me, of yt truly noble gentleman. My Lord of Cant. hath lent me a book of Letters of Beccet's, wch doth much illustrate the story of those tymes. I have an intent of putting it out, with his life lent me by Sr John Cotton, in wch I shall not forget how much Europe is beehoulding to hys library. I doe per-

---

July 11, 1722. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 14. 49). Mr. Graves hopes to see H. in ten days' time, on his way to Gloucestershire. Spent a day at the Augmentation Office, but found little ancient or curious. Account of the Catalogue of Henry VIII's Library and other MSS. Upon looking at the two charters again, is convinced that the name *Hagenore* should be *Bagenore*: gives reasons. Account of a coin of Otho, or Otto, which 'ye Curious Earl of Winchelsea' thinks is not genuine.

July 11, 1722. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 15. 43). Thanks for letter of 29th ult. A relative, Dr. Samuel Knight, prebend of Ely, is writing a Life of Dr. John Colet, dean of St. Paul's: anything concerning him in H.'s collections will be useful. Sends copies of MSS. in the Cotton Library relating to the Church of Worcester. Has not yet had time to transcribe Domesday. Francis Canning, Esq., of Foxcote, co. Warw., subscribes for Glastonbury.

ceive the volume will bee small, and doe therefore desire to adde some more to make it a just volume, and doe not know any so good as those of Anselme's; if you can remember any other fit to bee joyned with them, adde a Cole to the fyer for the sake of

raptim Your humble servant,

ROGER TWYSDEN.

Superscrib'd: For my very worthy friend, Mr. Dugdale, at London.

July 13 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning was a Convocation, in wch the Bp of Durham (Dr. Crew's) Will was read, but wt the Purport was, I know
10 not. But the Night before, Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum told me that Mr. Grey of Lincoln-Coll. (who was a sort of Secretary to the Bp) gave it under his hand, and offered to give it upon Oath to the Vice-Chancellour, that the Bishop design'd 30 libs. per an. for a Professor of Experimental Philosophy, & his Exhibitioners (in num. 12) should be allow'd the Benefit of two Courses.

July 14 (Sat.). On Wednesday last one Mr. Parsons, formerly of Magd. Coll., whose Mother now lives in St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxon., was drowned at Shillingford Ferry, as he was returning from the Assizes held at Wallingford, and was buried at Great Milton last night,
20 whereabouts he lived with a Wife that he married about 3 Years agoe. It seems, he would not go over the Ferry in a Boat, but would swim over, & so was drown'd, in the same Place where his Wive's first Husband had been drowned. He was, as I remember, when of Oxford, a loose, idle young Spark.

July 15 (Sun.). Sir Tho. Herbert's Memoirs, p. 13. In 1646, K. Ch. I at Holmby, &, about 2 Years after he had left it, that beautiful and famous Structure was, amongst other his Majesty's Royal Houses, pull'd down, by order of the two Houses of Parliament, to satisfie the Soldiers' Arrears, whereby the Splendor of the Kingdom was not a little eclipsed, as by their Ruins is now sadly manifested. See also p. 32.
30 Ib. p. 26. Whilst K. Ch. was at New-market, he would be often upon New-market Heath to recreate himself, sometimes in his Coach, but most part riding. That Heath, for good Air and Pleasure, gives place to no other in this great Island, insomuch that King James took exceeding

---

July 12, 1722. H. to B. L. Calvert (Diaries, 94. 164). 'Tho' there was such a Family as *Hagenore*, or *Hagurner*, yet since you say 'tis certainly *Bagenore* in your Charters, I will not pretend to contradict you.' Notwithstanding the badness of Henry VIII's Library, wishes B. L. C. had transcribed the catalogue. 'OTTO on the coyn you mention seems to me an Argumt of its being spurious. The ancients writ it OTHO. Virgil would have writ it $\overset{H}{\text{OTO}}$, with the Letter or Aspirate *h* over the Line. Aulus Gellius assures us that this was Virgil's way of writing the *h*. . . . So that I can hardly think that the *H* would have been omitted in the time of Otho.' [PS.] Wishes he could see the originals of B. L. C.'s charters again.

July 13, 1722. William Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 170). Has sent Fordun to Francis Lewis, Esq., with his bill, as ordered. Subscribes for two copies of Glastonbury, one large and one small. Wishes to be a constant subscriber. Dr. Mead or Dr. Levett will give him a character.

July 15, 1722. H. to Robert Eyston (Diares, 94. 167). Will have occasion to mention Poughley Priory in the book he is printing: wants to know to what parish it belongs.

Delight there in Hunting, Hawking, and Races, both Horse and Foot, and much frequented by former Princes.

Ib. p. 32.—The 14th day of August (1646), the King removed from Stoke to Oatlands, a large and beautiful House of the Queen's upon the River of Thames, where, upon the Plaister'd Wall in the Stone-Gallery respecting the Gardens, were very curiously pourtray'd that Royal Edifice (with Pontefract Castle, Havering, Eltham, Nonsuch, and some other Palaces assigned to her Majesty), in like manner as you see at Fountainbleau of several stately Houses of the French King's. But alas! this at Oatlands, with Richmond, Theobalds, Holmby, and other magnificent 10 Houses in this Kingdom, were, unhappily, soon after pull'd down, to raise Money to satisfie the Arrears of some Regiments of the Army, all which, 'tis believed, did not raise half so much as any of those Princely Houses cost when they were built; such are the miserable Effects of Civil War.

Ib. p. 33, something abt Hamton Court & the Escurial.

July 16 (Mon.). Yesterday, abt 11 Clock in the Morning, died the Revd Joseph Harwar, D.D., President of Magd. Coll., Oxon., and Rector of St. Clement's, by Oxford. He was made President in 1706, and took his Master of Arts' Deg. in 1680. He was a Man that seldom appear'd 20 abroad in the University, nor did any University Duty, being a quiet Man, but is reported to have been very charitable.

July 17 (Tu.). The said Dr. Harwar was carried out of Town in an Herse this Morning, to be buried at Coventry, where, it seems, he was born. There was nothing of Funeral Solemnity in the College. 'Tis said he hath not been well ever since his Sister's unfortunate End, about 4 Years since, whose Cloaths happened to be fir'd in her Chamber, as she was sitting, & so she was burnt, as I am inform'd. Dr. Harwar died in the 69th Year of his Age.

On Friday last died Dr. Thomas Wood (L.D.), Rector of Hardwick 30 in Bucks., a very good Living, leaving a Wife & Children. He was formerly Fellow of New Coll., & Assessor of the V. Chancellor's Court, & hath written & published several Books.

Last Night, the Wind being high at South West, as it hath been to-day, there had like to have been a great Fire at the Angel Inn, Oxon. (in St. Peter's Parish in the East), about eleven Clock, but, by great Assistance, it was happily exstinguished very soon, with little Damage to the Stables, where the Hay was fired.

To-day Mr. Hunt of Hart-Hall shew'd me a Letter from the Bp of Bath & Wells, signifying that the MS. that he had abt Glastonbury from 40 my Ld Weymouth is an ancient Chartulary, in fol., that 'twas return'd by him again, yt he supposes it is in the Library at Longleat, yt Mr. Harbin can give an acct of it, who is Tutor to ye young Ld Weymouth, & yt the MSS. are for the Use of my Ld Carteret, 'till the young Ld is at age.

July 18 (Wed.). Thomas Hesketh, Esq., Member of Parliament for Preston in Lancashire, was, on Friday, the 10th inst., married to Mrs. St.

July 18, 1722. H. to G. Harbin (Diaries, 94. 173). Wants a short account of the MS. about Glastonbury in Ld. Weymouth's library.

Amand, a Lady of a very considerable Fortune. I knew this young Gentleman, lately Gentleman-Commoner of Brasen-Nose-Coll. He is curious and ingenious.

Yesterday Mr. West of Balliol-Coll. lent me a little 4to MS. intit., A Fool's Bolt soone shott at Stonage. It is not finished. There are many good Observations (but some whimsical) about Stonenge, in wch the anon. Author endeavours to shew

1. That Stonage was an old British Monument. 2. That it was a Monument of a blody battel foughten there. 3. This bloudy battel produced
10 a glourious Victorie. 4. This Victorie was wonne by the Cangi of Glad-er-haf. 5. The Cangi were Giants. 6. Commanded by the famous Stanenges of Honnicutt. 7. The Army conquered was K. Divitiacus and his Belgæ. 8. In this place, assoone as the Cangi had conquered, they triumphed. 9. Where they triumphed, they erected this Monument as a Trophie. 10. This Trophie was a Temple. 11. This Temple was consecrated to Anaraith, their Goddess of Victorie. 12. In this temple the said Victors sacrifised their Captives and Spoiles to their Idoll of Victorie.

For a Sciatica. A Catskin tann'd with the Fur on, and layd upon the Part affected.

20 **July 19 (Th.).** Mr. May of London, who is curious in Antiquities, tho' a Tradesman, told me, on Tuesday night last, that he gave a Guinea for Carew's Survey of Cornwall, & that he will not take thirty shillings for it, notwithstanding they are about reprinting it. He told me yesterday that he bought the Monasticon Anglicanum for four Pounds, that he may have twelve Pounds for it now, but he will not part with it.

Last Night, about 8 Clock, died suddenly Mr. Alderman Nibb [Knibb] of Oxford, an old, quiet, harmless Man, abt 4 score Years of Age. He lived by Smith-Gate in Holywell Parish. 'Tis said he eat his Supper heartily, went round New Parks with his Wife, sate himself down in his
30 Chair, & died. A few days since, I talk'd with him about Antiquities, when he told me that he hath seen Anslap Spire in Bucks. from Brill, he having, it seems, some Estate or Fortune at Anslap[1].

July 19, 1722. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 110. 118). Mr. Hannam paid part of money for Fordun: £34 2*s*. now owing. 'I have the Catalogue of your 1st Auction, & I just saw one once priz'd, & observ'd many of your valuable Books went for a trifle, while others went at a good Sum. I once also saw the Catalogue of your 2d Auction; but 'twas only once. I hear of a 3d Auction you design. I wish it may raise a good round Sum, & shall be extremely glad to hear you are once [more] at liberty. I find in a List of some of your MSSts that you have a MS. Chronicle of England, with this Note at the Beginning: The Memorialls Cronicles written by John Douglas, Munke of Glastonburuye Abbaye; membr., fol. Pray, wt is it?' Thanks for present of 'little Elzevir Book' by Mr. May. [Hearne has struck out the following sentences:—'I take care of wt Books I have of yours. But I find our Friend, Dr. Mead (I am sorry there is a Misunderstanding between you), is agt my printing the Spanish Journey at present. I have form'd a Design of all that I would prefix to the little MS. on that Subject he gave me, but have

---

[1] He was buried in Holywell Church, Sund. Night, July 22.

July 20 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. James West, Commoner of Balliol College, was admitted by the Curators as a Studt in the Bodl. Library, & sworn accordingly by the Junr Proctor. So he told me himself, adding that he gave the Library a Book (viz. the Book about Muggleton's Life), & paid ten Shillings Fees to the Library, viz. 1s. for the Head-Librarian, 4s. 6d. for the Sublibr., & 4s. 6d. for the Janitor, wch is 4s. too much, the Fees being only 6s., viz. 1s. to the Head Librarian, 3s. 6d. to the Sublibrarian, & 1s. 6d. to the Janitor. He said the Janitor (& not either of the Librarians, for so I call them, tho' Wise, who is call'd Sublibrarian, be only an Intruder) was present when he was sworn. One Harding, 10 a Bach. of Arts of Camb., was admitted & sworn at the same time, & pd the same Fees. Wch Harding is publishing all Vida the Poët's Pieces for 5s., wch was the Price of only one Piece of them as printed by Mr. Tristram, of Pembroke Coll., Oxon. Mr. West told me he was admitted not as a Commoner or even Member of Balliol Coll., but as a Londoner or Stranger.

July 21 (Sat.). Mr. West told me Yesterday that his Mother, Daughter of the Ld Russell who was beheaded[1], died Feb. 27, 1720, of a Consumption, æt. 45.

Yesterday Mr. West and I were at Sandford, & call'd upon Mr. Powell, 20 who went with us to the old Religious House there, & afterwards shew'd us Riding Acre, on this side of it, by the River side, which Riding Acre belongs to Littlemore Minchery, & was so call'd from Rýth, *rivus*.

July 22 (Sun.). Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum Ashm. told me last

---

not transcrib'd my Papers in order. Nor, indeed, am I at leisure yet to do it.']

July 20, 1722. R. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 65). Sorry he missed seeing H. Received letter of 15th instant. Poughley Priory is in Chaddleworth parish. 'It was formerly a large Pile of Building; you May see great Ruins, and at this time a great heap of stones. The late Parson was one Mr. Pococke, who taught Schoole att ye Village. The Cheife Information I had was from Young Mr. Sherwood, My Neighbor, and One Mr. Clarke. They both went to Schoole to yt Mr. Pococke, and vsed to heare him often Speak of ye Antiquity of ye Place.' [PS.] 'One Mrs. Sawer is ye present Occupier of this Priory.'

July 21, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 154). Has heard from the Bishop of Bath and Wells that he returned the Chartulary of the Abbey of Glastonbury to Ld. Weymouth. 'He says Mr. Harbin (who lives with the young Ld Weymouth, at Ld Lansdowne's in Kensington) is well known to you, & can procure you a sight of the MS.'

July 21, 1722. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 104). 'Our Business is now just over, and I have Leisure to think a little on pleasanter Studys; among those You deserve to be remember'd, for your constant Labours furnish new Instruction & Diversion to Those who have any Tast of ye Antiquitys of England. I thank You very kindly for ye supernumerary Copy of Fordun, in ye Edition of whom You have taken a great deal of Pains, & have done more than your Subscribers cou'd have expected.' Names of subscribers for Glastonbury.

---

[1] July 21, 1683.

Night that, as 'tis said abt Colleges, the Bp of Durham's [1] late Benefaction to the Univ. of Oxford is to be dispos'd of thus [2]:—

60 libs. per an. to the Librarian.
30 libs. per an. to the Poetry Reader & Orator alternately.
30 libs. per an. to the Register of the Vice-Chancellour's Court.
10 libs. per an. to the Vice-Chancellour.
10 libs. per an. for a Dinner for the Heads of Houses.
20 libs. per an. to the Musick Professor.
20 libs. per an. to a Professor of Experimental Philosophy.
10 libs. per an. for buying Books to the Publick Library.

The other 10 libs. not mentioned how, but Mr. Whiteside supposes it will be added to the 20 for experimental Philosophy [3].

July 23 (Mon.). When Mr. Bridges was last in Town, he told me the Robt of Gloucester in the Heralds' Office is as good a Copy as any, as coming as low. I cannot as yet tell when this Robt of Gloucester flourished, or how long he lived.

July 24 (Tu.). At the End of Strype's Life of Sir Thomas Smith, is a Catalogue of Sir Thomas's Library, by wch I find that the English Historians he had were, Hall's Chronicles, Fabian's Chronicles, Harding.

July 25 (Wed.). On Monday, the 16 of this Month, was carried, in the Evening, in an Herse to Binsey, Mr. Smith, a noted Grazier of Water-Eaton, & was there buried, having lost his Life by being struck by a Cow, as he was riding very hard, &, as 'tis said, in drink; and on Sunday Morning last his Widow died, occasion'd, as said, in great measure thro' excessive Grief. There are 7 Children left behind them.

Last Night, abt 9 Clock, was buried in St. Peter's in the East Ch. Yard one Mrs. Collis, whose husband follows Gardening below East Gate. She was little more than fourty, & died in Child Birth of the 26th Child, wch was a Girl, & christened last Night.

July 26 (Th.). Mrs. Rance, Wife of Mr. John Rance, Senior (of Holywell), my Compositor, was borne, July 25, 1659. Their Son, John Rance (a Printer also), was born in July, 1685.

July 24, 1722. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 14. 50). Sends the charters again, as desired. Encloses transcript of a MS. relating to the origin of Heralds. 'I shall be impatient of ye Day when I hope to see you att Oxford. Mr. Graves inclines to meet me there.'

July 25 [?], 1722. H. to [W. Bromley] (Rawl. 39. 113). 'Mr. Harbin is my Friend, & I writ to him just after I understood the Bp referr'd me to him, but I have yet had no answer, tho' I do not doubt but at some time or other I shall have some account of the Contents of the MS.'

July 26, 1722. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 94. 181). Glad what he does for the public is approved by so great a judge as S. M. The extra copy of Fordun was but a small return for the many great favours received.

---

[1] Crew. [2] See below, under Sept. 13.

[3] But Mr. Whiteside told me since (viz. July 25, 1722) that this other 10 libs. is to go to the Clarke of the Market.

Mr. Wm Thomas, Rector of Eccleshall, Warwicksh., is the Gent. that hath undertaken to give us a New Edition of Warwickshire.

July 27 (Fri.). Mr. Graves, of Mickleton in Glouc.shire, told me yesterday that a Couzin German of his, Samuel Knight, D.D., Prebendary of Ely, is writing the Life of Dean Colet, & the History of the Church of Ely.

Mr. Gilbert Lake, B.D., Vicar of Chippenham, Wilts., told me yesterday that he is 39 Years old.

July 28 (Sat.). Mr. Graves told me, Thursday last, that an indifferent Copy of the Monasticon was lately sold for sixteen Pounds. I gave thirteen Pounds for one the same day Mr. Graves told it me. Mr. Graves told me he could have had Fabian's Chronicles, when he was in London t'other day, for 30 shillings. I told him 'twas worth it. But he said he declin'd it, not knowing the Authority of the Book. He told me he could have had Grafton's Chron. also for abt 30 shillings. I told him 'twas worth 40s., tho' I bought one lately, with some other Books, for 30 shillings, but the Title is wanting. I bought Somner's Saxon Dictionary, on Thursday last, for 46 shillings. 'Tis worth now 3 libs. or 3 Guineas.

July 29 (Sun.). In old time they us'd to marry in the Church Yard, before the Church door[1]. They were placed before the Church door, the Man standing on the left hand of the Woman, the Woman on the right hand of the Man, before the Priest. (Nowadays the Man stands on the right hand, the Woman on the left.) Then the Priest inquired both of the Couple & of the whole Congregation if there were any Impedimt, &c. (not, as now, by publishing the Banns beforehand, tho' even now the Minister asks both the Persons abt Obstructions, & even any one else may then object). The Husband gave a dowry to the Woman, laying a ring, silver or gold, or other goods, upon scutum (a scutcheon), or upon the Book. Then she was given away. If she were a virgin, her hand was uncovered; if a widow, it was veiled or covered. Then the form of giving their Troths. (Nowadays a ring only upon the Book, besides the Dues to the Minister and Clark, & 'tis laid upon it after they have given their Troths.) The Ring was blessed before put on. Then the Man took it in his three principal or chief Fingers, & after pronouncing the form of Matrimony, put it upon her thumb first (saying, *In the name of the Father*), then upon her second Finger (saying, *and of the Son*), then upon her third Finger (saying, *and of the holy Ghost*), & lastly, upon her fourth finger (saying, *Amen*).

Last Night, at seven Clock, was buried in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East Mr. Bew, Clark of that Parish, who died about 7 Clock on Friday Night last, of a dropsy in the Stomack, leaving the Character behind him of an honest, quiet, good natured Man. He died poor, & was a Cowper by Trade. He hath left a Widow, & eight Children, all Girls.

July 28, 1722. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 23). Has copies of the most considerable charters in the Chartulary of Glastonbury in Ld. Weymouth's library at Longleat: will send them at H.'s direction. Account of the MS.

---

[1] See my Appendix to the History & Antiquities of Glastonbury, p. 310.

July 30 (Mon.). Yesterday Morning Edwd Butler, D. Civ. Law & Fellow of Magdalen College, was elected President of that College, in room of Dr. Harwar, deceased. There were three Candidates, viz. Dr. John Grandorge (D.D.), Fellow of ye Coll. & Prebendary of Canterbury, Robt Lydall, M.A. & Fellow of ye College & Rector of Wightham, and this Dr. Butler, who is Junior by some years to the other two. The Custom of the College is for all the Fellows to elect two, & the thirteen Seniors to elect one of those two for President. Lydall had been making Interest almost, if not quite, as long as he had been of the College, 10 & might have carried it, had he not acted falsely with respect to Dr. King, when he stood lately for Parliamt Man for the Univ. of Oxford, at wch many of the Fellows were angry, & deserted him, as he had deserted Dr. King. The Seniors were for Dr. Grandorge, in all appearance, wch the Juniors well knowing, they were resolved to cross the Matter, & so put by Grandorge from being one of the two, being resolved that Lydall & Butler should be the two returned. So that Grandorge being not now capable of being elected, the Seniors were obliged to pitch upon either Lydall or Butler, and accordingly they chose the latter, Grandorge, it seems, himself making Interest for him, & giving him also his Vote. 20 One of no other College, excepting New College, could have been chosen, but then he must have been one of the two elected by the Juniors.

July 31 (Tu.). Yesterday two Persons were hang'd at Oxford Castle, one of wch was one Bromley, for killing his Father. He confess'd nothing, tho' from all Circumstances it appear'd at his Tryal that he was the Murtherer.

Aug. 1 (Wed.). On Monday last was elected Alderman of Oxford, in room of Mr. Knibb, dec[e]ased, Mr. Greenaway, the Mayor of Oxford, & Mr. Boys, Mercer, was elected one of the 13 Assistants, in room of the 30 said Mr. Greenaway.

Aug. 2 (Th.). Mr. Cross, of Hexton in Hartfordshire, hath got a Book containing many MSS. Remarks about our English Antiquities, made by Mr. Taverner, a great Lawyer.

Mr. Sadler of Temple Dingley hath got a Leiger Book of a Fraternity or Gild there.

Aug. 3 (Fri.). Last Night I was with Mr. Alban Thomas, formerly of the Ashmolean Muséum under Mr. Lhuyd, now of the Royal Society.

I find that one Mr. Bradley of the Royal Society, that hath published

---

July 31, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 113). Desires the loan of J. M.'s Mortuary Bill, 'containing Petitions for the Souls of some Persons.' 'Mr. May (where our Friend, Mr. Rawlinson lodges)' subscribes for Glastonbury: wants to know his Christian name.

Aug. 2, 1722. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 16. 6). Sends the Mortuary Bill by Mr. Godfrey. The gentleman's name is Samuel May. Encloses subscription from Mr. John Markham. Has not yet seen Mr. Hannam. Hopes to be in Oxford before the end of the summer.

many little, trivial Things, & hath put out Proposals for a Natural History, bears but an indifferent Character as to honesty.

Dr. Stukely of the Royal Society is a Man yt hath put out several Things, some of wch are Draughts, but being a fancifull Man, they are look'd upon but as poor, it being his way to give things as he fancies they should be, and not as they really are.

Aug. 4 (Sat.). On Monday last the new Presidt of Magd. Coll. went to Winchester to be confirm'd by the Visitor, and return'd last Night.

Yesterday Morning was a Convocation, when Dr. Fiddes of Univ. Coll. was elected to a very good Living, upon account of Mr. Sheldon, to whom the Presentation belongs, who is a Roman Catholick. But, it seems, one Mr. Ingram of Balliol Coll. was presented, instituted, & inducted before, so yt Fiddes will have trouble in the Case.

Aug. 5 (Sun.). Yesterday Dr. Butler was installed and admitted President of Magd. College. Mr. Jenner (as I am told) made an handsome Speech to him, in the Chapell, wch was return'd with another very handsome one (in wch there was shew'd much Courage and Honesty) by the President. The President is Register to the Bp of Winchester, said to be worth 300 libs. per an. The President is not in Orders. Dr. Hen. Clarke, when President of that Coll., was not in Orders, but oblig'd to take them afterwards.

On Friday Morning last Mr. Bradley of the Royal Society call'd upon me (tho' I had no manner of Acquaintance with him), and shew'd me

---

Aug. 5, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 115). Thanks for Mortuary Bill: will print it in the book he is now about, with a plate of it in some other work. Mr. Alban Thomas wants the first volume of Leland's Itinerary for the Royal Society Museum. Cannot furnish him with it: perhaps J. M. may meet with it. Receipt for 20*s*.

Aug 5, [1722]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 98). 'I had acknowledg'd the favor of your last Letter sooner, but that our public Registrar, who intended to have been at Oxford last week, is diverted from his purpose, being desir'd to attend the Bp. of Chester at the Assises at Lancaster, in an Affair that concerns both universities.' [See Diary, pp. 395, 397.] 'I am told your Registrar is likewise to appear there upon the same business. Our Registers have been carefully turn'd on both sides, & so, I presume, they have been at Oxford. Mr. [Samuel] Peplo's Friends here think they have found one old Instance here to their purpose, wherein I verily believe they are mistaken. After all their pains, It is generally thought the Case will be found Speciall by the jury, & then it must be layd before the Judges.' Sorry H. made so much haste with the book. Will return receipt. 'The Non-Juror you speak of was Mr. [John] Billers, a very learned Man, late Orator of this university. He left a large collection of Books, but nothing or little in your way or mine. Mr. Innys had the first offer of them. If he refuseth, Mr. Bateman may probably have the next. His Councils, in 37 volumes, of the Louvre Edition, were presented to me by his Executrix (his Sister), being, indeed, left me by an old will, but not in his last, partly drawn by me. The Foundation of our new Building begins to rise; the present design is only one wing (for a place of Assembly), propos'd at about ten thousand pounds, whereof, the Registrar tells me, we have about 8000 lib. already, by Subscriptions or otherwise. The other wing must be a work of time. Both are to front the Old Schools & Library. To your Proposal concerning an Account to be given of Cambridge,

some Notes he had taken ab^{t} the tessellated Pavement at Woodchester in Gloucestershire, about wch he design'd to write & print a Discourse, with a Draught of it. He is commonly call'd Gardener Bradley, from his writing about Gardening.

Aug. 6 (Mon.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, preach'd at S^{t}. Marie's M^{r}. Stephens of Exeter College, about the eternal Generation of ye Son of God, in wch he emptied in his common Place. This Gentleman hath printed one Sermon about ye Divinity of our Saviour, preached also at S^{t}. Marie's.

10 **Aug. 7 (Tu.).** They have a Custom at Stunsfield, near Woodstock, always, every Year at their Feast, wch is S^{t}. James'-tide, to make a Pease Pye, made of Green Pease and Currants, wch they bake, & I do not know that this Custom is used any where else.

Aug. 8 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning called upon me M^{r}. Calamy, a young Gentleman, Son to Edm. Calamy, D.D. This young Gent. is in Oxford for the sake of the Bodl. Library, and is a Companion of a forreign Gent., who is here also for the Sake of his Studies. He told me the said forreign Gent. hath transcrib'd a large MS. Chronicle in the Bodlejan Library, never yet printed. I suppose 'tis that among 20 Archb^{p} Laud's MSS. wch I have mentioned in my Ed. of Eutropius. I wish it may be printed. The said forreign Gent., who is very industrious, hath consulted all Fryar Bacon's Pieces in Bodley, and yesterday he went to Merton Coll. to get access to the Fryer's Pieces y^{t} are there. He hath a design of transcribing & printing what hath not yet been printed. I have often heard D^{r}. John Mill say that B^{p} Fell intended to have printed all Fryar Bacon's Pieces in two Vols., in Folio.

Aug. 9 (Th.). Madam Cherry, Relict of my best Friend, Francis

---

I can only say that whenever you or your learned Friend have any enquiries to be made, you may depend upon the best answere I can give you.'

Aug. 5, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 27^{b}. 372). 'I do admire and much wonder that I have not heard from you nor seen you so long: your last I Received from you gave me som hopes I should see you or hear of you in short Time. I am grea[t]ly amaz'd at it, for you writ word that you should call at Brackenell, or near it, to se a friend, and so go to Ceasar's Camp, but I heare no more of it, and so doubt all is not well, because I have sent for those things you promised me severall times, and they are not yet come. Sure I am you are not well; pray, lett me know next week, when I expect the B[a]gg and things you promised to send me; it may be the last I may ever Receive from you, beside your earnest prayers, wch I begg of you, for God's sake, as you shall have mine, with my wive's. I continue very ill and lame; that water neare Goring Lock I made use of some of it, but it does me no good att all; my help must come from God alone. I saw Nevill Lowther lately twice, who is a good friend to me in my great Calamity: I thank him. He told mee he should visit Oxon. shortly; if he does, give him my humble thanks for his great Kindness. I shall not trouble none of you long, God Knows, but my time is very shorte. Pray, be kinde to my poor dear wife after me, for my sake, and to your poor Brothers, and Especially your poor sister Nan, let me entreat you, for God's sake; she has been very sick of a fever of late.' [PS.] 'Pray, do not forgett, but send.'

Cherry, of Shottesbrooke in Berks., Esq., being in Oxford, I waited upon her yesterday at Madam York's in St. Giles's, and only we two were together. Our Discourse was about Mr. Cherry's MSS. She ask'd me whether I had any Catalogue of them, or ever took one. I told her I had none, & that I never took one of all, but only of some of them, being of such only as Mr. Cherry design'd to put into my hands. But then I took no Copy of this Catalogue or Note, but left it with Mr. Cherry, who said to me to this Effect: *These MSS., Tom, I will put into your hands, but you must seal them up, and write upon them whence you had them, that, if you die first, I may have them again, but if I die first, they are your own.* Mr. Cherry had before this writ to me his Intent, in a Letter dated Dec. 19, 1711[1], and after I had taken the Catalogue, he again signify'd to me, as I remember, his desire of putting them into my hands, but not being able to go over to Shottesbrooke to receive them, I insinuated to him that they should be convey'd to me otherwise; but this was never done, & I never saw them afterwards. Madam Cherry ask'd me when I took the said Catalogue or Note. I told her I could not tell, after such a Distance of time, but believ'd I could find it from my Books. Accordingly, now I find that it was in the Beginning of Nov., 1712, at wch time I took a Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's MSS. also, having taken a Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's printed Books in the beginning of Nov., 1711. Madam Cherry told me she had secur'd all my Letters to Mr. Cherry, and that I should have them again. I find that she intends to sell his MSS., & she wanted to know of me if I could help her to a Purchaser. I told her I would buy them, if she pleas'd, my self, to wch she said nothing.

Aug. 10 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning died, of a Feaver, after three or four days' Illness, Mr. Hobson, Butler of Magd. Coll. He lived in Holywell. He hath left a Widow behind him, a pretty sort of Woman, of whom he was so jealous that he would not let her go out, wch made her melancholly. He had no Children by her. She is a Yorkshire Woman. This Mr. Hobson was engaged to another Woman before he married this, but he broke his Engagement. He was buried to-night in Holywell Church, between 10 & 11 Clock.

Aug. 11 (Sat.). On the 28th of April, 1722, was lent me out of St. John's Coll. Library in Cambridge (by the Procurement of my Friend, the Rev. Thomas Baker, B.D. of that Coll.) a printed Book, in 8vo, containing these very scarce Pieces.

[List of titles of fourteen printed pieces, with extracts, omitted.]

Aug. 12 (Sun.).

A Memorandum for Madam Cherry.

Nov. 1, 1711, Thursday. I went over to Shottesbrooke, staid there some days, and took a Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's Books.

Aug. 10, 1722. H. to Dr. [Francis] Atterbury, bp. of Rochester (Diaries, 94. 198). Mr. Battely declines taking any more books: wants directions for sending them in future.

---

[1] [See Vol. iii, p. 280, of these *Collections*.]

Dec. 19, 1711. Mr. Cherry writes to me thus——*She* (Mrs. Dodwell) *is very willing that we should peruse and take a Catalogue of the MSS.* (of Mr. Dodwell), *& I have purposely put off all Business & Engagements that I may have leisure to attend you. We therefore desire that you would come assoon as you are at Liberty, that you may have time to catalogue Mr. Dodwell's MSS., & those few which I have, which I then design to put into your hands.*

April, 1712. Mr. Cherry troubled by Dr. Kennett.

Nov. 1, 1712, Saturd. I went over to Shottesbrooke, where I look'd over, and took a Catalogue of, Mr. Dodwell's MSS. When I had done that, I look'd over, and took a Catalogue of, some of Mr. Cherry's MSS., being of such only as Mr. Cherry designed to put into my hands. But I took no Copy of this Catalogue, but left it with Mr. Cherry, who said to me to this Effect: *These MSS., Tom, I will put into your hands, but you must seal them up, and write upon them whence you had them, that, if you die first, I may have them again, but if I die first, they are your own.* I promised to observe his Directions. And 'twas at this time, after Dinner, when he and I were talking together about Epitaphs by ourselves, that he mentioned these Words, *Hic jacet peccatorum maximus*, wch proved afterwards to be his own Epitaph.

Sept. 23, 1713, Wednesday Morning. Mr. Cherry died, before the MSS. were convey'd to me. Nor have I ever seen them since I took the Catalogue.

Aug. 10, 1722, Friday. THO. HEARNE.[1]

Aug. 13 (Mon.).

To Mrs. Dodwell of Shottesbrooke.

Madam,

Last Week I saw Madam Cherry, whom I had not seen for many Years before. Our Discourse was about Mr. Cherry's MSS. She desired to know of me when 'twas I took the Catalogue of those Mr. Cherry design'd to put into my hands. I could not then exactly tell her. But, upon consulting my Books, I have hit upon the time, as you will find by the inclosed Memorandum, wch I desire you would be pleased, with my most humble service, to communicate to her.

There is nothing due to me from you, but for the five Volumes of Fordun, which were sent to you, May 28th last.

Madam Cherry hath been so kind as to promise to let me have all my Letters that I writ to Mr. Cherry. If they be done up, and delivered to the Carrier (directed for me at Edmund-Hall), they will come safe to,

Madam,

Your most humble servt,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.
Aug. 13, 1722.

This Morning the great Bell of Magd. Coll. rang, at 8 Clock, for one Taylour, a Chorister of that Coll., to whom the late President,

---

Aug. 13, 1722. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 70). Apologizes for delay in making acknowledgement for present of Fordun. Dr. Goodman will deliver 20 guineas, viz. 15 guineas as a present, and the remainder in full payment for Glastonbury for various subscribers (named).

---

[1] I sent the said Memorandum on Monday, Aug. 13, inclosed in the following letter.

Dr. Harwar, was so kind as to give him Meat and drink, & to admitt him at his Lodgings when he pleased, & he took care of his Money, & a little before he dyed, he bought a Purse for this Taylor's Money, but, since the President's Death, the Purse hath not been found. Grief for the Death of the President threw the Lad into a Feaver.

Aug. 14 (Tu.). On Thursday last the Duke of Marlborough was buried in Westminster, with the greatest Pomp and Splendour ever any Prince was buried there.

Mist the Journalist had began to print an Account of the Life of that compleat Villain, the said Duke, containing many very remarkable Things about his Knavery, wch so vex'd the Party that they hinder'd him from going on, seiz'd his Papers and Materials, & put wt he had into the utmost Confusion.

A Catalogue is come out of the late Mr. Josiah Pullen's Books of Magd. Hall, Oxon., wch are to be sold by retail, the 20th inst., at Shirburne, Dorsetsh. There are several good, valuable Books among them, as the X Scriptores, Spelman's Councils, vol. ist & iid, &c.

Aug. 15 (Wed.). His Grace the Duke of Bridgewater was married, on Sunday (Aug. 5), to the Lady Anne Russel, Sister to the Duke of Bedford, at Wooburn-Abbey in Bedfordshire.

On Saturday, Aug. 4, died Robert Dale, Esq., Richmond Herald. This Mr. Dale was very good at drawing Pedigrees.

Madam Lucretia Michel, a Widow Lady, Relict of a Gentleman of a good Family in the West of England, is lately dead, in the ninetieth Year of her Age, and, what is very remarkable, hath always enjoy'd a perfect State of Health to the time of her Death, which seem'd to be only occasion'd by her great Number of Years. She had several gallant young Gentlemen her Sons, who all died in the Bed of Honour, either in the Fleet or Army, in the Service of their King and Country, except one, who was kill'd in the Siege of Candia by the Infidels. So the News.

Aug. 16 (Th.). Mr. West of Balliol College tells me of one Hetter of their College, a young Gentleman of wonderfull Parts, & a most incomparable Scholar. He is Scholar of the College.

Aug. 17 (Fri.). There is just come out, in 8vo, *An Account of the late Election of the University of Oxford for Members of Parliament.* I read this Book yesterday. It is well penn'd, and done with good Judgmt, & the Matters of Fact mentioned in it are too true. So that, to be sure, it will vex most of the Heads of Houses, who us'd such base Methods to put by Dr. King.

Aug. 18 (Sat.). Benj. Cole, originally a Bookbinder, but now an Ingraver in Oxford, told me Yesterday that he bound a great many Books

---

Aug. 15, 1722. F. [Atterbury, bp. of] Rochester to H. (Rawl. I. 136). 'When my Son comes down to Christchurch, . . . he shall take up your last book, & pay you for it. . . . I wish you Health equall to your Industry & Concern for ye advancement of Letters.'

for Anth. à Wood, especially Ballads and little Tracts, some of wch were very scarce.

Aug. 20 (Mon.). On Wednesday last a Proclamation offering a Reward of a 1000l. for apprehending Mr. Thomas Cart, a Nonjuring Clergyman, was issued out by the Government, Information being given against him for High Treason. This Mr. Cart is a very ingenious Man, and was of Brazen-Nose Coll. in this University. Many Persons are taken up, & Orders given to take up others, a Plot being to be laid before the Parliamt at their Meeting.

10 **Aug. 21 (Tu.).** I am well inform'd that there was a Meeting of some of our Heads at Dr. Hunt Master of Balliol-College's Lodgings, on Sunday Night last, and that the Vice-Chancellour, Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson of Trinity, Dr. Carter of Oriel, and Dr. Butler of Magd. Coll. were there. Perhaps it might be about the new Book about the University Election for Members of Parl., which, sure, must[1] grate them.

Aug. 22 (Wed.). Benj. Cole the Ingraver told me yesterday that, five or six Years agoe, he dreamt of a Man's being kill'd in the Backside of the West side of Jury Lane in Oxford (so I told him the Lane was call'd), & that the next day a vast Thigh Bone of a Man was found, 20 as they were cleansing the Offices & digging in yt Place, supposed to have been the Bone of a Man that had been murdered & hid there many Years agoe.

Aug. 23 (Th.). There is a MS. of Robt of Glouc. in the Heralds' Office. Mr. Anstis hopes he hath interest enough, in Conjunction with Mr. Le Neve, to get the Consent of their Office for the Loan of it to be published by me, if I will undertake the Task (as I am willing to do), as likewise any other of the Historians in their Library, of wch they have no perfect Catalogue. He says, to it might be added a Translation of Peter de Langtoft, made in x E. 3, of which he believes he can procure me the 30 only Copy. 'Tis an Historian, he thinks, of Fidelity. He would have it printed columnwise with the French, which they have in their Library. He can also furnish me with another Poët, in French, of our English Affairs, Peter de Yckham, whereof he hath two Copies himself. There are abundance of some occasional Verses, scattered up and down in MSS., upon battles and other Accidents, which, if collected together, would shew the Genius of the Ages, sometimes in Jingles, sometimes in Chronological Letters in Verses, &c., & such low Work, though there will be found interspersed Historical Facts of Consequence.

Aug. 19, 1722. H. to the Bp. of Rochester (Diaries, 94. 217). Could not meet with Mr. Bowles till yesterday: he told H. he had sent an answer on Aug. 17. Thanks his lordship for transacting the affair by his son.

Aug. 22, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 117). 'I find now we shall not have your good Company this Summer, for wch I am sorry.' Has put down Dr. Tyson for Glastonbury. The book is just finished. Will send the copies with the Mortuary Bill, and the account of Historical Writers. 'Stephen Fletcher (called by some *Positive Fletcher*, and by others *Pos Fletcher*) is gone to Shirbourne in Dorsetshire, to get some of Mr. Jo. Pullen's Books now selling there.'

---

[1] [MS. 'most.']

Mr. Anstis hath made Excerpta cursorily out of Gascoigne's Dictionarium Theologicum.

Aug. 24 (Fri., Barth. Day). Great Marlow in Bucks., tho' a poor Market, & but a poor Town, is yet very pleasantly situated upon the Thames. There is plenty of Fish, Corn, and Wood there. Whence the People there commonly say, *Here is Fish for catching, Corn for Snatching, and Wood for fetching.*

Aug. 25 (Sat.). Wm Lewis, of Lwynderw, Gent., is a great Antiquary, and hath an excellent Collection of MSS. He hath written a Preface to the History of Wales, in Welch, a little Book in 8vo, printed at Shrewsbury. The Author of the said History was Mr. Theophilus Evans, who, I think, is still living.

Aug. 26 (Sun.). Mr. Whiteside of the Ashm. Muséum informs me that the famous Mr. Roger Dodsworth was buried in Rufford Church in Lancashire, & that there is a small Epitaph upon him, wch he promiseth to get when he goes that way again.

Aug. 27 (Mon.). From Mist's Journal, dated Saturd., Aug. 25, 1722:—

They write from Lancaster that, on Monday, the 13th Instant, the Cause between the King and the Lord Bishop of Chester, upon a *Quare impedit* brought by his Majesty against the said Bishop, for his having refused to institute the Reverend Mr. Samuel Peplo of Preston into the Wardenship of Manchester-College (as mentioned formerly in one of our Journals), to which the King had presented the said Mr. Peplo, came to be try'd at the Assizes there. After many Hours spent in Hearing the Cause, and two Hours taken by the Jury for their Consideration, they brought in a Verdict for the King, whereby the Right of the Archbishop of Canterbury to confer Degrees of Divinity, &c., by his Faculties, is established.

Mr. Edmunds of New-College is made Rector of the rich Living of Hardwick in Bucks., in room of Dr. Tho. Wood, deceased, the living being in the College Gift.

Mr. Evans, Fellow of Oriel-College, is made Rector of St. Clement's, in the Suburbs of Oxford, in room of Dr. Harwar, deceased.

Aug. 28 (Tu.). Mr. James Gibson, Minister of Wotton Underhill, near Brill in Bucks., hath written a little Thing, wch he intitles, *Grammatical Exceptions, or Some Observations upon the Alterations of late years made in our* Accidence *&* Latin Grammar: *or An Enquiry into the reasonableness & necessity of them.* This he hath a mind to print. I read it over yesterday; but tho' there are many good Notes in it, yet I cannot advise him to print it, some things in it being too light, & others not well grounded. He makes *Dorobernia* to be *Dover*, whereas 'tis certainly *Canterbury*.

Aug. 29 (Wed.). On Monday last died Mr. Gwyn, a young Commoner of Queen's Coll., Oxon., of a wound he had recd by a Sword from a Gentleman (as they were fooling together) of the same College, about

---

Aug. 24, 1722. F. Peck to H. (Rawl. 9. 8). Subscribes for small copy of Glastonbury.

a Year and a Quarter since. He died in the College. He was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East this Evening.

Yesterday, in the Afternoon, was a terrible Tempest of Lightning and Thunder, in so much that Dr. Frampton said that tho' he had been in France and Italy, yet he never heard Thunder continue so long, as it were, one Clap, the Thunder being, indeed, for almost an Hour one intire Clap.

Aug. 30 (Th.). Yesterday my Ld Harley called upon me, and, among other Things, told me he had got Rastal's Chronicle, full of wooden Cuts, a Book I never yet saw, tho' I have formerly mentioned it.

This day I went into the Chancell of St. Marie's Church, Oxon., & look'd upon the Brass Plate on the Floor over Wm de Hawkesworth, Sacræ Paginæ Professor, the 3d Provost of Oriel Coll. (call'd there, *tercius Præpositus hujus ecclesiæ*), who died April 8, 1349.

Aug. 31 (Fri.). Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum being yesterday taken with a violent Fit of the Cholick, he sent for me by Mr. Alsop of Brazen-Nose, and declared to us how he would have his Money, & the Money arising from his Goods (wch he would have sold), dispos'd of. I writ down a Memorandum, wch he signed, and I put my Name as a Witness, and Mr. Powel writ his as another Witness. I find his Father is living, but extravagant, & therefore he allows him only the Interest of the Money for Life, & to have his Debts paid out of it, and, after his Father's Decease, his Couzin Cowper and her two Sons, Wm & Clemens, are to have it. This is wt I remember of this Will, tho' I cannot recollect it just as writ. He makes Mr. Brooke and Mr. Alsop of Brazen-Nose his Trustees.

Sept. 1 (Sat.). Yesterday I walk'd to Sanford, near Oxford, and took an Ingraver with me, on purpose to view the Mannour House of that Place, that I may have a Draught of it taken. There are the Heads of veil'd Nuns on the House, two or three of them now visible, one of wch some take to be done for the Virgin Mary, tho' she be veil'd, and there is the Head of a Man also.

Thomas Ward, of Longbridge, near Warwick, Esq., hath got a MS. of Cavendish's Life of Cardinal Wolsey.

Sept. 2 (Sun.). On Friday sev'nnight last, about 12 at Night, Dr. Maningham, Ld Bp of Chichester, dy'd at his House in Grevil-street,

---

Sept. 1, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 119). Acknowledges 20*s.* received for Glastonbury. Has not heard from Mr. Hannam: is therefore ready to comply with J. M.'s request.

Sept. 2, 1722. G. Hearne to — (Rawl. 26. 39). 'Most Honored and Kinde Kinsman,—After my Re[s]pects and service to you and your vertuous and good wife, thouh to me unknowne, with manyfold thanks for all former Kindness, and especially for taking care of sending the news Papers, wch I Receve some time or other,—Cosin Sontley [?] has been so ill of late, wch is the Reason of it,—and truly I must tell you I am allive, and that is all, but shall never be well againe. I heard you were in Contry one day of late: I wishd I could have seen but your face, or have spoken but one word with you to have

Hatton-Garden. This Manningham was of New-College, and was a bombast Writer.

The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge have desired the College of Physitians in London not to licence any Physitian who has not been 9 Years a Student: Which Request the Colledge have agreed to.

The Reverend Mr. Uvedale, Doctor of Laws, and Master of a celebrated School at Endfield, and an excellent Botanist, died lately, in the 81st year of his Age.

Sept. 3 (Mon.). Several Persons, whose Disaffection is much suspected, are putting themselves into Mourning for the Death of the Consort of Prince James Sobieski, Mother-in-Law to the Chevalier de St. George.

At the latter End of last Week, a Servant Maid to a Distiller in London was committed to Bridewell for wishing that her Hairs were so many Dragoons to fight for the Chevalier.

The beginning of last Week, a labouring Man was kill'd at Worcester College, the Scaffold breaking with him, by reason of his loading it too hard with Stones, & so he was dash'd in pieces. His name was Day, a young married Man.

Sept. 4 (Tu.). On St. Bartholomew's Day last (Aug. 24), in the Afternoon, the Right Revd Dr. Francis Atterbury, Lord Bishop of Rochester, and Dean of Westminster, was committed to the Tower, on an Accusation for High Treason. His Lordship was at his Deanery of Westminster, when two Officers of the Guards and two Messengers came to his House, and carried him and his Papers to a Committee of Council. At the same time, two other Officers, and as many Messengers, were dispatch'd to the Episcopal Palace at Bromley in Kent, who, with the Assistance of a Constable, search'd his Lordship's House, and brought away what Papers they thought proper. John Morrice, Esq., the High Bailiff of Westminster, and his Lady, the Bishop's Daughter, were then at his Ldship's House at Bromley. On Monday following, they both went to the Tower to enquire after the Ld Bp's Health, but were not suffer'd to see him.

Sept. 5 (Wed.). 'Tis said from Lancaster, in the Cause lately try'd between the King and the Bp of Chester, tho' a general Verdict was given

---

thanked you, but I pray for you, [and] shall d[o] as long as I live, and pray Minde [?] a[s] long as you can for the news as f. . . . [?], when you can send it by John Knife. My sons give there service to you, and pray God bless you for Ever, & I Qu[e]stion not but you pray for me, for I am sure I do it for you Constantly, and, truly, wth a good will.' [This letter is addressed to Thomas (altered from Edmund) Hearne.]

Sept. 3, 1722. R. Graves to H. (Rawl. 15. 44). Thanks for letters of 14th and 28th ult. 'You hinting in the former that you are unwilling to clog the Book with any more than what is necessary, I shall not order Mr. Casley . . . to transcribe those relating to the Church of Worcester in the Cotton Library.' Will transcribe Domesday shortly. Supposes H. will reprint the charters in the Monasticon. Heming mentioned in Bp. Nicholson's Historical Library, &c. Directions for binding Glastonbury. Remarks on the MS. in the Cotton Library. Kind love and service. [PS.] Will take all the copies of Heming that are not subscribed for, at subscription price. [See extract from this letter in *Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiae Wigorniensis*, p. 644.]

for the King, that Matter still remains to be determined in Westminster-Hall, the Judge having allow'd a Bill of Exceptions. The Bishop, before the Tryal, mov'd for a Jury to be struck by the Prothonotary, because the high Sherriff was an Half-pay Officer, and the Under Sherriff was sollicitor in the Cause for the King, but this Matter was not granted. So the News Papers.

Sept. 6 (Th.). On Tuesday last a Man of about 43 or 44 Years of Age walk'd from London for a Wager. He set out from St. James's Church at 3 Clock in the Morning, & (to win the Wager) he was to be upon Magdalen College Bridge by 7 at Night; but he was there half an hour after 4, wch was 2 Hours and an half before the time was expired. There were two others walk'd with him, one a young Fellow about 24, who had a Guinea to see yt he footed it all the way (and this young Fellow walk'd it with ease), the other a more ealderly Man, who was forced to stay at Tetsworth, being quite, as it were, spent. The Man yt won the Wager is a Butcher. What makes it more remarkable is this, that he hath been sickly three or four years, being said to be consumptive.

Sept. 7 (Fri.). They write from Wiggan in Lancashire, Aug. 22, that a dismal Misfortune happened at that Place. A Grocer's Apprentice, going for Soap up Stairs with a Light in his Hand, unfortunately set Fire to three or four Barrels of Gunpowder. He was blown up into the Air, and six Persons over-whelm'd below Stairs in the Rubbish, four of whom were dead. Two Boys, at a Door twenty Yards off, were much hurt by the Concussion, many Windows were broken thereby, and some adjacent Houses were shock'd. It happily fell out that the Grocer, his Wife, and Children were all walk'd abroad.

Sept. 8 (Sat.). I was told lately of a Gentleman in the North yt is about an Edition of Livy, with Cuts, and that he will print only four Copies.

Sept. 9 (Sun.). We are inform'd that the Ld Bp of Rochester desired Leave that the Reverend Mr. Hawkins, the Chaplain to the Tower, might be permitted to read Prayers and administer the Sacrament to him this day Sennight; but the same was refused by the commanding Officer at the Tower.

Sept. 10 (Mon.). I am inform'd that the present Head Master of

---

Sept. 9, 1722. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 24). Glad Glastonbury is nearly finished. Dr. Conyers Middleton wishes to subscribe, if not too late. Is 'much engag'd' to Mr. Dyer for his good opinion. Mr. Murray paid T. B. a running visit, when H. was not forgotten. 'My Friend, the Deputy Registrar (for our principal Registrar has been disabled some years), is so tir'd out with his journey to Lancaster, Chester, &c., that he cannot think of travelling more this summer. Next summer his desires will return of seeing Oxford, & then I shall ask your leave to send the trifles I spoke of, for they are such very Trifles that they will need much Apology.'

Sept. 10, 1722. Dr. Thomas Girdler to H. (Rawl. 6. 96). Hears that

Eaton School, Dr. Bland, who succeeded Dr. Snape, is the Reverse of the said Snape, and of whiggish, low Principles, and hated in the School, where[as] Dr. Snape was mightily beloved, & when he comes to Elections, is mightily caress'd & respected and huzza'd, to the Regret of Dr. Bland, who, however, is look'd upon as a good Classick Scholar.

Sept. 11 (Tu.). I heard lately from several People of a vast Number of tessellæ, just like those at Stunsfield, found at Woburne Abbey in Bedfordshire, not in a Pavement, but loose, as a great Number of those are at Woodchester; and those yt told me said they never were set in any Pavemt. 10

Sept. 12 (Wed.). The Word Constable comes, according to the Common Etymology, from *comes stabuli*, but I think rather from Koninꝫ ſtabuli, or Prince of the stable, a great Officer of the stable, or, indeed, the chief officer of yt Kind, who afterwards was made general of an army, and at length us'd promiscuously for other chief officers of a less power.

Sept. 13 (Th.). Yesterday Dr. King, Principal of St. Mary Hall, call'd upon me, and told me that at a late Meeting of the Heads of Houses

---

H.'s new book is ready for publication: wants his copy and Dr. Worth's left with Mr. Booth, butler of Wadham College. Account of the church of Old Windsor, Berks.

Sept. 11, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 121). Has sent copies of Glastonbury. Account of money owing.

Sept. 12 & 16, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 43). 'My Beloved Son,—My dearest Love, with your Mother's and all in General, to you. I was almost sure, by God's permitance, of seing you well in our Contry this week, for Because you sent me word some time agoe you would be sure to come so shortly, if possible. But now I Received your last, I have no hopes of seing you any more yet, for I know I shall not continue long; but the Lord Bless you, and thank you for all Kindness for Ever. I and your Poor Mother in Law prays God for you. Mrs. Dodwell sent a Letter to you, when I sent mine. You sent word I sent the wrong one: I am sorry if I did, but I Believe I was then so ill that I Knew not well what I writ. But I spoke with a friend that sayes Mrs. Dodwell goes to dweell at Beconfield att Mickmas, having taken an house there then, if not before, so that then you may send to her. But young Mr. Dodwell would have you, if you come to se me, call and se him to, and not fail, for he wants to speak [with] you. I would peruse one of your Books of the Antiquitie of Glastonbury, when Printeed, and [it] shall be faithfully Returned to you againe, if I live or die. Pray, Remember your Poor father, as I doe you, that I may have a sight of you once more in the land of the Living. Poor sister Nan has been like to die, but is like to picke up againe, I Bless God. Pray for us alwaies heartilly, a[s] I doe, who am your poor, aged, afflicted father.' [PS.] 'Pray write me word, and lend me the Booke about Glastonbury abeey [*sic*]; it shall be safely Returned by the Carrier as soon as you will. I expect you as soon as you can come, tho' you do not stay, and God Bless you. This letter I intended to have sent last week, but hearing since Madam C[h]erry is not gone yett to Beconfield, I send you word.' [The letter is dated Sept. 12, the PS. Sept. 16.]

Sept. 13, 1722. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 48). Received yesterday six copies of Glastonbury, for which he will send payment next week. Subscribes for Heming's Chartulary for himself, Hon. Robert Baylis, and Mr. Thomas Brian.

about disposing of Bp Crew's 200 libs. per ann., the Articles were given in as follows (something different from those mention'd before [1]):—

10 libs. per an. to the V. Chancellour.
10 libs. per an. for a Dinner for the Heads of Houses.
30 libs. per an. to a Professor of Experimental Philosophy.
60 libs. per an. to the Librarian.
10 libs. per an. for buying Books for the Library.
30 libs. per an. to the Orator & Poetry Professor.
20 libs. per an. to the Register of the Vice-Chancellour's Court.
10 libs. per an. to the Clarke of the Market.
20 libs. per an. to the Musick Professor.

The Dr. desired that the Articles might be read distinctly by themselves; for tho' he agreed to some, yet he dissented as to others, being the only Man that did dissent, acting like an honest Man. But wt he said was disregarded. However, he protested, & desired that his Protest might be noted. He protested particularly about 10 libs. per an. to the V. Chancellour, saying 'twas (as, indeed, it is) too mean & little for the Dignity of that office, & that it should be rather an hundred Pounds. He also dissented particularly as to that Article of 20 libs. to the Register of the V. Chancellour's Court, wch is well known to be a very good Place of it self, upwards of an hundred libs. per an. As also to 60 libs. per an. to the Librarian, telling them that there was no occasion for that, since 'twas very probable that the same Man hereafter would be Librarian of Dr. Radcliff's Library as well as Bodley's, & then 'twould be a most noble Thing of it self, Dr. Radcliff's Salary being 150 libs. per an. They said they were to be distinct Librarians. But, says the Dr., suppose the Bodlejan Library [*sic*] hereafter (for, as to the present Librarian, I suppose he will not be regarded) should be a Man of Worth, & be recommended by some great Man or Men above to be Librarian also to the Radcliff Library, I suppose there will be a Complyance to such a Request, & no one of you the Heads will be agt it. To this they could say nothing. This was the 1st Hebdomadal Meeting the Dr. was ever at, or ever summon'd to. The Provost of Oriel agreed to the Articles, as soon as ever he came in (being something too late), tho' he had not seen them.

Sept. 14 (Fri.). Dr. King at the same time told me that the Poll of the Univ. of Oxford was agreed upon to be printed, with some Notes, at a Meeting of Dr. Shippen (V. Chanc.), Dr. De Laune (Pres. of St. John's), Dr. Morley (Rectr of Linc.), who was very strenuous for it, Dr. Jones (Principal of Jesus), Dr. Gardiner (Warden of All-Souls), & Dr. Gibson (Provost of Queen's), & the Bp of Chester (Dr. Gastrel) was also mightily for it.

Sept. 13, 1722. T. Hinton to H. (Rawl. 7. 49). Directions for binding and sending Glastonbury.

Sept. 13, 1722. J. Joye to H. (Rawl. 27°. 24). Has received Glastonbury, and sent a guinea by the carrier. Wants the best edition of several of H.'s books.

---

under July 22d.

Sept. 15 (Sat.). Dr. King, withall, assured me that Dr. Shippen, our Vice-Chancellor, in the late Election was at first against Dr. Clarke, thinking to have got in his own Brother, Wm Shippen, Esq., the Project being to have got Mr. Bromley to resign, & to bring in the Honble Robt Digby, Esq., in his Place. And the better to secure an Interest, the V. Chanc. endeavour'd to get Dr. King (who had certainly once a Majority of Votes in Magd. Coll., tho' they fell off afterwards) to desist, & to draw over his Men for his Brother, but when the V. Chanc. saw that the Dr. was resolv'd to stand it out, he then appear'd strenuous for Clarke & Bromley.

Sept. 16 (Sun.). Near a Fortnight since, a Statue of his Majesty (K. George), cast in Piccadilly, was purchased by the Duke of Chandois, to be set up at his Seat at Edgworth. So the News.

Sept 17 (Mon.). Yesterday, at 12 Clock at Noon, the Bells rung in Oxford for Mr. Powell, an eminent Apothecary in Cat Street, Oxon., who died, of a very violent Feaver, sometime the Night before, much lamented, having a good Character. He was but young [1], yet older than his Brother, who is one of the Yeomen Beadles of Oxon.[2]

Sept. 18 (Tu.). Yesterday was elected Mayor of Oxon. Mr. Boyce, a Mercer. At the same time were elected Bayliffs of Oxford Mr. Crook, a Mercer, and Mr. Baker, a Wyer Drawer. The said Mr. Crook is son of one Mr. Crook, who died many Years agoe, and was an admirable good Compositor at the Theater Press. This Son married the Daughter

---

Sept. 15, 1722. T. Granger to H. (Rawl. 6. 116). Thanks for Glastonbury and letter. 'Honest Murray and I, inter alia, drank your good health at the opening his parcell.' Subscribes for Heming's Chartulary. 'My Nephew will wait vpon you with two Guineas, who, I thank God, is now fixt a Probationer at New-College.'

Sept. 15, 1722. W. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 29). Received letter and books. Delivered Ld. Oxford's, and will deliver Ld. Harley's on his return from Wimpole. Money will be sent as convenient to H. Desires to continue a subscriber. [PS.] W. T.'s brother is with Ld. H.

Sept. 15, 1722. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 38). Received H.'s letter of the 11th. On his return to London, will send second payment for Glastonbury and Heming.

Sept. 18, 1722. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 49). Encloses note for £3 upon Mr. Furnell of the Excise Office.

Sept. 18, 1722. J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 27b. 323). 'I wd pray you to let me know what yr Sentiments are of ye papers you were So kind as to promise me to peruse, and whether you have Spoken to Mr. Piesley about them. If they be tho'ht worth notice taking of, as I think they may in Some particulars (for in Several places our Gr. is much worse than it was before, by what Authority I know not, nor do I understand who has a true authority to do it witht consent of ye Convocation), Mr. Tro'hear Shal not think to Serve me as he does.'

Sept. 18, 1722. Sir H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 88). Thanks for books and receipt.

---

[1] 34 Years old.

[2] He was buried in St. Peter's Ch. in the East, on Tuesd. Night, betw. 10 & 11 clock, Sept. 18.

of one Smith, an Oxford Butcher, who died very lately, & left Crook about three thousand Pounds.

Sept. 19 (Wed.). Mr. Fletcher the Bookseller told me, on Mond. Night last, that Somner's Dictionary was priz'd (by Wells, another Oxford Bookseller), in Mr. Brent's Study, at only four shillings, but that the Price was afterwards altered to thirty. This Book Fletcher had afterwards, & I gave him fourty five shillings for it. He told me he gave 3 libs. 10s. for the Decem Scriptores lately. He told me yt Spelman's Councils, in two Vols., were sold for four Pounds, at Shirburne, in Mr. Pullen's Study.

Sept. 20 (Th.). Mr. Gibson of Queen's Coll., Brother to the Provost of that Name, is Curate of Pamber and Stadley [Tadley] in Hampshire, Dr. King having been his great Friend there, the Dr.'s Mother in Law living at Wyford, wch is situated between both Places; and Mr. Gibson, being sensible of the Obligation, promised the Dr. his Vote for Parliamt Man, but was drawn off by the Threats & illegal Methods of his Brother, the Provost.

Sept. 20, 1722. H. to — (Rawl. 110. 22). The 30*s*. may be paid to Mr. Thomas Godfrey at the Oxford Arms, Warwick Lane.

Sept. 20, 1722. B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 27b. 200). Received H.'s three letters on his return to town. 'Mr. Graves mentioned ye MS. of Heming to me, wch, being highly esteemed by Eminent writers, cannot be unacceptable to ye Curious & Learned part of Mankind.' Hopes to be in Oxford in less than ten days. Ld. Lichfield and B. L. C. subscribe for large copies of Heming's Chartulary.

Sept. 20, 1722. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 26. 44). 'Euer Loving, deare Son,—My Love and my wive's deare Loves to you, wth all Friends' & Relations', wth most hearty thanks for your Kinde presents, which we thankfully Received at Bray-wick, wth the Bagg, very safely, and above all, you sent word that you will, God Willing, without fail, call and let me se your face once more before I die, as you should goe to Madam Cherry's to Dorney, and by the Way call at Mr. Turner's, and se poor sister Anne, as you Ride or goe allong. She hath been sick. Pray, lett me have the happyness once to se you, and take my last farewell of you in this world, for I cannot continue but a little, little time here, and that, to, in much and great Missery, being not able to goe secure at all about, so let me beg of you, for the Lord's sake, to lett me se you; pray, good Son, let me beg it of you in good Earnest this one Time, and let me know, if you come not before, next time, as I hope you will, for I Expect you will, for I can not be satisfyed elce, my poor, loving, deare, deare child. I am glad poor, good friend, Mr. Nevvill Lowther, was wth you at Oxford. I have Received great Kindness from him. He is som times at Caversham, and takes Care of Baron Cadugan's Business. I assure you he is a fasst [?] and sure friend to me in my great Need and Want, and I hope will be so still as long as I live in the World. I hope God will Reward him doubly and trebilly. Your poor Mother takes great care of me day and night; I must pray you to love her after my death for my poor sake: I must needs say she deserves it. Poor Master Griffyth is very bad and ill. Poor Edmund works in the Gardens at Stanwell in Middlesex at the Lord Donmore's se
poor Uncle is allive still, and feeble as I.' [PS.] 'I begg your pa
bad writing: I make a hard shift to write at all. I took great car
bagg safe this time.'

Sept. 20, 1722. Sir A. Wescombe to H. (Rawl.

Sept. 21 (Fri.). On Saturday Morning last was found dead in his Bed the Rev^d^ M^r^. John Walker, M.A., formerly of Edm. Hall, wch Degree he took, June 5th, 1702. He was in Oxford the Thursday immediately before, went Home to his House neare Ailesbury the next day, being Friday, and was found dead next Morning, having been troubled with the Cholick in the Stomach. He was a very good natured Man, and was for some time my School-Fellow at Bray, near Windsor in Berks.

Sept. 22 (Sat.). The s^d^ M^r^. Walker's Father (a substantial old Yeoman) is now living at Piddington, near Bicester in Oxfordshire. 10

---

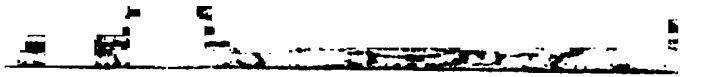
received the copies of Glastonbury, and sent payment, by Mr. Godfrey, for that and Heming. [Note by Hearne:—'Rec^d^ the Money, Sept. 22^d^, 1722.']

Sept. 22, 1722. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 122). Thanks for £7 5*s*. paid by Mr. Godfrey. 'I was in great hopes of seeing you here. But now I despair.' Will probably print the Historical Fragments in Heming. Encloses receipts.

Sept. 22, 1722. W. Bromley to H. (Rawl. 3. 155). Has received Glastonbury. Will send payment for that and Heming shortly. 'The Author of Glastonbury, I see, desires to be concealed, yet I cannot forbear asking whether it is not M^r^. [Thomas] Palmer (one of y^r^ Subscribers). . . . I have heard he has taken some Pains in compiling such an History. You are, S^r^, indefatigable in y^r^ Labours.' Wishes H. the encouragement he deserves.

Sept. 22, 1722. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 27^c^. 88). Was out of town when the copies of Glastonbury came. Subscribes for four large copies and one small of Heming. Is going into the country: on his return will send 20 guineas, viz. £13 19*s*. for Glastonbury and Heming, and the rest as a present.

Sept. —, 1722. H. to [J. Gibson] (Rawl. 110. 29). Can't advise J. G. to print his papers as they are. [See Diary, p. 395.] 'I have no Inclination to write my Exceptions down. You would soon know them, if we were to read the Papers together. As you have a Brother that is Head of a College, I should think it proper if you would consult him.' Mr. Piesley declines printing them, but seems willing to sell them, when printed. *Dorobernia* is Canterbury.



INDEX

Abbey lands, 107.
Abbot, dr. George, vice-chancellor (1600), 127.
Abendana, Isaac, *Jewish Almanacs*, 258.
Abingdon, 15, 251.
— inscription over the hospital at, 138.
— Benjamin rector of St. Nicholas's church at, 354.
— Robert abbot of, 354.
Abingdon, earl of (1721), 242.
Ackworth, dr. Thomas, of Ch. Ch., his death, 57.
Acta Apostolorum, ed. by Hearne, 15.
Acton, James, of All Souls coll., 3, 25, 26.
— death of, 5, 303.
— his brother Edward, 5.
Adams, dr. Fitzherbert, rector of Linc. coll., 344.
— death of, 24, 25.
Adderton, mr., 102.
Addison, Anthony, vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon, his death, 57.
Addison, rt. hon. Joseph, 153, 282.
— death of, 24.
Adkins, Charles, surgeon of Oxford, his death, 355.
Agas's map of Oxford, 6, 20, 28, 206.
Ainsworth, T., 20, 46.
Airay, William, of Magd. coll., his death, 174.
Aldrich, dr. Henry, dean of Ch. Ch., 66.
Aldsworth, or Aldworth, mr., of Windsor, 105, 106, 152, 167.
Aldworth, dr. Charles, 117, 119, 120, 136.
Alexander, mr., registrar, 152.
Allen, mr., vicar of St. Peter's-in-the-East, 204.
Allen, Thomas, dean of Chester, 279.
Allen, rev. Thomas, rector of Murston, letters from, 55, 136, 222, 224, 229, 268.
Alsop, mr., of B.N.C., 396.
Anderson, James, antiquary, 284.
Anglesey, earl of (1722), 327.
Anne, queen, at Oxford, 276.
— *Life of*, 235.
Anne, queen of James I, 317.
Anstis, John, herald, 14, 38, 53, 54, 139, 189, 253, 257, 275, 394, 395.
— letters from, 13, 16, 22, 27, 33, 36, 37, 39, 41, 44, 47, 48, 53, 61, 75, 77, 85, 87, 92–95, 99, 122, 137, 164, 188, 197, 198, 201, 230, 241–243, 254.
— letters to, 198, 200.
Antiquities, catalogue of writers on, 123.
Apocalypse, MS. commentary on, 66.
Appleby, mr., bailiff of Oxford, 280.
Arblaster, Edward, of Ch. Ch., 8, 116, 118–120, 192.
— letters from, 6, 22, 53, 235, 320, 360.
— letter to, 8.
— death of his brother, 320.
Arms and inscriptions in Sandon church, 118–121.
Arnold, Richard, 327.
Arran, Charles Butler earl of, chanc. of the Univ., 251, 318.
— letter to, 328.
Arundel, John lord, of Trerice, 371.
Ashmole, Elias, 265.
— *Antiq. of Berkshire*, 23.
— MS. belonging to, 353.
Asserius Menevensis, *Aelfredi Regis Res Gestae*, 238, 240.
Astrey, sir James, and his son, 269.
Athelstan, king, verses on, 256.
Atkinson, mr., of Queen's coll., his death (1719), 24.
Atkinson, rev. Arthur, of Queen's coll., 304, 350.
Atkinson, Matthew, *see* Paul, father.
Atterbury, dr. Francis, bp. of Rochester, 99, 229, 243, 251.
— letter from, 393.
— letters to, 391, 394.
— imprisoned for treason, 397, 398.
Aubrey, mr., of Yattendon, 173.
Aubrey, John, 36, 140, 153, 265.
— *Description of Rosamond's Bower and Woodstock Park*, 354.
Aubrey, dr. Timothy, rector of Stanton St. John, 193.
Avesbury, *see* Robert of Avesbury.
Aylmer, rev. —, 268.

Bacon, mrs., 177.
Badger, James, master of New coll. school, 45.
— inscription to, 365.
Bagford, John, 14, 15.
— his MSS., 47, 245, 287.
Baggot, sir Walter, account of a large elm in his park, 316, 331.
Baker, mr., bailiff of Oxford, 401.
Baker, Aaron, 5, 21.
Baker, sir Richard, *Chronicle*, 249.
Baker, rev. Thomas, of St. John's coll., Cambr., 9, 101, 163, 183, 205, 245, 262, 288, 369, 391.
— letters from, 6, 19, 28, 51, 53, 57, 71, 80, 92, 94, 99, 100, 102, 129, 143, 178, 201, 214, 235, 280, 282,

298, 300, 313, 327, 333, 335, 338, 342, 350, 359, 372, 389, 398.
Baker, rev. Thomas, letters to, 19, 111, 259, 315.
Baker, dr. William, warden of Wadh. coll., 11, 13, 57.
Baldroe, *see* Boldero, dr. Edmund.
Ball, mr., of B.N.C., 131.
Ballas, mr., 144.
Baltimore, lady, death of, 213, 214.
Banckes, Richard, 65.
Bancroft, dr. John, bp. of Oxford, picture of, 233.
Bannockburn, account of the battle of, 345; *Verses on*, 278, 280, 289, 323.
Banwell (Bannovallum), 236.
Bardolf, sir Edmund, 135 *bis*.
Bardolf, sir John, of Mapledurham, his will, 135.
— and his wife Margery, deeds relating to them, 133.
— his daughter Margaret, 135.
Bardolf, sir Robert, and his wife Amice, deeds relating to them, 132, 133, 135.
Bardolf, sir Thomas, lord of Mapledurham, 134, 135.
— his widow Isabel, deed endowing her with lands in Mapledurham, 134.
Bardolf, William, and his widow Juliana de Gornay, deeds relating to them, 132.
— their sons Roger, John, and William, 132.
Barker, dr. Henry, preb. of Westminster, 229.
Barlow, dr. Thomas, bp. of Lincoln, 210.
Barnes, Joshua, 303.
Baron, dr. John, master of Ball. coll., 1, 3, 4, 7, 21, 54, 148, 176, 238, 285, 315, 346.
— death of, 5, 319.
— sale of his books, 346.
Barrell, mr., recorder of Rochester, 122.
Barry, mr., of Trin. coll., 230, 233.
Bartlet, Thomas, inscription to, 154.
Bartlett, capt. John, of Bracknell, 167.
Barty, mrs., 373.
Barwick, dr. Peter, 238.
— *Vita Joh. Barwick*, 95, 183, 249, 260.
— — translation of, 351.
Basingstoke, large elm at, 273.
Basire, John, receiver-general, death of, 371.
Baskerville, Thomas, of Bayworth (called King of Jerusalem), 215.
— his books and MSS., 221, 240, 257, 265, 290.
— death of his son, 215.
Baskett, John, his ed. of the *Bible*, 14.
Bassett, mr., of Woolley Green, and his three daughters, 256.
Baston, Robert, 298.
— *Verses on the Battle of Bannockburn*, 278, 280, 289, 323.
Bateman, Christopher, bookseller, 258, 259, 340.
Bath, 54, 317, 362.
Battely, Charles, of Westminster, 163, 166.
— letter from, 253.
— letter to, 202.
— MSS. in his possession, 165.
— illness of, 332.
— death of, 362.
Battely, dr. John, *Antiq. of St. Edmund Hall*, 166.
Battely, Nicholas, 166.
— *Antiq. of Canterbury*, 166, 202.
Batten, Arden, of Ball. coll., 239.
Baxter, Richard, 254.
— *Notes on the Life and Death of sir Matthew Hale*, extract from, 211.
— *Saints' Everlasting Rest*, 21.
Baxter, William, 66.
— *Glossarium*, 31, 37, 38, 45, 50, 62.
Baylie, mr., of Trin. coll., 250.
Baynes, Benj., of Univ. coll., his death, 348.
Bayworth, co. Berks., 221.
Beale, Robert, 194.
Bear, John, of Ch. Ch., 339.
Beaton, Henry, 284.
Beauchamp, Jos. (Nie), of Trin. coll., 153.
Beaufort, duke of (1725), 182, 208, 272, 312.
Beaulieu, co. Hants, account of a tombstone at, 339, 340.
Beaulieu court (Boen court), co. Berks., 85.
Beaw, mr., brother of the bp. of Llandaff, his death, 96.
Bec, abbey of, in Normandy, 49.
Becket, Thomas à, archbp. of Cant., *Life of*, 307, 312, 318, 335, 336.
Beckford, John, of Wolvercote, his daughter, 365.
— death of his mother, 320.
Beckham, Edward, of Oriel coll., 124.
Bedford, storm at, 63.
Bedford, rev. Hilkiah, 224.
— letters from, 40, 49, 87, 95, 96, 100, 130, 140, 151, 160, 174, 183, 185, 209, 216, 220, 231, 232, 238, 249, 351, 361.
— letters to, 147, 239.
— his ed. of *Vita Joh. Barwick*, 95, 183, 249, 260.
— his translation of *Vita Joh. Barwick*, 351.
Belforce, mr., death of, 306.
Bell, Thomas, 289.
Belling, mr., 369.
Belvoir, or Beaver, mr., of C.C.C., 317.
Benedictines, the, 171.
Bennett, mrs. Jenny, 164.
Benson, Martin, archd. of Berks., 217, 287.
Bent, mr., of Oriel coll., his death, 346.
Bentley, dr. Richard, of Trin. coll., Cambr., 205, 209, 238, 259, 261, 270, 379.
— his ed. of the *New Testament*, 183.
— verses by, 322.
Bernard, dr. Edward, *Catalogue of MSS. of England and Ireland*, 107.
Bertie, mr., of Hart hall, 47.
Bertie, dr. Charles, of All Souls coll., 101.
Betham, mr., rector of Silchester, 171.
— death of, 70, 97, 299.
Bettesworth, dr. J., dean of Arches, 25, 26.
Betty, Joseph, of Exeter coll., 221.
Bew, mr., clerk of St. Peter's-in-the-East, his death, 387.
Bible, the, Coverdale's translation of, 14.
— printed by John Baskett, 14.
— printed by Faustus, 20.
— the 'Wicked,' 305.

Biddulph, sir Theophilus, 116.
Bigges, Nath., and his wife, inscriptions to, 363.
Billers, John, of St. John's coll., Cambr., his collection of books, 389.
Billers, William, sheriff, 235.
Billingsley, rev. Samuel, archd. of Surrey, 70.
Bilson, mr., of Hart hall, 251, 255.
Binsey church, 344.
Birch, mr., rector of Binfield, 255.
Birch, rev. —, chanc. of Worcester, 70.
Bisse, dr. Philip, bp. of Hereford, his death, 277.
Blackbourne, John, 335, 339.
— letter from, 337.
Blake family, of Hampshire, 169.
Blake, mr., of St. Aldate's, 169.
Bland, dr., head master of Eton, 399.
Bland, sir John, 334, 336.
— letter to, 306.
Blea, Mark, 326.
Blencowe, sir John, judge, 378.
Blenheim house, co. Oxon., suit concerning the expense of building it, 220.
Blount, John, of Mangerfield, pedigree of, 181.
Blount, Michael, of Mapledurham, 97, 132.
Blount, Thomas, 375.
Blower, mr., of Sunningwell, 70.
Boarstall church, 82.
Bobart, Jacob, prof. of Botany, 29.
— death of, 85.
— his will, 100.
— his botanical collection, 246.
Bodiham, co. Suss., inscriptions in the church of, 298.
Bodley, sir Thomas, 68, 347.
Boileau, sieur Nicolas de, 83.
Bold, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 249.
Boldero, or Baldroe, dr. Edmund, vice-chanc. of Cambr., 107.
Bolingbroke, viscount, 32.
— *Second . . . Advice to the Freeholders of England*, 365.
Bolingbroke, viscount, his father, 32.
Bolton, Charles Paulet duke of, his death, 321.
— his wife and children, 322.
Bolton, Edmund, 333.
Boston, co. Linc., church of, 6.
Boston of Bury, *Catal. Scriptorum Ecclesiae*, MS., 24.
Boulter, dr. Hugh, bp. of Bristol, 62–64, 70, 146.
Bourchier, mr., of Worc. coll., 193.
Bourchier, dr. James, of All Souls coll., 5, 234.
Bourchier, Thomas, archbp. of Cant., 42.
Bowdler, Stephen, 70.
Bower, Bowyer, or Bowmaker, Walter, 208, 210, 247, 248, 301.
Bowers, dr. Thomas, archd. of Cant., 279.
Bowles, Joseph, of Oriel coll., 55, 72, 75, 81, 91, 120, 210, 266, 290, 311, 315, 327, 335.
— elected Bodley's Librarian, 71.
— *Poll for Members of Parliament for the Univ. of Oxford*, 349.
Boyce, or Boys, mr., assistant, afterw. mayor, of Oxford, 388, 401.
Bracknell, co. Berks., 218.
Bradford, dr. Samuel, bp. of Carlisle, 229.
Bradley, James, prof. of Astronomy, 292, 307, 350, 354, 388, 389.
Brathwaite, dr. Thomas, warden of Winchester coll., 260, 265.
— death of, 151.
Brawn, mr., of Ball. coll., 114.
Bray, co. Berks., 313, 366.
— inscription on the almshouse at, 279, 281.
Brent, rev. Charles, of Ch. Ch., letter from, 255.
— letter to, 257.
— death of, 319.
— sale of his books, 373, 402.
Brereton, John, of Linc. coll., 327, 378.
— letters from, 143, 331.
Breviary, Roman, 207.
Brewster, Samuel, of Ball. coll., 80.
Bridges, dr. Henry, brother of the duke of Chandos, 136, 300.
Bridges, John, of Chippenham, 361.
— death of, 233.
Bridges, John, of Lincoln's Inn, 1, 7, 53, 193, 197, 258, 265, 287, 327, 339, 340, 341, 351, 377, 378 *bis*, 386.
— letters from, 9, 12, 22, 31, 38, 46, 48, 59, 65, 75, 88, 89, 92, 94, 109, 113, 114, 136, 143, 150, 199, 202, 203, 206, 210, 220, 253, 282, 320 *bis*, 321, 332, 337, 350, 358, 359, 363, 368, 370, 375.
— letters to, 30, 35, 320, 331.
Bridges, Robert, letters from, 44, 46, 193.
Bridges, William, letter to, 13.
Bridgewater, duke of (1722), 393.
Brill, co. Bucks., church of, 82.
Bristol, cathedral church of, 333.
Britains, the, 95.
Britton, or Britain, Thomas, sale of his music and instruments, 14.
Broadstock, mr., 5, 324.
Broadwater, mr., chandler of Oxford, his death, 45.
Brodrick, dr. Lawrence, preb. of Westminster, 229.
Brome, William, letters from, 62, 99, 137, 172, 214, 348, 361.
Bromhale nunnery, 88, 366.
Bromley, or Brinley, Spicer, 299, 388.
Bromley, hon. William, M.P., 227, 341, 349, 401.
— letters from, 359, 366, 372, 373, 375, 385, 403.
— letters to, 360, 368, 374, 380, 386.
Bromwich, Thomas, vice-princ. of St. Mary hall, 230.
Brook, lady, 111, 115.
Brooke, mr., chaplain of All Souls coll., 197, 216, 218.
Brooke, mr., of B.N.C., 185, 338.
Brooke, mr., of Oriel coll., 337.
Brooks, mr., attorney, his son, 106.
Broughton church, 351.

Brouncker, Robert, of Jesus coll., proctor, 122, 190.
Browne, —, death of, 278.
Browne, mr., of Littlemore, his death, 190.
Bruno, Jordanus, 244.
Brute of England, *Chronicle*, 88.
Buchanan, George, 218, 219.
— *Detectio Mariae Reginae*, 289.
— *Historia*, 288.
Buckingham, John Sheffield duke of, his death, 222.
— his funeral procession, 225, 226.
— epitaph on, 226, 252, 254.
— his three wives and his son, 222.
Buckingham, Owen, M.P., death of, 105, 106, 152.
Buddard, mr., gardener of Oxford, his death, 277.
— his daughter, 304.
Bull, mr., of Hart hall, his death, 249.
Bull, dr. George, bp. of St. David's, 230, 231.
Burcot, co. Oxon., MS. relating to, 28.
Burd, Robert, of Worc. coll., 90.
Burges, Thomas, of Heckfield, 68.
Burgess, Daniel, *The Church's Triumph over Death*, 218.
Burghers, Michael, Univ. engraver, 14, 144, 166, 206, 249, 323, 324, 331, 362.
Burmannus, his ed. of *Quintilian*, 177.
Burnet, dr. Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury, 107.
— *Hist. of the Reformation*, 164.
— *Reflexions on Dr. Burnet's Travels*, 57.
Burscough, dr. William, 11.
Burton abbey, 6, 22, 116.
Burton, dr., of New coll., 150, 369.
Burton, Edward, 231, 380.
— letters from, 44, 83, 166, 170.
— letter to, 292.
Butler, dr. Edward, pres. of Magd. coll., 388, 389, 394.

Cade, dr. Salusbury, physician, death of, 202.
Caesar's camp, co. Berks., Roman remains at, 143.
Calamy, dr. Edmund, his son, 390.
Calvert family, 96.
Calvert, hon. Benedict Leonard, of Ch. Ch., 10, 33, 43, 88, 89, 104, 121, 156, 168, 220, 287.
— letters from, 40, 56, 95, 126, 142, 162, 174, 207, 212, 213, 221, 258, 332, 369, 372, 381, 386, 402.
— letters to, 320, 368, 372, 382.
— death of his mother, lady Baltimore, 213, 214.
— his sister Jane, 139, 143.
Cambridge, the castle of, 327.
— foundation of the Theatre at, 378.
— Hamond's map of, 6, 20, 28.
— King's coll., 14, 20, 28, 42, 93, 102, 201.
— Presbyterian chapel at, 168, 169.
— St. John's coll. chapel at, 80.
Camden, William, 15, 92, 240.
— letters concerning his History Lecture, 125, 126.
— *Britannia*, 40, 233, 234.
— *Elizabetha*, 1, 2.
Campden, co. Glouc., church of, 40.
Campion, father Edmund, MS. of, 27.
Canby, Thomas, 114.
Cannon, mr., farmer, 330.
Cannon, dr. Robert, dean of Lincoln, 229, 282.
Cantelupe, Nicholas, *Historiola de Orig. et Antiq. Univ. Cantab.*, 48, 51, 52, 54, 57, 215.
Carleton church, 351.
Carnarvon, marquis of (1720), 175, 231, 238.
Carpenter, dr. Richard, 78.
Carte, Samuel, of Leicester, *Account of Leicester*, 341.
— *Tabula Chronologica Archiepiscopatuum*, &c., 220, 341.
Carte, Thomas, son of Samuel Carte, proclamation for his apprehension, 394.
— *Account of the Baptism of K. Charles I*, 220.
— *The Irish Massacre*, 220.
Carter, dr. George, provost of Oriel coll., 12, 394, 400.
Carteret, John lord, secretary of state (1721), 223, 383.
Cary, mr., rector of Sunningwell, his sister, 101.
Casaubon, Isaac, 347.
Casley, David, dep. keeper of the Cottonian library, 258, 259, 261.
— letters from, 285, 286.
Castle, or Castler, Richard, shoemaker, 299.
Castle, William, 79.
Caswell, John, bedel of Div., 206, 325.
Catteral, Samuel, of Oriel coll., 282.
Cave, dr. William, *Historia Litteraria*, 266.
Cawley, dr., his widow, 243.
Caxton, Philip, inscription to his widow, 237.
Caxton, William, *Game of Chesse*, 91.
Cecil (Cicill), sir Edward, 68.
Celsus, Julius, 233.
Challoner, Edmund, and his mother, 380.
Chaloner, sir Thomas, 84.
Chamberlain, Edward, and his son John, *Present State of England*, 91.
Chambers, John, rector of Standlake, his death, 236.
Chandler, mr., of Wadh. coll., 122.
Chandos, James duke of, 238, 274, 299, 309, 312, 366, 401.
— his brother, dr. Henry Bridges, 136, 300.
Charles I, king, 382, 383.
— MS. concerning his proposed match with the Infanta, 7, 31, 37, 160, 350, 358, 384.
— picture of, with his queen and family, 117.
Charles II, king, 58.
— picture of, with his queen and family, 146.
Charlett, dr. Arthur, master of Univ. coll., 1–4, 14, 54, 102, 120, 147, 151, 185, 190–192, 220, 233, 234, 239, 241, 250, 252, 276, 285, 301, 319, 394.
Charta Authentica, 231, 232, 235, 238, 240, 249, 250.
Charter House, lady Holford's exhibitions for scholars of, 193.

Chauncy, sir Henry, *Hist. of Hertfordshire*, extract from, 114.
Chausy, Nicholas, and his wife Margaret, deeds relating to them, 132, 133.
Cherry, Edward, 214.
Cherry, sir Francis, 214.
Cherry, Francis, 81.
— memorandum concerning his MSS., 391, 392.
— his widow Elizabeth, 81, 222, 223, 255, 268, 365, 399.
Chertsey abbey, 34.
Chester, storms at, 199, 203.
Chetwood, mr., 14.
Chetwood, dr. Knightly, dean of Glouc., his death, 115.
Cheyney, William, of Ch. Ch., 311, 314, 354.
Chich, Thomas, pedigree of, 180.
Chicheley, dr. Henry, archbp. of Cant., 181.
Chichester cathedral, 73.
Child, Timothy, bookseller, 217.
Chillingworth, William, inscription to, 73.
— *Life of*, 283.
Chilswell farm, chapel at, 227.
Chippenham, co. Wilts., 53, 60, 95, 153.
Chishull, Edmund, 271, 291.
Chiswick, co. Middx., 178.
Church, mr., Univ. clerk, 164.
Cicero, M. Tullius, *De Natura Deorum*, 17.
— *Orations*, 111, 137.
— Caxton's translation of Tully, 33, 38.
Claget, mr., rector of Brighton, co. Northants, 279.
Clarendon, Edward Hyde earl of, 145.
— his statue, 280.
Clarke, capt., of Weston, his daughter, 275.
— his son, 373.
— death of his widow, 213.
Clarke, dr. George, of All Souls coll., 4, 14, 112, 227, 247, 341, 349, 401.
Clarke, dr. Henry, pres. of Magd. coll., 318, 341, 349, 389, 401.
Clavering, dr. Robert, of Ch. Ch., 136.
Claxton, sir William, 130.
Clement, pope, *Hist. S. Petri*, MS., 86.
Clements, Henry, bookseller of Oxford, 3, 235.
— death of, 291.
— death of his son Henry, bookseller of London, 42, 43.
Clements, Richard, 251.
Clergy, the Tory, 97.
Clerkenwell, Ailesbury chapel in St. John's church at, 371.
Clifton, co. Oxon., MS. relating to, 28.
Close, or Cloos, dr. Nicholas, bp. of Lichfield, his son, 28, 41.
Clutterbuck, dr. Thomas, his books, 278.
Cobb, dr. John, warden of New coll., 54, 152.
Cocks, sir Richard, *Over Shoes, Over Boots*, 372.
Coffin, Charles, 21, 295.
— letters from, 49, 306.
— letter to, 295.
Coins, 35, 77, 78, 99, 101, 121, 137, 139, 146, 172, 185, 213, 224, 333, 337, 338, 346, 367.
Coke, Arundel, trial of, 344.
— his execution, 349.
Cole, Benj., engraver of Oxford, 71, 171-173, 224, 278, 324, 393, 394.
Colley, rev. Jonathan, of Ch. Ch., 10.
Collier, dr. Jeremy, 102, 208, 288.
Collier, Nathaniel, *Apology for the Clergy*, 235.
Collins, Thomas, of Magd. coll., 43, 88, 101, 142, 153, 202, 203, 241, 242, 244, 245, 247, 266, 267, 337.
Collis, mrs., death of, 386.
Colne abbey, MS. relating to, 152.
Colston, Edward, of Bristol, his charities, 308.
Coningsby, mr., 20.
Connor, *see* O'Connor, Dermod.
Constable, derivation of the word, 399.
Constable, dr., 332.
Conybeare, rev. John, of Exeter coll., *Sermon*, 329.
Cook, John, of Wickham, deeds relating to, 132, 133.
Cooper, or Cowper, George, registrar of the Univ., his son, 106.
— death of his son, 224.
— death of his daughter, 302.
Cooper, or Cowper, William, bookseller, 308, 310.
Cornwall, Isabel countess of, her tombstone, 339, 340.
Cornwallis, mr., of Univ. coll., 326.
Cornwallis, Charles baron, death of, 321.
— his wife and children, 321.
Cotes, Digby, Univ. orator, 240.
— *Sermons*, 286.
Cotton, John, 163.
— letter from, 76.
— letters to, 72, 79.
Cotton, sir Robert, 347.
Cotton, Robert, of Gidding, death of his wife, 227.
Court, Richard, burial of, 108.
Courtenay, Hugh, 13, 14.
— his father, 14.
Covel, dr. John, of Ch. Ch., *Account of the Greek Church*, 183.
Cowper, William, *Myotomia Reformata*, 270, 271, 304.
Cox, mr., serjeant of Oxford, his death, 210.
— his uncle, mr. Cox, of Stanton St. John, 102, 211.
— his uncle, Nicholas Cox, bookseller, and manciple of St. Edm. hall, 102, 211, 323.
Cox, mrs. Anne, 244.
— death of her sister Mary, 244.
Cox, Nicholas, bookseller of Oxford, 102, 211, 323.
Craggs, James, secretary of state, his death, 220.
Crane, Robert, princ. of New Inn hall, 36.
Craven, John lord, exhibitions of, 106.
Craven, Joseph, master of Sydney coll., Cambr., 333.
Craven, William lord (1721), 250, 374.
— his brother, 250.
Craven Thornton, church of, 351.
Creech, Thomas, of All Souls coll., 210, 297.
— sale prices of his books, 252.
Creshald, Richard, judge, 68.
Crew, dr. Nathaniel, bp. of Durham, 146, 256, 272, 273, 286.
— death of, 280, 281.

Crew, dr. Nathaniel, his benefactions to the University, 382, 386, 399, 400.
— his second wife, 'Dolly Foster,' 282.
Cripps, dr., rector of Appleton, 266.
Crispe, or Cripse, Edward, 344.
— his children, 349.
Cromarty, earl of, 253.
Crompton, —, 122.
Cromwell, Richard, his daughters, 45.
Crook, mr., bailiff of Oxford, 401.
Cross, mr., of Hexton, 388.
Crosse, dr. Thomas, vice-chanc. of Cambr., 378.
Crowe, Christopher, 214.
Crowe, sir Sackvill, his daughter, 326.
Crowne, William, 84.
Croxton abbey, account of the ruins of (1719), 119.
Croydon, 369, 372.
— Archbishop's palace at, 258.
Crutch, —, cook of Oriel coll., his widow, 57.
Crynes, Nathaniel, bedel of Arts, 307, 334.
Cuddesdon, co. Oxon., 233.
Culdees, the, 293.
Culham, co. Oxon., 227, 375.
Cumberland, dr. Richard, bp. of Peterborough, *Hist. of Sanchoniatho*, 195.
Cummins, prof., of Gresham coll., Cambr., 9.
Cunningham, Alex., his ed. of *Horace*, 320, 379.
Curates' Conference, the, notes from, 169.
Cures, strange, 178.
Curll, Edmund, 14, 30, 54.
Cyril, St., of Jerusalem, *Works*, 151.

Dalby, mr., of Reading, his wife, 223.
Dale, Robert, herald, 245.
— death of, 393.
Dalkeith, earl of (1720), 115.
Dalrymple, sir David, death of, 305.
Darell, mr., *Hist. of Dover*, 188, 189.
Davies, John, of the Inner Temple, 152.
Davis, dr., of Magd. coll., 266.
Davis, James, 283.
Dawson, dr., 107.
Day, —, death of, 397.
Day, mother, and her daughter, 213.
Deacon, rev. Thomas, 161, 254.
— letters from, 61, 160.
Deer hunt in Merton fields, 56.
De Laune, dr. William, pres. of St. John's coll., 400.
Denham, sir John, 99.
Denison, William, of Univ. coll., 63, 125, 182, 312.
Dent, dr. Thomas, preb. of Westminster, 229.
Denton, Alexander, solicitor general, 196, 304, 371, 378.
Derham, rev. William, 268.
Dering, mr., 75.
Dering, sir Edward, his library and MSS., 39, 41, 47, 100.
— his great-great-grandson[?] Edward, 39, 47, 48, 61, 75, 95, 100.
Digby, hon. Robert, 401.
Dingley, mr., of Magd. coll., 176.
Dion Cassius, 303.
Dixon, dr. Thomas, rector of Wayhill, 366.
Dobson, John, warden of New coll., 162, 163, 359.
Dobson, dr. William, pres. of Trin. coll., 54, 250, 285, 394.
Dod, dr. John, of B.N.C., 34.
Dod, dr. Peirce, of All Souls coll., 26.
— letters from, 316, 342, 361.
— letters to, 313, 318, 342, 343.
Dodington, George, of Eastbury, his collection of coins, 162, 167.
Dodsworth, Roger, 395.
Dodwell, Henry, 21, 117, 233, 255, 270, 281, 381.
— portrait of, 81, 83.
— his funeral, 15.
— his sons, 243.
— his widow Anne, 81, 147, 255, 399; letter to, 392.
Doiley, sir John, 242.
Domesday MS., 306.
Donatus, 312.
Donn, sir Angell, pedigree of, 180.
Dorchester abbey, seal of, 160.
— Robert abbot of, 160.
Dormer, sir Robert, judge, 28.
Douglas, lord George, of Ch. Ch., 7, 10, 240.
Douglas, lady Jane, 115.
Downes, mr., of Ball. coll., nonjuror, 224.
Doyly, Robert, of Wadh. coll., 34.
Drake, Montague Gerard, 306.
— letter from, 203.
— letter to, 313.
Drake, Samuel, his ed. of *Matthew Parker's Antiq. Eccl. Brit.*, 104, 140, 143, 144, 147.
Drusius, 68.
Du Bois, —, 14.
Ducket, esquire, of Wiltshire, 337.
Dugdale, sir William, his *Baronage*, 107.
— *History of Embanking and Draining*, 284.
— *Summons to Parliament*, 263.
— *Warwickshire*, 107, 297.
— letter to, 381.
Dully, mr., clerk of Holywell, his daughter, 285.
Duncan, Robert, 224.
— letters from, 238, 239, 243.
— letters to, 240, 244, 249, 250.
Dunch, Edmund, M.P., death of, 17.
Dunfermline, Scottish kings buried at, 284.
Dunster, dr. Thomas, warden of Wadh. coll., 12, 13, 35.
— death of, 10, 11.
Durandus, *De Ritibus Ecclesiae*, 26.
Durham, mr., preb. of Windsor, 253.
Dyer, —, servant at Queen's coll., his daughter, 317.
Dyer, Richard, of Oriel coll., 101, 172, 214, 219, 246, 252, 263, 311.
Dyson, H., 369.

Eachard, Laurence, 287, 343.
— *Hist. of England*, 247.
Earbury, rev. Matthias, 298.
— *Account of Wickliffe*, 222.
— declaration by, 291.
Eaton, dr. Byrom, rector of Nuneham, 225.
— death of his daughter Anne, 225.
— his son and daughters, 225.

Edmund, St., archbp. of Cant., 202.
Edmunds, mr., of Hertfordshire, 46.
Edmunds, mr., of New coll., 395.
Edward III, king, charter of, 133.
Edwards, Samuel, cousin of Thomas Hearne, his death, 17, 21.
Edwards, Stephen, cousin of Thomas Hearne, 18, 21, 213, 313, 330, 358.
Edwards, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., *Coptic Lexicon*, 351.
Egerton, dr., vicar of Adstock, his death, 168.
Eland, co. York, thunderstorm at, 371.
Elford, co. Staff., church of, 360.
Elias de Bagenore, or Hagenore, 368, 369, 372, 381, 382.
— grant of a tenement to, 156.
Elison, Cuthbert, of C.C.C., his death, 65.
Elizabeth, queen, 59, 219, 333.
— *Order against Heads' and Fellows' marrying*, 25, 32.
Elmhurst, co. Staff., 116.
Elphinstone, William, *Hist. and Antiq. of the Scotch*, 12.
Elstob, William, 78.
Eltham, co. Kent, 362.
Ely, convent of, 149.
Emes, Edward, of Magd. coll., 114.
— his death, 246.
Enderbie, Percy, *Hist. of Wales*, 340.
Englefield, Charles, of White Knights, 86, 107, 141.
— death of, 92, 97.
Englefield, sir Thomas, 86.
English, a seat near Nettlebed, 370.
Ent, sir George, 37.
Erdeswick family, inscriptions to, 120, 121.
Ernulphus, abbot of Peterborough, 145.
Erroll, Catherine Carnegie countess of, inscription to, 109.
Estur, Philip, of Linc. coll., his death, 89.
Etocetum, *see* Wall.
Eton college, 208.
— scholars of, 69.
Evans, mr., and his son, 309.
Evans, mr., of Oriel coll., 395.
Evans, dr. Abel, of St. John's coll., 286.
Evans, rev. John, of Wadh. coll., his death, 23.
Evans, dr. Michael, preb. of Westminster, 229.
Evans, Theophilus, *Hist. of Wales*, 395.
Evesham abbey, 171.
— charter of the Abbot of, 175, 176.
— register of, 373.
Ewelme, co. Oxon., 377.
— coins found at, 333, 337, 338, 346.
Eynsham abbey, 33.
— charter of Robert abbot of, 158.
Eyre, Francis, letter from, 224.
Eyston, Charles, of East Hendred, 97, 107, 138, 139, 280, 285, 308, 320, 369, 373.
— letters from, 23, 26, 40, 45, 47, 49, 58, 62, 66, 80, 92, 96, 100, 105, 109, 116, 129, 136, 137, 141, 149, 153, 163, 172, 198, 203, 206, 210, 234, 239, 281, 294.
— *Hist. and Antiq. of Glastonbury*, ed. by Hearne, 26, 39, 46, 59, 142, 350, *et passim*.
— death of, 294-296.
— his wife, 369.
Eyston, John, letter from, 23.
Eyston, Robert, letters from, 23, 385.
— letter to, 382.

Fairfax, Charles, of Ch. Ch., 350.
Farrer, William, 229.
Fastolf, sir John, his benefaction to Magd. coll., 241-243, 247, 254.
Fayrer, dr. James, of Magd. coll., his death, 101, 136.
Feens, or Feines, in the parish of White Waltham, 16, 69, 222.
Felbrigge, George, deeds relating to, 132, 133.
Fell, dr. John, bp. of Oxford, 63, 102, 390.
Felton, dr. Henry, princ. of St. Edm. hall, 350, 351.
Fenton, Thomas, rector of Nately Scures, 174.
Ficcars, —, barber of Oxford, his suicide, 130.
Fiddes, mr., of All Souls coll, 303.
Fiddes, dr. Richard, of Univ. coll., 103, 252, 254, 278, 389.
Field, co. Staff., account of a large elm at, 316, 331.
Finch, John, of Feens, his daughters, 222.
Finmore, —, scout of New coll., death of his wife, 343.
Finys, or Fenys, James, 60.
Firiot, Silvain, death of, 374.
Fisher, mr., of Ch. Ch., 263.
Fisher, John, of Wadh. coll., 131.
Fitzherbert, John, his daughter Joan, 119.
Fitz Stephen, William, *Life of Thomas à Becket*, 307, 312, 318, 335, 336.
Flamsteed, John, astronomer royal, death of, 88, 91.
Fleetwood, mr., 373.
Fleetwood, dr. William, bp. of Ely, letters from, 47, 56, 58, 91, 130, 171, 206, 358, 360.
Fletcher, mrs., of Milton, her death, 136.
Fletcher, John, of Queen's coll., 61, 80.
Fletcher, Stephen, bookseller of Oxford, 6, 195, 236, 301, 340, 394, 402.
Florence, church of St. Mary Florida at, 6.
Floxford, co. Berks., 114.
Forbes, —, Scotchman, murderer of Lionel Walden, 115.
Ford abbey, co. Devon, 199.
Ford, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 236.
Fordun, Johannes de, 199.
— *Scotichronicon*, ed. by Hearne, 5, 12, 16, 20, 21, 26, 27, 30-32, 34, 38, 47, 77, 78, 91, 135, 148, 154, 156, 160, 162, 184, 192, 194, 196, 199-201, 204, 205, 217, 239, 363, *et passim*.
— the *Black Book of Paisley*, MS., 204.
— the *Black Book of Scone*, MS., 204.
Foster, general, 284.
Fothergill, Marmaduke, letter from, 328.
Foulis, Henry, of Linc. coll., 234.

Foulkes, mr., mathematician, 238.
Foulkes, rev. Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 186, 230, 275, 373.
— his brothers Peter and Richard, 275.
Foulkes, dr. William, 26, 27, 30, 31, 52, 75, 350, 381.
— letters from, 52, 66, 81, 91, 186, 305, 312, 334, 335.
— letters to, 303, 307, 309, 318, 336.
Fountaine, sir Andrew, 31.
Fowle, mr., of Hart hall, 303.
Fox, —, tailor of Oxford, his son, a cook, 362.
Fox, Francis, vicar of Potterne, 98, 298.
— letter from, 293.
— letter to, 298.
Fox, sir Stephen, and his sons, 242.
Frampton, dr., 396.
Fraser, mr., 218.
Frazer, John, his father, 99.
Freebairn, mr., printer, 217.
Freeman, Samuel, rector of St. Ann's, Aldersgate, 215.
Freherus, Marquardus, *Account of Historians*, 278.
Freind, dr. John, 299.
Freind, dr. Robert, master of Westminster school, 229, 243.
Freindsham, mr., curate of Binfield, 255.
Freke, sir Percy, of Ch. Ch., 203, 240.
Friars, intrigues of, 269.
Frith, *see* William de Frith.
Fry, dr., of Trin. coll., 237.
Fuller, Nicholas, 316 *bis*.
Fullerton, William, letter from, 70, 162.
Fulman, William, of C.C.C., 346.
Furneaux, dr., of Exeter coll., 228.
Furnell, James, letter to, 369.
Furney, Richard, of Gloucester, letters from, 16, 29, 48, 61, 78, 94, 100, 107, 108, 161, 166, 171, 175, 178, 371.
Fyfield, co. Berks., church of, 146.

Gagnier, mr., 199.
Gale, Roger, 30, 37, 38, 239, 258.
— letters from, 77, 91, 148, 162, 194, 201, 204, 205, 208, 230, 242, 249, 252, 265, 285, 299, 331, 335, 363, 367.
Gale, Roger, letters to, 34, 135, 156, 210, 308, 367.
Gale, Samuel, 367.
— letters from, 89, 209, 367, 375, 399, 401.
Gale, dr. Thomas, 204, 367.
Gardiner, dr. Bernard, warden of All Souls coll., 1, 5, 103, 124, 125, 147, 187, 191, 200, 210, 215, 250, 288, 342, 400.
— death of his daughter, 31, 32.
Gastrell, dr. Francis, bp. of Chester, 196, 235, 243, 249, 251, 349, 400.
— *Case with relation to the Wardenship of Manchester*, 223, 226, 227.
Gayton, Edmund, 259, 260.
Gee, dr. Edward, preb. of Westminster, 229, 283.
Geoffrey de Wauncy, bond relating to, 158.
George I, king, 11, 57, 82, 179, 235, 367.
— statue of, 401.
— *Hist. of the Reign of*, 12.
Gibbes, Robert, and his wife, inscription to, 363.
Gibbons, —, alehouse-keeper of Oxford, his death, 304.
Gibbons, John, herald, 9.
Gibson, dr. Edmund, bp. of Lincoln, 50, 85, 131, 280, 294.
— his ed. of *Camden's Britannia*, 379.
Gibson, James, minister of Wootton-under-Wood, 162, 167.
— letters from, 64, 66, 99, 130, 401.
— letter to, 403.
— *Grammatical Exceptions*, 395, 401, 403.
Gibson, dr. John, provost of Queen's coll., 45, 62, 82, 143, 150, 288, 293.
— letter from, 328.
Gibson, Matthew, of Queen's coll., 127, 286, 288, 402.
— letters from, 174, 274.
Gibson, dr. Thomas, physician, 45.
Giffard, Francis, death of, 82.
Gifford, Thomas, his daughter Elizabeth, 119.
Gilbert, baron, 371.
Gilbert de Shottesbrooke (Sotesbrok), bond relating to, 158.
Gilbert de Thornton, chief justice, *Epitome of Bracton*, 155.
Giles, John, of Univ. coll., 297.
Gill, church of, 351.
Gilman, dr., of St. John's coll., 81, 82.
Girdler, dr. Thomas, of Wadh. coll., 11, 13, 20, 27, 28, 35, 124, 270, 296.
— letter from, 398.
Glastonbury abbey, 193, 206, 367.
— chartulary of, 368, 383, 385.
Glastonbury Commons, act for enclosing, 374, 375, 377.
Gloucester abbey, 29.
— *Preces secundum usum monast. Glouc.*, MS., 86.
Gloucester cathedral, robbery in, 29.
Gloucester, Isabel countess of, *see* Cornwall, countess of.
Gloucester, *see* Robert of Gloucester.
Glyn, sir William, of Ambrosden, 232.
— his death, 277.
— death of his son William, 23.
— his brother Stephen, 277.
Gnash, Robert, 11.
Goddard, William, 281.
Godfrey, Thomas, wagoner of Oxford, his daughter, 361.
Godstow, 86, 203.
Golafre, 146.
Goodwin, dr. Thomas, of Magd. coll., his death, 22, 43.
Goole, John, *Answer to a scandalous Pamphlet*, &c., 266.
Gordon, Patrick, letter from, 214.
Goring lock, medicinal water at, 374, 379, 390.
Gorney, *see* Hugh de Gorney.
Gosworth, co. Chester, 92, 93.
Gower, lord (1720), 116.
Grabe, dr. John Ernest, 161, 171, 199, 203, 230, 231, 253.
Graham, mr., clockmaker, 238.

Grandorge, dr. John, of Magd. coll., 388.
Granger, Thomas, of London, 372.
— letters from, 368, 401.
Graves, mr., of St. Lawrence Waltham, 73.
Graves, Richard, of Mickleton, 33, 182, 249, 387.
— letters from, 23, 29, 57, 82, 101, 127, 179, 199, 334, 348, 365, 378, 381, 397.
Gray, or Grey, dr. Robert, 232.
— letters from, 256, 278, 280, 323.
— letter to, 334.
Greatrakes, Valentine, 294, 298.
Green, dr. (called Miss Green), of Cambridge, 166.
Green, mr., of Chilswell farm, 227.
Green, dr. Thomas, bp. of Norwich, 279.
Greenaway, mr., mayor of Oxford, 280, 388.
Gregory, dr. Francis, rector of Hambleden, death of his son Francis, of Ch. Ch., 185.
Gregory, Henry (son of the preceding), of Ch. Ch., 63, 120, 185, 233, 309, 312, 346.
Grenville, mr., 130, 167.
Grey, mr., of Linc. coll., 382.
Griffith, rev. Hugh, letter from, 271.
Griffyth, mr., of Ball. coll., 333.
Griffyth, John, vicar of White Waltham, 15, 168, 184, 212, 232, 248, 255, 329.
— illness of, 140, 146, 154, 268, 305, 313, 358, 368, 379, 402.
Grig, Thomas, 277.
Grosthead, Robert, bp. of Lincoln, 34.
Grove, Richard, 184.
Grove, Thomas, and his wife Christian, inscription to, 298.
Guilielmus Neubrigensis, 26.
— *Historia*, ed. by Hearne, 1, 2, 4, 47, 48, 187.
Gunnis, Griffith, of Jesus coll., 188, 205.
— letters from, 82, 311.
Gunston, Thomas, J.P., 196.
Gwyn, mr., of Queen's coll., his death, 395.
Gwyn, Edward Prideaux, of Ch. Ch., 4, 7, 10, 11.
Gwyn, Francis, of Ch. Ch., 10, 292, 332.
— letter from, 198.
— letter to, 199.
Gyles, mr., farrier of Oxford, 221, 240.
— his wife, 221, 257.
Gyles, Fletcher, bookseller of London, 273, 379 *bis*.
— letter from, 288.
— letter to, 289.
— his ed. of *Spelman's Works*, 289.

Hackerly, counsellor, his wife and daughter, 219.
Hagenore, *see* Elias de Bagenore.
Hailes abbey, co. Glouc., account of the ruins of, 348.
Hale, sir Matthew, 211.
Halghton, co. Leic., grant of a fair at, 133.
Hall, mr., attorney, 101.
Hall, Anthony, of Queen's coll., 71, 142, 257, 282, 317.
— his ed. of *Trivet's Annals*, 23, 25, 31, 32, 43.
— his ed. of *Leland's De Scriptoribus*, 33.
— letter from, 316.
Hall, Edward, 333.
Hall, Henry, letters from, 54, 66, 88, 102, 169, 207, 215, 228.
— letter to, 102.
Hall, rev. Henry, inscription to, 13.
Halley, dr. Edmund, of Ch. Ch., 2, 50, 79, 88, 91, 238, 239, 242, 270, 305, 350, 351.
Halton, dr. Timothy, provost of Queen's coll., 227.
Hamilton, duke of (1719), of Ch. Ch., 17.
Hammond, dr., 272.
Hammond, mr., of B.N.C., 93.
Hammond, mr., of St. Edm. hall, 234.
Hamond's map of Cambridge, 6, 20, 28.
Hampshire, robberies in, 254.
Hancock, mr., vicar of St. Lawrence Waltham, 248.
Hanley, Andrew, bookbinder of Oxford, 38, 239, 240.
Hannam, John, of London, 311.
— letters to, 307, 312.
Harbin, mr., merchant, 189.
Harbin, George, 224, 333.
— letters from, 48, 52, 98, 123, 172, 209, 387.
— letter to, 383.
Harcourt, Philip, of the Inner Temple, letter from, 297.
— letter to, 297.
Harcourt, Simon viscount, of Stanton Harcourt, 93, 275.
— burial of his son Simon, 164, 165.
Hardeshul, John, his wife Margaret, 118.
Harding, mr., of Cambridge, 385.
Harding, Francis, his wife Joan, and his daughter Anne, 187.
Harding, John, picture of, 342.
Hardyng, William, of Trin. coll., 297.
Hare, dr. Francis, dean of Worcester, 94.
Hare, John, herald, 87.
— death of, 130.
Harleian library, the, 48, 286.
Harley, Edward, auditor, death of his wife, 255.
— his son Edward, of Ch. Ch., 91, 237, 245, 255.
Harley, Edward lord, 9, 15, 47, 129, 257, 396.
— letters from, 15, 188, 192.
— letters to, 43, 89, 93, 161, 182, 188, 193.
Harper, mr., of Abingdon, 227.
Harpesfield, Nicholas, *Treatise concerning Marriage*, 23, 26, 62.
Harris, James, sexton of Chippenham, 233.
Harris, dr. John, death of, 46.
Harris, dr. Robert, pres. of Trin. coll., 153, 325.
Harris, dr. Walter, of New coll., 343.
Harrison, rev. John, of Ch. Ch., his death, 176.
Harrison, sir Robert, 344.
Harrison, dr. Sedgwick, of All Souls coll., 22, 57, 125, 219, 231.
Hart, James, cook of Queen's coll., death of his wife, 155, 160.

Harwar, dr. Joseph, pres. of Magd. coll., 393.
— his death, 383.
— his sister, 383.
Harwood, dr. John, 83, 111.
— letters from, 62, 69.
Hasell, Williams, of Queen's coll., 363.
— his death, 360.
— epitaph on, 364.
— his brothers, 360.
Hastings, hon. Ferdinando, of Ch. Ch., 14.
Hatch, Will, death of, 306.
Hatsell, sir Henry, judge, his son, 187.
Haviland, mr., of Exeter coll., 230.
Hawes, Samuel, 140.
Hawford, Philip, abbot of Evesham, charter of, 175.
Hawkesworth, *see* William de Hawkesworth.
Hay, Richard Augustine de la, 254, 332.
— letter from, 273.
— proposals for printing *Fordun's Scotichronicon*, 332.
Hayes, mr., 86.
Haynes, widow, and her son William, 245.
Haynes, Richard, of Bristol, 236.
Hayward, —, of Amesbury, co. Wilts., 89.
Hayward, sir John, 104, 129.
— *Hist. of Edward II*, extracts from, 113.
Haywood, dr. Thomas, of St. John's coll., 34, 81, 83.
— his ed. of *Macarius's Homilies*, 221.
Headington, death of an aged man at, 99.
Hearne, George (father of Thomas Hearne), letters from, 15, 17, 49, 56, 60, 73, 86, 88, 97, 105, 124, 140, 146, 154, 167, 172, 184, 212, 224, 232, 248, 254, 256, 268, 279, 297, 305, 306, 312, 316, 329, 358, 367, 374, 378, 390, 396, 399, 402.
HEARNE, THOMAS, 125.
Letters from Hearne, to:—
—, 377, 402.
Anstis, John, 198, 200.
Arblaster, Edward, 8.
Atterbury, Francis, bp. of Rochester, 391, 394.
HEARNE, THOMAS.
Letters from Hearne, to:—
Baker, Thomas, 19, 111, 259, 315.
Battely, Charles, 202.
Bedford, Hilkiah, 147, 239.
Bland, sir John, 306.
Brent, Charles, 257.
Bridges, John, 30, 35, 320, 331.
Bridges, William, 13.
Bromley, William, 360, 368, 374, 380, 386.
Burton, Edward, 292.
Calvert, Benedict L., 320, 368, 372, 382.
Coffin, Charles, 295.
Cotton, John, 72, 79.
Dod, Peirce, 313, 318, 342, 343.
Dodwell, mrs. Anne, 392.
Drake, Montague G., 313.
Duncan, Robert, 240, 244, 249, 250.
Eyston, Robert, 382.
Foulkes, William, 303, 307, 309, 318, 336.
Fox, Francis, 298.
Furnell, James, 369.
Gale, Roger, 34, 135, 156, 210, 308, 367.
Gibson, James, 403.
Gray, Robert, 334.
Gwyn, Francis, 199.
Gyles, Fletcher, 289.
Hall, Henry, 102.
Hannam, John, 307, 312.
Harbin, George, 383.
Harcourt, Philip, 297.
Harley, Edward lord, 43, 89, 93, 161, 182, 188, 193.
Hinton, Thomas, 311.
Jeynson, mrs., 317.
Joye, James, 325.
Leigh, Thomas, 302.
Lewis, Francis, 319.
Mead, Richard, 27, 31, 34, 41, 72, 79, 115, 149, 152, 156, 176, 177, 195, 302, 305, 319, 334, 349, 370.
Mead, Samuel, 212, 386.
Mills, John, 332.
Murray, John, 11, 45, 55, 85, 91, 128, 129, 164, 167, 170, 206, 252, 262, 265, 290, 323, 359, 366, 375, 388, 389, 394, 396, 399, 403.
Peck, Francis, 103.
Rawlinson, Richard, 7, 14, 16, 63, 72, 82, 83, 87, 91, 108, 111, 126, 128, 130.
HEARNE, THOMAS.
Letters from Hearne, to:—
Rawlinson, Thomas, 7, 20, 24, 30–32, 36–38, 41, 43, 46, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60, 66, 70, 75, 78, 80, 84, 85, 90, 92, 94, 95, 104, 108, 112, 115, 120, 136, 141, 160, 162, 178, 195–197, 202, 212, 237, 384.
Rooth, Anthony, 282.
Sloane, sir Hans, 308, 310.
Thomas, William, 93, 235, 268.
Thorpe, John, 103, 105, 112, 127, 130.
Wescombe, sir Anthony, 200.
Whalley, Thomas, 266.
White, John, 302.
Wilkins, David, 272.
Wright, William, 316.

Letters to Hearne, from:—
Allen, Thomas, 55, 136, 222, 224, 229, 268.
Anstis, John, 13, 16, 22, 27, 33, 36, 37, 39, 41, 44, 47, 48, 53, 61, 75, 77, 85, 87, 92–95, 99, 122, 137, 164, 188, 197, 198, 201, 230, 241–243, 254.
Arblaster, Edward, 6, 22, 53, 235, 320, 360.
Atterbury, Francis, bp. of Rochester, 393.
Baker, Thomas, 6, 19, 28, 51, 53, 57, 71, 80, 92, 94, 99, 100, 102, 129, 143, 178, 201, 214, 235, 280, 282, 298, 300, 313, 327, 333, 335, 338, 342, 350, 359, 372, 389, 398.
Battely, Charles, 253.
Bedford, Hilkiah, 40, 49, 87, 95, 96, 100, 130, 140, 151, 160, 174, 183, 185, 209, 216, 220, 231, 232, 238, 249, 351, 361.
Blackbourne, John, 337.
Brent, Charles, 255.
Brereton, John, 143, 331.
Bridges, John, 9, 12, 22, 31, 38, 46, 48, 59, 65, 75, 88, 89, 92, 94, 109, 113, 114, 136, 143, 150, 199, 202, 203, 206, 210, 220, 253, 282, 320, 321, 332, 337, 350, 358, 359, 363, 368, 370, 375.

HEARNE, THOMAS.
Letters to Hearne, from :—
Bridges, Robert, 44, 46, 193.
Brome, William, 62, 99, 137, 172, 214, 348, 361.
Bromley, William, 359, 366, 372, 375, 385, 403.
Burton, Edward, 44, 83, 166, 170.
Calvert, Benedict L., 40, 56, 95, 126, 142, 162, 174, 207, 212, 213, 221, 258, 332, 369, 372, 381, 386, 402.
Casley, David, 285, 286.
Coffin, Charles, 49, 306.
Cotton, John, 76.
Deacon, Thomas, 61, 160.
Dod, Peirce, 316, 342, 361.
Drake, Montague G., 203.
Duncan, Robert, 238, 239, 243.
Eyre, Francis, 224.
Eyston, Charles, 23, 26, 40, 45, 47, 49, 58, 62, 66, 80, 92, 96, 100, 105, 109, 116, 129, 136, 137, 141, 149; 153, 163, 172, 198, 203, 206, 210, 234, 239, 281, 294.
Eyston, John, 23.
Eyston, Robert, 23, 385.
Fleetwood, William, bp. of Ely, 47, 56, 58, 91, 130, 171, 206, 358, 360.
Fothergill, Marmaduke, 328.
Foulkes, William, 52, 66, 81, 91, 186, 305, 312, 334, 335.
Fox, Francis, 293.
Fullerton, William, 70, 162.
Furney, Richard, 16, 29, 48, 61, 78, 94, 100, 107, 108, 161, 166, 171, 175, 178, 371.
Gale, Roger, 77, 91, 148, 162, 194, 201, 204, 205, 208, 230, 242, 249, 252, 265, 285, 299, 331, 335, 363, 367.
Gale, Samuel, 89, 209, 367, 375, 399, 401.
Gibson, James, 64, 66, 99, 130, 401.
Gibson, Matthew, 174, 274.
Girdler, Thomas, 398.
Gordon, Patrick, 214.

HEARNE, THOMAS.
Letters to Hearne, from :—
Granger, Thomas, 368, 401.
Graves, Richard, 23, 29, 57, 82, 101, 127, 179, 199, 334, 348, 365, 378, 381, 397.
Gray, Robert, 256, 278, 280, 323.
Griffith, Hugh, 271.
Gunnis, Griffith, 82, 311.
Gwyn, Francis, 198.
Gyles, Fletcher, 288.
Hall, Henry, 54, 66, 88, 102, 169, 207, 215, 228.
Harbin, George, 48, 52, 98, 123, 172, 209, 387.
Harcourt, Philip, 297.
Harley, Edward lord, 15, 188, 192.
Harwood, John, 62, 69.
Hay, Rich. Aug. de la, 273.
Hearne, George, 15, 17, 49, 56, 60, 73, 86, 88, 97, 105, 124, 140, 146, 154, 167, 172, 184, 212, 224, 232, 248, 254, 256, 268, 279, 297, 305, 306, 312, 316, 329, 358, 367, 374, 378, 390, 399, 402.
Hearne, William, 69.
Hinton, Thomas, 310, 327, 400.
Jackson, G., 67, 79, 82, 119, 129, 369.
James, George, 93.
Johnson, Maurice, jun., 149, 189, 217.
Joye, James, 324, 328, 400.
King, Richard, 244, 373.
Knowles, Gilbert, 187, 192, 355, 368.
Lake, Gilbert, 53, 60, 95, 233, 361.
Levett, Henry, 171.
Lewis, Francis, 136, 253.
Lewis, John, bookseller, 43.
Lewis, John, of Margate, 131.
Lewis, William, 382.
Luttrell, Francis, 367.
Lyddell, Charles, 85.
Mead, Richard, 21, 26, 34, 39, 48, 50, 71, 88, 94, 114, 130, 138, 154, 172, 175, 177, 178, 196, 212, 235, 239, 304, 358, 361, 392.

HEARNE, THOMAS.
Letters to Hearne, from :—
Mead, Samuel, 47, 70, 79, 92, 131, 140, 142, 169, 175, 208, 215, 385, 403.
Mills, John, 332, 375.
Murray, John, 166, 251, 263, 372, 388.
Oxford, Robert Harley earl of, 366.
Peck, Francis, 101, 210, 236, 301, 395.
Rawlinson, Richard, 63, 81.
Rawlinson, Thomas, 96.
Richardson, Richard, 351.
Sloane, sir Hans, 47, 51, 92, 96, 131, 173, 207, 208, 310, 324, 360, 401.
Stuart, William, 144.
Sydenham, sir Philip, 54, 83, 128, 139, 145, 165, 362.
Taylor, James, 144, 151, 172.
Thache, Thomas, 52.
Thomas, Alban, 171.
Thomas, William, 96, 236, 274, 360, 401.
Thoresby, Ralph, 283.
Thorpe, John, 103, 105, 108, 122, 128, 129, 137, 166, 175, 228, 372.
Wescombe, sir Anthony, 127, 128, 141, 166, 177, 192, 250, 251, 318, 365, 402.
West, Elizabeth, 82.
West, James, 104, 362.
White, John, 370.
Wilkins, David, 269.
Willis, Browne, 8, 61, 107.
Woodward, John, 91, 104, 207, 361, 401.
Wright, William, 320, 372.
HEARNE, THOMAS, *Collection of Curious Discourses*, 75, 129, *et passim*.
— articles against him, 3, 5.
— his country walks, 10, 93, 138, 223, 243, 332, 344, 352, 353, 370.
— is urged to publish William Petyt's MSS., 53, 198, 200, 202.
— legacy to, 70, 72, 77, 79, 83, 87, 95, 163.
— portrait of, 320, 321.
— proceedings against him, 1–5.
— scarcity of his books, 103.

HEARNE, THOMAS, his sister Anne (Nan), 18, 212, 224, 358, 399, 402.
— his brother Edmund (Ned), 18, 106, 168, 184, 213, 232, 402.
— his brother William, 18.
— his uncle, William Hearne, 106, 212, 225, 232, 298; letter from, 69.
— his cousin, Samuel Edwards, 17, 21.
— his cousin, Stephen Edwards, 18, 21, 213, 313, 330, 358.
— his cousin, John Newman, 330.
Hed, dr., of Newbury, 137.
Hellyer, dr., of C.C.C., 297.
Heming's *Chartularium Ecclesiae Wigorn.*, 334, 348, 378, 381, 397, 402, *et passim.*
Hemming, Samuel, of Queen's coll., 242.
Hendred, East, co. Berks., chapel at, 23, 138.
Henley, mr., of Ch. Ch., 121.
Henry I, king, 327.
Henry II, king, 335, 336.
Henry VIII, king, catalogue of his library, 163, 166, 202, 381, 382.
Heralds, 197, 386.
Heralds' Office, MSS. at, 394.
Herbert, mr., knight of the shire, 242.
Hereditary Right, 224.
Hereford Missal, 253.
Herne, Nathaniel, death of, 371.
Herne, Thomas, of Merton coll., his death, 202.
Hertford, court held at, 114.
Hesketh, Thomas, M.P., 383.
Hetheredge, co. Beds., 371.
Hetter, mr., of Ball. coll., 393.
Hewit, dr., 288.
Heylin, dr. Peter, 233.
Heyther, mr., of Univ. coll., 289.
Heywood, mr., attorney of Oxford, his daughter, 223.
Hickes, dr. George, dean of Worc., 33, 83, 169, 230.
Higges, Richard, bookbinder of Oxford, his death, 190.
Hill, mr., vice-dean of Rochester, 122.
Hill, rev. John, of Queen's coll., 176, 277, 326.
Hilsborough, lord, death of his son, 229.
Hinde, Lewis, his wife Anne, his son Lewis, and his daughter Elizabeth, inscription to, 326.
Hinton, Thomas, rector of Lasham, 164, 260, 273.
— letters from, 310, 327, 400.
— letter to, 311.
Hoadly, dr. Benj., bp. of Bangor, afterw. of Hereford, 82, 94, 217, 221, 280.
Hobbie, squire, 256.
Hobbs, —, 211.
Hobson, mr., butler of Magd. coll., his death, 391.
Hoby, sir Edward, 256.
Hodges, mr., of Oriel coll., 215, 218.
Hodgson, John, of Univ. coll., 183.
— his death, 232.
Holborn, St. Andrew's parish in, 55.
Holden, dr. Henry, 285, 308.
Holdenby, or Holmby, royal house at, 382.
Holdesworth, dr. Winch, of St. John's coll., 138, 204.
— his brother Robert, of Magd. coll., 164, 204.
Hole, dr. Matthew, rector of Exeter coll., 20, 263.
Holford, sir William, death of his widow, 189.
— his son William, 189.
Holford, lady, her legacies and exhibitions, 19.
Holgrave, or Hulgrave, family, inscriptions to, 121.
Holinshed, Raphael, *Chronicle*, 52, 55, 91, 128, 151, 160, 170, 172.
Holland, dr. John, warden of Merton coll., 11, 225.
Holland, Maud, widow of Hugh Courtenay, 13, 14.
Holloway, co. Somers., inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalen's chapel at, 362, 363.
Holman, rev. —, of Halstead, 151.
Holmes, William, of St. John's coll., 223, 233, 312.
Holt, sir John, chief just 346.
Holt, Robert, of Magd his death, 170.
Hooper, mr., of Univ. coll., 244.
Hooper, dr. George, bp. of Bath and Wells, 236, 270.
Hopkins, mr., mercer of Oxford, his death, 235.
Hough, John, royalist, epitaph on, 37.
Howe, rev. Josias, 153.
Howel, rev. Lawrence, nonjuror, death of, 151.
Howell, mr., of Jesus coll., 240.
Howlet, dr., dean of Kilkenny, 238, 240.
Howse, —, of Headington, 9.
Huckle, John, of Holywell, 325.
Hudson, dr. John, princ. of St. Mary hall, 1, 2, 4, 10, 48, 85, 316.
— his ed. of *Josephus*, 142.
— death of, 71, 72, 75.
— sale of his books and MSS., 85, 105, 234.
Huet, Pierre Daniel, bp. of Avranches, 367.
Hugh de Gorney, lord of Mapledurham, 134.
Hugh de Sandford, 354.
Hughes, mr., of St. John's coll., Cambr., 161.
Hughes, Edward, vicar of Shennington, 215, 218.
Hughson, John, of B.N.C., 216.
Hulgrave, *see* Holgrave.
Humphreys, Asher, 20.
Humphreys, dr. Humphrey, bp. of Hereford, 55.
Hunt, mr., of Hart hall, 383.
Hunt, dr. Joseph, master of Ball. coll., 176, 217, 219, 238, 284, 327, 328, 333, 371, 394.
— his brother, dr. William Hunt, archd. of Wells, 176.
Hunt, William, M.A., 11.
Hunt, William, barber of Oxford, his death, 115.
Hurman, rev. Stephen, of C.C.C., 35, 42, 75, 77, 98.
Hutten, dr. Leonard, *Antiq. of Oxford*, 104, 105, 128, 210, 228.
Hyde family, of Kingston

Hyde, John atte, deed constituting him steward of Poughley priory, 157, 158.
Hyde, Walter de, grant of land by, 159.
Hyde, William, sheriff of Oxon. and Berks., 160.
Hymn to the Victory in Scotland (1719), 27.

I., S.N.R., i.e. T. Scott, *Votivae Angliae*, 76.
Ignatius's *Epistles*, 45.
Ingleby, sir Charles, death of, 38, 40.
— his wife, 39.
Ingram, mr., of Ball. coll., 389.
Innes, or Innys, father Lewis, 220.
Innes, or Innys, William, bookseller of London, 270.
Iron, John, 11.
Ironside, dr. Gilbert, vice-chanc., 267.
Islip, 93.
Islip, John, abbot of Westmorland, 164.

J., R., *Nova Britannia*, 63.
Jackson, —, cook of Merton coll., 311.
Jackson, G., letters from, 67, 79, 82, 119, 129, 369.
James I, king, 59.
— list of officers of, 220.
James II, king, and his queen, picture of, 146.
James (III) Edward Stuart, the *Pretender*, his marriage, 51.
— pictures of him and his wife, 164.
— *Declaration to his Subjects* (1720), 193.
— papers relating to the birth of his son, the *Young Pretender*, 208, 209, 213, 216.
James, George, printer, letter from, 93.
James, John, execution of, 63.
James, Thomas, 302.
Jauncy, T., 148.
Jebb, Samuel, nonjuror, 51, 78, 88, 161, 171, 203, 204.
Jeffrey, vicar of Taynton, co. Glouc., 29.
Jenkins, mr., barber of Oxford, his daughter Ellen, 317.
Jenkinson, mr., vicar of Muckleston, 280.
Jenkinson, sir Robert Banks, recorder of Oxford, 224, 244, 246.
— his brother Richard, rector of Binfield, 255; death of, 244, 248.
Jenks, mr., glover of Oxford, his death, 234.
Jenner, mr., of Magd. coll., 389.
Jessop, Samuel, jun., 225, 232, 255.
Jett, Thomas, of London, 54, 55, 245, 246.
— MSS. of, 261.
Jeynson, mrs., letter to, 317.
Johannes de Fordun, *see* Fordun.
Johnson, —, Scotchman, 243, 251, 254.
Johnson, sir Henry, death of, 61.
Johnson, John, *Ecclesiastical Laws and Canons of England*, 128.
Johnson, Maurice, jun., letters from, 149, 189, 217.
Johnson, Richard, 379.
Johnson, Richard, manciple of St. Edm. hall, and his wife, 174, 240.
Jones, mr., mathematician, 231.
Jones, mr., of Ball. coll., 349.
Jones, dr. Barzillai, of All Souls coll., 102.
Jones, rev. Henry (called Vinegar Jones), of Ch. Ch., 186, 196, 342, 346.
Jones, Henry, of Cambridge, *Abridgment of the Philos. Transactions*, 339.
Jones, Hugh, attorney, 66.
Jones, Inigo, 37.
Jones, Jo., *Fanum Sancti Albani*, a poem, 82.
Jones, Walter, rector of Upton-upon-Severn, 186.
— his uncle Henry, rector of Sunningwell, 186.
Jones, dr. William, princ. of Jesus coll., 138, 149, 400.
Jones, sir William, 99.
Jonson, Ben, 228.
Joscelyn, John, secretary to archbp. Parker, 88, 89, 145, 150, 261.
Joye, James, letters from, 324, 328, 400.
Joye, James, letter to, 325.
Joyner, *alias* Lyde, Edward, of Wadh. coll., 237.
— epitaph on, 245.
— his brother William, 237.
Juggins, Thomas, cook of Ch. Ch., his death, 24, 25.
— death of his widow, 41; and of his son Tom, 244.
Jurin, dr. James, secretary to the Royal Society, 305.

Katherine, queen of Henry VIII, 76.
Kealy, Richard, of Wargrove, 184.
Keating, Geoffrey, *Hist. of Ireland*, 309 *bis*.
Keck, Robert, of the Inner Temple, his death, 62, 67.
Keil, dr. John, prof. of Astronomy, 31, 171, 176, 177.
— death of, 273.
— sale of his books, 301.
— death of his child, 207; and of his brother, 31, 32.
Kelly, James, 267.
Kemp, mr., of London, 245.
Kennett, dr. White, bp. of Peterborough, 33, 40, 101, 104, 245, 304, 376.
— *Monitions and Advices*, 203.
— death of his third wife, 222.
— his daughter's marriage to Hearne's cousin, 330.
— proceedings relating to his son's application for a fellowship of Merton coll., 190–192.
Kepling, mr., usher of Ch. Ch. school, 323.
Ker, mr., 86.
Kettlewell, John, *Life of*, 83.
Key, Thomas, 80.
Kidder, dr. Richard, bp. of Bath and Wells, 35.
Kimber, Thomas, of Holywell, 260, 294, 325, 330, 375.
— death of his wife, 227.
Kimberley, dr. Jonathan, dean of Lichfield, his death, 104.
Kimberley, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 1, 176.
King, —, servant, 144.
King, dr. Benjamin, preb. of Gloucester, 334.
King, sir Peter, 28.

King, Richard, bookseller of London, 161.
— letters from, 244, 373.
King, dr. William, archbp. of Dublin, reported death of, 270.
King, dr. William, secretary to lord Arran, 3, 79, 171, 185, 244, 250, 318, 341, 349, 399–402.
— letter concerning his candidature for Parliament for the Univ. of Oxford, 328.
— his father Peregrine and his mother, 250.
Kingston Lisle, co. Berks., 169.
Kinnoull, earl of (1721), 239.
Kircher, Athanasius, 61.
Knapper, Edmund, 380.
Knatchbull, Wyndham, of Ball. coll., 221.
Kneller, sir Godfrey, 353.
— portrait of, 280.
Knibb, alderman, of Oxford, his death, 384.
Knight, dr. James, vicar of St. Sepulchre's, Lond., 103.
Knight, dr. Samuel, preb. of Ely, *Life of Dean Colet*, 381, 387.
Knolles, sir Robert, 165.
Knowles, Gilbert, letters from, 187, 192, 355, 368.
— *Materia Medica Botanica*, 187, 355.

Lake, dr. Arthur, warden of New coll., 316.
Lake, Gilbert, vicar of Chippenham, 197.
— letters from, 53, 60, 95, 233, 361.
Lamb, Peniston, letter from, 53.
Lambard, Thomas, of Sevenoaks, MSS. belonging to, 372.
Lambard, William, antiquary, his MSS., 108, 112.
— picture of, 372.
Lambourne, co. Berks., inscription in the hospital, 283.
Lamprey, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 56, 196.
Lancaster, dr. William, provost of Queen's coll., 227, 247.
Lane, Benj., goldsmith, 19.
Langbaine, dr. Gerard, 10, 43.
Lanthony priory, near Gloucester, ledger-book of, 127, 174.
— prior of, 29.
Lasher, dr. Joshua, dep. prof. of Physic, 228, 231.
Latter, Thomas, rector of Frilsham, 173.
Latton, William, 255.
Latus, mr., of Queen's coll., his death, 248.
Laurence, Roger, nonjuror, his daughter, 367.
Leake, John, nonjuror, 70, 73, 74, 79, 102, 216.
Leaver, mr., apothecary of Oxford, death of his wife, 260.
Leaves, John, of Wadh. coll., 11, 13, 20, 21, 28.
— verses on, 18.
Lechmere, baron, of Evesham (1721), 275, 304.
Lee, farmer, of Shottesbrooke, 256.
Lee, *see* William at Lee.
Leeds priory, 108.
Le Hunt, William, of Ch. Ch., 172, 184, 196, 293.
Leicester, 341.
Leicester, Robert Dudley earl of, 219.
Leicester, John, schoolmaster, 71.
Leigh, dr., 81, 82.
Leigh, mr., nonjuror, 96.
Leigh, sir James, or Francis, 85, 87, 93, 94.
Leigh, rev. Thomas, letter to, 302.
Leighton, capt., of Ch. Ch., his death, 51.
Leinster, lord, 32, 35, 217, 288.
Leinster, Sophia Charlotte countess of, 277.
Leland, John, *Collectanea*, 200.
— *De Scriptoribus Brit.*, 33.
— *Itinerarium*, 33, 70, 97, 113, 114.
Le Neve, John, *Monumenta Anglicana*, 16.
Lesley, John, bp. of Ross, *Hist. of Scotland*, 195.
Leslie, rev. Charles, chanc. of Connor, his death, 357–359.
L'Estrange, sir Roger, 280.
Lethieullier, Smart, of Trin. coll., 203.
Levett, Henry, of New coll., proctor, 346.
Levett, dr. Henry, physician, letter from, 171.
Lewis, Francis, of Stamford hall, 306.
— letters from, 136, 253.
— letter to, 319.
Lewis, John, bookseller of London, 30, 33, 50, 253.
— letter from, 43.
Lewis, John, minister of Margate, *Life of John Wickliffe*, 222, 291.
— letter from, 131.
Lewis, John, of St. Edm. hall, *Topographical Description of Gloucestershire*, 112.
Lewis, William, bookseller of London, letter from, 382.
Lewis, William, of Lwynderw, his MSS., 395.
Lhuyd, Edward, 46, 379.
— *Archaeol. Brit.*, 50.
— his MSS., 42.
Lichfield, mr., 1.
Lichfield, George Henry earl of, his wife Frances, and his children, 33.
Lily, or Lillye, William, grammarian, 102.
Liptrot, —, servitor of Ball. coll., 315.
Lisle, Edward, of St. Edm. hall, his death, 373.
— his wife and children, 373.
Littlemore, or Sandford, nunnery or minchery of, 332, 351–354, 362, 370, 385.
— religious cell at, 375.
Littleton family, inscriptions to, 117.
Littleton, dr. Adam, *Dictionary*, 150.
Liverpool, storm at, 199.
Livius, Titus, Forojuliensis, *Hist. Henrici Quinti*, 34.
Livy, ed. of, with cuts, 398.
Lloyd, mr., of Jesus coll., his death, 16.
Lloyd, rev. —, of Jesus coll., 210.
Lloyd, —, servitor of Jesus coll., 144.
Lloyd, rev. Humphrey, of Jesus coll., 368.
Lloyd, dr. William, *Hist. Account of Church Government*, notes from, 290, 293.
— his son William, chanc. of Worcester, 55.

Lock, mr., of Queen's coll., his death, 184.
Lockey, dr. Thomas, his collection of books, 174.
Loder family, pedigree of, 264.
Loder, John, sen., of Lechlade, 264.
— his father, Francis Loder, 264, 265.
Loder, rev. John, jun., vicar of Knapton, 40, 264, 265.
Lodge, Thomas, of Oriel coll., 19.
Loe, mr., 87.
London, decrease of its population, 305.
— a record walk from London to Oxford, 398.
— Queen's Arms tavern, St. Martin's-le-Grand, 334.
— St. Mary Woolnoth's, 62, 69.
London, *see also* Clerkenwell, Holborn.
Long, —, a barber, hanged at Oxford, 155.
Long, John, of C.C.C., 324.
Long, Thomas, J.P., 233.
Longdon, co. Staff., inscription in the church of, 122.
Longespee, Ela, *see* Warwick, countess of.
Longinus, Dionysius, 10.
Lorrain, Paul, ordinary of Newgate, his death, 55.
Louisa Maria, daughter of James II, epitaph on, 110.
Loveday, mr., of Feens, 141.
Loveday, John, fine relating to, 133.
Lovell, mr., curate of St. Lawrence Waltham, 184.
Lowth, dr. Simon, dean of Rochester, 151.
Lowther, Nevill, 402.
Lowthorpe, mr., 285.
Lucian, *De Hist. conscribenda*, 9.
Luffe, Henry, of C.C.C., 9.
Lupton, dr. William, 30, 210, 269.
Luttrell, Francis, of the Middle Temple, letter from, 367.
Lydall, Robert, of Magd. coll., 388.
Lyddell, Charles, of Ch. Ch., letter from, 85.
Lyde, *see* Joyner, Edward.
Lynde, John, deeds relating to, 132, 133.
Lynde, William, his widow Joan Iwardeby, and his son Thomas, deeds relating to them, 133.
Lyndwood, dr. William, *Provinciale*, 42.
Lynford, dr. Thomas, preb. of Westminster, 229.

Macclesfield, Thomas Parker earl of (1721), 277, 300.
Macculloch, Magnus, 204, 205, 208, 210.
Mackenzie, sir George, 295.
— *Works*, 234.
Mainbury, co. Dorset, Roman theatre at, 74.
Maittaire, Michael, 6, 177.
— *Bonifacii Basia*, 188.
— his ed. of *Homer's Batrachomyomachia*, 246.
Malbank, Aldithа, 118.
Malbank, *see* Wich-Malbank.
Malvern, inscription in the church of, 67.
Man, Isle of, 94, 95, 146.
Manchester, suit concerning the wardenship of, 223, 226, 227, 389, 395, 397.
Manchester, Charles Montague duke and earl of, his death, 321, 327.
— his wife and children, 321.
Mangey, dr. Thomas, of Cambridge, 163.
Manningham, dr. Thomas, bp. of Chichester, his death, 396.
Mansell, mr., of Sherborne, 139.
Mapledurham, charters and deeds relating to the manor of, 132–136.
— notices of the MS., 49, 66, 97.
Maplethorp, rev. dr., death of, 299.
Marlborough, John Churchill duke of, 175, 324.
— judgement in a cause concerning him, 220.
— death and burial of, 376, 393.
— his wife and children, 175, 376.
Marlow, Great, co. Bucks., 395.
Marmora Oxon., 6.
Marriage, curious old form of, 387.
Marschall, Roger, deeds relating to, 132, 133.
Mary, queen, 78.
— MS. concerning her match with Philip of Spain, 43.
Mary, queen of Scots, 219, 242, 333.
Mary, queen of James II, epitaph on, 110.
Massey, dr., of Wisbeach, 146, 147.
— his cousin William, 147.
Master, Thomas, minister of Wickham, 200, 201.
Master, William, of Richmond, 145.
Mather, dr. John, pres. of C.C.C., 190, 285.
Matthews, —, printer, 46, 50, 62, 80.
— executed for printing *Vox populi*, *Vox Dei*, 64, 65.
Matthews, Oliver, 316, 327.
Mattingly, corporal, death of, 56, 60.
Maunder, dr. Roger, vice-chanc. (1702), 276.
May, Samuel, of London, 384, 388.
Mead, dr. Richard, 1–3, 20, 88, 197, 198, 205, 223, 231, 289, 368, 384.
— letters from, 21, 26, 34, 39, 48, 50, 71, 88, 94, 114, 130, 138, 154, 172, 175, 177, 178, 196, 212, 235, 239, 304, 358, 361, 392.
— letters to, 27, 31, 34, 41, 72, 79, 115, 149, 152, 156, 176, 177, 195, 302, 305, 319, 334, 349, 370.
— *Discourse on the Plague*, 198.
— his ed. of *Cowper's Myotomia Reformata*, 271, 304.
— his MSS., 254.
— death of his wife, 96.
Mead, Samuel, letters from, 47, 70, 79, 92, 131, 140, 142, 169, 175, 208, 215, 385, 403.
— letters to, 212, 386.
Merrick, John, bp. of the Isle of Man, 92.
Michel, madam Lucretia, death of, 393.
Michell, Robert, of Trin. coll., his death, 141.
Middleton, dr. Conyers, of Trin. coll., Cambr., 238, 308.
Miege, Guy, *French Dictionary*, 162.

Milbourne, Luke, *Legacy to the Church of England*, 336.
Mildmay, sir Walter (wrongly called Arthur), 168.
Miles, mr., of St. Edm. hall, 214.
Mill, dr. John, princ. of St. Edm. hall, 36, 230, 376, 390.
Milles, Thomas, bp. of Waterford, 151.
— *Life of Isaac Milles*, 255.
— death of his son, 238.
Mills, rev. —, of Croydon, 214.
Mills, John, letters from, 332, 375.
— letter to, 332.
Mist, Nathaniel, journalist, 393.
Mitchell, mrs., 259.
Money, scarcity of, 299, 318.
Monnaux, or Monnox, Richard, of Ball. coll., 6, 124, 262, 266.
— death of, 252.
Moore, sir Cloe, 46.
Moore, dr. John, bp. of Ely, his books and MSS., 6, 9, 19, 28.
— new building at Cambridge for his books, 389.
Moore, Richard, 67.
More family, picture of, 34.
More, mr., of Worc. coll., 185.
More, Alexander, 229.
More, *see* Mure, Elizabeth.
Morgan, Charles, of Magd. coll., 205.
Morgan, T., *The Welchmen's Jubilee*, 77.
Morland, Samuel, MSS. belonging to, 339.
Morley, dr. John, rector of Linc. coll., 30, 285, 400.
Morrice, John, bailiff of Westminster, 397.
Morton, John, naturalist, 287.
Mostyn, sir Roger, death of his wife, 245.
Motte, Benj., *Abridgment of the Philos. Transactions*, 285, 338.
Mouldin, mr., manciple of Merton coll., his suicide, 310–311.
Moulsford (Mouseford), co. Berks., 69.
Mountford, Thomas, 78, 80.
Mulcaster, Robert, 100.
Mulent, *see* Roger de Mulent.
Munday, Anthony, 140, 143.
Mure, or More, Elizabeth, 240, 250, 265, 268.
Murray, John, of London, 245, 246, 256, 257, 259, 265, 268, 320, 339–341, 344, 345.
— letters from, 166, 251, 263, 372, 388.
— letters to, 11, 45, 55, 85, 91, 128, 129, 164, 167, 170, 206, 252, 262, 265, 290, 323, 359, 366, 375, 388, 389, 394, 396, 399, 403.
Museum Britannicum Historiale, MS., 320.
Musgrave, dr. William, physician of Exeter, 22, 50, 314.
— his son, 314.
Mynne, mrs. Susannah, and her brother Thomas, 306.

Nation, Robert, inscription to his wife, 73.
Naworth, G., *see* Wharton.
Neal, —, barber of Oxford, 212.
Neale, mr., schoolmaster of Ockingham, 243.
Needham, Peter, 150.
Nelson, Robert, *Life of Bp. Bull*, 230, 231.
Nennius, 43.
Neubrigensis, *see* Guilielmus Neubrigensis.
Neville, sir Henry, 69.
Neville, Robert, bp. of Salisbury, 369.
Newcourt, Richard, sen., 152.
Newcourt, Richard, jun., of Wadh. coll., 152.
Newlin, James, of C.C.C., 317.
Newlin, Thomas, of Magd. coll., 199.
— *Fast Sermon*, 210.
Newman, John, corn chandler, cousin of Thomas Hearne, his marriage with the bp. of Peterborough's daughter, 330.
Newport Pagnell, co. Bucks., 61, 89.
Newton, Francis, J.P., 196.
Newton, dr. Richard, princ. of Hart hall, 304.
Niblett, Stephen, of Queen's coll., 185.
Nicholas, pope, *Valor Beneficiorum*, 98.
Nicholls, mr., mayor of Oxford, 47, 174.
Nicholls, —, famous quaker, funeral of, 196.
Nicholls, Stephen, of Magd. coll., 85.
— death of, 167.
Nicolson, dr. William, bp. of Derry, 184, 204.
— *Irish Historical Library*, 309.
Norden, Edmund, of Ch. Ch., 122.
Norgrove, Thomas, rector of Warborough, his death, 35.
Norris, James, of Weston-on-the-Green, his death, 46.
Northmoor, co. Oxon., church of, 146.
Notary, Julian, 102.
Nottingham, earl of (1721), 235, 241, 245.
— *Answer to Mr. Whiston's Letter*, 226, 227.
Nowell, William, 372.
Nuns, intrigues of, 269.

Oakley, squire, 141, 147, 168, 330, 358.
Oatlands, royal house at, 383.
Obrechtus, Ulricus, 66.
Occham, William, 33.
Ockley, Simon, vicar of Swavesey, his death, 165.
O'Connor, Dermod, or Darby, 309, 312, 318.
Oddy, Obadiah, 303.
Old, Richard, of Ch. Ch., 70.
Oldisworth, mr., of Hart hall, 266.
Oldsworth, or Oldworth, Michael, 85, 87, 93, 94.
Oliphant, mr., his MSS., 218, 219.
Onley, dr. Nicholas, preb. of Westminster, 229.
Ormond, duke of, 318.
Owen, dr., of Godstow, 353.
Owen, rev. —, of St. John's coll., 342.
OXFORD CITY:
— Agas's map of, 6, 20, 28, 206.
— Aurora borealis visible at, 278.
— coruscations in the air at, 214.
— election of a Recorder, 246.
— flesh-eater at, 206.
— mayor, bailiffs, &c., of (1290), 29.
— mild winter at, 218.
— prospects of, 354.

OXFORD CITY:
— public fast at, 304.
— race run by blacksmiths of, 287.
— small-pox at, 8.
— storms at, 9, 12, 16, 26, 189, 196, 199, 204, 251, 396.
— young man hanged at, 228.

— Angel Inn, fire at, 383.
— Bookbinders' bridge, 354.
— Bulstock bridge, rebuilding of, 292.
— Headington hill, 315.
— Holywell church, bequest to, 326.
— Holywell house, 326.
— Magdalen bridge, 315.
— Newmarket street, 273.
— Osney, 142.
— — abbey of, 30.
— Osney Radham, 360.
— Otho Nicholson's conduit, 241.
— Plato's well, 354.
— Portmeadow, map of, 278.
— — races in, 267.
— Quackes Bridge [Quaking Bridge], 355.
— Rewley, abbey of, 21.
— — inscription on a stone at, 380.
— St. Clement's, called Brudgset, or Bridgset, 276.
— — inscriptions in the church, 326.
— St. Ebbe's church, inscription in, 154.
— St. George's church, 354.
— St. Mary Magd. church, inscriptions in, 236.
— St. Peter's-in-the-East, bequest to the parish of, 85, 100.
— — robberies in the parish of, 359.
— — inscription in the church of, 365.
— 'Seven Deadly Sins,' tenements so called, 228.
— Turl Gate pulled down, 369.
— Virgin chapel, 202.
— Waram bank, 354.
— Wick bridge, 241.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY:
— *Account of the late Election of the Univ. of Oxford for Members of Parliament* (1722), 393, 394.
— *Poll of the Univ.* (1722), 400.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY:
— benefactions to, from Nathaniel Crew, bp. of Durham, 286, 382, 386, 399, 400.
— complaints about selling degrees, 254.
— election of Burgesses for Parliament, 341, 349.
— election of a Camden Professor of History, 124.
— letter from the Pope to, 203.
— University disputations, 327.

— *Account of the Divinity School and Bodleian Library*, 92.
— All Souls coll., 242.
— — pedigrees to prove founder's kin, 179–181.
— — visitation of, 25, 26.
— Bodleian Library, 14, 162, 183, 276, 290, 315, 318, 366, 400.
— — books and MSS. in (1714), 262.
— — election of a Librarian (1719), 71.
— — fees for admission to, 385.
— Brasenose coll., 261.
— Canterbury hall, or college, wardens of, 105.
— Christ Church, 218, 219, 272, 354.
— — fire at, 95.
— — lady Holford's exhibitions at, 193.
— — queen Anne at, 276.
— — Verses by Ch. Ch. men at the Ashwednesday exercises, 337.
— — bequest to Ch. Ch. Cathedral, 326.
— Corpus Christi coll., 71, 96, 98.
— — bequest to the library of, 65.
— Hart hall, lady Holford's exhibitions at, 193.
— Jesus coll., 219.
— Magdalen coll., 62.
— — bequest to, 246.
— — election of a President, 388.
— — fire at, 35, 36.
— — Sir John Fastolf's benefaction to, 241–243, 247.
— — rebuilding of the east side of, 104.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY:
— New coll., 68.
— Oriel coll., 219, 252.
— — election of Fellows, 263.
— Pembroke coll., lady Holford's exhibitions at, 193.
— Queen's coll., 12, 83, 169.
— — new chapel of, 11, 16, 62.
— — old chapel of, 227.
— Radcliffe library, 209, 210, 400.
— Schools tower, inscription on, 251.
— St. Edmund hall, 11, 12.
— — exhibition at, 350.
— St. John's coll., 297, 363.
— University coll., statue of queen Mary II at, 14.
— Wadham coll., 57.
— — visitation of, 35.
— — election of a Warden, 11.
— Worcester coll., 397.
— — lady Holford's exhibitions at, 193.
— — rebuilding at, 112.
Oxford Almanac, 14, 171.
Oxford Historians, 185.
Oxford, Robert Harley earl of, letter from, 366.

Paisley, Black Book of, see Fordun, Johannes de.
Palmer, Archdale, 341.
Palmer, Thomas, 403.
Parcell, mr., master of Merchant Taylors' school, his death, 153.
Parker, Matthew, archbp. of Cant., 78, 240.
— *Antiq. Eccl. Britan.*, 140, 143–145, 261.
Parker, Richard, of Caius coll., Cambr., *Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Cambr.*, 200.
Parker, Samuel, 188, 208.
Parkgate, co. Chester, 22.
Parne, mr., of Cambridge, *Sermon*, 353.
Parne, John, inscription to, 326.
Parrot, or Perrot, mr., of Northleigh, M.P., 324.
— his son elected a Knight of the Shire, 242.
Parrot, mr., of Oxford, his death, 365.
Parry, George, of Oriel coll., 283.

Parry, George, of Oriel coll., *The Lawfulness . . . and Obligation of Oaths*, 360.
Parsons, mr., of Magd. coll., his death, 382.
Parsons, Humphrey, alderman, 235.
Parsons, father Robert, *Book of Titles*, 107.
Passenham, co. Northants, 22.
Paul, father, *alias* Matthew Atkinson, 39, 40, 152.
Paul, William, 172.
Paver, mrs., burial of, 18.
Payne, S., his ed. of the *Hist. of Sanchoniatho*, 195.
Paynter, dr. William, rector of Exeter coll., his daughter, 93.
Peak, the, in Derbyshire, human bones found at, 380.
Pearse, dr. Robert, vice-princ., afterw. princ. of St. Edm. hall, 152, 155, 175, 293, 300, 325, 352.
— *Sermon*, 304.
Pearson, dr. Thomas, princ. of St. Edm. hall, his death, 331.
Peck, Francis, letters from, 101, 210, 236, 301, 395.
— letter to, 103.
Peel, Oliver, death of, 177.
Peers, Richard, bedel of Arts, 150, 173, 337.
— his son Richard, of Trin. coll., 337.
Pembroke, earl of (1720), 90.
Pen, —, apothecary of Oxford, death of his wife, 378.
Pen, mr., of Pen place, co. Bucks., 284.
Penkridge, co. Staff., inscriptions in the church of, 117.
Peploe, Samuel, suit on his presentation to the wardenship of Manchester, 223, 226, 227, 389, 395, 397.
Perne, dr. Andrew, dean of Ely, 143.
Peterborough, Ernulphus abbot of, 145.
Peters, Charles, of Ch. Ch., his ed. of *Fracastorius's Morbus Gallicus*, 223.
Petyt, William, 198, 200, 202.
— his collection of MSS., 40, 44, 48, 198, 230.
— his will, 44.
— his brother Sylvester, 40.
— — letter from, 44.
— — his death and legacies, 53–55.
Philip, king of Spain, MS. on his match with queen Mary, 43.
Philip, Richard, 104.
Philips, John, poet, his brothers Stephen and Francis, 2.
Phillips, John, *The Tryumph of true Subiectes*, 59.
Physicians, College of, 397.
Piesley, Anthony, bookseller of Oxford, 28, 85, 277, 317.
Pilgrim, Thomas, prof. of Greek at Cambridge, 261.
Pink, mr., of Trin. coll., 302.
Pit, Thomas, 217.
Plaxton, rev. George, of Cambridge, his death, 189.
Pliny, *Natural History*, 273.
Pole, card. Reginald, 69.
— *Injunctions*, 78.
— his brother, 69.
Polychronicon, MSS. of, 33, 36, 86.
Pope, Alexander, poet, 12.
Pope, dr. Walter, 145.
Popes, the, *Epistles* of, 171.
Popham, sir John, chief justice, 169.
Porte, sir John, of Etwall, 119.
Porter, mr., of C.C.C., his MSS., 89.
Posselius's *Syntaxis Graeca*, 307.
Potter, mr., of Queen's coll., 176.
Potter, dr. John, bp. of Oxford, 36, 82, 94, 186.
— *Defence of his Charge to his Clergy*, 108.
Potts, mr., of Holywell, 285.
Poughley priory, 368, 385.
— charters relating to, 156–158.
— inventory of the goods in, 157.
Pound, John, rector of Wanstead, 91.
Poundbury, co. Dorset, Roman encampment at, 74.
Powell, mr., apothecary of Oxford, his death, 401.
Powell, mr., bedel of Arts, 315.
Powell, John, of Sandford, 352–354, 370, 385.
— picture of his wife, 353.
— his brother, 325.
— his great-grandfather, Edmund Powell, 353.
Powell, John, picture of his great-great-uncle, sir William Powell, 353.
Pownd, dr. James, of Worc. coll., 292.
Powney, Peniston, of Queen's coll., 223.
Poynter, John, of Merton coll., 46.
Pratt, dr. Benjamin, dean of Down, his death, 309.
Pratt, dr. Samuel, dean of Rochester, 137.
— *Grammatica Latina*, 300, 310, 336.
Prestarke, *see* Tripsack.
Prestbury, co. Chester, 92, 93.
Price, baron (1721), 230.
Price, dr. Daniel, 302.
Prideaux, dr. Humphrey, 6.
Prince, mr., hatter of Oxford, death of his wife, 87.
Priolus, Benjamin, 58.
Prior, Matthew, funeral of, 283.
Priscus, Publius Licinius, monument of, 104.
Proast, Jonah, of All Souls coll., *Case of*, 253.
Prynne, dr. John, 175.
Prynne, William, MSS. and books of, 19, 28, 41.
Pudsey, dr. Alex., of Magd. coll., his death, 247, 267.
Pugh, madam, 139.
Pullen, Josiah, of Magd. hall, sale of his books, 393, 394, 402.

Quarantine bill, the, 312.
Queensbury, duke of (1720), 145.
Quennington (Queinton), co. Glouc., inscription at, 104.
Question, mr., of Exeter coll., 197.

Radcliffe, mr., of St. John's coll., 253, 254.
Radcliffe, dr. John, of Univ. coll., statue of, 70, 75.
Rance, John, printer of Oxford, 1, 3, 4, 13, 312, 352.
— his wife and his son John, 386.
— his daughter Elizabeth, 239.
Randall, Peter, vicar of St. Mary's, his death, 183, 184, 186.
— his brother William, 183.

Randolph, mr., of All Souls coll., *Commercium cum Mari Australi*, 196.
Randolph, Herbert, of Ch. Ch., 193.
Rankell, —, 380.
Ravenscroft, mr., his books, 280.
Rawlins, —, of Abingdon, his daughter, 359.
Rawlinson, dr. Richard, 22, 31, 54, 89, 96, 109, 111, 129.
— letters from, 63, 81.
— letters to, 7, 14, 16, 63, 72, 82, 83, 87, 91, 108, 111, 126, 128, 130.
— *The English Topographer*, 148, 150.
— his ed. of *Abaelardus*, 108.
— diploma for his degree of LL.D., 76.
Rawlinson, Thomas, 1–3, 144, 150, 178, 179, 215, 308, 347, 350, 358, 367.
— letter from, 96.
— letters to, 7, 20, 24, 30–32, 36–38, 41, 43, 46, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60, 66, 70, 75, 78, 80, 84, 85, 90, 92, 94, 95, 104, 108, 112, 115, 120, 136, 141, 160, 162, 178, 195–197, 202, 212, 237, 384.
— his collection of books, 162.
— sale of his books for debt, 303–306, 311, 384.
Raymond, sir Robert, attorney-general, 229.
Read, mr., of Sheffield, 163.
Reading, convent of, 135.
Reading, William, keeper of Sion coll. libr., *Ecclesiastical Historians*, 206.
Reeve, Charles, of New coll., 120, 197, 216.
Reeve, Richard, master of Magd. coll. school, 173.
Regibus, *see* William de Regibus.
Reyner, Clement, *Apostolatus Benedictinorum*, 107.
Reynolds, dr. John, 71.
Reynolds, dr. Richard, bp. of Bangor, 283.
'Rheson,' co. Linc., 200.
Rich, Edward Pickering, of Ball. coll., *Original Poems*, 182.
Rich, sir Robert, of Sonning, 141, 233.
Richard III, king, 297.
Richards, Jacob, cook of St. Edm. hall, his daughter Mary, 174.
Richards, William, of All Souls coll., 202.
Richards, William, of Trin. coll., 202.
Richardson, Richard, of London, letter from, 351.
Richardson, Stephen, printer of Oxford, his son John, 366.
Rider, mr., of Maidenhead, his death, 97.
Ridley, mr., of Trin. coll., 372.
Ring, inscription on, 15.
Risdon, Tristram, *Antiq. of Devonshire*, 265.
Rivington, Charles, bookseller, 236.
Robert II, king of Scotland, 240, 250, 295.
— his son, Robert III, 249, 253, 295, 296.
Robert of Avesbury, *Historia*, ed. by Hearne, 43, 44, 47, 52, 57, 66, 71, 81, 94, 156, 160, 166.
Robert of Gloucester, *Chronicle*, 386, 394.
Robert, abbot of Abingdon, 354.
Robert, abbot of Dorchester, 160.
Robert, abbot of Eynsham, grant of land by, 158.
Robinson, dr. John, bp. of London, 269.
Rochester, earl of (1721), his house burnt down, 284.
— his daughter, lady Essex, 284.
Roger de Mulent, bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, grant of land to, 159.
Roger de Sandford, 354.
Rogers, mr., of Oriel coll., 219, 263.
Rogers, Daniel, 84, 85.
Rogers, dr. John, of C.C.C., 250, 267.
Rogers, dr. John, pres. of Magd. coll., 142.
Rogers, Tom, bedel, 208.
Roman antiquities, 6, 8, 14, 64, 66, 74, 77, 79, 114, 116, 130, 147, 208, 219, 341, 399.
Roman Catholics, 107, 347.
— proposals made to, and the oath of fidelity to be taken by, 89.
Romans, the, 95.
Rook, sir George, his son, 42.
Rooth, Anthony, letter to, 282.
Rosen, John, of Daylesford, fine relating to, 133.
Ross, John, *Historia*, 83.
Rosse, dr. Alex., bp. of Edinburgh, his death, 112.
Rotherfield Grays, 369.
Rowe, Nicholas, poet, epitaph on, 12.
Rowney, Thomas, elected M.P. for Oxford, 341.
Royal Anne, a ship, loss of, 300.
Ruddiman, Thomas, keeper of the Advocates' library, 217, 218, 284.
— *Latin Grammar*, 285.
Ruffinus, 86.
— *De fide*, 307, 334.
Runic inscription, 73.
Russel, lady Anne, 393.
Russel, Richard, nonjuror, 263.
Russell, John, of Merton coll., 192.
— *Sermon*, 325.
Russell, or Russall, Patrick, 235, 236.
Russhé, mr., 338.
Rye, dr. George, of Oriel coll., 336, 360.

Sacheverell, dr. Henry, 167, 184.
Sacheverell, William, 99.
Sacrilege a National Sin, 145.
Sadler, mr., tailor of Oxford, his death, 188.
Sadler, mr., of Temple Dingley, 388.
Sage, John, 253, 289.
St. Albans, or Verulam, 82, 334.
St. Amand, mrs., 383, 384.
St. Aubyn, sir John, 325.
St. George, chevalier de, *see* James (III) Edward Stuart.
— madame de, *see* Sobieski, princess.
St. Germains-en-Laye, inscriptions in the church of, 109.
St. Lawrence Waltham, *see* Waltham.
St. Leonard's hill, near Windsor, 69, 95.
St. Paul, earl of, 14, 27.
Salmon, —, *Life of Queen Anne*, 235, 236.
Salmonsbury, co. Glouc., 33.
Sanderson, Robert, bp. of Lincoln, 102.

Sandford, manor house at, 396.
Sandford, nunnery or minchery of, *see* Littlemore.
Sandford, mr., of Ball. coll., 22.
Sandford, mr., of Thorverton, 15.
Sandford, *see* Hugh de Sandford, Roger de Sandford, *and* Thomas de Sandford.
Sandleford, or Sandford, priory, co. Berks., account of, 364.
Sandon, co. Staff., arms and inscriptions in the church, 118–121.
Sandys' *Speculum Europae*, MS., 203.
Sandys, dr. Edwin, of Wadh. coll., 11, 29.
Sarn Hellen, or St. Hellen's Pavement, co. Merioneth, 208.
Saunders, John, and his wife Elizabeth, 12.
Savage, dr. William, master of Emman. coll., Cambr., 52.
Sawyer, —, of Haywood, his wife, 223.
Sawyer, col., 86.
Saxton, Christopher, 104, 175.
Sayon, mrs., 238.
Scandrett, John, master of Ch. Ch. school, his death, 195.
Scarborough, Richard Lumley earl of, his death, 309.
— his wife and children, 308.
Schedel, Hartmann, *Chronicle*, 381.
Scone, Black Book of, see Fordun, Johannes de.
Scot, Thomas, 347.
Scotland, 44.
Scott, T., *see* I., S.N.R.
Scotus, Duns, picture of, 119, 129.
Scudamore family, 274, 288.
Scudamore, lady, 127, 174.
Scurlock, *see* Skirlock.
Seacourt, or Secworth, co. Berks., 380.
Seal, curious kind of, 173.
Seal, William, bookbinder of Oxford, 2, 29.
— his death, 23.
Sebright, sir Thomas, 26, 27, 42, 52, 66, 81, 94, 381.
Seckford, Thomas, 104.
Sedgeley, mr., bookbinder of Oxford, his death, 58, 62.
Selden, John, 155, 211, 228, 232, 252.
— *Works*, 271, 272.
— *Eadmer*, 185.
Serjeant, dr., 245.
Sharp, sir Joshua, marriage of his widow Rebecca, 214.
Sheldon, dr. Gilbert, archbp. of Cant., picture of, 326.
Sheldon, Ralph, of Beoley, 370.
Sheldon, Thomas, 223.
Shelford church, 80.
Shennington, co. Glouc., election of the vicar of, 215, 218, 219.
Shepherd, or Sheppard, Benj., servitor of Queen's coll., his death, 195.
— inscription to, 199.
Shepherd, John, 323.
Shepherd, Thomas, porter of Queen's coll., his death, 80.
— death of his wife, 65, 66.
Sheppard, mr., of Trin. coll., 121.
Sherard, dr. William, botanist, 172, 214, 271.
Sherman, rev. Henry, of Ch. Ch., 342.
Shillingford, manor of, 325.
Shippen, dr. Robert, vice-chanc., 1–3, 7, 53, 80, 131, 166, 175, 182, 227, 285, 394, 400.
— his brother William, 401.
Shottesbrooke, co. Berks., 87.
— church of, 17, 21.
Shottesbrooke, *see* Gilbert de Shottesbrooke.
Shrewsbury, earl of (1722), 327.
Sibroc, Richard de Vernon, baron of, 121.
Signatures in printing, invention of, 20, 28.
Silchester, co. Hants, 172, 350.
Silvester, Henry, shoemaker of Oxford, death of his wife, 348.
Simpson, mr., cook of B.N.C., his death, 223.
— death of his son, 338.
Sinodune castle, near Dorchester, 299.
Skernynge, John, of Spixworth, release of land from, 133.
Skinner, Matthew, recorder of Oxford, 246, 255, 276.
Skirlock, or Skirlowe, mr., of Jesus coll., 13, 14.
Sliford, William, 22, 30, 350.
Sloane, sir Hans, 310, 320, 372.
— letters from, 47, 51, 92, 96, 131, 173, 207, 208, 310, 324, 360, 401.
— letters to, 308, 310.
Slocock, Benj., of Pembr. coll., 122, 191.
Smalbroke, dr., *Sermon*, 367.
Small-pox, inoculation for, 269, 357.
Smalridge, dr. George, bp. of Bristol, 22, 52, 56.
— his death, 51.
— sale of his books, 57.
— death of his brother William, 10.
Smith, dr., master of Merchant Taylors' school, 153.
Smith, farmer, of Shottesbrooke, 256.
Smith, mr., servitor of Ball. coll., 312, 314–315.
Smith, mr., of Ch. Ch., his death, 228.
Smith, mr., bookbinder of Oxford, his death, 37.
Smith, mr., butcher of Oxford, his daughter, 402.
Smith, mr., of Water Eaton, his burial, 386.
— death of his widow, 386.
Smith, widow, 239.
Smith, rev. —, of St. John's coll., 327.
Smith, George, his ed. of *Bede*, 327.
Smith, Richard, 262, 369.
Smith, Sarah, 176.
Smith, sir Sebastian, his daughter, 200.
Smith, dr. Thomas, 45.
Smith, sir Thomas, 214, 386.
Smith, William, of Merton coll., epitaph on, 223, 236.
Snape, dr. Andrew, provost of King's coll., Cambr., 100, 138, 214, 399.
Snatt, William, vicar of Cookfield, his death, 305.
Snowe, Anne, servant, 326.
Sobieski, princess, or madame de St. George, wife of the *Pretender*, 51.
— birth of her son, the *Young Pretender*, 208, 209, 213, 216.
Sobieski, prince James, 397.
Somersetshire, antiquities relating to, 236.
Sonning, co. Berks., church of, 86.
— convent at, 369.

Southampton, coins found at, 231.
— MS. relating to, 67.
Southouse, Thomas, *Monasticon Faversham iense*, 36.
Spark, Thomas, his ed. of *Lactantius*, 224.
Speed, John, *Chronicle*, 88.
Spelman, sir Henry, 379.
— *Councils*, 258.
Spinckes, Nathaniel, 205, 215.
Spotswood, John, *Hist. of Scotland*, extract from, 248.
Spratt, dr. Thomas, bp. of Rochester, 299.
— his son Thomas, archd. of Rochester, 299; his death, 129.
Sprint, mr., 86.
Sprott, Thomas, *Chronica*, ed. by Hearne, 4, 37, 38, 39, 41, 131, 200.
Stacy, dr. Daniel, of Magd. coll., 29, 188.
— death of, 234.
Stafford family, inscriptions to, 121.
Stafford, viscount (1719), burial of, 11.
Stafford, Margaret, 118.
Stafford, Robert 3rd baron, 118.
Stanhope, —, 151.
Stanhope, James earl, death of, 217.
Stanley, mrs., burial of, 197.
Stanley, Nicholas, of All Souls coll., and his wife Elizabeth ('Betty Punt'), death of their daughter, 197, 198.
Stanley, dr. William, dean of St. Asaph, *Catalogus librorum MSS. in bibl. C.C.C. in Cantab.*, 327, 335, 342 *bis*.
Stanton Harcourt, inscriptions in the church of, 297, 298.
Staples, mr., rector of Shottesbrooke, 15.
Statham, Wigley, of Magd. coll., 144.
Steadman, mr., of Queen's coll., 316.
Steele, sir Richard, 282.
Stent, Matthew, of Wadh. coll., 212.
Stephens, mr., of Exeter coll., 390.
Stephens, Edward, 211.
Stevens, mr., of Magd. coll., 101.
Stevens, Henry, brewer of Oxford, 374.
Stevens, capt. John, *Continuation of the Monasticon*, 107, 145, 239, 344, 372.
Stevenson, mr., of Ch. Ch., his death, 228.
Steward, dr., of Ball. coll., 217, 219, 220, 224, 231.
Stibbs, dr., of St. John's coll., 138.
Stockwell, Joseph, minister of Marston, 211.
Stone priory, co. Staff., account of, 122.
Stone, mrs., 163.
Stonehenge, 70, 79, 350.
— extract from a MS. relating to, 384.
Stonehouse, sir John, of Radley, 215, 221.
Stonesfield, or Stunsfield, near Woodstock, 390.
Stowe, John, *Chronicle*, 280.
— *Survey*, 87.
— his MSS., 304.
Strafford, earl of (1722), his sister, 371.
Stratford, dr. William, of Ch. Ch., 1, 6, 52, 128, 195–197, 219, 243, 249, 349.
Strong, Edward, of Ball. coll., 229.
Strype, John, his ed. of *Stowe's Survey*, 218, 282.
Stuart, dr. William, of St. John's coll., 150.
— letter from, 144.
Stuarts, Memoirs of the Family of the, 294, 295.
Stubbes, rev. George, of Exeter coll., *Sermon*, 329.
Stubbs, mrs., 212.
Stukeley, dr. William, 37, 389.
Sturges, John, preb. of Winchester, 279.
Sunderland, Charles Spencer earl of, his death, 350, 351, 355–357.
— his wives and his children, 356, 357.
— his library, 380.
— his father, Robert earl of Sunderland, 356.
Sunningwell, co. Berks., 221.
Surrey, Thomas Howard earl of, 64.
Sutton, mr., curate of Grafton, 56.
Swallow, mr., 9, 13.
Sydenham, mr., under-keeper of the Ashm. Museum, 312, 314, 315.
Sydenham, sir Philip, 86, 145, 367.
— letters from, 54, 83, 128, 139, 145, 165, 362.
Symonds, mr., of Trin. coll., 56.

Talbot, dr. William, bp. of Salisbury, 282.
— death of his son, archd. of Berks., 201.
Tanner, dr. Thomas, chanc. of Norwich, 27, 94, 266, 285, 300, 301, 307, 379.
— *Notitia Monastica*, 233.
Taswell, dr. William, his sons, 334, 335.
Tate, Francis, MS. of, 87, 373.
Taverner, mr., lawyer, 388.
Tavistock, 15.
Tayler, dr., nonjuror, 321.
Tayler, Richard, grandfather of Thomas Rawlinson, 178.
Taylor, mr., of Univ. coll., 220, 230, 297, 319.
Taylor, mrs., death of, 197.
Taylor, James, letters from, 144, 151, 172.
Taylor, John, water poet, 257, 342.
Taylour, —, chorister of Magd. coll., his death, 392.
Taynton, co. Glouc., Jeffrey vicar of, 29.
Tees, river, large fish taken from, 302.
Temple Dingley, 388.
Temple Lock, above Bisham, dispute concerning, 346.
Terminus, temple of, 219.
Terry, dr. Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 237.
Textus Roffensis, 4, 78, 95, 99, 100, 113, 114, 115, 116, 129, 154, 156, 160, 161, 175.
Thache, Thomas, letter from, 52.
Thistlethwait, Robert, 11.
Thomas de Sandford, 355.
Thomas, Alban, 388.
— letter from, 171.
Thomas, Charles, of Ch. Ch., his death, 176.
Thomas, dr. David, of All Souls coll., his death, 342.
Thomas, Hugh, Welsh genealogist, 231.

Thomas, John, of All Souls coll., 185.
Thomas, Timothy, of Ch. Ch., 140, 168, 195, 257, 309.
Thomas, William, 50, 52, 53, 66.
— letters from, 96, 236, 274, 360, 401.
— letters to, 93, 235, 268.
Thomas, William, rector of Exhall, 387.
Thompson, major, 51.
Thoresby, Ralph, 284.
— letter from, 283.
Thornhill, sir James, painter, 242.
Thornton, *see* Gilbert de Thornton.
Thorold, sir Charles, alderman of London, 350.
Thorp, dr., of Cambridge, 52.
Thorpe, dr. John, of Rochester, 188, 189.
— letters from, 103, 105, 108, 122, 128, 129, 137, 166, 175, 228, 372.
— letters to, 103, 105, 112, 127, 130.
Thrapston field, near Kettering, 32.
Throgmorton family, pedigree of, 21.
Thynne, Francis, of Longleat, 76, 188, 189.
Tillemans, Peter, draughtsman, 25, 32, 35, 320, 321.
Tillemont, Sebastian Lenain de, *Hist. of the Arians*, 254.
Tilney, Frederick, of Hampshire, his daughter, 250.
Tilson, Henry, painter, 353.
Tindale, William, vicar of St. Mary's, Glouc., 112, 334.
Tipping, mr., of Ewelme, 338, 346.
Tobacco, used as a preservative against the plague, 208.
Todhunter, Joseph, of Queen's coll., 366.
Toland, John, death of, 343.
Tomlins, mrs., of 'the Three Tunns,' 7.
Tonstall, Cuthbert, 240.
Tooly, Thomas, of St. John's coll., 307, 336.
Towcester, co. Northants, 46.
Townsend, mr., mayor of Oxford, 171, 246, 247.
— his son, 246, 247.
Tracy, lord (1722), 348, 349.
Trapp, Joseph, 205.
Trapp, Joseph, his *Translation of Virgil*, 189, 286.
Trelawny, sir Jonathan, bp. of Winchester, his death, 261, 267.
Tremellius, Immanuel, 78.
Trentham priory, 116.
Trimnell, dr. Charles, bp. of Winchester, 250, 267, 275, 336.
— his brother William, rector of Cheriton, 279.
Tripsack, *alias* Prestarke, rev. John, of C.C.C., 7, 8, 21, 22, 25, 27.
Tristram, Thomas, of Pembr. coll., 70, 82.
Trivet, Nicholas, *Annals*, 23, 25, 31, 32, 43.
Trollop, mr., under-sheriff of Oxford, 228.
Troughear, Thomas, of Queen's coll., 401.
Trumbull, Ralph, rector of Witney, 267.
Tufton, col., of Newbottle, his death, 228, 229.
Tully, *see* Cicero.
Turner, dr., of Greenwich, 201.
Tutbury, William Ferrars lord, 118.
Twyne, Brian, 126.
Twysden, sir Roger, letter from, 381.
Tylgardsley, co. Oxon., 236.
Tyrrell, James, death of, 19, 20.

Upton, co. Berks., 252.
Upton, mr., schoolmaster, 10.
Usk, co. Monm., 43.
Ussher, dr. James, archbp. of Armagh, 43.
Uvedale, dr. Robert, death of, 397.

Vansittart, Robert, merchant, death of, 87, 97.
— his brother Arthur, 106, 184.
Varney, —, of Islip, his death, 243.
Vaughan, Philip, curate of St. Lawrence Waltham, 167, 184.
Vernon family, inscriptions to, 121.
Vernon, Thomas, death of, 219.
— his widow, 219.
— his nephew Walter, 219.
Vernon, Thomas, his sister and her daughter, 219.
Vernon, Warin, 118.
Vertue, George, engraver, 376.
Verulam, *see* St. Albans.
Vesey, mr., of Magd. coll., 342, 378.
Villiers, mr., of Ch. Ch., 155.
Violet, Arthur, bedel of Div., his daughter, 177.
Virgil, 312.
Vitalis, Julius, 314.
Voice from the Dead, a, 58.
Vossius, Isaac, 244.
Vox Populi, or Newes from Spayne, extract from, 347.
Vox Populi, Vox Dei, 46, 50, 62, 64, 80.

W., prior of Poughley, grant of land by, 156.
Wadsworth, mr., pres. of the English Benedictine monks, 107.
Wadsworth, —, shoemaker of Oxford, 263.
Wagstaffe, mr., 171.
Wagstaffe, Thomas, 203.
— his widow and his son, 89, 102.
— his brother, 366.
Wainwright, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., his death, 267.
Wake, Edward, preb. of Cant., 279.
Walcher, dr. (Walcherus Lotharingus), epitaph on, 67.
Walden, Lionel, 70, 72, 77, 79, 83, 87, 115, 162.
Wales, princess of (1721), birth of her son William, 235, 240.
Walker, dr., physician of Oxford, 273, 369.
Walker, rev. John, of St. Edm. hall, his death, 403.
Wall, or Etocetum, near Lichfield, Roman remains at, 6, 8, 22, 53, 116, 118, 120, 235, 320.
Wall, dr. John, 188.
Wallingford, 341.
Wallis, mr., of Magd. coll., 276.
Wallis, James, 326.
Walsingham, Thomas, 182.
Walters, sir John, elected M.P. for Oxford, 341.
Waltham St. Lawrence, or St. Lawrence Waltham, co. Berks., 69.

Waltham, White, co. Berks., 204, 368.
— church of, 185.
— tithes belonging to the vicarage, 97.
— Worsley field in, 374.
Wanley, Humphrey, 53, 265, 272, 276, 286, 287, 370.
Wanley, Nathaniel, of Trin. coll., Cambr., father of Humphrey, 286.
Waple, Edward, of St. John's coll., epitaph on, 363.
Ward, Thomas, *Controversy of Ordination truly stated*, 207, 208, 210, 213.
— *Hist. of the Reformation*, 207.
Ward, Thomas, of Longbridge, 396.
Ward, Thomas, of Oriel coll., his suicide, 293, 297, 311.
Ware, sir James, 366.
Warkworth, co. Northants, 236, 272.
Warnford, mr., sexton of New coll., 93.
Warren, earl, manor of, 132, 133.
Warren, Vernon, his wife Alditha, 118.
Warton, Thomas, reader in Poetry, 14, 24, 25, 32, 267.
Warwick, Ela Longespee countess of, inscription to, 380.
Warwick and Holland, Edward Henry Rich earl of, 272, 309.
Wase, Christopher, 150, 225.
Wasse, Joseph, rector of Aynho, 234, 378.
Waterstock, co. Oxon., inscription in the church of, 60.
Watkins, Henry, of Ch. Ch., 318.
Watkinson, Joseph, minister of St. Peter's-in-the-East, 324.
— death of, 201.
Watkis, William, of Magd. hall, 120.
Watts, Robert, of St. John's coll., 46.
Watts, William, preb. of Durham, 49.
Waugh, dr. John, dean of Gloucester, 118.
Wauncy, *see* Geoffrey de Wauncy.
Waycock, or Weycock, in the parish of St. Lawrence Waltham, 16, 17, 69.
Webb, mr., of Magd. coll., proctor, 346, 349.
Webb, Richard, bookbinder of Oxford, his wife and child, 310.
Wells, mr., vicar of Barthomley, 279.
Wells, Nathaniel, butler of St. Edm. hall, his son Nathaniel, curate of Swyncombe, 338.
Welsh inscription, 188.
Welton, dr. Richard, 41, 80, 163.
— his son, 49.
Wescombe, sir Anthony, letters from, 127, 128, 141, 166, 177, 192, 250, 251, 318, 365, 402.
— letter to, 200.
West, dr., of Magd. coll., his ed. of *Theocritus*, 266.
West, Elizabeth, letter from, 82.
West, James, of Ball. coll., 261, 262, 312, 319, 321, 323, 331, 348, 362, 366, 384, 385, 393.
— letters from, 104, 362.
— MS. belonging to, 361.
— his mother, 385.
West, Richard, of Oriel coll., his widow, 101.
Westchester, 147.
Westminster, Antiquities of, 235.
Westminster abbey, proposals for publishing the monuments in, 285.
Westminster college, suit concerning the rebuilding of, 229, 243.
Wetherden, William, vicar of Bodiham, inscription to, 298.
Weymouth, lord (1720), 172, 272.
Whalley, dr. Thomas, of Oriel coll., 219, 252.
— letter to, 266.
Wharton, George ('G. Naworth'), *Mercurio-Coelico Mastix*, 65.
Wharton, Henry, 145, 164.
Wheare, Degory, 94, 125.
— letter to, 126.
Wheat, sir Thomas, death of his wife, 22.
Wheatley, rev. Charles, 336.
Wheeler, Maurice, of Ch. Ch., 70, 71.
Wheeler, sir William, of Magd. coll., 144.
Whistler, mr., bedel of Arts, 4, 240.
Whistler, Thomas, 11.
Whiston, William, 20, 226, 227, 241.
— *Chronological Table*, 281.
Whitby, mrs. Alice, 77.
White, rev. John, of Ch. Ch., 52, 125, 219.
— letter from, 370.
— letter to, 302.
— his brother, 297.
White Waltham, *see* Waltham.
Whitehead, mr., vice-princ. of St. Edm. hall, 362.
Whiteside, John, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, 1, 2, 43, 103, 182, 254, 270, 312, 314, 315, 338, 353, 354, 385, 395.
— illness of, 396.
— his cousin, mrs. Cowper, and her sons, 396.
Wich-Malbank, William 3rd baron of, 118.
Wicksey, or Weeksey, mr., vicar of St. Mary's, 186, 219.
Wicombe, mr., bailiff of Oxford, 280.
— his death, 302.
Wigan, co. Lanc., accident at, 398.
Wiggan, George, of Ch. Ch., 64.
Wilcox, dr. Joseph, bp. of Gloucester, 282.
Wild, Henry, tailor of Norwich ('the Arabic tailor'), 142, 183, 205.
— his death, 289.
Wildgoose, Thomas, Univ. painter, death of, 59, 60.
Wilkins, mr., servitor of Queen's coll., 317.
Wilkins, dr. David, preb. of Cant., 201, 283, 339, 343.
— letter from, 269.
— letter to, 272.
— *Saxon Laws*, 78, 85, 95, 260.
— proposals for printing *Selden's Works*, 335, 343, 380.
Wilks, James, farmer of White Waltham, 88, 366, 367.

William, prince (1721), 235, 240.
William at Lee, tenements belonging to, 134.
William de Frith, son of Sterker, and his wife Sabine, grant of land to them, 158.
William de Hawkesworth, provost of Oriel coll., 396.
William de Regibus, *Chronicle*, 88.
Williams, Daniel, *Succession of Protestant Bishops asserted*, 213.
Williams, Moses, 31, 38, 50, 52, 283.
Williams, sir Roger, 303.
Williamson, sir Joseph, MSS. of, 286.
Willis, dr. Browne, 30, 31, 43, 120, 142, 144, 162, 164, 166, 182, 215, 245, 331, 367.
— letters from, 8, 61, 107.
— *Account of St. Asaph*, 42.
— *Antiq. of Bangor*, 265.
— *Mitred Abbeys*, 9, 43.
— *Notitia Parliamentaria*, 282.
Willis, dr. Richard, bp. of Salisbury, 282.
Wilmot, mr., bookseller of Oxford, 174, 257.
Wilson, mr., rector of Upton, 263.
Winch, J., jun., 256.
Winchilsea, Anne countess of, her death, 155.
Windsor, Old, co. Berks., church of, 399.
Winter, lady, 293.
Winter, Joseph, shoemaker of Oxford, death of his son Thomas, 378.
Wisbeach, co. Cambr., library in the church of, 146.
Wise, —, of Eynsham, 324.
Wise, mr., yeoman, 256.
Wise, mr., of Trin. coll., 81.
Wishart, dr. George, *Hist. of the Wars of Scotland*, 251, 255.
Woburn abbey, 399.
Wolley, E., rector of Adderley, 77.
Wolverhampton (Wulfrunehampton), 6, 122.
Wood, Anthony à, 34, 36, 96, 99, 145, 151, 153, 203, 233, 241, 254, 255, 265, 266, 274, 278, 316, 370, 380, 394.
— *Athenae Oxon.*, 10, 27, 94, 137, 272, 273, 281, 292, 300, 301.
— *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*, 173, 215, 285, 288, 307.
— his nephew, 241.
Wood, dr. Thomas, rector of Hardwick, 145.
— death of, 383.
Wood Eaton, near Oxford, 48.
Woodburn, —, execution of, 349.
Woodchester, co. Glouc., 390.
Woodford, Samuel, poet, MSS. belonging to, 265 *bis*, 279.
Woodstock, account of an appearance in the air near, 344.
— foot-race at, 170.
— record relating to, 136, 143, 150.
Woodward, dr. John, 1, 5, 20.
— letters from, 91, 104, 207, 361, 401.
Wootton, co. Berks., accident at, 262.
Worminghall, co. Bucks., church of, 316.
Worth, dr. William, archd. of Worcester, 27.
Wotton, dr., 367.
Wright, mr., of B.N.C., 4.
Wright, James, 63, 369, 373.
Wright, sir Nathan, his death, 267.
— death of his son, 271.
Wright, William, recorder of Oxford, 246.
— death of, 222.
— his widow, 222.
— his son, deputy-recorder, 223, 224, 246.
Wright, William, of Offerton, letters from, 320, 372.
— letter to, 316.
Wyat, —, 259.
Wyatt, William, princ. of St. Mary hall, his son John, master of Ch. Ch. school, 198.
Wynne, dr. Hugh, chanc. of St. Asaph, his death, 187.
— inscription to, 205.
— his widow and daughter, 205.
Wynne, dr. John, bp. of St. Asaph, 139.

Yates, mr., of Bucklebury, his death, 28.
Yates, Anthony, farmer of Sandford, 351.
— his wife, 332.
Yates, dr. Thomas, rector of Charleton, his death, 271.
— his books, 278.
Yatman, mr., of Sandford, 354.
York, esquire, of Oxford, 223, 368 *bis*.
— his death, 365.
— his wife, 223, 268, 365.
Young, dr., 241.
Young, mr., of Culham, 375.

END OF VOLUME VII.

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16*s*.)

2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s*.)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20*s*.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s*., to members of Merton 12*s*.)

5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s*.)

   (Contents:—*a*. Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b*. Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c*. Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d*. All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e*. Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f*. Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s*., to members of Magdalen 12*s*.)

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s*.)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s*.)

(Contents:—*a*. Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602; *b*. Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c*. Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d*. Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e*. Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s*., to members of Queen's 10*s*.6*d*.)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s*.)

1887–88.

11. **Ditto. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18*s*.)

1888.

12. **Ditto. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17*s*.)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16*s*.)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s*.)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25*s*., to citizens of Oxford 20*s*.; the two M [illegible] l separately, not folded, 1*s*. 6*d*., to citizens

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s*.)

(Contents :—*a*. The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b*. The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c*. The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d*. Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e*. Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f*. Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g*. Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A. D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9*d*., to citizens 6*d*.)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents,** financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440 (+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12*s*.)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20*s*.)

20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A.. pp. xvi + 372. (16*s*.)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s*.)

22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430, (17*s*., to members of the University 10*s*. 6*d*.)

1892–93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508–1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10*s.*)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By Mrs. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17*s.*, to residents in the three villages 10*s.*)

25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20*s.*, to members of Corpus 12*s.* 6*d.*)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168½–1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21*s.*)

27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford,** with a history of the College, and illustrations. By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author:* 15*s.*, to members of the College 10*s.*)

28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21*s.*)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'–1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18*s.* The Society can only supply it in sets.)

30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24*s.*)

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters, pp. xii + 488 + 8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21*s*.)

32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (21*s*.)

(Contents:—*a*. Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b*. Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c*. Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; Tryvytlam de laude Univ. Oxoniae, by the same; *d*. Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e*. Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683–85, by C. E. Doble; *f*. Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g*. Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21*s*., to members of Pembroke 13*s*.)

34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x + 466 + [2], with a plate. (1898, 21*s*.)

1898.

35. **Epistolae Academicae Oxon.,** a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTEY, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii + 336. (21*s*.)

36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi + 389. (21*s*.)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x + 476 + [4]. (21*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.)

38. **Old Plans of Oxford,** by Agas, Hollar, and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.)

1900.

39. **Oxford Topography,** an essay by HERBERT HURST, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii + 248. (A companion to No. 38: 21*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*)

40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi + 402 + [4]. (21*s.*)

1901.

41. **Studies in Oxford History, chiefly in the Eighteenth Century,** by the Rev. J. R. GREEN and the Rev. GEO. ROBERSON, edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A. With illustrations, pp. *xx* + xxiv + 382. (21*s.*)

42. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. V (Dec. 1, 1714–Dec. 31, 1716). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. viii + 402 + [6]. (21*s.*)

1902.

43. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VI (Jan. 1, 1717–May 8, 1719). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S. With an illustration, pp. viii + 432 + [6]. (31*s.* 6*d.*)

1903.

44. **The Flemings in Oxford.** Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, pp. xxiv + 592 + [8]. (31*s.* 6*d.*)

1903–4.

45. **The Ancient Kalendar of the University of Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, pp. xxxii + 294 + [8]. (31*s.* 6*d.*)

1904.

46. **Oxford Silver Pennies.** Edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A., pp. xlvi + 96 + [8]. With 15 plates. (21*s.*)

1905.

47. **Collectanea, 4th series,** edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S., pp. xii + 346. (31*s.* 6*d.*)

(Contents:—*a.* Description of Oxford from the Hundred Rolls, ed. by Rose Graham; *b.* Oxford Church Notes, by Richard Symonds, 1643–4, ed. by Rose Graham; *c.* Three Consecrations of College Chapels (Lincoln, 1631; Brasenose, 1666; Queen's, 1717), ed. by A. Clark, F. Madan, and J. R. Magrath, D.D.; *d.* Thos. Baskerville's Account of Oxford, c. 1670–1700, ed. by Humph. Baskerville; *e.* Bill of Costs of Charles Ellis, agent in London to the Mayor of Oxford for the Coronation of George IV, 1821, ed. by F. Williams; *f.* Coaching in and out of Oxford, 1820–40, by William Bayzand.)

1905–6.

48. Hearne's Collections [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VII (May 9, 1719–Sept. 22, 1722). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S., pp. viii + 412 + [8]. (31*s.* 6*d.*)

WORKS IN ACTIVE PREPARATION.

The Flemings in Oxford. Vol. II.

A History of University College. By the Rev. the MASTER.

The Cartulary of Oseney Abbey. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER.

The Cartulary of Eynsham Abbey. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford—ROBERT S. RAIT, Esq., New College (*Hon. Treasurer*); FALCONER MADAN, Esq., Brasenose College; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the Rev. Dr. RASHDALL, New College; and the PROVOST OF ORIEL COLLEGE (Dr. SHADWELL), Oxford. The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10*s.* 6*d.* a year). Life Composition for new members (not being Institution) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), deducting one guinea a year from each sum paid as composition, from the date of effecting it.

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 005 545 491

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California

Return this book on or before date due.

OCT 1984
NOV 27 1984
DEC 28 1984
MAR 5 1985
JUL 28 1985
SEP
NOV 23
MAR 26 1986
APR 5 1985
OCT 23 1985
FEB 17 1986
APR 25 1986
MAY 13 1985
JAN 5 1986
JUN 9 19